
OpenVMS Master Index

Order Number: AA-QSBSD-TE

April 2001

This Master Index includes index entries for the most commonly used manuals shipped in the hardcopy documentation set for the software versions cited below.

Revision/Update Information: This manual supersedes the master index for OpenVMS Version 7.2.

Software Versions: OpenVMS Alpha Version 7.3
OpenVMS VAX Version 7.3

**Compaq Computer Corporation
Houston, Texas**

© 2001 Compaq Computer Corporation

Compaq, VAX, VMS, and the Compaq logo Registered in U.S. Patent and Trademark Office.

OpenVMS is a trademark of Compaq Information Technologies Group, L.P. in the United States and other countries.

All other product names mentioned herein may be trademarks of their respective companies.

Confidential computer software. Valid license from Compaq required for possession, use, or copying. Consistent with FAR 12.211 and 12.212, Commercial Computer Software, Computer Software Documentation, and Technical Data for Commercial Items are licensed to the U.S. Government under vendor's standard commercial license.

Compaq shall not be liable for technical or editorial errors or omissions contained herein. The information in this document is provided "as is" without warranty of any kind and is subject to change without notice. The warranties for Compaq products are set forth in the express limited warranty statements accompanying such products. Nothing herein should be construed as constituting an additional warranty.

Motif and UNIX are trademarks of The Open Group in the United States and other countries.

All other product names mentioned herein may be trademarks of their respective companies.

ZK4516

The Compaq *OpenVMS* documentation set is available on CD-ROM.

This document was prepared using DECdocument, Version 3.3-1b.

Document Structure

The *OpenVMS Master Index* merges index entries from the most commonly used manuals in the hardcopy documentation set for OpenVMS Version 7.3. Manuals included in the *OpenVMS Master Index* are listed in Table 1.

Each entry in the *OpenVMS Master Index* is followed by an abbreviated manual title and a reference to the page where the topic appears in that manual. The manual abbreviation is preceded by a letter designator in parentheses to indicate the primary audience for that manual. Table 1 in this section maps the abbreviated titles to the full manual names.

The following example shows how an entry in this index might refer to several manuals for one topic:

XAB\$_ALQ field, (P) *RMS Ref*, 9–3; (P) *File Appl*, 4–35
using to specify additional file space, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS–47

This entry indicates that you can find information about the XAB\$_ALQ field in the following places:

- Page 9–3 in the *OpenVMS Record Management Services Reference Manual*.
- Page 4–35 in the *Guide to OpenVMS File Applications*.
- Page RMS–47 in the *OpenVMS Record Management Services Reference Manual*. The index subentry indicates that this page describes how to use the XAB\$_ALQ field to specify additional file space.

The (P) prefix preceding the title abbreviations in the sample index entries indicates that the manuals are likely of most interest to programmers. Audiences for each manual are identified in Table 1.

In the preceding index example, note that the *RMS Ref*, like several other manuals, uses both numerical chapter references (9–3) and alphabetic references (RMS–47). The alphabetic numbers are commonly used in reference sections. For example, the *OpenVMS Utility Routines Manual* uses different prefixes for each utility (DECTPU, MAIL, and so forth).

System services, RMS services, and run-time library routines are indexed by facility prefix. For example, the Assign system service is indexed under SYSS\$ASSIGN. Run-time library routines are indexed under their corresponding facility prefixes:

General purpose (OTSS\$)
Library (LIBS\$)
Mathematics (MTHS\$)

Screen management (SMG\$)
String manipulation (STR\$)

Table 1 Title Abbreviations Mapped to Manual Names

Title Abbreviation in Index Entries	Audience ¹	Manual Title
<i>Alpha Sys Analysis</i>	P	<i>OpenVMS Alpha System Analysis Tools Manual</i>
<i>Avail Mgr</i>	S	<i>Availability Manager User's Guide</i>
<i>C RTL Util</i>	P	<i>Compaq C Run-Time Library Utilities Reference Manual</i>
<i>Calling Std</i>	P	<i>OpenVMS Calling Standard</i>
<i>CDU, LBR, & MU</i>	P	<i>OpenVMS Command Definition, Librarian, and Message Utilities Manual</i>
<i>Cluster Config</i>	S	<i>Guidelines for OpenVMS Cluster Configurations</i>
<i>Cluster Sys</i>	S	<i>OpenVMS Cluster Systems</i>
<i>Concepts I</i>	P	<i>OpenVMS Programming Concepts Manual, Volume I</i>
<i>Concepts II</i>	P	<i>OpenVMS Programming Concepts Manual, Volume II</i>
<i>DCL A-M</i>	G	<i>OpenVMS DCL Dictionary: A-M</i>
<i>DCL N-Z</i>	G	<i>OpenVMS DCL Dictionary: N-Z</i>
<i>Debugger</i>	P	<i>OpenVMS Debugger Manual</i>
<i>DECamds</i>	S	<i>DECamds User's Guide</i>
<i>Extnd File Specs</i>	G	<i>OpenVMS Guide to Extended File Specifications</i>
<i>File Appl</i>	P	<i>Guide to OpenVMS File Applications</i>
<i>Help Msg</i>	G	<i>OpenVMS System Messages: Companion Guide for Help Message Users</i>
<i>I/O User</i>	P	<i>OpenVMS I/O User's Reference Manual</i>
<i>LIB\$</i>	P	<i>OpenVMS RTL Library (LIB\$) Manual</i>
<i>License</i>	S	<i>OpenVMS License Management Utility Manual</i>
<i>Linker</i>	P	<i>OpenVMS Linker Utility Manual</i>
<i>Modular Proc</i>	P	<i>Guide to Creating OpenVMS Modular Procedures</i>
<i>MTH\$</i>	P	<i>OpenVMS VAX RTL Mathematics (MTH\$) Manual</i>
<i>OTSS\$</i>	P	<i>OpenVMS RTL General Purpose (OTSS\$) Manual</i>
<i>Performance</i>	S	<i>OpenVMS Performance Management</i>
<i>POLYCENTER Dev</i>	P	<i>POLYCENTER Software Installation Utility Developer's Guide</i>
<i>Portable Math</i>	P	<i>Compaq Portable Mathematics Library</i>
<i>POSIX Threads</i>	P	<i>Guide to POSIX Threads Library</i>
<i>Rec Mgmt Util</i>	P	<i>OpenVMS Record Management Utilities Reference Manual</i>
<i>RMS Ref</i>	P	<i>OpenVMS Record Management Services Reference Manual</i>
<i>Security</i>	S	<i>OpenVMS Guide to System Security</i>
<i>SMG\$</i>	P	<i>OpenVMS RTL Screen Management (SMG\$) Manual</i>
<i>STR\$</i>	P	<i>OpenVMS RTL String Manipulation (STR\$) Manual</i>
<i>Sys Mgmt Util A-L</i>	S	<i>OpenVMS System Management Utilities Reference Manual: A-L</i>
<i>Sys Mgmt Util M-Z</i>	S	<i>OpenVMS System Management Utilities Reference Manual: M-Z</i>

¹ G = General User, S = System Manager, P = Programmer

(continued on next page)

Table 1 (Cont.) Title Abbreviations Mapped to Manual Names

Title Abbreviation in Index Entries	Audience ¹	Manual Title
<i>Sys Mgr I</i>	S	<i>OpenVMS System Manager's Manual, Volume 1: Essentials</i>
<i>Sys Mgr II</i>	S	<i>OpenVMS System Manager's Manual, Volume 2: Tuning, Monitoring, and Complex Systems</i>
<i>Sys Svc I</i>	P	<i>OpenVMS System Services Reference Manual: A-GETUAI</i>
<i>Sys Svc II</i>	P	<i>OpenVMS System Services Reference Manual: GETUTC-Z</i>
<i>User</i>	G	<i>OpenVMS User's Manual</i>
<i>Util Routines</i>	P	<i>OpenVMS Utility Routines Manual</i>
<i>VAX SDA</i>	P	<i>OpenVMS VAX System Dump Analyzer Utility Manual</i>
<i>Vol Shadow</i>	S	<i>Volume Shadowing for OpenVMS</i>

¹ G = General User, S = System Manager, P = Programmer

To aid users, the *OpenVMS Master Index* contains a few index pointers to subjects documented in archived manuals. Archived manuals are available in PostScript and PDF format on the OpenVMS Documentation CD-ROM. Printed copies of archived manuals can be ordered through DECdirect (800-354-4825).

Related Documents

For a list of additional documents that are available in support of this version of the OpenVMS operating system, refer to the *Overview of OpenVMS Documentation*.

For additional information about Compaq *OpenVMS* products and services, access the Compaq website at the following location:

<http://www.openvms.compaq.com/>

Reader's Comments

Compaq welcomes your comments on this manual. Please send comments to either of the following addresses:

Internet	openvmsdoc@compaq.com
Mail	Compaq Computer Corporation OSSG Documentation Group, ZKO3-4/U08 110 Spit Brook Rd. Nashua, NH 03062-2698

How to Order Additional Documentation

Use the following World Wide Web address to order additional documentation:

<http://www.openvms.compaq.com/>

If you need help deciding which documentation best meets your needs, call 800-282-6672.

Index

A

Abort function, (*P*) *Debugger*, 1–13, 9–6, 15–11, DEBUG–48, DEBUG–160, DEBUG–246

Aborting a transaction, (*P*) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1–3

Aborting job status, (*S*) *Sys Mgr I*, 14–64

/ABORT_VIRTUAL_UNIT qualifier, (*S*) *Vol Shadow*, 4–15

SABSS program section name
definition, (*P*) *Linker*, B–18

Absolute time, (*P*) *Concepts II*, 27–1

as input to \$BINTIM, (*P*) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1–67

as input to \$BINUTC, (*P*) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1–70

combined with delta time, (*G*) *User*, 3–12

converting to numeric, (*P*) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2–174

default values, (*G*) *User*, 3–10

in system format, (*P*) *Concepts II*, 27–6

rules for entering, (*G*) *User*, 3–10

specifying keywords, (*G*) *User*, 3–11

syntax, (*G*) *User*, 3–10

Absolute value of complex number, (*P*) *MTHS*, scalar_MTH–22

Access

See also Random access and Record access

auditing of processes, (*S*) *Security*, 9–7

BYPASS privilege, (*S*) *Security*, 4–13

checking, (*P*) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1–88

denying, (*S*) *Security*, 4–28

direct, (*P*) *File Appl*, 1–2

how the system determines, (*S*) *Security*, 4–13

modes, (*P*) *RMS Ref*, 1–3

performance impact of auditing, (*S*) *Security*, 9–13

physical I/O, (*P*) *Concepts II*, 23–6

privileges bypassing ACLs, (*S*) *Security*, 4–30

privileges bypassing protection codes, (*S*) *Security*, 4–30

run-time options, (*P*) *RMS Ref*, 1–4

sequential, (*P*) *File Appl*, 1–2, 3–16

shared, (*P*) *File Appl*, 10–28

in an OpenVMS Cluster, (*P*) *File Appl*, 3–31

through ACLs, (*S*) *Security*, 4–19

through GRPPRV privilege, (*S*) *Security*, 4–13

through protection codes, (*S*) *Security*, 4–9

through READALL privilege, (*S*) *Security*, 4–13

Access (cont'd)

through SYSPRV privilege, (*S*) *Security*, 4–13

to deleted file data, (*S*) *Security*, 5–13

to files, (*P*) *File Appl*, 1–32

to process-permanent files, (*P*) *File Appl*, 6–21

Access and protection

checking, (*P*) *Concepts II*, 32–10

ACCESS attributes, (*P*) *File Appl*, 7–3

Access categories, (*S*) *Security*, 4–26; (*P*) *File Appl*, 4–26

See also Protection codes

Access control

See also Access types, Security management

ACE order, importance of, (*S*) *Security*, 4–20

assigning file defaults, (*S*) *Security*, 4–21

bypassing ACLs, (*S*) *Security*, 4–30

bypassing protection codes, (*S*) *Security*, 4–30

comparing security profiles, (*S*) *Security*, 4–1

controlling in network environment, (*S*) *Security*, 12–5

default application account, (*S*) *Security*, 12–3

default for inbound connection, (*S*) *Security*, 12–4

denying access through an ACL, (*S*) *Security*, 4–19

denying a class of users, (*S*) *Security*, 8–4

evaluating a user's access request, (*S*) *Security*, 4–13, 4–14

explicit, (*S*) *Security*, 12–3

for a network, (*S*) *Security*, 12–3

for applications, (*S*) *Security*, 12–4

for connections, (*S*) *Security*, 12–3

for protected objects, (*S*) *Security*, 4–1

in a network environment, (*S*) *Security*, 12–1

limited-access accounts, (*S*) *Security*, 7–4

limiting access to an environment, (*S*) *Security*, 4–5, 4–20

limiting device access, (*S*) *Security*, 4–20

limiting logins, (*S*) *Security*, 7–1

logical name tables

shareable, (*G*) *User*, 13–13

object security profiles, (*G*) *User*, 19–2; (*S*) *Security*, 4–8

object-specific considerations, (*S*) *Security*, 4–31

protection code processing rules, (*S*) *Security*, 4–13

Access control (cont'd)

- protection code user categories, (S) *Security*, 4-10
 - proxy, (S) *Security*, 12-3, 12-4
 - required by ACL editor, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 1-4
 - routing initialization passwords, (S) *Security*, 12-14
 - through ACLs, (S) *Security*, 4-18, 4-20
 - using the NCP, (S) *Security*, 12-4
 - with Identifier ACEs, (S) *Security*, 4-18, 4-22; (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 1-14
 - with protection codes, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 1-13
- Access control entries
See ACEs
- Access Control Entry (ACE), (G) *Extnd File Specs*, 2-10; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10-9, 10-10
- Access control list editor
See ACL editor
- Access control list editor routines
See ACL editor routines
- Access control lists
See ACLs
- Access control strings, (G) *User*, 4-6, 19-6; (S) *Security*, 3-15, 12-4
- command procedures and, (S) *Security*, 3-15
 - copying files between nodes with, (G) *User*, 4-14
 - exposing password in, (S) *Security*, 3-13
 - format, (G) *User*, 19-6
 - format in node names, (G) *User*, 4-8
 - overriding, (G) *User*, 13-7
 - protecting information in, (G) *User*, 19-6; (S) *Security*, 3-15
 - rules for entering, (G) *User*, 4-8
 - secondary passwords with, (S) *Security*, 7-16
 - within command procedures, (G) *User*, 19-6
- Access entry, in argument descriptions, (P) *Concepts II*, 17-8
- Accessibility field, (P) *File Appl*, 1-27, 1-32
- tape file system checks, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10-26
- Accessing files on ODS-5 disks, VAX systems, (P) *File Appl*, 5-12
- Access list, (G) *User*, 19-4
- Access mask, (P) *Concepts II*, 31-25
- Access methods, to argument data, (P) *Concepts II*, 17-8
- Access modes, (G) *User*, 13-5; (P) *Concepts II*, 20-2
- See also Record access modes
 - changing to executive, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-117, SYS1-119
 - changing to kernel, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-121, SYS1-124
 - definition, (G) *User*, 13-28
 - effect on AST delivery, (P) *Concepts I*, 8-10
 - logical names

Access modes

- logical names (cont'd)
 - displaying, (G) *User*, 13-10
 - logical name tables, (G) *User*, 13-13
 - processor, (P) *Concepts II*, B-2
 - recommended for logical names of system components, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-9
 - specifying, (P) *Concepts II*, 20-3, 32-10
 - with AST, (P) *Concepts I*, 8-6
- Access name table, (P) *Concepts II*, 31-25
- Access protection
checking, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-103
- Access requirements
- allocating devices, (S) *Security*, 5-4
 - capability object, (S) *Security*, 5-1
 - common event flag clusters, (S) *Security*, 5-2
 - directories, (S) *Security*, 5-9
 - file-oriented devices, (S) *Security*, 5-4
 - files, (S) *Security*, 5-9
 - global sections, (S) *Security*, 5-15
 - I/O channel, (S) *Security*, 5-4
 - logical name tables, (S) *Security*, 5-16
 - non-file-oriented devices, (S) *Security*, 5-5
 - queues, (S) *Security*, 5-18
 - resource domains, (S) *Security*, 5-19
 - security class objects, (S) *Security*, 5-20
 - shareable devices, (S) *Security*, 5-5
 - spooled devices, (S) *Security*, 5-4
 - unshareable devices, (S) *Security*, 5-5
 - volumes, (S) *Security*, 5-5
- Access rights block, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2-19
- Access specification, list of mask values, (P) *RMS Ref*, 15-5
- Access types
- See also Control access, Create access, Delete access, Read access, and Write access
 - abbreviations of, (S) *Security*, 4-27; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 12-8
 - ACLs, (S) *Security*, 4-22
 - and security audit, (G) *User*, 19-9
 - associate, (S) *Security*, 5-2
 - capability class, (S) *Security*, 5-1
 - checking when writing files to tape volumes, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10-27
 - class-dependency of, (S) *Security*, 4-27
 - common event flag clusters, (S) *Security*, 5-2
 - delete, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-23
 - directories, (S) *Security*, 5-9
 - execute, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-23
 - files, (S) *Security*, 5-9
 - global sections, (S) *Security*, 5-15
 - lock, (S) *Security*, 5-19
 - logical I/O, (S) *Security*, 5-4
 - logical name tables, (S) *Security*, 5-16
 - manage, (S) *Security*, 5-18
 - physical I/O, (S) *Security*, 5-4
 - protecting
 - directory files, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10-20

- Access types
 - protecting (cont'd)
 - disk files, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10-15
 - protection codes and, (S) *Security*, 4-27; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 12-8
 - queues, (S) *Security*, 5-18
 - read, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10-22; (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-23
 - files, (S) *Security*, 5-9
 - resource domains, (S) *Security*, 5-19
 - security audit and, (S) *Security*, 3-19
 - security class, (S) *Security*, 5-20
 - shared devices, (S) *Security*, 5-4
 - submit, (S) *Security*, 5-18
 - unshared devices, (S) *Security*, 5-4
 - volumes, (S) *Security*, 5-21
 - write, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-23
- Access violations, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2-25, 2-26; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-21, SDA-23
- access_bit_names data type, (P) *Concepts II*, B-2
- access_mode data type, (P) *Concepts II*, B-2
- Accounting
 - enabling image-level accounting, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 11-6, 11-22
 - of detached processes, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-73
 - of terminal session, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-374
- ACCOUNTING command, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-14; (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 21-4; (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 2-3
- Accounting files
 - copying records between, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 2-8, 2-24
 - processing to produce reports, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 2-9, 2-12, 2-33
 - record format of, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, C-1
 - types of record in, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 2-37
- Accounting information
 - obtaining during logout, (G) *User*, 2-20
- Accounting logs
 - as security tool, (S) *Security*, 10-3
- Accounting messages
 - format of, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-215
- Accounting reports
 - brief reports, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 2-9
 - full reports, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 2-12
 - summary reports, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 2-33
- Accounting utility (ACCOUNTING), (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 21-4; (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 2-3; (S) *Performance*, 4-1
 - collecting data, (S) *Performance*, 4-3
 - image-level, (S) *Performance*, 4-2
 - disabling, (S) *Performance*, 4-3
 - enabling, (S) *Performance*, 4-3
 - interpreting data, (S) *Performance*, 4-4
 - report generation, (S) *Performance*, 4-3
- ACCOUNTNG.DAT file, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 21-3
- ACCOUNTNG logical name, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 21-4
- Accounts
 - See also Captive accounts, Open accounts, Proxy accounts, Restricted accounts, and User accounts
 - access, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 7-16
 - accessing after password expires, (S) *Security*, 3-13
 - adding, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 7-17, 7-18
 - with ADDUSER.COM, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 7-18
 - adding proxy logins, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 7-38
 - application, (S) *Security*, 12-3
 - auditing access, (G) *User*, 19-8; (S) *Security*, 3-17
 - automatic login, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 7-34
 - deleting, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 7-25
 - designing secure accounts, (S) *Security*, 6-6, 7-4
 - directory, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 7-15
 - disabling, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 7-27
 - disabling with DISUSER flag, (S) *Security*, 7-3
 - disguising identity, (S) *Security*, 10-4
 - expiration, (G) *User*, 2-13; (S) *Security*, 3-12, 3-13; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 7-45
 - first login, (G) *User*, 2-3; (S) *Security*, 3-2
 - group, (S) *Security*, C-7
 - guest, (S) *Security*, 7-12, C-7
 - initial password, (G) *User*, 2-3; (S) *Security*, 3-1
 - interactive, (S) *Security*, 7-4
 - limited-access, (S) *Security*, 7-4
 - Mail, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 7-41
 - maintaining, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 7-24
 - network objects, (S) *Security*, 12-11
 - open, (G) *User*, 2-6
 - password expiration and, (S) *Security*, 3-13
 - password requirements for, (S) *Security*, 3-4
 - passwords for multiple, (S) *Security*, 3-14
 - privileged, (S) *Security*, 7-6
 - project, (S) *Security*, 8-20, 8-21; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 7-35
 - proxies for groups, (S) *Security*, C-7
 - proxy, (S) *Security*, 7-13
 - renewing expired, (G) *User*, 2-14; (S) *Security*, 3-13
 - restricted, (G) *User*, 2-6
 - restricting use, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 7-27
 - secondary password, (G) *User*, 2-4; (S) *Security*, 3-3
 - security, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 7-16
 - setting duration of, (S) *Security*, 7-3
 - setting up to use project identifiers, (S) *Security*, 8-21
 - types of, (G) *User*, 2-6; (S) *Security*, 3-4, 7-4
 - user passwords for, (S) *Security*, 3-2
 - using ADDUSER.COM, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 7-18

Account statement, (P) *POLYCENTER Dev*, 3-3, 7-5

ACE attributes

- Default, (S) *Security*, 4-22
- Hidden, (S) *Security*, 4-23
- None, (S) *Security*, 4-20
- Nopropagate, (S) *Security*, 4-25, 4-30
- Protected, (S) *Security*, 4-24, 4-25, 4-30

ACEs (access control entries), (G) *User*, 19-10; (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 1-3, 1-5

See also Default Protection ACEs and Identifier ACEs

- adding, (S) *Security*, 4-23
- adding to ACL after file is created, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10-16
- Alarm ACEs, (S) *Security*, 4-32, 9-5
- application-specific, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 1-5
- Audit ACEs, (S) *Security*, 4-32, 9-5
- creating, (S) *Security*, 4-19; (P) *Concepts II*, 31-25, 31-26
- Creator ACEs, (S) *Security*, 5-12, 8-10, 8-21; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 12-10; (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 1-10
- Default Protection ACEs, (S) *Security*, 4-29; (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 1-12
- deleting, (S) *Security*, 4-24
- generating audit event messages, (S) *Security*, 9-2
- inserting in a list, (S) *Security*, 4-23
- maintaining, (P) *Concepts II*, 31-25, 31-26
- none for subdirectories, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10-21
- ordering entries in an ACL, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 1-3
- order of, (S) *Security*, 4-13, 4-20, 4-23
- placing on ODS-5 volume to prevent access, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10-10
- relationship to ACLs, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 1-3
- replacing, (S) *Security*, 4-24
- RMS limitation, (P) *RMS Ref*, 15-2
- security alarm, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 12-10; (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 1-6
- security audit, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 12-10; (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 1-8
- security auditing, (S) *Security*, 4-24
- sensitive files and, (S) *Security*, 3-18
- subsystem ACEs, (S) *Security*, 8-8, 13-3 to 13-5; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 12-10; (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 1-16
- translating, (P) *Concepts II*, 31-25, 31-26
- types of, (S) *Security*, 4-18; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 12-9
- using to deny access to ODS-5 volumes, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10-9
- using to override default UIC protection, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10-21

ACLEDIT\$EDIT routine, (P) *Util Routines*, ACL-3

ACL editor, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-211; (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-243; (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 1-3

- customizing, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, B-1
- DCL qualifiers, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 1-18 to 1-23
- displaying ACLs, (S) *Security*, 4-10
- exiting from, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 1-4
- how to use, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 1-3
- invoking, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 12-12; (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 1-3
- keypad editing, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, A-1
- modifying ACLs, (S) *Security*, 4-23
- specifying object class, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 1-4

ACL editor routines

- editing, (P) *Util Routines*, ACL-3
- example of BLISS program, (P) *Util Routines*, ACL-1
- manipulating, (P) *Util Routines*, ACL-1
- options available, (P) *Util Routines*, ACL-4

ACLEDT\$SECTION logical name, (P) *Util Routines*, ACL-5

ACLs (access control lists), (S) *Security*, 4-10, 4-18, 8-20; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 7-16, 7-35; (P) *Concepts II*, 31-2

- ACE order, (S) *Security*, 4-13, 4-20, 4-23
- alarms generated by, (S) *Security*, D-2
- as protection basis, (P) *File Appl*, 4-26
- assigning by default to new files, (S) *Security*, 4-21
- auditing in C2 systems, (S) *Security*, C-8
- building a common file, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 5-17
- bypassing with special rights, (S) *Security*, 4-30
- compared with UIC protection, (P) *File Appl*, 1-36
- conversion methods, (P) *RMS Ref*, 15-2
- copying, (S) *Security*, 4-25
- creating, (S) *Security*, 4-19
- default protection, (G) *User*, 19-5; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10-21
- deleting, (S) *Security*, 4-24
- deleting obsolete identifiers, (S) *Security*, 8-7
- designing, (S) *Security*, 8-4
- displaying, (S) *Security*, 4-10, 4-22
- effect of privileges, (S) *Security*, 4-13
- effect on performance, (S) *Security*, 8-4
- formatting, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-466
- granting access, (S) *Security*, 4-19
- impact of length on performance, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 1-3
- interaction with protection codes, (S) *Security*, 4-28
- list of supported object classes, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 1-3
- logical name tables, (G) *User*, 13-24

ACLs (access control lists) (cont'd)

- management overview, (S) *Security*, 8–3
 - modifying, (S) *Security*, 4–23
 - network file sharing, (S) *Security*, 12–20
 - on public volumes, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9–21
 - on queues, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14–25
 - on vector capability object, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 28–8
 - priority in access evaluation, (S) *Security*, 4–13
 - protecting files, (G) *User*, 4–16
 - protection codes and, (S) *Security*, 4–19
 - queue access rights, (S) *Security*, 5–18
 - relationship to ACEs, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 1–3
 - reordering entries, (S) *Security*, 4–23
 - replacing ACEs, (S) *Security*, 4–24
 - restoring default ACL, (S) *Security*, 4–25
 - restoring file default, (S) *Security*, 4–29
 - rules for ordering entries, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 1–3
 - security element of an object, (S) *Security*, 4–9
 - setting file protection, (S) *Security*, 8–16, 8–21
 - SHOW ACL command, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10–14
 - system program files, (S) *Security*, 8–28
 - use with RMS control block, (P) *RMS Ref*, 15–2
 - using to prevent access to ODS-5 volumes, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10–10
- ACL section files, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, B–1
- ACME.EXE file, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4–35
- ACNT privilege, (S) *Security*, A–1
- acod routine, (P) *Portable Math*, CPML–5, B–1
- acosh routine, (P) *Portable Math*, CPML–6, B–1
- acos routine, (P) *Portable Math*, CPML–5, B–1
- ACP functions, (P) *I/O User*, 1–2, 1–33
- attributes, (P) *I/O User*, 1–15 to 1–18
 - disk quotas, (P) *I/O User*, 1–35
 - IO\$_ACCESS, (P) *I/O User*, 1–7, 1–9, 1–14, 1–25
 - IO\$_ACPCONTROL, (P) *I/O User*, 1–7
 - IO\$_CREATE, (P) *I/O User*, 1–9, 1–11, 1–14, 1–23
 - IO\$_DEACCESS, (P) *I/O User*, 1–13, 1–14, 1–27
 - IO\$_DELETE, (P) *I/O User*, 1–7, 1–28
 - IO\$ MODIFY, (P) *I/O User*, 1–7, 1–11, 1–13, 1–14, 1–27
 - IO\$ MOUNT, (P) *I/O User*, 1–33
 - magnetic tape positioning, (P) *I/O User*, 1–34
 - miscellaneous disk, (P) *I/O User*, 1–34
 - quota file transfer block, (P) *I/O User*, 1–36
- ACP-QIO interface, (P) *I/O User*, 1–1
- See also FIBs
- access file function, (P) *I/O User*, 1–25
 - access subfunction, (P) *I/O User*, 1–9
 - ACP control function, (P) *I/O User*, 1–33
 - ANSI standard, (P) *I/O User*, 1–2, 1–34
 - arguments, (P) *I/O User*, 1–3
 - disk quota, (P) *I/O User*, 1–37
 - attribute control block, (P) *I/O User*, 1–14

ACP-QIO interface (cont'd)

- attributes, (P) *I/O User*, 1–15 to 1–18
 - attributes statistics block, (P) *I/O User*, 1–20
 - BLISS-32 programming, (P) *I/O User*, 1–2
 - create file function, (P) *I/O User*, 1–23
 - disk, (P) *I/O User*, 1–24
 - magnetic tape, (P) *I/O User*, 1–25
 - deaccess file function, (P) *I/O User*, 1–27
 - delete file function, (P) *I/O User*, 1–28
 - description, (P) *I/O User*, 1–1
 - directory entries, (P) *I/O User*, 1–9, 1–25
 - file characteristics, (P) *I/O User*, 1–18
 - function codes, (P) *I/O User*, A–1
 - function modifiers, (P) *I/O User*, 1–2
 - IO\$M_ACCESS, (P) *I/O User*, 1–9, 1–23, 1–25
 - IO\$M_CREATE, (P) *I/O User*, 1–23, 1–24, 1–25
 - IO\$M_DELETE, (P) *I/O User*, 1–23, 1–24, 1–29
 - IO\$M_DMOUNT, (P) *I/O User*, 1–33, 1–35
 - I/O operations, (P) *I/O User*, 1–1
 - I/O status block, (P) *I/O User*, 1–37
 - MACRO programming, (P) *I/O User*, 1–1
 - movefile subfunction, (P) *I/O User*, 1–29
 - record attributes area, (P) *I/O User*, 1–18
 - values, (P) *I/O User*, 1–19
 - serious exception (EOT), (P) *I/O User*, 1–23, 1–26, 1–34
 - status returns, (P) *I/O User*, A–1
 - XQP (extended QIO processor), (P) *I/O User*, 1–1
- ACP queue blocks
- See AQB's
- ACPs (ancillary control processes), (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4–82; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA–104; (P) *I/O User*, 1–1
- establishing values for, (S) *Performance*, D–2
 - for ODS-1 disks, (S) *Performance*, D–2
 - parameters, (S) *Performance*, 8–7
 - removing blockage, (S) *Performance*, D–2
 - volume mount, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI–478
- ACP subfunctions, (P) *I/O User*, 1–7
- access, (P) *I/O User*, 1–9
 - directory lookup, (P) *I/O User*, 1–7
 - extend, (P) *I/O User*, 1–11, 1–37
 - movefile, (P) *I/O User*, 1–27
 - read/write attributes, (P) *I/O User*, 1–14
 - truncate, (P) *I/O User*, 1–13
- ACP system parameters
- See System parameters, ACP
- ACP_REBLDSYSD system parameter
- rebuilding system disks, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 6–26
- ACTIVATE BREAK command, (P) *Debugger*, 3–11, DEBUG–9

- ACTIVATE TRACE command, (P) *Debugger*, 3–11, DEBUG–12
- ACTIVATE WATCH command, (P) *Debugger*, 3–14, DEBUG–14
- Activating an autostart queue, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI–222, DCLI–285; (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII–438; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14–16, 14–17 on LAT queues, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14–4 relationship to starting an autostart queue, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14–4
- Active disks
backing up, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 11–66
- Active procedure, (P) *Calling Std*, 3–29
- Active sets, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 28–2
displaying, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 28–3
- Active Streams field, interpretations of zero reading, (P) *File Appl*, 3–28
- Active system parameters, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 15–3
- %ACTIVE_TASK built-in symbol, (P) *Debugger*, 17–11, 17–14
- Activity License, (S) *License*, 1–9
- Actual node name, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13–63
- Actual offset value, avoiding use of, (P) *RMS Ref*, 2–3
- Actual port name, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13–63
- Actual service name, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13–63
- Ada, (P) *Concepts I*, 1–11
data type declarations, (P) *Concepts II*, B–17
implementation table, (P) *Concepts II*, B–17
- %ADAEXC_NAME built-in symbol, (P) *Debugger*, 14–24, B–10
- Adapters
See also Bus adapters
add-on SCSI, (S) *Cluster Config*, A–9
booting from multiple LAN, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 9–6
SCSI, (S) *Cluster Config*, 4–9
- ADD (Field) command
- CIRCUITS class, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 5–23
- CLUSTER class, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 5–24
- CONNECTIONS class, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 5–25
- COUNTERS class, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 5–26
- CREDITS class, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 5–27
- ERRORS class, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 5–27
in Show Cluster utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 5–23
- LOCAL_PORTS class, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 5–27
- MEMBERS class, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 5–29
- SYSTEMS class, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 5–31
- ADD CIRCUITS command
in Show Cluster utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 5–14
- ADD CLUSTER command
in Show Cluster utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 5–16
- ADD command, (P) *File Appl*, 10–25
in Install utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 11–5
- ADD CONNECTIONS command
in Show Cluster utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 5–18
- ADD COUNTERS command
in Show Cluster utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 5–20
- ADD CREDITS command
in Show Cluster utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 5–21
- ADD ERRORS command
in Show Cluster utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 5–22
- Adding files to the system disk, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5–1
- Adding holder records to rights database, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1–10
- Adding identifiers to rights database, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1–13
- ADD LOCAL_PORTS command
in Show Cluster utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 5–33
- ADD MEMBERS command
in Show Cluster utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 5–35
- %ADDR built-in symbol, (P) *Debugger*, DEBUG–20
- address data type, (P) *Concepts II*, B–2
- .ADDRESS directive
count in image map file, (P) *Linker*, 5–4
image activator's processing of, (P) *Linker*, 3–25
linker's processing of, (P) *Linker*, 3–25
- Addresses
depositing into, (P) *Debugger*, 4–26
examining, (P) *Debugger*, 4–14; (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4–18; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA–53
for OpenVMS Alpha, (P) *Calling Std*, 1–4
for OpenVMS VAX, (P) *Calling Std*, 1–4
obtaining, (P) *Debugger*, 3–8, 4–13
specifying breakpoint on, (P) *Debugger*, 3–7
symbolizing, (P) *Debugger*, 4–14
virtual memory, (P) *Concepts II*, 26–3
- Address expressions
code, (P) *Debugger*, 3–6, 4–20, 6–4
compared to language expressions, (P) *Debugger*, 4–8
composite, (P) *Debugger*, 3–7
vector, (P) *Debugger*, 16–16
- DEPOSIT command, (P) *Debugger*, 4–3, DEBUG–75
- EVALUATE/ADDRESS command, (P) *Debugger*, 3–8, 4–13, DEBUG–101
- EXAMINE/SOURCE command, (P) *Debugger*, 6–4

Address expressions (cont'd)

- EXAMINE command, *(P) Debugger*, 4-2
 - SET BREAK command, *(P) Debugger*, 3-4, DEBUG-163
 - SET TRACE command, *(P) Debugger*, 3-5, DEBUG-224
 - SET WATCH command, *(P) Debugger*, 3-11, DEBUG-237
 - symbolic, *(P) Debugger*, 4-4
 - SYMBOLIZE command, *(P) Debugger*, 4-14, DEBUG-313
 - type of, *(P) Debugger*, 4-4
- ## Addressing
- 64-bit, for POSIX Threads, *(P) POSIX Threads*, B-5
- ## Addressing data
- recovery from errors, *(S) Vol Shadow*, 2-2
- ## /ADDRESS qualifier, *(P) VAX SDA*, SDA-90, SDA-103, SDA-142
- ## Address ranges
- aligning on page boundaries, *(P) Linker*, 3-24
- ## Address-related commands
- Alpha object language, *(P) Linker*, B-40
- ## Address representation, *(P) Calling Std*, 3-3
- ## Address space
- allocating by page, *(P) Concepts I*, 12-6, 13-8
 - allocating in zones, *(P) Concepts I*, 14-6
 - creating virtual, *(P) Sys Svc I*, SYS1-227
 - deallocating by page, *(P) Concepts I*, 12-6, 13-8, 14-2
 - zones, *(P) Concepts I*, 14-6
- ## Address space number (ASN), *(P) Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2-18
- ## address_range data type, *(P) Concepts II*, B-2
- ## ADD SYSTEMS command
- in Show Cluster utility, *(S) Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 5-36
- ## ADDUSER.COM command procedure, *(S) Sys Mgr I*, 7-18
- ## ADD_DUMPFILE symbol, *(S) Sys Mgr II*, 16-31
- ## ADD_ERRLOGDUMP symbol, *(S) Sys Mgr II*, 16-31
- ## ADD_PAGEFILE n _SIZE symbol, *(S) Sys Mgr II*, 16-31
- ## ADD_PAGEFILE symbol, *(S) Sys Mgr II*, 16-31
- ## ADD_ prefix for AUTOGEN, *(S) Sys Mgr II*, 15-19
- ## ADD_SWAPFILE n _SIZE symbol, *(S) Sys Mgr II*, 16-31
- ## ADD_SWAPFILE symbol, *(S) Sys Mgr II*, 16-31
- ## Affinity, types of, *(P) Concepts I*, 4-35
- ## AGAIN command, *(P) File Appl*, 10-11
- ## AGENS\$FEEDBACK.DAT file, *(S) Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 6-5, 6-6
- description, *(S) Sys Mgr II*, 15-11
- ## AGENS\$FEEDBACK.EXE file, *(S) Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 6-5
- ## AGENS\$FEEDBACK_REQ_TIME logical name, *(S) Sys Mgr II*, 15-22
- ## AGENS\$ files
- updating, *(S) Cluster Sys*, 8-35
- ## AGENS\$INCLUDE_PARAMS file, *(S) Cluster Sys*, 8-11, 8-35
- ## AGENS\$NEW_NODE_DEFAULTS.DAT file, *(S) Cluster Sys*, 8-11, 8-35
- ## AGENS\$NEW_SATELLITE_DEFAULTS.DAT file, *(S) Cluster Sys*, 8-11, 8-35
- ## AGENS\$PARAMS.REPORT
- logs sizes of page, swap, and dump files, *(S) Sys Mgr II*, 15-18
- ## AGENS\$PARAMS.REPORT file, *(S) Sys Mgr II*, 15-11; *(S) Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 6-7
- managing, *(S) Sys Mgr II*, 15-12
 - sample, *(S) Sys Mgr II*, 15-11
- ## Aggregates
- changing value of, *(P) Debugger*, 10-23, DEBUG-75
 - DEPOSIT command, *(P) Debugger*, 4-17, 4-18, 16-6, 16-7, DEBUG-75
 - displaying value of, *(P) Debugger*, 10-17
 - EXAMINE command, *(P) Debugger*, 4-17, 4-18, 16-6, 16-7
 - monitoring, *(P) Debugger*, 10-20
 - SET WATCH command, *(P) Debugger*, 3-13, 16-3, DEBUG-239
- ## AI (argument information)
- format, *(P) Concepts II*, 18-9; *(P) Calling Std*, 3-38
 - register, *(P) Calling Std*, 3-38
- ## AI (artificial intelligence), *(P) Concepts I*, 1-12
- ## AIDs (area identification numbers), program example, *(P) RMS Ref*, B-19
- ## Alarm ACEs, *(S) Security*, 4-32; *(S) Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 1-6
- how to use, *(S) Security*, 9-5
 - keywords, *(S) Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 1-7
 - position in ACL, *(S) Security*, 4-23
 - specifying access
 - criteria for, *(S) Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 1-7
 - specifying attributes for, *(S) Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 1-6
- ## Alarm messages, *(S) Security*, D-1
- ACL event, *(S) Security*, D-2
 - authorization database modification, *(S) Security*, D-2
 - break-in event, *(S) Security*, D-3
 - INSTALL event, *(S) Security*, D-5
 - login, *(S) Security*, D-5
 - login failure, *(S) Security*, D-5
 - logout, *(S) Security*, D-6
 - network connection, *(S) Security*, D-6
 - object access event, *(S) Security*, D-1
 - object creation, *(S) Security*, D-4

Alarm messages (cont'd)

- object deaccess, (S) *Security*, D-4
- object deletion, (S) *Security*, D-4
- privilege use, (S) *Security*, D-7
- process control event, (S) *Security*, D-7
- security, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 20-22
- SET AUDIT use, (S) *Security*, D-8
- system parameter modification, (S) *Security*, D-8
- time modification, (S) *Security*, D-8
- volume mount/dismount, (S) *Security*, D-6

Alarms

See Security alarms

- ALF (automatic login facility), (S) *Security*, 7-30
- adding records, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-11
- Autologin account as security problem, (S) *Security*, 7-12
- AUTOLOGIN flag, (S) *Security*, 7-12
- C2 systems and, (S) *Security*, C-7
- cluster requirements for ALF files, (S) *Security*, 11-4
- displaying records, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-15
- removing records, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-13
- setting up an automatic login account, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 7-34
- ALF ADD command
 - in SYSMAN, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-11
- ALF REMOVE command
 - in SYSMAN, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-13
- ALF SHOW command
 - in SYSMAN, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-15
- Algorithms, (P) *MTHS*, 1-3
 - for memory allocation, (P) *Concepts I*, 14-7
- Aliases
 - See Cluster aliases
- Alias file name
 - assigning, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10-19
- Alias names
 - specifying for universal symbols, (P) *Linker*, 4-11, *LINKER*-71
- Alias OpenVMS Cluster node name, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 2-16
- /ALIAS qualifier
 - in Backup utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 7-15
- Aligned record layout, (P) *Calling Std*, 3-58
- Aligning data, (P) *Concepts II*, 28-4
- Aligning preprinted forms, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-68, 14-69
- Aligning queue status, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-57
- Alignment, (P) *Concepts I*, 15-1
 - See also Data alignment
 - natural, (P) *Concepts I*, 15-2
 - on OpenVMS Alpha systems, (P) *Concepts I*, 6-3
 - on OpenVMS VAX systems, (P) *Concepts I*, 6-3
 - OpenVMS Alpha systems, (P) *Concepts I*, 15-3

Alignment (cont'd)

- OpenVMS VAX, (P) *Concepts I*, 15-3
- system services, (P) *Concepts I*, 15-10
 - with BLISS compiler, (P) *Concepts I*, 15-5
 - with Compaq C compiler, (P) *Concepts I*, 15-4
 - with Compaq Fortran compiler, (P) *Concepts I*, 15-6
 - with compilers, (P) *Concepts I*, 15-4
 - with MACRO-32 compiler, (P) *Concepts I*, 15-6
 - with OpenVMS Debugger, (P) *Concepts I*, 15-9
 - with PCA, (P) *Concepts I*, 15-10
 - with tools, (P) *Concepts I*, 15-9
 - with VEST translator, (P) *Concepts I*, 15-8
- Alignment attribute, (P) *Concepts I*, 14-11
- Alignment data, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-69
- Alignment fault data
 - getting for system process, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-25
 - getting for user image, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-4
- Alignment fault reporting
 - disabling for user image, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-497
 - disabling for user process, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-181
 - enabling for user process, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-182
 - initializing for system process, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-89
 - starting for user image, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-487
- ALLOCATE command, (G) *User*, 12-8; (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-15 to DCLI-18; (S) *Vol Shadow*, 4-1
 - See also DEASSIGN command
 - debugging with two terminals, (P) *Debugger*, 14-14
 - format, (G) *User*, 12-3
 - /GENERIC qualifier, (G) *User*, 12-3
 - tape drive, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10-31
 - to allocate a device, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-15
- Allocating
 - a device by logical name, (G) *User*, 12-3
 - a specific device type, (G) *User*, 12-3
 - class fields, (G) *User*, 12-8
 - devices, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-15; (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-24
 - disk drives, (G) *User*, 12-2; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-15
 - allocating a particular type of device, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-15
 - first available device, (G) *User*, 12-3
 - generic devices, (G) *User*, 12-3
 - physical device, (G) *User*, 12-3
 - space on disk volume, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-66
 - tape drives, (G) *User*, 12-2; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-15
 - virtual memory for images, (P) *Linker*, 3-17

ALLOCATION attribute, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-6, 4-17; (P) *File Appl*, 3-24, 4-35

Allocation classes, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-489

HSZ, (S) *Cluster Config*, 6-6, 6-17

MSCP controllers, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 6-7

naming format, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 4-2

node, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 6-6; (S) *Cluster Config*, 6-16

 assigning value to computers, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 6-9

 assigning value to HSC subsystems, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 6-9

 assigning value to HSD subsystems, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 6-10

 assigning value to HSJ subsystems, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 6-10

 rules for specifying, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 6-7

 using in a distributed environment, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 6-29

nonzero, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 4-2

port, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 6-6; (S) *Cluster Config*, 6-16

 constraints removed by, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 6-15

 reasons for using, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 6-14

 SCSI devices, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 6-6

 specifying, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 6-17

 with HSZ allocation class, (S) *Cluster Config*, 6-6

 setting for SCSI configurations, (S) *Cluster Config*, A-4, A-19, A-21

Allocation-quantity option, (P) *File Appl*, 4-35

ALLOCLASS system parameter, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 4-5, 6-9, 6-12

/ALL qualifier, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-53, SDA-121, SDA-131, SDA-149, SDA-161, SDA-181

 SHOW PAGE_TABLE command, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-126

 SHOW STACK command, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-176

ALLSPOOL privilege, (S) *Security*, A-2

ALPHA\$LIBRARY logical name, (P) *Linker*, 1-9, 1-21

ALPHA\$LOADABLE_IMAGES logical name, (P) *Linker*, 1-21, 2-20, LINKER-36

Alpha images

 creating, (P) *Linker*, 1-21

 specifying in link operations, (P) *Linker*, LINKER-5

Alphanumeric UICs, (S) *Security*, 4-4

Alpha object language, (P) *Linker*, B-1

 address-related commands, (P) *Linker*, B-40

 conditional store commands, (P) *Linker*, B-40, B-44

 control commands, (P) *Linker*, B-39

 data structures, (P) *Linker*, B-2

 debugger information record format, (P) *Linker*, B-49

 Alpha object language (cont'd)

 end-of-module record format, (P) *Linker*, B-47

 instruction-related commands, (P) *Linker*, B-42

 operator commands, (P) *Linker*, B-37

 stack commands, (P) *Linker*, B-34

 store commands, (P) *Linker*, B-35

 text information and relocation records, (P) *Linker*, B-32

 traceback information record format, (P) *Linker*, B-50

/ALPHA qualifier, (P) *Linker*, 1-21, LINKER-5

Alpha systems

 See Systems

ALPHAVMSSYS.OLD file, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 6-8

ALPHAVMSSYS.PAR file, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4-2; (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 15-3; (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 6-8

 created by CLUSTER_CONFIG.COM procedure, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 8-1

 initializing parameters at boot time, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 15-36

Alternate indexes, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-28; (P) *File Appl*, 3-21

 structure, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 1-4

Alternate Root

 VMSINSTAL.COM option, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 3-14

 restriction, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 3-14

 specifying for software installations, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 3-9

Alternate root directory

 adding to an existing system disk, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 2-32

Alternate startup command procedure

 specifying, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4-13

 as the default, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4-14

Alternate Working Device

 VMSINSTAL.COM option, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 3-10

ALTMODE key, (P) *I/O User*, 5-21

ALTPRI privilege, (S) *Security*, A-2

ALTPRI system privilege, (S) *Performance*, 9-5

AMB symbol, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-17

AMDSS*_DEFS.DAT files, (S) *DECams*, B-1

AMDSSAM_CONFIG logical name, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 6-18

AMDSSAM_LOGICALS.COM file, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 6-4

AMDSSAPPLIC_CUSTOMIZE.DAT file, (S) *DECams*, 5-2

AMDSSCOMM.EXE file, (S) *DECams*, B-1

AMDSSCOMMBUFOVF logical name, (S) *DECams*, 5-20

AMDSSCOMM_BUFFER_SIZE logical name, (S) *DECams*, 5-20, B-2

AMDS\$COMM_READS logical name, (S)
 DECamds, 5-20, A-3, B-2
 AMDS\$CONFIG logical name, (S) DECamds,
 B-2, B-3
 AMDS\$CONSOLE.EXE file, (S) DECamds, B-1
 AMDS\$CONSOLE.UID file, (S) DECamds, B-1
 AMDS\$CONSOLE_ACCESS.DAT file, (S)
 DECamds, 1-4, B-1; (S) Avail Mgr, 6-20
 AMDS\$DEVICE logical name, (S) DECamds, B-3
 AMDS\$DRIVER_ACCESS.DAT file, (S)
 DECamds, 1-4, B-3; (S) Avail Mgr, 6-18
 example, (S) DECamds, 1-8
 AMDS\$EVENT_LOG.LOG file, (S) DECamds,
 2-7, B-4; (S) Avail Mgr, 4-4
 AMDS\$EVTLOG_ALLOC_SIZE
 DECamds logical, (S) DECamds, B-4
 AMDS\$EVTLOG_EXTNT_SIZE
 DECamds logical, (S) DECamds, B-4
 AMDS\$GROUP_NAME logical name, (S)
 DECamds, 1-8, B-3; (S) Avail Mgr, 6-4
 AMDS\$IVP.COM file, (S) DECamds, B-2, B-3
 AMDS\$LOCK_LOG.LOG file, (S) DECamds, B-4
 AMDS\$LOGICALS.COM file, (S) DECamds, 1-8,
 B-1, B-3
 AMDS\$LOG logical name, (S) DECamds, B-2
 AMDS\$NUM_DL_READS logical name, (S)
 DECamds, B-3
 AMDS\$SRM_DEFAULT_INTERVAL logical name,
 (S) DECamds, B-3
 AMDS\$SRM_OPCOM_READ logical name, (S)
 DECamds, B-4
 AMDS\$SRM_OPCOM_WRITE logical name, (S)
 DECamds, B-4
 AMDS\$SRM_SECONDARY_INTERVAL logical
 name, (S) DECamds, B-4
 AMDS\$STARTUP.COM file, (S) DECamds, 1-8,
 A-8, B-2
 AMDS\$SYSTARTUP_VMS.COM file, (S) Avail
 Mgr, 2-1
 AMDS\$THRESHOLD_DEFS.DAT file, (S)
 DECamds, 5-11
 AMDS\$VMS*-.LIB files, (S) DECamds, B-2
 AMDS073.RELEASE_NOTES, (S) DECamds,
 B-1, B-3
 American National Standards Institute
 See ANSI
 Ampersand (&)
 in symbol definitions, (G) User, 14-27 to 14-28
 Analysis section, (P) File Appl, 4-4, 10-1, 10-26
 ANALYSIS_OF_AREA section, (P) File Appl,
 10-1, 10-22
 ANALYSIS_OF_KEY section, (P) File Appl, 10-1,
 10-22
 ANALYZE/AUDIT command, (G) DCL A-M,
 DCLI-19; (S) Security, 9-19
 generating security reports, (S) Sys Mgr II,
 20-31
 qualifier summary, (S) Security, 9-20
 ANALYZE/CRASH_DUMP/RELEASE command,
 (P) VAX SDA, SDA-5
 ANALYZE/CRASH_DUMP command, (P)
 Debugger, DEBUG-15; (P) VAX SDA, SDA-9,
 SDA-35
 ANALYZE/DISK_STRUCTURE
 /STATISTICS qualifier, (G) Extnd File Specs,
 2-11
 Analyze/Disk_Structure utility (ANALYZE/DISK_
 STRUCTURE), (G) DCL A-M, DCLI-21
 builds BITMAP.SYS file, (S) Sys Mgr II, A-8
 checks validity of files, (S) Sys Mgr II, A-8
 commands, (S) Sys Mgr I, 9-71
 creates version of quota file, (S) Sys Mgr II,
 A-9
 creating disk usage file, (S) Sys Mgr I, 9-70
 detecting errors, (S) Sys Mgmt Util A-L, 3-3
 directing output, (S) Sys Mgr I, 9-70; (S) Sys
 Mgmt Util A-L, 3-11
 file recovery, (S) Sys Mgmt Util A-L, 3-4
 files used by, (S) Sys Mgr II, A-4
 identification record, (S) Sys Mgr I, 9-70
 listing file information, (S) Sys Mgr I, 9-70
 qualifiers, (S) Sys Mgmt Util A-L, 3-7 to 3-17
 recovering lost files, (S) Sys Mgr I, 9-72
 repairing disk errors, (S) Sys Mgr I, 9-71
 reporting disk errors, (S) Sys Mgr I, 9-71
 uses of, (S) Sys Mgr I, 9-70
 uses VOLSET.SYS to locate volumes in set, (S)
 Sys Mgr II, A-9
 using after BACKUP/IMAGE operation, (S)
 Sys Mgr I, 11-4
 verifies files in directory structure, (S) Sys Mgr
 II, A-9
 ANALYZE/ERROR_LOG command, (S) Sys Mgr
 II, 20-5; (S) Sys Mgmt Util A-L, 10-3
 error logging, (S) Cluster Sys, C-24
 Error Log utility, (S) Sys Mgr II, 20-7
 excluding unknown entries, (S) Sys Mgr II,
 20-8
 specifying output, (S) Sys Mgr II, 20-7
 ANALYZE/IMAGE command, (G) DCL A-M,
 DCLI-22 to DCLI-26
 ANALYZE/MEDIA command, (G) DCL A-M,
 DCLI-27
 to invoke Bad Block Locator utility, (S) Sys
 Mgr I, 9-80
 ANALYZE/OBJECT command, (G) DCL A-M,
 DCLI-28 to DCLI-32
 ANALYZE/PROCESS_DUMP command, (G) DCL
 A-M, DCLI-33 to DCLI-38; (P) Debugger,
 DEBUG-17
 ANALYZE/RMS_FILE command, (G) DCL A-M,
 DCLI-39; (P) Rec Mgmt Util, 1-9
 /CHECK qualifier, (P) Rec Mgmt Util, 1-11
 comparing /SUMMARY qualifier with /CHECK
 qualifier, (P) Rec Mgmt Util, 1-15

ANALYZE/RMS_FILE command (cont'd)

default output file name, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 1-13

errors, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 1-7

example of using /STATISTICS qualifier with wildcard characters, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 1-13

/FDL qualifier, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 1-11

/INTERACTIVE qualifier, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 1-1, 1-12

output file default name, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 1-13

/OUTPUT qualifier, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 1-12

/RU_JOURNAL qualifier, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 1-14

/STATISTICS qualifier, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 1-15

/SUMMARY qualifier, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 1-15

/UPDATE_HEADER, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 1-16

Analyze/RMS_File utility (ANALYZE/RMS_FILE), (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-37; (P) *File Appl*, 1-38, 10-1, 10-26

AGAIN command, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 1-18

ANALYSIS_OF_AREA section, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-3

ANALYSIS_OF_KEY section, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-4

analyzing file structure interactively, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 1-2

BACK command, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 1-18

commands, (P) *File Appl*, 10-11

creating FDL files, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 1-1, 6-1, 6-2

default file type, (P) *File Appl*, 10-5

directing output, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 1-9

DOWN command, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 1-19

DUMP command, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 1-20

duplicate key values, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-5

error conditions, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 1-7

examining prologs, (P) *File Appl*, 3-18

examples, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 1-27

analyzing a remote file, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 1-27

EXIT command, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 1-20

exiting from, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 1-9, 1-20

extended file specifications, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 1-1

file optimizing, (P) *File Appl*, 4-4

FIRST command, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 1-21

HELP command, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 1-21

invoking, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 1-9

list of functions, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 1-9

NEXT command, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 1-22

POSITION/BUCKET command, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 1-22

POSITION/RECORD command, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 1-24

REST command, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 1-25

Analyze/RMS_File utility (ANALYZE/RMS_FILE) (cont'd)

restrictions, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 1-10

TOP command, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 1-25

UP command, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 1-25

using with DECnet, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 1-6

with FDL files, (P) *File Appl*, 4-2

ANALYZE/SYSTEM command, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-40; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-3, SDA-35

ANALYZE command, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 3-1 to 3-7; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-35

/CRASH_DUMP qualifier, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-20; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-37

/RELEASE qualifier, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-38

/SYMBOL qualifier, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-39

/SYSTEM qualifier, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-40

ANALYZE/IMAGE command

examining image files, (P) *Linker*, 1-13

listing the image sections in an image, (P) *Linker*, 3-21

ANALYZE/OBJECT command

examining object modules, (P) *Linker*, 1-6

Analyzing

dump files, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-33

global symbol tables, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-23

image file, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-22

image file fixup section, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-23

image file patch text records, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-24

object files, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-28 to DCLI-32

object module, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-28

output converter, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-72

processing options, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-76

patch text record, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-24

shareable image file, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-22

Analyzing a crash dump

See *Crash dumps and System failures*

Analyzing a running system, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-11, SDA-40

privileges required, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-11, SDA-35

Analyzing watchpoint results, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 10-7

Ancillary control processes

See *ACPs*

AND operator (&), (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2-16; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-16

.ANL file type, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 1-13; (P) *File Appl*, 10-5

Announcements, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13-33

displaying system, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-15

ANSI escape sequence, (P) *I/O User*, C-9

ANSI-labeled magnetic tape

See *Tapes*

Answer file (for software installation), (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 3–10
 ANY_CYLINDER option, (P) *File Appl*, 4–35
 AP (argument pointer), (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA–17
 APB.EXE file, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4–20
 role in boot process, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4–2
 %AP built-in symbol, (P) *Debugger*, 4–23, B–4
 APL (Application Programming Language), (P) *Concepts I*, 1–11
 data type declarations, (P) *Concepts II*, B–20
 implementation table, (P) *Concepts II*, B–20
 APMP (Adaptive Partitioned Multiprocessing)
 Refer to the *OpenVMS Alpha Partitioning and Galaxy Guide*
 Apostrophe (')
 in symbol definitions, (G) *User*, 14–26, 14–27
 Append access, use of RABSV_EOF option, (P) *RMS Ref*, 7–13
 APPEND command, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI–41 to DCLI–45
 using with DECwindows compound documents, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI–41
 Application code sharing, (S) *Performance*, 1–8
 Application design, (P) *File Appl*, 2–1, 3–1 to 3–3
 Application port, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13–11, 13–43, 13–44
 displaying, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13–61
 mapping, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13–45
 Applications
 connecting to LAT ports, (P) *I/O User*, 5–50
 distributed, (P) *Concepts I*, 1–6
 graphical user interface, (P) *Concepts I*, 1–20
 OpenVMS, (P) *Concepts I*, 1–3
 portable, (P) *Concepts I*, 1–6
 real-time, (P) *Concepts I*, 1–20
 running locally, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII–138 to DCLII–144
 running remotely, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII–138 to DCLII–144
 shared, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 5–1
 untested
 prevented from accessing ODS-5 volumes, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10–10
 Application service, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13–11, 13–15, 13–43, 13–47
 defined, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13–17
 setting up, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13–43
 Apply to statement, (P) *POLYCENTER Dev*, 7–1, 7–7
 AP symbol, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA–17
 AQB's (ACP queue blocks), (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4–83; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA–105
 ARB symbol, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2–19
 /ARB_SUPPORT
 qualifier for CREATE command, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 11–6, 11–22
 ARC console, (S) *Cluster Config*, A–32
 Arc cosine
 in degrees, (P) *MTHS*, scalar_MTH–6, scalar_MTH–65
 in radians, (P) *MTHS*, scalar_MTH–3, scalar_MTH–63
 Architecture
 Alpha, (P) *Concepts I*, 1–4
 CISC, (P) *Concepts I*, 1–4
 linker options, (P) *Linker*, 1–21
 OpenVMS Cluster systems, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 2–1
 RISC, (P) *Concepts I*, 1–4
 VAX, (P) *Concepts I*, 1–4
 Archive files
 analyzing security-relevant events, (S) *Security*, 9–17
 creating for each node in a cluster, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 20–28
 enabling remote, (S) *Security*, 9–17
 for security event messages, (S) *Security*, 9–16
 Arc sine
 in degrees, (P) *MTHS*, scalar_MTH–10, scalar_MTH–69
 in radians, (P) *MTHS*, scalar_MTH–8, scalar_MTH–67
 Arc tangent
 hyperbolic, (P) *MTHS*, scalar_MTH–20, scalar_MTH–79
 in degrees, (P) *MTHS*, scalar_MTH–14, scalar_MTH–18, scalar_MTH–73, scalar_MTH–77
 in radians, (P) *MTHS*, scalar_MTH–12, scalar_MTH–16, scalar_MTH–71, scalar_MTH–75
 AREA attributes, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4–26, 4–27
 Area descriptors, how affected by extending index file, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS–47
 AREA DESCRIPTOR structure, (P) *File Appl*, 10–17
 Area extension size, (P) *Concepts I*, 14–9
 Area identification numbers
 See AIDs
 Area options, (P) *File Appl*, 4–35
 AREA primary sections
 ordering requirement, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 6–2
 Areas, (P) *File Appl*, 3–23
 defining multiple in an FDL file, (P) *File Appl*, 3–24
 multiple on a volume set, (P) *File Appl*, 3–23
 Argument blocks, (P) *Modular Proc*, 6–3
 Argument data types, (P) *Calling Std*, 4–1
 Argument descriptors
 See DSCs
 Argument home area, (P) *Calling Std*, 3–12

Argument information
 See AI

Argument items
 for Alpha, (P) *Calling Std*, 3-48

Argument keywords, delimiting for RMS, (P) *RMS Ref*, B-10

Argument lists, (P) *Concepts II*, 17-7, 18-9; (P) *Calling Std*, 3-12, 3-37
 count field, (P) *RMS Ref*, 2-4
 creating, (P) *Concepts II*, A-4
 definition, (P) *Calling Std*, 1-4
 description, (P) *RMS Ref*, 2-4
 error routine address field, (P) *RMS Ref*, 2-4
 evaluation, (P) *Calling Std*, 2-5
 for AST service routine, (P) *Concepts I*, 8-8
 for condition handler, (P) *Concepts I*, 9-27
 format, (P) *Calling Std*, 2-4
 for VAX, (P) *Calling Std*, 2-3
 generic macro generated, (P) *Concepts II*, A-1
 interpreting, (P) *Calling Std*, 2-4
 new FAB address field, (P) *RMS Ref*, 2-5
 passing to record management services, (P) *RMS Ref*, B-9
 passing to service, (P) *RMS Ref*, B-9
 success routine address field, (P) *RMS Ref*, 2-4
 using macros, (P) *Concepts II*, A-2

Argument mechanisms, (P) *Calling Std*, 6-12

Argument order
 Alpha evaluation, (P) *Calling Std*, 3-53

Argument passing
 for RTL routines, (P) *Concepts II*, 19-4
 for system services, (P) *Concepts II*, 20-4
 mechanisms, (P) *Concepts II*, 18-11
 by descriptor, (P) *Concepts II*, 18-16
 by reference, (P) *Concepts II*, 18-14
 by value, (P) *Concepts II*, 18-13

Argument pointer
 See AP

Arguments, (P) *Concepts II*, 17-7; (P) *Calling Std*, 3-12, 3-49
 adding new, (P) *Modular Proc*, 6-2
 delimiters for RMS, (P) *RMS Ref*, B-10
 device- or function-dependent, (P) *I/O User*, 1-3
 explicit, (P) *Modular Proc*, 2-4
 for initialization and control block store macros, (P) *RMS Ref*, B-7
 implicit, (P) *Modular Proc*, 2-4
 list, (P) *I/O User*, A-1
 mechanism vector, (P) *Concepts I*, 9-35
 optional, (P) *Modular Proc*, 2-10, A-2
 order, (P) *Modular Proc*, 2-10, A-2
 passed in memory, (P) *Calling Std*, 3-9, 3-12
 passing, (P) *RMS Ref*, 1-3
 separator in RMS coding, (P) *RMS Ref*, B-6
 specifying, (P) *Concepts II*, A-4

Arguments (cont'd)
 specifying as run-time values, (P) *RMS Ref*, B-8
 to FABs, (P) *RMS Ref*, 1-4
 to RABs, (P) *RMS Ref*, 1-5

Arguments heading, in routine documentation, (P) *Concepts II*, 17-6

Argument substitutions, (P) *SMGS*, 5-14

Argument values, passed to AST-level completion routine, (P) *RMS Ref*, 2-4

Argument vectors
 mechanism, (P) *Calling Std*, 6-14

arg_list data type, (P) *Concepts II*, B-2

Arithmetic
 See Condition handlers

Arithmetic exceptions
 getting information about, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-6
 on Alpha systems, (P) *Concepts I*, 9-13

Arithmetic operations, (P) *SMGS*, 5-15

Arithmetic operators, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2-15; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-16
 shifting (@), (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-17

Arithmetic shifting operator (@), (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2-16

Array descriptors, (P) *Calling Std*, 5-7

Arrays
 mechanism, (P) *Concepts I*, 9-35
 types of, (P) *Debugger*, 10-17, 10-20
 vector register, (P) *Debugger*, 16-6
 virtual address, (P) *Concepts I*, 12-8, 13-10

Arrays, conversion of, (P) *MTHS*, scalar_MTH-58

Arrow keys
 definition, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 5-69
 functions of, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 22-7; (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, B-3
 moving cursor within DCL command line, (G) *User*, 3-17
 recalling commands with, (G) *User*, 3-13, 3-17

ASBs (asynchronous save blocks), (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-56; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-79

ASCII (American Standard Code for Information Interchange), (G) *User*, 4-11, B-1, B-2
 pad character, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 2-15
 space character
 conversion function, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 2-5
 time, (P) *Concepts II*, 27-7

ASCII characters
 delimiting in control block fields, (P) *RMS Ref*, B-5, B-7

ASCII character set, (G) *Extnd File Specs*, 1-2, B-8, C-1; (P) *File Appl*, 1-22
 See also DEC Multinational character set
 converting strings to binary, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-66
 converting strings to UTC, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-69

ASCII character set (cont'd)

- EBCDIC translation from, (P) *LIBS*, lib-359, lib-588
- EBCDIC translation to, (P) *LIBS*, lib-361, lib-592

ASCII output

- formatting character string, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-426

asind routine, (P) *Portable Math*, CPML-7, B-2

asinh routine, (P) *Portable Math*, CPML-8, B-2

asin routine, (P) *Portable Math*, CPML-7, B-2

ASN register displaying, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-75

Assemblers, (P) *Concepts I*, 1-11

Assembly languages

- See MACRO language

ASSIGN/MERGE command, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-52; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-62

ASSIGN/QUEUE command, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-53, DCLI-54

ASSIGN command, (G) *User*, 13-2; (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-46 to DCLI-51; (P) *Concepts II*, 32-3

access modes, (G) *User*, 13-5

defining the LNK\$LIBRARY logical name, (P) *Linker*, LINKER-44

/TRANSLATION_ATTRIBUTES qualifier, (P) *File Appl*, 5-18

Assigning

- a default form to a queue, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-48
- a logical queue, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-62
- an I/O channel, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-40
- a node to a group, (S) *DECams*, 1-8
- characteristics to a queue, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-31
- libraries to queues, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-52
- logical queue to an execution queue, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-53
- queue name, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-282
- queue options, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-282; (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-438
- reset modules to a queues, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-53
- symbols interactively, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-297

Assignment statement

- creating symbols, (G) *User*, 14-3

= (Assignment statement) command, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-1 to DCLI-4

Assisted copy operations

- See Copy operations

Assisted merge and volume shadowing, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 11-45

/ASSIST qualifier

- in Backup utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 7-16

Associate access, (S) *Security*, 5-2

AST completion routines, arguments passed to, (P) *RMS Ref*, 2-4

AST-driven programs

- debugging, (P) *Debugger*, 14-25

ASTEN register, displaying, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-75

Asterisk (*), (G) *Extnd File Specs*, 3-4

- as EDT prompt, (G) *User*, 9-2
- as wildcard character, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10-25; (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 7-8
- in directory specifications, (G) *User*, 4-9
- in START/QUEUE/MANAGER command, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 7-2
- in UIC format directory specifications, (G) *User*, 5-9
- rules for using, (G) *User*, 4-9
- in symbol definitions, (G) *User*, 14-4

AST level

- danger of manipulating strings, (P) *STRS*, 2-15

ASTLM (AST limit) quota, (S) *Avail Mgr*, B-6

- current count, (S) *DECams*, 3-23
- effect of canceling wakeup on, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-86

ASTLM process limit, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 7-43

- value for efficient backups, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 11-11

ASTLVL register, displaying, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-95

AST reentrant, (P) *SMGS*, 4-1

AST routines, (P) *Concepts I*, 8-1

AST routines, global symbols, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-63

ASTs (asynchronous system traps), (P) *Concepts I*, 1-17, 2-20, 8-1; (P) *Concepts II*, 24-21; (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2-18

See also Synchronization

- access mode, (P) *Concepts I*, 8-6
- adjusting queue limits fix, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 5-16
- and static watchpoints, (P) *Debugger*, DEBUG-241
- argument lists, (P) *RMS Ref*, B-10
- arguments passed to completion routines, (P) *RMS Ref*, B-10
- argument values, (P) *RMS Ref*, B-10
- blocking, (P) *Concepts I*, 7-14, 7-20
- CALL command, (P) *Debugger*, DEBUG-20
- call frame, (P) *Concepts I*, 8-3
- condition handling at AST level, (P) *Modular Proc*, 3-21
- Ctrl/C service routine, (P) *Debugger*, 1-13
- declaring, (P) *Concepts I*, 8-2; (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-302
- definition, (P) *Modular Proc*, 3-15
- delivery, (P) *Concepts I*, 8-6, 8-8
- disabling, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-326; (P) *Debugger*, DEBUG-82
- disabling interrupts, (P) *Modular Proc*, 3-19

ASTs (asynchronous system traps) (cont'd)

- displaying AST handling conditions, (P) *Debugger*, DEBUG-247
- enabling, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-326; (P) *Debugger*, DEBUG-97
- example, (P) *Concepts I*, 8-10
- execution, (P) *Concepts I*, 8-1
- handler, (P) *Modular Proc*, 3-15, 3-16
- I/O at AST level, (P) *Modular Proc*, 3-20, A-4
- in target process, (P) *Concepts I*, 4-26
- interrupt, (P) *Modular Proc*, 3-15
- parameter, (P) *Concepts I*, 8-9
- POSIX Threads' delivery of, (P) *POSIX Threads*, B-10
- process wait state, (P) *Concepts I*, 8-13
- progress check, (P) *LIBS*, lib-17
- queuing, (P) *Concepts I*, 8-2
- quota, (P) *Concepts II*, 23-3; (P) *I/O User*, 2-28, 3-10, 4-5, 5-45
- reentrancy, (P) *Modular Proc*, 3-15, A-3
- reentrant, (P) *SMGS*, 4-1
- reentrant code, (P) *Concepts I*, 8-3
- restrictions on use with POSIX Threads, (P) *POSIX Threads*, B-2
- routine, (P) *Modular Proc*, 3-15
- service routine, (P) *Concepts I*, 8-8
- setting for power recovery, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-342
- setting timer for, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-339
- shared data access, (P) *Concepts I*, 8-3
- specifying quota, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-73
- system service, (P) *Concepts I*, 8-2
- thread, (P) *Modular Proc*, 3-15
- writing, (P) *Concepts I*, 8-2
- writing AST-reentrant procedures, (P) *Modular Proc*, 3-16

ASTs delivery

- kernel threads, (P) *Concepts I*, 8-11

ASTSR register, displaying, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-75

AST symbols, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2-18

AST synchronization, shared data, (P) *Concepts I*, 8-4

ast_procedure data type, (P) *Concepts II*, B-2

Asymmetric vector processing configuration, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 28-4

ASYNCHRONOUS attribute, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-6, 4-9, 4-17

Asynchronous cancelation

- of threads, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 2-15
- cleanup from, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 2-17

Asynchronous completion, (P) *RMS Ref*, 2-6

Asynchronous DECnet

- using virtual terminals, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 8-22, 8-23

Asynchronous device

- LAT application ports for, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13-11, 13-43

Asynchronous events, (P) *SMGS*, 4-1

Asynchronous input/output, (P) *Concepts II*, 23-21

Asynchronous lines

- See Lines

Asynchronous operations, (P) *File Appl*, 8-18, 8-19

- contrasted with synchronous operation, (P) *RMS Ref*, 2-9
- performance, (P) *File Appl*, 9-8

Asynchronous option, (P) *RMS Ref*, 2-5

Asynchronous save blocks

- See ASBs

Asynchronous SCSI data transfer mode

- enabling, (P) *I/O User*, 8-6, 8-12

Asynchronous software interrupts

- definition, (P) *Calling Std*, 1-4

Asynchronous system services, (P) *Concepts II*, 20-5

Asynchronous system traps

- See ASTs

Asynchronous system traps limit

- See ASTLM

ASY option, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-9, 4-17

atan2 routine, (P) *Portable Math*, CPML-10, B-2

atand2 routine, (P) *Portable Math*, CPML-10, B-3

atand routine, (P) *Portable Math*, CPML-9, B-2

atanh routine, (P) *Portable Math*, CPML-11, B-3

atan routine, (P) *Portable Math*, CPML-9, B-2

ATM, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 1-8

ATM (asynchronous transfer mode), (S) *Cluster Sys*, 2-2

- communications service, (S) *Cluster Config*, D-5
- configurations, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 3-4
- ELAN frames, (P) *I/O User*, 9-23
- intersite link specifications, (S) *Cluster Config*, D-10
- LAN emulation, (P) *I/O User*, 9-7

ATM network

- LAN emulation, (P) *I/O User*, 9-8

Atomic data types, (P) *Calling Std*, 4-1

Atomic instructions, effect on synchronization, (P) *Concepts I*, 6-5

Atomicity, definition, (P) *Concepts I*, 6-3

Atomic memory reference, (P) *Concepts I*, 6-3

At sign (@)

- See also Execute procedure (@) command
- as execute command, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-3
- as execute procedure command, (G) *User*, 15-16
- as shifting operator, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2-16
- execute-procedure command, (P) *Debugger*, 13-1, DEBUG-7

At sign (@) (cont'd)

- SET ATSIGN command, *(P) Debugger*,
DEBUG-162
- SHOW ATSIGN command, *(P) Debugger*,
DEBUG-248
- using with a distribution list in Mail, *(G) User*,
6-7, 6-8

- ATTACH command, *(G) DCL A-M*, DCLI-55,
DCLI-56; *(P) Debugger*, 1-13, DEBUG-19;
(P) Alpha Sys Analysis, 4-4; *(P) VAX SDA*,
SDA-45
- in LATCP, *(S) Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13-5
- in SYSMAN, *(S) Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-16
- /PARENT qualifier, *(P) Alpha Sys Analysis*,
4-4

- Attached processors, *(S) Sys Mgr II*, 28-2

- Attention AST, *(P) I/O User*, 5-78

- LAN drivers, *(P) I/O User*, 9-56
- mailbox, *(P) I/O User*, 4-12
- terminal, *(P) I/O User*, 5-45

Attributes

- See also ACE attributes and Identifier
attributes
- creation by the Edit/FDL utility, *(P) File Appl*,
4-3
- display, *(P) Debugger*, 7-3, 7-8, 7-13, 7-17,
DEBUG-157, DEBUG-280
- Dynamic, *(S) Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 5-20, 5-31,
5-42; *(P) Concepts II*, 31-5
- Holder Hidden, *(S) Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 5-20,
5-31, 5-42; *(P) Concepts II*, 31-5
- Name Hidden, *(S) Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 5-20,
5-31, 5-42; *(P) Concepts II*, 31-5
- No Access, *(S) Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 5-20, 5-31,
5-42; *(P) Concepts II*, 31-5
- of condition variables, *(P) POSIX Threads*,
2-27
- of mutexes, *(P) POSIX Threads*, 2-22
- of threads, *(P) POSIX Threads*, 2-3
- primary, *(P) File Appl*, 4-9
- Resource, *(S) Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 5-20, 5-31,
5-42; *(P) Concepts II*, 31-5
- specifying identifier characteristics, *(S) Sys
Mgmt Util A-L*, 1-17
- Subsystem, *(S) Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 5-20, 5-31,
5-42; *(P) Concepts II*, 31-5
- types of value, *(P) Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-2

- /ATTRIBUTES qualifier, *(P) Linker*, LINKER-54

AUCBs (audio control blocks)

- definition, *(P) I/O User*, 2-20

Audio

- error handling in applications, *(P) I/O User*,
2-23
- extensions to SCSI disk class driver, *(P) I/O
User*, 2-19
- SQIO interface to disk class driver, *(P) I/O
User*, 2-20

Audio (cont'd)

- storing with data on CD-ROM, *(P) I/O User*,
2-25

Audio applications

- programming, *(P) I/O User*, 2-26
- programming example, *(P) I/O User*, 2-26

Audio control blocks

- See AUCBs

- Audit, performance, *(S) Performance*, 1-2
- Audit ACEs, *(S) Security*, 4-32; *(S) Sys Mgmt
Util A-L*, 1-8
- how to use, *(S) Security*, 9-5
- specifying access, *(S) Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 1-9
- specifying attributes, *(S) Sys Mgmt Util A-L*,
1-8

- Audit Analysis utility (ANALYZE/AUDIT), *(S)
Security*, 9-1, 9-17 to 9-23; *(S) Sys Mgr I*,
12-14; *(S) Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 4-3 to 4-38
- exiting from, *(S) Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 4-32
- generating security reports, *(S) Sys Mgr II*,
20-31

- invoking, *(S) Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 4-4

Audit data packets

- See Security audit data packets

Audit event flags

- See Security audit event flags

Audit event messages

- converting, *(P) Sys Svc I*, SYS1-479

Audit events

- See Security-auditing events

Audit header packets

- See Security audit header packets

Auditing

- See also Security auditing
- applications, *(S) Security*, 10-4
- as security feature, *(S) Security*, 10-4
- of security events, *(S) Security*, 9-1

- Auditing events, *(P) Sys Svc I*, SYS1-45, SYS1-63

Audit listener mailboxes

- capturing audit event messages, *(S) Security*,
9-17
- disabling, *(S) Security*, 9-17
- example of programs for, *(S) Security*, 9-17

Audit log files

- See Security audit log files

Audit messages

- See Security audit event messages

- AUDIT privilege, *(S) Security*, A-2

Audit reports

- See Security audit reports

- Audit server databases, *(S) Security*, 9-25; *(S)
Cluster Sys*, 5-18

- Authentication, external, *(S) Security*, 7-24

- Authentication cards, *(S) Security*, 7-17
 - C2 system requirements, *(S) Security*, C-6
- Authorization databases, *(S) Security*, 2-4, 2-6
 - adding users, *(S) Security*, 7-4
 - auditing, *(S) Security*, 9-3
 - auditing modifications to, *(S) Security*, 9-7
 - contents, *(S) Security*, 2-2
 - synchronizing authorization on clustered systems, *(S) Security*, 11-4
- Authorization files, *(S) Sys Mgr I*, 7-5
- Authorized privileges
 - assigning to known images, *(S) Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 11-23
- AUTHORIZE flag, *(S) Cluster Sys*, F-23
- Authorize utility (AUTHORIZE), *(S) Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 5-4; *(S) Performance*, 1-5, 2-6; *(S) Cluster Sys*, 1-10, B-1
 - See also CLUSTER_AUTHORIZE.DAT files and Security management
 - ADD/FLAG command, *(S) Security*, 7-25
 - ADD/IDENTIFIER command, *(S) Sys Mgr I*, 7-35
 - ADD command, *(S) Sys Mgr I*, 7-17
 - adding a user account, *(S) Sys Mgr I*, 7-17
 - checking UAF quotas for software installation, *(S) Sys Mgr I*, 3-3
 - cluster common system authorization file, *(S) Cluster Sys*, 5-6
 - commands summary (table), *(S) Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 5-6
 - controlling access with identifiers, *(S) Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 1-14
 - default password, *(S) Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 5-7
 - DEFAULT record, *(S) Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 5-7
 - exiting from, *(S) Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 5-4
 - EXTAUTH flag, *(S) Security*, 7-25
 - GRANT/IDENTIFIER command, *(S) Sys Mgr I*, 7-35
 - invoking, *(S) Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 5-4
 - limiting page file usage, *(S) Sys Mgr II*, 16-11
 - listing user records, *(S) Sys Mgr I*, 7-24
 - login flags, *(S) Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 5-10
 - MODIFY/FLAG command, *(S) Security*, 7-25
 - modifying a user account, *(S) Sys Mgr I*, 7-23
 - modifying process limits for SYSTEM account, *(S) Sys Mgr I*, 3-4
 - network proxy database, *(S) Cluster Sys*, 5-18
 - priorities
 - adjusting, *(S) Performance*, 13-11
 - privileges required, *(S) Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 5-3
 - quotas
 - modifying, *(S) Performance*, 11-8
 - reducing process paging, *(S) Sys Mgr II*, 28-7
 - restricting login hours with, *(S) Sys Mgr II*, 17-4
 - restricting system use with, *(S) Sys Mgr II*, 17-4
 - restrictions, *(S) Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 5-3
- Authorize utility (AUTHORIZE) (cont'd)
 - rights identifier database, *(S) Cluster Sys*, 5-19
 - setting process quotas for efficient backups, *(S) Sys Mgr I*, 11-10
 - system user authorization file, *(S) Cluster Sys*, 5-20
- Autoconfiguration
 - Alpha devices, *(S) Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-56
 - benefits, *(S) Sys Mgr I*, 8-7
 - DECnet-Plus addresses, *(S) Sys Mgr II*, 23-9
 - definition, *(S) Sys Mgr I*, 5-8, 8-7
 - in system startup, *(S) Sys Mgr I*, 5-4
 - suppressing, *(S) Sys Mgr I*, 5-8, 8-10
 - of devices, *(S) Sys Mgr I*, 8-11
 - of SCSI device, *(P) I/O User*, 8-8
 - VAXstation 2000 (table), *(S) Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, D-7
 - VAXstation 2000 and MicroVAX 2000 devices, *(S) Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, D-6
- AUTOCONFIGURE command
 - in SYSGEN, *(S) Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 6-5
 - in SYSGEN (VAX), *(S) Sys Mgr I*, 8-7
 - in system startup, *(S) Sys Mgr I*, 5-4, 5-7
 - suppressing, *(S) Sys Mgr I*, 5-8, 8-10
- Autodial protocol, *(S) Security*, 12-17
- Auto extends, *(P) File Appl*, 3-5 to 3-6
- Auto extend size selections, *(P) File Appl*, 3-5
- AUTOGEN.COM command procedure, *(S) Sys Mgr II*, 15-8; *(S) Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 6-3; *(S) Cluster Sys*, 1-10
 - See also MODPARAMS.DAT file
 - ADD_ prefix, *(S) Sys Mgr II*, 15-19
 - AGENS\$PARAMS.REPORT file, *(S) Sys Mgr II*, 15-11
 - as recommended method for changing system parameters, *(S) Sys Mgr II*, 15-5
 - automatic management of page, swap, and dump files, *(S) Sys Mgr II*, 16-29
 - building large OpenVMS cluster systems, *(S) Cluster Sys*, 9-1, 9-17
 - calculation of page file size, *(S) Sys Mgr II*, 16-4, 16-29, 16-30, 16-33
 - calculation of parameter values, *(S) Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 6-7
 - calculation of swap file size, *(S) Sys Mgr II*, 16-6, 16-29, 16-30, 16-33
 - calculation of system dump file size, *(S) Sys Mgr II*, 16-2, 16-29, 16-30, 16-33
 - changing page, swap, and dump file sizes, *(S) Sys Mgr II*, 16-28
 - changing system parameters, *(S) Sys Mgr II*, 15-3, 15-4; *(S) Performance*, 10-2
 - cloning system disks, *(S) Cluster Sys*, 9-16
 - collection of data, *(S) Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 6-6, 6-7
 - common parameter files, *(S) Cluster Sys*, 8-11
 - controlling operations performed by, *(S) Sys Mgr II*, 15-10

AUTOGEN.COM command procedure (cont'd)

- controlling satellite booting, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 9-12
- controlling system parameter values set by, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 15-18
- converting system parameter values for use with, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 15-5
- creating page, swap, and dump files, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-31
- defining the number of VAXcluster nodes for, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 15-21
- displaying page, swap, and dump file size calculations, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-29; (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 6-7
- enabling or disabling disk server, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 8-20
- end phase
 - default, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 6-10
 - specifying when invoking, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 15-9; (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 6-10
- examining calculations of, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 6-4
- executed by CLUSTER_CONFIG.COM
 - command procedure, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 8-1
- executing
 - in batch, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 15-23
 - interactively, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 15-18
- execution mode
 - specifying when invoking, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 15-9; (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 6-10
- failure executing SYCONFIG.COM, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 8-11
- feedback, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 6-3, 6-5
 - collection of, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 6-5
 - data file, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 6-5
 - parameters affected by, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 6-5
- files used by, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 6-9
- functions of, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 15-9
- generation of known image file list (VMSIMAGES.DAT), (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 6-7
- GENFILES phase, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 6-8
- GENPARAMS phase, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 6-7
- GETDATA phase, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 6-7
- HELP phase, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 6-9
- input files, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 6-9
- installing page, swap, and dump files, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-29
- instructions for using, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 15-18
- invoking, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 15-9; (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 6-10
- operations performed by, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 6-6
- output files, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 6-9
- parameters to, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 15-9; (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 6-10

AUTOGEN.COM command procedure (cont'd)

- performance tuning, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17-5
- phases, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 6-6
 - order of, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 15-16
 - specifying when invoking, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 15-9; (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 6-10
- REBOOT phase, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 6-8
- recommendation
 - for using to size page, swap, and dump files, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-28
- restrictions
 - for changing file sizes, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-31
 - for specifying system page, swap, and dump file sizes, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-30
- restriction with changing system files sizes, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 6-8
- reviewing calculations of, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 15-10, 15-18
- running with feedback option, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 8-40, 10-1
- SAVE_FEEDBACK option, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 10-13
- SAVPARAMS phase, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 6-6
- SETPARAMS.DAT file, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 15-18
- SETPARAMS phase, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 6-8
- SHUTDOWN phase, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 6-8
- specifying an alternate default startup
 - command procedure, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4-14
- specifying dump file, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 10-13
- specifying location of page, swap, and dump files, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-31
- specifying number of Ethernet adapters in, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 15-21
- specifying size of page, swap, and dump files
 - of individual files, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-29, 16-31
 - of total file space, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-29, 16-31
- specifying values for parameters not calculated by, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 15-20
- start phase
 - default, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 6-10
 - specifying when invoking, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 15-9; (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 6-10
- system parameters affected by, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 15-10; (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 6-4
- system parameters affected by feedback, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 6-5
- TESTFILES phase, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 6-7
- timing of file size calculations, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-30
- types of data collected by, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 15-9
- upgrading the OpenVMS operating system, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 10-3

- AUTOGEN.COM command procedure (cont'd)
 using with MODPARAMS.DAT, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 6-9
 when to run, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 15-8; (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 6-3
- AUTOGEN.PAR, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 6-6, 6-8
- AUTOGEN command procedure, (S) *Performance*, 2-6
 feedback mode, (S) *Performance*, 2-6, 4-1
 feedback report, (S) *Performance*, 9-5
 swapper trimming, (S) *Performance*, 3-15
- AUTOGEN feedback, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 15-8 to 15-23
 saving during system shutdown, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4-23
- AUTOGEN utility
 using with MODPARAMS.DAT file, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 3-7
- Autologin facility, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 5-19
- Automatic
 data collection, (S) *DECamds*, 5-3
 event investigation, (S) *DECamds*, 5-3
 fix, (S) *DECamds*, 4-10
 investigation for events, (S) *DECamds*, 5-4
 investigation for locks, (S) *DECamds*, 5-4
- Automatic configurations
 of devices, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 8-7
- Automatic data collection, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 1-6
- Automatic foreign commands, (G) *User*, 14-32
- Automatic Login Facility
 See ALF
- Automatic start
 of queue manager, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 13-3, 13-8, 13-10
- Automatic unshelving
 controlling, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-213; (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-361
 determining, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-363, DCLI-367; (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-376; (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-525
- Automatic volume switching, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-53
- Automatic working set adjustment
 See AWSA
- Automatic working set adjustments
 See AWSAs
- Autostart feature
 description, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-4
 disabling, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 13-9, 14-60
 before shutting down a node, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-61
 enabling, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-4, 14-17
 on LAT queues, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-4, 14-9
 recommended use, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-9
- Autostart queues, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-285; (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-438 to DCLII-439
 activating, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-222; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-4, 14-16, 14-17
- Autostart queues (cont'd)
 activating inactive queue status, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-57
 creating, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-15, 14-17
 deactivating, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-467, DCLII-471
 disabling, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-193; (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-473
 enabling on a node, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-222
 failover, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-193, DCLI-222
 preparing for a shutdown, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-474
 preventing failover, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-193
 preventing from starting, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-60
 recommended use, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-9
 relationship between activating and starting, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-4
 restarting after deactivating, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-467, DCLII-471
 starting, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-17
 in startup command procedure, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-17
 stopping before shutdown, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-193
 troubleshooting, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-74
 with LAT printers, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-4, 14-9
- AUTO_POSITIONING command
 SHOW CLUSTER, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 22-12
- Availability
 achieved by shadow set configurations, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 2-1
 after LAN component failures, (S) *Cluster Sys*, D-3
 booting from multiple LAN adapters, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 9-6
 disk, (S) *Cluster Config*, 5-6
 DSSI, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 3-3
 in CI OpenVMS Cluster systems, (S) *Cluster Config*, 8-14
 in DSSI OpenVMS Cluster systems, (S) *Cluster Config*, 8-11
 in LAN OpenVMS Cluster systems, (S) *Cluster Config*, 8-5
 in MEMORY CHANNEL OpenVMS Cluster systems, (S) *Cluster Config*, 8-17
 in multiple-site OpenVMS Cluster systems, (S) *Cluster Config*, 8-22
 in OpenVMS Cluster systems, (S) *Cluster Config*, 8-1 to 8-24
 in satellite OpenVMS Cluster systems, (S) *Cluster Config*, 8-19
 levels, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 2-1f
 of data, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 2-5, 6-27; (S) *Vol Shadow*, 1-1
 of devices
 OPCOM message, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-73
 of network, (S) *Cluster Sys*, D-3

Availability (cont'd)

- of queue manager, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 13–9, 13–19;
(S) *Cluster Sys*, 7–2
 - of queues, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI–285; (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII–439; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14–4,
14–16
 - performance impacts, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 9–1
 - recovery from failures, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 2–2
 - SCSI storage, (S) *Cluster Config*, 8–17
 - storage optimizers, (S) *Cluster Config*, 5–6
 - strategies for maintaining, (S) *Cluster Config*,
8–5
 - through selection of MOP servers, (S) *Cluster
Config*, 8–8
 - with write I/O requests, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 1–2f
- ## Availability License
- restrictions for Alpha and VAX, (S) *License*,
1–7
- ## Availability Manager
- See also *DECams*
- ## Availability messages
- sent to Data Analyzer, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 6–21
 - setting broadcast intervals, (S) *DECams*,
1–10
- ## Available queue status
- (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14–57
- ## Available sets
- (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 28–2
- ## AVAIL command
- (S) *DECams*, 2–1; (S) *Avail
Mgr*, 2–2
- ## AWSAs (automatic working set adjustments)
- (S) *Performance*, 1–4, 3–6
- ## AUTOGEN
- (S) *Performance*, 11–10
- ## enabling
- (S) *Performance*, 11–10
- ## investigating status
- (S) *Performance*, 7–12
- ## page faulting
- (S) *Performance*, 3–6
- ## parameters
- (S) *Performance*, 3–6
 - adjusting, (S) *Performance*, 3–12
- ## swapper trimming
- (S) *Performance*, 3–15
- ## tuning
- (S) *Performance*, 3–12
- ## tuning to respond to increased demand
- (S) *Performance*, 11–9
- ## voluntary decrementing
- (S) *Performance*,
3–11, 3–15

B

Backing up

- converting from ODS-2 to ODS-5 volumes, (S)
Sys Mgr I, 9–37
 - performing in command procedures, (S) *Sys
Mgr I*, 9–60
 - system disk, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5–35
 - after installation, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 3–9
- ## Backing up, ODS-5 volumes
- (G) *Extnd File Specs*,
2–12
- ## Backing up the OpenVMS Registry
- (S) *Sys Mgr
II*, D–11

Backlinks

- definition, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9–71
 - directory
 - definition, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 3–3
- ## Backslash (\)
- current value, (P) *Debugger*, 4–6
 - global-symbol specifier, (P) *Debugger*, 5–11,
DEBUG–204
 - path name delimiter, (P) *Debugger*, 5–9, 6–4
- ## Backspace key
- (G) *User*, 3–15, 3–17
- ## BACKUP\$START
- (P) *Util Routines*, BCK–4
- ## BACKUP.SYS file
- See *Backup log file*
- ## BACKUP.SYS log file
- (P) *File Appl*, 1–10
- ## BACKUP /PHYSICAL command
- for backup of ODS-5 volumes on VAX systems,
(S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10–9
- ## Backup API
- (P) *Util Routines*, BCK–1
 - example of C program, (P) *Util Routines*,
BCK–2
- ## BACKUP attribute
- (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4–15
- ## BACKUP command
- (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI–57; (S)
Sys Mgmt Util A-L, 7–5 to 7–93
 - and save sets, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 11–25
 - /EXACT_ORDER qualifier, (S) *Sys Mgr I*,
11–23
 - for backing up directories, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 11–26
 - for copying directories, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 11–24
 - for copying files, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 11–24
 - for image backups, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 11–33, 11–34
 - for incremental backups, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 11–36,
11–37
 - format, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 11–5
 - /GROUP_SIZE qualifier, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 11–66
 - /IGNORE=LABEL_PROCESSING qualifier, (S)
Sys Mgr I, 11–24, 11–69
 - /IGNORE qualifier, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 11–32, 11–66
 - /IMAGE qualifier, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 11–33, 11–34,
11–59
 - /INITIALIZE qualifier, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 11–15
 - input specifier, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 11–5
 - in VMSINSTAL.COM command procedure, (S)
Sys Mgr I, 3–9
 - /JOURNAL qualifier, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 11–28
 - /LABEL qualifier, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 11–14, 11–25,
11–36
 - /LOG qualifier, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 11–67
 - output specifier, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 11–5
 - /PHYSICAL qualifier, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 11–59
 - qualifiers, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 11–5
 - /RECORD qualifier, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 11–33,
11–34, 11–36, 11–37
 - /REWIND qualifier, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 11–14,
11–36
 - /SAVE_SET qualifier, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 11–34,
11–37
 - /SINCE qualifier, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 11–36, 11–37
 - /VERIFY qualifier, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 11–67

- BACKUP command
 - /VERIFY qualifier (cont'd)
 - backing up a save set twice, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 11-67
 - with multiple output devices, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 11-26, 11-34, 11-35
- BACKUP command, using /PHYSICAL qualifier on VAX systems, (G) *Extnd File Specs*, 2-12
- Backup log file, (P) *File Appl*, 1-10
- BACKUP.SYS, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, A-9
 - reserved file, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, A-9
- Backup Manager, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 11-6
 - features, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 11-6
 - getting started, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 11-7
 - types of help available, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 11-6
- BACKUP media
 - Files-11 disk save set, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 11-8
 - magnetic tape save set, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 11-7
 - network save set, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 11-8
 - sequential-disk save set, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 11-9
- Backup operations, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 8-6; (P) *File Appl*, 1-35
 - database systems, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 7-13
 - data consistency requirements, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 7-12
 - guidelines for using shadow set member, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 7-11
 - host-based RAID, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 7-14
 - mapped files, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 7-13
 - multiple shadow sets, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 7-14
 - OpenVMS Cluster operations, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 7-14
 - OpenVMS file system, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 7-13
 - restoring data, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 7-14
 - revalidation of data consistency methods, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 7-14
 - RMS considerations, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 7-12
 - shadow copy as, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 8-7
 - testing, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 7-14
 - using Backup utility, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 8-8
 - virtual cache, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 7-14
 - XFC, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 7-14
- /BACKUP qualifier
 - in Backup utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 7-17
- Backups
 - See also Image backup, Incremental backup, and Standalone BACKUP
 - strategies in an OpenVMS Cluster, (S) *Cluster Config*, 11-15
- BACKUP utility
 - /CONVERT qualifier, (G) *Extnd File Specs*, 2-11
 - restoring ODS-5 files as ODS-2 files, (G) *Extnd File Specs*, 2-11
 - support for deep directories, (G) *Extnd File Specs*, 2-11
 - support for extended character set, (G) *Extnd File Specs*, 2-11
- Backup utility (BACKUP), (S) *Cluster Sys*, 1-10; (P) *File Appl*, 10-2
 - backing up active disks, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 11-66
 - backing up a save set twice, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 11-67
 - backing up shadow sets, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 11-43
 - backing up system disks, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 11-32
 - backing up tapes, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 11-22
 - backing up user disks, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 11-32
 - Backup Manager, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 11-5
 - command format, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 11-5
 - command line qualifiers, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 7-7
 - command line syntax, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 7-5
 - command procedures, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 11-39
 - command qualifiers, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 11-5
 - compare operation for, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 7-26
 - converting from ODS-5 to ODS-2 file names, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-39
 - copying dump file, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-5
 - copying system dump file, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-23; (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2-8; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-7
 - copying the queue database, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 13-13
 - data integrity mechanisms, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 11-65
 - /DELETE qualifier, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 7-33
 - directing output from, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 7-11
 - eliminating extents, (P) *File Appl*, 9-8
 - exiting from, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 7-11
 - file versions, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 11-24
 - general recommendations, (S) *Security*, 8-30
 - /IMAGE qualifier, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 8-8
 - improving the speed of, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 7-41
 - incremental backups using PATHWORKS, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 11-38
 - invoking, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 7-11
 - limitations with Extended File Specifications, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-10
 - list operation, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 7-20, 7-42, 7-60
 - making archive copies, (P) *File Appl*, 10-29
 - MOUNT messages when backing up tapes, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 11-22
 - open files during a backup, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 11-32, 11-66
 - performed from captive privileged account, (S) *Security*, 7-7
 - qualifiers
 - command, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 7-7
 - input file-selection, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 7-7

Backup utility (BACKUP)

qualifiers (cont'd)

input save-set, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 7-7

output file, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 7-7

output save-set, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 7-7

position-dependent, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 7-8

restoring shadow sets, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 11-50

revision number, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 6-2

save set, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 11-25

selective, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 7-17, 7-18, 7-39, 7-40, 7-64

standalone

restrictions, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 8-7

stores save-set file in MFD, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, A-9

transferring information, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10-28

upgrading the operating system, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 10-3

use by VMSINSTAL.COM command procedure, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 3-9

using /PHYSICAL qualifier on VAX systems, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10-9

using on workstations, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 11-39

using the ANALYZE/DISK_STRUCTURE command, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 11-4

using the menu system, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 11-32

using to back up directories, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 11-26

using to compare files, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 7-26

using to copy directories, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 11-24

using to copy files, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 11-24

Backup utility (BACKUP), restoring contiguity on fragmented disks, (S) *Performance*, 12-4

BACKUSER.COM command procedure, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 11-39

Backward indexing, (P) *MTHS*, 2-6

BAD (Bad Block Locator utility)

See Bad Block Locator utility (BAD)

BADBLK.SYS file

See Bad block file

Bad block data

on disks, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-280

Bad block file, (P) *File Appl*, 1-10

BADBLK.SYS, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, A-8

definition, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, A-8

reserved file, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, A-8

Bad Block Locator utility (BAD)

Refer also to the *OpenVMS Bad Block Locator Utility Manual*; this archived manual ships on the OpenVMS Documentation CD-ROM analyzing media for bad blocks, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-81

detecting media errors, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-80

invoking with ANALYZE/MEDIA, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-81

BADLOG.SYS file

See Pending bad block log file

Bad page list, displaying, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-131

/BAD qualifier, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-131

Balance set, swapping, (P) *Concepts I*, 12-12, 13-12

Balance slots, (S) *Performance*, 7-15

real, (S) *Performance*, 3-15

virtual, (S) *Performance*, 3-15

disabling, (S) *Performance*, 3-16

enabling, (S) *Performance*, 3-16

BALSETCNT system parameter, (S) *Performance*, 11-11

adjusting, (S) *Performance*, 7-9

artificially induced swapping, (S) *Performance*, 7-7

Banner pages

commands used with, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-44

definition, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-37

file, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-44

job, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-44

BASE= option, (P) *Linker*, LINKER-49

Base addresses

defaults for images, (P) *Linker*, LINKER-49

specifying using the CLUSTER= option, (P) *Linker*, LINKER-53

system image, (P) *Linker*, LINKER-40

Base character set, (P) *File Appl*, 5-4

Base data types and values, (P) *POLYCENTER Dev*, 3-9

Based images

creation of, (P) *Linker*, LINKER-49

memory allocation for, (P) *Linker*, LINKER-49

processing of, (P) *Linker*, 3-9

shareable, (P) *Linker*, 4-7

BASEENVIRON phase of system startup, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-4, 5-18

Base priority

See also Priority, base

establishing for batch jobs, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-285; (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-224

Base register architecture, (P) *Calling Std*, 3-39

BASIC

Compaq BASIC for OpenVMS Alpha, (P) *Concepts I*, 1-11

data type declarations, (P) *Concepts II*, B-22

file array descriptors, (P) *Calling Std*, 5-35

implementation table, (P) *Concepts II*, B-22

USEROPEN routine, (P) *File Appl*, 5-21, 9-5

VAX BASIC, (P) *Concepts I*, 1-11

BATCH\$RESTART symbol

using in command procedures, (G) *User*, 15-19

BATCH.COM command procedure, (G) *User*, C-23

sample execution, (G) *User*, C-27

- Batch and print queuing system, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 13-2
- components, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 13-1
- in OpenVMS Cluster environments
 - with multiple system disk, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 13-6
- PRINT/DELETE command, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-76
- queue database
 - location of files, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 13-5
 - mounting disk for, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 13-6
- queuing process, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-2
- sample configurations, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-5 to 14-13
- starting in system startup, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-12
- steps for setting up, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-13
- SUBMIT/DELETE command, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-76
- Batch execution queues
 - See also Execution queues
 - description, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-3
- Batch executions on remote nodes, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-5
- Batch identifiers, (S) *Security*, 4-5; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 12-11
- Batch jobs
 - See also Job status
 - accessing devices, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-61
 - affected by shift restrictions, (G) *User*, 2-10; (S) *Security*, 3-8
 - allowing to complete before stopping a queue, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-61
 - authorization, (G) *User*, 2-9; (S) *Security*, 3-7
 - changing characteristics, (G) *User*, 18-13
 - changing entries, (G) *User*, 18-13
 - changing scheduling priority, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-35
 - completing before using VMSINSTAL.COM command procedure, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 3-3
 - controlling, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-63
 - defining default working sets, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-310
 - defining maximum CPU time limit, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-308
 - defining working set extent, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-310
 - defining working set quotas, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-230
 - definition, (G) *User*, 11-14
 - deleting, (G) *User*, 18-15, 18-16; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-67
 - deleting files
 - after processing, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-480
 - deleting log files, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-308; (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-481
 - displaying status, (G) *User*, 18-14
 - distributing system work load, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17-3
- Batch jobs (cont'd)
 - end of job on cards, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-228
 - executing, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-3
 - flushing output buffers, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-199
 - holding, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-308; (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-481
 - holding and releasing, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-65
 - job card, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 8-39
 - job entries, (G) *User*, 18-9
 - keeping log files, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-481
 - limiting CPU time of, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-308; (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-480
 - log files, (G) *User*, 18-11; (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-477
 - modifying, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-65
 - monitoring, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-63
 - on remote network node, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-483
 - output, (G) *User*, 18-11
 - passing parameters to, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-482
 - password, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-10
 - password protection and cardreaders, (S) *Security*, 3-14
 - priority, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-483
 - providing input to, (G) *User*, 18-10, 18-11
 - requeuing
 - executing, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-66
 - pending, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-67
 - restarting, (G) *User*, 18-16
 - retaining in a queue, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-29
 - saving log file, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-308
 - scheduling, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-35
 - specifying multiple command procedures, (G) *User*, 18-10
 - specifying start time, (G) *User*, 18-9
 - stopping, (G) *User*, 18-15; (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-455
 - SUBMIT command
 - qualifiers, (G) *User*, 18-14
 - submitting, (G) *User*, 18-8, 18-9
 - command procedures, (G) *User*, 15-18, 18-8
 - submitting at startup, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-14
 - submitting through cards, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-307
 - synchronizing multiple procedures, (G) *User*, 18-16, 18-17
 - synchronizing with process, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-490
 - uses of, (G) *User*, 18-8
 - working set
 - defining default, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-294, DCLI-310; (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-229, DCLII-447, DCLII-486

- Batch jobs
 - working set (cont'd)
 - defining extent for, (G) *DCL A-M*,
DCLI-294, DCLI-310; (G) *DCL N-Z*,
DCLII-229, DCLII-447, DCLII-486
 - defining quotas for, (G) *DCL A-M*,
DCLI-310; (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-230,
DCLII-447, DCLII-486
- Batch jobs, establishing values for, (S)
Performance, 11-8
- Batch logins, (S) *Security*, 3-7
- Batch mode
 - as execution mode for a startup procedure, (S)
Sys Mgr I, 5-20
- Batch-oriented editor, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-217
- Batch processing
 - process-permanent logical names, (G) *User*,
13-27
- Batch processing environment
 - generic queues in an OpenVMS Cluster
environment, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-6
 - on a standalone workstation, (S) *Sys Mgr I*,
14-5
 - sample configurations, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-5 to
14-7
 - steps for setting up, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-13
 - with specialized queues, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-5
- Batch processing environment, working set limits,
(S) *Performance*, 3-5
- Batch queues, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 5-1, 7-1, 7-9
 - See also Queue managers
 - allowing jobs to complete before stopping, (S)
Sys Mgr I, 14-61
 - assigning unique name to, (S) *Cluster Sys*,
7-10
 - changing job entries, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-145
 - clusterwide generic, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 7-10
 - commands for managing, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-55
 - creating, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-15; (S)
Performance, 3-24
 - deleting, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-63
 - entering command procedures in, (G) *DCL*
N-Z, DCLII-477
 - for memory constrained systems, (S) *Sys Mgr*
I, 14-35
 - initializing, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 7-10
- jobs
 - base priority, (S) *Performance*, 3-24
 - on standalone workstations, (S) *Sys Mgr I*,
14-5
 - optimizing for Sort/Merge utility, (S) *Sys Mgr*
I, 14-35
 - options, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-20
 - controlling job performance and resources,
(S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-32
 - qualifiers for specifying, (S) *Sys Mgr I*,
14-20 to 14-21
 - restricting access, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-23
- Batch queues
 - options (cont'd)
 - retaining jobs, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-27
 - pausing, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-59
 - setting up, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 7-8
 - setting up for vector processing, (S) *Sys Mgr II*,
28-7
 - sharing clusterwide, (S) *Cluster Config*, 1-4
 - starting, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-15; (S) *Cluster Sys*,
7-10
 - status, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-57
 - stopping, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-60, 14-61
 - before shutting down a node, (S) *Sys Mgr*
I, 14-61
 - SYSS\$BATCH, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 7-10
 - working set characteristics, (S) *Performance*,
3-4
- Batch queues, default, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-24
- Battery-Backed Watch
 - setting time using, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 6-17
- Baud rate
 - of terminal, (P) *I/O User*, 5-43
- BDBs (buffer descriptor blocks), (P) *Alpha Sys*
Analysis, 4-56; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-79
- BDBSUM (BDB summary page), (P) *Alpha Sys*
Analysis, 4-56; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-79
- /BEFORE qualifier
 - in Backup utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 7-18
- /BEGINNING qualifier, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*,
5-6
- Bell character, (G) *User*, 2-5
- Bell filter, (S) *DECams*, 5-6
- Bell volume, (S) *DECams*, 5-6
- bessel routine, (P) *Portable Math*, CPML-12
- BEST_TRY_CONTIGUOUS attribute, (P) *Rec*
Mgmt Util, 4-6, 4-17; (P) *File Appl*, 3-23,
4-35
- Binary data, (P) *File Appl*, 1-20
 - compression of, (P) *Util Routines*, DCX-1
- Binary Error Log Translation utility
 - in DECEvent kit, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 20-2
- Binary numbers, multiple precision, (P) *LIBS*,
lib-5
- Binary operators, (P) *CDU*, *LBR*, & *MU*, MSG-9;
(P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2-16; (P) *VAX SDA*,
SDA-16 to SDA-17
- Binary output from Audit Analysis utility, (S) *Sys*
Mgmt Util A-L, 4-6
- Binary subtraction, (P) *LIBS*, lib-509
- Binary time
 - converting to ASCII string, (P) *Sys Svc I*,
SYS1-31
 - converting to numeric time, (P) *Sys Svc II*,
SYS2-174, SYS2-176
- Binary tree
 - balanced, (P) *LIBS*, lib-300, lib-309

Binary values
 converting to ASCII string, (P) *Sys Svc I*,
 SYS1-426

%BIN built-in symbol, (P) *Debugger*, 4-12, B-6

Binding volumes into a volume set, (S) *Sys Mgr I*,
 9-29

BIN key types, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-29

BIOLM process limit, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 7-44; (P)
Concepts II, 23-3

value for efficient backups, (S) *Sys Mgr I*,
 11-11

BIO option, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-3, 4-9

32-bit descriptors, (P) *Concepts I*, 11-2

64-bit descriptors, (P) *Concepts I*, 11-2

Bit fields
 replace field, (P) *LIBS*, lib-330

return sign extended to longword, (P) *LIBS*,
 lib-170

32-bit item list formats, (P) *Concepts I*, 11-5

64-bit item list formats, (P) *Concepts I*, 11-6

32-bit item lists, (P) *Concepts I*, 11-5

64-bit item lists, (P) *Concepts I*, 11-6

BITLM quota
 for efficient backups, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 11-11

BITMAP.SYS file, (P) *File Appl*, 1-9

See Storage bitmap file

Bitmaps
 index file, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-5; (P) *File Appl*,
 1-9

storage, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-5; (P) *File Appl*, 1-9

64-bit virtual addressing
 device driver support, (P) *I/O User*, xviii

system services support, (P) *Sys Svc I*, vii; (P)
Sys Svc II, vii

Black box testing, (P) *Modular Proc*, 4-2

BLAS, definition, (P) *MTHS*, 2-1

BLAS1\$VixAMAX routine, (P) *MTHS*,
 vector_MTH-143

BLAS1\$VxASUM routine, (P) *MTHS*,
 vector_MTH-146

BLAS1\$VxAXPY routine, (P) *MTHS*,
 vector_MTH-149

BLAS1\$VxCOPY routine, (P) *MTHS*,
 vector_MTH-154

BLAS1\$VxDOT routine, (P) *MTHS*,
 vector_MTH-159

BLAS1\$VxNRM2 routine, (P) *MTHS*,
 vector_MTH-164

BLAS1\$VxROTG routine, (P) *MTHS*,
 vector_MTH-173

BLAS1\$VxROT routine, (P) *MTHS*,
 vector_MTH-167

BLAS1\$VxSCAL routine, (P) *MTHS*,
 vector_MTH-177

BLAS1\$VxSWAP routine, (P) *MTHS*,
 vector_MTH-181

BLBs (buffer lock blocks), (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*,
 4-56; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-79

BLBSUM (BLB summary page), (P) *Alpha Sys*
Analysis, 4-56; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-79

BLISS
 data type declarations, (P) *Concepts II*, B-25

implementation table, (P) *Concepts II*, B-25

BLISS-32, (P) *Concepts I*, 1-11

BLISS-64, (P) *Concepts I*, 1-11

BLISS compiler
 alignment, (P) *Concepts I*, 15-5

consequences of noncompliant code, (P)
Concepts I, 6-9

BLK option, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-32

Blocked record, (P) *File Appl*, 1-32

Block I/O, (P) *RMS Ref*, B-33; (P) *File Appl*,
 8-15

execution contrasted with record I/O execution,
(P) *RMS Ref*, B-34

how implemented by record management
services, (P) *RMS Ref*, B-33

how to specify for relative and indexed files,
(P) *RMS Ref*, B-35

program example, (P) *RMS Ref*, B-35

requirements for mixing with record I/O, (P)
RMS Ref, B-34

services, (P) *RMS Ref*, 1-2

use of NBP for sequential files, (P) *RMS Ref*,
B-35

using record management services, (P) *RMS*
Ref, B-4

with multiple record streams, (P) *RMS Ref*,
B-35

with record I/O processing, (P) *RMS Ref*, B-35

Block length field, (P) *File Appl*, 1-33

Blocks, (P) *File Appl*, 1-7, 3-10

disk
 definition, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-3

erasing, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-73; (S) *Sys Mgmt*
Util A-L, 3-5

Files-11
 definition, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, A-1

in use, remaining, and so on, (S) *Avail Mgr*,
6-10

tape
 definition, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-10

Block size options, (P) *Concepts I*, 14-10; (P) *File*
Appl, 4-32

for files, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-188

specifying cluster size on disk, (G) *DCL A-M*,
DCLI-271

Block span options, (P) *File Appl*, 3-13

effect on maximum record size, (P) *File Appl*,
2-9

FDL RECORD section, (P) *File Appl*, 4-33

BLOCK_COUNT attribute, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-31

BLOCK_IO attribute, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-3, 4-9; (P) *File Appl*, 7-3

/BLOCK_SIZE qualifier
in Backup utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 7-19

BLOCK_SPAN attribute, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-32; (P) *File Appl*, 3-13, 4-34

BNGBX multimode fiber-optic cable, (S) *Cluster Config*, 7-5

BNGBX-*nn* fiber-optic cable, (S) *Cluster Config*, 4-5

Boolean data type, (P) *Concepts II*, B-2; (P) *POLYCENTER Dev*, 3-9

Boolean value flag, (P) *Concepts II*, B-2

Boot block
definition, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4-19
in index file, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, A-6
processors using, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4-19
role in boot process, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4-2
writing with Writeboot utility, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4-19

Boot CPU, (P) *Concepts I*, 5-1

Booting, (P) *I/O User*, 9-11
See also Conversational boot
an SMP system, (P) *Concepts I*, 5-1
automatically after shutting down, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4-23
avoiding system disk rebuilds, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 9-14
bootstrap image
Alpha, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4-20
in index file, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, A-6
VAX, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4-19
computer on CI fails to boot, (S) *Cluster Sys*, C-3
computer on CI fails to join cluster, (S) *Cluster Sys*, C-13
cross-architecture, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 24-26; (S) *Cluster Config*, 11-14
definition, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4-2
displaying startup commands, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4-16
from an alternate system disk, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4-4
in a multiprocessing system, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 28-2
in an emergency
with default system parameters, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4-9
without startup and login procedures, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4-10
without the user authorization file, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4-11
installation of page and swap files, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-6
loading VVIEF code, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 28-5

Booting (cont'd)

location of computer-specific instructions, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4-2

minimizing boot time, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 9-3

nodes into existing OpenVMS Cluster, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 8-35, 8-41

nonstop, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4-4

problems
fixing by booting with default parameter values, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4-9
fixing by booting with minimum startup, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4-15
hardware, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4-18
invalid boot block, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4-19
solving, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4-18
satellite boot devices, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 3-12
satellite nodes, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 3-10
sequence for LAN, (S) *Cluster Config*, 11-7
sequence of events, (S) *Cluster Sys*, C-1
system disk shadow set, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 3-8
use of boot block, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4-19
with an alternate system parameter file, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4-7
with controlled system startup, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4-13

Boot messages
indicating execution of STARTUP.COM procedure, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4-5
indicating execution of STARTUP_VMS.COM procedure, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4-6
indicating success, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4-5
indicating that login is possible, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4-6
question mark (?), (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4-18

Boot servers
after configuration change, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 8-33
defining maximum DECnet address value, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 4-7
functions, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 3-5
rebooting a satellite, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 8-39

Bootstrap block, (P) *File Appl*, 1-8

Bootstrap block statement, (P) *POLYCENTER Dev*, 7-1, 7-9

Bootstrapping
See Booting

Borders, virtual display, (P) *Concepts II*, 22-12

Boss/worker functional model, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 1-4
work queue variation, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 1-4

BOT (beginning-of-tape)
See BOT markers and Magnetic tapes

BOT markers, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-11; (P) *File Appl*, 1-22

Boundary tags, (P) *Concepts I*, 14-8

- Bound procedures, *(P) Calling Std*, 3–42
 - definition, *(P) Calling Std*, 1–4
 - descriptors, *(P) Calling Std*, 3–42
 - environment value, *(P) Calling Std*, 3–45
 - values, *(P) Calling Std*, 3–3, 3–44
- Bound procedures, values, *(P) Modular Proc*, 3–8
- /BPAGE qualifier, *(P) Linker*, LINKER–6
- Branching, using DOWN command, *(P) Rec Mgmt Util*, 1–19
- Break-in alarms, *(S) Security*, D–3
- Break-in attempts, *(G) User*, 2–10; *(S) Security*, 1–2, 3–9
 - auditing, *(G) User*, 19–9; *(S) Security*, 9–3, 9–7; *(S) Sys Mgr II*, 20–27
 - counteraction through dual passwords, *(S) Security*, 7–16
 - detecting, *(S) Security*, 7–31, 7–34
 - evading, *(G) User*, 2–10; *(S) Security*, 3–9
 - LAT protocol, *(S) Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, C–26
 - security audit report and, *(S) Security*, 9–23
 - Telnet Protocol, *(S) Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, C–26
- Break key and secure servers, *(S) Security*, 7–30
- Breakpoints
 - action, *(P) Debugger*, 3–9, 10–15
 - activating, *(P) Debugger*, 3–11, 9–5, 10–13, DEBUG–9
 - canceling, *(P) Debugger*, 3–11, 10–13, DEBUG–27
 - conditional, *(P) Debugger*, 3–9, 10–13
 - customizing display of Set/Show Breakpoint dialog box, *(P) Debugger*, 10–41
 - deactivating, *(P) Debugger*, 3–11, 10–13, DEBUG–54
 - definition, *(P) Debugger*, 3–4, 10–10
 - delayed triggering of, *(P) Debugger*, 3–9, DEBUG–164
 - displaying, *(P) Debugger*, 3–5, 10–12, DEBUG–249
 - DO clause, *(P) Debugger*, 3–9
 - exception, *(P) Debugger*, 10–12, 14–19, DEBUG–163
 - in tasking (multithread) program, *(P) Debugger*, 17–26
 - on activation (multiprocess program), *(P) Debugger*, 15–14
 - on label, *(P) Debugger*, 3–6
 - on routine, *(P) Debugger*, 3–6, 10–11
 - on source line, *(P) Debugger*, 3–6, 10–10
 - on task event, *(P) Debugger*, 17–30
 - on termination (image exit), *(P) Debugger*, 15–14
 - on unaligned data, *(P) Debugger*, DEBUG–168
 - on vector instruction, *(P) Debugger*, 16–3
 - predefined, tasking (multithread) program, *(P) Debugger*, 17–32
 - saving when rerunning program, *(P) Debugger*, 1–12, 9–5, DEBUG–10, DEBUG–55, DEBUG–143
- Breakpoints (cont'd)
 - setting, *(P) Debugger*, 3–4, 10–10, DEBUG–163
 - source display at, *(P) Debugger*, 6–7
 - WHEN clause, *(P) Debugger*, 3–9
- Breakpoint view, *(P) Debugger*, 8–10, 10–12
- Bridges
 - Ethernet-to-FDDI, *(S) Cluster Config*, 4–17
- Brief format listings, *(S) Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 4–7
- Brief image map files, *(P) Linker*, LINKER–8
- BRIEF prompt, *(P) Rec Mgmt Util*, 6–10
- /BRIEF qualifier
 - in Backup utility, *(S) Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 7–20
- /BRIEF qualifier, *(P) Linker*, LINKER–8
- Brief report
 - example, *(S) Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 9–32
- Broadcast and unknown server (BUS), *(P) I/O User*, 9–8
- BROADCAST device setting, *(S) Sys Mgr II*, 20–25
- Broadcast intervals, *(S) DECams*, B–3
 - setting for node availability messages, *(S) DECams*, 1–10
- Broadcast messages, *(S) Cluster Sys*, 10–10; *(P) Concepts II*, 22–43; *(P) I/O User*, 5–18, 5–22, 5–24, 5–50
 - See also Messages and System messages removing, *(S) Sys Mgr II*, 22–10
- BRO option, *(P) Rec Mgmt Util*, 4–3
- BSR instruction
 - substituting for the JSR instruction, *(P) Linker*, 1–16, LINKER–27
- SBSSS program section name
 - definition, *(P) Linker*, B–18
- Buckets, *(P) Rec Mgmt Util*, 1–2, 4–5, 4–26; *(P) File Appl*, 3–10, 3–19
 - boundary, *(P) Rec Mgmt Util*, 4–34; *(P) File Appl*, 3–22
 - boundary and file organization considerations, *(P) RMS Ref*, 4–4
 - definition, *(P) File Appl*, 2–1
 - examining, *(P) Rec Mgmt Util*, 1–4
 - fill, *(P) Rec Mgmt Util*, 4–27
 - fill percentage, *(P) Rec Mgmt Util*, 2–12
 - list of free, *(P) Rec Mgmt Util*, 3–1
 - reclaiming, *(P) Rec Mgmt Util*, 3–1; *(P) File Appl*, 3–19, 10–28
 - reclaiming with CONVSRECLAIM routine, *(P) Util Routines*, CONV–20
 - reclamation statistics, *(P) Util Routines*, CONV–21
 - split, *(P) Rec Mgmt Util*, 1–4
- Bucket size options, *(P) File Appl*, 3–23 to 3–25, 4–32, A–1
 - for indexed files, *(P) File Appl*, 7–21
 - for relative files, *(P) File Appl*, 7–20
- Bucket splits, *(P) File Appl*, 3–10, 3–22, 9–13
 - cleaning up, *(P) File Appl*, 10–28

Bucket splits (cont'd)

minimizing, (P) *RMS Ref*, 14-4; (P) *File Appl*, 3-26

BUCKET_IO attribute, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-9

BUCKET_SIZE attribute, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-7, 4-17; (P) *File Appl*, 4-32, 7-20, 7-21

Buffer areas

requirement for Get service, (P) *File Appl*, 8-2

Buffer caches, (P) *File Appl*, 7-4, 7-20

for storing index levels, (P) *File Appl*, 7-21

types, (P) *File Appl*, 7-22

using with multistreaming, (P) *File Appl*, 7-4

buffer data type, (P) *Concepts II*, B-2

Buffer descriptor blocks

See BDBs

Buffer descriptor table entries, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 9-18

Buffered I/O, (S) *DECamsds*, 3-22

byte count limit, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 7-44

byte limit (BYTLM), (S) *DECamsds*, 3-24; (S) *Avail Mgr*, 3-13

count limit, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 7-44

limit, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 3-13

limit (BIOLM), (S) *DECamsds*, 3-23

quota, (P) *I/O User*, 2-28, 3-10, 4-5

rate, (S) *DECamsds*, 3-13; (S) *Avail Mgr*, 3-12, 6-11, B-4

rate display, (S) *DECamsds*, 2-4

Buffered I/O, byte count quota, (P) *File Appl*, 9-8

Buffered I/O, count, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 2-19

Buffered I/O, in relation to terminal operation problems, (S) *Performance*, 8-8

Buffered I/O, operations, (P) *Concepts II*, 27-18

Buffering modes, (P) *SMGS*, 2-16

Buffering techniques, (P) *File Appl*, 7-17 to 7-25

Buffer lock blocks

See BLBs

Buffer object management, (P) *Concepts II*, 23-50

Buffer objects

creating, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-142

deleting, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-310

Buffer objects, Fast I/O, (P) *Concepts II*, 23-49

Buffer-offset length field, (P) *File Appl*, 1-34

Buffers

See also Global buffers

I/O, (P) *File Appl*, 3-2, 7-18

key, (P) *File Appl*, 9-13, 9-15, 9-18

local, (P) *File Appl*, 3-12, 3-27, 7-22

multiple, (P) *File Appl*, 3-11

number of, (P) *File Appl*, 3-14, 3-26, 3-27

per-connection

allocating, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, C-14

recall DCL command, (G) *User*, 3-13

record header, (P) *File Appl*, 9-17, 9-19, 9-20

RMS

reducing disk I/O, (S) *Performance*, 12-5

Buffers (cont'd)

selecting for optimum performance, (P) *File Appl*, 7-18 to 7-20

space allocation, (P) *File Appl*, 7-18

user, (P) *File Appl*, 9-17, 9-18

using large buffers in LAT environment, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 26-13

/BUFFER_COUNT qualifier, (P) *File Appl*, 7-20, 7-21, 7-22

in Backup utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 7-21

buffer_length data type, (P) *Concepts II*, B-2

Bugcheck

message during UETP, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 19-31

BUGCHECKFATAL system parameter, (S) *Performance*, 11-4

Bugchecks, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 3-18

code, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2-22; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-19

fatal conditions, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2-22 to 2-33; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-20 to SDA-24

global symbols, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-63

halt/restart, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2-10; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-9

handling routines, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-63

global symbols, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-35

identifying, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-25

reasons for taking, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-78; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-99

BUGCHK privilege, (S) *Security*, A-3

Built-in symbols, (P) *Debugger*, B-3

Built-in value types, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, CDU-8, CDU-25

Burst bars, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-37

Burst pages, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-37

file, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-41

job, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-40

Bus adapters

See also Adapters

generic names, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 6-31

listing, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 6-31

nexus numbers, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 6-31

specifying, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 6-5, 6-10

Buses

display on Alpha systems, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-71

/BUS qualifier, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-142

Busy queue status, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-57

Busy wait, (P) *Modular Proc*, 3-16

Buttons

debugger push button view, (P) *Debugger*, 8-9

customizing, (P) *Debugger*, 10-32

BYE datagram, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F-23

BYPASS privilege, (P) *Concepts II*, 23-5

description, (S) *Security*, A-3

effect on control access, (S) *Security*, 4-30

overriding access controls, (S) *Security*, 4-13, 4-30

Byte dumps, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-203
 Byte limit remaining for process I/O, (S) *DECamsds*, 3-13; (S) *Avail Mgr*, 3-13
 Bytes, (P) *File Appl*, 1-1
 byte_signed data type, (P) *Concepts II*, B-2
 BYTLM (buffered I/O byte count) quota, (P) *Concepts II*, 23-3
 BYTLM quota, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 7-44
 limiting size of user's ACL buffer, (P) *RMS Ref*, 15-3
 using with \$GETJPI buffers, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-235

C

C
 Compaq C for OpenVMS Alpha, (P) *Concepts I*, 1-11
 data type declarations, (P) *Concepts II*, B-28
 implementation table, (P) *Concepts II*, B-28
 programming examples implementing RMS, (P) *RMS Ref*, 3-1
 VAX C, (P) *Concepts I*, 1-11
 C++, (P) *Concepts I*, 1-11
 data type declarations, (P) *Concepts II*, B-28
 implementation table, (P) *Concepts II*, B-28
 C0 control codes, (G) *Extnd File Specs*, 3-2
 C1 character set, (G) *Extnd File Specs*, B-8
 C2-class system
 installing OpenVMS to use, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 3-2
 C2 environments, (S) *Security*, C-1
 C2 security systems, (S) *Security*, C-1 to C-12
 Cables
 configurations, (S) *Cluster Sys*, C-21
 troubleshooting CI problems, (S) *Cluster Sys*, C-21
 cabs routine, (P) *Portable Math*, CPML-13, B-3
 /CACHED qualifier, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-121
 Caches
 buffer, (P) *File Appl*, 7-4
 for file sharing, (P) *File Appl*, 9-6
 global, (P) *File Appl*, 7-23
 specifying as read-only, (P) *File Appl*, 7-24
 with multiple buffers, (P) *File Appl*, 9-9
 extended file, (S) *Performance*, 12-7
 Extended File Cache, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 18-1
 file system
 adjusting, (S) *Performance*, 12-8
 hit rate, (S) *Performance*, 12-4
 memory, (P) *File Appl*, 3-14, 3-16, 3-17, 3-26
 for file sharing, (P) *File Appl*, 3-17
 for random processing, (P) *File Appl*, 3-16
 for storing index, (P) *File Appl*, 3-25
 relative to bucket size, (P) *File Appl*, 3-26
 miss rate, (S) *Performance*, 12-4
 process local, (P) *File Appl*, 3-12
 sizes, (S) *Performance*, 12-4
 tape, (P) *I/O User*, 3-5
 Caches
 tape (cont'd)
 write-back volatile, (P) *I/O User*, 3-5
 virtual I/O, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 18-10; (S) *Performance*, 12-7
 Virtual I/O Cache, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 18-1
 CACHE_SERVER process
 creation during system startup, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-5
 Caching, (P) *Concepts I*, 7-20
 ACP system parameters, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-57
 file system data, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 18-1
 managing file system data caches, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 18-1
 Caching attribute
 default value, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-270
 defined, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-158; (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 18-7
 setting, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-158; (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 18-7
 showing, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-182; (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 18-7
 write-back, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-491
 write-through, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-270; (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-158, DCLII-279, DCLII-309; (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-491
 CALC.COM command procedure, (G) *User*, C-21
 sample execution, (G) *User*, C-23
 Callable interface of DECTPU routines, (P) *Util Routines*, DECTPU-1
 Callable system routines, (P) *Concepts I*, 1-15
 Call chain, (P) *Concepts I*, 9-49; (P) *Calling Std*, 3-29
 how to walk, (P) *Calling Std*, 3-33
 transfer of control, (P) *Calling Std*, 3-37
 CALL command, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-58 to DCLI-61; (P) *Debugger*, 13-11, DEBUG-20
 and ASTs, (P) *Debugger*, DEBUG-20
 and floating-point parameters, (P) *Debugger*, DEBUG-22
 vectorized program, (P) *Debugger*, 16-22
 Call conventions
 invocation and return, (P) *Calling Std*, 3-37
 Call entry
 for RTL, (P) *Concepts II*, 19-4
 for system service, (P) *Concepts II*, 20-3
 Caller access mode, (P) *RMS Ref*, 4-6
 %CALLER_TASK built-in symbol, (P) *Debugger*, 17-14
 Call-frame condition handlers, (P) *Concepts I*, 9-24
 Call-frame handlers, (P) *Debugger*, 14-22
 Call frames, (P) *Concepts II*, 18-3
 ASTs, (P) *Concepts I*, 8-3
 definition, (P) *Calling Std*, 1-4
 displaying in SDA, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-64; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-82
 exit handlers, (P) *Concepts I*, 9-74

- Call frames (cont'd)
 - following a chain, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-64; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-82
 - removing from stack, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-527
- Calling ASTs, (P) *Concepts I*, 8-7
- Calling convention, (P) *MTHS*, 1-2
- Calling FDL\$PARSE and FDL\$RELEASE from a Pascal program, (P) *File Appl*, 4-13
- Calling sequence, (P) *Calling Std*, 2-3; (P) *RMS Ref*, 2-4
 - argument list, (P) *Calling Std*, 2-3
 - system routine, (P) *Concepts II*, 18-5
- Calling standard, (P) *Concepts I*, 1-9, 11-28; (P) *Concepts II*, 19-1
 - architectural level, (P) *Calling Std*, 1-2
 - conventions, (P) *Concepts II*, 18-1; (P) *Calling Std*, 3-1
 - for calling services, (P) *RMS Ref*, 1-1, B-3
 - goals, (P) *Calling Std*, 1-2, 1-3
 - terms, (P) *Calling Std*, 1-4
- Call-in-progress count, (P) *Modular Proc*, 3-19
- Calls
 - with computed addresses, (P) *Calling Std*, 3-41
- Call stacks
 - See also Scopes
 - and instruction display, (P) *Debugger*, 7-17, 10-25, DEBUG-204
 - and register display, (P) *Debugger*, 7-19, 10-25, DEBUG-204
 - and source display, (P) *Debugger*, 7-14, 10-25, DEBUG-204
 - and symbol search, (P) *Debugger*, 5-10, 10-25, DEBUG-204
 - displaying, (P) *Debugger*, 2-7, 10-8, 10-25, 14-21, DEBUG-251, DEBUG-284
 - unwinding, (P) *Concepts I*, 9-46; (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-30
- Call tracing, (P) *Calling Std*, 3-30
- Cancelability
 - of threads, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 2-15
- CANCEL ALL command, (P) *Debugger*, DEBUG-25
- Cancelation points
 - in multithreaded code, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 2-16
 - in POSIX Threads under OpenVMS Alpha, (P) *POSIX Threads*, B-5
 - POSIX Threads routines that provide, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 2-16, 4-2
- Cancelation requests
 - delivering, (P) *POSIX Threads*, tis-45
- CANCEL BREAK command, (P) *Debugger*, 3-11, DEBUG-27
- CANCEL command, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-62 to DCLI-63
- CANCEL DISPLAY command, (P) *Debugger*, 7-20, DEBUG-30
- Cancel I/O routine, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-82; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-104
- CANCEL IMAGE command, (P) *Debugger*, 5-14
- Canceling
 - characteristics on a queue, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-31
 - exit handlers, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-83
 - I/O requests, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-81
 - logical name assignments, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-116
 - of detached process wakeup request, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-72
 - of subprocess wakeup requests, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-72
 - timer requests, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-84
 - wakeup requests, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-86
- CANCEL MODE command, (P) *Debugger*, DEBUG-31
- CANCEL MODULE command, (P) *Debugger*, 5-7
- CANCEL RADIX command, (P) *Debugger*, 4-12, DEBUG-32
- CANCEL SCOPE command, (P) *Debugger*, 5-12, DEBUG-33
- CANCEL SOURCE command, (P) *Debugger*, 6-3, DEBUG-34
- CANCEL TRACE command, (P) *Debugger*, 3-11, DEBUG-38
- CANCEL TYPE/OVERRIDE command, (P) *Debugger*, 4-27, DEBUG-41
- CANCEL WATCH command, (P) *Debugger*, 3-14, DEBUG-42
- CANCEL WINDOW command, (P) *Debugger*, 7-23, DEBUG-43
- Capability fields, (P) *SMG\$*, 5-3
 - Boolean, (P) *SMG\$*, 5-4
 - characters with normal ASCII value, (P) *SMG\$*, 5-13
 - creating, (P) *SMG\$*, 5-16
 - nonprinting characters, (P) *SMG\$*, 5-13
 - numeric, (P) *SMG\$*, 5-5
 - padding, (P) *SMG\$*, 5-14
 - string, (P) *SMG\$*, 5-6
 - used by SMG, (P) *SMG\$*, 5-21
 - user-defined renditions, (P) *SMG\$*, 5-12
- Capability masks
 - CPU, (P) *Concepts I*, 4-34
 - process, (P) *Concepts I*, 4-34
- Capability objects
 - as protected objects, (S) *Security*, 4-12
 - elements of, (S) *Security*, 5-1
 - reestablishing profile, (S) *Security*, 5-2
 - template profile, (S) *Security*, 5-2
 - types of access, (S) *Security*, 5-1
- Capability types, (P) *Concepts I*, 4-33

Captive accounts, (S) *Security*, 3-4, 7-7; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 7-13, 7-31
 See also Accounts
 command procedures, (S) *Security*, 7-9
 disabling mail and notification of delivery, (S) *Security*, 7-29
 example of production account, (S) *Security*, 7-5
 locked passwords and, (S) *Security*, 7-8
 when to use, (S) *Security*, 7-4

Card readers
 Refer also to the *OpenVMS VAX Card Reader, Line Printer, and LPA11-K I/O User's Reference Manual*; this archived manual ships on the OpenVMS Documentation CD-ROM
 end of batch job, (G) *DCL A-M, DCLI-228*
 operating, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 8-39
 translation modes, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 8-40

Cards
 decks, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 8-39
 submitting batch job on, (G) *DCL A-M, DCLI-307*

Carriage control, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 2-3, 4-32; (P) *I/O User*, 5-39

CARRIAGE_CONTROL attribute, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-32; (P) *File Appl*, 4-34

CARRIAGE_RETURN keyword, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-32

Case
 multiple file versions, (P) *File Appl*, 5-7

Case, preservation of, (G) *Extnd File Specs*, 1-3, 3-1

Case sensitivity, (P) *Debugger*, 14-17
 in DCL command lines, (G) *User*, 3-2
 in passwords and user names, (S) *Security*, 7-25
 of argument to linker options, (P) *Linker, LINKER-51*

CASE_SENSITIVE= option, (P) *Linker, LINKER-51*

Catchall handlers, (P) *Concepts I*, 9-25, 9-43; (P) *Debugger*, 14-22

Catenate operator (.), (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2-16

cbt routine, (P) *Portable Math, CPML-14*, B-3

CBT option, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-7, 4-17

CCBs (channel control blocks)
 displaying in SDA, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-56; (P) *VAX SDA, SDA-79*

CCL
 See HSG Command Console LUN

CCO option, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-13

ccos routine, (P) *Portable Math, CPML-15*, B-3

CC protocol
 CC header, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F-22
 CC protocol (cont'd)
 part of NISCA transport protocol, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F-3
 setting the TR/CC flag, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F-23

CCSTART datagram, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F-16, F-23

CDDBs (class driver data blocks), (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-83; (P) *VAX SDA, SDA-105*

CDDB symbol, (P) *VAX SDA, SDA-17*

cdv routine, (P) *Portable Math, CPML-16*, B-4

CD-ROM (compact disc read-only memory), (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-3 to 9-5; (P) *File Appl*, 1-5, 1-6
 accessing ISO 9660-formatted, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-47
 accessing with the InfoServer Client for OpenVMS, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 25-11
 concepts, (P) *File Appl*, 1-14
 formats, (P) *File Appl*, 1-14
 formats for automatic serving, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 25-2
 using Digital System Identifiers, (P) *File Appl*, 1-15
 volume structure, (P) *File Appl*, 1-14

CD-ROM (compact disc read-only memory)
 storing data and audio information, (P) *I/O User*, 2-5

CDRPs (class driver request packets), (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-72, 4-183; (P) *VAX SDA, SDA-90, SDA-167*

CDT argument, (P) *RMS Ref*, A-21

CDTs (connection descriptor tables), (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-72, 4-183; (P) *VAX SDA, SDA-167*
 displaying contents, (P) *VAX SDA, SDA-90*
 displaying SDA information, (P) *VAX SDA, SDA-90*

CDU (Command Definition Utility)
 See Command Definition Utility

ceil routine, (P) *Portable Math, CPML-17*, B-4

Cells, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 1-2, 4-34
 fixed-length, (P) *File Appl*, 3-15
 record structure and, (P) *File Appl*, 10-15

Central processing units
 See CPUs

cexp routine, (P) *Portable Math, CPML-18*, B-4

Chaining, (P) *Concepts II*, 24-5
 item lists, (P) *Concepts I*, 11-4

CHANGE command, (G) *User*, 9-4, 9-7

Change-mode handlers, (P) *Concepts I*, 9-11
 declaring, (P) *Sys Svc I, SYS1-304*

Change process priority fix, (S) *DECcmds*, 4-6; (S) *Avail Mgr*, 5-2

CHANGES attribute, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-26

Channel access mode protection option, (P) *RMS Ref*, 4-6

Channel control blocks
 See CCBs

Channel control protocol
 See CC protocol

channel data type, (P) *Concepts II*, B-3

Channel formation
 acknowledging with VERF datagram, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F-16, F-23
 BYE datagram, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F-23
 completing with VACK datagram, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F-16, F-23
 handshake, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F-16
 HELLO datagrams, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F-16, F-23
 multiple, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F-19
 opening with CCSTART datagram, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F-16
 problems, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F-16

/CHANNEL qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-159; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-142, SDA-154

Channel request blocks
 See CRBs

Channels, (P) *Concepts I*, 3-10
 assigning I/O, (P) *Concepts II*, 23-11
 canceling I/O, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-81
 deassigning, (P) *Concepts II*, 23-24
 definition, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F-4
 established and implemented by PEDRIVER, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F-4
 LAN virtual circuit, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 3-29

Character case, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, LIB-4

Character-oriented output, (P) *SMGS*, 2-8

Characters
 alphanumeric, (G) *User*, 14-7
 nonprintable, (G) *User*, 14-7
 special, (G) *User*, 14-7
 terminator set for, (P) *I/O User*, 5-30

Character set description file
 See charmap file

Character sets, (G) *Extnd File Specs*, 1-2, 1-3, 3-1, B-7, B-8
 See also ASCII character set and DEC Multinational character set
 ASCII, (G) *User*, B-1
 DCL, (G) *User*, B-4
 DEC Multinational, (G) *User*, B-2, B-3
 terminal lowercase, (P) *I/O User*, 5-21, C-1
 translation of, (P) *LIBS*, lib-357

Character string routines, (P) *Concepts II*, 24-14; (P) *LIBS*, lib-30
 translation routines, (P) *Concepts II*, 24-14

Character strings, (P) *Concepts II*, B-3
 See also Strings
 and symbols, (G) *User*, 14-7
 as literal text, (G) *User*, 16-8
 comparing, (G) *User*, 14-9, 14-10
 converting to integer values, (G) *User*, 14-22
 converting using lexical functions, (G) *User*, 17-14

Character strings (cont'd)
 definition, (G) *User*, 14-8
 evaluation of, (G) *User*, 14-20
 examining with lexical functions, (G) *User*, 17-11
 expressions
 in symbols, (G) *User*, 14-8
 operands, (G) *User*, 14-8
 extracting with lexical functions, (G) *User*, 17-11
 finding in files, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-81
 forcing symbol substitutions in, (G) *User*, 16-8
 operations, (G) *User*, 14-9
 quotation marks (" ") in, (G) *User*, 16-8
 replacing, (G) *User*, 14-11
 specifying case for search, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-81
 symbol assignment, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-5
 with lexical functions, (G) *User*, 17-10

charmap (character set description) file, (P) *C RTL Util*, 1-3
 components, (P) *C RTL Util*, 3-4
 descriptions of, (P) *C RTL Util*, 3-1 to 3-6

char_string data type, (P) *Concepts II*, B-3

Checking access and protection of logical name tables, (P) *Concepts II*, 32-10

/CHECK qualifier, (P) *File Appl*, 10-1

Check report, (P) *File Appl*, 10-1, 10-5

Checksum error, avoiding, (S) *License*, A-33

CHECK_CLUSTER system parameter, (S) *Cluster Sys*, A-1

CHECK_FEEDBACK mode, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 6-9

CHF (Condition Handling Facility)
 See Condition Handling Facility

SCHFDEF2 macro, (P) *Concepts I*, 9-27

SCHFDEF macro, (P) *Concepts I*, 9-27

CHG (change) option, in XAB\$B_FLG field, (P) *RMS Ref*, A-25

SCHKPRO system service
 role in access control, (S) *Security*, 4-13

CI (computer interconnect), (S) *Cluster Sys*, 2-2
 adapter, (S) *Cluster Config*, 4-11
 advantages, (S) *Cluster Config*, 4-10
 and MSCP server access to shadow sets, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 1-8
 cable repair, (S) *Cluster Sys*, C-23
 capacity planning, (S) *Cluster Config*, 10-8
 changing to mixed interconnect, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 8-21
 communication path, (S) *Cluster Sys*, C-18

computers
 adding, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 8-10
 failure to boot, (S) *Cluster Sys*, C-3
 failure to join the cluster, (S) *Cluster Sys*, C-13

configurations, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 3-2
 definition, (S) *Cluster Config*, 4-10, 5-7

CI (computer interconnect) (cont'd)

- device-attention entry, (S) *Cluster Sys*, C-26
 - error-log entry, (S) *Cluster Sys*, C-31
 - analyzing, (S) *Cluster Sys*, C-24
 - formats, (S) *Cluster Sys*, C-25
 - error recovery, (S) *Cluster Sys*, C-27, C-40
 - highly available OpenVMS Cluster systems, (S) *Cluster Config*, 8-14
 - logged-message entry, (S) *Cluster Sys*, C-29
 - MSCP server access to shadow sets, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 6-29
 - OpenVMS Cluster configurations, (S) *Cluster Config*, 10-4
 - port
 - loopback datagram facility, (S) *Cluster Sys*, C-20
 - polling, (S) *Cluster Sys*, C-17
 - verifying function, (S) *Cluster Sys*, C-19
 - preventing resource saturation, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 9-4
 - storage, (S) *Cluster Config*, 5-7
 - supported storage devices, (S) *Cluster Config*, 5-7
 - troubleshooting, (S) *Cluster Sys*, C-1
 - utilized for copy operations, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 9-3
 - volume shadowing guidelines, (S) *Cluster Config*, 10-8
- ## CIF option, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-18
- ## CIPCA adapter
- configuration requirements, (S) *Cluster Config*, C-4
 - features, (S) *Cluster Config*, C-1
 - sample configurations, (S) *Cluster Config*, C-2
 - system tuning, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 15-37
 - technical specifications, (S) *Cluster Config*, C-4
 - technical summary, (S) *Cluster Config*, C-1 to C-8
- ## CIRCUITS class
- adding, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 5-14
 - fields belonging to, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 5-23
 - removing, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 5-50
- ## Circuit timer, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13-33
- ## Circumflex character, (G) *Extnd File Specs*, 1-2, 1-3, 3-4, 3-8, 3-9, B-5, B-8
- ## CISC, architecture, (P) *Concepts I*, 1-4
- ## CIXCD adapter
- system tuning, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 15-37
- ## C language
- See C
- ## Class driver data blocks
- See CDDBs
- ## Class driver request packets
- See CDRPs

Classes

- enabling and disabling, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 20-24
 - SHOW CLUSTER, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 5-3
- ## Classical IP, (P) *I/O User*, 9-9
- ## Classical IP over ATM, (P) *I/O User*, 9-7
- ## Class of data
- in SHOW CLUSTER, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 22-5
 - removing, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 22-11
- ## Class scheduler, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 7-29; (S) *Performance*, 3-25, 13-11
- processes, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-324
- ## Class scheduler database, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-19; (P) *Concepts I*, 4-40
- ## Class_schedule, SYSMAN command, (P) *Concepts I*, 4-37
- ## CLASS_SCHEDULE commands, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-18 to 7-26
- ## CLEANUP.COM command procedure, (G) *User*, 15-15
- ## Cleanup handlers
- executing, (P) *POSIX Threads*, pthread-52
 - of threads, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 2-11
 - registering, (P) *POSIX Threads*, pthread-54
- ## Cleanup operations, (G) *User*, 15-14
- ## Cleanup tasks
- in command procedures, (G) *User*, 15-12
- ## CLEAR DEVICE command
- in LANCP utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 12-7
- ## CLEAR DLL command
- in LANCP utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 12-8
- ## Clearing an event flag, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-116
- ## CLEAR NODE command
- in LANCP utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 12-9
- ## CLISDCL_PARSE routine, (P) *Util Routines*, CLI-5
- ## CLISDISPATCH routine, (P) *Util Routines*, CLI-8
- ## CLISGET_VALUE routine, (P) *Util Routines*, CLI-9
- ## CLISPRESENT routine, (P) *Util Routines*, CLI-12
- ## CLI (command language interpreter), (P) *Concepts I*, 2-4; (P) *Concepts II*, 24-2; (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, CDU-3
- ## Client/server computing, (P) *Concepts I*, 1-6
- ## Client/server interface
- debugger, (P) *Debugger*, 11-1
- ## Clients, (P) *Concepts I*, 1-6
- ## CLI routines, (P) *Util Routines*, CLI-1; (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, CDU-3, CDU-18
- CLISDCL_PARSE, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, CDU-49
 - CLISDISPATCH, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, CDU-49
 - CLISGET_VALUE, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, CDU-48, CDU-49
 - CLISPRESENT, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, CDU-48, CDU-49
- example in a Fortran program, (P) *Util Routines*, CLI-2

CLI routines (cont'd)

- list of, (P) *Util Routines*, CLI-1
- sample programs, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU, CDU-48*
- when to use, (P) *Util Routines*, CLI-1

CLI symbols

- deleting, (P) *LIBS*, lib-139
- getting value of, (P) *LIBS*, lib-278
- RTL routines, (P) *LIBS*, lib-139, lib-278, lib-444
- setting value of, (P) *LIBS*, lib-444

/CLITABLES qualifier, (S) *Security*, 7-9, 8-28

Clocks, setting system, (P) *Concepts II*, 27-11

clog routine, (P) *Portable Math*, CPML-19, B-4

CLOSE command, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-64, DCLI-65

- in command procedures
 - deleting logical names, (G) *User*, 13-3

Closed queue status, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-57

CLOSE LOG command

- in LMCP, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 14-4

Close service, (P) *RMS Ref*, 3-1, B-12, B-15

- condition values, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS-5
 - See also Completion status codes
- contrasted with Disconnect service, (P) *RMS Ref*, 3-5
- control block input fields, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS-4
- control block output fields, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS-5
- limitations with XABs, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS-4
- use restrictions, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS-4

Closing a queue, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-60

CLUBs (cluster blocks), (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-67; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-86

CLUDCBs (cluster quorum disk control blocks), (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-67; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-86

CLUE

- See Crash Log Utility Extractor

CLUESSITE_PROC logical name, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 5-15

CLUE CALL_FRAME command, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 5-4

- /ADDRESS qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 5-4
- /CPU qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 5-4
- /IDENTIFICATION qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 5-4
- /INDEX qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 5-4
- /PROCESS qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 5-5

CLUE CLEANUP command, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 5-7

CLUE commands, archiving information, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2-8

CLUE CONFIG command, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 5-8

CLUE CRASH command, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2-22, 5-9

CLUE ERRLOG command, /OLD qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 5-12

CLUE FRU command, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 5-13

CLUE HISTORY command, /OVERRIDE qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 5-14

CLUE MCHK command, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 5-16

CLUE MEMORY command, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 5-17

- /FILES qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 5-17
- /FREE qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 5-17
- /FULL qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 5-17
- /LAYOUT qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 5-17
- /LOOKASIDE qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 5-17
- /STATISTIC qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 5-17

CLUE PROCESS command, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 5-25

- /BUFFER qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 5-25
- /LAYOUT qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 5-25
- /LOGICAL qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 5-25
- /RECALL qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 5-25

CLUE REGISTER command, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 5-27

CLUE SG command, /CRAB qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 5-29

CLUE STACK command, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 5-30

CLUE SYSTEM command, /LOGICAL qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 5-33

CLUE VCC command, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 5-34

- /CACHE qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 5-34
- /LIMBO qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 5-34
- /STATISTIC qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 5-34
- /VOLUME qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 5-34

CLUEXIT bugcheck

- diagnosing, (S) *Cluster Sys*, C-16

CLUE XOP command, /ACTIVE [/FULL] qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 5-37

CLUE XQP command, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 5-37

- /aqb qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 5-37
- /BFRD qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 5-37

CLUE XQP command (cont'd)

- /BFRL* qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 5-37
 - /BUFFER* [*/FULL*] qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 5-37
 - /CACHE_HEADER* qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 5-37
 - /FCB* [*/FULL*] qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 5-37
 - /FILE* qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 5-37
 - /GLOBAL* qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 5-37
 - /LBN_HASH* qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 5-37
 - /LIMBO* qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 5-38
 - /LOCK* qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 5-38
 - /THREAD* qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 5-38
 - /VALIDATE* qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 5-38
- CLUFCBs (cluster failover control blocks), (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-67; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-86
- Cluster
- See OpenVMS Cluster systems
- CLUSTER= option, (P) *Linker*, LINKER-53
- basing images, (P) *Linker*, LINKER-49
 - controlling image section creation, (P) *Linker*, 3-23
 - controlling the order of input file processing, (P) *Linker*, 2-19
 - fixing position of transfer vector in image, (P) *Linker*, 4-7
- Cluster aliases
- definition, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 4-14, 4-15
 - enabling operations, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 4-15
 - limits, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 9-20
- Cluster blocks
- See CLUBs
- CLUSTER class
- adding, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 5-16
 - fields belonging to, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 5-24
 - of data, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 5-3
 - removing, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 5-51
- CLUSTER class record
- in Monitor utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, A-11
- Cluster events
- clearing request for notification of, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-114
 - requesting notification of, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-327
- Cluster failover control blocks
- See CLUFCBs
- Cluster failover of OpenVMS Registry server, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, D-9

Cluster group numbers

- in DX header, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F-22
 - location of, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F-28
 - on extended LANs, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 2-11, 3-4, 10-15
 - setting, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 2-12, 4-4, 10-15
- Cluster hung, (S) *DECams*, 4-3
- Clustering of input files
- controlling image section creation, (P) *Linker*, 3-23
 - effect on image creation, (P) *Linker*, 3-9
 - in a based image, (P) *Linker*, LINKER-49
 - processing based images, (P) *Linker*, 3-9
 - using the COLLECT= option, (P) *Linker*, LINKER-54
- Cluster management code, global symbols, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-63
- Cluster MIB
- defined, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, C-11
 - setting up, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, C-13
 - subagent objects, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, C-11
 - subagents, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, C-11
- Cluster passwords, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 2-11, 2-12, 4-4, F-16, F-23
- error example, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 2-12
 - location of, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F-28
 - multiple LAN configurations, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 3-4
 - on extended LANs, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 2-11, 10-15
 - requested by CLUSTER_CONFIG.COM procedure, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 8-7
 - setting, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 4-4, 10-15
- /CLUSTER* qualifier, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 4-8e
- mounting a shadow set clusterwide, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 4-8
- Cluster quorum disk control blocks
- See CLUDCBs
- Clusters
- See Clustering of input files, OpenVMS Cluster systems, and VAXcluster environments
- Cluster Summary window, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 3-22
- Cluster system blocks
- See CSBs
- Cluster system identification numbers
- See CSIDs
- Cluster systems
- MSCP server access to shadow sets, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 1-8
- Cluster Transition/Overview Summary window, (S) *DECams*, 3-30 to 3-33
- Clusterwide intrusion detection, (S) *Security*, 11-7
- Clusterwide logical names
- database, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 5-12
 - defining, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 5-12
 - in applications, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 5-11
 - system management, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 5-6

- Clusterwide logical name tables, (P) *Concepts II*, 32–8, 32–9
- Clusterwide process services, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 1–8
role in OpenVMS Cluster, (S) *Cluster Config*, 1–3
- Clusterwide system table
See Logical name tables
- CLUSTER_AUTHORIZE.DAT files, (S) *Security*, 11–8; (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7–27, 7–31; (S) *Cluster Sys*, 2–12, F–28
- See also Authorize utility (AUTHORIZE),
Cluster group numbers, Cluster passwords,
and Security management
- enabling LAN for cluster communications, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 8–20
- ensuring cluster integrity, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 10–15
- multiple, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 10–16
- troubleshooting MOP servers, (S) *Cluster Sys*, C–9
- updating, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 10–16
- verifying presence of OpenVMS Cluster software, (S) *Cluster Sys*, C–13
- verifying the cluster security information, (S) *Cluster Sys*, C–14
- CLUSTER_CONFIG.COM command procedure, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5–6; (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 22–2; (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7–27; (S) *Cluster Sys*, 6–18; (S) *Cluster Config*, 7–44
- adding a quorum disk, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 8–16
- change options, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 8–20
- compared to VMSKITBLD.COM command procedure, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 2–32
- converting standalone computer to cluster computer, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 8–24
- creating a duplicate system disk, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 8–31
- creating SATELLITE_PAGE.COM command procedure, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16–26
- disabling a quorum disk, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 8–19
- enabling disk server, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 6–20, 8–24
- enabling tape server, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 8–28
- functions, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 8–1
- modifying satellite LAN hardware address, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 8–21
- preparing to execute, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 8–4
- removing computers, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 8–17
- required information, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 8–5
- setting shadowing parameters, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 3–10
- setting up LAN MOP, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 24–25
- system files created for satellites, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 8–1
- use in adding a system to an OpenVMS Cluster environment, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 2–32
- CLUSTER_CONFIG_LAN.COM command procedure, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 6–18; (S) *Cluster Config*, 7–44
- functions, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 8–1
- setting shadowing parameters, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 3–10
- CLUSTER_CREDITS system parameter, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 9–18, A–1
- CLUSTER_SERVER process
creation during system startup, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5–4
- initializing clusterwide logical name database, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 5–12
- CLUSTER_SIZE attribute, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 11–61; (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4–18
- CLUSTERLOA.STB file, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA–63
- CLUSTERLOA symbol, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA–17
- CMEXEC privilege, (S) *Security*, A–4
- CMKRNL privilege, (S) *Security*, A–4
- CMS, (P) *Concepts I*, 1–15
- cmul routine, (P) *Portable Math*, CPML–20, B–4
- CNX\$DEBUG.EXE file, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4–35
- COBOL
calling CONVERT routines from, (P) *File Appl*, 4–29
- calling FDL\$CREATE from, (P) *File Appl*, 4–17
- data type declarations, (P) *Concepts II*, B–30
- implementation table, (P) *Concepts II*, B–30
- Code
See also Address expressions and Instructions
- AST-reentrant, (P) *Modular Proc*, 3–15
- fully reentrant, (P) *Modular Proc*, 3–15
- writing AST-reentrant procedures, (P) *Modular Proc*, 3–16
- SCODES program section name
definition, (P) *Linker*, B–18
- Code compilers, (G) *Extnd File Specs*, 2–3
- Codes for license types, (S) *License*, 1–4, 1–6, A–31
- Coding guidelines, (P) *Modular Proc*, 3–1
- COLLATE key type, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4–29
- Collating key
data type, (P) *RMS Ref*, 14–6
- stored order versus lookup value, (P) *RMS Ref*, 7–3, 7–4
- Collating sequences, potential problem with, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 2–2
- COLLATING_SEQUENCE attribute, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4–26
- COLLECT= option, (P) *Linker*, LINKER–54
- controlling image section creation, (P) *Linker*, 3–23
- controlling the order of input file processing, (P) *Linker*, 2–19
- Collecting data, (S) *DECams*, 2–6, 5–3
- background and foreground, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 1–5

- Collecting data (cont'd)
 - recommendations to handle heavy workloads, (S) *DECamsd*, 5-18
 - specifying types, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 2-7
- Collection intervals, (S) *DECamsd*, 5-3 to 5-20; (S) *Avail Mgr*, 1-4, 3-1
- Collect menu, (S) *DECamsd*, 2-6
- Collided page (COLPG) wait state, (S) *Performance*, 9-4
- Command definition files, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU, CDU-6*
 - changing syntax, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU, CDU-7 to CDU-8*
 - creating, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU, CDU-6 to CDU-16*
 - defining verbs, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU, CDU-10*
 - for sample program, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU, CDU-48, CDU-49*
 - processing, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU, CDU-16 to CDU-18*
 - statements in, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU, CDU-20 to CDU-38*
 - TYPE clause
 - defining value types, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU, CDU-8*
 - VALUE clause
 - for defining parameters, qualifiers, keywords, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU, CDU-8*
- Command Definition Language statements, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU, CDU-7*
- Command Definition Utility (CDU), (G) *Extnd File Specs*, 3-9; (P) *Concepts I*, 1-14, 1-19; (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU, CDU-3*
 - See also SET COMMAND command
 - changing syntax, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU, CDU-7*
 - defining values, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU, CDU-8*
 - defining verbs, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU, CDU-10*
 - directing output, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU, CDU-19*
 - examples, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU, CDU-48 to CDU-51*
 - exiting, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU, CDU-19*
 - invoking, (G) *DCL N-Z, DCLII-115*; (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU, CDU-19*
 - overview, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU, CDU-19*
- Command files
 - LAN Control Program (LANCP) utility, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 24-10
- Command formats
 - debugger, (P) *Debugger*, 2-1, *DEBUG-3*
 - for backups, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 11-5
 - for image backups, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 11-33, 11-34
 - for incremental backups, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 11-36, 11-37
 - for multiple backup output devices, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 11-26, 11-34, 11-35
- Command interface
 - debugger, (P) *Debugger*, 1-1
 - with client, (P) *Debugger*, 9-12
 - with Compaq DECwindows Motif for OpenVMS, (P) *Debugger*, 1-16, 8-15, 9-9, 9-10
 - with PC client, (P) *Debugger*, 1-17
- Command interpreters
 - commands performed in, (G) *User*, 16-9
 - controlling error checking of, (G) *DCL N-Z, DCLII-198*
 - specifying alternate, (G) *DCL A-M, DCLI-439*
 - symbol table, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z, C-13*
- Command language definition file
 - template for UTILSCQUAL_FILE_PARSE, (P) *Util Routines, CQUAL-6*
- Command language interpreter, (P) *Concepts I*, 2-4
 - See CLI
- Command language routines
 - See CLI routines
- Command levels
 - definition, (G) *User*, 15-20
 - with SET NOON command, (G) *User*, 15-25
- Command line editing keys, (P) *Debugger, DEBUG-4*
- Command line qualifiers, (P) *Util Routines, CQUAL-2*
- Command lines
 - deleting characters, (G) *User*, 3-15
 - editing, (G) *User*, 3-14
 - including in command procedures, (G) *User*, 15-2
 - in Mail, (G) *User*, 6-2
 - in Phone, (G) *User*, 7-2
 - recalling, (G) *User*, 3-13
 - wrapping, (G) *User*, 3-15
- Command mode for Audit Analysis utility
 - manipulating the display interactively, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 4-12, 4-28
- Command procedures, (P) *File Appl*, 1-35
 - See also Login command procedures
 - access control strings, (G) *User*, 19-6
 - assigning variables, (G) *User*, 15-6
 - BATCH.COM, (G) *User*, C-23
 - building, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 5-62
 - CALC.COM, (G) *User*, C-21
 - canceling with Ctrl/Y, (G) *User*, 15-25
 - changing verification settings, (G) *User*, 17-3
 - CLEANUP.COM, (G) *User*, 15-15
 - cleanup tasks, (G) *User*, 15-12, 15-14
 - closing files, (G) *User*, 15-13
 - comments, (G) *User*, 15-3
 - COMPILE_FILE.COM, (G) *User*, C-27
 - completing, (G) *User*, 15-14
 - continuing execution of, (G) *DCL A-M, DCLI-69*

Command procedures (cont'd)

- control for SHOW CLUSTER output, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 5-4
- controlling error checking in, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-198
- CONVERT.COM, (G) *User*, C-1
- correcting system time, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-29
- creating, (G) *User*, 15-1
- debugger
 - using in, (P) *Debugger*, 13-1
- debugging, (G) *User*, 15-10
 - SET PREFIX command, (G) *User*, 15-11
 - SET VERIFY command, (G) *User*, 15-11
 - SHOW SYMBOL command, (G) *User*, 15-11
- default directory for, (P) *Debugger*, 13-2, DEBUG-162, DEBUG-248
- default error actions, (G) *User*, 15-22
- default file type of, (G) *User*, 15-1
- definition, (G) *User*, 15-1
- delaying process of, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-501
- deleting files, (G) *User*, 15-13
- designing, (G) *User*, 15-5
- detecting errors, (G) *User*, 15-31
- determining conditionals, (G) *User*, 15-5
- determining variables, (G) *User*, 15-5
- DIR.COM, (G) *User*, C-7
- disabling verification settings, (G) *User*, 17-3
- displaying command lines of, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-273
- displaying commands in, (P) *Debugger*, 13-2, DEBUG-196
- displaying prompts of, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-297
- dollar signs (\$) in, (G) *User*, 15-2
- duplicate labels in, (G) *User*, 15-3
- EDITALL.COM, (G) *User*, C-13
- enabling verification during execution, (G) *User*, 15-12
- ending, (G) *User*, 15-9
- error handling, (G) *User*, 15-21
 - SET NOON command, (G) *User*, 15-24
- executing, (G) *User*, 15-15; (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-9; (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 12-6; (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 5-13; (P) *Debugger*, 13-1, DEBUG-7
 - as batch jobs, (G) *User*, 15-18
 - as remote batch jobs, (G) *User*, 15-19
 - from within other command procedures, (G) *User*, 15-16
 - in SYSMAN, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-9
 - interactively, (G) *User*, 15-18
 - on private disks, (G) *User*, 15-20
 - on remote nodes, (G) *User*, 15-16
 - on tape volumes, (G) *User*, 15-20
 - redirecting interactive output, (G) *User*, 15-18

Command procedures

- executing (cont'd)
 - restarting batch jobs, (G) *User*, 15-19
 - with automatic foreign commands, (G) *User*, 14-32
 - without using symbols, (G) *User*, 14-32
- executing at system startup, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-117
- executing DCL commands with DO, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-50
- executing in SYSMAN, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 2-18, 2-19
- EXIT command, (G) *User*, 15-9, 15-21
- exiting, (G) *User*, 15-20; (P) *Debugger*, DEBUG-7, DEBUG-115, DEBUG-138
- for backups, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 11-39
- for image backups, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 11-39
- for incremental backups, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 11-41
- for installing products, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 3-14, 3-29
- for interactive backups, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 11-42
- for MONITOR, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 20-40 to 20-43
- for setting up storage media, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-60
 - disk volumes, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-60
 - tape volumes, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-61
- for SHOW CLUSTER, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 22-15
 - controlling output, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 22-6
 - default file type, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 22-16
 - description, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 22-16
 - formatting reports, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 22-10
 - initialization, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 22-14
 - SHOW_CLUSTER\$INIT.COM, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 22-14
- for system management, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 2-5
- for system startup, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 2-12
- FORTUSER.COM, (G) *User*, C-16
- GETPARMS.COM, (G) *User*, C-11
- handling label errors, (G) *User*, 15-22
- IF command, (G) *User*, 15-7
- including command lines, (G) *User*, 15-2
- including DCL commands, (G) *User*, 15-2
- including literal characters, (G) *User*, 15-6
- input, (G) *User*, 16-2
- interrupting with Ctrl/Y, (G) *User*, 15-25
- labels, (G) *User*, 15-2; (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-58, DCLI-248, DCLI-250
- LISTER.COM, (G) *User*, C-20
- log file as, (P) *Debugger*, 13-5
- login, (G) *User*, 15-33
- LOGIN.COM, (G) *User*, 18-11
- MALEDIT.COM, (G) *User*, C-15
- nested
 - passing data to with parameters, (G) *User*, 16-4
- on cluster-accessible disks, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 5-15
- order of DCL commands, (G) *User*, 15-6

Command procedures (cont'd)

- output, (G) *User*, 16-7
 - parameters for, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-9; (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 12-6
 - passing data to with parameters, (G) *User*, 16-2
 - passing symbols to interactively, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-297
 - personal login, (G) *User*, 15-34
 - in captive accounts, (G) *User*, 15-34
 - program stubs, (G) *User*, 15-7
 - recreating displays with, (P) *Debugger*, 7-24, DEBUG-122
 - redefining SYSSINPUT for, (G) *User*, 16-4
 - REMINDER.COM, (G) *User*, C-4
 - replacing program stubs, (G) *User*, 15-14
 - restoring defaults, (G) *User*, 15-13
 - resuming execution of, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-69
 - saving defaults, (G) *User*, 15-13
 - specifying in batch job, (G) *User*, 18-10
 - STARTNET.COM, (S) *Security*, 12-16
 - steps for writing, (G) *User*, 15-4
 - STOP command, (G) *User*, 15-10
 - stopping and returning to command level 0, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-455
 - submitting as batch jobs, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-477
 - SYLOGIN.COM, (G) *User*, 18-8
 - SYS.COM, (G) *User*, C-10
 - terminating, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-243
 - testing, (G) *User*, 15-10
 - testing a spooled printer, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 8-37
 - testing conditionals, (G) *User*, 15-6
 - testing expressions, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-266
 - THEN command, (G) *User*, 15-7
 - to install software products
 - See VMSINSTAL.COM command procedure
 - to run AUTOGEN regularly, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 15-23
 - to specify default state of operator log files, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 20-24
 - transferring control within, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-58, DCLI-248, DCLI-250
 - types, (G) *User*, 15-1
 - using variables, (G) *User*, 17-10
 - VVIEFSINSTAL.COM procedure, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 28-5
 - writing, (G) *User*, 15-4
- ## Command procedures, rules for using, (P)
- POLYCENTER Dev*, 6-1
- ## Command processing
- three phases, (G) *User*, 14-28
- ## Command prompting
- See Prompts
- ## Commands
- See also DCL commands
 - abbreviating, (G) *User*, 3-7

Commands (cont'd)

- automatic foreign, (G) *User*, 14-32
 - canceling, (G) *User*, 3-5
 - date formats, (G) *User*, 3-10
 - entering in Mail, (G) *User*, 6-2
 - recalling, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13-28
 - syntax descriptions, (S) *License*, A-1 to B-1; (P) *C RTL Util*, 4-1 to 4-29
 - time formats, (G) *User*, 3-10
- ## Command sequences
- creating with PIPE command, (G) *User*, 16-39, 16-41; (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-14
- ## Command strings, (P) *CDU*, *LBR*, & *MU*, CDU-3 to CDU-4
- See also CLI routines
 - checking for presence of, (P) *Util Routines*, CLI-12
 - dispatching to action routine, (P) *Util Routines*, CLI-8
 - obtaining values, (P) *Util Routines*, CLI-9
 - parsing a DCL command string, (P) *Util Routines*, CLI-5
 - positional qualifiers, (P) *Util Routines*, CLI-13
 - processing with CLI routines, (P) *Util Routines*, CLI-1
 - prompting for input, (P) *Util Routines*, CLI-6
- ## Command syntax
- See Syntax
- ## Command tables, (P) *CDU*, *LBR*, & *MU*, CDU-4 to CDU-45
- adding commands to, (P) *CDU*, *LBR*, & *MU*, CDU-16, CDU-45
 - creating, (P) *CDU*, *LBR*, & *MU*, CDU-17
 - creating object modules for, (P) *CDU*, *LBR*, & *MU*, CDU-6
 - deleting commands from, (P) *CDU*, *LBR*, & *MU*, CDU-17, CDU-41
 - input files, (P) *CDU*, *LBR*, & *MU*, CDU-46
 - listing files, (P) *CDU*, *LBR*, & *MU*, CDU-42
 - object modules, (P) *CDU*, *LBR*, & *MU*, CDU-17, CDU-43
 - output files, (P) *CDU*, *LBR*, & *MU*, CDU-44
 - using with CLI routines, (P) *Util Routines*, CLI-1, CLI-6
- ## Command verification
- using SET PREFIX, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-206
- ## Command view, (P) *Debugger*, 8-9, 8-15
- ## Comment delimiters, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-172; (P) *RMS Ref*, B-6
- ## /COMMENT qualifier
- in Backup utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 7-25
- ## Comments
- in command procedures, (G) *User*, 15-3
 - in distribution lists, (G) *User*, 6-7
 - in FDL files, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 6-2
 - in help files, (P) *CDU*, *LBR*, & *MU*, LIB-7
 - use of exclamation point (!), (G) *User*, 6-7

- Common areas, (P) *Concepts I*, 3–6
- Common blocks
 - aligning, (P) *Concepts II*, 28–4
 - installing as a shared image, (P) *Concepts II*, 26–6
 - interprocess, (P) *Concepts II*, 26–6
 - modifying, (P) *Concepts I*, 3–6
- Common event flag (CEF) wait state, (S) *Performance*, 9–4
- Common event flag clusters, (P) *Concepts I*, 6–25
 - as protected objects, (S) *Security*, 4–12
 - associating, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1–27
 - disassociating, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1–296
 - events audited, (S) *Security*, 5–3
 - permanent, (P) *Concepts I*, 6–27
 - privilege requirements, (S) *Security*, 5–3
 - reestablishing security profile, (S) *Security*, 5–3
 - security elements of, (S) *Security*, 5–2
 - system modifications of templates, (S) *Security*, 5–3
 - template profile, (S) *Security*, 5–3
 - temporary, (P) *Concepts I*, 6–27
 - types of access to, (S) *Security*, 5–2
- Common file qualifier routines, (P) *Util Routines*, CQUAL–1
- Common source files, (P) *Modular Proc*, A–4
 - declarations, (P) *Modular Proc*, 3–6
- Communications
 - channel-formation problems, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F–16
 - mechanisms, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 1–4
 - PEDRIVER, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F–4
 - retransmission problems, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F–17
 - SCS interprocessor, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 1–4
 - troubleshooting NISCA protocol levels, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F–16
 - with operators, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9–25
 - with users, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9–25
 - creating systemwide announcements, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5–14
- Communications buffer, (S) *DECams*, 5–20
- Communications devices
 - C2 system requirements, (S) *Security*, C–6
 - default security elements, (S) *Security*, 5–6
- Communications services
 - ATM in OpenVMS Cluster system, (S) *Cluster Config*, D–5
 - DS3 in OpenVMS Cluster system, (S) *Cluster Config*, D–5
- Compact disc drives
 - supported by UETP, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 19–7
- Compact discs
 - See CD–ROM
- Compaction of data
 - See Data record compaction
- Compaq Ada
 - See Ada
- Compaq Advanced Server for OpenVMS
 - environment, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10–1
- Compaq Availability Manager, (S) *Cluster Config*, 1–6
- Compaq BASIC
 - See BASIC
- Compaq C
 - See C
- Compaq C++
 - See C++
- Compaq C++ compiler, consequences of noncompliant code, (P) *Concepts I*, 6–9
- Compaq C compiler
 - alignment, (P) *Concepts I*, 15–4
 - consequences of noncompliant code, (P) *Concepts I*, 6–9
- Compaq COBOL, (P) *Concepts I*, 1–11
 - See COBOL
- Compaq DECams
 - See DECams
- Compaq DECwindows Motif, (P) *Concepts II*, 22–7
 - creating WSA pseudo workstation devices, (P) *Concepts II*, 22–8
 - height and width restrictions, (P) *Concepts II*, 22–8
- Compaq DECwindows Motif for OpenVMS
 - debugger, (P) *Debugger*, 8–1
 - displaying on other workstation, (P) *Debugger*, 9–9
 - disabled debugger commands, (P) *Debugger*, 8–17
 - MONITOR command, (P) *Debugger*, DEBUG–130
 - programming libraries and tools, (P) *Concepts I*, 1–19
- Compaq Extended Math Library for OpenVMS, (P) *Concepts I*, 1–17
- Compaq File Optimizer for OpenVMS, restoring contiguity on fragmented disks, (S) *Performance*, 12–4
- Compaq FMS
 - See FMS
- Compaq Fortran
 - See Fortran
- Compaq Fortran compiler
 - alignment, (P) *Concepts I*, 15–6
- Compaq GKS
 - See GKS
- Compaq InfoServer
 - See InfoServer
- Compaq language implementation tables
 - See Implementation tables

Compaq Language-Sensitive Editor
 See LSE

Compaq Pascal
 See Pascal

Compaq PL/I
 See PL/I

Compaq POSIX Threads Library, (P) *Concepts I*, 1–15, 2–18
 .H file support, (P) *Concepts II*, 21–2

Compaq support representative
 reporting system failure, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16–19

Compaq TCP/IP Services for OpenVMS
 See also TCP/IP
 description, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 23–2
 installing and configuring, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 23–6
 management tools, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 23–5
 preparing to join a network, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 23–6
 related documentation, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 23–7
 starting and stopping, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 23–7
 summary of benefits, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 23–4
 support for clusters, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 23–5

Compaq TCP/IP Services for OpenVMS software, (S) *Cluster Config*, 1–6

Compare operations
 for BACKUP, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 7–26
 with BACKUP, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 11–27

/COMPARE qualifier
 in Backup utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 7–26

Comparing
 characters in records, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI–170
 files, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI–170

Comparing 32-bit and 64-bit item lists, (P) *Concepts I*, 11–4

Compatibility
 between disks and volumes, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 1–5

Compatibility mode handlers, (P) *Concepts I*, 9–11
 declaring, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1–304

Compilers, (P) *Concepts I*, 1–11
 alignment, (P) *Concepts I*, 15–4
 compiler generated type, (P) *Debugger*, 4–4
 compiling for debugging, (P) *Debugger*, 1–6, 5–2
 /DEBUG qualifier, (P) *Debugger*, 1–6, 5–2, 6–1
 /LIST qualifier, (P) *Debugger*, 6–1
 /NOOPTIMIZE qualifier, (P) *Debugger*, 1–6, 14–1

COMPILE_FILE.COM command procedure, (G) *User*, C–27
 sample execution, (G) *User*, C–29

Compiling applications
 under OpenVMS, (P) *POSIX Threads*, B–1

Completion routines
 conditions for AST execution, (P) *RMS Ref*, B–10
 service macro arguments, (P) *RMS Ref*, B–10

Completion status
 showing for batch and print jobs, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14–27

Completion status code field, (P) *File Appl*, 5–23
 as alternative to use of R0, (P) *RMS Ref*, 2–4
 for signaling errors, (P) *RMS Ref*, 2–7
 use with debugger, (P) *RMS Ref*, 2–9

Completion status codes
 See also Condition values
 description, (P) *RMS Ref*, 2–5
 handling, (P) *RMS Ref*, B–11
 listing conditions when not returned, (P) *RMS Ref*, 2–8
 severity codes, (P) *RMS Ref*, 2–7

Completion status value field
 as alternative to use of R0, (P) *RMS Ref*, 2–4
 for signaling errors, (P) *RMS Ref*, 2–7
 use with debugger, (P) *RMS Ref*, 2–9

Complex numbers, (P) *MTH\$*, 1–4,
 scalar_MTH–52, scalar_MTH–54,
 scalar_MTH–105, scalar_MTH–115
 absolute value of, (P) *MTH\$*, scalar_MTH–22
 complex exponential of, (P) *MTH\$*,
 scalar_MTH–29, scalar_MTH–31
 conjugate of, (P) *MTH\$*, scalar_MTH–40,
 scalar_MTH–41
 cosine of, (P) *MTH\$*, scalar_MTH–25,
 scalar_MTH–27
 division of, (P) *OTSS*, OTS–38
 made from floating-point, (P) *MTH\$*,
 scalar_MTH–36, scalar_MTH–38
 multiplication of, (P) *OTSS*, OTS–50
 natural logarithm of, (P) *MTH\$*,
 scalar_MTH–33, scalar_MTH–34
 sine of, (P) *MTH\$*, scalar_MTH–49,
 scalar_MTH–50

complex_number data type, (P) *Concepts II*, B–3

Components, of item lists, (P) *Concepts II*, B–12

Composed input
 See Key tables

Composition operations, (P) *SMGS*, 2–1

Compound characters, (P) *File Appl*, 5–6

Compound documents, (P) *File Appl*, 4–19

Compressed data section, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4–29

Compression, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4–5, 4–27
 negative values, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4–4, 4–5
 of data record, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4–26
 within data record, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4–4
 within primary key, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4–4, 4–26

Compression text descriptors, (P) *Calling Std*, 5–35

Compute-bound processes, (S) *Performance*, 11–12

Computed calls, (P) *Calling Std*, 3–41

Compute queue, (S) *Performance*, 9-1
 optimal length, (S) *Performance*, 9-2
 Computer interconnect
 See CI
 Computers
 removing from cluster, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 8-17
 Concatenating files, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-41,
 DCLI-84
 Concatenating input files, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 2-6
 Concealed logical names, (P) *File Appl*, 5-18
 Concealed rooted-directory logical names, (P)
 Debugger, DEBUG-211
 Conditionals
 definition, (G) *User*, 15-4
 determining in command procedures, (G) *User*,
 15-5
 testing in command procedures, (G) *User*, 15-6
 Conditional store commands
 Alpha object language, (P) *Linker*, B-40, B-44
 Condition codes
 chaining, (P) *Concepts I*, 9-53
 definition, (G) *User*, 15-31; (G) *Help Msg*, 1-3
 displaying, (G) *User*, 15-31
 severity levels of, (G) *User*, 15-32
 signaling, (P) *Concepts I*, 9-33
 SS\$_EXQUOTA, (P) *Concepts I*, 9-21
 SS\$_NOPRIV, (P) *Concepts I*, 9-21
 with EXIT command, (G) *User*, 15-31
 Condition handlers, (P) *Concepts II*, 17-11; (P)
 Calling Std, 6-5; (P) *Debugger*, 14-22
 See also Condition handling
 argument list, (P) *Concepts I*, 9-27
 arithmetic, (P) *Concepts I*, 9-16
 call frame, (P) *Concepts I*, 9-24
 catchall, (P) *Concepts I*, 9-25, 9-43
 condition code, (P) *Concepts I*, 9-65
 continuing execution of, (P) *Concepts I*, 9-64
 coordinating with establisher, (P) *Calling Std*,
 6-19
 debugging, (P) *Concepts I*, 9-70; (P) *Debugger*,
 14-19
 declaring for POSIX Threads, (P) *POSIX*
 Threads, B-4
 default, (P) *Concepts I*, 9-42; (P) *Calling Std*,
 6-19
 definition, (P) *Calling Std*, 1-4
 deleting, (P) *Calling Std*, 6-8
 establishing, (P) *Concepts I*, 9-5; (P) *Calling*
 Std, 6-7; (P) *LIB\$*, lib-165
 example, (P) *Concepts I*, 9-69
 exceptions, (P) *Calling Std*, 6-5
 exiting, (P) *Concepts I*, 9-66; (P) *Concepts II*,
 B-7
 last-chance, (P) *Concepts I*, 9-43
 last-chance exception vector, (P) *Concepts I*,
 9-25
 Condition handlers (cont'd)
 mechanism argument vectors, (P) *Concepts I*,
 9-35
 memory use, (P) *Calling Std*, 6-19
 multiple active signals, (P) *Calling Std*, 6-27
 operations, (P) *Calling Std*, 6-6
 options, (P) *Calling Std*, 6-6
 parameters and invocation, (P) *Calling Std*,
 6-11
 primary exception vector, (P) *Concepts I*, 9-24
 properties, (P) *Calling Std*, 6-11
 register values, (P) *Calling Std*, 6-23
 reinvokable, (P) *Calling Std*, 6-27
 request to unwind, (P) *Calling Std*, 6-22
 resignaling, (P) *Concepts I*, 9-64
 returning from, (P) *Calling Std*, 6-21
 searching for, (P) *Concepts I*, 9-24; (P) *Calling*
 Std, 6-10
 secondary exception vectors, (P) *Concepts I*,
 9-24
 signal argument array, (P) *Concepts I*, 9-32
 software supplied, (P) *Concepts I*, 9-41
 specifying, (P) *Concepts I*, 9-4
 stack usage, (P) *Calling Std*, 6-6
 traceback, (P) *Concepts I*, 9-25, 9-42
 types, (P) *Concepts I*, 9-41
 types of action, (P) *Concepts I*, 9-45
 unwinding, (P) *Concepts I*, 9-64
 use of, (P) *Concepts I*, 9-27
 user-supplied, (P) *Concepts I*, 9-41
 writing, (P) *Concepts I*, 9-63
 Condition handling, (P) *Concepts I*, 9-3; (P)
 MTH\$, 1-3
 See also Condition handlers, Exceptions,
 Exception conditions, and Message utility
 alignment fault reporting, (P) *Concepts I*, 9-15
 arithmetic exceptions, (P) *Concepts I*, 9-13
 at AST level, (P) *Modular Proc*, 3-21
 continuing, (P) *Concepts I*, 9-45
 displaying messages, (P) *Concepts I*, 9-49
 GOTO unwind, (P) *Concepts I*, 9-45
 hardware exception conditions, (P) *Concepts I*,
 9-12
 logging error messages, (P) *Concepts I*, 9-6
 logging error messages to a file, (P) *Concepts I*,
 9-55
 mechanism argument vectors, (P) *Concepts I*,
 9-35, 9-37
 mechanism array format, (P) *Concepts I*, 9-37
 procedure exceptions, (P) *Calling Std*, 6-1
 resignaling, (P) *Concepts I*, 9-45, 9-67
 return status, (P) *Concepts I*, 9-21
 run-time library support routines, (P) *Concepts*
 I, 9-17
 signal argument vectors, (P) *Concepts I*, 9-33
 signaling a condition, (P) *Concepts I*, 9-45
 stack traceback, (P) *Concepts I*, 9-6
 stack unwind, (P) *Concepts I*, 9-6, 9-45

- Condition handling (cont'd)
 - standards, (P) *Calling Std*, 6-1
 - unwinding, (P) *Concepts I*, 9-67
 - user-defined messages, (P) *Concepts I*, 9-6
 - VAX hardware exceptions, (P) *Concepts I*, 9-12
 - vector processor, (P) *Calling Std*, 6-15
- Condition Handling Facility (CHF), (P) *Concepts I*, 9-41; (P) *Calling Std*, 6-5, 6-6
 - definition, (P) *Concepts I*, 9-1
 - function, (P) *Concepts I*, 9-4
- Condition-handling routines
 - global symbols, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-63
- Condition-handling routines, global symbols, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-35
- Conditions
 - for exception, (P) *Concepts I*, 9-6
 - from called procedures, (P) *Calling Std*, 6-1
- Condition values, (P) *Modular Proc*, 3-3; (P) *Concepts I*, 9-18 to 9-20, 9-31; (P) *Concepts II*, 18-22, 20-7, B-6; (P) *LIBS*, lib-350
 - See also Completion status codes
 - condition identification, (P) *Calling Std*, 6-2
 - control, (P) *Calling Std*, 6-3
 - definition, (P) *Concepts I*, 9-63; (P) *Calling Std*, 1-4
 - description, (P) *Calling Std*, 6-1
 - evaluating, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-15; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-51
 - examining, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-53
 - facility, (P) *Calling Std*, 6-3
 - format, (P) *Calling Std*, 6-1
 - information provided by, (P) *Concepts II*, 20-8
 - interpreting severity codes, (P) *Calling Std*, 6-4
 - message number, (P) *Calling Std*, 6-2
 - registers use, (P) *Calling Std*, 2-1
 - returned, (P) *Concepts II*, 17-12
 - in I/O status block, (P) *Concepts II*, 17-12
 - in mailbox, (P) *Concepts II*, 17-12
 - in R0, (P) *Concepts II*, 17-4
 - signaled in register, (P) *Concepts II*, 17-6, 17-12
 - RTL symbols, (P) *Concepts II*, 19-6
 - severity, (P) *Concepts I*, 9-19
 - severity codes, (P) *Calling Std*, 6-2
 - signaled, (P) *Concepts II*, 17-6, 17-12
 - symbolic codes, (P) *Concepts II*, 20-8
 - symbols, (P) *Calling Std*, 6-3
 - testing, (P) *Concepts II*, 20-8, 20-9
 - use, (P) *Calling Std*, 6-5
- Condition Values Returned heading, (P) *Concepts II*, 17-11
- Condition variable attributes objects, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 2-1, 2-27
 - creating, (P) *POSIX Threads*, pthread-59
 - destroying, (P) *POSIX Threads*, pthread-56
 - initializing, (P) *POSIX Threads*, pthread-59
- Condition variable attributes objects (cont'd)
 - obtaining process-shared attribute value, (P) *POSIX Threads*, pthread-57
 - setting process-shared attribute value, (P) *POSIX Threads*, pthread-61
- Condition variables, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 2-23
 - creating, (P) *POSIX Threads*, pthread-69, tis-6
 - destroying, (P) *POSIX Threads*, pthread-65, tis-4
 - distinguishing from mutexes, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 3-7
 - initializing, (P) *POSIX Threads*, pthread-69, tis-6
 - naming, (P) *POSIX Threads*, pthread-67, pthread-71
 - signaling, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 2-23, 3-9
 - under the thread-independent services (tis) interface, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 4-3
 - using in thread-safe library code, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 4-3
 - waiting a specified time interval for, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 2-27, pthread-79, tis-9
 - waiting indefinitely for, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 2-23, pthread-81, tis-11
 - wakeups for waiting threads, (P) *POSIX Threads*, pthread-63, pthread-73, pthread-75, tis-3, tis-8
 - spurious, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 2-23
- /CONDITION_VALUE qualifier, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-51
- cond_value data type, (P) *Concepts II*, B-6
- Configuration of a shadow set
 - cluster with multiple HSJs and star couplers, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 2-8f
 - effect on availability, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 2-1
 - examples, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 2-4
 - high-availability local area cluster, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 2-7f
 - maximum shadow sets, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 1-6
 - one system with one adapter, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 2-4f
 - one system with two host-based adapters, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 2-5f
 - OpenVMS Cluster with dual adapters, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 2-6f
- Configuration phase, (P) *POLYCENTER Dev*, 6-6 to 6-11, 7-60
 - and execute preconfigure statement, (P) *POLYCENTER Dev*, 7-25
- Configurations, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 3-1
 - See also Fibre Channel configurations or SCSI configurations
 - changing from CI or DSSI to mixed interconnect, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 8-21
 - changing from local area to mixed interconnect, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 8-22
 - CI, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 3-1
 - DECnet, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 4-12

Configurations (cont'd)

- displaying LAN, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 24–10
- DSSI, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 3–3
- FDDI network, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 3–8
- Fibre Channel, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 3–7
- for software product options, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 3–19
- guidelines for growing your OpenVMS Cluster, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 9–1
- LAN, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 24–1; (S) *Cluster Sys*, 3–4
- MEMORY CHANNEL, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 3–10
- of shadow sets, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 6–27
- queue
 - sample batch queuing system, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14–5 to 14–7
 - sample print queuing system, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14–8 to 14–13
- reconfiguring, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 8–33
- recording data, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 10–3
- SCSI, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 3–12
- CONFIGURATION SET CLUSTER_ AUTHORIZATION command
 - in SYSMAN, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7–27
- CONFIGURATION SET command
 - in SYSMAN, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 22–16
- CONFIGURATION SET TIME command
 - in SYSMAN, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7–29
- CONFIGURATION SHOW CLUSTER_ AUTHORIZATION command
 - in SYSMAN, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7–31
- CONFIGURATION SHOW command
 - in SYSMAN, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 22–16
- CONFIGURATION SHOW TIME command
 - in SYSMAN, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7–32
- Configuration tables
 - rebuilding on Alpha systems, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7–66, 7–68
- CONFIGURE command
 - in SYSGEN, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 6–8
- CONFIGURE phase of system startup, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5–4, 5–18, 8–10
 - definition, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 8–7
- CONFIGURE process
 - starting, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5–5
- /CONFIGURE qualifier, (S) *DECamds*, 2–1
- Configuring
 - Ethernet media type, (P) *I/O User*, 9–19
- Configuring devices
 - in system startup, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 8–7
- Configuring ISA devices, (P) *I/O User*, 9–18 to 9–19
- /CONFIRM qualifier
 - in Analyze/Disk_Structure utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 3–8
 - in Backup utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 7–28
- Conflict detection, testing, (P) *POLYCENTER Dev*, 6–11
- Conflict resolution
 - and the generation option, (P) *POLYCENTER Dev*, 2–10
 - testing, (P) *POLYCENTER Dev*, 6–12
- Congestion control
 - in NISCA Transport Protocol, (S) *Cluster Sys*, G–3
 - in PEDRIVER, (S) *Cluster Sys*, G–3
 - retransmissions, (S) *Cluster Sys*, G–4
 - transmitting data, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 3–34
- CONINTERR.EXE driver, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 8–9
- Conjugate of complex number, (P) *MTHS*, scalar_MTH–40, scalar_MTH–41
- CONNECT/ADAPTER command
 - in SYSGEN, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 6–10
- CONNECT command, (G) *DCL A-M*, *DCLI–66* to *DCLI–68*; (P) *Debugger*, 15–9, *DEBUG–44*; (P) *I/O User*, 5–18
 - /CONTINUE qualifier, (G) *User*, 18–7
 - in Point-to-Point Protocol utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 2–5
 - in SYSGEN (VAX), (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 8–8
 - for connecting the console device, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 8–8
 - in system startup, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5–7
 - not for subprocess of process under debugger control, (P) *Debugger*, *DEBUG–46*
- Connecting devices, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 6–5, 6–10
 - automatically, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 8–7, 8–9
 - in system startup, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5–4
 - manually, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 8–8, 8–9
 - in system startup, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5–7
 - on VAX, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 8–8
 - network communications device, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 8–9, 8–10
 - on Alpha systems, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7–58
 - virtual terminals, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 8–22
- Connecting to a Windows NT system, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, D–9
- Connection descriptor tables
 - See CDTs
- Connection manager, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 1–4
 - displaying SDA information, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4–66; (P) *VAX SDA*, *SDA–85*
 - overview, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 2–5
 - role in OpenVMS Cluster, (S) *Cluster Config*, 1–4
 - state transitions, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 2–9
- /CONNECTION qualifier, (P) *VAX SDA*, *SDA–167*
- Connections
 - auditing, (S) *Security*, 9–7

- Connections (cont'd)
- displaying SDA information about, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-72, 4-146, 4-183; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-90, SDA-142, SDA-167
 - in LAT environment, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13-39, 13-66
 - specifying type with LATCP, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13-34
- CONNECTIONS class
- adding or restoring, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 5-18
 - fields belonging to, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 5-25
 - removing, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 5-52
- CONNECT NODE command
- in LANCP utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 12-10
- Connect service, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS-6, B-15; (P) *File Appl*, 8-5
- asynchronous operations and, (P) *File Appl*, 8-19
 - comparing positioning for various file organizations, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS-7
 - condition values, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS-9
 - connecting record stream, (P) *RMS Ref*, 3-5
 - control block input fields, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS-7
 - control block output fields, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS-8
 - effect on next-record position, (P) *File Appl*, 8-17
 - program example, (P) *RMS Ref*, B-23
 - use with multiple keys, (P) *RMS Ref*, B-23
- CONSCOPY.COM command procedure, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-35
- Consistency
- data, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 6-1
 - ensuring during failures, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 2-4
 - when adding shadow set members, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 4-10
- Console configuring
- Ethernet media type, (P) *I/O User*, 9-19
- Console disks
- See RX01 console disk
- Console report during UETP, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 19-15
- Console storage device
- connecting (VAX), (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 8-8
 - copying, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-35
 - use in booting, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4-2
- Console terminals, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 2-22, 2-24; (P) *I/O User*, 5-1
- C2 system requirements, (S) *Security*, C-6
 - C2 systems and, (S) *Security*, C-11
 - HSC and C2 system requirements, (S) *Security*, C-6
 - message
 - indicating lack of installed page file, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-6
- Console terminals
- message (cont'd)
 - login welcome, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 2-10
- Contention scope
- of threads, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 2-7
- Contention scope attribute
- of thread attributes object, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 2-7
- Contents-of operator, (P) *Debugger*, 4-7, 4-20
- Contents of stored machine check frames
- displaying in SDA, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-121
- CONTEXT attribute, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-9, 4-18
- context data type, (P) *Concepts II*, B-7
- Context variables, with DCX routines, (P) *Util Routines*, DCX-17
- Contiguity, (P) *File Appl*, 10-27
- FAB and XAB fields, (P) *File Appl*, 3-8
- CONTIGUOUS attribute, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-7, 4-18; (P) *File Appl*, 3-23, 4-35
- Contiguous-best-try option, (P) *File Appl*, 4-35
- See also FABSV_CBT option
- Contiguous-best-try request, (P) *File Appl*, 3-8
- Contiguous option, (P) *File Appl*, 4-35
- See also FABSV_CTG option
- /CONTIGUOUS qualifier, (P) *Linker*, LINKER-9
- Contiguous request, (P) *File Appl*, 3-8
- CONTIN.SYS file, (P) *File Appl*, 1-10
- Continuation character (-)
- use in RMS coding, (P) *RMS Ref*, B-6
- Continuation files, (P) *File Appl*, 1-10
- CONTIN.SYS, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, A-9
 - reserved file, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, A-9
 - used as extension file identifier, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, A-9
- Continuation volumes
- in volume set, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-54
 - mounting in tape volume sets, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-52
- CONTINUE command, (G) *User*, 18-4; (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-69
- in conversational boot, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4-7
- /CONTINUOUS qualifier, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 5-7
- Control access
- acquiring, (S) *Security*, 4-13, 4-27, 4-30
 - common event flag clusters, (S) *Security*, 5-3
 - devices, (S) *Security*, 5-4
 - files, (S) *Security*, 5-9
 - for disk files, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10-15, 10-20
 - global sections, (S) *Security*, 5-15
 - limitations, (S) *Security*, 4-31
 - logical name tables, (S) *Security*, 5-16
 - queues, (S) *Security*, 5-18
 - resource domains, (S) *Security*, 5-19
 - security class, (S) *Security*, 5-20
 - volumes, (S) *Security*, 5-21

- Control actions, inhibiting, (P) *Concepts II*, 22–42
- Control and Status Register
 - See CSR
- Control block options, specifying by symbolic bit offset, (P) *RMS Ref*, 2–3
- Control blocks
 - See also Data structures and RMS
 - dual purpose, (P) *RMS Ref*, 1–5
 - field naming conventions, (P) *RMS Ref*, 2–2
 - for extended attributes, (P) *RMS Ref*, 1–6
 - for file name operations, (P) *RMS Ref*, 1–6
 - for file services, (P) *RMS Ref*, 1–3
 - formatting, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4–23; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA–58
 - for record services, (P) *RMS Ref*, 1–5
 - macro names, (P) *RMS Ref*, B–2
 - requirements for valid default values, (P) *RMS Ref*, 1–5
 - symbolic bit offset, (P) *RMS Ref*, 2–3
 - symbolic constant (keyword) value, (P) *RMS Ref*, 2–3
 - symbolic naming exceptions, (P) *RMS Ref*, 2–3
 - symbolic offsets, (P) *RMS Ref*, 2–2
 - types of macros, (P) *RMS Ref*, B–1
 - use restrictions, (P) *RMS Ref*, 2–1
 - use with OpenVMS languages, (P) *RMS Ref*, 2–1
- Control block store macros
 - description, (P) *RMS Ref*, B–1
 - example, (P) *RMS Ref*, B–8
 - placement guidelines, (P) *RMS Ref*, B–7
 - requirement for number sign, (P) *RMS Ref*, B–8
 - use of R0, (P) *RMS Ref*, B–7
- Control characters
 - ASCII values, (G) *User*, D–3
 - list, (P) *I/O User*, C–1
 - terminal, (P) *I/O User*, 5–4 to 5–7, 5–10
- Control characters, list, (G) *Extnd File Specs*, C–1
- Control commands
 - Alpha object language, (P) *Linker*, B–39
 - VAX object language, (P) *Linker*, A–32
- Control connection routines, (P) *I/O User*, D–1 to D–14
- Control key sequences, (P) *I/O User*, 5–8
- Controller configuration problems, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 25–12
- Controller designation field
 - default value, (G) *User*, 12–8
 - definition, (G) *User*, 12–8
- Controller errors
 - recovery from, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 2–3t
- Controllers
 - dual-pathed devices, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 6–3
 - dual-ported devices, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 6–2
 - HSx storage subsystems, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 1–3
 - HSZ40 controllers, (S) *Cluster Config*, A–11
- Controllers (cont'd)
 - performing DCD commands, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 6–5
 - setting preferred path, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 6–5
 - supporting performance assists, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 9–5
 - using performance assists, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 9–5
 - write log entries, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 6–8
- Controlling license loading order, (S) *License*, 2–22
- Control region, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2–18; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA–18
 - adding page to, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1–419
 - base register, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA–18
 - deleting page from, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1–332
 - examining, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4–19; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA–54
 - length register, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA–18
 - page table, displaying, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA–150
- Control region operator (H), (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2–16; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA–16
- CONTROL_C_INTERCEPTION package, (P) *Debugger*, 17–35
- CONTROL_FIELD_SIZE attribute, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4–33, 4–34; (P) *File Appl*, 4–33
- CONV\$CONVERT routine, (P) *Util Routines*, CONV–8
- CONV\$PASS_FILES routine, (P) *Util Routines*, CONV–12
- CONV\$PASS_OPTIONS routine, (P) *Util Routines*, CONV–15
- CONV\$RECLAIM routine, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 3–1; (P) *Util Routines*, CONV–20
- Conversational boot
 - changing system parameters, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4–7; (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 15–36
 - CONTINUE command, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4–7
 - controlling, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 8–10
 - location of computer-specific instructions, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4–4
 - performing, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4–4
 - SET/STARTUP command, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4–14
 - SET command, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4–7
 - SHOW/STARTUP command, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4–14
 - SHOW command, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4–7
 - showing system parameters, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4–7; (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 15–36
 - specifying an alternate startup command procedure, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4–13
 - SYSBOOT prompt, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4–4
 - tasks allowed in, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4–4
 - USE command, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4–7
 - uses of, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4–4
 - with alternate system parameter file, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4–7
 - with minimum startup, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4–15

Conversions

- binary text to unsigned integer, (P) *OTSS*,
OTS-22
 - floating-point to character string, (P) *OTSS*,
OTS-3
 - general
 - descriptor to descriptor, (P) *LIBS*, lib-84
 - hexadecimal text to unsigned integer, (P)
OTSS, OTS-34
 - integer to binary text, (P) *OTSS*, OTS-5,
OTS-7
 - integer to decimal text, (P) *OTSS*, OTS-13
 - integer to Fortran L format, (P) *OTSS*, OTS-9
 - integer to hexadecimal text, (P) *OTSS*, OTS-15
 - integer to logical text, (P) *OTSS*, OTS-9
 - integer to octal text, (P) *OTSS*, OTS-11
 - logical text to integer, (P) *OTSS*, OTS-27
 - numeric text to binary, (P) *LIBS*, lib-97 to
lib-99
 - numeric text to floating-point, (P) *OTSS*,
OTS-17
 - octal text to unsigned integer, (P) *OTSS*,
OTS-29
 - signed integer text to integer, (P) *OTSS*,
OTS-25
 - unsigned decimal to integer, (P) *OTSS*, OTS-32
- CONVERT (Convert utility)
See Convert utility
- CONVERT.COM command procedure, (G) *User*,
C-1
- sample execution, (G) *User*, C-4
- CONVERT/DOCUMENT command, (G) *DCL*
A-M, DCLI-71 to DCLI-82
- creating an options file, (G) *DCL* A-M,
DCLI-76
- CONVERT/RECLAIM (Convert/Reclaim utility)
See Convert/Reclaim utility
- CONVERT/RECLAIM command, (G) *DCL* A-M,
DCLI-83
- /KEY qualifier, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 3-3
 - /STATISTICS qualifier, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 3-2,
3-3
- Convert/Reclaim utility (CONVERT/RECLAIM),
(P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 3-1; (P) *File Appl*, 1-39,
3-18
- DCL qualifier, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 3-3
 - exiting, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 3-2
 - invoking, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 3-2
 - restrictions, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 3-2
 - using with Prolog 3 files, (P) *File Appl*, 3-19,
10-28
- CONVERT command, (G) *DCL* A-M, DCLI-70;
(P) *RMS Ref*, B-20
- /APPEND qualifier, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 2-2
 - /CREATE qualifier, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 2-7
 - /EXCEPTIONS_FILE qualifier, (P) *Rec Mgmt*
Util, 2-5, 2-8

CONVERT command (cont'd)

- /EXIT qualifier, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 2-8
 - /FAST_LOAD qualifier, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 2-9
 - /FDL qualifier, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 2-11
 - /FILL_BUCKETS qualifier, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*,
2-12, 4-26, 4-27
 - /FIXED_CONTROL qualifier, (P) *Rec Mgmt*
Util, 2-12
 - in Monitor utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 1-6
 - /KEY qualifier, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 2-13
 - list of qualifiers, (P) *Util Routines*, CONV-16
 - /MERGE qualifier, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 2-14
 - /PAD qualifier, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 2-5, 2-14
 - passing options, (P) *Util Routines*, CONV-15,
CONV-18
 - /PROLOG qualifier, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 2-15
 - /READ_CHECK qualifier, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*,
2-16
 - /SECONDARY qualifier, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*,
2-17
 - setting qualifiers, (P) *Util Routines*, CONV-15
 - /SHARE qualifier, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 2-16
 - /SORT qualifier, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 2-18
 - /STATISTICS qualifier, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*,
2-19
 - /TRUNCATE qualifier, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 2-5,
2-20
 - using /APPEND qualifier on sequential files,
(P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 2-2
 - using /MERGE qualifier on indexed files, (P)
Rec Mgmt Util, 2-2
 - using /NOSORT qualifier to save sort order on
indexed files, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 2-2, 2-10
 - using /PAD qualifier to fill in output records,
(P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 2-5
 - /WORK_FILES qualifier, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*,
2-20
 - /WRITE_CHECK qualifier, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*,
2-21
- CONVERT DEVICE_DATABASE command
in LANCP utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*,
12-12
- Converters
- using DWZZx in SCSI OpenVMS Cluster
systems, (S) *Cluster Config*, A-11
- Converting
- ASCII string to binary time, (P) *Sys Svc I*,
SYS1-66
 - ASCII string to UTC format, (P) *Sys Svc I*,
SYS1-69
 - audit event message, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-479
 - binary time to ASCII string, (P) *Sys Svc I*,
SYS1-31
 - binary time to numeric time, (P) *Sys Svc II*,
SYS2-174
 - 64-bit system time to UTC time, (P) *Sys Svc II*,
SYS2-506

Converting (cont'd)

- floating-point data types, (P) *LIBS*, cvt-3, cvt-9; (P) *Portable Math*, CPML-28
- UTC format to ASCII, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-37
- UTC time to numeric time, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-176
- CONVERT LOG command
 - in LMCP, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 14-5
- CONVERT NODE_DATABASE command
 - in LANCP utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 12-13
- /CONVERT qualifier, (G) *Extnd File Specs*, 2-11
 - in Backup utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 7-29
- CONVERT routines, (P) *Util Routines*, CONV-1
 - examples, (P) *Util Routines*, CONV-1 to CONV-6
 - list of, (P) *Util Routines*, CONV-1
 - using wildcard characters in, (P) *Util Routines*, CONV-13
- Convert utility (CONVERT), (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 2-1, 2-6, 4-4; (P) *File Appl*, 1-38, 9-8
 - appending a remote file, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 2-22
 - comparing FAST_LOAD and NOFAST_LOAD options, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 2-9
 - conversion statistics, (P) *Util Routines*, CONV-8
 - converting a carriage control to stream, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 2-23
 - converting a remote file, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 2-22
 - converting carriage control formats, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 2-3
 - creating data files, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 5-2; (P) *File Appl*, 4-15, 4-16
 - DCL qualifiers, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 2-7 to 2-22
 - establishing RFAs, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 3-1
 - examples, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 2-22 to 2-23
 - converting a carriage control file to variable-length, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 2-23
 - converting fixed format to variable-length, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 2-23
 - converting record formats, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 2-22
 - improving a file's performance, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 2-22
 - reorganizing a remote file, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 2-22
 - exception conditions, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 2-5
 - extended file specifications, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 2-1
 - FDL output data file, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 5-2
 - making a file contiguous, (P) *File Appl*, 10-28
 - populating a file, (P) *File Appl*, 4-27
 - reorganizing files, (P) *File Appl*, 10-28
 - reorganizing noncontiguous files, (P) *File Appl*, 3-26, 10-28

Convert utility (CONVERT) (cont'd)

- saving disk space, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 2-11
 - saving the queue database, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 13-13
 - syntax, (S) *Cluster Sys*, B-3
 - using to change organization of file, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10-28
 - using to merge SYSUAF.DAT files, (S) *Cluster Sys*, B-2
 - using with DECnet, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 2-5
 - using with Prolog 3 files, (P) *File Appl*, 3-19
 - with corrupted files, (P) *File Appl*, 10-1, 10-2
 - with FDL files, (P) *File Appl*, 4-2
 - with Prolog 1 and Prolog 2 files, (P) *File Appl*, 3-18
- ## Convert utility (CONVERT), restoring contiguity on fragmented disks, (S) *Performance*, 12-4
- ## Coordinated Universal Time
- See UTC
- ## Coordinated Universal Time (UTC), (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 6-1
- ## COPY/FTP command, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-94 to DCLI-95
- qualifiers, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-94
- ## COPY/RCP command, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-96 to DCLI-97
- ## Copy assists
- See Copy operations
- ## COPY command, (G) *User*, 4-12; (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-84 to DCLI-93; (G) *Extnd File Specs*, 3-11; (S) *License*, A-2 to A-4; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 11-24; (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2-7, 2-8, 4-5; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-5, SDA-6, SDA-46
- ## /COMPRESS qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-5
- ## /CONTIGUOUS qualifier, (P) *File Appl*, 9-8, 10-27
- ## /DECOMPRESS qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-5
- ## disk volumes, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10-29
- ## in Mail, (G) *User*, 6-13
- ## in System Dump Analyzer utility, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-5, 16-22, 16-23
- ## overlying files, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-89
- ## printing from a private volume, (G) *User*, 12-2
- ## restriction for copying dump files, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-22
- ## security profile assigned, (S) *Security*, 5-12
- ## sending message after file is copied, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10-32
- ## /SINCE qualifier, (G) *User*, 4-12
- ## standard-labeled volumes
- copying from, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10-29
- ## tape volumes
- copying files, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10-29, 10-31
 - transferring information, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10-28
 - using with DECwindows compound documents, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-85

- Copying a software kit, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 3-9
- Copying directories, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-86
 - with BACKUP, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 11-24
- Copying files, (G) *User*, 4-12
 - between nodes, (G) *User*, 4-12, 4-13
 - methods for, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10-28
 - restrictions when using Mail, (G) *User*, 4-13
 - system dump files, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-23
 - using COPY command, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10-28
 - using Exchange utility, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10-33
 - using Mail, (G) *User*, 4-13
 - with BACKUP, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 11-24
- Copying software product release notes, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 3-25
- Copy operations
 - adding a member, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 6-12e
 - after a system failure, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 6-10
 - assisted, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 6-5
 - controllers supporting, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 9-5
 - disabling on HSC controller, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 6-5, 6-9
 - overview, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 9-5
 - performance, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 9-6
 - setting preferred path, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 6-5
 - BACKUP revision number, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 6-2
 - comparison with minicopy, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 7-3
 - controlling with the SHADOW_MAX_COPY parameter, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 3-4
 - example, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 6-12e
 - multiple simultaneous, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 3-4
 - no copy, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 6-13e
 - performance of minicopy versus DCD copy, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 7-3
 - proper dismount, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 6-2
 - purpose, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 6-3
 - recovery from system failures, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 6-10
 - transitions in shadow set membership, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 6-10
 - unassisted, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 6-4
 - volume label, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 6-2
 - volume shadowing generation number, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 6-2
 - with merge operation, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 6-13e
- /COPY qualifier, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 4-10
- copysign routine, (P) *Portable Math*, CPML-21, B-4
- Copy threads
 - controlling dynamically, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 9-4
 - controlling with the SHADOW_MAX_COPY parameter, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 9-6
 - referred to in status messages, (S) *Vol Shadow*, A-2
- /COPY_SOURCE qualifier, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 4-15
- Core image file, (P) *File Appl*, 1-10
- CORIMG.SYS, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, A-9
 - not supported by OpenVMS, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, A-9
- CORIMG.SYS file, (P) *File Appl*, 1-10
 - See also Core image file
- cosd routine, (P) *Portable Math*, CPML-22, B-5
- cosh routine, (P) *Portable Math*, CPML-23, B-5
- Cosine
 - hyperbolic, (P) *MTHS*, scalar_MTH-47, scalar_MTH-83
 - in degrees, (P) *MTHS*, scalar_MTH-45, scalar_MTH-82, scalar_MTH-122
 - in radians, (P) *MTHS*, scalar_MTH-43, scalar_MTH-81
 - of complex number, (P) *MTHS*, scalar_MTH-25, scalar_MTH-27
- cos routine, (P) *Portable Math*, CPML-22, B-5
- cotd routine, (P) *Portable Math*, CPML-24, B-5
- cot routine, (P) *Portable Math*, CPML-24, B-5
- Counters, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13-3
 - displaying
 - for links, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13-50
 - for nodes, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13-55
 - for ports, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13-61
 - for services, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13-66
 - resetting, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13-70
 - status of LAT node, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 26-15
- COUNTERS class
 - adding, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 5-20
 - fields belonging to, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 5-26
 - removing, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 5-54
- Count field
 - for variable-length records, (P) *File Appl*, 2-9
- cpow routine, (P) *Portable Math*, CPML-25, B-6
- /CPU=*n* qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-77
- CPU affinity set
 - modifying, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-221
- CPU characteristics
 - SMP system, (P) *Concepts I*, 5-1
- CPU context
 - changing, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-54; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-94
 - SDA current, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-71
 - using SET CPU command, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-45
 - using SHOW CPU command, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-74
 - using SHOW CRASH command, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-77
 - using SHOW PROCESS command, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-150
 - using the SET PROCESS command, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-77
 - using the SHOW CPU command, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-94

- CPU context
 - changing (cont'd)
 - using the SHOW CRASH command, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-98
 - using the SHOW PROCESS command, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-149
 - displaying, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-74; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-94
- CPUDB symbol, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2-19
- CPUDEFAULT process limit
 - choosing a value for batch queues, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-34
 - specifying a value for batch queues, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-20, 14-32
- CPU ID
 - See CPU identification number
- CPU identification number, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 28-2; (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-74; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-94
- CPULOA.EXE file, global symbols, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-63
- CPUMAXIMUM process limit
 - choosing a value for batch queues, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-34
 - specifying a value for batch queues, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-21, 14-32
- CPU modes
 - OpenVMS, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 3-6
 - Windows NT, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 3-5
- CPU Modes Summary window, (S) *DECamds*, 3-14 to 3-15
- CPU process limit, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 7-44
- CPU process states, (S) *Avail Mgr*, A-1
- CPU queues
 - display of number of processes in, (S) *DECamds*, 2-4
- CPUs (central processing units)
 - adding capacity, (S) *Performance*, 9-7, 13-12
 - affected by swapping, (S) *Performance*, 7-7
 - affinity scheduling, (P) *Concepts I*, 4-32
 - assessing relative load, (S) *Performance*, 13-7
 - capabilities scheduling, (P) *Concepts I*, 4-32
 - capability, (S) *DECamds*, 3-15
 - classes, (S) *DECamds*, 5-12
 - class scheduling, (P) *Concepts I*, 4-36
 - CPU identifier (ID), (S) *DECamds*, 3-15
 - default data collection, (S) *DECamds*, 5-3
 - defining maximum time limit for batch jobs, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-287, DCLI-308; (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-225, DCLII-441
 - determining when capacity is reached, (S) *Performance*, 9-7
 - displaying error count for, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-326
 - equitable sharing, (S) *Performance*, 13-1
 - error messages, (S) *DECamds*, 3-16
 - filter categories, (S) *DECamds*, 5-8
 - filtering data, (S) *DECamds*, 5-7
 - improving
 - performance by suspending, (S) *DECamds*, 4-10
 - response, (S) *DECamds*, 5-13
 - improving performance by suspending, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 5-9
 - inequitable sharing, (S) *Performance*, 13-2
 - limitations
 - isolating, (S) *Performance*, 9-5
 - limiting time for batch jobs, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-287; (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-147, DCLII-225, DCLII-441, DCLII-480
 - load balancing in OpenVMS Clusters, (S) *Performance*, 13-6
 - load in gathering data, (S) *DECamds*, 2-6
 - modes, (S) *DECamds*, 3-11, 3-15; (S) *Avail Mgr*, 3-4
 - summary information, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 3-4
 - modifying capabilities of, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-120
 - number active on a node, (S) *DECamds*, 3-11; (S) *Avail Mgr*, 3-4
 - offloading, (S) *Performance*, 13-5
 - on a network, (S) *Performance*, 13-6
 - peak usage, (S) *DECamds*, 3-15
 - percentage used, (S) *DECamds*, 3-15
 - power in LAT environment, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13-34
 - process
 - identifier (PID), (S) *DECamds*, 3-15, 3-16
 - name in, (S) *DECamds*, 3-15
 - priority, (S) *DECamds*, 3-16
 - state queues, (S) *DECamds*, 3-11
 - time, (S) *DECamds*, 3-16
 - processor modes, (S) *Performance*, 13-2
 - process states, (S) *Avail Mgr*, A-1
 - process summary, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 3-8
 - program counter, (S) *DECamds*, 3-20
 - reducing resource consumption, (S) *Performance*, 13-2
 - setting process priorities, (S) *DECamds*, 4-7; (S) *Avail Mgr*, 5-11
 - state, (S) *DECamds*, 3-15, 3-16
 - time, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 2-19
 - rate, (S) *DECamds*, 3-15, 3-16
 - time limit for single process modes, (S) *DECamds*, 3-23
 - time spent in supervisor mode, (S) *Performance*, 9-7
 - time used by current process, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-403
 - usage, (S) *DECamds*, 3-14, 3-15; (S) *Avail Mgr*, 3-4
 - display of, (S) *DECamds*, 2-4
 - wait state, (S) *DECamds*, 3-16; (S) *Avail Mgr*, 3-8

CPU-specific pages, (P) *Concepts I*, 12-1

See also Pages

CPU Summary window, (S) *DECcmds*, 3-15 to 3-16

CPU time

- restricting, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 7-29

CPU user capability set

- modifying, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-126

CRASH console command, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4-22

Crash dumps, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-2

See also System dump files and System failures

- analyzing, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-19
- analyzing in system startup, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-13
- comparison of physical and selective, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-4
- file headers, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-105; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-112
- freeing page file of, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-24
- headers, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-105
- incomplete, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2-10; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-9
- in system startup, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-22
- physical, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-4
- privileges required, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-35
- releasing, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-24, 16-25
- requirements, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-8
- requirements for saving, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-4
- saving contents of page file on reboot, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-3
- saving contents of system dump file on reboot, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-13
- selective, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-4
- short, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2-10; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-9
- written to system disk shadow set, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 8-11

Crash Log Utility Extractor (CLUE), (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 8-3

- commands, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 8-4
- DELETE command in, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 8-5
- description, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-21
- DIRECTORY command in, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 8-6
- EXIT command in, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 8-8
- exiting from, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 8-3
- EXTRACT command in, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 8-9
- HELP command in, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 8-10
- invoking, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 8-3
- SHOW command in, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 8-11

Crash Node fix, (S) *DECcmds*, 4-7

/CRASH_DUMP qualifier, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-9

CRBs (channel request blocks), (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-82; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-104

CRB symbol, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-17

CR character, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-33

/CRC qualifier

- as Backup utility input save-set qualifier, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 7-30
- as Backup utility output save-set qualifier, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 7-31

CREATE/DIRECTORY command, (G) *User*, 5-3, 5-6; (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-101 to DCLI-103 to specify UIC-based directory protection, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10-21

CREATE/FDL (Create/FDL utility)

- See Create/FDL utility

CREATE/FDL command, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-104; (P) *RMS Ref*, B-20

- /LOG qualifier, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 5-4

Create/FDL utility (CREATE/FDL), (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 5-2, 5-3, 6-3; (P) *File Appl*, 1-40, 4-2, 4-16

- extended file specifications, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 5-1
- maintaining files, (P) *File Appl*, 10-1

CREATE/NAME_TABLE command, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-105 to DCLI-108

- /PROTECTION qualifier, (G) *User*, 13-21

CREATE/PROTECTION command, (G) *User*, 4-16

CREATE/TERMINAL command, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-109 to DCLI-114

Create access

- logical name tables, (S) *Security*, 5-16
- volumes, (S) *Security*, 5-21

CREATE command, (G) *User*, 4-11; (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-98 to DCLI-100; (S) *License*, A-5; (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 5-3, 6-2; (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2-7; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-4

creating directories, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10-29

- limiting number of file versions, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-68

in Install utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 11-6

in SYSGEN, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 6-13

- changing page, swap, and dump file sizes, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-34
- creating page, swap, and dump files, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-34
- writing new file to tape volume, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10-27

/CREATED qualifier

- in Backup utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 7-32

Create file function, (P) *I/O User*, 1-23

- directory entry creation, (P) *I/O User*, 1-25

Create-if option, (P) *RMS Ref*, 3-1, B-12; (P) *File Appl*, 4-15, 4-31, 5-20
 See also FABSV_CIF option

CREATE LINK command
 in LATCP, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13-7
 illegal SCSSYSTEMID system parameter, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13-7

CREATE LOG command
 in LMCP, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 14-7

SCREATE macro, (P) *RMS Ref*, B-9

Create Mailbox and Assign Channel system service
 See SYSSCREMBX system service

CREATE PORT command
 in LATCP, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13-10

/CREATE qualifier, (P) *File Appl*, 4-10

Create service, (P) *RMS Ref*, 3-1, RMS-10, B-12; (P) *File Appl*, 4-15, 5-20
 condition values, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS-24
 contrasted with Open service, (P) *RMS Ref*, 3-1
 control block input fields, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS-11
 control block output fields, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS-16
 for process-permanent files, (P) *File Appl*, 6-22
 handling search list, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS-11
 program example, (P) *RMS Ref*, 3-2, B-12
 specifying prolog level, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS-24
 using the create-if option, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS-23
 using the NAM block, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS-17
 using to create indexed files, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS-23

XAB override in various fields, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS-11

CREATE SERVICE command
 in LATCP, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13-15

Create-time attribute, establishing value, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-2

SCREATE_BUFOBJ_64 system service
 description, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-144

SCREATE_GDZRO system service (Alpha only)
 description, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-150

SCREATE_GFILE system service (Alpha only)
 description, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-157

SCREATE_GPFILE system service (Alpha only)
 description, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-162

SCREATE_GPFN system service (Alpha only)
 description, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-167

CREATE_IF attribute, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-18; (P) *File Appl*, 4-31

SCREATE_REGION_64 system service
 description, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-174

Creating
 additional queue managers, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 13-10
 a PCF during installation, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 3-26

Creating (cont'd)

disk file sections, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-232

disk usage accounting files, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 3-17

execution queues, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-15
 autostart, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-15, 14-17
 nonautostart, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-18

forms, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-47

generic queues, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-19

logical names, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-185

logical name tables, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-193

mailboxes, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-199

operator log files, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 20-23

page, swap, and dump files
 with AUTOGEN, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-31
 with SYSGEN, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-34

processes, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-206

queue databases, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 13-7

queues, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-282

rights databases, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-169

system parameter files
 with SYSGEN, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 15-35

user profiles, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-179

virtual address space, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-224

Creating and deleting watchpoints, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 10-2

CREATION attribute, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-15

Creation date field, (P) *File Appl*, 1-30
 zero creation date, (P) *File Appl*, 1-32

Creation-time options
 contiguous space allocation, (P) *File Appl*, 3-12
 defining file characteristics, (P) *File Appl*, 4-32
 using RMS, (P) *File Appl*, 4-31
 using the Edit/FDL utility, (P) *File Appl*, 4-2

Creator ACEs, (S) *Security*, 5-12
 example, (S) *Security*, 8-21
 specifying access, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 1-11
 specifying attributes, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 1-10
 with resource identifiers, (S) *Security*, 8-10

CREDITS class
 adding, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 5-21
 fields belonging to, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 5-27
 removing, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 5-55

Credit waits, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 9-18

SCREPRC system service, (G) *User*, 13-24; (G) *Extnd File Specs*, B-6; (S) *Cluster Sys*, 2-14

SCRETVA_64 system service
 description, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-229

SCRFFCTLTABLE macro, (P) *Concepts II*, 25-1, 25-2

SCRFFIELDEND macro, (P) *Concepts II*, 25-1, 25-4

SCRFFIELD macro, (P) *Concepts II*, 25-1, 25-3

SCRMPSC_FILE_64 system service
 description, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-248

SCRMPSC_GDZRO_64 system service
 description, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-257
 SCRMPSC_GFILE_64 system service
 description, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-269
 SCRMPSC_GPFILE_64 system service
 description, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-276
 SCRMPSC_GPFN_64 system service
 description, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-283
 SCRMPSC_PFN_64 system service
 description, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-288
 Cross-architecture
 booting, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 24-26; (S) *Cluster Config*, 11-14
 linking, (P) *Linker*, 1-21
 logical names, (P) *Linker*, 1-21
 Cross-Reference routines, (P) *Concepts II*, 25-1
 Cross-reference section of image map files, (P) *Linker*, LINKER-10
 format, (P) *Linker*, 5-8
 /CROSS_REFERENCE qualifier, (P) *Linker*, LINKER-10
 CSBs (cluster system blocks), (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-67, 4-72; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-85, SDA-90
 /CSID qualifier, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-85
 CSIDs (cluster system identification numbers), (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-66, 4-177; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-85, SDA-162
 csin routine, (P) *Portable Math*, CPML-26, B-6
 csqrt routine, (P) *Portable Math*, CPML-27, B-6
 CSR (Control and Status Register)
 addresses, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 6-8, 6-10
 display on Alpha systems, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-71
 fixed space, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, D-1
 floating space, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, D-1
 vector addresses, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 6-10
 C system() call, (P) *Concepts I*, 2-6
 CTDRIVER driver, (P) *I/O User*, 5-12, 5-38
 CTG option, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-7, 4-18
 Ctrl/A key sequence, (G) *User*, 3-17
 Ctrl/B key sequence, (G) *User*, 3-13, 19-6; (S) *Security*, 3-15
 recalling commands with, (G) *User*, 3-13, 3-17
 Ctrl/C key sequence, (G) *User*, 3-16; (P) *Debugger*, 1-13, 15-10, 15-11, DEBUG-48
 canceling Mail messages, (G) *User*, 6-4, 6-9
 enabling or disabling, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-118
 Ctrl/E key sequence, (G) *User*, 3-17
 Ctrl/O key sequence, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-492
 Ctrl/Q key sequence, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-492
 Ctrl/S key sequence, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-492
 Ctrl/T key sequence
 checking the status of processes, (G) *User*, 2-17
 enabling or disabling, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-118
 interrupting DCL commands with, (G) *User*, 3-16
 Ctrl/U key sequence, (G) *User*, 3-15
 Ctrl/W key sequence, (P) *Debugger*, DEBUG-50, DEBUG-89
 refreshing screen displays with, (G) *User*, 18-4
 Ctrl/x key sequence
 See *Terminals*, control characters
 Ctrl/Y-DEBUG
 not supported for kept debugger, (P) *Debugger*, DEBUG-51
 not supported in Compaq DECwindows Motif for OpenVMS user interface, (P) *Debugger*, DEBUG-51
 Ctrl/Y key sequence, (P) *Debugger*, 1-13, 1-15, 9-8, DEBUG-51
 aborting remote sessions with, (G) *User*, 2-20
 and EXIT command, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-243
 and login procedure, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-439
 and ON command, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-2
 canceling command procedures, (G) *User*, 15-25
 canceling DCL commands, (G) *User*, 3-16
 disabling, (G) *User*, 15-30
 effects of entering, (G) *User*, 15-27
 enabling, (G) *User*, 15-30
 enabling or disabling, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-118
 exiting, (G) *User*, 15-26
 interrupting command procedures, (G) *User*, 15-25
 interrupting DCL commands, (G) *User*, 3-16
 interrupting images with, (G) *User*, 18-4
 interrupting PIPE command, (G) *User*, 16-42
 interrupting tasks in debugger, (P) *Debugger*, 17-35
 resuming an EDT editing session, (G) *User*, 9-7
 setting action routines, (G) *User*, 15-27
 Ctrl/Z key sequence, (P) *File Appl*, 4-3; (P) *Debugger*, 1-16, DEBUG-53
 as end-of-file terminator, (G) *User*, 3-16, 4-12
 sending files in Mail, (G) *User*, 6-9
 sending Mail messages, (G) *User*, 6-4
 using as end-of-file marker, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS-63
 using to terminate Get service, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS-63
 Ctrl/C key sequence, (P) *Concepts II*, 22-33
 Ctrl keys, (G) *User*, 3-16
 CTRLNAME logical name, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 19-33
 Ctrl/Y key sequence, (P) *Concepts II*, 22-33
 Ctrl/Z key sequence, (P) *Concepts II*, 22-5, 23-31
 %CURDISP built-in symbol, (P) *Debugger*, 7-26
 Current context, (P) *File Appl*, 8-15 to 8-18
 Current location symbol (.), (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-17

Current procedure, (P) *Concepts I*, 9–48; (P) *Calling Std*, 3–29

Current-record position, (P) *File Appl*, 8–3, 8–4

Current stack pointer, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2–19

Current system parameters, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 15–3

%CURRENT_SCOPE_ENTRY built-in symbol, (P) *Debugger*, B–11

%CURSCROLL built-in symbol, (P) *Debugger*, 7–26

Cursors

- moving, (P) *Concepts II*, 22–21; (P) *SMG\$*, 4–3
- turning on and off, (P) *SMG\$*, SMG–359

%CURVAL built-in symbol, (P) *Debugger*, 4–6

Customization

- debugger, (P) *Debugger*, 7–8, 7–21, 7–23, 13–1, 13–4, 13–6, 13–8, 13–9
 - Compaq DECwindows Motif for OpenVMS user interface, (P) *Debugger*, 10–30
- debugger resource file, (P) *Debugger*, 10–35

Customizing

- access codes, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 6–20
- effect on performance, (S) *DECcmds*, 5–20
- node selection, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 6–1

OpenVMS

- data collection, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 6–5
- data filters, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 6–7
- events, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 6–15
- group membership, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 6–4
- security features, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 6–16
- specifying nodes to monitor, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 6–2

security features, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 6–16

security files, (S) *DECcmds*, 1–7

security triplets, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 6–19

template customization files, (S) *DECcmds*, 5–2

Windows NT

- events, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 6–15
- group membership, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 6–4
- security features, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 6–16
- specifying nodes to monitor, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 6–2

Customizing DECcmds, (S) *DECcmds*, 5–1 to 5–3

Customizing the Availability Manager, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 6–1

Customizing the system

- adding optional system files that have been removed from the system disk, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5–1
- building standalone BACKUP, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5–35
- creating site-specific startup command procedures, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5–2
- creating systemwide announcements, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5–14
- duplicating the system disk, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 2–27

Customizing the system (cont'd)

- enabling autostart, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5–12
- installing known images, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5–13
- installing resident images (Alpha), (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5–13
- limiting the number of interactive users, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5–16
- making remote InfoServer devices available, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 25–16
- making remote InfoServer disks available, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5–13
- modifying login procedures, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5–17
- modifying site-specific startup command procedures, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5–2
- rules, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5–4
- removing optional system files from the system disk, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5–1
- setting up a LAT network, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5–15
- starting InfoServer Client for OpenVMS, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5–13; (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 25–11
- starting queues, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5–12
- starting the DECnet network, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5–16
- submitting batch jobs at system startup, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5–14

CVT\$CONVERT_FLOAT routine, (P) *LIB\$*, cvt–3

CVT\$SFTOF routine, (P) *LIB\$*, cvt–9

CVT option, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4–14

SCVT_FILENAME system service, (G) *Extnd File Specs*, B–2

cvt_ftof routine, (P) *Portable Math*, CPML–28, B–6

CWCREPRC_ENABLE system parameter, (S) *Cluster Sys*, A–1

Cylinders, (P) *File Appl*, 1–12, 3–10

- boundary, (P) *File Appl*, 3–15
- definition, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, A–2
- options for, (P) *File Appl*, 4–35

D

d4 interface

- See POSIX 1003.4a/Draft 4 (d4) interface

DAD virtual disk unit, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 25–14

DANs (data bucket area numbers)

- program example, (P) *RMS Ref*, B–19

Data

- See Thread-specific data
- aligning, (P) *Concepts II*, 28–4
- changing on individual members, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 8–5
- display, (S) *DECcmds*, 2–5, 2–9
- including in command procedures, (G) *User*, 16–2
- interprocess, (P) *Concepts II*, 26–6
- link, (S) *DECcmds*, 5–20
- logical, (G) *User*, 14–16, 14–17

Data (cont'd)

- sharing, (P) *Concepts II*, 26-6
- storing with audio information on CD-ROM, (P) *I/O User*, 2-25
- writing to terminals, (G) *User*, 16-7
- writing using the WRITE command, (G) *User*, 16-8
- \$DATA\$ program section name
 - definition, (P) *Linker*, B-18
- Data alignment, (P) *Concepts I*, 15-1; (P) *Calling Std*, 3-56
 - See also Alignment
 - exception reporting, (P) *Concepts I*, 9-15
 - specifying alignment of program sections, (P) *Linker*, 3-4
- Data Analyzer, (S) *DECamds*, 1-2
 - access for Data Providers, (S) *DECamds*, 1-4
 - AMD\$CONSOLE_ACCESS.DAT file, (S) *DECamds*, 1-4
 - data exchange with Data Provider, (S) *DECamds*, 1-8
 - event log file, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 4-4
 - files used for, (S) *DECamds*, B-1
 - log files, (S) *DECamds*, B-4
 - nodes, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 1-2
 - security, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 1-10
 - security file, (S) *DECamds*, A-8
 - setting up after installing, (S) *DECamds*, A-8
 - starting, (S) *DECamds*, 2-1 to 2-2, A-9
 - system directory definition, (S) *DECamds*, A-8
 - user account privileges and quotas, (S) *DECamds*, A-8
- Data availability
 - See Availability
- Databases
 - See also Queue databases
 - authorization, (S) *Security*, 2-4, 2-6
 - compressing, (P) *Util Routines*, DCX-1
 - expanding, (P) *Util Routines*, DCX-3
 - LAT database, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 26-14
 - LMF
 - use in system startup, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-5
 - of software products, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 3-16
 - protected objects, (S) *Security*, 11-6
 - record, (P) *Concepts II*, 28-12
 - startup
 - definition, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-18
 - layered product, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-19
 - OpenVMS, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-18
 - order of startup events, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-4
 - volatile network, (S) *Security*, 12-16
- Databases, of software products, (P) *POLYCENTER Dev*, 2-1
- Data blocks
 - partially recorded
 - ISO 9660 standard, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-8
- Data bucket, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-26
- Data bucket area numbers
 - See DANs
- Data bucket fill size
 - See DFL
- DATA BUCKET structure, (P) *File Appl*, 10-15, 10-18
- Data card deck, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 8-40
- Data Cells, (P) *Concepts I*, 2-23
- Data checks
 - changing default, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-276
 - disk, (P) *I/O User*, 2-12, 2-33, 2-34
 - magnetic tape, (P) *I/O User*, 3-6, 3-15, 3-16
- Data collection
 - automatic, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 1-6
 - background, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 1-5
 - by AUTOGEN, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 6-7
 - changing collection intervals, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 6-6
 - foreground, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 1-6
 - intervals, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 1-7
- Data Collector
 - nodes, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 1-2
 - restarting, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 6-4
 - security
 - private LAN transport, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 1-11
 - read and write access, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 1-11
- Data Communications Equipment, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 8-27, 8-28
- Data compaction
 - TA90E support, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 7-63
 - volume mount, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-472
- Data compression, (P) *File Appl*, 3-19
 - See also DCX routines
 - algorithm for submitting all data records, (P) *Util Routines*, DCX-16
 - analysis preceding compression, (P) *Util Routines*, DCX-14
 - size of data after compression, (P) *Util Routines*, DCX-1
- Data Compression facility routines
 - See DCX routines
- Data consistency, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 6-1
 - when adding shadow set members, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 4-10
- Data errors
 - recovery from, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 2-3t
- Data expansion, (P) *Util Routines*, DCX-23
 - initializing, (P) *Util Routines*, DCX-26
- Data Expansion facility routines
 - See DCX routines
- Data field, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 5-3
- Data files
 - creating, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 2-1, 6-1; (P) *File Appl*, 4-15

Data files (cont'd)

- creating with FDL\$CREATE routine, (P) *File Appl*, 4-13, 4-16
 - including programs in, (G) *User*, 16-7
 - reducing and expanding, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU, LIB-11*
 - reorganizing, (P) *File Appl*, 10-27
- ## Data filtering
- See *Filtering data*
- ## Data filters
- changing values, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 6-7
- ## Datagram Exchange protocol
- See *DX protocol*
- ## Datagrams
- ACK flag, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F-24
 - AUTHORIZE flag, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F-23
 - BYE, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F-23
 - CC header, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F-22
 - CCSTART, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F-16, F-23
 - DATA flag, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F-24
 - DX header, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F-21
 - Ethernet headers, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F-20
 - FDDI headers, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F-20
 - flags, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F-23
 - format of the NISCA protocol packet, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F-19
 - HELLO, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F-16, F-23
 - multicast, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F-23
 - NISCA, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F-19
 - reserved flag, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F-23, F-24
 - retransmission problems, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F-17
 - REXMT flag, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F-24
 - RSVP flag, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F-24
 - SEQ flag, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F-24
 - TR/CC flag, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F-23
 - TR flags, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F-24
 - TR header, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F-23
 - VACK, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F-16, F-23
 - VERF, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F-16, F-23
- ## Data integrity
- connection manager, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 2-9
- ## Data interleaving
- ISO 9660, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-8
- ## DATA keyword
- workaround for linker overlay restriction, (P) *Linker*, 4-9
- ## Data levels, comparing for primary and alternate keys, (P) *RMS Ref*, 14-4
- ## Data link
- creating with LATCP, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13-7
 - modifying LAT characteristics of, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13-31
 - number supported by LAT software, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13-9

Data loss

- avoiding by dismounting volume, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-58
- ## Data management, (P) *Concepts I*, 1-20
- ## Data packets
- receipt, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 3-33
 - transmission, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 3-32
- ## Data Provider, (S) *DECams*, 1-2
- See *Data Collector*
 - access for Data Analyzers, (S) *DECams*, 1-4
 - AMD\$SDRIVER_ACCESS.DAT file, (S) *DECams*, 1-4
 - data exchange with Data Analyzer, (S) *DECams*, 1-8
 - files, (S) *DECams*, B-3
 - restarting, (S) *DECams*, 1-8
 - restrictions, (S) *DECams*, 1-2
 - security file, (S) *DECams*, A-7
 - setting up after installation, (S) *DECams*, A-7
 - starting, (S) *DECams*, A-8
- ## /DATA qualifier
- using to save disk space, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU, LIB-11*
- ## Data record compaction, (G) *DCL A-M, DCLI-277*
- TA90E support, (G) *DCL N-Z, DCLII-191*
- ## Data records, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 1-4, 4-5
- See also *Records*
 - analysis, (P) *Util Routines*, DCX-13
 - compression, (P) *Util Routines*, DCX-1
 - conversion, (P) *Util Routines*, CONV-1
 - expansion, (P) *Util Routines*, DCX-1
- ## Data reliability, (P) *File Appl*, 9-11
- ## Data security erase
- See *DSE*
- ## Data storage
- file organization and, (P) *File Appl*, 3-2
- ## Data streams
- marking beginning of, (G) *DCL A-M, DCLI-126*
 - marking end of, (G) *DCL A-M, DCLI-226*
- ## Data structures, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 1-2
- displaying at next higher level, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 1-25
 - formatting, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-23; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-58
 - global symbols, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2-18
 - stepping through a linked list, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-41; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-67
- ## Data terminal equipment
- See *DTE*
- ## Data transfer mode
- as controlled by the generic SCSI class driver, (P) *I/O User*, 8-6, 8-12
 - asynchronous, (P) *I/O User*, 8-6, 8-12
 - synchronous, (P) *I/O User*, 8-6, 8-12

Data types, (P) *Concepts II*, 17-7, B-1; (P) *File Appl*, 3-18; (P) *POLYCENTER Dev*, 3-9

See also Types

Ada declarations, (P) *Concepts II*, B-17

APL declarations, (P) *Concepts II*, B-20

atomic, (P) *Calling Std*, 4-1 to 4-3

BASIC declarations, (P) *Concepts II*, B-22

BLISS declarations, (P) *Concepts II*, B-25

C++ declarations, (P) *Concepts II*, B-28

C declarations, (P) *Concepts II*, B-28

COBOL declarations, (P) *Concepts II*, B-30

facility-specific codes, (P) *Calling Std*, 4-6

Fortran declarations, (P) *Concepts II*, B-34

MACRO declarations, (P) *Concepts II*, B-48

miscellaneous, (P) *Calling Std*, 4-4 to 4-5

OpenVMS, (P) *Concepts II*, B-1, B-2

 standard, (P) *Concepts II*, 17-7

 usage, (P) *Concepts II*, 17-6

Pascal declarations, (P) *Concepts II*, B-38

PL/I declarations, (P) *Concepts II*, B-42

reserved codes, (P) *Calling Std*, 4-5

RPG II declarations, (P) *Concepts II*, B-50

SCAN declarations, (P) *Concepts II*, B-52

string, (P) *Calling Std*, 4-4

symbolic code, (P) *Concepts II*, 17-7

using lexical functions with, (G) *User*, 17-14

varying character string, (P) *Calling Std*, 4-7

Data vaulting solution, (S) *Cluster Config*, 7-7

Data windows

 See also specific window names

 Cluster Transition/Overview Summary, (S) *DECamds*, 3-30

 CPU Modes Summary, (S) *DECamds*, 3-14

 CPU Summary, (S) *DECamds*, 3-15

 Disk Status Summary, (S) *DECamds*, 3-2

 hierarchy, (S) *DECamds*, 3-1

 Lock Contention Summary, (S) *DECamds*, 3-25

 Memory Summary, (S) *DECamds*, 3-17

 NISCA Summary, (S) *DECamds*, 3-36

 Node Summary, (S) *DECamds*, 3-10

 overview, (S) *DECamds*, 3-1

 Page/Swap File Summary, (S) *DECamds*, 3-8

 Process I/O Summary, (S) *DECamds*, 3-12

 Single Disk Summary, (S) *DECamds*, 3-6

 Single Lock Summary, (S) *DECamds*, 3-28

 Single Process Summary, (S) *DECamds*, 3-19

 System Communications Architecture (SCA) Summary, (S) *DECamds*, 3-33

 Volume Summary, (S) *DECamds*, 3-5

DATA_AREA attribute, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-26, 4-27; (P) *File Appl*, 3-24

DATA_FILL attribute, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-4, 4-26

DATA_KEY_COMPRESSION attribute, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-4, 4-26

DATA_RECORD_COMPRESSION attribute, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-4, 4-26

DATA_RECORD_COUNT attribute, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-5

DATA_SPACE_OCCUPIED attribute, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-5

Date/Time routines

 LIB\$CONVERT_DATE_STRING, (P) *LIB\$*, lib-37

 LIB\$DATE_TIME, (P) *LIB\$*, lib-101

 LIB\$DAY, (P) *LIB\$*, lib-103

 LIB\$DAY_OF_WEEK, (P) *LIB\$*, lib-105

 LIB\$FORMAT_DATE_TIME, (P) *LIB\$*, lib-204

 LIB\$GET_DATE_FORMAT, (P) *LIB\$*, lib-252

 LIB\$GET_MAXIMUM_DATE_LENGTH, (P) *LIB\$*, lib-274

 LIB\$INIT_DATE_TIME_CONTEXT, (P) *LIB\$*, lib-294

Date and time format logical names, (P) *Concepts II*, 27-29

DATE attribute, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-15

Date format logical names, (P) *Concepts II*, 27-29 to 27-30

Date formats, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 6-17

 predefined, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 6-21

 specifying, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 6-19, 6-20

Date-information option, (P) *File Appl*, 4-32

DATE primary, (P) *File Appl*, 4-32

Dates

 See also Time

 64-bit system format, (P) *Concepts II*, 27-1

 128-bit system format, (P) *Concepts II*, 27-36

 changing system, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-271

 displaying, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-417

 displaying in a cluster, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-32

 getting current system, (P) *Concepts II*, 27-10

 Smithsonian base, (P) *Concepts II*, 27-1

 specifying absolute date and time, (G) *User*, 3-10

 specifying delta date and time, (G) *User*, 3-11

Date/time formats, (P) *Concepts II*, 27-22

Date/time manipulation, converting, (P) *Concepts II*, 27-7

date_time data type, (P) *Concepts II*, B-7

DAT_NCMR option, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-26

Daylight saving time, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 6-2

 changing to, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 6-13

 automatically, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 6-13

Days

 setting primary, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-123

 setting secondary, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-123

DBBFs (detected bad block files), (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-80

DBG\$DECWSDISPLAY logical name, (P)
 Debugger, 1-16, 9-8, 9-9, 9-11, B-1
 DBG\$ENABLE_SERVER identifier
 C2 system restriction, (S) *Security*, C-8
 DBG\$INIT logical name, (P) *Debugger*, 13-4, B-1
 DBG\$INPUT logical name, (G) *User*, 13-20; (P)
 Debugger, 9-10, 14-14, B-1
 DBG\$OUTPUT logical name, (G) *User*, 13-20;
 (P) *Debugger*, 9-10, 14-14, B-1
 DBG\$SMGSHR logical name, (P) *Debugger*, 7-28
 DBIN key types, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-29
 DCD (disk copy data) commands, (S) *Vol Shadow*,
 6-5
 DCL\$PATH logical name, (G) *User*, 14-32, 14-33
 DCL (DIGITAL Command Language), (G) *User*,
 1-3
 alternate login command procedure, (G) *DCL*
 A-M, DCLI-440
 CLI routines, (P) *CDU*, *LBR*, & *MU*, CDU-18
 command processing, (P) *CDU*, *LBR*, & *MU*,
 CDU-3 to CDU-4
 definition, (G) *User*, 3-1
 login command procedure, (G) *DCL A-M*,
 DCLI-439
 DCL commands, (G) *Extnd File Specs*, 3-6
 abbreviating, (G) *User*, 3-7
 in command procedures, (G) *User*, 3-7
 abbreviating qualifiers, (G) *User*, 3-8
 accessing disk and tape files, (S) *Sys Mgr I*,
 10-22
 automatic foreign commands, (G) *User*, 14-33
 restrictions, (G) *User*, 14-34
 canceling, (G) *User*, 3-16
 case sensitivity, (G) *User*, 3-2
 command qualifiers, (G) *User*, 3-8
 conflicting qualifiers, (G) *User*, 3-9
 constructing, (G) *User*, 3-3
 continuing execution of, (G) *DCL A-M*,
 DCLI-69
 COPY, (G) *Extnd File Specs*, 3-11
 default qualifiers, (G) *User*, 3-8
 defaults, (G) *User*, 3-5
 DELETE, (G) *Extnd File Specs*, 3-11
 DIRECTORY, (G) *Extnd File Specs*, 3-11
 DUMP, (G) *Extnd File Specs*, 3-11
 editing command line, (G) *User*, 3-14
 entering, (G) *User*, 3-2
 entering multiple, (G) *User*, 3-6
 EXCHANGE NETWORK, (G) *Extnd File*
 Specs, 3-11
 executing on multiple nodes, (S) *Sys Mgr I*,
 2-18
 executing with SYSMAN DO command, (S) *Sys*
 Mgr I, 2-18
 file manipulation, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10-11
 for Analyze/RMS_File utility, (P) *File Appl*,
 10-11
 foreign, (P) *Debugger*, 1-10
 DCL commands (cont'd)
 for system management, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 2-5
 for the Edit/FDL utility, (P) *File Appl*, 4-3
 including in command procedures, (G) *User*,
 15-2
 INITIALIZE, (G) *Extnd File Specs*, 3-12
 in SYSMAN, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-51
 interrupting, (G) *User*, 3-16
 lowercase letters, (G) *User*, 3-6
 marking beginning of input stream, (G) *DCL*
 A-M, DCLI-126
 marking end of input stream, (G) *DCL A-M*,
 DCLI-226
 maximum number of elements, (G) *User*, 3-7
 multiple line command, (G) *User*, 3-5
 order of in command procedures, (G) *User*,
 15-6
 parameter qualifiers, (G) *User*, 3-9
 parameters, (G) *User*, 3-4
 performed in the command interpreter, (G)
 User, 16-9
 PIPE command, (G) *User*, 3-6
 positional qualifiers, (G) *User*, 3-9
 PRINT, (G) *Extnd File Specs*, 3-12
 problems and restrictions
 SET PROCESS/SUSPEND=KERNEL/ID,
 (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-217
 prompt, (G) *User*, 3-3
 PURGE, (G) *Extnd File Specs*, 3-12
 recalling, (G) *User*, 3-17
 redirecting output from, (G) *User*, 16-8
 RENAME, (G) *Extnd File Specs*, 3-12
 required punctuation, (G) *User*, 3-6
 required spaces, (G) *User*, 3-6
 resuming execution of, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-69
 retrieving file information, (S) *Sys Mgr I*,
 10-11
 rules for entering, (G) *User*, 3-6
 SEARCH, (G) *Extnd File Specs*, 3-12
 SET ACL, (G) *Extnd File Specs*, 3-12
 SET DEFAULT, (G) *Extnd File Specs*, 3-12
 SET DIRECTORY, (G) *Extnd File Specs*, 3-12
 SET FILE, (G) *Extnd File Specs*, 3-12
 SET HOST/DTE in network operations, (S)
 Security, 12-17
 SET PROCESS, (G) *Extnd File Specs*, 3-12
 SET SECURITY, (G) *Extnd File Specs*, 3-12
 SET TERMINAL in network operations, (S)
 Security, 12-15
 SET VOLUME, (G) *Extnd File Specs*, 3-12
 SHOW DEVICE/FULL, (G) *Extnd File Specs*,
 3-12
 specifying parameters, (G) *User*, 3-7
 SUBMIT, (G) *Extnd File Specs*, 3-12
 syntax, (G) *User*, 3-3, 3-4
 TYPE, (G) *Extnd File Specs*, 3-12
 uppercase letters, (G) *User*, 3-6
 use of null characters, (G) *User*, 3-7

DCL commands (cont'd)
 verbs, (G) *User*, 3-3

DCL commands, rules for using, (P)
POLYCENTER Dev, 6-1

DCL command strings
 See Command strings

DCLDEF.STB file, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2-18;
 (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-63

DCL Help
 See also HELP command

DCL interface, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 3-14

DCL interpreter, global symbols, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2-18; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-63

DCL lexical function
 F\$FILE_ATTRIBUTES, (G) *Extnd File Specs*, 3-11
 F\$GETDVI, (G) *Extnd File Specs*, 3-11
 F\$GETJPI, (G) *Extnd File Specs*, 3-11

DCL statements
 filtering from report, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 15-12

DCOLLATED key type, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-30

DCOM, (G) *Extnd File Specs*, 1-1, 1-3

DCX\$ANALYZE_DATA routine, (P) *Util Routines*, DCX-12

DCX\$ANALYZE_DONE routine, (P) *Util Routines*, DCX-14

DCX\$ANALYZE_INIT routine, (P) *Util Routines*, DCX-15

DCX\$COMPRESS_DATA routine, (P) *Util Routines*, DCX-18

DCX\$COMPRESS_DONE routine, (P) *Util Routines*, DCX-20

DCX\$COMPRESS_INIT routine, (P) *Util Routines*, DCX-21

DCX\$EXPAND_DATA routine, (P) *Util Routines*, DCX-23

DCX\$EXPAND_DONE routine, (P) *Util Routines*, DCX-25

DCX\$EXPAND_INIT routine, (P) *Util Routines*, DCX-26

DCX\$MAKE_MAP routine, (P) *Util Routines*, DCX-28

DCX routines, (P) *Util Routines*, DCX-1
 examples, (P) *Util Routines*, DCX-11 to DCX-29

DDBs (device data blocks), (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-82; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-104

DDB symbol, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-17

DDCMP (Digital Data Communications Message Protocol)
 asynchronous driver, (S) *Security*, 12-15

ddcu format
 for device names, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 8-1

DDIF\$RMS_EXTENSION.EXE file, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-35

DDIF converters, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-72, DCLI-73

.DDIF files
 in Mail, (G) *User*, 6-9

DDTs (driver dispatch tables), (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-82; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-104

DDT symbol, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-17

DE500-AA adapter, (P) *I/O User*, 9-6

DE500-BA adapter, (P) *I/O User*, 9-6

DE500-FA adapter, (P) *I/O User*, 9-6

DE500 LAN controllers, (P) *I/O User*, 9-6

DE500-XA adapter, (P) *I/O User*, 9-6

Deaccess file function, (P) *I/O User*, 1-27

DEACTIVATE BREAK command, (P) *Debugger*, 3-11, DEBUG-54

DEACTIVATE TRACE command, (P) *Debugger*, 3-11, DEBUG-56

DEACTIVATE WATCH command, (P) *Debugger*, 3-14, DEBUG-58

Deadlocks, (P) *Modular Proc*, 3-17; (P) *POSIX Threads*, 1-6
 among threads, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 3-8
 debugging, (P) *Debugger*, 17-33
 detecting, (P) *Concepts I*, 7-8

DEALLOCATE command, (G) *User*, 12-2; (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-115; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-16
 tape, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10-32

Deallocating devices, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-115; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-16; (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-298

Deallocating drives, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-16

DEASSIGN/QUEUE command, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-121

DEASSIGN command, (G) *User*, 13-5, 13-7, 13-24, 13-26; (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-116 to DCLI-120

Deassigning an I/O channel, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-300

DEBUG command, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-122 to DCLI-125; (P) *Debugger*, 1-15, 9-8, DEBUG-51

Debugger, (P) *Concepts I*, 1-13
 See also Delta/XDelta Debugger utility
 analyzing in object files, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-29
 client/server interface, (P) *Debugger*, 11-1
 command interface, (P) *Debugger*, 1-1
 client interface, (P) *Debugger*, 9-12
 PC client interface, (P) *Debugger*, 1-17
 with Compaq DECwindows Motif for OpenVMS, (P) *Debugger*, 1-16, 8-15, 9-9, 9-10
 Compaq DECwindows Motif for OpenVMS, (P) *Debugger*, 8-1
 customizing, (P) *Debugger*, 7-8, 7-21, 7-23, 10-30, 13-1, 13-4, 13-6, 13-8, 13-9
 default input stream, (G) *User*, 13-20
 default output stream, (G) *User*, 13-20

Debugger (cont'd)

- displaying command interface on other terminal, (P) *Debugger*, 9-10, 14-13
 - displaying Compaq DECwindows Motif for OpenVMS user interface on other workstation, (P) *Debugger*, 9-9
 - information record analysis, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-29
 - initialization file, (P) *Debugger*, 13-4
 - invoking, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-33, DCLI-122; (P) *Debugger*, 9-7, 15-1
 - kept debugger, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-122
 - messages, (P) *Debugger*, 8-18
 - online help, (P) *Debugger*, 2-1, 8-17, DEBUG-128
 - PC interface, (P) *Debugger*, 11-1
 - quadwords, (P) *Concepts I*, 11-26
 - resource file, (P) *Debugger*, 10-35
 - RUN command, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-68
 - SHOW SYMBOL, (P) *Debugger*, C-30
 - starting, (P) *Debugger*, 9-1, 9-7
 - terminating, (P) *Debugger*, 1-16, 9-6
 - tutorial, command interface, (P) *Debugger*, 2-1
 - use with completion status codes, (P) *RMS Ref*, 2-9
 - using with DEPOSIT command, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-165
- Debugger (Delta/XDelta), (P) *Debugger*, 15-1
- Debugger commands
- dictionary, (P) *Debugger*, DEBUG-3
 - disabled in Compaq DECwindows Motif for OpenVMS, (P) *Debugger*, 8-17
 - displaying class information, (P) *Debugger*, C-30
 - format, (P) *Debugger*, 2-1, DEBUG-3
 - online help, (P) *Debugger*, 2-1, 8-18, DEBUG-128
 - repeating, (P) *Debugger*, 13-9, DEBUG-124, DEBUG-141, DEBUG-142, DEBUG-320
 - summary, (P) *Debugger*, 1-18
 - with client interface, (P) *Debugger*, 9-12
 - with Compaq DECwindows Motif for OpenVMS, (P) *Debugger*, 1-16, 8-15
 - with PC client interface, (P) *Debugger*, 1-17
- Debugger information records
- Alpha object language, (P) *Linker*, B-49
 - VAX object language, (P) *Linker*, A-35
- Debugging
- Alpha object language records, (P) *Linker*, B-49
 - BUGCHECKFATAL, (P) *Concepts I*, 1-14
 - command procedures, (G) *User*, 15-10
 - SET PREFIX command, (G) *User*, 15-11
 - SET VERIFY command, (G) *User*, 15-11
 - SHOW SYMBOL command, (G) *User*, 15-11
 - condition handler, (P) *Concepts I*, 9-70
 - configurations

Debugging

- configurations (cont'd)
 - multiprocess, (P) *Debugger*, 15-1
 - CPUSPINWAIT, (P) *Concepts I*, 1-14
 - detached process, (P) *Concepts I*, 2-15
 - enabling at link time, (P) *Linker*, LINKER-11
 - exit handler, (P) *Concepts I*, 9-70
 - including debugger information in an image, (P) *Linker*, 3-24
 - including global symbols in a symbol table file, (P) *Linker*, LINKER-70
 - including traceback information, (P) *Linker*, LINKER-43
 - MULTIPROCESSING, (P) *Concepts I*, 1-14
 - object language record format, (P) *Linker*, B-50
 - POOLCHECK, (P) *Concepts I*, 1-14
 - programs that use VM zones, (P) *Concepts I*, 14-19
 - satellite booting, (S) *Cluster Sys*, C-5
 - specifying a user-written debugger, (P) *Linker*, LINKER-11
 - subprocess, (P) *Concepts I*, 2-15
 - system image, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 8-2
 - SYSTEM_CHECK, (P) *Concepts I*, 1-14
 - tools for POSIX Threads applications, (P) *POSIX Threads*, C-1
 - VAX object language records, (P) *Linker*, A-35
- /DEBUG qualifier, (P) *Linker*, LINKER-11
- Debug server identifier, C2 system restriction, (S) *Security*, C-8
- Debug symbol files
 - See also /DSF qualifier
 - creating, (P) *Linker*, 1-15, LINKER-14
- Debug symbol tables
 - See DSTs
- DECamds, (S) *Performance*, 1-5; (S) *Avail Mgr*, 1-1
 - changes and enhancements
 - no installation of server, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 2-1
 - Data Analyzer system requirements, (S) *DECamds*, A-2
 - installation requirements, (S) *DECamds*, 1-3
 - log file enhancements, (S) *DECamds*, B-4
 - operations management, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 1-9, 10-23
 - overview, (S) *DECamds*, 1-1
 - processing model, (S) *DECamds*, 1-2
 - security features, (S) *DECamds*, 1-3
 - software not in C2 evaluation, (S) *Security*, C-3
 - starting, (S) *DECamds*, 2-1 to 2-2, A-8
- DECamds Data Analyzer
 - installation requirements, (S) *DECamds*, A-2
 - preparing for installation, (S) *DECamds*, A-1
 - system requirements, (S) *DECamds*, A-2

- DECbootsync, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 9–10
- %DEC built-in symbol, (P) *Debugger*, 4–12, B–6
- DECdns (Digital Distributed Name Service)
- call time out, (P) *Concepts II*, C–4
 - converting names, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1–376, SYS1–377, SYS1–378, SYS1–380
 - creating objects, (P) *Concepts II*, C–4; (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1–371
 - deleting objects, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1–372
 - enumerating objects, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1–374
 - naming conventions, (P) *Concepts II*, C–16
 - not in C2 evaluation, (S) *Security*, C–3
 - object attributes, (P) *Concepts II*, C–10
 - storing full names in, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 23–9
- DECDTMDEF.STB file, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2–18
- DECdtm services
- aborted, (P) *Concepts II*, 29–1
 - and managing transaction logs, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 27–1
 - atomic, (P) *Concepts II*, 29–1
 - committed, (P) *Concepts II*, 29–1
 - creating a transaction log, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 8–24
 - determining computer use of, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 8–3
 - disabling, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 27–23
 - distributed transaction, (P) *Concepts II*, 29–1
 - enabling, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 27–23
 - introduction to programming, (P) *Concepts II*, 29–1
 - support for transaction processing, (P) *Concepts I*, 1–18
 - using in a DECnet-Plus network, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 27–4
- DECdtm transaction logs
- changing the size of, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 27–12
 - checking the size of, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 27–11
 - creating, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 27–6
 - definition, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 27–3
 - moving, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 27–14
 - planning, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 27–3
- DECdtm transaction manager, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, A–43
- DECelms software
- monitoring LAN traffic, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 10–24
- DECevent, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 9–3
- Binary Error Log Translation utility, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 20–2
- DECevent utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 9–3; (S) *Performance*, 1–5
- additional commands, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 20–12
 - brief report example, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 9–32
 - description, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 20–3
 - device classes
 - excluding, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 9–16
 - including, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 9–21
 - DECEvent utility (cont'd)
 - device name, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 9–16
 - DIAGNOSE command, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 20–3
 - entry type, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 9–16, 9–21
 - error log file, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 9–26
 - fast error report example, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 9–34
 - full report example, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 9–31
 - informational messages, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 9–24
 - introduction, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 20–8
 - invoking, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 20–10
 - output
 - directing, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 9–24, 9–26, 9–27
 - file specification, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 9–26
 - privileges required, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 20–12
 - producing reports, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 20–12
 - qualifiers, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 20–10; (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 9–4 to 9–30
 - report examples, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 9–31 to 9–34
 - report formats, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 20–9
 - binary, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 9–8, 9–21, 9–27
 - brief, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 20–13; (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 9–14
 - fast error (FSTERR), (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 20–16; (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 9–19
 - full, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 20–12; (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 9–20
 - rejected entries, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 9–27
 - summary, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 20–15; (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 9–29
 - terse, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 20–14; (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 9–30
 - summary report example, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 9–34
 - terse report example, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 9–33
 - using to report on error log file, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 20–9
- DEC File Optimizer for OpenVMS, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 1–10
- DECforms, (P) *Concepts II*, 22–2
- Decimal dump, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI–203
- DECIMAL key type, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4–30
- Decimal overflow detection, (P) *LIB\$, lib*–126
- Decimal value of an expression, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4–15; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA–51
- DECK command, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI–126 to DCLI–128

- Declaring ASTs, (P) *Concepts I*, 8-2; (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-302
- DEClinks, (P) *Concepts I*, 1-20
- DECmcc software, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 1-9
 monitoring LAN traffic, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 10-24
- DEC Multinational character set, (G) *User*, B-1, B-2, B-3; (G) *Extnd File Specs*, C-1; (P) *I/O User*, C-1
- string comparison, (P) *STR\$, STR-14, STR-21*
- string conversion, (P) *STR\$, STR-98*
- using, (P) *RMS Ref*, 2-10
- DECnet
- See also DECnet for OpenVMS, DECnet-Plus, Networks
- asynchronous
 using virtual terminals, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 8-22, 8-23
- C2 system restrictions, (S) *Security*, C-10
- cluster nodes and, (S) *Security*, 11-8
- DECNET class record
 in Monitor utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, A-13
- dynamic asynchronous connection, (S) *Security*, 12-17, 12-19
- error message during UETP, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 19-29
- file copying, (G) *Extnd File Specs*, 1-5
- full name routines
 LIB\$BUILD_NODESPEC routine, (P) *LIB\$, lib-25*
- LIB\$COMPARE_NODENAME routine, (P) *LIB\$, lib-32*
- LIB\$COMPRESS_NODENAME routine, (P) *LIB\$, lib-34*
- LIB\$EXPAND_NODENAME routine, (P) *LIB\$, lib-167*
- LIB\$FIT_NODENAME routine, (P) *LIB\$, lib-197*
- LIB\$GET_FULLNAME_OFFSET routine, (P) *LIB\$, lib-259*
- LIB\$GET_HOSTNAME routine, (P) *LIB\$, lib-261*
- LIB\$TRIM_FULLNAME routine, (P) *LIB\$, lib-598*
- global symbols, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2-18
- installing dynamic asynchronous connection, (S) *Security*, 12-15
- LAT software
 effect of SCSSYSTEMID system parameter, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13-7
- losing connection to remote system, (G) *User*, 2-20
- managing remote nodes with, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 2-13
- manipulating files with, (G) *User*, 4-13
- network objects, (S) *Security*, 12-11
- nonprivileged user name, (S) *Security*, 12-10
- DECnet (cont'd)
- overriding AUTOGEN observations, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 15-21
- over TCP/IP, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 23-3
- preparing for UETP, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 19-12
- receive password, (S) *Security*, 12-16
- removing, (S) *Security*, 12-13
- specifying full node names, (G) *User*, 4-6
- specifying maximum record size for remote file access, (P) *RMS Ref*, 4-23
- specifying transport, (G) *User*, 6-5; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-34
- starting, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-16
- transmit password, (S) *Security*, 12-16
- UETP defaults for installation, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 19-31
- UETP test phase, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 19-36, 19-37
- using the Analyze/RMS_File utility with, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 1-6
- using the Convert/Reclaim utility with, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 3-1
- using the Convert utility with, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 2-5
- DECnet databases
 example of a satellite node, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 3-11f
- DECnet data structures, global symbols, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-63
- DECnet for OpenVMS, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-165
- See also DECnet, DECnet software, Networks
- comparing with DECnet-Plus for OpenVMS, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 23-9
- description, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 23-2, 23-3
- full name routines
 LIB\$COMPARE_NODENAME routine, (P) *LIB\$, lib-32, lib-34, lib-167, lib-197, lib-259, lib-261, lib-598*
- node names, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 23-9
- remote management of node, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 23-10
- running DECwindows applications across, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-142
- DECnet Phase IV
 See DECnet for OpenVMS
- DECnet Phase V
 See DECnet-Plus for OpenVMS
- DECnet-Plus for OpenVMS
 See also DECnet, DECnet software, Networks
- advantages, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 23-9
- comparing with DECnet for OpenVMS, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 23-9
- description, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 23-2
- features, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 23-9
- full name routines
 LIB\$BUILD_NODESPEC routine, (P) *LIB\$, lib-25*

DECnet-Plus for OpenVMS

full name routines (cont'd)

- LIB\$COMPARE_NODENAME routine, (P) *LIB\$*, lib-32
- LIB\$COMPRESS_NODENAME routine, (P) *LIB\$*, lib-34
- LIB\$EXPAND_NODENAME routine, (P) *LIB\$*, lib-167
- LIB\$FIT_NODENAME routine, (P) *LIB\$*, lib-197
- LIB\$GET_FULLNAME_OFFSET routine, (P) *LIB\$*, lib-259
- LIB\$GET_HOSTNAME routine, (P) *LIB\$*, lib-261
- LIB\$TRIM_FULLNAME routine, (P) *LIB\$*, lib-598

full names, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 23-9

not in C2 evaluation, (S) *Security*, C-3

installing and configuring, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 23-11

management tools, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 23-10

moving your network to, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 23-13

new features, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 23-9

preparing to join a network, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 23-11

related documentation, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 23-13

starting, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-16

starting and stopping, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 23-13

summary of benefits, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 23-8

support for clusters, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 23-10

transition

definition, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 23-13

using DECnet over TCP/IP, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 23-12

DECnet-Plus System Services (DSS)

See DECnet software

DECnet software

cluster alias, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 4-14, 4-15

limits, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 9-20

cluster satellite pseudonode name, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 9-7

configuring, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 4-12

DECnet-Plus System Services (DSS), (S) *Cluster Config*, 1-6

disabling LAN device, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 4-13

downline loading, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 9-9

enabling circuit service for cluster MOP server, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 4-7

installing network license, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 4-5

LAN network troubleshooting, (S) *Cluster Sys*, D-3

making databases available clusterwide, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 4-13

making remote node data available clusterwide, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 4-12

maximum address value

defining for cluster boot server, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 4-7

DECnet software (cont'd)

modifying satellite LAN hardware address, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 8-21

monitoring LAN activity, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 10-24

NCP (Network Control Program), (S) *Cluster Sys*, 4-14

NETNODE_REMOTE.DAT file

renaming to SYSS\$COMMON directory, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 4-13

network cluster functions, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 1-6

restoring satellite configuration data, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 10-4

starting, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 4-14

tailoring, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 4-7

DECram for OpenVMS, (S) *Cluster Config*, 1-6

Decryption, (S) *Security*, 8-28

DECservers

changing device characteristics, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13-10, 13-43

DECset, (P) *Concepts I*, 1-20

DECTalk

Refer to the *OpenVMS RTL DECTalk (DTK\$) Manual*; this archived manual ships on the OpenVMS Documentation CD-ROM

DECterm window

setting application keypad, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-110

DEC Text Processing Utility (DECTPU), (P) *Concepts II*, 22-1

invoking, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-221

DECthreads, (P) *Modular Proc*, 3-16

See also Tasking (multithread) programs and *Guide to POSIX Threads Library*

DECTPU, (P) *Concepts I*, 1-10

DECTPU editor

See EVE

DECTPU routines, (P) *Util Routines*, DECTPU-1

bound procedure parameter value, (P) *Util Routines*, DECTPU-3

callable DECTPU, (P) *Util Routines*, DECTPU-1 to DECTPU-5

condition handler, (P) *Util Routines*, DECTPU-3 to DECTPU-4

examples, (P) *Util Routines*, DECTPU-4, DECTPU-7 to DECTPU-27

list of, (P) *Util Routines*, DECTPU-6

shareable image, (P) *Util Routines*, DECTPU-1, DECTPU-3

user-written, (P) *Util Routines*, DECTPU-68 to DECTPU-77

INITIALIZE, (P) *Util Routines*, DECTPU-76

requirements, (P) *Util Routines*, DECTPU-7

DECW\$DISPLAY logical name, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-138, DCLII-319

DECW\$SETDISPLAY_DEFAULT_TRANSPORT logical name, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-139

DECW\$TERM_PORT example program, (P) *Concepts I*, 2-15

%DECWINDOWS built-in symbol, (P) *Debugger*, B-6

DECwindows Motif
used on DECams, (S) *DECams*, 1-2

DECwindows screens, clearing, (S) *Security*, 3-11, 3-15, 3-20

DECwindows software
not in C2 evaluation, (S) *Security*, C-3

Dedicated CPU Lock Manager, (S) *Performance*, 13-8
enabling, (S) *Performance*, 13-9
implementing, (S) *Performance*, 13-8
setting affinity, (S) *Performance*, 13-9
supporting fast path devices, (S) *Performance*, 13-10

Dedicated port, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13-11, 13-43
displaying, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13-61

Deep directories, (P) *Concepts II*, 28-2

DEFAULT
account in UAF, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 7-6

Default boot procedure, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4-2

Default characteristics
modifying terminal, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-257 to DCLII-270
setting for magnetic tape devices, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-190

Default directories
setting, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-330

Default error checking
controlling, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-198

Default extension option, (P) *File Appl*, 4-35

Default extension quantity, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-19; (P) *File Appl*, 3-5 to 3-7

Default file protection
setting, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-332

Default file specifications, (P) *File Appl*, 9-6

Default form, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-48; (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-438

DEFAULT form, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-46

Default logical name tables
quotas, (P) *Concepts II*, 32-15

Default mutexes, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 2-21

Default ownership
for directories, (S) *Security*, 8-22
for files, (S) *Security*, 8-19
for protected objects, (S) *Security*, 8-15, 8-22

Default parameter file, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 6-8

Default protection, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-23
Alpha system files, (S) *Security*, 8-26
for directories, (S) *Security*, 5-11

Default protection (cont'd)
for files, (S) *Security*, 5-11
for NET\$PROXY.DAT, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 5-3
for NETPROXY.DAT, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 5-3
for processes, (S) *Security*, 8-16, 8-19
for RIGHTS\$LIST.DAT, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 5-3
for SYSUAF.DAT, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 5-3
for VAX system files, (S) *Security*, B-1
management, (S) *Security*, 8-15

Default Protection ACEs, (S) *Security*, 4-29, 8-16, 8-20; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 12-10; (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 1-10, 1-12
examples, (S) *Security*, 12-22
generating default file protection, (S) *Security*, 5-11

Defaults, (S) *DECams*, 5-1 to 5-3; (S) *Avail Mgr*, 6-5
collection intervals, (S) *DECams*, 5-17
data display, (S) *DECams*, 2-5
definition, (G) *User*, 2-16
file protection, (G) *User*, 19-4
for DCL commands, (G) *User*, 3-5
options, (S) *DECams*, 2-5
restoring from within command procedures, (G) *User*, 15-13
saving from within command procedures, (G) *User*, 15-13
setting default data collection, (S) *DECams*, 5-3
values provided by system, (G) *User*, 3-5

Default user authorization records
modifying, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 5-28

Default value for revision date and time, (P) *RMS Ref*, 10-3

Default values
AREA, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-6
DATE, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-15
FILE, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-16
key, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-25
RECORD, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-31
SYSTEM, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-36

Default working set
for batch jobs, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-310; (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-447, DCLII-486
modifying size, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-281

Default zone, (P) *Concepts I*, 14-12

DEFAULT_NAME attribute, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-18

Deferred cancelation
of threads
cleanup from, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 2-16

Deferred memory testing
on AlphaServer 4100 computers, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4-3

Deferred-write processing, (P) *File Appl*, 9–8

DEFERRED_WRITE attribute, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4–19; (P) *File Appl*, 7–21, 7–22

DEFINE/CHARACTERISTIC command, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI–136 to DCLI–137; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14–30

DEFINE/FORM command, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI–138 to DCLI–141; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14–47
for controlling line overflow, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14–50

DEFINE/KEY command, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI–142 to DCLI–145; (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, B–3; (P) *Debugger*, 13–8, *DEBUG*–64
in LATCP, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13–19
in Show Cluster utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 5–38
in SYSMAN, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7–33

DEFINE/PROCESS_SET command, (P) *Debugger*, *DEBUG*–68

DEFINE/TRANSLATION_ATTR=CONCEALED command, (P) *Debugger*, *DEBUG*–211

DEFINE command, (G) *User*, 13–2, 13–7; (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI–129 to DCLI–135; (P) *Concepts II*, 32–3; (P) *File Appl*, 6–14; (P) *Debugger*, 13–6, *DEBUG*–62; (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4–7, 4–9; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA–47
access modes, (G) *User*, 13–5
defining the LNK\$LIBRARY logical name, (P) *Linker*, *LINKER*–44
displaying default qualifiers for, (P) *Debugger*, *DEBUG*–254
/IF_STATE qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4–10
/KEY qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4–10
/KEY qualifier in Mail, (G) *User*, 6–20, 6–24
in initialization file, (G) *User*, 6–21
/LOCK_STATE qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4–10
logical names, (G) *User*, 13–3
/PD qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4–7
setting default qualifiers for, (P) *Debugger*, *DEBUG*–173
/SET_STATE qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4–10
/TRANSLATION_ATTRIBUTES qualifier, (P) *File Appl*, 5–18
/USER_MODE qualifier, (G) *User*, 13–28

DEFINE command/TERMINATE qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4–10

DEFINE DEVICE command
in LANCP utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 12–14

DEFINE NODE command
in LANCP utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 12–19

DEFINE SYNTAX statement, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, CDU–21
changing syntax, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, CDU–7
DISALLOW clause, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, CDU–23
examples, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, CDU–8, CDU–28
format, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, CDU–7, CDU–23
IMAGE clause, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, CDU–24
PARAMETER clauses, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, CDU–22, CDU–24 to CDU–25
QUALIFIER clauses, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, CDU–25 to CDU–27
ROUTINE clauses, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, CDU–27
SYNTAX keywords, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, CDU–29
table of syntax changes, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, CDU–21 to CDU–23

DEFINE TYPE statement, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, CDU–9, CDU–29
acceptable keyword clauses, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, CDU–29
acceptable type clauses, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, CDU–29
DEFAULT clauses, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, CDU–29
defining qualifier keywords, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, CDU–31
examples, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, CDU–9
format, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, CDU–9, CDU–29
keywords referenced by VALUE, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, CDU–29
LABEL clauses, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, CDU–29
NEGATABLE clauses, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, CDU–29
SYNTAX clauses, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, CDU–29
VALUE clauses, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, CDU–29 to CDU–30
with DEFINE VERB statement, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, CDU–9
with VALUE clause, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, CDU–9

DEFINE VERB statement, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, CDU–32
DISALLOW clauses, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, CDU–10, CDU–32
examples, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, CDU–9, CDU–10, CDU–36
format, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, CDU–10, CDU–32
IMAGE clauses, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, CDU–32

- DEFINE VERB statement (cont'd)
- PARAMETER clauses, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*,
CDU-33 to CDU-34
 - QUALIFIER clauses, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*,
CDU-34 to CDU-36
 - ROUTINE clauses, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*,
CDU-36
 - SYNONYM clauses, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*,
CDU-36
 - with DEFAULT clause, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*,
CDU-31
 - with DEFINE SYNTAX statement, (P) *CDU*,
LBR, & MU, CDU-8
- Defining symbols to USEROPEN routine, (P) *File Appl*, 5-21
- Definition paths
- for DISALLOW clause, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*,
CDU-13 to CDU-14
- Defragmenting disks, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 11-51
- DEINSTALL command
- in SYSGEN, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 6-14
- Deinstalling layered software products, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 3-31
- Delaying command processing, (G) *DCL N-Z*,
DCLII-501
- DELETE/CHARACTERISTIC command, (G) *DCL A-M*,
DCLI-151; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-32
- DELETE/ENTRY command, (G) *DCL A-M*,
DCLI-152 to DCLI-154; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-73
- DELETE/FORM command, (G) *DCL A-M*,
DCLI-155; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-49
- DELETE/INTRUSION_RECORD command, (G)
DCL A-M, DCLI-156 to DCLI-157
- DELETE/KEY command, (G) *DCL A-M*,
DCLI-158 to DCLI-159; (P) *Debugger*, 13-9,
DEBUG-73
- DELETE/QUEUE/MANAGER command, (G) *DCL A-M*,
DCLI-162
- DELETE/QUEUE command, (G) *DCL A-M*,
DCLI-160 to DCLI-161; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-63
- DELETE/SYMBOL command, (G) *DCL A-M*,
DCLI-163 to DCLI-164
- /GLOBAL qualifier, (G) *User*, 14-5
- Delete access, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-23
- common event flag clusters, (S) *Security*, 5-2
 - explicitly assigning, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10-20
 - files, (S) *Security*, 5-9
 - for disk directory files, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10-20
 - for disk files, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10-15
 - granting through protection codes, (S) *Security*,
4-27; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 12-8
 - logical name tables, (S) *Security*, 5-16
 - queues
 - through ACLs, (S) *Security*, 5-18
 - through protection codes, (S) *Security*,
5-18
 - volumes, (S) *Security*, 5-21
- DELETE attribute, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-3, 4-35;
(P) *File Appl*, 7-3
- DELETE command, (G) *User*, 4-15; (G) *DCL A-M*,
DCLI-146 to DCLI-150; (G) *Extnd File Specs*,
3-11; (S) *License*, A-6 to A-8; (P) *File Appl*,
10-25; (P) *Debugger*, 13-6, DEBUG-71
- /ENTRY qualifier, (G) *User*, 18-15, 18-16
- in CLUE, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 8-5
 - in Install utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 11-11
 - in Mail, (G) *User*, 6-16
 - using with F\$SEARCH lexical function, (G)
User, 17-9
- Delete file function, (P) *I/O User*, 1-28
- Delete key, (G) *User*, 3-15, 3-17; (P) *I/O User*,
5-5
- DELETE LINK command
- in LATCP, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13-22
- DELETE PORT command
- in LATCP, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13-23
- /DELETE qualifier
- LIBRARY command, (P) *Concepts II*, 26-2
- DELETE QUEUE_ENTRY command
- in LATCP, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13-24
- Delete service, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS-26; (P) *File Appl*,
8-2, 8-4
- condition values, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS-27
 - control block input fields, (P) *RMS Ref*,
RMS-27
 - control block output fields, (P) *RMS Ref*,
RMS-27
 - high-level language equivalents, (P) *File Appl*,
8-2
 - program example, (P) *RMS Ref*, B-30
 - requirements, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS-27
 - run-time options, (P) *File Appl*, 9-21
 - use restrictions, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS-26
- DELETE SERVICE command
- in LATCP, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13-25
- \$DELETE_BUFOBJ system service (Alpha only)
- description, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-310
- DELETE_ON_CLOSE attribute, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*,
4-19, 4-24
- \$DELETE_REGION_64 system service
- description, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-322
- Deleting
- batch job file after processing, (G) *DCL N-Z*,
DCLII-480
 - characters in command line, (G) *User*, 3-15
 - DECdns objects, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-372
 - event flag clusters, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-365
 - files
 - from the system disk, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-1
 - with PRINT/DELETE command, (S) *Sys Mgr I*,
14-76
 - forms, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-49
 - problems with, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-74
 - global sections, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-351
 - intrusion records, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-315

Deleting (cont'd)

- jobs, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-67
- logical names, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-116; (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-324
- logical name tables, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-116
- mailboxes, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-327
- multiple files, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-146
- page, swap, and dump files
 - after creating new version, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-35
 - caution, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-28
- processes, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-329
- proxies, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-318
- queue characteristics, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-32
 - problems with, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-74
- queues, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-63
 - problems with, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-74
- virtual address space, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-332
- wakeup request, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-72
- Deleting events, (S) *DECams*, 2-10
- Deletion operations, (P) *SMGS*, 2-7
- Delimiters
 - in FDL source code, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 6-2
 - using in control block arguments, (P) *RMS Ref*, B-5, B-7
- DEL option, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-35
- Delta/XDelta Debugger (DELTA/XDELTA), (P) *Concepts I*, 1-13; (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 1-2
 - Refer also to the *OpenVMS Delta/XDelta Debugger Manual*
 - and translated images, (P) *Debugger*, 14-26
 - entering through IPC, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-80
- Delta time, (P) *Concepts II*, 27-1
 - as input to \$BINTIM, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-67
 - combined with absolute time, (G) *User*, 3-12
 - converting to numeric, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-174
 - default values, (G) *User*, 3-11
 - example, (P) *Concepts II*, 27-6
 - in system format, (P) *Concepts II*, 27-6
 - rules for entering, (G) *User*, 3-11
 - syntax, (G) *User*, 3-11
- \$DELTV64 system service
 - description, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-336
- Demand-zero compression, (P) *Linker*, 3-26
 - controlling, (P) *Linker*, 3-26, LINKER-56
- Demand Zero Fault Rate, (S) *Performance*, 7-5
- Demand-zero image sections
 - creating, (P) *Linker*, 3-26, LINKER-12, LINKER-56
 - definition, (P) *Linker*, LINKER-56
 - disabling creation of, (P) *Linker*, LINKER-12
 - maximum number of, (P) *Linker*, LINKER-63
- /DEMAND_ZERO qualifier, (P) *Linker*, LINKER-12
- /DENSITY qualifier
 - in Backup utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 7-34
- Dependent software products, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 3-24
- DEPOSIT/TYPE command and case-specific language, (P) *Debugger*, DEBUG-79
- DEPOSIT command, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-165 to DCLI-168; (P) *Debugger*, 4-3, DEBUG-75
 - length qualifiers, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-166
 - radix qualifiers, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-166
- Depositing
 - DEPOSIT command, (P) *Debugger*, 4-3, DEBUG-75
 - instruction, (P) *Debugger*, 4-22, 16-12
 - into address, (P) *Debugger*, 4-26
 - into register, (P) *Debugger*, 4-23, 10-27, 16-4
 - into variable, (P) *Debugger*, 4-3, 4-15, 10-23
 - into vector register, (P) *Debugger*, 16-4
 - vector instruction, (P) *Debugger*, 16-12
- DEPTH attribute, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-5
- SDEQ call, (P) *Debugger*, 14-26
- Dequeuing lock requests, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-338
- %DESCR built-in symbol, (P) *Debugger*, DEBUG-20
- Descriptor dump, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-204
- Descriptors, (P) *STR\$*, 2-9
 - Alpha argument item, (P) *Calling Std*, 3-48
 - analysis of, (P) *LIB\$*, lib-10; (P) *STR\$*, 2-5, STR-7
 - arrays, (P) *Calling Std*, 5-7
 - BASIC file array, (P) *Calling Std*, 5-35
 - class, (P) *Concepts II*, 18-19
 - class codes, (P) *Concepts II*, 17-10; (P) *Calling Std*, 5-35
 - compression text, (P) *Calling Std*, 5-35
 - data type, (P) *Concepts II*, 18-19
 - decimal strings, (P) *Calling Std*, 5-14
 - definition, (P) *Calling Std*, 1-4
 - dynamic strings, (P) *Calling Std*, 5-6
 - fields, (P) *Concepts II*, 18-16
 - fixed length, (P) *Calling Std*, 5-5
 - label, (P) *Calling Std*, 5-35
 - noncontiguous arrays, (P) *Calling Std*, 5-16
 - procedure argument, (P) *Calling Std*, 5-12
 - strings with bounds, (P) *Calling Std*, 5-31
 - unaligned bit arrays, (P) *Calling Std*, 5-27
 - unaligned bit strings, (P) *Calling Std*, 5-26
 - unaligned bit strings with bounds, (P) *Calling Std*, 5-33
 - variable buffer, (P) *Calling Std*, 5-35
 - varying string arrays, (P) *Calling Std*, 5-23
 - varying strings, (P) *Calling Std*, 5-21
- DESELECT command
 - in SHOW CLUSTER, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 22-13
 - in Show Cluster utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 5-41
- Design graphics mode, (P) *File Appl*, 4-11
- Designing procedures, (P) *Modular Proc*, 2-1
- Design mnemonic, (P) *File Appl*, 4-13

Despooling a spooled printer, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 8–37

Destination for installing software
 copying files, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 3–30

Destination parameter
 in VMSINSTAL.COM, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 3–9

Detached processes, (P) *Concepts I*, 2–1
 See also Processes and Subprocesses

accounting, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII–73
 assigning resource quotas to, (G) *DCL N-Z*,
 DCLII–71

base priority, (S) *Performance*, 3–24
 creating, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII–78; (P)
Concepts I, 2–13; (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1–219
 creating with RUN command, (G) *DCL N-Z*,
 DCLII–70

debugging, (P) *Concepts I*, 2–15

defining attributes, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII–71

defining equivalence names for process-
 permanent logical names, (G) *DCL N-Z*,
 DCLII–70

establishing values for, (S) *Performance*, 11–8

image hibernation, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII–72

names, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII–77

naming, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII–72

not for Compaq DECwindows Motif for
 OpenVMS user interface, (P) *Debugger*,
 10–41

scheduling wakeup, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII–75

specifying quotas, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII–74

specifying working set, (G) *DCL N-Z*,
 DCLII–78

working set characteristics, (S) *Performance*,
 3–4

DETACH privilege, (S) *Security*, A–8

Detected bad block files
 See DBBFs

\$DEVDEF macro, source of DEV field bit
 definitions, (P) *RMS Ref*, 4–7

Developing application programs, (P) *Concepts I*,
 1–7

Device
 definition, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9–2

Device access, controlling through access control
 lists, (P) *Util Routines*, ACL–1

Device addresses
 See LAN addresses

DEVICE attribute, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4–36

Device characteristics
 disk, (P) *I/O User*, 2–26
 LAN drivers, (P) *I/O User*, 9–35
 magnetic tape, (P) *I/O User*, 3–8
 mailbox, (P) *I/O User*, 4–4
 pseudoterminal, (P) *I/O User*, 6–3
 set and wait, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2–385
 setting, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2–380
 terminal, (P) *I/O User*, 5–20

Device component, (P) *File Appl*, 5–3

Device control libraries, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14–50 to
 14–52
 assigning to a queue, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14–52
 order of module output, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14–51
 sample commands, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14–54
 setting up, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14–50

Device control modules, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14–50 to
 14–77

Device data blocks
 See DDBs

Device driver images
 patching, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII–12

Device driver routines, address, (P) *Alpha Sys
 Analysis*, 4–82; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA–104

Device drivers
 addresses, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 6–36
 base address of driver prologue table (DPT),
 (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA–18
 configuring, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 6–5, 6–35
 CONINTERR.EXE file, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 8–9
 connecting, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 6–10
 disks, (P) *I/O User*, 2–1
 displaying on Alpha systems, (S) *Sys Mgmt
 Util M-Z*, 7–73
 for event handling, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 8–9
 LAN, (P) *I/O User*, 9–2
 last channel deassign, (P) *Concepts II*, 23–4
 LAT port, (P) *I/O User*, 5–1
 loading, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 6–5, 6–10,
 6–18; (S) *Cluster Sys*, 5–15
 automatically, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 8–7
 in system startup, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5–4, 5–7
 manually (Alpha), (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 8–9
 manually (VAX), (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 8–8
 on Alpha systems, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*,
 7–65
 locating, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA–18
 locating a failing instruction, (P) *VAX SDA*,
 SDA–27
 magnetic tape, (P) *I/O User*, 3–1
 mailbox, (P) *I/O User*, 4–1
 not associated with a specific device, (S) *Sys
 Mgr I*, 8–9
 port, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 1–4
 pseudoterminal, (P) *I/O User*, 6–1
 replacing with new version of, (S) *Sys Mgmt
 Util M-Z*, 6–19
 SCSI, (P) *I/O User*, 2–18
 SCSI disk class, (P) *I/O User*, 2–19
 shadow set virtual unit, (P) *I/O User*, 7–1
 SHARE privilege, (P) *Concepts II*, 23–4
 showing configuration of, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util
 M-Z*, 6–33
 showing information, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*,
 6–35, 6–36
 terminal, (P) *I/O User*, 5–1
 TTDRIVER, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 8–22

Device drivers (cont'd)

VAXstation 2000 and MicroVAX 2000 disk, (P)
I/O User, 2-18

Device field

definition, (G) *User*, 4-2

Device IDs

See also SCSI disks

configuring for SCSI, (S) *Cluster Config*, A-20

Fibre Channel, (S) *Cluster Config*, 7-14

storage adapter, (S) *Cluster Config*, 7-16

storage adapter names, (S) *Cluster Config*,
7-14

storage devices, (S) *Cluster Config*, 7-17

tape WWIDs, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*,
7-62, 7-67

WWIDs, (S) *Cluster Config*, 7-14

HSZ allocation classes, (S) *Cluster Config*, 6-17

multipath

parallel SCSI, (S) *Cluster Config*, 6-15

node allocation classes, (S) *Cluster Config*,
6-16

port allocation classes, (S) *Cluster Config*, 6-16

Device names, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 8-1

assigning logical names to, (G) *DCL A-M*,
DCLI-46, DCLI-129

cluster, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 6-6

for virtual terminals, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 8-22

generic, (G) *User*, 12-8; (G) *DCL A-M*,
DCLI-15

in an OpenVMS Cluster environment, (S) *Sys*
Mgr I, 8-1

logical, (G) *User*, 12-7

OpenVMS Cluster systems, (G) *User*, 12-8

physical, (G) *User*, 12-7

RAID Array 210 and 230, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 6-13

SCSI, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 6-6

specifying, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 6-8, 6-10

specifying in a command, (G) *User*, 12-7

Device paths

scan for, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-343

DEVICE phase of system startup, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-4, 5-18

/DEVICE qualifier, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-142

Devices, (G) *User*, 12-1

See also Disks, Printers, and Terminals

accessing, (G) *User*, 12-1; (G) *DCL A-M*,
DCLI-15

accessing files, (G) *User*, 12-6

accessing in batch job, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-61

accessing volume sets, (G) *User*, 12-7

access requirements, (S) *Security*, 5-4

allocating, (G) *User*, 12-2; (G) *DCL A-M*,
DCLI-15; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-15, 10-31; (S)
Vol Shadow, 4-1; (P) *Concepts II*, 23-32;
(P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-24

by device type, (G) *User*, 12-3

by logical name, (G) *User*, 12-3

command format, (G) *User*, 12-2

Devices

allocating (cont'd)

first available, (G) *User*, 12-3

generic devices, (G) *User*, 12-3

physical device, (G) *User*, 12-3

as protected objects, (S) *Security*, 4-12

assigning logical queue name to, (G) *DCL A-M*,
DCLI-53

autoconfiguration of

device descriptions, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 8-13

supported buses, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 8-17

availability

OPCOM message, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-73

Compaq supplied, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, D-1

configuring

automatically, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 8-11

in system startup, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-7, 8-7

manually, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-7, 8-8

special devices, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 8-8, 8-9

VAXstation 2000 and MicroVAX 2000

devices, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, D-6

connecting, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 8-8

connecting on Alpha systems, (S) *Sys Mgmt*
Util M-Z, 7-56, 7-58

controlling access through ACLs, (S) *Security*,
4-20

creating, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-138

deallocating, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-115;

(P) *Concepts II*, 23-33; (P) *Sys Svc I*,
SYS1-298

DECram served device, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 4-13t

default name, (P) *Concepts II*, 23-28

default security elements, (S) *Security*, 5-6

determining available, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 8-2

dismounting, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-197

dismounting allocated, (G) *User*, 12-9

displaying

default, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-302; (S) *Sys*
Mgmt Util M-Z, 7-107

error count for, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-326

information, (G) *User*, 12-2

information on, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-283

mounted volumes, (G) *DCL N-Z*,

DCLII-306

queue entries, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-321,
DCLII-382

status of, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-304

displaying SDA information, (P) *Alpha Sys*
Analysis, 4-81; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-103

dual-pathed, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 6-3; (P) *Sys Svc*
I, SYS1-489

dual-ported, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 6-2

establishing as spooled, (G) *DCL N-Z*,
DCLII-127

establishing operational status for, (G) *DCL*
N-Z, DCLII-127

Ethernet adapter

Devices

Ethernet adapter (cont'd)
specifying number for AUTOGEN, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 15-21
events audited, (S) *Security*, 5-8
excluding, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-69
getting information about, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 8-2, 8-38; (P) *Concepts II*, 23-28
getting information asynchronously, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-485
getting information synchronously, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-505
identifying, (G) *User*, 12-7
implicit allocation, (P) *Concepts II*, 23-33
ISO-9660
getting information about, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 8-5
lock name, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-493
logical name assignment, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-15
logical name translation, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-37
LTAn, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 8-23
magnetic tapes
setting default characteristics for, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-190
managing, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 8-1
managing with LAN Control Program (LANCP) utility, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 24-10
manually configuring non-standard devices, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-7, 8-8
modifying, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-138
modifying security profiles of, (S) *Security*, 5-6
mounting volumes, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-25
names, (P) *Concepts II*, 23-27
network communications
connecting, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 8-9, 8-10
obtaining information about using FSDEVICE lexical function, (G) *User*, 17-8
OPA0:, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 2-24
ownership, (P) *Concepts II*, 23-4
port error-log entries, (S) *Cluster Sys*, C-24
private, (G) *User*, 12-6
privilege requirements, (S) *Security*, 5-8
profile storage, (S) *Security*, 5-8
protecting, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 8-6
protecting BACKUP save sets, (S) *Security*, 8-30
protection, (P) *Concepts II*, 23-5
recovery from controller errors, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 2-3t
recovery from data errors, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 2-3t
recovery from errors, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 2-3t
recovery from failures, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 2-3t
recovery from unit or drive errors, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 2-3t

Devices (cont'd)

requiring manual connecting, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 8-10
resetting default in SYSMAN, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 2-18
reusing in C2 systems, (S) *Security*, C-9
RTAn, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 8-23
scanning of across the cluster, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-347
SCSI and FC
checking for changes in paths, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-68
SCSI support, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 6-28; (S) *Vol Shadow*, 1-4; (P) *I/O User*, 7-2
security, (G) *User*, 12-1
security elements of, (S) *Security*, 5-3
served, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-497
setting characteristics, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-14
in system startup, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-14
setting default, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-124
setting defaults for file specifications, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-103
shared disks, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 6-24
SHARE privilege, (P) *Concepts II*, 23-4
special
connecting, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 8-9
specifying physical device name, (G) *User*, 12-7
specifying quotas for, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-35
spooled, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-14
spooled, access requirements, (S) *Security*, 5-4
status report on, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 20-18
supported, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 1-4; (P) *I/O User*, 7-2
suppressing autoconfiguration during system startup, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-8, 8-10
template security profiles, (S) *Security*, 5-6
terminal configuration, (S) *Security*, 8-32
types of interconnect, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 1-3
unloading with DISMOUNT command, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-200
unsupported, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 1-6
virtual, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-232
volumes, (G) *User*, 12-1
Device seed, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13-34
Device table, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, D-1
Device tests
running individually with UETP, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 19-32
Device types, (P) *Concepts II*, 23-29
codes, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 6-6
descriptions, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 6-6
Device unavailable queue status, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-57
device_name data type, (P) *Concepts II*, B-7

DEVICE_NAMING system parameter, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 6-18
 DFL (data bucket fill size), program example, (P) *RMS Ref*, B-19
 DFW option, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-19
 DHU11 device, (P) *I/O User*, 5-1
 DHV11 device, (P) *I/O User*, 5-1
 DIAGNOSE command, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-169; (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 20-3
 DIAGNOSE privilege, (S) *Security*, A-5
 Diagnostics
 relationship to UETP, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 19-16
 Dialup identifiers, (S) *Security*, 4-5; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 12-11
 Dialup lines, (P) *I/O User*, 5-13
 connection security, (S) *Security*, 12-16
 controlling access, (G) *User*, 2-4
 controlling access to, (S) *Security*, 3-2
 using for dynamic asynchronous connection, (S) *Security*, 12-15
 using in a public area, (S) *Security*, 3-21
 Dialup logins, (S) *Security*, 3-5
 breaking connections, (S) *Security*, 3-21
 controlling retries, (S) *Security*, 7-29
 failures, (S) *Security*, 3-9
 retries, (S) *Security*, 3-9
 Dialups
 breaking connections, (G) *User*, 2-22
 login failures, (G) *User*, 2-10
 DIAL_OUT command
 in Point-to-Point Protocol utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 2-6
 DIBOL
 starting the message manager, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-16
 DID-abbreviated directories, (P) *File Appl*, 6-19
 DID abbreviations, restrictions, (G) *Extnd File Specs*, B-10
 DIFFERENCES command, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-170 to DCLI-179
 output formats, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-175
 Differential signaling
 for SCSI, (S) *Cluster Config*, A-7
 DIGITAL Command Language
 See DCL
 Digital Data Communications Message Protocol
 See DDCMP
 Digital Distributed Name Service
 See DECdns
 DIGITAL network architecture
 See DNA
 Digital private escape sequence, (P) *I/O User*, C-9
 DIGITAL Standard Runoff
 See DSR
 Digital Storage Architecture
 See DSA
 Digital Storage Systems Interconnect
 See DSSI
 Digital System Identifier
 See DSI
 DINT key types, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-30
 DIO
 See Direct I/O
 DIOLM (direct I/O limit)
 quota, (P) *Concepts II*, 23-3
 DIOLM (Direct I/O limit), (S) *DECams*, 3-23; (S) *Avail Mgr*, 3-13
 DIOLM process limit, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 7-44; (P) *I/O User*, 2-28
 value for efficient backups, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 11-11
 DIR.COM command procedure, (G) *User*, C-7
 sample execution, (G) *User*, C-9
 Direct access mode, (P) *File Appl*, 1-2
 Direct I/O, (S) *Performance*, 4-5, 12-1; (S) *DECams*, 3-13, 3-22; (P) *Concepts II*, 27-18
 count, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 2-19
 count process limit, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 7-44; (P) *I/O User*, 2-28, 3-10
 map, (S) *Performance*, 3-16
 use display, (S) *DECams*, 2-4
 Directing ANALYZE/DISK_STRUCTURE output, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 3-6
 Directing SYSGEN output, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 6-4, 6-8, 6-21
 Directives
 See also Message utility
 .END, (P) *Concepts I*, 9-59
 .FACILITY, (P) *Concepts I*, 9-58
 .SEVERITY, (P) *Concepts I*, 9-59
 .TITLE, (P) *Concepts I*, 9-60
 Direct mode
 as execution mode for a startup procedure, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-20
 Directories, (P) *File Appl*, 6-11
 See also Subdirectories
 access, (G) *User*, 5-7
 access control through ACLs, (S) *Security*, 4-21
 access requirements, (S) *Security*, 5-9
 access to files created in, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 1-10
 and Default Protection ACEs, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 1-12
 assigning a Creator ACE to, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 1-10
 assigning a security profile, (S) *Security*, 5-11
 backing up, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 11-26
 backlink, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-71
 changing specification, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-50
 controlling access to files, (S) *Security*, 4-22, 8-16

Directories (cont'd)

- copying, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-86
 - copying with BACKUP, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 11-24
 - creating, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-101; (S) *Security*, 5-10; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10-29; (P) *LIBS*, lib-46
 - creating for a new account, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 5-18
 - definition, (G) *User*, 5-1
 - deleting, (G) *User*, 5-4
 - destination
 - specifying in VMSINSTAL.COM command procedure, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 3-9
 - determining access to files created in, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 1-12
 - displaying contents of, (G) *User*, 5-3; (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-180
 - displaying default, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-302
 - events audited, (S) *Security*, 5-12
 - file version limit
 - defining at creation, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-102
 - for an interactive account, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 7-15
 - logical name tables
 - process, (G) *User*, 13-14
 - system, (G) *User*, 13-14
 - modifying, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-134
 - modifying number in system space
 - for Files-11 volume, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-276
 - ownership
 - by resource identifier, (S) *Security*, 8-21
 - changing access to files, (S) *Security*, 8-16; (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 1-10
 - setting default, (S) *Security*, 8-16
 - protecting, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10-20, 10-21
 - defining at creation, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-102
 - ready access, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-270
 - resetting default in SYSMAN, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 2-18
 - restoring, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 11-31
 - setting default, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-124
 - setting default file protection, (S) *Security*, 4-21
 - setting file protection, (S) *Security*, 8-16
 - shelved files, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-187
 - space preallocation on disk, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-273
 - system, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 5-5
 - working
 - in VMSINSTAL.COM command procedure, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 3-10
- DIRECTORY/FULL command for checking RMS statistics status, (P) *File Appl*, 3-29
- Directory backlinks
 - definition, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 3-3
- DIRECTORY command, (G) *User*, 5-3; (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-180 to DCLI-192; (G) *Extnd File Specs*, 3-11; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10-14
- checking number of user's disk blocks, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-63
- /FULL qualifier for checking RMS statistics status, (P) *File Appl*, 3-29
- in CLUE, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 8-6
- in Mail, (G) *User*, 6-3, 6-14
- retrieving file information, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10-11
- /SECURITY qualifier, (S) *Security*, 5-14
- showing full information, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10-26
- to obtain product list, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 3-7
- with tapes, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10-25, 10-29
- Directory component, (P) *File Appl*, 5-8
- Directory default
 - displaying, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-107
 - modifying, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-103
- Directory entry
 - creation, (P) *I/O User*, 1-25
 - protection, (P) *I/O User*, 1-9
- Directory field
 - definition, (G) *User*, 4-2
 - using an asterisk (*) wildcard character in, (G) *User*, 4-9
 - using a percent sign (%) wildcard character in, (G) *User*, 4-10
- Directory files
 - creating, (G) *User*, 5-3
 - default, (G) *User*, 5-5
 - format, (G) *User*, 5-3
 - protection, (G) *User*, 5-6
 - setting default to other, (G) *User*, 5-5
 - top-level, (G) *User*, 5-1
- Directory logical name tables
 - process, (P) *Concepts II*, 32-3
 - system, (P) *Concepts II*, 32-3
- Directory lookup subfunction, (P) *I/O User*, 1-7
- directory entry protection, (P) *I/O User*, 1-9
- Directory names
 - format in file specifications, (G) *User*, 5-3
 - replacing
 - with ellipsis (...) wildcard character, (G) *User*, 5-7
 - with hyphen (-) wildcard character, (G) *User*, 5-8
 - translating UIC format to named format, (G) *User*, 5-9
- Directory specifications
 - definition, (G) *User*, 5-3
 - format, (G) *User*, 5-3
 - normal, (P) *File Appl*, 6-11 to 6-13
 - rooted, (P) *File Appl*, 6-14 to 6-18
- Directory statement, (P) *POLYCENTER Dev*, 3-2, 3-3, 7-11

Directory structures
 See also MFDs and UFDs
 limits, (G) *Extnd File Specs*, 1–3
 on common system disk, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 5–4
 sample, (G) *User*, 5–1
 support for deep nesting of, (G) *Extnd File Specs*, B–8

Directory table quotas, (P) *Concepts II*, 32–15

Directory trees, (P) *File Appl*, 6–12
 copying, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 11–24
 propagating UIC-based protection, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 1–12
 restoring, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 7–9

DIRECTORY_ENTRY attribute, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4–19; (P) *File Appl*, 4–32

DISABLE AST command, (P) *Debugger*, 14–25, DEBUG–82

DISABLE AUTOSTART/QUEUES command, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14–60, 14–61

DISABLE AUTOSTART command, (G) *DCL A-M, DCLI–193 to DCLI–194*

DISABLE command, (S) *License*, A–9 to A–10
 in SYSGEN, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 6–15

Disabled queues, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14–78

Disabling autostart, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 13–9, 14–60
 before shutting down a node, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14–61
 on a node, (G) *DCL A-M, DCLI–193*; (G) *DCL N-Z, DCLII–473*

Disabling error checking, (G) *User*, 15–24

Disabling operator terminals, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 2–25

Disabling spooling, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 8–37

Disabling user accounts, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 7–27

Disaster Tolerant Cluster Services for OpenVMS, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 1–1

Disaster-tolerant OpenVMS Cluster configurations, (S) *Cluster Config*, 8–23

Disaster tolerant OpenVMS Cluster systems
 See OpenVMS Cluster systems

Disaster-tolerant OpenVMS Cluster systems, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 1–1

DISCONNECT command, (G) *DCL A-M, DCLI–195 to DCLI–196*; (P) *Debugger, DEBUG–83*; (P) *I/O User*, 5–18
 in Point-to-Point Protocol utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 2–8
 multiprocess program, (P) *Debugger*, 15–10

Disconnected job messages, (S) *Security*, 3–5

Disconnected processes
 See Virtual terminals

Disconnect features
 enabling, (P) *I/O User*, 8–12

Disconnect service, (P) *RMS Ref, RMS–28*; (P) *File Appl*, 8–5
 condition values, (P) *RMS Ref, RMS–29*
 See also Completion status codes

Disconnect service (cont'd)
 control block input fields, (P) *RMS Ref, RMS–29*
 control block output fields, (P) *RMS Ref, RMS–29*
 program example, (P) *RMS Ref, B–23*
 using with multiple RABs, (P) *RMS Ref, RMS–29*

.DIS file type
 with distribution lists, (G) *User*, 6–8

Disk
 error messages, (S) *DECamds*, 3–4

Disk class drivers, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 1–4, 2–15
 audio extensions, (P) *I/O User*, 2–19
 disabling the loading of, (P) *I/O User*, 8–9
 \$QIO interface to audio functions, (P) *I/O User*, 2–20

DISK class record
 in Monitor utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z, A–14*

Disk cluster boundary, determining allocation quantity, (P) *RMS Ref*, 4–3

Disk controllers, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 1–3

Disk copy data commands
 See DCD (disk copy data) commands

Disk defragmenters, (G) *Extnd File Specs*, 2–3

Disk drives
 compatibility for volume shadowing, (P) *I/O User*, 7–2

Disk file sections
 creating, (P) *Sys Svc I, SYS1–232*
 mapping, (P) *Sys Svc I, SYS1–232*

Disk I/O resource, (S) *Performance*, 8–1 to 8–3
 equitable sharing, (S) *Performance*, 12–1
 improving responsiveness, (S) *Performance*, 12–1
 load balancing, (S) *Performance*, 12–6
 offloading, (S) *Performance*, 12–5
 RAM disks, (S) *Performance*, 12–9
 virtual I/O cache, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 18–10
 reducing consumption, (S) *Performance*, 12–2
 solid-state disks, (S) *Performance*, 12–9

Disk mirroring, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 1–1

Disk model, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4–36

DISKQUOTA (Disk Quota utility)
 See Disk Quota utility

DISKQUOTA commands, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z, 7–35 to 7–49*
 in SYSMAN, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 2–12, 9–67

Disk quotas, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 7–15; (P) *I/O User*, 1–35 to 1–36, 2–28
 as restriction for users, (S) *Security*, 7–3
 charging to identifiers, (S) *Security*, 8–10
 creating, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9–65; (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7–37
 definition, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9–63

Disk quotas (cont'd)

- disabling, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-67; (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-40
 - displaying, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-396; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-63; (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-49
 - ensuring accuracy with rebuild operation, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-64
 - example, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 7-36
 - file, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-63
 - adding entry, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-35
 - initializing usage count, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-35
 - maintaining, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-64
 - modifying an entry, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-44
 - rebuilding, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-46
 - removing an entry, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-39, 7-47
 - retrieving information, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-66
 - suspending operations, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-67
- Disk Quota utility (DISKQUOTA), (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-65

Disks

- See also CD-ROM, Disk volumes, DSA, Dual-pathed disks, and System disks
- accessing deleted data, (S) *Security*, 5-13
- ACP operation
 - control function, (P) *I/O User*, 1-34
 - creating file, (P) *I/O User*, 1-24
 - deaccessing file, (P) *I/O User*, 1-27
- activity due to paging or swapping, (S) *Performance*, 8-7
- allocating drives, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-15
- allocating mapping pointers, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-280
- allocating space on, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-66
- altering label, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 8-38
- assigning allocation classes, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 6-9
- audio functions
 - See SCSI class driver
- availability, (S) *Cluster Config*, 5-6
- available function, (P) *I/O User*, 2-36
- average response time, (S) *Performance*, 8-3
- backing up active, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 11-66
- Backup utility, (P) *I/O User*, 2-17
- basic concepts, (P) *File Appl*, 1-3
- block
 - definition, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-3
 - grouped into cluster, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, A-1
- changing message transfer rate, (S) *Security*, 9-29
- cluster
 - definition, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-3
 - unit of allocation, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, A-1
- cluster-accessible, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 1-3, 6-1
 - storing common procedures on, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 5-15

Disks (cont'd)

- compatibility with volumes, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 1-5
- concepts, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, A-1
- configuring, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 6-25
- creating sequential files, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-98
- cylinder
 - definition, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, A-2
- data, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 5-1
- data check, (P) *I/O User*, 2-12, 2-33, 2-34
- deallocating drives, (G) *User*, 12-2; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-16
- default format, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10-29
- default security elements, (S) *Security*, 5-6
- defining shareable volume, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-279
- defining structure level, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-279
- definition, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-2
- device characteristics, (P) *I/O User*, 2-26
- device descriptions, (P) *I/O User*, 2-3 to 2-7
- direct access, (S) *Performance*, 8-5
- directory space allocation, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-273
- disabling operator status, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-57
- dismounting, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-197; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 11-17
- dismounting volume set, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-200
- displaying quota, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-396
- driver, (P) *I/O User*, 2-1, 2-19
 - SCSI, (P) *I/O User*, 2-18
 - VAXstation 2000 and MicroVAX 2000, (P) *I/O User*, 2-18
- dual-pathed, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 6-2, 6-3, 6-11; (P) *I/O User*, 2-8
 - DSA disks, (P) *I/O User*, 2-11
- dual-ported, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 6-2; (P) *I/O User*, 2-9
 - DSA disks, (P) *I/O User*, 2-11
 - HSC disks, (P) *I/O User*, 2-11
 - restrictions for use, (P) *I/O User*, 2-10
- enabling operator status, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-57
- erase-on-allocate, (S) *Security*, 5-12, 5-13
- erasing, (S) *Security*, 5-13, 8-29
- erasure patterns, (S) *Security*, 5-12
- error recovery, (P) *I/O User*, 2-14
- establishing operational status for, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-127
- estimating requirements, (S) *Cluster Config*, 5-3
- extents, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, A-1
 - definition, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-3
- features, (P) *I/O User*, 2-8
- file attributes, (P) *I/O User*, 2-12

Disks (cont'd)

- file identification, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, A-4
- Files-11
 - directory hierarchy, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, A-4
- fragmentation of, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 11-51; (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-34
 - correcting, (S) *Performance*, 12-4
 - effect on system performance, (S) *Performance*, 12-4
- function codes, (P) *I/O User*, 2-28, 2-29, A-2
- function modifiers
 - IOSM_DATACHECK, (P) *I/O User*, 2-12, 2-34
 - IOSM_INHRETRY, (P) *I/O User*, 2-14
- high-water marking, (S) *Security*, 5-12, 5-13
- HSC controllers, (P) *I/O User*, 2-2
- I/O functions, (P) *I/O User*, 2-28, 2-33 to 2-39
 - See also ACP-QIO interface
 - arguments, (P) *I/O User*, 2-30 to 2-33
- I/O performance, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17-7
- I/O status block, (P) *I/O User*, 2-39
- index file placement, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-275
- indicating bad block data, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-280
- in Files-11 structure, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 1-5
- initializing, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 11-15; (S) *Vol Shadow*, 3-1
- initializing within a program, (P) *Concepts II*, 23-36; (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-92
- KDA50 controller, (P) *I/O User*, 2-2
- KDB50 controller, (P) *I/O User*, 2-2
- KFQSA adapter, (P) *I/O User*, 2-3
- local
 - clusterwide access, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 6-20
- making a public volume, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-482
- managing security profiles, (S) *Security*, 5-6
- modifying RMS defaults for file operations, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-237
- mounting, (G) *User*, 12-5; (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-458; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-35, 11-16
 - clusterwide, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-458, DCLI-464; (S) *Cluster Sys*, 8-32
 - for volume shadowing, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-466 to DCLI-467, DCLI-481
 - in host-based shadow set, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 11-45
- MSCPMOUNT.COM file, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 6-25
- MSCP served, (S) *Performance*, 8-5
- node allocation class, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 6-7
- offset recovery, (P) *I/O User*, 2-12
- OpenVMS
 - single disk summary, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 3-16
 - status summary, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 3-15
 - summaries, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 3-15
 - volume summary, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 3-17
- organization

Disks

- organization (cont'd)
 - logical, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, A-1
 - physical, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, A-2
- pack acknowledge function, (P) *I/O User*, 2-36
- performance optimizers, (S) *Cluster Config*, 5-4
- port access mode, (P) *I/O User*, 2-9
- port selection, (P) *I/O User*, 2-9
- programming example, (P) *I/O User*, 2-40
- protecting, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-21, 9-23
 - after file deletion, (S) *Security*, 5-12
- quorum, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 2-7
- RCT (replacement and caching table), (P) *I/O User*, 2-17
- read function, (P) *I/O User*, 2-33
- rebuilding, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 6-26
- rebuild operation, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 6-26
- remote access, (S) *Performance*, 8-5
- renaming directory, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-50
- renaming file, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-50
- restricted access, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 6-1
- RF31
 - failover, (P) *I/O User*, 2-11
- RF70
 - failover, (P) *I/O User*, 2-11
- SCSI, (S) *Cluster Config*, A-1
 - accessing SCSI, (S) *Cluster Config*, A-2
 - concepts, (S) *Cluster Config*, A-5
 - configuration requirements, (S) *Cluster Config*, A-3
- SCSI support, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 1-6
- SDI (standard disk interface), (P) *I/O User*, 2-3
- search function, (P) *I/O User*, 2-35
- sector translation, (P) *I/O User*, 2-15
- seek operations, (P) *I/O User*, 2-13, 2-36
- selecting server, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 8-4
- sense mode function, (P) *I/O User*, 2-35
- served by MSCP, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 6-2, 6-20
- set density function, (P) *I/O User*, 2-35
- set preferred path function, (P) *I/O User*, 2-37
- shared, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 1-3, 5-1, 6-24
 - mounting, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 6-24, 6-25
- SII integral adapter, (P) *I/O User*, 2-3
- skip sectoring, (P) *I/O User*, 2-14
- specifying cluster size, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-271
- specifying default file extension size, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-274
- specifying density, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-272
- specifying faulty areas, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-270
- specifying maximum file number, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-276
- specifying shareable volume, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-481
- specifying size for DECram disk, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-279

Disks (cont'd)

- status returns, *(P) I/O User*, A-3
- supported devices, *(P) I/O User*, 2-1 to 2-8
- SYSSGETDVI returns, *(P) I/O User*, 2-26
- system, *(S) Cluster Sys*, 5-1
 - avoiding rebuilds, *(S) Cluster Sys*, 9-14
 - backing up, *(S) Cluster Sys*, 8-32
 - configuring in large cluster, *(S) Cluster Sys*, 9-13, 9-14
 - configuring multiple, *(S) Cluster Sys*, 9-15
 - controlling dump files, *(S) Cluster Sys*, 9-17
 - creating duplicate, *(S) Cluster Sys*, 8-31
 - directory structure, *(S) Cluster Sys*, 5-4
 - dismounting, *(S) Cluster Sys*, 6-19
 - mixed architecture, *(S) Cluster Sys*, 4-1, 10-8
 - mounting clusterwide, *(S) Cluster Sys*, 8-33
 - moving high-activity files, *(S) Cluster Sys*, 9-14
 - rebuilding, *(S) Cluster Sys*, 6-26
 - shadowing across an OpenVMS Cluster, *(S) Cluster Sys*, 6-30
- terminology, *(S) Sys Mgr I*, 9-2
- thrashing
 - investigating, *(S) Performance*, 7-19
- time limit, *(S) Sys Mgr I*, 9-75
- track
 - definition, *(S) Sys Mgr II*, A-2
- transfer
 - components, *(S) Performance*, 8-1
- troubleshooting I/O bottlenecks, *(S) Cluster Sys*, 10-22
- TU58 magnetic tape
 - data checks, *(P) I/O User*, 2-12
 - read function, *(P) I/O User*, 2-33
 - search function, *(P) I/O User*, 2-35
 - write check function, *(P) I/O User*, 2-37
 - write function, *(P) I/O User*, 2-34
- UDA50 disk adapter, *(P) I/O User*, 2-1
- unload function, *(P) I/O User*, 2-36
- usage, *(S) Sys Mgr I*, 9-64
 - accounting file, *(S) Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, E-1
 - creating file, *(S) Sys Mgr I*, 9-73
 - UICs kept in quota file, *(S) Sys Mgr II*, A-9
- use with Verify utility, *(P) I/O User*, 2-16, 2-17
- VAXstation 2000 and MicroVAX 2000 driver, *(P) I/O User*, 2-18
- volumes
 - See Disk volumes
- Windows NT
 - logical summary, *(S) Avail Mgr*, 3-18, 3-19
 - physical summary, *(S) Avail Mgr*, 3-20

Disks (cont'd)

- write check function, *(P) I/O User*, 2-36
- write function, *(P) I/O User*, 2-34
- Disk scavenging
 - discouraging, *(S) Security*, 8-28
 - preventing, *(S) Security*, 5-12, 5-13
- Disk servers
 - configuring LAN adapter, *(S) Cluster Sys*, 9-4
 - configuring memory, *(S) Cluster Sys*, 9-4
 - functions, *(S) Cluster Sys*, 3-5
 - MSCP on LAN configurations, *(S) Cluster Sys*, 3-5
 - selecting, *(S) Cluster Sys*, 8-4
 - troubleshooting, *(S) Cluster Sys*, C-10
- Disk space
 - allocation by cluster, *(S) Sys Mgr II*, A-1
 - charging to identifier, *(S) Security*, 8-21
 - managing, *(S) Sys Mgr I*, 9-62 to 9-70
 - purging files, *(S) Sys Mgr I*, 9-67
 - requirements for security audit log file, *(S) Security*, 9-29
 - saving, *(S) Sys Mgr I*, 9-67; *(P) CDU, LBR, & MU*, LIB-11
 - by moving page and swap files off the system disk, *(S) Sys Mgr II*, 16-6
 - by purging the operator log file, *(S) Sys Mgr I*, 5-14
 - by removing optional system files, *(S) Sys Mgr I*, 5-1
 - by storing minimal system dump information, *(S) Sys Mgr II*, 16-12
 - by using a selective system dump, *(S) Sys Mgr II*, 16-4
 - tracking use of, *(S) Sys Mgr II*, 21-6
 - usage and charging, *(S) Security*, 8-10
- Disk status
 - filtering data, *(S) Avail Mgr*, 6-8
- Disk Status Summary window, *(S) DECcmds*, 3-2 to 3-4; *(S) Avail Mgr*, 3-15
- Disk storage server, *(S) Sys Mgr II*, 25-11
- Disk striping
 - See RAID
- Disk structure
 - analyzing errors, *(S) Sys Mgr I*, 9-70
 - Files-11, *(S) Sys Mgr II*, A-3; *(P) File Appl*, 1-8
 - reporting and repairing errors, *(S) Sys Mgr I*, 9-71
- Disk technologies
 - See also RAID
- Disk volumes
 - See also Disks
 - accessing files on, *(S) Sys Mgr I*, 10-22
 - access to public, *(S) Sys Mgr I*, 9-14
 - adding to an existing set, *(S) Sys Mgr I*, 9-47
 - adding volumes to volume sets, *(S) Sys Mgr I*, 9-47

Disk volumes (cont'd)

- analyzing disk structure errors, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-70
- analyzing media errors, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-80
- and volume sets
 - definitions, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-3
- assigning logical name, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-11
- assigning volume label, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-11
- binding into volume sets, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-43
- characteristics
 - modifying, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-41
- console, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10-33
- controlling access, (S) *Security*, 5-21
- copying files from, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10-29
- copying files to and from foreign volumes, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10-33
- copying files to tape volumes, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10-31
- creating Files-11 structure, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-16
- creating shadowed volume sets, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-46
- creating volume sets from, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-45
- definition, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, A-1
- disabling automatic rebuild, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-479
- disk quota operations, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-64
- dismounting, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-57
- displaying type, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10-3
- error messages, (S) *DECcmds*, 3-6
- file expiration dates
 - setting, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-68
- file-structured, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-28
- foreign, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-28
- handling error conditions, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-70
- initializing, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-269; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-16; (S) *Sys Mgr II*, A-1; (S) *Vol Shadow*, 3-1
 - guidelines, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-19
- load balancing, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-15
- modifying characteristics, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-41
- mounting, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-27, 9-28, 9-34; (P) *Concepts II*, 23-34
 - for page and swap files, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-27
 - for queue database files, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 13-6
- in system startup
 - early, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-12
 - for page and swap files, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-6
- InfoServer, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 25-16
- MOUNT/ASSIST command, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-11
 - special consideration about operator assistance, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-11
- mount verification, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-73
- overriding protection checks, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-474

Disk volumes (cont'd)

- performance, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-35
- physical loading, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-457, DCLI-484; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-28
- private, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-15
- protecting, (S) *Security*, 5-21; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-21
- reading files from, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10-22
- rebuilding, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-479; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-64
- removing before dismounting, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-58
- repairing errors, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 3-14
- restrictions, (S) *Security*, 7-3
- space
 - conserving, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-62
- verification, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-72; (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 3-3
- write-locked
 - dismounting, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-58
- write-locking, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-74
- writing files to, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10-29
- Disk volume transfer, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-23
- DISK_QUORUM system parameter, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 2-8, A-2
- DISMOUNT/FORCE_REMOVAL command, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 4-16
- DISMOUNT command, (G) *User*, 12-9; (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-197 to DCLI-201; (P) *I/O User*, 1-35
 - canceling mount verification, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-77
 - creating a write bitmap, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 7-6
 - for a single tape volume, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-59
 - for foreign volumes, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-59
 - for single volume or volume set, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-57
 - /NOUNLOAD qualifier, (G) *User*, 12-9
 - overriding automatic unloading of volume, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-59
 - removing a shadow set member, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 4-16
 - required privileges, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 4-16
 - tape, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10-32
- Dismounting
 - a backup volume, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 11-17
 - a disk with DECdtm transaction logs, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 27-17
 - clusterwide volumes, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-198
 - disks, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-197
 - tapes, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-197
 - volumes, (G) *User*, 12-9
 - allocated devices, (G) *User*, 12-9
 - volumes and volume sets, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-57
- Dismounting a shadow set
 - overview, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 4-17
 - with SYSSDISMOU system service, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 5-6e

- Dismounting a shadow set member, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 4-16
- Dismounting a volume, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-355
- Dispatcher, exception, (P) *Concepts I*, 9-24
- Display, debugger, screen mode
 - attribute, (P) *Debugger*, 7-3, 7-8, DEBUG-157, DEBUG-280
 - built-in symbol, (P) *Debugger*, 7-25, 7-26
 - canceling, (P) *Debugger*, 7-20, DEBUG-30
 - contracting, (P) *Debugger*, 7-21, DEBUG-119
 - creating, (P) *Debugger*, 7-21, DEBUG-85
 - current, (P) *Debugger*, 7-3, 7-8, DEBUG-157
 - default configuration, (P) *Debugger*, 7-2, 7-11
 - defined, (P) *Debugger*, 7-2
 - DO display, (P) *Debugger*, 7-4, 16-22
 - expanding, (P) *Debugger*, 7-21, DEBUG-119
 - extracting, (P) *Debugger*, 7-24, DEBUG-122
 - hiding, (P) *Debugger*, 7-20, DEBUG-87
 - identifying, (P) *Debugger*, 7-21, DEBUG-255
 - instruction display (INST), (P) *Debugger*, 7-5, 7-15
 - kind, (P) *Debugger*, 7-3, 7-4
 - list, (P) *Debugger*, 7-3, 7-25, DEBUG-255
 - moving, (P) *Debugger*, 7-21, DEBUG-134
 - output display (OUT), (P) *Debugger*, 7-6, 7-14
 - pasteboard, (P) *Debugger*, 7-3, DEBUG-90
 - predefined, (P) *Debugger*, 7-11
 - process specific, (P) *Debugger*, 15-15
 - prompt display (PROMPT), (P) *Debugger*, 7-14
 - register display (REG), (P) *Debugger*, 7-7, 7-17, 16-22
 - removing, (P) *Debugger*, 7-20, DEBUG-89
 - saving, (P) *Debugger*, 7-24, DEBUG-147
 - scrolling, (P) *Debugger*, 7-19, DEBUG-149
 - selecting, (P) *Debugger*, 7-8, DEBUG-157
 - showing, (P) *Debugger*, 7-21, DEBUG-85
 - window, (P) *Debugger*, 7-2, 7-22, 7-26
- DISPLAY command, (P) *Debugger*, 7-20, 7-21, DEBUG-85
- Displaying
 - characteristics assigned to a queue, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-31
 - defined characteristics, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-31
 - defined forms, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-46
 - forms assigned to queues, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-46
 - information about queue managers, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 13-6
 - information about queues, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-56
- Displaying shadow set information, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 4-18
- Displays
 - command procedure, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-273
 - current process status, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-403
 - date, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-417
 - device status, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-283, DCLII-304
- Displays (cont'd)
 - files on current output device, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-492
 - format SHOW CLUSTER, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 5-4
 - names of installed files, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-305, DCLII-306, DCLII-308
 - names of open files, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-305
 - process status, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-283
 - refreshing screen with LATCP, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13-29
 - system status, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-283
 - time, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-417
 - working set limit or quota, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-425
- Display service, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS-30 to RMS-34
- Dissolving a shadow set
 - with SYSSDISMOU system service, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 5-7e
- Distributed combination trigger function, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F-19, F-25
 - filter, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F-32
 - message, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F-33
- Distributed computing, (P) *Concepts I*, 1-6
- Distributed enable function, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F-19, F-25
 - filter, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F-31
 - message, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F-32
- Distributed environments, (P) *Concepts I*, 1-6
- Distributed file system, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 1-4, 2-15
- Distributed job controller, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 1-4, 2-16
 - separation from queue manager, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 7-1
- Distributed job controllers
 - See Job controllers
- Distributed lock management statistics
 - in Monitor utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 1-29
- Distributed lock manager, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 1-4, 2-13
 - See Lock manager
 - DECbootsync use of, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 9-10
 - device names, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 6-6
 - inaccessible cluster resource, (S) *Cluster Sys*, C-16
 - LOCKDIRWT system parameter, (S) *Cluster Sys*, A-2
 - lock limit, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 2-14
- Distributed network management
 - concepts, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 23-5, 23-10
- Distributed processing, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 5-1, 7-1; (P) *Concepts I*, 1-5
- Distributed Queuing System
 - See DQS

Distributing members of shadow sets, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 1-6

Distributing shadow sets, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 1-8

Distributing system work load, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17-3

Distribution kit
startup files included on, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-2

Distribution lists
creating with an editor, (G) *User*, 6-7
sending mail to from DCL level, (G) *User*, 6-8
using in Mail, (G) *User*, 6-8

Distrib_Enable filter
HP 4972 LAN Protocol Analyzer, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F-31

Distrib_Trigger filter
HP 4972 LAN Protocol Analyzer, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F-32

Division
complex number, (P) *OTSS*, OTS-38
packed decimal, (P) *OTSS*, OTS-42, OTS-45

Division of decimal strings, (P) *STRS*, STR-36

Division operator (/), (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2-16; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-17

DKDRIVER, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 2-2

DLOCK class record
in Monitor utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, A-16

DLT option, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-19

DMB32 device, (P) *I/O User*, 5-1

DMF32 device, (P) *I/O User*, 5-1

DMZ32 device, (P) *I/O User*, 5-1

DNA (Digital Network Architecture), (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 23-9
Phase V
See *DECnet-Plus*

DNA argument, (P) *RMS Ref*, A-4

DNM argument, (P) *RMS Ref*, A-2

DNM field, (P) *RMS Ref*, 3-4, B-14

DNS
See *DECdns*

DNS argument, (P) *RMS Ref*, A-4

DO clause
example, (P) *Debugger*, 3-9
exiting, (P) *Debugger*, DEBUG-115, DEBUG-138
format, (P) *Debugger*, DEBUG-4

DO command
for managing an OpenVMS Cluster system, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 22-17
in SYSMAN, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 2-18; (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-50

Documentation format
See *System routine documentation*

Document conversion
output formats, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-71

Documenting modules
module description, (P) *Modular Proc*, 2-17, A-4
procedure description, (P) *Modular Proc*, 2-18, A-4

DO display, (P) *Debugger*, 7-4

Dollar sign (\$)
and DECK command, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-126
and EOD command, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-226
and EOJ command, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-228
as DCL prompt, (G) *User*, 2-2, 3-2
in command procedures, (G) *User*, 15-2
in file names, (G) *User*, 4-2
in OpenVMS Cluster device specifications, (G) *User*, 12-8

Domain converter
processing options, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-80

Dormant processes, (S) *Performance*, 3-14

DORMANTWAIT system parameter, (S) *Performance*, 11-12

DOS-11 tape volumes
file transfers with, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10-33
format conversions for, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10-33

DOSD (dump off system disk), (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-14, 16-15, 16-20; (S) *Vol Shadow*, 3-3; (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 1-3, 5-2

DUMPSTYLE system parameter, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, C-18
use of DUMPSTYLE, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 3-6

Double-precision value
converting an array of, (P) *MTHS*, scalar_MTH-58
converting one, (P) *MTHS*, scalar_MTH-56

Double-width characters
specifying, (P) *Concepts II*, 22-21

DOWN command, (P) *File Appl*, 10-11, 10-12

DOWNGRADE privilege, (S) *Security*, A-6

Downline loading, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 25-2

DPML (Digital Portable Mathematics Library)
Refer to the *Compaq Portable Mathematics Library*

DPT base address, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-27

DPTs (driver prologue tables), (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-82; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-104

DQS (Distributed Queuing Service)
distributed printing, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-13

Drawing characters, (P) *SMGS*, 2-11

Drawing lines, (P) *SMGS*, 2-11

drem routine, (P) *Portable Math*, CPML-32, B-6

Drive
definition, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-2

Drive errors
recovery from, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 2-3t

Driver dispatch tables
See *DDTs*

Driver prologue tables

See DPTs

Drivers

See also Device drivers

DKDRIVER, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 2-2; (S) *Cluster Config*, 1-5

DSDRIVER, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 1-4, 2-15

DUDRIVER, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 1-4, 2-2, 2-15; (S) *Cluster Config*, 1-5, B-10

Ethernet E*driver, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 2-2; (S) *Cluster Config*, 1-5

FDDI F*driver, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 2-2; (S) *Cluster Config*, 1-5

FG*driver, (S) *Cluster Config*, 1-5

load balancing, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 6-23

MCDRIVER, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 2-2; (S) *Cluster Config*, 1-5, B-10

PADRIVER, (S) *Cluster Sys*, C-17, C-18; (S) *Cluster Config*, 1-5

PBDRIVER, (S) *Cluster Sys*, C-18; (S) *Cluster Config*, 1-5

PEDRIVER, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 2-2, C-18, G-1; (S) *Cluster Config*, 1-5, B-10

PG*DRIVER, (S) *Cluster Config*, 1-5

PIDRIVER, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 2-2, C-18; (S) *Cluster Config*, 1-5

PK*DRIVER, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 2-2; (S) *Cluster Config*, 1-5

PMDRIVER, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 2-2; (S) *Cluster Config*, 1-5, B-10, B-13

PNDRIVER, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 2-2; (S) *Cluster Config*, 1-5, B-10

port, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 1-4; (S) *Cluster Config*, 1-5

TUDRIVER, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 1-4, 2-2, 2-16; (S) *Cluster Config*, 1-5

DRIVER symbol

See nnDRIVER symbol

DR_UNIT_BASE system parameter, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 6-13, A-2

DS3 communications service, (S) *Cluster Config*, D-5

DS3 intersite link specifications, (S) *Cluster Config*, D-10

DSA (Digital Storage Architecture)

device naming, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 8-1

disks

bad block replacement, (P) *I/O User*, 2-17, 2-18

forced error, (P) *I/O User*, 2-17

use with Verify utility, (P) *I/O User*, 2-16, 2-17

disks, (P) *I/O User*, 2-1

disks and tapes in OpenVMS Cluster, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 1-3

naming the virtual unit, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 4-1

served devices, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 6-20

DSA (Digital Storage Architecture) (cont'd)

served tapes, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 6-20

support for compliant hardware, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 6-27; (S) *Vol Shadow*, 1-6

DSA32 device, (P) *I/O User*, 5-1

DSA disks

See Disks

DSCSK_DTYPE_BPV, (P) *Modular Proc*, 3-8

See User-action routines

DSCSK_DTYPE_ZEM

See User-action routines

DSCs (descriptors)

argument descriptors, (P) *Calling Std*, 5-1 to 5-35

procedure descriptors, (P) *Calling Std*, 5-12

DSDRIVER, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 1-4, 2-15

load balancing, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 6-23

DSE (data security erase)

magnetic tape, (P) *I/O User*, 3-24

tailoring, (S) *Security*, 8-29

DSF files, (P) *Debugger*, 5-6

See Debug symbol files

/DSF qualifier, (P) *Linker*, LINKER-14

DSGGA Fibre Channel switches, (S) *Cluster Config*, 7-5

DSGGB Fibre Channel switches, (S) *Cluster Config*, 7-5

DSI (DIGITAL System Identifier)

ISO 9660 media protection, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-25

mount option, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-24

DSI keyword

with MOUNT/PROTECTION command, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-30

DSR (DIGITAL Standard Runoff), (G) *User*, 10-1

Refer also to the *OpenVMS DIGITAL Standard Runoff Reference Manual*; this archived manual ships on the OpenVMS Documentation CD-ROM

command summary, (G) *User*, 10-9 to 10-18

creating a file, (G) *User*, 10-2

creating an index, (G) *User*, 10-6, 10-7

creating a table of contents, (G) *User*, 10-4

disabling defaults, (G) *User*, 10-4

formatting, (G) *User*, 10-9 to 10-16

formatting files, (G) *User*, 10-1

invoking, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-80

processing a file, (G) *User*, 10-2

RUNOFF command

overriding, (G) *User*, 10-2

qualifiers, (G) *User*, 10-2

using defaults, (G) *User*, 10-3

DSSI (DIGITAL Storage Systems Interconnect), (S) *Cluster Sys*, 2-2

adapters, (S) *Cluster Config*, 4-12

and MSCP server access to shadow sets, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 1-8

- DSSI (DIGITAL Storage Systems Interconnect) (cont'd)
- changing allocation class values on DSSI subsystems, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 6-10, 8-38
 - changing to mixed interconnect, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 8-21
 - configurations, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 3-3
 - definition, (S) *Cluster Config*, 4-11
 - ISE peripherals, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 3-3
 - limits, (S) *Cluster Config*, 10-11
 - MSCP server access to shadow sets, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 6-29
 - OpenVMS Cluster configurations, (S) *Cluster Config*, 10-11
 - supported storage devices, (S) *Cluster Config*, 5-7
- DSTRING key type, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-30
- DSTs (debug symbol tables)
- creating, (P) *Debugger*, 5-4
 - shareable image, (P) *Debugger*, 5-6, 5-14
 - source line correlation, (P) *Debugger*, 6-1
- DTCS
- See Disaster Tolerant Cluster Services for OpenVMS
- DTE (data terminal equipment), (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 8-27, 8-28
- DTIF converters, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-73, DCLI-74
- Dual-architecture OpenVMS Cluster systems
- installing images, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 22-18; (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-51
 - example, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-52
- Dual format
- ISO 9660 CD and Files-11 CD, (P) *File Appl*, 1-4
 - ISO 9660 CD and ODS, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-4
- Dual host
- definition, (P) *I/O User*, 2-3
- Dual path
- definition, (P) *I/O User*, 2-8
- Dual-pathed disks, (P) *I/O User*, 2-8
- DSA disk, (P) *I/O User*, 2-11
 - setting up, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 5-15
- Dual-ported disks, (P) *I/O User*, 2-9
- DSA disk, (P) *I/O User*, 2-11
 - HSC disk, (P) *I/O User*, 2-11
 - restrictions for use, (P) *I/O User*, 2-10
- DUDRIVER, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 1-4, 2-2, 2-15
- load balancing, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 6-23
- Dump, hexadecimal, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 1-20
- DUMPSYSTEM parameter, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-4; (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2-3, 2-34; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-4, SDA-32
- DUMP command, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-202 to DCLI-210; (G) *Extnd File Specs*, 3-11; (P) *File Appl*, 10-11; (P) *Debugger*, 4-3, DEBUG-92; (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-12
- /COUNT = [{ ALL | records}] qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-12
 - /DECIMAL qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-12
 - /FORWARD qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-12
 - /HEXADECIMAL qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-12
 - /INDEX_ARRAY [= { LONGWORD | QUADWORD}], (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-12
 - /INITIAL_POSITION qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-12
 - in LMCP, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 14-9
 - /LONGWORD qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-12
 - /PHYSICAL qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-13
 - /QUADWORD qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-13
 - /RECORD_SIZE=size qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-13
 - /REVERSE qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-13
- Dump file
- saving automatically, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2-8, 5-1
- DUMPFIL AUTOGEN symbol, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 10-13
- Dump file information
- saving automatically, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-19
- Dump files
- analyzing, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-35
 - changing size, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 6-3
 - copying the contents, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-46
 - creating
 - with AUTOGEN, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-31
 - definition, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-2
 - displaying the size calculated by AUTOGEN, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 6-7
 - generating a new file sized by AUTOGEN, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 6-8
 - information captured in, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-2
 - in large clusters, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 9-17
 - location
 - specifying, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-31
 - overwriting of, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-2
 - sizes
 - changing, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-28, 16-32
 - specifying, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-31
 - tasks for managing, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-1
- DUMPFIL AUTOGEN symbol, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-31

DUMPFIL_E_DEVIC_E symbol, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-29

Dump formats, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-203 to DCLI-208

Dumping
of files, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-202
of volumes, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-202

Dump off system disk
See DOSD

DUMPSTYLE AUTOGEN symbol, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 10-13

DUMPSTYLE system parameter, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-4, 16-7, 16-12; (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2-5; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-6

DUMP subset, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2-5; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-6

DUP (duplicate) option, in XAB\$B_FLG field, (P) *RMS Ref*, A-25

Duplex mode
See also Half-duplex mode
terminal, (P) *I/O User*, 5-10

Duplicate keys, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-26
examples, (P) *RMS Ref*, 7-9
incompatibility between RMS and RMS-11, (P) *RMS Ref*, 14-9
insertion order, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS-98
null key processing, (P) *File Appl*, 3-22
retrieving records, (P) *RMS Ref*, 7-9
secondary retrieval order, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 2-2
values, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-5

Duplicate labels
command interpreter rules for, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-58, DCLI-248, DCLI-250

DUPLICATES attribute, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-26

DUPLICATES_PER_SIDR attribute, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-5

DX protocol
DX header, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F-21
part of NISCA transport protocol, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F-3

Dynamic asynchronous connections
automatic switching of terminal line, (S) *Security*, 12-17
connection example, (S) *Security*, 12-19
manual switching of terminal line, (S) *Security*, 12-17
passwords for, (S) *Security*, 12-16
procedure for establishing, (S) *Security*, 12-15
security, (S) *Security*, 12-16
switching of terminal line, (S) *Security*, 12-15
terminating the link, (S) *Security*, 12-18
verifier, (S) *Security*, 12-14

Dynamic attributes, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 5-20, 5-31, 5-42; (P) *Concepts II*, 31-5
for identifiers, (S) *Security*, 8-8

Dynamic length strings, (P) *STR\$*, 2-3, 2-4, STR-77
allocating, (P) *LIB\$*, lib-450 to lib-452; (P) *OTS\$*, OTS-93; (P) *STR\$*, STR-55 to STR-57
deallocating, (P) *LIB\$*, lib-447, lib-448; (P) *OTS\$*, OTS-91, OTS-92; (P) *STR\$*, STR-53

Dynamic load balancing, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 28-2

Dynamic lock remastering statistics
in Monitor utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 1-56

Dynamic memory, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 3-4
using from threads, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 3-4

Dynamic mode, (P) *Debugger*, DEBUG-188
image setting, (P) *Debugger*, 5-14
module setting, (P) *Debugger*, 5-7

Dynamic parameters
modifying, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 6-45, 7-87

Dynamic process setting, (P) *Debugger*, DEBUG-199

Dynamic service rating, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13-16, 13-48
displaying, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13-59, 13-67

Dynamic string descriptor, (P) *Calling Std*, 5-6

Dynamic system parameters, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 15-2, 15-3

DZ11 device, (P) *I/O User*, 5-1

DZ32 device, (P) *I/O User*, 5-1

DZRO_MIN= option, (P) *Linker*, LINKER-56
controlling demand-zero compression, (P) *Linker*, 3-26

DZV11 device, (P) *I/O User*, 5-1

E

E/ac button, (P) *Debugger*, 8-9

E/az button, (P) *Debugger*, 8-9

EBCDIC character set
ASCII translation from, (P) *LIB\$*, lib-361, lib-592
ASCII translation to, (P) *LIB\$*, lib-359, lib-588

Echo
terminal, (P) *Concepts II*, 22-40
terminators, (P) *Concepts II*, 22-25

/ECHO qualifier, DEFINE command, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-48

EDF logical name, restricted use, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 6-3

EDIT/ACL command, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-211; (P) *File Appl*, 4-27

EDIT/EDT command, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-212 to DCLI-215

EDIT/FDL command, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-216
/ANALYSIS qualifier, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 6-4
/CREATE qualifier, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 6-4
/DISPLAY qualifier, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 6-5

EDIT/FDL command (cont'd)

/EMPHASIS qualifier, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 6-5
/GRANULARITY qualifier, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 6-6
/NOINTERACTIVE qualifier, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 6-7
/NUMBER_KEYS qualifier, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 6-8
/OUTPUT qualifier, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 6-9
/PROMPTING qualifier, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 6-9
/RESPONSES qualifier, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 6-10
/SCRIPT qualifier, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 6-11
Edit/FDL utility (EDIT/FDL), (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-37, 6-2, 6-3; (P) *File Appl*, 1-40
ADD command, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 6-13
as alternative to multiple XABs, (P) *RMS Ref*, B-20
calculating bucket size, (P) *File Appl*, 3-15, 3-25
calculating extension size, (P) *File Appl*, 9-7
commands, (P) *File Appl*, 4-3
contiguous files, (P) *File Appl*, 3-4
creating areas for index structures, (P) *File Appl*, 3-24
creating FDL files, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 5-1; (P) *File Appl*, 4-2, 4-5
default value, (P) *File Appl*, 4-11
DELETE command, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 6-14
EXIT command, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 6-14
extended file specifications, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 6-1
HELP command, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 6-15
INVOKE command, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 6-15
invoking a script, (P) *File Appl*, 4-4
optimization algorithms, (P) *File Appl*, A-1
Optimize script, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 6-1; (P) *File Appl*, 10-22
prompt, (P) *File Appl*, 4-10
QUIT command, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 6-17
scripts, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 6-15
SET command, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 6-17
specifying output file name, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 6-9
specifying run-time options, (P) *File Appl*, 9-1 to 9-5
VIEW command, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 6-18
EDIT/SUM command, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-217
EDIT/TECO command, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-218 to DCLI-220
EDIT/TPU command, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-221
EDITALL.COM command procedure, (G) *User*, C-13
sample execution, (G) *User*, C-15

EDIT command, (G) *User*, 9-1; (P) *Debugger*, 1-5, *DEBUG-95*
/EDT qualifier
/READ_ONLY qualifier, (G) *User*, 4-14
/TPU qualifier
/READ_ONLY qualifier, (G) *User*, 4-14
Editing ACLs, (S) *Security*, 4-23 to 4-25
See also ACL editor
Editing command lines, (G) *User*, 3-14
deleting characters, (G) *User*, 3-15
enabling line editing, (G) *User*, 3-15
insert mode, (G) *User*, 3-15
overstrike mode, (G) *User*, 3-15
Editing files
using EDT, (G) *User*, 9-1
Editing sessions
keypad for ACL editing, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, A-1
EDIT keypad function, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 22-7; (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 5-38, B-3
Editors
See ACL editor, EDIT command, EDT editor, EVE, FDL editor, SUMSLP editor, and TECO editor
EDT\$EDIT routine, (P) *Util Routines*, EDT-3
EDT argument, (P) *RMS Ref*, A-21
EDT editor, (G) *User*, 9-1 to 9-17; (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-212; (P) *Concepts I*, 1-10
Refer also to the *OpenVMS EDT Reference Manual*; this archived manual ships on the OpenVMS Documentation CD-ROM
commands
CHANGE, (G) *User*, 9-4, 9-7
EXIT, (G) *User*, 9-5
INSERT, (G) *User*, 9-3
QUIT, (G) *User*, 9-6
RESEQUENCE, (G) *User*, 9-2
SET QUIET, (G) *User*, 9-7
creating files, (G) *User*, 4-11, 9-2
invoking, (G) *User*, 9-1
keypad editing, (G) *User*, 9-1
line editing, (G) *User*, 9-1
modifying files, (G) *User*, 4-11
nokeypad editing, (G) *User*, 9-1
summaries of commands and keys, (G) *User*, 9-8 to 9-17
EDT routines, (P) *Util Routines*, EDT-1
examples, (P) *Util Routines*, EDT-1, EDT-2
user-written
FILEIO, (P) *Util Routines*, EDT-7
WORKIO, (P) *Util Routines*, EDT-11
XLATE, (P) *Util Routines*, EDT-13
EFN 128 event flag
EFNSC_ENF, (P) *Concepts I*, 6-22, 6-23
ef_cluster_name data type, (P) *Concepts II*, B-7

ef_number data type, (P) *Concepts II*, B-7

ELAN configuring, (P) *I/O User*, 9-11

Elapsed time, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 2-19

Electronic mail
See Mail utility

Ellipsis (...)
wildcard character in directory names, (G) *User*, 5-7, 5-8

ELSE keyword
and IF command, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-266

Emergency system shutdown
with console commands, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4-22

Emergency system startup
with default system parameters, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4-9
without startup and login procedures, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4-10
without the UAF, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4-11

ENABLE AST command, (P) *Debugger*, 14-25, DEBUG-97

Enable attention AST function
LAN drivers, (P) *I/O User*, 9-56

ENABLE AUTOSTART command, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-222 to DCLI-224

ENABLE command, (S) *License*, A-11 to A-12
in SYSGEN, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 6-16

/ENABLE qualifier, (G) *Extnd File Specs*, 2-9
SET RIGHTS_LIST command, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10-9

Enabling autostart, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-222; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-4, 14-17
in startup command procedure, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-17
recommended use, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-18
using ENABLE AUTOSTART/QUEUES command, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-17

Encryption, (S) *Security*, 8-28

.END directive, (P) *Concepts I*, 9-59

/ENDING qualifier, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 5-8

End of batch job on cards, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-228

End of data stream, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-226

End-of-file
See EOF

End-of-module record analysis, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-29

End-of-module record format
Alpha object language, (P) *Linker*, B-47
VAX object language, (P) *Linker*, A-33

End-of-tape markers
See EOT markers

End-of-volume
See EOY

END phase, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-124
of system startup, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-19

End phase of AUTOGEN
default, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 6-10

End statement, (P) *POLYCENTER Dev*, 7-13

ENDSUBROUTINE command, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-59, DCLI-60, DCLI-225

END_OF_FILE attribute, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-10

ENQLM process limit, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 7-45; (P) *Concepts I*, 7-9

Enter service, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS-35
condition values, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS-38
control block input fields, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS-36
requirement for NAM or NAML block fields, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS-36

Entry code sequences, (P) *Calling Std*, 3-45
example for register frame procedures, (P) *Calling Std*, 3-47
example for stack frame procedures, (P) *Calling Std*, 3-46

Entry masks, (P) *Concepts II*, B-15

Entry point name, (P) *MTHS*, 1-1

Entry points
See also JSB entry points
CALL entry points, (P) *Concepts II*, 19-4, 20-4; (P) *STRS*, 2-10
RTL names, (P) *Concepts II*, 19-3

Environment
defining
in SYSMAN, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-101

Environmental identifiers, (S) *Security*, 8-4
example, (G) *User*, 19-2; (S) *Security*, 4-5, 4-7, 4-21

Environment files
managing, (S) *Cluster Config*, 11-2

Environments
client/server, (P) *Concepts I*, 1-6
common code, (P) *Concepts I*, 1-9
common language, (P) *Concepts I*, 1-9
computing, (P) *Concepts I*, 1-5
distributed, (P) *Concepts I*, 1-6
hyperinformation, (P) *Concepts I*, 1-20
open system, (P) *Concepts I*, 1-5
production systems, (P) *Concepts I*, 1-5

Environment value, (P) *Calling Std*, 3-45

EOD command, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-226, DCLI-227
and DECK command, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-126

EOF (end-of-file), (P) *Concepts II*, 22-5
condition, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-226
indicator, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-126
label, (P) *File Appl*, 1-35
option, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-10
positioning, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS-7
status of magnetic tape, (P) *I/O User*, 3-15
write mailbox message, (P) *I/O User*, 4-11

EOF mark, positioning for user file open option, (P) *RMS Ref*, 4–17

EOF option
 See RABSV_EOF option

EOJ command, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI–228

EOT markers, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9–11; (P) *File Appl*, 1–22
 continuing to copy after, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10–33
 status
 magnetic tape, (P) *I/O User*, 3–15, 3–16, 3–19

EOV (end-of-volume)
 detection on magnetic tape, (P) *I/O User*, 3–18
 label, (P) *File Appl*, 1–35

Equal-or-next key option, (P) *File Appl*, 8–8, 8–9
 See also RABSV_EQNXT option

Equivalence names, (G) *Extnd File Specs*, A–4
 assigning to logical names, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI–46, DCLI–129
 defining, (P) *Concepts II*, 32–2
 displaying for logical names, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII–418
 format convention, (P) *Concepts II*, 32–17
 specifying, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1–185

Equivalence strings, (G) *User*, 13–1, 13–5; (P) *File Appl*, 6–4
 DEFINE command, (G) *User*, 13–3
 maximum length, (G) *User*, 13–4
 translation attributes, (G) *User*, 13–4
 valid characters, (G) *User*, 13–4

Erase-on-allocate, (S) *Security*, 5–12, 5–13

Erase-on-delete, (S) *Security*, 5–13, 8–29
 C2 systems and, (S) *Security*, C–9

Erase service, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS–39 to RMS–44; (P) *File Appl*, 5–20
 condition values
 See also Completion status codes

Erasing blocks, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9–73; (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 3–5, 3–9

Erasing disks, (S) *Security*, 8–29

Erasure operations, (P) *SMGS*, 2–8

Erasure patterns, (S) *Security*, 5–12, 5–13, 8–29

erfc routine, (P) *Portable Math*, CPML–33, B–7

erf routine, (P) *Portable Math*, CPML–33, B–6

ERLBUFFERPAGES system parameter, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16–7

ERRFMT
 See Error Formatter

ERRFMT process, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 20–2
 creation during system startup, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5–5
 restarting, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 20–3
 sending mail when it is deleted, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 20–4
 writes to ERRLOG.SYS file, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 20–2

ERRLOGDUMP symbol, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16–31

Error checking, (P) *Concepts II*, 20–9; (P) *File Appl*, 10–1
 in SYSTARTUP_VMS.COM, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5–10
 in system parameter files, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 15–19

Error checking, in FOLR routines, (P) *MTHS*, 2–6

Errorcheck mutexes, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 2–21

Error completion routine, (P) *RMS Ref*, 2–4

Error conditions
 from POSIX Threads application programming interface, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 3–17

Error Formatter
 changing mail user name, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 20–5
 description, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 20–2
 disabling mail, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 20–5
 enabling mail, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 20–5
 notifying user with mail message, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 20–4
 using to send mail, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 20–4

Error handling
 See also Condition handling
 ON command action, (G) *User*, 15–22
 SET NOON command, (G) *User*, 15–24

Error-handling requirements, (S) *Cluster Config*, D–10

ERROR LOG (Error Log utility)
 See Error Log utility

ERRORLOG.EXE file, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA–63

ERRORLOG.STB file, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4–35

ERRORLOGBUFFERS system parameter, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16–7; (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2–7; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA–4

Error log dump files
 created by AUTOGEN, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16–3
 creating with AUTOGEN, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16–31
 definition, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16–2
 installing
 automatically, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16–3
 rebooting after creation, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16–35
 sizes, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16–31
 calculating manually, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16–9
 calculating with AUTOGEN, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16–3
 manipulating with AUTOGEN, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16–30

Error log entries and OPCOM messages, (S) *Cluster Config*, A–32

Error log files, (S) *Performance*, 1–8
 created by ERRFMT process, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 20–2
 events reported in, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 20–5
 logical name defining location, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5–8

Error log files (cont'd)

- maintaining, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 20-4
 - moving to reduce system disk I/O, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17-7
 - producing full report, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 20-7
 - reporting on using DECEvent, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 20-9
 - SYSPRV privilege to access, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 20-7
- ## Error logger
- sending message to, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-414
- ## Error logging
- description, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 20-2
 - facility, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 20-2
 - global symbols, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-35; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-63
 - reports produced, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 20-3
 - routines, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-35; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-63
- ## Error log messages, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 5-12
- ## Error Log Report Formatter (ERF), (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 20-2
- ## Error Log utility (ERROR LOG), (S) *Performance*, 1-5
- ANALYZE/ERROR_LOG command, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 20-7
 - buffered I/O count reporting, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 10-25
 - definition, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 20-5
 - device classes, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 10-10, 10-14
 - including, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 10-14
 - device name
 - excluding, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 10-10
 - including, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 10-14
 - direct I/O count reporting, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 10-25
 - directing output, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 10-4
 - entry type
 - excluding, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 10-10
 - including, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 10-14
 - error log file
 - input file, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 10-3
 - specifying output, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 10-20
 - error logging, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 20-2
 - events reported, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 10-3
 - selecting date, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 10-6, 10-24
 - selecting time, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 10-6, 10-24
 - examples, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 10-26 to 10-39
 - execution time event reporting, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 10-25
 - exiting from, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 10-4
 - I/O events, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 10-25

Error Log utility (ERROR LOG) (cont'd)

- invoking, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 10-4; (S) *Cluster Sys*, C-24
 - messages
 - informational, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 10-17
 - output
 - ASCII format, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 10-7
 - binary format, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 10-7
 - directing, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 10-7, 10-17, 10-20, 10-22
 - file specification, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 10-7, 10-20
 - page faults reported, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 10-25
 - qualifiers, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 10-4 to 10-25
 - relationship to UETP, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 19-3, 19-17, 19-29
 - report format
 - ASCII, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 10-7, 10-8
 - binary, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 10-7, 10-14, 10-22
 - brief, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 10-8
 - hexadecimal longword, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 10-21
 - register dump, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 10-21
 - rejected entries, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 10-22
 - run-time statistics, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 10-23, 10-25
 - reporting on error log file, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 20-5
 - reports
 - types, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 20-6
 - restrictions, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 10-4
 - translating error log files, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 20-5
- ## Error messages, (S) *Vol Shadow*, A-1
- See also Messages
- accessing online documentation using HELP/MESSAGE command, (G) *Help Msg*, 2-4
 - mount verification, (S) *Vol Shadow*, A-1
 - OPCOM, (S) *Vol Shadow*, A-1
 - shadow server, (S) *Vol Shadow*, A-2
 - system service, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 5-9
 - VOLPROC, (S) *Vol Shadow*, A-5
- ## Error options
- for fatal BACKUP errors, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 11-68
- ## Error recovery, (P) *Concepts II*, 23-11
- disk, (P) *I/O User*, 2-14
 - magnetic tape, (P) *I/O User*, 3-7
 - shadow set virtual unit driver, (P) *I/O User*, 7-4

Error returns, (P) *Concepts II*, 18–22

Errors

analyzing disk structure, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9–70

analyzing error reports, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 20–2

analyzing media, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9–80

capturing retransmission, (S) *Cluster Sys*,
F–33

CI port recovery, (S) *Cluster Sys*, C–40

controlling error checking, (G) *DCL N-Z*,
DCLII–198

detecting in command procedures, (G) *User*,
15–31

disk read

if returned when booting, (S) *Sys Mgr I*,
4–18

disk structure

repairing, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9–71

reporting, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9–71

during login, (G) *User*, 2–2

error log file, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 20–2

error logging facility, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 20–2

fatal errors detected by data link, (S) *Cluster Sys*, C–36, E–4

handling in command procedures, (G) *User*,
15–21

handling on disk volumes, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9–70

label, (G) *User*, 15–22

machine check

if returned when booting, (S) *Sys Mgr I*,
4–18

mounting disk, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9–29

recommended method for signaling, (P) *RMS Ref*, 2–7

recovering from CI port, (S) *Cluster Sys*, C–27

recovery from, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 2–2

repair, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 3–3, 3–8, 3–13,
3–14

reporting, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 3–3

for image files, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI–22

for object files, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI–28

returned by SYSSLAVC_DEFINE_NET_ COMPONENT subroutine, (S) *Cluster Sys*,
E–6

returned by SYSSLAVC_DEFINE_NET_PATH subroutine, (S) *Cluster Sys*, E–8

returned by SYSSLAVC_DISABLE_ANALYSIS subroutine, (S) *Cluster Sys*, E–10

returned by SYSSLAVC_ENABLE_ANALYSIS subroutine, (S) *Cluster Sys*, E–9

returned by SYSSLAVC_START_BUS subroutine, (S) *Cluster Sys*, E–2

returned by SYSSLAVC_STOP_BUS subroutine, (S) *Cluster Sys*, E–4

returning condition value, (P) *Concepts II*,
18–22

signaling, (P) *Concepts I*, 9–5

signaling condition value, (P) *Concepts II*,
18–23

Errors (cont'd)

stopping NISCA protocol on LAN adapters, (S) *Cluster Sys*, D–2

stopping the LAN on all LAN adapters, (S) *Cluster Sys*, C–36, E–4

when stopping the NISCA protocol, (S) *Cluster Sys*, D–2

ERRORS class

adding, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 5–22

fields belonging to, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*,
5–27

removing, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 5–56

Errors during UETP, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 19–21

diagnosing, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 19–16

sources of, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 19–17

Error statement, (P) *POLYCENTER Dev*, 7–1,
7–14

Error status code, (P) *RMS Ref*, 2–7

Error streams

defining for created process, (G) *DCL N-Z*,
DCLII–71

Error types, (P) *RMS Ref*, 2–8

ESA (expanded string area address), program
example, (P) *RMS Ref*, B–23

Escalation

severity filter, (S) *DECcmds*, 5–6

time filter, (S) *DECcmds*, 5–6

Escape character, (G) *Extnd File Specs*, 3–2, 3–5,
3–7, 3–8, B–5

Escape sequences

ANSI, (P) *I/O User*, C–9

Digital private, (P) *I/O User*, C–9

read, (P) *Concepts II*, 23–31

terminal, (P) *I/O User*, 5–7, 5–21

using from terminal devices, (P) *RMS Ref*,
RMS–63

ESP symbol, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2–18; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA–18

ESS\$LASTDRIVER device driver, (S) *Sys Mgr II*,
25–9, 25–15

controlling and diagnosing, (S) *Sys Mgr II*,
25–9, 25–11

ESS\$STARTUP.COM command procedure, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 25–11, 25–15

invoking in system startup, (S) *Sys Mgr II*,
25–11

Ethernet, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 2–2; (S) *Cluster Config*, 4–14

See also LANs

adapters

specifying number of in MODPARAMS.DAT
file, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 15–21

and MSCP server access to shadow sets, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 1–8

configurations, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 3–4

configuring adapter, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 9–4

controllers

Ethernet

- controllers (cont'd)
 - problems with multiple controllers, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 25–12
 - defining a remote node for UETP, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 19–20
 - device drivers, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 24–2; (P) *I/O User*, 9–5
 - error-log entry, (S) *Cluster Sys*, C–31
 - extended LAN guidelines, (S) *Cluster Config*, 10–29
 - Fast, (S) *Cluster Config*, 4–1
 - Gigabit, (S) *Cluster Config*, 4–1
 - Gigabit Ethernet usage, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 1–8
 - guidelines, (S) *Cluster Config*, 10–29
 - hardware address, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 8–5
 - header for datagrams, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F–20
 - large-packet support, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 10–17
 - monitoring activity, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 10–24
 - MSCP server access to shadow sets, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 6–29
 - port, (S) *Cluster Sys*, C–18
 - preparing for UETP, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 19–8
 - preventing resource saturation, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 9–4
 - setting up LAN analyzer, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F–28
 - utilized for copy operations, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 9–3
- ## Ethernet controllers
- See LAN controllers
- ## Ethernet E*driver physical device driver, (S)
- Cluster Sys*, 2–2
- ## Ethernet link
- See Data link
- ## Ethernet media types
- configuring from console, (P) *I/O User*, 9–19
- ## Ethernet-to-FDDI bridges, (S) *Cluster Config*,
- 4–17
- ## ETO option, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS–63
- See also RABSV_ETO option
- ## Euclidean norm of a vector, (P) *MTH\$*,
- vector_MTH–164
- ## EV6 Alpha processor, (P) *Concepts I*, 6–9
- ## EVAL button, (P) *Debugger*, 8–9
- ## EVALUATE/ADDRESS command, (P) *Debugger*,
- 3–8, 3–14, 4–13, DEBUG–101
- ## EVALUATE/PSL command, (P) *VAX SDA*,
- SDA–26
- ## EVALUATE command, (P) *Debugger*, 4–5,
- DEBUG–98; (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4–15;
 - (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA–51
- ## /CONDITION_VALUE qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys*
- Analysis*, 4–15
- ## /PS qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4–15
- ## /PTE qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4–15

Evaluating

- %CURVAL built-in symbol, (P) *Debugger*, 4–6, DEBUG–99
 - expression, (P) *Debugger*, 4–3, 4–5, DEBUG–98
 - memory address, (P) *Debugger*, 4–13, DEBUG–101
 - task, (P) *Debugger*, 17–13
- ## EVE, (P) *Concepts I*, 1–10
- Refer also to the *Extensible Versatile Editor Reference Manual*
 - initialization files, (G) *User*, A–27
 - invoking, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI–221
- ## Event classes
- See also Security-auditing events
 - displaying those being audited, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 20–28
 - extracting audit records by, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 4–8
- ## Event facility, (P) *Debugger*, 3–10, 17–30,
- DEBUG–176, DEBUG–258
- ## Event flag clusters
- associating with a process, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1–27
 - deleting, (P) *Concepts I*, 6–27; (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1–365
 - disassociating, (P) *Concepts I*, 6–27; (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1–296
 - getting current status, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2–264
 - specifying name for, (P) *Concepts I*, 6–26
- ## Event flag routines, global symbols, (P) *VAX SDA*,
- SDA–63
- ## Event flags, (P) *Modular Proc*, 2–14; (P) *Concepts*
- I*, 1–17, 2–20, 6–20; (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1–367;
 - (P) *POSIX Threads*, B–12
- ## See also Synchronization
- allocation of, (P) *Concepts II*, 24–17
 - clearing, (P) *Concepts I*, 6–31; (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1–116
 - cluster, (P) *Concepts I*, 6–21; (P) *Concepts II*, B–7
 - common, (P) *Concepts I*, 6–21
 - for interprocess communication, (P) *Concepts I*, 3–8
 - for synchronous operations, (P) *RMS Ref*, 2–9
 - getting current status, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2–264
 - local, (P) *Concepts I*, 3–2, 6–21
 - number, (P) *Concepts II*, B–7
 - numbers, (P) *Concepts I*, 6–21
 - reserve, (P) *LIB\$*, lib–424
 - RTL routine to free, (P) *LIB\$*, lib–210
 - setting, (P) *Concepts I*, 6–31; (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2–334
 - specifying, (P) *Concepts I*, 6–22
 - status, (P) *LIB\$*, lib–254
 - wait, (P) *Concepts I*, 6–29

Event flags (cont'd)

- waiting for entire set of, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-550
- waiting for one of set, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-552
- waiting for setting of, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-546

Event flag service, example using, (P) *Concepts I*, 6-34

Event flag zero (0), (P) *Concepts I*, 6-23

Event handling

- device driver used in, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 8-9

Event Log window, (S) *DECamds*, 2-7

Event notification

- pseudoterminal, (P) *I/O User*, 6-6

Eventpoints

- See Breakpoints, Tracepoints, and Watchpoints

Event records

- See Security audit reports

Events, (S) *DECamds*, 2-6 to 2-10

- See also Event Log window
- auditing, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-45, SYS1-63
- automatic investigation, (S) *DECamds*, 5-4
- breakpoint or tracepoint on, (P) *Debugger*, 3-10
- changing
 - default highlighting, (S) *DECamds*, 5-3
 - severity filter, (S) *DECamds*, 5-7, 5-11
- creating thresholds for different computer classes, (S) *DECamds*, 5-11
- customizing based on frequency of occurrence, (S) *DECamds*, 5-11
- displaying information, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 4-2
- highlighting color, (S) *DECamds*, 5-3
- lock contention investigation, (S) *DECamds*, 5-4
- log files, (S) *DECamds*, B-4
- posting, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 1-8
- signaling performance problems, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 1-4
- tasking (multithread) program, (P) *Debugger*, 17-30
- thresholds for signaling, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 1-8

Event tolerance and security levels, (S) *Security*, 1-2

Event types, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 4-8

EVENT_FLAGS_AND_ASTS.EXE file

- global symbols, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-63

Exact key match, (P) *File Appl*, 8-12

/EXACT_ORDER qualifier

- in Backup utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 7-36

EXACT_POSITIONING attribute, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-7; (P) *File Appl*, 4-36

EXAMINE/DEFINITIONS command, (P) *Debugger*, 14-12

EXAMINE/INSTRUCTION command, (P) *Debugger*, 4-20, 7-16, 7-17; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-26

EXAMINE/OPERANDS command, (P) *Debugger*, 4-20, 16-9

EXAMINE/SOURCE command, (P) *Debugger*, 6-4, 7-13

EXAMINE command, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-229 to DCLI-231; (P) *Debugger*, 4-2; (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-18; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-20, SDA-28, SDA-53

- /ALL qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-18
- and DEPOSIT command, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-165
- /CONDITION_VALUE qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-18
- /INSTRUCTION qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-18
- length qualifier, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-230
- /NOPD qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-18
- /NOSUPPRESS qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-19
- /P0 qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-19
- /P1 qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-19
- /PD qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-19
- /PHYSICAL qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-19
- /PS qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-19
- /PTE qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-19
- /SYSTEM qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-19
- /TIME qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-20

Examining

- address, (P) *Debugger*, 4-26
- EXAMINE command, (P) *Debugger*, 4-2
- instruction, (P) *Debugger*, 4-20, 16-9
- register, (P) *Debugger*, 4-23, 10-27, 16-4
- task, (P) *Debugger*, 17-13, 17-29
- using vector mask, (P) *Debugger*, 16-13
- variable, (P) *Debugger*, 4-2, 4-15, 10-17
- vector address expression, (P) *Debugger*, 16-16
- vector instruction, (P) *Debugger*, 16-9
- vector register, (P) *Debugger*, 16-4

Example programs

- multithreaded asynchronous user interface, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 6-8
- multithreaded prime number search, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 6-1

EX button, (P) *Debugger*, 8-9, 10-17

EXCEPTION.EXE file, global symbols, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-63

EXCEPTION.STB file global symbols, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-35

Exception breakpoints or tracepoints

- activating, (P) *Debugger*, DEBUG-9, DEBUG-12
- canceling, (P) *Debugger*, 14-20, DEBUG-27, DEBUG-38
- deactivating, (P) *Debugger*, DEBUG-54, DEBUG-56
- qualifying, (P) *Debugger*, 14-24, B-10

Exception breakpoints or tracepoints (cont'd)
 resuming execution at, (P) *Debugger*, 14–20
 setting, (P) *Debugger*, 10–12, 14–20,
 DEBUG–164, DEBUG–225

Exception conditions, (P) *Concepts I*, 9–2, 9–6;
 (P) *Concepts II*, 17–11; (P) *Calling Std*, 6–1;
 (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 2–5
 See also Condition handlers
 definition, (P) *Calling Std*, 1–4
 exhausting Debugger stack, (P) *Debugger*,
 14–19
 handler, (P) *Calling Std*, 6–5
 indicating, (P) *Calling Std*, 6–8
 returning condition value, (P) *Concepts I*, 9–7
 signaling, (P) *Concepts I*, 9–6, 9–7, 9–16, 9–28,
 9–49; (P) *Calling Std*, 6–8
 system messages for, (G) *Help Msg*, 1–4

Exception handlers
 debugging, (P) *Debugger*, 14–19

Exception-handling routines, global symbols,
 (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4–35; (P) *VAX SDA*,
 SDA–63

Exceptions
 See also Exception conditions
 cancelation of threads, (P) *POSIX Threads*,
 2–15
 continuation from, (P) *Calling Std*, 6–20
 definition, (P) *Concepts I*, 9–2
 dispatcher, (P) *Concepts I*, 9–24
 exceptions package, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 5–1
 fatal, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA–20
 floating-point underflow, (P) *Concepts I*, 9–16
 handling by run-time library, (P) *Concepts I*,
 9–15
 identifying causes of, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA–25
 POSIX Threads-defined objects, (P) *POSIX
 Threads*, 5–20
 POSIX Threads exceptions package, (P) *POSIX
 Threads*, 1–8
 synchronization, (P) *Calling Std*, 6–19
 type, (P) *Concepts I*, 9–6
 using, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 5–16

Exceptions, recovering from, (P) *MTHS*, 2–7

Exception vectors
 setting, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2–335

EXCHANGE (Exchange utility)
 See Exchange utility

EXCHANGE/NETWORK command, (G) *DCL
 A-M*, DCLI–233 to DCLI–242
 creating files, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI–236
 protecting files, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI–236
 qualifiers, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI–237
 transferring files, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI–235
 using to transfer files, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10–28,
 10–33
 wildcard character, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI–236

EXCHANGE command, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI–232

EXCHANGE NETWORK command, (G) *Extnd
 File Specs*, 3–11

Exchange utility (EXCHANGE)
 Refer also to the *OpenVMS Exchange Utility
 Manual*; this archived manual ships on the
 OpenVMS Documentation CD-ROM
 using to copy files, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10–28
 using to transfer information, (S) *Sys Mgr I*,
 10–33

Exclamation point (!)
 as comment delimiter, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 6–2
 in distribution lists, (G) *User*, 6–7
 log file, (P) *Debugger*, 13–5

/EXCLUDE qualifier
 in Backup utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 7–39

Excluding devices, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7–69

Exclusion list
 displaying, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7–75

%EXC_FACILITY built-in symbol, (P) *Debugger*,
 14–24, B–10

%EXC_NAME built-in symbol, (P) *Debugger*,
 14–24, B–10

%EXC_NUMBER built-in symbol, (P) *Debugger*,
 14–24, B–10

%EXC_SEVERITY built-in symbol, (P) *Debugger*,
 14–24, B–10

EXESREAD_PROCESS routine, (P) *Concepts I*,
 4–43 to 4–45

EXESWRITE_PROCESS routine, (P) *Concepts I*,
 4–45 to 4–47

Executable images, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17–9, 17–13,
 17–14
 See also Images and Programs
 creating, (P) *Linker*, 1–13
 definition, (P) *Linker*, 1–1
 patching, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII–12
 specifying a base address, (P) *Linker*,
 LINKER–49

/EXECUTABLE qualifier, (P) *Linker*, LINKER–15

Execute abort statement, (P) *POLYCENTER Dev*,
 6–1, 7–1, 7–16

Execute access, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4–23
 files, (S) *Security*, 5–9
 for disk directory files, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10–20
 for disk files, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10–15
 global sections, (S) *Security*, 5–15
 granting through protection codes, (S) *Security*,
 4–27; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 12–8

EXECUTE command
 in Monitor utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 1–7

Execute install.remove statement, (P)
POLYCENTER Dev, 7–1

Execute install statement, (P) *POLYCENTER
 Dev*, 6–1, 7–19

- Execute login statement, (P) *POLYCENTER Dev*, 6-1, 7-22
- Execute postinstall statement, (P) *POLYCENTER Dev*, 6-2, 7-1, 7-23
- Execute preconfigure statement, (P) *POLYCENTER Dev*, 6-2, 7-1, 7-25
- Execute procedure (@) command, (G) *User*, 15-16; (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-9 to DCLI-13; (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 22-16; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-44
- See also At sign (@)
- in LANCP utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 12-6
- in Show Cluster utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 5-13
- to set up SHOW CLUSTER format, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 5-13
- Execute release statement, (P) *POLYCENTER Dev*, 7-1, 7-28
- Execute remove statement, (P) *POLYCENTER Dev*, 6-1, 7-19
- Execute start.stop statement, (P) *POLYCENTER Dev*, 7-1
- Execute start statement, (P) *POLYCENTER Dev*, 6-2, 7-31
- Execute statement, (P) *POLYCENTER Dev*, 3-4, 6-1
 - order of execution, (P) *POLYCENTER Dev*, 6-2
- Execute stop statement, (P) *POLYCENTER Dev*, 6-2, 7-31
- Execute test statement, (P) *POLYCENTER Dev*, 3-4, 6-2, 7-1, 7-33
- Execute upgrade statement, (P) *POLYCENTER Dev*, 6-2, 7-1, 7-35
- Executing
 - continuing interrupted DCL commands, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-69
 - multiple command strings, (G) *User*, 16-39; (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-14
- Executing command procedures, (G) *User*, 15-15
 - as batch jobs, (G) *User*, 15-18
 - as remote batch jobs, (G) *User*, 15-19
 - from within other command procedures, (G) *User*, 15-16
 - interactively, (G) *User*, 15-18
 - on private disks, (G) *User*, 15-20
 - on remote nodes, (G) *User*, 15-16
 - on tape volumes, (G) *User*, 15-20
 - redirecting interactive output, (G) *User*, 15-18
 - restarting batch jobs, (G) *User*, 15-19
 - with automatic foreign commands, (G) *User*, 14-32
 - without using symbols, (G) *User*, 14-32
- Executing job status, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-64, 14-67
- Execution
 - interrupting
 - with Ctrl/C, (P) *Debugger*, 1-13
 - with Ctrl/Y, (P) *Debugger*, 1-15, 9-8
 - with Stop button, (P) *Debugger*, 9-6
 - monitoring
- Execution
 - monitoring (cont'd)
 - with SHOW CALLS command, (P) *Debugger*, 2-7, DEBUG-251
 - with tracepoint, (P) *Debugger*, 3-5, DEBUG-224
 - multiprocess program, (P) *Debugger*, DEBUG-188
 - resuming after exception break, (P) *Debugger*, 14-20
 - starting or resuming
 - with CALL command, (P) *Debugger*, 13-11, 16-22, DEBUG-20
 - with Go button, (P) *Debugger*, 10-8
 - with GO command, (P) *Debugger*, 2-6, DEBUG-126
 - with S/call button, (P) *Debugger*, 10-9
 - with S/in button, (P) *Debugger*, 10-9
 - with S/ret button, (P) *Debugger*, 10-9
 - with STEP button, (P) *Debugger*, 10-8
 - with STEP command, (P) *Debugger*, 3-2, DEBUG-304
 - suspending
 - with breakpoint, (P) *Debugger*, 3-4, 10-10, DEBUG-163
 - with exception breakpoint, (P) *Debugger*, 10-12, 14-20, DEBUG-164
 - with watchpoint, (P) *Debugger*, 3-11, 10-22, 15-15, DEBUG-237
 - vectorized program, (P) *Debugger*, 16-2
- Execution context, (P) *Concepts I*, 2-2
- Execution modes, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 6-9
 - for SYSMAN Startup files, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-117
 - startup procedures, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-20
- Execution phase, (P) *POLYCENTER Dev*, 6-6 to 6-11, 7-60, 7-61
- Execution queues, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-283
 - activating autostart, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-4, 14-16
 - creating, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-15
 - designating autostart or nonautostart, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-284
 - relationship to generic queues, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-3
 - specifying node or node and device, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-285
 - starting
 - autostart, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-4, 14-17
 - in system startup, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-12
 - nonautostart, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-18
- Executive images
 - contents, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-35, 4-88; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-63, SDA-110
 - global symbols, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-33; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-62
 - linking, (P) *Concepts I*, 4-51 to 4-52
 - linking against, (P) *Linker*, LINKER-36

Executive images (cont'd)
 loading, (P) *Concepts I*, 4-52 to 4-56
 unloading, (P) *Concepts I*, 4-56 to 4-58
 writing, (P) *Concepts I*, 4-48 to 4-50
 Executive mode, (S) *Performance*, 13-2
 ASTs, (P) *Concepts I*, 8-12
 calling images running in, (S) *Sys Mgr II*,
 17-10, 17-14
 changing to, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-117,
 SYS1-119
 logical names, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17-14
 recommended use for logical names, (S) *Sys*
 Mgr I, 5-9
 RMS, (S) *Performance*, 13-5
 Executive-mode (PSL\$C_EXEC) constant
 for FAB\$V_CHAN_MODE, (P) *RMS Ref*, 4-6
 /EXECUTIVE qualifier, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-62,
 SDA-176
 Executive stack, (P) *Concepts I*, 2-22
 Executive stack pointer, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*,
 2-18; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-18
 /EXECUTIVE_MODE qualifier
 ASSIGN command, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-47
 Executor nodes
 See Local nodes
 EXEC_INIT.STB file, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*,
 4-35
 Exit code sequences, (P) *Calling Std*, 3-47
 example for register frame procedures, (P)
 Calling Std, 3-48
 example for stack frame procedures, (P)
 Calling Std, 3-48
 EXIT command, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-243 to
 DCLI-246; (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-54;
 (P) *File Appl*, 10-11; (P) *Debugger*, 1-16,
 DEBUG-115; (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-22;
 (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-57
 debugging exit handler, (P) *Debugger*, 14-25
 in CLUE, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 8-8
 in command procedures, (G) *User*, 15-9
 in EDT editor, (G) *User*, 9-5
 in Install utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 11-12
 in LANCP utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*,
 12-22
 in LATCP, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13-26
 in Mail, (G) *User*, 6-2
 in Monitor utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 1-8
 in Point-to-Point Protocol utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt*
 Util M-Z, 2-9
 in Show Cluster utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util*
 M-Z, 5-42
 in SYSMAN, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-54
 multiprocess program, (P) *Debugger*, 15-11
 using with command procedures, (G) *User*,
 15-21
 when to use, (G) *User*, 15-10
 with condition codes, (G) *User*, 15-31
 Exit handlers, (P) *Concepts I*, 4-70, 9-74; (P)
 Concepts II, 23-31; (P) *SMGS*, 4-3
 canceling, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-83
 control block, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-307
 deleting, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-83
 debugging, (P) *Concepts I*, 9-77; (P) *Debugger*,
 14-24, DEBUG-115
 declaring, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-307
 establishing, (P) *Concepts I*, 9-75
 executing, (P) *Debugger*, 1-16, DEBUG-115
 execution sequence of, (P) *Debugger*, 14-24
 identifying, (P) *Debugger*, 14-25, DEBUG-259
 writing, (P) *Concepts I*, 9-77
 Exiting Image and Deleting Process fix, (S)
 DECams, 4-8
 EXITLOOP command, (P) *Debugger*, 13-10,
 DEBUG-118
 Exits
 forced, (P) *Concepts I*, 4-70
 forcing, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-463
 image, (P) *Concepts I*, 4-68, 9-74
 Exit status, determining for a command procedure,
 (P) *POLYCENTER Dev*, 6-3
 exit_handler_block data type, (P) *Concepts II*, B-7
 EXPAND command, (P) *Debugger*, 7-21,
 DEBUG-119
 Expanded string, (P) *File Appl*, 6-4
 requesting, (P) *RMS Ref*, 5-2
 Expanded string area address
 See ESA
 Expanding program/control region, (P) *Sys Svc I*,
 SYS1-419
 EXPECTED_VOTES system parameter, (S)
 Cluster Sys, 2-6, 8-11, 8-33, 8-35, 10-20, A-2
 Expiration
 of account, (S) *Security*, 3-13
 of password, (S) *Security*, 3-12, 7-14
 of secondary password, (S) *Security*, 3-12
 password system messages, (S) *Security*, 3-12
 EXPIRATION attribute, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-15
 Expiration date
 field, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10-23; (P) *File Appl*, 1-30
 checking, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10-27
 file, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-68
 tape file system checks, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10-26
 /EXPIRATION qualifier, (S) *Security*, 7-3
 Expired date suppression, (P) *RMS Ref*, 12-12
 /EXPIRED qualifier
 in Backup utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 7-40
 Explanatory text
 in argument documentation, (P) *Concepts II*,
 17-10
 in routine documentation, (P) *Concepts II*, 17-4
 Explicit affinity, (P) *Concepts I*, 4-35
 expm1 routine, (P) *Portable Math*, CPML-34, B-7

- Exponential, (P) *MTHS*, scalar_MTH-60, scalar_MTH-85
- of complex number, (P) *MTHS*, scalar_MTH-29, scalar_MTH-31
- Exponentiation
 - complex base to complex exponent, (P) *OTSS*, OTS-53
 - complex base to signed integer exponent, (P) *OTSS*, OTS-56
 - D-floating base, (P) *OTSS*, OTS-57, OTS-59, OTS-61
 - F-floating base, (P) *OTSS*, OTS-78, OTS-80, OTS-82
 - G-floating base, (P) *OTSS*, OTS-63, OTS-66
 - H-floating base, (P) *OTSS*, OTS-68, OTS-70
 - signed longword base, (P) *OTSS*, OTS-74
 - word base to word exponent, (P) *OTSS*, OTS-72
- SEXPREG_64 system service
 - description, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-424
- Expressions, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2-14; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-15, SDA-19
 - See also Address expressions and Language expressions
 - and symbols, (G) *User*, 14-6, 14-7
 - converting value data types in, (G) *User*, 14-21
 - DCL evaluations of, (G) *User*, 14-20
 - evaluating, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-15; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-51
 - logical, (G) *User*, 14-16, 14-17
 - precedence of operators, (G) *User*, 14-20
 - value tests, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-266
- exp routine, (P) *Portable Math*, CPML-34, B-7
- EXQUOTA privilege, (S) *Security*, A-6
- EXTAUTH flag, (S) *Security*, 7-25
- Extend contiguity options and controls, (P) *File Appl*, 3-8
- Extended address space, (P) *Concepts I*, 13-3, 13-4
- Extended attribute blocks
 - See XABs
- Extended attribute records
 - See XARs
- Extended character set, (P) *File Appl*, 5-4
- Extended File Cache, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 18-1; (S) *Cluster Config*, 11-14
- Extended file names, (P) *Concepts II*, 28-2
- Extended File Specifications, (G) *Extnd File Specs*, 1-1; (P) *Concepts II*, 28-2
 - Analyze/RMS_File utility, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 1-1
 - backing up ODS-5 volumes, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10-9
 - BACKUP limitations, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-10
 - BACKUP support of, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 11-6
 - benefits, (G) *Extnd File Specs*, 1-1
 - case blindness, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10-4
- Extended File Specifications (cont'd)
 - case preservation, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10-4
 - CONDENSED file names, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10-5
 - converting existing volumes, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-36
 - converting from ODS-1 to ODS-2, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-39
 - converting from ODS-5 to ODS-2, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-39
 - Convert utility, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 2-1
 - Create/FDL utility, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 5-1
 - deep directory levels, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10-2
 - DID (Directory ID)
 - displaying, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10-5
 - using, (G) *Extnd File Specs*, 3-6
 - displaying volume structure, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10-3
 - Edit/FDL utility, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 6-1
 - enabling, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-10
 - enabling ODS-5 volumes, (G) *Extnd File Specs*, 2-4
 - enabling parsing, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10-2
 - extended file names, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-8
 - with batch command file, (G) *Extnd File Specs*, A-6
 - EXTENDED parse style, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10-6
 - features, (G) *Extnd File Specs*, 1-2
 - file name parsing
 - controlling, (G) *Extnd File Specs*, 3-7
 - enabling, (G) *Extnd File Specs*, 3-7
 - related error messages, (G) *Extnd File Specs*, A-4; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10-6
 - resetting the default style, (G) *Extnd File Specs*, 3-7
 - switching between styles, (G) *Extnd File Specs*, 3-7
 - file names
 - avoiding incompatibility, (G) *Extnd File Specs*, A-4; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10-6
 - extended (ODS-5), (G) *Extnd File Specs*, 3-2
 - implicit output, (G) *Extnd File Specs*, A-6; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10-7
 - traditional (ODS-2), (G) *Extnd File Specs*, 3-1
 - using in DCL command parameters, (G) *Extnd File Specs*, 3-7
 - file naming, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10-1
 - Files-11 XQP Changes, (G) *Extnd File Specs*, B-16
 - initializing a new volume, (G) *Extnd File Specs*, 2-4; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-20
 - ISO Latin-1 character set, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10-2
 - long file names, (G) *Extnd File Specs*, 1-2
 - mixed-architecture support, (G) *Extnd File Specs*, 1-5, 3-6; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-9
 - mixed-version cluster support, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-9

Extended File Specifications (cont'd)

- mixed-version support, (G) *Extnd File Specs*, 1-4; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-9
 - network support, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-10
 - ODS-5 extended file names
 - with batch command file, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10-8
 - ODS-5 support, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10-2
 - OpenVMS Version 7.2 support, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-9
 - programming utilities changes, (G) *Extnd File Specs*, B-23
 - RMS changes, (G) *Extnd File Specs*, B-7
 - submitting a batch command file, (G) *Extnd File Specs*, A-6; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10-8
 - system management utilities changes, (G) *Extnd File Specs*, 2-11
 - system support, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-9
 - traditional file names, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-8
 - TRADITIONAL parse style, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10-2
 - Unicode (UCS-2) character set, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10-2
 - usage notes, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10-3
 - user disk support, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-9
 - using DCL with, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10-2
 - using RMS features, (G) *Extnd File Specs*, 2-3; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10-2
 - VAX system limitations, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-9
 - volume structures
 - converting existing volumes to ODS-5, (G) *Extnd File Specs*, 2-5; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-36
 - migrating to another format, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-39
 - Windows 95 style or Windows NT style file names, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-8
- ## Extended LAN (ELAN)
- See also ELAN configuring
 - configuration guidelines, (S) *Cluster Config*, 10-29
- ## Extended message acknowledgment, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F-24
- ## Extended QIO processor
- See XQP
- ## Extended sequence numbers
- for datagram flags, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F-25
- ## Extending a file, (P) *File Appl*, 3-4 to 3-8
- ## Extending RMS subdirectories, (P) *File Appl*, 6-18
- ## Extend operations, (P) *File Appl*, 3-4 to 3-8
- ## Extend placement controls for various file organizations, (P) *File Appl*, 3-8
- ## Extends
- placement and contiguity options, (P) *File Appl*, 3-8

- Extend service, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS-46
 - condition values, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS-48
 - control block input fields, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS-47
 - control block output fields, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS-48
 - invoking, (P) *RMS Ref*, 4-11
 - use restriction, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS-47
 - XAB option overrides, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS-47
- Extend subfunction, (P) *I/O User*, 1-11
- /EXTEND_QUANTITY qualifier, (P) *File Appl*, 9-7
- Extensible Versatile Editor
 - See EVE
- EXTENSION attribute, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-7, 4-19; (P) *File Appl*, 4-36
- Extensions
 - See File extensions
- Extents, (P) *File Appl*, 1-3, 1-7, 9-7
 - defining section, (P) *Concepts I*, 12-15, 13-15
 - definition, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, A-1
 - disk
 - definition, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-3
 - index file
 - definition, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, A-7
- External authentication, (S) *Security*, 7-24
 - defining logical names, (S) *Security*, 7-24
 - disabling when network is down, (S) *Security*, 7-25
 - marking user accounts, (S) *Security*, 7-25
 - NET PASSWORD command, (S) *Security*, 7-25
 - password verification, (S) *Security*, 7-26
 - setting a password, (S) *Security*, 7-25
 - specifying SYSSSINGLE_SIGNON logical name bits, (S) *Security*, 7-27
 - using the /LOCAL_PASSWORD qualifier, (S) *Security*, 7-25
- EXTRACT command, (P) *Debugger*, 7-24, DEBUG-122
 - in CLUE, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 8-9
 - in Mail, (G) *User*, 6-9
- Extracting software product release notes, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 3-25
- /EXTRACT qualifier
 - LIBRARY command, (P) *Concepts II*, 26-2

F

- F\$CONTEXT lexical function, (G) *User*, 17-7; (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-313, DCLI-316 to DCLI-321
- F\$CSID lexical function, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-313, DCLI-322, DCLI-323
- F\$CVSI lexical function, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-314, DCLI-324, DCLI-325

FSCVTIME lexical function, (G) *User*, 17–11; (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-314, DCLI-326
 FSCVUI lexical function, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-314, DCLI-328
 FSDEVICE lexical function, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-314, DCLI-329, DCLI-330
 FSDIRECTORY lexical function, (G) *User*, 14–19; (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-314, DCLI-331
 FSEDIT lexical function, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-314, DCLI-332, DCLI-333
 FSELEMENT lexical function, (G) *User*, 17–11; (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-314, DCLI-334, DCLI-335
 FSENVIRONMENT lexical function, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-314, DCLI-336 to DCLI-338
 changing default file protections with, (G) *User*, 17–4
 FSEXTRACT lexical function, (G) *User*, 17–11; (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-314, DCLI-339, DCLI-340
 FSFAO lexical function, (G) *User*, 17–13; (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-314, DCLI-341 to DCLI-347
 FSFILE_ATTRIBUTES lexical function, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-314, DCLI-348 to DCLI-351; (G) *Extnd File Specs*, 3–11
 FSGETDVI lexical function, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-314, DCLI-352 to DCLI-361; (G) *Extnd File Specs*, 3–11; (S) *Vol Shadow*, 4–26
 item names, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 4–27
 FSGETENV lexical function, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-362
 FSGETJPI lexical function, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-314, DCLI-363 to DCLI-369; (G) *Extnd File Specs*, 3–11
 getting information about vector processing, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 28–9
 FSGETQUI lexical function, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-314, DCLI-370 to DCLI-392; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14–58
 obtaining queue information, (G) *User*, 17–6
 FSGETSYI lexical function, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-314, DCLI-393 to DCLI-399
 getting information about vector processing, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 28–9
 obtaining information system, (G) *User*, 17–5
 FSIDENTIFIER lexical function, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-314, DCLI-400, DCLI-401
 FSINTEGER lexical function, (G) *User*, 17–15; (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-314, DCLI-402
 converting data types, (G) *User*, 14–21, 17–14
 FSLENGTH lexical function, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-315, DCLI-403
 with FSLOCATE, (G) *User*, 17–11
 FSLOCATE lexical function, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-315, DCLI-404, DCLI-405
 with FSLENGTH, (G) *User*, 17–11
 FSLOGICAL lexical function, (G) *User*, 17–9
 See also FSTRNLNM lexical function
 FSMESSAGE lexical function, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-315, DCLI-406, DCLI-407; (G) *Help Msg*, 1–3
 FSMODE lexical function, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-315, DCLI-408, DCLI-409; (S) *Security*, 3–4
 in login procedures, (G) *User*, 18–9
 FSPARSE lexical function, (G) *User*, 17–11; (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-315, DCLI-410 to DCLI-412
 FSPID lexical function, (G) *User*, 17–6; (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-315, DCLI-413, DCLI-414
 obtaining process information, (G) *User*, 17–6
 FSPRIVILEGE lexical function, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-315, DCLI-415
 FSPROCESS lexical function, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-315, DCLI-416
 FSSEARCH lexical function, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-315, DCLI-417 to DCLI-419
 searching for files, (G) *User*, 17–9
 using with DELETE command, (G) *User*, 17–9
 FSSETPRV lexical function, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-315, DCLI-420 to DCLI-423
 FSSTRING lexical function, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-315, DCLI-424
 converting data types, (G) *User*, 14–21, 17–14
 FSTIME lexical function, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-315, DCLI-425
 FSTRNLNM lexical function, (G) *User*, 17–9; (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-315, DCLI-426 to DCLI-430
 LNMSDCL_LOGICAL logical name, (G) *User*, 13–17
 translating logical names, (G) *User*, 17–9
 FSTYPE lexical function, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-431, DCLI-432
 identifying symbols, (G) *User*, 14–21, 17–15
 FSUSER lexical function, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-315, DCLI-433
 FSVERIFY lexical function, (G) *User*, 17–3; (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-315, DCLI-434, DCLI-435
 F11BXQP.STB file, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4–35
 FABSB_ACMODES field, (P) *RMS Ref*, 4–3
 See also FABSV_CHAN_MODE subfield and FABSV_LNM_MODE option
 FABSB_BID field, (P) *RMS Ref*, 4–3
 FABSB_BKS field, (P) *RMS Ref*, 4–3 to 4–5; (P) *File Appl*, 3–25, 4–32, 7–20, 7–21
 FABSB_BLN field, (P) *RMS Ref*, 4–4
 FABSB_BLS field, (P) *File Appl*, 4–32
 FABSB_DNS field, (P) *RMS Ref*, 4–9, A–2; (P) *File Appl*, 9–7
 default file specification, (P) *RMS Ref*, 4–2
 FABSB_FAC field, (P) *RMS Ref*, 4–9, 4–10; (P) *File Appl*, 9–6
 comparing with FABSB_SHR field, (P) *RMS Ref*, 4–10

FABSB_FAC field (cont'd)

- for specifying sharing options, (P) *RMS Ref*, 3-1, B-12
 - interdependency with FABSB_SHR field, (P) *RMS Ref*, 4-28
 - options, (P) *RMS Ref*, 4-10; (P) *File Appl*, 7-3
 - requirement for invoking Extend service, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS-47
- FABSB_FNS field, (P) *RMS Ref*, 4-12; (P) *File Appl*, 6-5, 9-6
- specifying primary file specification, (P) *RMS Ref*, 4-2
 - to specify file name size, (P) *RMS Ref*, B-20
- FABSB_FSZ field, (P) *RMS Ref*, 4-18; (P) *File Appl*, 4-33
- FABSB_JOURNAL field, (P) *RMS Ref*, 4-20
- FABSB_ORG field, (P) *RMS Ref*, 4-24; (P) *File Appl*, 4-32
- FABSB_PUT field, requirement for invoking Extend service, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS-47
- FABSB_RAT field, (P) *RMS Ref*, 4-24; (P) *File Appl*, 4-34
- FABSB_RFM field, (P) *RMS Ref*, 4-26; (P) *File Appl*, 4-34
- FABSB_RTV field, (P) *RMS Ref*, 4-27; (P) *File Appl*, 9-8, 9-9
- FABSB_SHR field, (P) *RMS Ref*, 4-28; (P) *File Appl*, 9-6
- FABSV_MSE option, (P) *File Appl*, 7-24
 - FABSV_SHRGET option, (P) *File Appl*, 7-24
 - FABSV_UPI option, (P) *File Appl*, 7-6
 - for specifying sharing options, (P) *RMS Ref*, 3-1, B-12
 - list of options, (P) *File Appl*, 7-4
- FABSB_UPD field, requirement for invoking Extend service, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS-47
- FABSC options, (P) *RMS Ref*, 4-26
- FABSL_ALQ field, (P) *RMS Ref*, 4-3; (P) *File Appl*, 4-35
- setting at run time, (P) *RMS Ref*, B-5
 - using to specify additional file space, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS-47
- FABSL_CTX field, (P) *RMS Ref*, 4-6
- FABSL_DEV field, (P) *RMS Ref*, 4-7
- FABSL_DNA field, (P) *RMS Ref*, 4-9, A-2; (P) *File Appl*, 6-3, 9-7
- specifying default file specification, (P) *RMS Ref*, 4-2
- FABSL_FNA field, (P) *RMS Ref*, 4-11; (P) *File Appl*, 6-3, 6-5, 9-6
- specifying primary file specification, (P) *RMS Ref*, 4-2
 - to specify file name string, (P) *RMS Ref*, B-20
- FABSL_FOP field, (P) *RMS Ref*, 4-12; (P) *File Appl*, 4-31
- FABSV_CBT option, (P) *File Appl*, 4-35
 - FABSV_CTG option, (P) *File Appl*, 4-35

FABSL_FOP field (cont'd)

- FABSV_DFW option, (P) *File Appl*, 3-17, 3-27, 7-21, 7-22, 9-8
 - FABSV_MXV option, (P) *File Appl*, 4-31
 - FABSV_NAM option, (P) *File Appl*, 6-5
 - FABSV_NEF option, (P) *File Appl*, 8-16, 8-17
 - FABSV_OFP option, (P) *File Appl*, 6-8, 6-9, 6-10
 - FABSV_PPF option, (P) *File Appl*, 6-21
 - FABSV_RCK option, (P) *File Appl*, 9-11
 - FABSV_SQO option, (P) *File Appl*, 9-10
 - FABSV_TMP option, (P) *File Appl*, 4-32
 - FABSV_UFO option, (P) *File Appl*, 7-4, 9-14
 - FABSV_WCK option, (P) *File Appl*, 9-11
 - options, (P) *RMS Ref*, 4-13
- FABSL_MRN field, (P) *RMS Ref*, 4-21; (P) *File Appl*, 4-33
- FABSL_MRS field, (P) *File Appl*, 4-33
- FABSL_NAM field, (P) *RMS Ref*, 4-23; (P) *File Appl*, 6-8, 9-7
- FABSL_NAML field, (P) *RMS Ref*, 4-23; (P) *File Appl*, 6-8
- FABSL_SDC field, (P) *RMS Ref*, 4-27
- FABSL_STS field, (P) *RMS Ref*, 4-30
- handling for ACL error status, (P) *RMS Ref*, 15-3
- FABSL_STV field, (P) *RMS Ref*, 4-30; (P) *File Appl*, 9-14
- examples of using, (P) *RMS Ref*, B-11
 - for invoking SQIO, (P) *RMS Ref*, 4-16
 - for total number of blocks allocated, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS-48
 - with I/O channel, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS-16
- FABSL_XAB field, (P) *RMS Ref*, 4-30
- FABSV_AI flag, (P) *RMS Ref*, 4-20
- FABSV_ASY option, (P) *RMS Ref*, 4-17
- FABSV_BI flag, (P) *RMS Ref*, 4-20
- FABSV_BIO option, (P) *RMS Ref*, 4-10
- how used to specify I/O type, (P) *RMS Ref*, B-35
- FABSV_BLK option, (P) *RMS Ref*, 4-24
- FABSV_BRO option, (P) *RMS Ref*, 4-29
- FABSV_CBT option, (P) *RMS Ref*, 4-13
- FABSV_CHAN_MODE subfield, (P) *RMS Ref*, 4-6
- FABSV_CIF option, (P) *RMS Ref*, 4-14
- FABSV_CR option, (P) *RMS Ref*, 4-24
- FABSV_CTG option, (P) *RMS Ref*, 4-14
- problem with fragmented disk, (P) *File Appl*, 3-8
- FABSV_DEL option, (P) *RMS Ref*, 4-10
- for enabling Delete service, (P) *RMS Ref*, B-31
- FABSV_DFW option, (P) *RMS Ref*, 4-17 to 4-19
- FABSV_DLT option, (P) *RMS Ref*, 4-15
- qualified use by Close service, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS-4
- FABSV_FTN option, (P) *RMS Ref*, 4-24

FABSV_GET option, (P) RMS Ref, 4-10, 4-11

FABSV_LNM_MODE option, (P) RMS Ref, 4-21

FABSV_MSB option, (P) RMS Ref, 4-26

FABSV_MSE option, (P) RMS Ref, 4-28 to 4-29
enabling multiple RABs, (P) RMS Ref, RMS-7
requirement for read-only buffer cache, (P)
RMS Ref, 4-19

FABSV_MXV option, (P) RMS Ref, 4-14

FABSV_NAM option, (P) RMS Ref, 4-14

FABSV_NEF option, (P) RMS Ref, 4-16

FABSV_NFS option, (P) RMS Ref, 4-16
relationship to FABSV_CHAN_MODE subfield,
(P) RMS Ref, 4-5

FABSV_NIL option, (P) RMS Ref, 4-29
effect on specifying user file open option, (P)
RMS Ref, 4-17
requirement for block I/O, (P) RMS Ref, B-34

FABSV_NQL option, (P) RMS Ref, 4-29

FABSV_OFP option, (P) RMS Ref, 4-15

FABSV_POS option, (P) RMS Ref, 4-16

FABSV_PRN option, (P) RMS Ref, 4-25

FABSV_PUT option, (P) RMS Ref, 4-10, 4-11,
4-29

FABSV_RCK option, (P) RMS Ref, 4-18

FABSV_RU flag, (P) RMS Ref, 4-20

FABSV_RWC option, (P) RMS Ref, 4-16

FABSV_RWO option, (P) RMS Ref, 4-16

FABSV_SCF option, (P) RMS Ref, 4-15
qualified use by Close service, (P) RMS Ref,
RMS-4

FABSV_SHRDEL option, (P) RMS Ref, 4-29

FABSV_SHRGET option, (P) RMS Ref, 4-29
requirement for read-only buffer cache, (P)
RMS Ref, 4-19

FABSV_SPL option, (P) RMS Ref, 4-15
qualified use by Close service, (P) RMS Ref,
RMS-4

FABSV_SQO option, (P) RMS Ref, 4-17
prohibiting random access, (P) RMS Ref,
RMS-62

FABSV_SUP option, (P) RMS Ref, 4-14, 4-15

FABSV_SYNCSTS option, (P) RMS Ref, 4-17

FABSV_TEF option, (P) RMS Ref, 4-14

FABSV_TMD option, (P) RMS Ref, 4-15
inhibiting automatic Create, (P) RMS Ref,
RMS-36

FABSV_TMP option, (P) RMS Ref, 4-16
inhibiting automatic Create, (P) RMS Ref,
RMS-36

FABSV_TRN option
in file access field, (P) RMS Ref, 4-11
requirement for truncate-on-put operation, (P)
RMS Ref, 7-18

FABSV_UFO option, (P) RMS Ref, 4-16
effect on internal structures, (P) RMS Ref,
4-20
relationship to FABSV_CHAN_MODE subfield,
(P) RMS Ref, 4-5

FABSV_UPD option, (P) RMS Ref, 4-11, 4-29
requirement for implementing update-if option,
(P) RMS Ref, 7-18
requirement for Update service, (P) RMS Ref,
B-33

FABSV_UPI option, (P) RMS Ref, 4-29
requirement for block I/O, (P) RMS Ref, B-34
requirement for user file open option, (P) RMS
Ref, 4-17

FABSV_WCK option, (P) RMS Ref, 4-18

FABSW_BLS field, (P) RMS Ref, 4-5

FABSW_DEQ field, (P) RMS Ref, 4-4, 4-6, 4-7;
(P) File Appl, 4-36, 9-7, 9-8

FABSW_GBC field, (P) RMS Ref, 4-18, 4-19; (P)
File Appl, 7-19, 7-23, 9-9

FABSW_IFI field, (P) RMS Ref, 4-20
requirement for invoking Extend service, (P)
RMS Ref, RMS-47

FABSW_MRS field, (P) RMS Ref, 4-22
program example, (P) RMS Ref, B-15

FAB data type, (P) Concepts II, B-7

SFABDEF macro, (P) File Appl, 5-21

SFAB macro, (P) RMS Ref, A-2
argument categories, (P) RMS Ref, A-2

FABs (file access blocks), (P) Concepts II, 28-15,
B-7; (P) RMS Ref, 4-1; (P) File Appl, 1-33,
1-37, 4-1; (P) Alpha Sys Analysis, 4-56; (P)
VAX SDA, SDA-79
argument categories, (P) RMS Ref, 1-4
description, (P) RMS Ref, 1-3
requirements for, (P) RMS Ref, 4-2

fabs routine, (P) Portable Math, CPML-35, B-7

SFAB_STORE macro, (P) RMS Ref, A-4
argument categories, (P) RMS Ref, A-4
FAB argument requirement, (P) RMS Ref, A-4
run-time arguments, (P) RMS Ref, A-4

Facilities
creation, (P) Modular Proc, 5-1
library, (P) Modular Proc, 3-2
naming, (P) Modular Proc, 5-1
naming conventions, (P) Modular Proc, 3-1
number, (P) Modular Proc, 3-3
prefix, (P) Modular Proc, 3-1, 5-1

.FACILITY directive, (P) Concepts I, 9-58

Facility identifiers, (S) Security, 4-6; (P)
Concepts II, 31-4

Facility object modules, (P) CDU, LBR, & MU,
MSG-6

Failover
definition, (S) Cluster Config, 4-3
direct SCSI to direct SCSI, (S) Cluster Config,
6-2, 6-5
direct SCSI to MSCP served, (S) Cluster
Config, 6-2, 6-4, 6-5
dual-host OpenVMS Cluster configuration, (S)
Cluster Sys, 3-3
dual-ported disks, (S) Cluster Sys, 6-3
dual-ported DSA tape, (S) Cluster Sys, 6-13

Failover (cont'd)

- HSx modes
 - multibus, (S) *Cluster Config*, 6-2, 6-9, 7-36, 7-38
 - transparent, (S) *Cluster Config*, 6-2, 6-7
- multibus, (S) *Cluster Config*, 6-2
- multipath
 - how performed by OpenVMS, (S) *Cluster Config*, 6-30
- OpenVMS Cluster mechanisms, (S) *Cluster Config*, 8-2
- preferred disk, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 6-5
- transparent, (S) *Cluster Config*, 6-2, 6-11

Failover list

- for an autostart queue
 - specifying, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-16
- for queue manager, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 13-3, 13-10
- insufficient, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 13-19
- specifying, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 13-9

Failovers

- autostart, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-295
- autostart queues, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-193, DCLI-222, DCLI-285; (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-439
- of queue manager, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-451; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 13-3, 13-19
 - forcing, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 13-10
- of queues, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-4, 14-16
- preventing, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-193

Failures

- See Login failures and Recoveries

False expression

- and IF command, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-266

FAO argument, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, MSG-3, MSG-26, MSG-27

- signaling, (P) *Concepts I*, 9-62

FAO lexical directives, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-341 to DCLI-347

FAO parameter, specifying, (P) *Concepts I*, 9-62

SFAO system service directives

- format of, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-428
- table of, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-430

Fast-delete option, (P) *File Appl*, 8-4, 9-8

- See also RAB\$V_FDL option

Fast Ethernet, (S) *Cluster Config*, 4-1; (P) *I/O User*, 9-6

Fast I/O, (P) *Concepts II*, 23-48 to 23-51

- benefits, (P) *Concepts II*, 23-48
- buffer objects, (P) *Concepts II*, 23-49
- function codes, (P) *I/O User*, A-8
- system services, (P) *I/O User*, 10-1

Fast Path, (P) *Concepts II*, 23-48, 23-51 to 23-52; (P) *I/O User*, 10-7

- function codes, (P) *I/O User*, A-9

/FAST qualifier

- in Backup utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 7-41

FAST_DELETE attribute, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-10

Fatal exceptions, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2-22; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-20

FATALEXCPT bugcheck, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2-23; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-21

Fault rate for pages, (S) *DECcmds*, 3-18

Faults

- See Pages

FC\$GLOBALS.STB file, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-35

FCBs (file control blocks), (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-56; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-79

FCP class record

- in Monitor utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, A-17

FDDI (Fiber Distributed Data Interface), (S) *Cluster Sys*, 2-2

- See also LANs
- advantages, (S) *Cluster Config*, 4-18
- configurations, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 3-4
- configuring adapter, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 9-4
- definition, (S) *Cluster Config*, 4-18
- device drivers, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 24-2; (P) *I/O User*, 9-5
- error-log entry, (S) *Cluster Sys*, C-31
- hardware address, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 8-5
- header for datagrams, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F-20
- influence of LRPSIZE on, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 10-17
- large-packet support, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 10-17
- massively distributed shadowing, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 6-29; (S) *Vol Shadow*, 1-8
- monitoring activity, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 10-24
- multiple-site OpenVMS Clusters, (S) *Cluster Config*, D-4
- port, (S) *Cluster Sys*, C-18
- use of priority field, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 10-17

FDDI controllers

- problems with multiple controllers, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 25-12

FDDI F*driver physical device driver, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 2-2

FDL\$CREATE routine, (G) *Extnd File Specs*, B-23; (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 5-2; (P) *Util Routines*, FDL-7

FDL\$GENERATE routine, (G) *Extnd File Specs*, B-23; (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 5-2; (P) *Util Routines*, FDL-13

FDL\$PARSE routine, (G) *Extnd File Specs*, B-24; (P) *RMS Ref*, B-20; (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 5-2; (P) *Util Routines*, FDL-16

FDL\$RELEASE routine, (G) *Extnd File Specs*, B-24; (P) *RMS Ref*, B-20; (P) *Util Routines*, FDL-19

FDL (File Definition Language), (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-1; (P) *File Appl*, 1-36, 3-15, 4-2

ACCESS section, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-2

ANALYSIS_OF_AREA section, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-3

ANALYSIS_OF_KEY section, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-4

AREA section, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-6

attributes, (P) *File Appl*, 4-2

CONNECT section, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-8

DATE section, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-15

editor, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 6-3

FILE section, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-16

IDENT section, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-37

KEY section, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-25

NETWORK section, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-31

ordering of AREA sections, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 6-2

predefined attributes using FDLSPARSE routine, (P) *File Appl*, 9-1

processing files with comment lines containing semicolons, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 6-2

RECORD section, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-31

routine enhancements, (G) *Extnd File Specs*, B-23

routine for creating data files, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 5-2

scripts, (P) *File Appl*, 4-2

SHARING section, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-35

syntax, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 5-2; (P) *File Appl*, 4-2

SYSTEM section, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-36

TITLE section, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-37

FDL ANALYSIS_OF_AREA attributes, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 1-27

FDL ANALYSIS_OF_KEY attributes, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 1-27, 4-4

FDL ANALYSIS_OF_KEY section
using in Edit/FDL optimize script, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-4

FDL AREA section, (P) *File Appl*, 3-23

BEST_TRY_CONTIGUOUS attribute, (P) *File Appl*, 4-35

EXACT_POSITIONING attribute, (P) *File Appl*, 4-36

POSITION attribute, (P) *File Appl*, 4-35

VOLUME attribute, (P) *File Appl*, 4-36

FDL CONNECT attributes, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-8

FDL CONNECT section

ASYNCHRONOUS attribute, (P) *File Appl*, 9-8, 9-15, 9-18, 9-20, 9-21

DELETE_ON_CLOSE attribute, (P) *File Appl*, 9-12

END_OF_FILE attribute, (P) *File Appl*, 9-10

FAST_DELETE attribute, (P) *File Appl*, 9-8, 9-12, 9-21

FDL CONNECT section (cont'd)

FILL_BUCKETS attribute, (P) *File Appl*, 9-13, 9-18

GLOBAL_BUFFER_COUNT attribute, (P) *File Appl*, 9-9

KEY_GREATER_EQUAL attribute, (P) *File Appl*, 8-8, 8-9, 9-12, 9-15

KEY_GREATER_THAN attribute, (P) *File Appl*, 8-8, 8-9, 9-12, 9-15

KEY_LIMIT attribute, (P) *File Appl*, 9-13, 9-16

KEY_OF_REFERENCE attribute, (P) *File Appl*, 9-13, 9-15

LOCATE_MODE attribute, (P) *File Appl*, 9-9, 9-16

LOCK_ON_READ attribute, (P) *File Appl*, 7-13, 9-16

LOCK_ON_WRITE attribute, (P) *File Appl*, 7-13, 9-16, 9-19

MANUAL_LOCKING attribute, (P) *File Appl*, 9-16

MANUAL_UNLOCKING attribute, (P) *File Appl*, 7-16

MULTIBLOCK_COUNT attribute, (P) *File Appl*, 3-14, 7-20, 9-9

MULTIBUFFER_COUNT attribute, (P) *File Appl*, 3-14, 3-16, 3-26, 7-19 to 7-21, 9-9

NOLOCK attribute, (P) *File Appl*, 7-13, 9-15

NONEXISTENT_RECORD attribute, (P) *File Appl*, 7-16, 8-8, 9-16

READ_AHEAD attribute, (P) *File Appl*, 9-9, 9-16

READ_REGARDLESS attribute, (P) *File Appl*, 7-14, 9-17

TIMEOUT_PERIOD attribute, (P) *File Appl*, 7-14, 9-17, 9-19

TRUNCATE_ON_PUT attribute, (P) *File Appl*, 9-10, 9-20

UPDATE_IF attribute, (P) *File Appl*, 8-7, 9-11, 9-20

WAIT_FOR_RECORD attribute, (P) *File Appl*, 7-14, 9-18

WRITE_BEHIND attribute, (P) *File Appl*, 9-10, 9-20

FDL editor, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 6-3; (P) *File Appl*, 1-40

FDL files, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 5-2, 5-3

creating, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 5-1; (P) *File Appl*, 4-2

creating data files, (P) *File Appl*, 4-15

creating interactively, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 6-13

creating with ANALYZE/RMS_FILE command, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 1-9, 1-11, 6-1

creating with Edit/FDL utility, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 6-4

creating with FDLGENERATE routine, (P) *File Appl*, 4-13

designing, (P) *File Appl*, 4-10

FDL files (cont'd)

- displaying specification, *(P) Rec Mgmt Util*, 5–4
- examining with ANALYZE/RMS_FILE, *(P) File Appl*, 10–1
- file type, *(P) Rec Mgmt Util*, 6–9
- generating from a data file, *(P) File Appl*, 10–22
- how to comment, *(P) Rec Mgmt Util*, 6–2
- manipulating with Edit/FDL utility, *(P) Rec Mgmt Util*, 6–3
- specifying output file name, *(P) Rec Mgmt Util*, 6–9
- using analysis output, *(P) Rec Mgmt Util*, 6–4
- using with the Convert utility, *(P) Rec Mgmt Util*, 2–2

FDL FILE section

- ALLOCATION attribute, *(P) File Appl*, 3–4, 3–24, 4–35
- BEST_TRY_CONTIGUOUS attribute, *(P) File Appl*, 3–4, 4–35
- BUCKET_SIZE attribute, *(P) File Appl*, 3–15, 3–25, 4–32, 7–20, 7–21
- CONTIGUOUS attribute, *(P) File Appl*, 3–4, 3–24, 4–35
- CONTROL_FIELD_SIZE attribute, *(P) File Appl*, 4–33
- CREATE_IF attribute, *(P) File Appl*, 4–31
- DEFAULT_NAME attribute, *(P) File Appl*, 6–3, 9–7
- DEFERRED_WRITE attribute, *(P) File Appl*, 3–17, 3–27, 7–21, 7–22, 9–8
- DIRECTORY_ENTRY attribute, *(P) File Appl*, 4–32
- EXTENSION attribute, *(P) File Appl*, 4–36, 9–7, 9–8
- GLOBAL_BUFFER_COUNT attribute, *(P) File Appl*, 3–12, 7–19, 7–23
- MAXIMIZE_VERSION attribute, *(P) File Appl*, 4–31
- MAX_RECORD_NUMBER attribute, *(P) File Appl*, 4–33
- MT_BLOCK_SIZE attribute, *(P) File Appl*, 4–32
- MT_CLOSE_REWIND attribute, *(P) File Appl*, 9–14
- MT_CURRENT_POSITION attribute, *(P) File Appl*, 9–14
- MT_NOT_EOF attribute, *(P) File Appl*, 9–13
- MT_OPEN_REWIND attribute, *(P) File Appl*, 9–14
- MT_PROTECTION attribute, *(P) File Appl*, 4–33
- NAME attribute, *(P) File Appl*, 6–3, 9–6
- NON_FILE_STRUCTURED attribute, *(P) File Appl*, 9–14
- ORGANIZATION attribute, *(P) File Appl*, 4–32
- OWNER attribute, *(P) File Appl*, 4–33

FDL FILE section (cont'd)

- PRINT_ON_CLOSE attribute, *(P) File Appl*, 9–12
- PROTECTION attribute, *(P) File Appl*, 4–33
- READ_CHECK attribute, *(P) File Appl*, 9–11
- REVISION attribute, *(P) File Appl*, 4–32
- SEQUENTIAL_ONLY attribute, *(P) File Appl*, 9–10
- SUBMIT_ON_CLOSE attribute, *(P) File Appl*, 9–12
- SUPERSEDE attribute, *(P) File Appl*, 4–31
- TEMPORARY attribute, *(P) File Appl*, 4–31
- USER_FILE_OPEN attribute, *(P) File Appl*, 7–4, 9–14
- WINDOW_SIZE attribute, *(P) File Appl*, 9–8, 9–9
- WRITE_CHECK attribute, *(P) File Appl*, 9–11
- FDL file type, *(P) Rec Mgmt Util*, 1–13
- FDL KEY section, *(P) File Appl*, 4–33
 - DATA_AREA attribute, *(P) File Appl*, 3–24
 - DATA_FILL attribute, *(P) File Appl*, 3–26
 - INDEX_AREA attribute, *(P) File Appl*, 3–24
 - INDEX_FILL attribute, *(P) File Appl*, 3–26
 - LEVEL1_INDEX_AREA attribute, *(P) File Appl*, 3–24
 - TYPE attribute, *(P) File Appl*, 3–22
- FDL option, *(P) Rec Mgmt Util*, 4–10
- /FDL qualifier, *(P) File Appl*, 10–22
- FDL RECORD section
 - BLOCK_SPAN attribute, *(P) File Appl*, 3–13, 4–33, 4–34
 - CARRIAGE_CONTROL attribute, *(P) File Appl*, 4–34
 - CARRIAGE_RETURN attribute, *(P) File Appl*, 4–33
 - count field format attribute, *(P) File Appl*, 4–33
 - FORMAT attribute, *(P) File Appl*, 4–34
 - Fortran attribute, *(P) File Appl*, 4–33
 - Fortran carriage control attribute, *(P) File Appl*, 4–33
 - MSB_RECORD_LENGTH attribute, *(P) File Appl*, 4–33
 - PRINT attribute, *(P) File Appl*, 4–33
 - PRINT carriage control attribute, *(P) File Appl*, 4–33
 - SIZE attribute, *(P) File Appl*, 4–33
- FDL routines, *(P) Util Routines*, FDL–1
 - examples, *(P) Util Routines*, FDL–3 to FDL–6
 - FDL\$CREATE routine, *(P) File Appl*, 4–13, 4–16, 6–3
 - FDL\$GENERATE routine, *(P) File Appl*, 4–13
 - FDL\$PARSE routine, *(P) File Appl*, 4–13, 6–3, 9–1
 - example, *(P) File Appl*, 9–22 to 9–23
 - FDL\$RELEASE routine, *(P) File Appl*, 4–13, 6–3, 9–1
 - example, *(P) File Appl*, 9–22 to 9–23

- FDL SHARING attributes, (P) *File Appl*, 7-4, 7-6, 7-24
- FDL specifications
 - creating, (P) *Util Routines*, FDL-7
 - default attributes, (P) *Util Routines*, FDL-10, FDL-17
 - generating, (P) *Util Routines*, FDL-13
 - in character string, (P) *Util Routines*, FDL-2, FDL-9
 - parsing, (P) *Util Routines*, FDL-16
 - semicolons as delimiters, (P) *Util Routines*, FDL-2
 - with CONVERT routines, (P) *Util Routines*, CONV-16
- Feedback mode
 - See AUTOGEN command procedure
- FEEDBACK mode, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 6-3, 6-9
- Feedback option, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 8-40
- FEN symbol, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2-18
- FHM (file high-water mark), (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-275
- Fiber Distributed Data Interface
 - See FDDI
- Fiber-optic cables
 - See FDDI
- Fibre Channel addressing, (S) *Cluster Config*, 7-14
- Fibre Channel configurations, (S) *Cluster Config*, 7-8
 - adding a node to an OpenVMS cluster system, (S) *Cluster Config*, 7-45
 - booting, (S) *Cluster Config*, 7-32
 - components, (S) *Cluster Config*, 7-5
 - configuring host connections, (S) *Cluster Config*, 7-43
 - configuring logical units, (S) *Cluster Config*, 7-41
 - displaying information, (S) *Cluster Config*, 7-29
 - dual-ported storage controllers, (S) *Cluster Config*, 6-19
 - dumping, (S) *Cluster Config*, 7-32
 - enabling clustering, (S) *Cluster Config*, 7-44
 - limits, (S) *Cluster Config*, 7-5
 - multipath, (S) *Cluster Config*, 6-19
 - online reconfiguration, (S) *Cluster Config*, 7-49
 - path identifiers, (S) *Cluster Config*, 6-25, 7-17
 - shared FC system disk, (S) *Cluster Config*, 7-44
 - SHOW DEVICE command, (S) *Cluster Config*, 7-34
 - wwidmgr command, (S) *Cluster Config*, 7-29
- Fibre Channel devices
 - dual HSG controller
 - setting to multibus failover mode, (S) *Cluster Config*, 7-36
- Fibre Channel devices (cont'd)
 - host adapter, (S) *Cluster Config*, 7-5
 - HSG60 controller, (S) *Cluster Config*, 7-5
 - HSG80 controller, (S) *Cluster Config*, 7-5, 7-35
 - HSG controller
 - setting to SCSI-3 mode, (S) *Cluster Config*, 7-38
- Fibre Channel disks
 - booting, (S) *Cluster Config*, 7-32
 - dumping, (S) *Cluster Config*, 7-32
- Fibre Channel interconnect, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 2-2, 3-13; (S) *Cluster Config*, 4-5, 7-1
 - supported media, (S) *Cluster Config*, 7-2
- Fibre Channel switch, (S) *Cluster Config*, 6-1, 7-1
- Fibre Channel WWIDs
 - See Device IDs
 - Fibre Channel
- FIBs (file information blocks), (P) *I/O User*, 1-3
 - See also ACP functions
 - access control, (P) *I/O User*, 1-10
 - contents, (P) *I/O User*, 1-5 to 1-7
 - descriptor, (P) *I/O User*, 1-3
 - directory lookup, (P) *I/O User*, 1-8
 - disk quota, (P) *I/O User*, 1-35 to 1-36
 - extend control, (P) *I/O User*, 1-11
 - format, (P) *I/O User*, 1-5
 - IO\$_ACCESS, (P) *I/O User*, 1-26
 - IO\$_ACPCONTROL, (P) *I/O User*, 1-33 to 1-36
 - IO\$_CREATE, (P) *I/O User*, 1-23
 - IO\$_DEACCESS, (P) *I/O User*, 1-27
 - IO\$_DELETE, (P) *I/O User*, 1-29
 - IO\$_MODIFY, (P) *I/O User*, 1-28
 - truncate control, (P) *I/O User*, 1-13
- FID-abbreviated names, (P) *File Appl*, 6-20
 - restrictions, (P) *File Appl*, 6-21
- FIELD account
 - initial modification, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 7-9
 - in UAF, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 7-7
- Field length, identifier in symbolic name, (P) *RMS Ref*, 2-2
- Field of data
 - definition, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 5-23
 - definition of each, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 5-32
 - in SHOW CLUSTER, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 22-5
 - removing, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 22-11; (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 5-57
- Fields, (G) *User*, 11-3; (P) *File Appl*, 1-1
 - SHOW CLUSTER, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 5-3
- Field Service accounts
 - in UAF, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 7-7
- File access
 - See also File protection
 - category summary, (P) *File Appl*, 4-26
 - controlling, (P) *Util Routines*, ACL-1
 - defaults, (P) *File Appl*, 7-5
 - disk, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10-22
 - from remote nodes, (G) *User*, 4-7

File access (cont'd)

- in an OpenVMS Cluster, (P) *File Appl*, 3–32
- listing number of concurrent, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17–7
- options, (P) *File Appl*, 4–26
- protection, (P) *Concepts II*, B–8
- sensing tags, (P) *File Appl*, 4–23
- strategies, (P) *Concepts II*, 28–2
- tape, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10–22, 10–23
- using control strings, (G) *User*, 4–8

File access blocks

See FABs

FILE ATTRIBUTES structure, (P) *File Appl*, 10–12, 10–15, 10–17

File banner pages, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14–44

File-based autoconfiguration, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 8–11

File browsers, (G) *User*, 19–10; (S) *Security*, 3–18, 10–5, 10–6

File characteristics, (P) *File Appl*, 4–31, 4–32

ACP-QIO attributes, (P) *I/O User*, 1–18

FILE command

in Mail, (G) *User*, 6–13

File component descriptors, (P) *RMS Ref*, 5–3

File control blocks

See FCBs

File conversions

- exception conditions, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 2–5
- of VFC records, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 2–13

File corruption, (P) *File Appl*, 10–2

File default extension quantity, (P) *File Appl*, 3–5

with multiple areas, (P) *File Appl*, 3–7

File Definition Language

See FDL

File design attributes, (P) *File Appl*, 3–4

File disposition, (P) *File Appl*, 9–11

File expiration date

- specifying retention time values, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII–278

File Expiration Date and Time

- evaluation criteria, (P) *RMS Ref*, 12–12
- how used, (P) *RMS Ref*, 12–13

File-extend parameters, setting, (S) *Performance*, 2–2

File extensions, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI–43; (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS–47; (P) *File Appl*, 3–23

automatic, (P) *File Appl*, 3–5, 3–6

calculating size, (P) *File Appl*, 9–7

changing default size, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII–276

effect on system performance, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17–7

invoking by way of \$EXTEND service, (P) *File Appl*, 3–5

methods, (P) *File Appl*, 3–5

size, (P) *File Appl*, A–1

size and performance, (P) *File Appl*, 9–7

File extensions (cont'd)

specifying size, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9–30; (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17–7

system parameter controlling, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17–7

File formats

use with BACKUP, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 11–10

File fragmentation

of page and swap files, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16–34

File header label

See Header labels

File headers, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 1–2; (P) *File Appl*, 1–9, 3–15, 3–18, 10–11

Files–11 structure, (P) *File Appl*, 1–9

index file, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, A–7

contents, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, A–7

extension, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, A–8

primary, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, A–8

FILE HEADER structure, (P) *File Appl*, 10–12, 10–15, 10–17

File high-water mark

See FHM

File I/O

redirecting, (G) *User*, 13–27

File identification, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, A–4

File identifier field, (P) *File Appl*, 1–28

File images

analyzing, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI–22

fixup section analyzing, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI–23

File information blocks

See FIBs

File Log

VMSINSTAL.COM option, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 3–13

File names, (P) *File Appl*, 5–8

See also File specifications

BACKUP processes extended character sets, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 11–6

displaying with EXPANDED style, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10–5

displaying with Extended File Specifications CONDENSED style, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10–5

Extended File Specifications, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10–2

Extended File Specifications styles

extended, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9–8

traditional, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9–8

File name strings

component parts, (P) *RMS Ref*, B–20

File naming styles

extended (ODS-5 compliant), (G) *Extnd File Specs*, 3–1

traditional (ODS-2 compliant), (G) *Extnd File Specs*, 3–1

File objects, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI–28 to DCLI–32

File-opening options, (P) *File Appl*, 9-6 to 9-14

See also Creation-time options

File organization, (P) *RMS Ref*, 1-3; (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 1-2; (P) *File Appl*, 1-2, 2-13, 2-14

See also Indexed files, Relative files, and Sequential files

changing with CONVERT routines, (P) *Util Routines*, CONV-1

selecting, (P) *File Appl*, 2-1

File organization option, (P) *File Appl*, 4-32

File positioning, (P) *File Appl*, 4-34

effect on shared files, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS-7

File processing

many files, (P) *File Appl*, 5-26 to 5-27

naming convention options, (P) *RMS Ref*, 4-12

nonstandard file, (P) *File Appl*, 9-14

option categories listed, (P) *RMS Ref*, 4-12

RMS services listed, (P) *RMS Ref*, 1-1

service output options, (P) *RMS Ref*, 4-12

services listed, (P) *RMS Ref*, 1-1

single file, (P) *File Appl*, 5-25 to 5-26

using record management services, (P) *RMS Ref*, B-3

File protection, (G) *User*, 4-16, 6-17; (S)

Security, 4-9, 5-8, 8-16; (S) *Sys Mgr I*,

10-13; (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-22, 4-23; (P)

File Appl, 4-32

See also Protection

auditing, (S) *Security*, 10-5

C2 systems, (S) *Security*, C-5

changing default for volume, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-276

changing default with FSENVIRONMENT lexical function, (G) *User*, 17-4

confidential files, (G) *User*, 19-10

DCL commands for, (S) *Security*, 8-26

default, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10-15, 10-16, 10-17

defining at file creation, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-99

defining default, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-274

directory file, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10-20

establishing default, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-223

for security, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 1-11

ISO 9660-formatted media, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-24

required for proxy access, (G) *User*, 19-8

setting default ACLs, (S) *Security*, 4-21

SYSDUMP.DMP file, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-5

tape files, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10-13, 10-15, 10-22

with EXCHANGE/NETWORK command, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-236

Files, (S) *DECams*, B-1 to B-6; (P) *File Appl*, 1-1

See also Directory files, Dump files, Files-11

On-Disk Structure, Initialization files, Log files, Parameter files, and Source files

access control through ACLs, (S) *Security*, 4-21

Files (cont'd)

accessing

allocated disk blocks, (S) *Security*, 5-13

at file level, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10-22

by file identifier, (S) *Security*, 5-9

on a private device, (G) *User*, 12-6

on volume sets, (G) *User*, 12-7

access requirements, (S) *Security*, 5-9, 5-10

adding ACEs for security auditing, (G) *User*, 19-10; (S) *Security*, 3-18, 4-32

adding and removing optional, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-1

AGENS\$FEEDBACK.DAT, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 6-5

AGENS\$FEEDBACK.EXE, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 6-5

AGENS\$PARAMS.REPORT, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 6-7

aligning, (P) *File Appl*, 3-15

allocating headers, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-274

ALPHAVMSSYS.OLD, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 6-8

ALPHAVMSSYS.PAR, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 6-8

analysis, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 1-9

analyzing structure interactively, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 1-2

appending, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-41

appending to Mail messages, (G) *User*, 6-10

applying an alarm to, (G) *User*, 19-10; (S)

Security, 3-18

as protected objects, (S) *Security*, 4-12

assigning an alias, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10-19

assigning protection codes, (S) *Security*, 5-11

assigning security profiles, (S) *Security*, 5-10, 5-11, 8-16

attributes, (P) *Concepts II*, 28-1

accessing, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10-26

auditing access to, (G) *User*, 19-8, 19-10; (S)

Security, 3-17, 3-18, 4-31

AUTOGEN.PAR, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 6-6,

6-8; (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 6-43, 6-45

backing up, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 11-24

batch jobs

deleting after processing, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-480

caching, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 18-1

changing security profiles, (S) *Security*, 5-11

characteristics argument for FAB, (P) *RMS Ref*, 1-4

closing, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-64

closing from command procedures, (G) *User*, 15-13

closing of queue database, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-466

cluster-accessible, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 6-1

comparing, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-170

comparing with BACKUP, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 11-27

Files (cont'd)

complete access, (P) *Concepts II*, 28–2
 compressing, (P) *Util Routines*, DCX–1
 concatenating, (G) *User*, 4–12; (G) *DCL A-M*,
 DCLI–84
 confidential, protecting, (S) *Security*, 3–18
 containing AUTOGEN feedback, (S) *Sys Mgmt*
Util A-L, 6–5
 containing list of known images, (S) *Sys Mgmt*
Util A-L, 6–7
 contiguity, (P) *File Appl*, 3–4, 3–24
 controlling access to, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*,
 1–12, 1–14
 controlling access with Identifier ACEs, (S)
Security, 4–19
 controlling the number of versions, (G) *User*,
 4–5
 copying, (G) *User*, 4–12; (G) *DCL A-M*,
 DCLI–84, DCLI–233; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10–28,
 10–29
 between nodes, (G) *User*, 4–12, 4–13
 from BACKUP, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 11–24
 from disk to standard-labeled volumes, (S)
Sys Mgr I, 10–29
 from remote account, (G) *User*, 19–8; (S)
Security, 3–17
 to tape, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10–31
 to tape volumes, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10–31
 using Mail, (G) *User*, 4–13
 corrupted, (G) *User*, 4–13
 creating, (G) *User*, 4–11; (G) *DCL A-M*,
 DCLI–84, DCLI–98, DCLI–233; (S) *Sys*
Mgr I, 9–5; (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 6–1
 dependency on directory ownership, (S)
Security, 8–16; (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*,
 1–10
 from Mail messages, (G) *User*, 6–9
 in a directory with a Default Protection
 ACE, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 1–12
 owner UIC, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI–99
 requirements for, (S) *Security*, 5–10
 with COPY command, (G) *User*, 4–12
 with CREATE command, (G) *User*, 4–11
 with EDT editor, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI–212
 with TECO editor, (G) *DCL A-M*,
 DCLI–218
 creating FDL, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 1–9
 deassigning logical names, (G) *DCL A-M*,
 DCLI–64
 deciding when to use security auditing, (G)
User, 19–10
 default extension size on disk, (G) *DCL A-M*,
 DCLI–274
 default parameter, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 6–8
 default protection, (S) *Security*, 4–29
 definition, (G) *User*, 4–1
 deleting, (G) *User*, 4–15; (G) *DCL A-M*,
 DCLI–146

Files (cont'd)

deleting from within command procedures, (G)
User, 15–13
 detected bad block (DBBF), (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9–80
 device driver, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 6–19
 discrete records access, (P) *Concepts II*, 28–2
 displaying
 allocated blocks, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI–188
 at terminal, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII–492
 backup date, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI–182
 backup time, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI–188
 blocks used, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI–188
 contents, (G) *User*, 4–14, 4–15
 creation date, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI–182
 creation time, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI–188
 expiration date, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI–182
 expiration time, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI–188
 files opened by the system, (G) *DCL N-Z*,
 DCLII–308
 help, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI–252
 latest version, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI–189
 modification date, (G) *DCL A-M*,
 DCLI–182
 modification time, (G) *DCL A-M*,
 DCLI–188
 names of installed files, (G) *DCL N-Z*,
 DCLII–305, DCLII–306, DCLII–308
 names of open files, (G) *DCL N-Z*,
 DCLII–305, DCLII–306
 on current output device, (G) *DCL N-Z*,
 DCLII–492
 ownership, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10–16
 owner UIC, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI–184
 protection, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI–185
 structures, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 1–18 to
 1–25
 using wildcard characters, (G) *User*, 4–15
 dumping, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI–202
 editing
 with EDT editor, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI–212
 with SUMSLP editor, (G) *DCL A-M*,
 DCLI–217
 with TECO editor, (G) *DCL A-M*,
 DCLI–218
 encrypting, (S) *Security*, 8–28
 erasing data from disks, (S) *Security*, 5–13
 events audited, (S) *Security*, 5–12
 exceptions to ownership rules, (S) *Security*, 4–9
 expanding, (P) *Util Routines*, DCX–3
 expiration dates on, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9–68
 FDL, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 5–3, 6–3; (P) *File*
Appl, 4–2, 4–15, 10–1, 10–22
 for AUTOGEN feedback, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 15–11
 format required by ACL editor, (S) *Sys Mgmt*
Util A-L, 1–4
 formatting text
 See DSR
 for paging, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 6–8

Files (cont'd)

for swapping, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 6-8
for system crash dumps, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 6-8
fragmentation, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 11-51
getting information asynchronously, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-551
getting information synchronously, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-594
how Convert utility processes, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 2-10
I/O driver, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 6-18
ignoring characters, strings, or records in comparisons, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-173
initial allocation, (P) *File Appl*, 3-4
initialization, (G) *User*, 6-21
input of device list, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 6-8
internal structure, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 1-2; (P) *File Appl*, 10-1
limiting number of versions, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-68
list in directory, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-180
locking in an OpenVMS Cluster, (P) *File Appl*, 3-32
logging activity during installation, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 3-13
MAIL.MAI, (G) *User*, 6-13
mailing
 from DCL level, (G) *User*, 6-9
 using Mail utility, (G) *User*, 6-8
managing directory defaults, (S) *Security*, 8-22
mapping, (P) *Concepts II*, 28-4
maximum number on disk, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-276
modifying, (G) *User*, 4-11
modifying characteristics, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-156; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10-18, 10-19
modifying queue entries for, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-145
modifying RMS defaults for file operations, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-237
naming rules, (S) *Security*, 5-8
nonstandard format
 DCL commands with, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10-11, 10-22
on public volumes, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-14
open during backup, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 11-32, 11-66
opening, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-6; (P) *Concepts I*, 12-14, 13-14
optimizing security, (S) *Security*, 5-14
output cluster report, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 5-10, 5-72
overwriting, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10-23
owned by resource identifier, (S) *Security*, 5-11, 8-21
ownership rules, (S) *Security*, 5-10

Files (cont'd)

parameter, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 6-6, 6-8; (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 6-45
PARAMS.DAT, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 6-7
PCF, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 3-19
printing, (G) *User*, 4-17; (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-24
printing from a private volume, (G) *User*, 12-2
private volumes, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-15
privileges, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10-13
process-permanent, (G) *User*, 13-27
Prolog 3 indexed files, (P) *Util Routines*, CONV-1, CONV-20
protecting, (G) *User*, 4-16
protecting data after deletion, (S) *Security*, 5-12
protecting mail, (S) *Security*, 5-14
protection required for proxy access, (S) *Security*, 3-17
public, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-14
purging, (G) *User*, 4-16; (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-39
purging to save disk space, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-68
queue and journal, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-450
reading records from, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-43
record-by-record access, (P) *Concepts II*, 28-2
recovering lost, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-72; (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 3-4
renaming, (G) *User*, 4-14; (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-50
reorganizing, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 3-1
reserved, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, A-4
 list of, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-5; (P) *File Appl*, 1-8
restoring
 from BACKUP, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 11-29, 11-30
 from image backup, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 11-45
 from incremental backup, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 11-47
 to original directories, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 7-9
restoring default security elements, (S) *Security*, 4-25
restoring default security profiles, (S) *Security*, 4-29
retrieving information from, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10-11
searching for character string, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-81
security, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 5-17
 using protection codes, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10-15
security auditing and, (S) *Security*, 3-18, 5-12
security elements of, (S) *Security*, 5-8
sequential, (P) *Concepts II*, 28-12
sequential and indexed access, (P) *Concepts II*, 28-2

Files (cont'd)

SETPARAMS.DAT, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 6-7, 6-8

setting default protection and ownership, (S) *Security*, 8-16

shared, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 5-20

sharing and exchanging in network environment, (S) *Security*, 12-19, 12-23

sharing for a cluster system, (S) *Security*, 11-5

SHOW_CLUSTER.LIS, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 5-10, 5-72

specification argument for FAB, (P) *RMS Ref*, 1-4

specifying one or many, (P) *File Appl*, 5-27

specifying paths using file specification string, (P) *RMS Ref*, B-20

specifying wildcard characters, (G) *User*, 4-9

startup, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-117

 disabling, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-119

 displaying, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-128

startup command procedure, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 6-22, 6-38, 6-45; (S) *Cluster Sys*, 5-13

storage requirements, (S) *Cluster Config*, 5-3

structures, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 1-9

SYSGEN session output, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 6-4, 6-21

SYSGTTSTR.MSG, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 6-42

SYSMAN.LIS, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-15, 7-31, 7-32, 7-49, 7-51, 7-52, 7-83, 7-128

system

 clusterwide coordination, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 5-22

 moving off system disk, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 9-14

system parameter, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 6-43, 6-45

tape volumes, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10-14

 writing to files on, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10-27

temporary, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 2-20, 4-19

transferring, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-233

transferring across network, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10-33

transferring to and from remote node, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 2-5

transfers with MAIL, (S) *Security*, 12-19

truncating, (P) *File Appl*, 3-9

UIC-based protection

 propagating in a directory tree, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 1-12

updating with SUMSLP editor, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-217

used by AUTOGEN command procedure, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 6-9

using FSSEARCH lexical function to locate, (G) *User*, 17-9

Files (cont'd)

 using the /VERSION_LIMIT qualifier, (G) *User*, 4-5

VAXVMSSYS.OLD, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 6-8

VAXVMSSYS.PAR, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 6-8; (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 6-45

version limit

 defining at directory creation, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-102

version numbers, (G) *User*, 4-2, 4-5

versions

 limiting number of, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-68, 10-21

VMSIMAGES.DAT, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 6-7

VMSMAIL_PROFILE.DATA, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 7-41

volume configurations, (P) *File Appl*, 1-24

writing alarm messages to audit logs, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 1-8

writing records to, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-503

Files-11 CD, on dual format CDs, (P) *File Appl*, 1-4

Files-11 data caches, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 18-1

Files-11 disk structures, (P) *File Appl*, 1-8

 file headers, (P) *File Appl*, 1-9

 home block, (P) *File Appl*, 1-8

 levels compared, (P) *File Appl*, 1-11

 reserved files, (P) *File Appl*, 1-8

Files-11 disk structures

 initializing disks, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-269

 On-Disk Structure Level 1 format, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-269

Files-11 metadata caches, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 18-2

Files-11 On-Disk Structure, (G) *User*, 12-4

 block

 definition, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, A-1

 comparison of ODS Levels 1, 2, and 5, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, A-10; (P) *File Appl*, 1-4

 creating structure, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-16

 definition, (P) *File Appl*, 1-3

 disk save set, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 11-8

 file identification, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, A-4

 Level 1, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10-29

 directory hierarchy and structure, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, A-4

 Level 2, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10-29

 assigning disk quotas, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-65

 directory hierarchy and structure, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, A-4

 Level 5

 assigning disk quotas, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-65

 directory hierarchy and structure, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, A-4

 master file directory (MFD), (S) *Sys Mgr II*, A-4

 sector, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, A-2

 structure, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, A-3

Files-11 On-Disk Structure (cont'd)

- terminology, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, A-2
 - UIC, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, A-4
 - using with Exchange utility (EXCHANGE) to transfer data, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10-33
- ## Files-11 volumes
- modifying characteristics of, (G) *DCL N-Z, DCLII-276*
- ## Files-11 volume structure
- shadowing support, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 1-5
- ## File section number field, (P) *File Appl*, 1-30
- ## File sections
- defining in context of multiple volumes, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS-73
- ## File sequence number field, (P) *File Appl*, 1-30
- ## File-set identifier field, (P) *File Appl*, 1-30
- ## File shareable images
- analyzing, (G) *DCL A-M, DCLI-22*
- ## File sharing, (P) *File Appl*, 3-12, 9-6
- by RMS, (P) *Concepts II*, 26-13
 - compatibility with subsequent record access, (P) *File Appl*, 7-5 to 7-6
 - defaults, (P) *File Appl*, 7-5
 - features provided by RMS, (P) *RMS Ref*, 1-3
 - interlocked interprocess, (P) *File Appl*, 7-2, 7-5 to 7-6
 - multistreaming, (P) *File Appl*, 7-2, 7-4
 - no-access function, (P) *File Appl*, 7-4
 - options, (P) *File Appl*, 7-4
 - user-interlocked interprocess, (P) *File Appl*, 7-2, 7-4, 7-6, 7-7
- ## File specifications, (G) *User*, 4-2; (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 2-6, 4-18; (P) *File Appl*, 1-28, 5-1 to 5-3
- alternate form for magnetic tapes, (G) *User*, 4-11
 - ANSI, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10-25
 - applicable services and routines, (P) *File Appl*, 5-19 to 5-25
 - changing, (G) *DCL N-Z, DCLII-50*
 - component descriptors, (P) *RMS Ref*, 5-2
 - components, (P) *File Appl*, 5-2
 - default, (P) *File Appl*, 5-15, 6-1 to 6-4, 9-6
 - default requirements, (P) *RMS Ref*, B-20
 - directory, (P) *File Appl*, 6-11 to 6-18
 - for installing images, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17-15
 - how handled by Search service, (P) *RMS Ref*, B-20
 - length limits, (P) *File Appl*, 5-11
 - list of included fields, (G) *User*, 4-2
 - networks, (G) *User*, 4-7
 - node names, (G) *User*, 4-5, 4-13
 - on Files-11 volume, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, A-7
 - OpenVMS extended, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10-25
 - parsing, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS-88; (P) *File Appl*, 5-19, 5-20, 6-4 to 6-11
 - parsing components of, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-449

File specifications (cont'd)

- preprocessing, (P) *File Appl*, 5-19
 - primary, (P) *File Appl*, 9-6
 - related, (P) *File Appl*, 6-1 to 6-4, 9-7
 - rules for entering, (G) *User*, 4-2
 - searching string for, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-449
 - specifying a list of, (G) *User*, 5-6
 - standard, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10-25
 - string addresses, (P) *RMS Ref*, B-20
 - string sizes, (P) *RMS Ref*, B-20
 - using an asterisk (*) wildcard character in, (G) *User*, 4-9
 - using a percent sign (%) wildcard character in, (G) *User*, 4-10
 - using name block, (P) *File Appl*, 5-19
 - using search lists, (P) *File Appl*, 5-19 to 5-27
 - using SYSSDISK, (P) *File Appl*, 6-2
 - using wildcard characters, (P) *File Appl*, 5-19 to 5-27
 - using with CONVERT routines, (P) *Util Routines*, CONV-13
 - valid characters in, (G) *User*, 4-2
 - with null values, (G) *User*, 4-10
- ## File statement, (P) *POLYCENTER Dev*, 7-1, 7-37
- and the assemble execute option, (P) *POLYCENTER Dev*, 6-2
 - uses, (P) *POLYCENTER Dev*, 3-2, 3-3, 3-4
- ## File statistics blocks
- See FSB
- ## File structures, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 1-2; (P) *File Appl*, 10-11
- disk and CD-ROM, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-4
 - options on OpenVMS systems, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-4; (P) *File Appl*, 1-3
- ## File system
- ACP parameters, (S) *Performance*, 12-9
 - cache
 - ACP/XQP parameters, (S) *Performance*, 12-4
 - adjusting, (S) *Performance*, 12-8
 - hit rate, (S) *Performance*, 12-4
 - miss rate, (S) *Performance*, 12-4
 - monitoring statistics, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 1-34
 - caching, (S) *Performance*, 8-7
 - controlling data caching, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 18-1
 - distributed, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 1-4, 2-15
 - high-water marking, (S) *Performance*, 2-2
 - I/O activity, (S) *Performance*, 12-3
- ## File system (XQP), (G) *Extnd File Specs*, B-16
- ## File system ACP, (P) *I/O User*, 1-1
- ## File system requests
- responding to, (G) *DCL N-Z, DCLII-56*
- ## File systems global symbols, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-35
- ## File tags, (P) *File Appl*, 4-19 to 4-20
- creating, (P) *RMS Ref*, 12-11
 - requirement for, (P) *RMS Ref*, 12-11

File tags (cont'd)
 using, (P) *RMS Ref*, 12-11

File terminators, (P) *Concepts II*, 23-31

File tuning
 See Tuning

File type field, (P) *File Appl*, 1-28
 definition, (G) *User*, 4-2
 using an asterisk (*) wildcard character in,
 (G) *User*, 4-9
 using a percent sign (%) wildcard character in,
 (G) *User*, 4-10
 with null values, (G) *User*, 4-10

File types, (G) *User*, 4-2; (P) *File Appl*, 5-8
 changing, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-50
 default for command definition files, (P) *CDU*,
LBR, & *MU*, CDU-6
 default for libraries, (P) *CDU*, *LBR*, & *MU*,
 LIB-12
 changing, (P) *CDU*, *LBR*, & *MU*, LIB-12
 default for object libraries, (P) *CDU*, *LBR*, &
MU, LIB-3
 list of defaults, (G) *User*, 4-3, 4-4
 rules for entering, (G) *User*, 4-2
 specifying for ACL editor, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util*
A-L, 1-4

File version numbers
 changing, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-50
 using an asterisk (*) wildcard character in,
 (G) *User*, 4-9

File versions, (P) *File Appl*, 5-8
 relative input
 BACKUP supports, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 11-6

File windows
 mapping pointer allocation, (G) *DCL A-M*,
 DCLI-280, DCLI-484
 mapping pointers for, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-31
 specifying mapping pointers, (G) *DCL N-Z*,
 DCLII-279

File work areas
 See FWAs

FILE_ID option, (P) *File Appl*, 4-36

FILE_MONITORING attribute, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*,
 4-19; (P) *File Appl*, 3-28

FILE_NAME option, (P) *File Appl*, 4-36

file_protection data type, (P) *Concepts II*, B-8

FILE_SYSTEM_CACHE class record
 in Monitor utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*,
 A-19

Fill factor, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-5, 4-27; (P) *File Appl*,
 3-26

Fill level, comparing primary key and alternate
 keys, (P) *RMS Ref*, 14-10

FILLM process limit, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 7-45
 value for efficient backups, (S) *Sys Mgr I*,
 11-11

FILL_BUCKETS attribute, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*,
 4-10

Filtering data
 at window level, (S) *DECamds*, 5-20
 changing a filter category, (S) *DECamds*, 5-8
 event qualification, (S) *DECamds*, 5-5
 methods, (S) *DECamds*, 5-4; (S) *Avail Mgr*,
 6-1

Filters, (S) *DECamds*, 5-6
 changing severity values for events, (S)
DECamds, 5-7, 5-11
 distributed enable, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F-31
 distributed trigger, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F-32
 HP 4972 LAN Protocol Analyzer, (S) *Cluster Sys*,
 F-30
 LAN analyzer, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F-30
 local area OpenVMS Cluster packet, (S)
Cluster Sys, F-31
 local area OpenVMS Cluster retransmission,
 (S) *Cluster Sys*, F-31
 specifying types of data to collect, (S) *Avail Mgr*,
 6-7

Final handler, (P) *Debugger*, 14-22

Find service, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS-49; (P) *File Appl*,
 8-1 to 8-3
 capabilities, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS-50
 condition values, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS-54
 control block input fields
 RAB, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS-50
 RAB64, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS-53
 control block output fields
 RAB, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS-52
 RAB64, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS-54
 effect on next-record position, (P) *File Appl*,
 8-17
 key matches and, (P) *File Appl*, 8-11
 run-time options, (P) *File Appl*, 9-14 to 9-18

finite routine, (P) *Portable Math*, CPML-36, B-7

FIRST command, (P) *File Appl*, 10-11

First file character, hyphen, (G) *Extnd File Specs*,
 B-8

First Order Linear Recurrence
 See FOLR

First-time flags, testing and setting, (P) *Modular Proc*,
 3-10

Fixed control, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-32, 4-33,
 4-34

FIXED format, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-33

Fixed length
 returned to stack, (P) *Calling Std*, 2-8

Fixed-length cells, (P) *File Appl*, 3-15

Fixed-length control fields, (P) *File Appl*, 3-15
 size option, (P) *File Appl*, 4-33

Fixed-length records, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 2-15,
 2-20, 4-34; (P) *File Appl*, 1-32

Fixed length strings, (P) *STRS*, 2-1

Fixed-size stack frames, (P) *Concepts II*, 18-5;
(P) *Calling Std*, 3-9

Fixed temporary locations, (P) *Calling Std*, 3-12

Fixes, (S) *DECams*, 4-1 to 4-10; (S) *Avail Mgr*,
5-1 to 5-21

- adjust quorum, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 5-5
- adjust resource limits, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 5-13
- changing process priority, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 5-10
- changing working set size, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 5-12
- crashing a node, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 5-4
- deleting a process, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 5-6
- description of, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 5-1
- exiting an image, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 5-7
- Fix menu, (S) *DECams*, 2-9
- intruder, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 5-2
- node, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 5-4
- options, (S) *DECams*, 2-9
- process looping, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 5-2
- purging a working set, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 5-11
- recommended, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 5-3
- results, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 5-3
- resuming a process, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 5-9
- suspending a process, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 5-8
- system service calls associated with, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 5-1, 5-2

Fix-ups

- creation of, (P) *Linker*, 3-25
- definition, (P) *Linker*, 1-3
- performing at installation time, (S) *Sys Mgr II*,
17-11

Flag pages, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-37

- file, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-41
- job, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-40

Flags

See also Event flags

- ACK transport datagram, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F-24
- AUTHORIZE datagram flag in CC header, (S)
Cluster Sys, F-23
- datagram flags field, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F-24
- DATA transport datagram, (S) *Cluster Sys*,
F-24
- in the CC datagram, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F-23
- login, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 5-10
- reserved, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F-23, F-24
- REXMT datagram, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F-24
- RSVP datagram, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F-24
- SEQ datagram, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F-24
- TR/CC datagram, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F-23

Flag words, bit mask, (P) *Concepts II*, B-14

FLG=CHG option, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-26

FLG=DUP option, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-27

FLG=NUL option, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-28

Floating address, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, D-1

Floating point, (P) *MTHS*, 1-4 to 1-7

- checking, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-96
- control register, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2-18
- enable, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2-18

Floating point (cont'd)

- overflow, (P) *Concepts I*, 9-16
- registers, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2-18
- underflow, (P) *Concepts I*, 9-16

Floating-point emulation code, base address, (P)
VAX SDA, SDA-18

Floating-point number conversions, (P) *LIBS*,
cvt-3

Floating-point numbers, (P) *Concepts II*, B-3 to
B-11

Floating-point register

- usage, (P) *Concepts II*, 18-3

Floating-point registers

- usage, (P) *Calling Std*, 3-2

Floating-Point Registers and Execution Data
Blocks

See FREDs

floating_point data type, (P) *Concepts II*, B-8

floor routine, (P) *Portable Math*, CPML-37, B-8

Flushing messages to disk, (S) *Security*, 9-29

Flush interval, (S) *Security*, 9-29

Flush service, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS-56 to RMS-57;
(P) *File Appl*, 7-6, 8-5

- condition values
- See Completion status codes

fmod routine, (P) *Portable Math*, CPML-38, B-8

FMS (Forms Management System), (P) *SMGS*,
1-3, 4-1

FNA argument, (P) *RMS Ref*, A-4

FNM argument, (P) *RMS Ref*, A-2

FNS argument, (P) *RMS Ref*, A-4

FOLR (First Order Linear Recurrence)

- definition, (P) *MTHS*, 2-6
- routines, (P) *MTHS*, vector_MTH-185,
vector_MTH-189, vector_MTH-193,
vector_MTH-197
- error checking, (P) *MTHS*, 2-6
- naming conventions, (P) *MTHS*, 2-6

FONT command, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-247

Forced errors

- checking the SCSI NOFE characteristics, (S)
Vol Shadow, 4-26

/FORCE_REMOVAL qualifier, (S) *Vol Shadow*,
4-13

Forcing an exit, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-463

FOR command, (P) *Debugger*, 13-10, DEBUG-124

Foreign commands, (G) *User*, 14-4; (P)
Concepts II, 24-3; (P) *Debugger*, 1-10, 9-2,
DEBUG-145

- automatic, (G) *User*, 14-32
- character limit, (G) *User*, 14-3, 14-4
- use of dollar sign, (P) *Concepts II*, 24-4

Foreign devices, (P) *Concepts II*, 23-5

- bus resets, (S) *Cluster Config*, A-32

Foreign file specifications

- on networks, (G) *User*, 4-8

- Foreign terminals, (P) *SMGS*, 5-1
- Foreign volumes, (P) *Concepts II*, 23-4, 23-6
 See also Volumes, foreign mounting, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-469
- FORMAT attribute, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-33; (P) *File Appl*, 4-34
- FORMAT command, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-23; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-29, SDA-58, SDA-67
 /PHYSICAL qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-23
 /TYPE qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-23
- Format convention of equivalence names, (P) *Concepts II*, 32-17
- Format convention of logical names, (P) *Concepts II*, 32-17
- Format for SHOW CLUSTER specifying processor types, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 5-36
- Format heading, (P) *Concepts II*, 17-2
 See also System routine documentation
- Formats
 CD-ROM on disc, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-4
 converting software kits, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 3-30
 for ANSI magnetic tape volumes, (P) *File Appl*, 1-20
 High Sierra, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-3
 Identifier ACE, (S) *Security*, 4-19
 of hexadecimal dump, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 1-20
 of software kits changing, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 3-9
 protection code, (S) *Security*, 4-26
 rights identifiers, (S) *Security*, 4-5
 security-auditing ACE, (S) *Security*, 9-6
 UIC (user identification code), (S) *Security*, 4-4
- Formatting
 ACL entry, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-466
 of DIFFERENCES output, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-174
 security audit messages, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-479
 volumes, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-18
- Form feeds
 controlling page overflow with, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-50
 inserting automatically in output jobs, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-21
 suppressing, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-50
 terminal, (P) *I/O User*, 5-22
- Forms
 assigning default for a queue, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-48
 associating with jobs and queues, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-45
 changing DEFAULT, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-46
 commands used with, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-45
 controlling line overflow with, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-49
- Forms (cont'd)
 controlling page width, length, and margin size with, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-45
 controlling paper stock with, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-45
 creating, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-47
 default, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-48
 DEFAULT, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-46
 deleting, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-49
 problems, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-74
 description, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-44
 displaying
 defined forms, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-46
 forms assigned to queues, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-46
 formatting jobs with, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-45
 getting information asynchronously, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-551
 getting information synchronously, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-594
 mounting, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-49
 preprinted
 aligning, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-68, 14-69
 procedure for using, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-45
 specifying setup modules with, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-45
 specifying sheet-fed paper with, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-45
- Fortran
 /BLAS qualifier, (P) *MTHS*, 2-2
 carriage control option list, (P) *RMS Ref*, 4-24
 Compaq Fortran 90, (P) *Concepts I*, 1-12
 Compaq Fortran for OpenVMS Alpha, (P) *Concepts I*, 1-11
 Compaq Fortran for OpenVMS VAX, (P) *Concepts I*, 1-11
 compiler, (P) *MTHS*, 2-2, 2-9
 data type declarations, (P) *Concepts II*, B-34
 implementation table, (P) *Concepts II*, B-34
 FORTRAN carriage control, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 2-3, 4-32
 See also FABSV_FTN option
 Fortran I/O operations, (P) *Debugger*, 14-18
 Fortran RTL routines and stepping, (P) *Debugger*, 14-18
 FORTUSER.COM command procedure, (G) *User*, C-16
 sample execution, (G) *User*, C-19
- FORWARD command
 in Mail, (G) *User*, 6-11
- Forward indexing, (P) *MTHS*, 2-6
- %FP built-in symbol, (P) *Debugger*, 4-23, B-4
- FPCR register displaying, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-75
- FPCR symbol, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2-18
- FPEMUL symbol, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-18

FP symbol, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2-18; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-18
 fp_class routine, (P) *Portable Math*, CPML-39, B-8
 Fragmented files, (P) *File Appl*, 3-4 to 3-8
 Frame pointers, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2-18; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-18
 FREDs (Floating-Point Registers and Execution Data Blocks), (P) *Concepts I*, 2-22
 Free bucket list, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 3-1
 FREEGOAL system parameter, (S) *Performance*, 7-9
 page faulting, (S) *Performance*, 7-6
 setting, (S) *Performance*, 3-18
 FREELIM system parameter, (S) *Performance*, 7-9
 page faulting, (S) *Performance*, 7-6
 Free List Fault Rate, (S) *Performance*, 7-5
 Free page (FPG) wait state, (S) *Performance*, 9-4
 Free page list, (S) *Performance*, 3-2
 displaying, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-131
 evaluating, (S) *Performance*, 7-6
 limited free memory
 analyzing, (S) *Performance*, 7-20
 /FREE qualifier, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-131, SDA-135
 Free service, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS-59; (P) *File Appl*, 8-5
 condition values, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS-60
 control block input and output fields, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS-60
 frexp routine, (P) *Portable Math*, CPML-40, B-8
 FSB (file statistics block), (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-56
 FSTERR report
 example, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 9-34
 Full and selective dumps, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2-4
 Full backup
 See Image backup
 Full callable interface of DECTPU routines, (P) *Util Routines*, DECTPU-2, DECTPU-5
 Full-duplex mode, (P) *I/O User*, 5-10
 Full image map files
 creating, (P) *Linker*, LINKER-16
 Full name routines
 See DECnet, full name routines
 Full names, (G) *User*, 4-6
 converting to string, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-376
 definition, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 23-9
 FULL prompt, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 6-10
 /FULL qualifier
 in Backup utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 7-42
 /FULL qualifier, (P) *Linker*, LINKER-16
 Full reentrancy, (P) *Modular Proc*, 3-15
 Full report
 example, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 9-31
 Functional models
 for multithreaded programming, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 1-4
 boss/worker, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 1-4
 combinations, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 1-5
 pipelining, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 1-5
 work crew, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 1-4
 Function codes, (P) *Concepts II*, 23-10
 See also I/O functions
 IOS_ACCESS, (P) *I/O User*, 1-25
 IOS_ACPCONTROL, (P) *I/O User*, 1-33, 3-13
 IOS_AVAILABLE, (P) *I/O User*, 2-36, 3-25
 IOS_CREATE, (P) *I/O User*, 1-23
 IOS_DEACCESS, (P) *I/O User*, 1-27
 IOS_DELETE, (P) *I/O User*, 1-28
 IOS_DSE, (P) *I/O User*, 3-24
 IOS_FORMAT, (P) *I/O User*, 2-35
 IOS_MODIFY, (P) *I/O User*, 1-27
 IOS_PACKACK, (P) *I/O User*, 2-36
 IOS_READLBLK, (P) *I/O User*, 2-33, 3-14, 4-5, 5-28, 9-37
 IOS_READPBLK, (P) *I/O User*, 2-33, 3-14, 4-5, 9-37
 IOS_READPROMPT, (P) *I/O User*, 5-28
 IOS_READVBLK, (P) *I/O User*, 2-33, 3-14, 4-5, 5-28, 9-37
 IOS_REWIND, (P) *I/O User*, 3-16
 IOS_REWINDOFF, (P) *I/O User*, 3-19
 IOS_SEARCH, (P) *I/O User*, 2-35
 IOS_SEEK, (P) *I/O User*, 2-36
 IOS_SENSECHAR, (P) *I/O User*, 2-35, 5-79
 IOS_SENSEMODE, (P) *I/O User*, 2-35, 3-19, 5-79, 9-62
 IOS_SETCHAR, (P) *I/O User*, 3-20, 5-41, 9-43
 IOS_SETMODE, (P) *I/O User*, 3-20, 5-41, 9-43
 IOS_SETPRFPATH, (P) *I/O User*, 2-37
 IOS_SKIPFILE, (P) *I/O User*, 3-17
 IOS_SKIPRECORD, (P) *I/O User*, 3-18
 IOS_UNLOAD, (P) *I/O User*, 2-36, 3-19
 IOS_WRITECHECK, (P) *I/O User*, 2-36
 IOS_WRITELBLK, (P) *I/O User*, 2-34, 3-16, 4-9, 5-38, 9-41
 IOS_WRITEEOF, (P) *I/O User*, 3-19
 IOS_WRITEPBLK, (P) *I/O User*, 2-34, 3-16, 4-9, 5-38, 9-41
 IOS_WRITEVBLK, (P) *I/O User*, 2-34, 3-16, 4-9, 5-38, 9-41
 list of, (P) *I/O User*, A-1
 Function keys, (G) *User*, 3-16; (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13-19
 VT200 series terminals, (G) *User*, D-1
 VT300 series terminals, (G) *User*, D-1

Function modifiers, (P) *Concepts II*, 23–11
 for LAN driver, (P) *I/O User*, 9–40
 IOSM_ACCESS, (P) *I/O User*, 1–23, 1–25, 3–11
 IOSM_ATTNAST, (P) *I/O User*, 9–56
 IOSM_BRDCST, (P) *I/O User*, 5–50, 5–82
 IOSM_BREAKTHRU, (P) *I/O User*, 5–11, 5–39
 IOSM_CANCTRLO, (P) *I/O User*, 5–5, 5–39
 IOSM_CREATE, (P) *I/O User*, 1–23, 1–25, 3–11
 IOSM_CTRL, (P) *I/O User*, 9–56, 9–62
 IOSM_CTRLCAST, (P) *I/O User*, 5–45
 IOSM_CTRLYAST, (P) *I/O User*, 5–6, 5–45
 IOSM_CVTLOW, (P) *I/O User*, 5–29
 IOSM_DATACHECK, (P) *I/O User*, 2–12, 2–33, 2–34, 3–6, 3–15, 3–16
 IOSM_DELDATA, (P) *I/O User*, 2–34
 IOSM_DELETE, (P) *I/O User*, 1–23, 1–29
 IOSM_DMOUNT, (P) *I/O User*, 1–33
 IOSM_DSABLMBX, (P) *I/O User*, 5–29
 IOSM_ENABLMBX, (P) *I/O User*, 5–39
 IOSM_ERASE, (P) *I/O User*, 2–31, 2–34, 3–16
 IOSM_ESCAPE, (P) *I/O User*, 5–7, 5–29
 IOSM_EXTEND, (P) *I/O User*, 5–29, 5–31
 IOSM_HANGUP, (P) *I/O User*, 5–45
 IOSM_INCLUDE, (P) *I/O User*, 5–46, 5–49
 IOSM_INHERLOG, (P) *Concepts II*, 23–6
 IOSM_INHEXTGAP, (P) *I/O User*, 3–7
 IOSM_INHRETRY, (P) *I/O User*, 2–33, 3–7
 IOSM_MAINT, (P) *I/O User*, 5–46, 5–48
 IOSM_NOECHO, (P) *I/O User*, 5–11, 5–26, 5–29
 IOSM_NOFILTR, (P) *I/O User*, 5–29
 IOSM_NOFORMAT, (P) *I/O User*, 5–11, 5–39
 IOSM_NORSWAIT, (P) *I/O User*, 4–9, 4–11
 IOSM_NOW, (P) *I/O User*, 4–5, 4–9, 4–11, 9–40
 IOSM_NOWAIT, (P) *I/O User*, 3–16, 3–19
 IOSM_OUTBAND, (P) *I/O User*, 5–49
 IOSM_PURGE, (P) *I/O User*, 5–29
 IOSM_RD_MODEM, (P) *I/O User*, 5–80
 IOSM_READATTN, (P) *I/O User*, 4–11
 IOSM_READERCHECK, (P) *I/O User*, 4–9, 4–11, 4–15
 IOSM_REFRESH, (P) *I/O User*, 5–39
 IOSM_RESPONSE, (P) *I/O User*, 9–43
 IOSM_REVERSE, (P) *I/O User*, 3–15
 IOSM_SETPROT, (P) *I/O User*, 4–14
 IOSM_SET_MODEM, (P) *I/O User*, 5–46
 IOSM_SHUTDOWN, (P) *I/O User*, 9–56
 IOSM_STREAM, (P) *I/O User*, 4–5
 IOSM_TIMED, (P) *I/O User*, 5–30
 IOSM_TRMNOECHO, (P) *I/O User*, 5–30
 IOSM_TT_ABORT, (P) *I/O User*, 5–49
 IOSM_TYPEAHCNT, (P) *I/O User*, 5–80
 IOSM_UNLOOP, (P) *I/O User*, 5–49
 IOSM_WRITERCHECK, (P) *I/O User*, 4–5, 4–15

Function modifiers (cont'd)
 list of, (P) *I/O User*, A–1
 types of
 IOSM_DATACHECK, (P) *Concepts II*, 23–11
 IOSM_INHRETRY, (P) *Concepts II*, 23–11
 Function return values, (P) *STRS*, 2–8
 returned in output argument, (P) *STRS*, 2–8
 returned in R0/R1, (P) *STRS*, 2–8
 Functions
 hardware device, (P) *POLYCENTER Dev*, 7–44
 hardware processor, (P) *POLYCENTER Dev*, 7–46
 logical name, (P) *POLYCENTER Dev*, 7–60
 option, (P) *POLYCENTER Dev*, 7–68
 software, (P) *POLYCENTER Dev*, 7–92
 upgrade, (P) *POLYCENTER Dev*, 7–102
 Function value returns, (P) *Calling Std*, 2–6 to 2–8, 3–54 to 3–56
 for RTL routines, (P) *Concepts II*, 19–6
 function_code data type, (P) *Concepts II*, B–11
 FWAs (file work areas), (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4–56; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA–79

G

Galaxy Software Architecture on OpenVMS
 Refer to the *OpenVMS Alpha Partitioning and Galaxy Guide*
 gamma routine, (P) *Portable Math*, CPML–45
 GBDS (global buffer descriptors), summary page, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4–56; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA–79
 GBHs (global buffer headers), (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4–56; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA–79
 GBHSH (global buffer hash table), (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4–56
 GBLPAGES system parameter, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17–13; (S) *Performance*, 3–22; (P) *File Appl*, 1–41
 GBLPAGFIL system parameter, (P) *File Appl*, 1–41
 GBL program section attribute
 effect on image creation, (P) *Linker*, 3–9
 implicit setting by linker, (P) *Linker*, 2–19
 GBLSECTIONS system parameter, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17–13; (S) *Performance*, 3–22; (P) *File Appl*, 1–41
 GBSBs (global buffer synchronization blocks), (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4–56; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA–79
 GENCAT command, (P) *C RTL Util*, 4–2
 General identifiers, (S) *Security*, 4–19
 design considerations, (S) *Security*, 8–3
 example, (G) *User*, 19–2; (S) *Security*, 4–7, 4–21
 format, (S) *Security*, 4–5

Generation number, (P) *POLYCENTER Dev*, 2-10, 6-13, 7-42, 7-83
 and file statement, (P) *POLYCENTER Dev*, 7-38
 and intra-product conflict, (P) *POLYCENTER Dev*, 6-13
 and module statement, (P) *POLYCENTER Dev*, 7-62
 rules for specifying, (P) *POLYCENTER Dev*, 7-39, 7-63
 Generation option, (P) *POLYCENTER Dev*, 2-10, 7-38, 7-39, 7-62, 7-63, 7-83
 Generation version number, (P) *File Appl*, 1-30
 Generic device names, (G) *User*, 12-8
 Generic key match, (P) *File Appl*, 8-12
 Generic names
 showing, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 6-31, 6-32
 Generic queues, (G) *DCL A-M*, *DCLI-283*; (P) *Util Routines*, *PSM-3*
 See also *Queues*
 batch, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-4
 recommended use, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-6
 creating, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-19
 description, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-3, 14-4
 in an OpenVMS Cluster environment, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-3
 initializing, (G) *DCL A-M*, *DCLI-290*; (G) *DCL N-Z*, *DCLII-443*
 output, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-4, 14-10, 14-11
 recommended use, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-10
 relationship to execution queues, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-3
 starting, (G) *DCL A-M*, *DCLI-284*
 stopping, (G) *DCL A-M*, *DCLI-284*
 Generic SCSI class driver, (P) *I/O User*, 8-1 to 8-15
 assigning a channel to, (P) *I/O User*, 8-9
 flow of, (P) *I/O User*, 8-4
 I/O status block returned by, (P) *I/O User*, 8-10
 loading, (P) *I/O User*, 8-8
 obtaining device information from, (P) *I/O User*, 8-13
 programming example, (P) *I/O User*, 8-14 to 8-15
 \$QIO system service format for, (P) *I/O User*, 8-10 to 8-13
 security considerations, (P) *I/O User*, 8-4
 Generic SCSI descriptor
 format of, (P) *I/O User*, 8-11 to 8-13
 GENFILES phase of AUTOGEN, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 6-8
 GENTRAP instruction, (P) *Calling Std*, 6-9
 GET attribute, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-3, 4-35; (P) *File Appl*, 7-4, 7-24
 GETDATA phase of AUTOGEN, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 6-7
 \$GETDVI lexical function, (G) *User*, 17-8
 \$GETJPI system service, (G) *Extnd File Specs*, B-6
 MULTITHREAD item code, (P) *POSIX Threads*, B-9
 \$GET macro, program example, (P) *RMS Ref*, B-27
 Get option, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-3, 4-35
 See also *FABSV_GET* option
 GETPARMS.COM command procedure, (G) *User*, C-11
 sample execution, (G) *User*, C-13
 Get Save Set
 VMSINSTAL.COM option, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 3-11, 3-12
 Get service, (P) *RMS Ref*, *RMS-61*; (P) *File Appl*, 8-1, 8-2
 applicable access modes, (P) *RMS Ref*, *RMS-62*
 condition values, (P) *RMS Ref*, *RMS-70*
 See also *Completion status codes*
 control block input fields
 RAB, (P) *RMS Ref*, *RMS-64*
 RAB64, (P) *RMS Ref*, *RMS-68*
 control block output fields
 RAB, (P) *RMS Ref*, *RMS-68*
 RAB64, (P) *RMS Ref*, *RMS-70*
 current-record and, (P) *File Appl*, 8-16
 effect on next-record position, (P) *File Appl*, 8-17
 requirement for user record area, (P) *RMS Ref*, *RMS-64*
 returning terminator character for terminal input, (P) *RMS Ref*, *RMS-63*
 return status for various file access methods, (P) *RMS Ref*, *RMS-7*
 run-time options, (P) *File Appl*, 9-14 to 9-18
 using input from mailbox devices, (P) *RMS Ref*, *RMS-64*
 using stream input, (P) *RMS Ref*, *RMS-62*
 using terminal input, (P) *RMS Ref*, *RMS-63*
 using the RAB\$\$_STV field for additional status information, (P) *RMS Ref*, *RMS-64*
 \$GETSYI system service, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 5-11
 Getting help, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 3-26
 \$GET_REGION_INFO system service (Alpha only)
 description, (P) *Sys Svc II*, *SYS2-15*
 \$GET_USER_CAPABILITY system service (Alpha only)
 description, (P) *Sys Svc II*, *SYS2-28*
 GHRs (granularity hint regions), (G) *DCL N-Z*, *DCLII-350*
 improving the performance of shareable images, (P) *Linker*, 1-17

- Gigabit Ethernet, (S) *Cluster Config*, 4-1; (P) *I/O User*, 9-6
- Givens plane rotation
 applying to a vector, (P) *MTHS*,
 vector_MTH-167
 generating the elements for, (P) *MTHS*,
 vector_MTH-173
- GKS (Graphical Kernel System), (P) *SMGS*, 1-3,
 4-1
- Global buffer counts
 example of run-time specification, (P) *File Appl*, 5-21 to 5-23
- Global buffer descriptors
 See GBDs
- Global buffer hash table
 See GBHSH
- Global buffer headers
 See GBHs
- Global buffer performance enhancements, (P) *File Appl*, 7-24
- Global buffers, (P) *RMS Ref*, 4-18; (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-19; (P) *File Appl*, 1-41, 3-12, 3-27,
 7-22 to 7-25
 See also Buffers
 determining number of, (P) *RMS Ref*, 4-19
 number, (P) *File Appl*, 7-19
 performance, (P) *File Appl*, 9-9
 with deferred-write option, (P) *File Appl*, 3-12
 with shared sequential file, (P) *File Appl*, 3-14
- Global buffer sizes
 for shared sequential file operations, (P) *File Appl*, 3-14, 7-24
- Global buffer sizes, for shared sequential file
 operations, (P) *RMS Ref*, 4-20, 7-7
- Global buffer synchronization blocks
 See GBSBs
- Global demand-zero section
 creating, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-146
 creating and mapping to, (P) *Sys Svc I*,
 SYS1-251
- Global disk file section
 creating, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-154
 creating and mapping, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-264
- Global lock
 See POSIX Threads, global lock
- Global page file
 creating, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-160
- Global page file section
 creating and mapping, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-272
- Global page frame section
 creating and mapping, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-279
 mapping, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-144
- Global pages, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17-12; (S) *Performance*, 3-19
 table entry, (S) *Performance*, 3-22
- Global page tables, (P) *File Appl*, 1-41
- Global page tables, displaying, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-125; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-126
 /GLOBAL qualifier, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-126
- Global section file
 updating on disk (asynchronously), (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-535
 updating on disk (synchronously), (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-540
- Global sections, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17-12; (P) *Concepts I*, 12-16, 13-16; (P) *Concepts II*,
 26-9, B-16; (P) *File Appl*, 1-41
 characteristics, (P) *Concepts I*, 12-16, 13-16
 controlling access through access control lists,
 (P) *Util Routines*, ACL-1
 creating, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-232
 default protection, (S) *Security*, C-4
 definition, (P) *Concepts I*, 12-13, 13-13
 deleting, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-351
 descriptor, (S) *Performance*, 3-22
 events audited, (S) *Security*, 5-16
 for interprocess communication, (P) *Concepts I*,
 3-8
 group, (S) *Security*, 4-12
 linker-assigned names of, (P) *Linker*, 5-6
 mapping, (P) *Concepts I*, 12-20, 13-19;
 (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-232; (P) *Sys Svc II*,
 SYS2-128, SYS2-134
 multiprocessing, (P) *Concepts I*, 6-19
 name, (P) *Concepts I*, 12-17, 13-17
 paging file, (P) *Concepts I*, 12-21, 13-20
 permanent, (P) *Concepts II*, 26-13
 privilege requirements, (S) *Security*, 5-15
 reestablishing security profile, (S) *Security*,
 5-16
 restricting access, (S) *Security*, 5-15
 security elements of, (S) *Security*, 5-14
 system, (S) *Security*, 4-12
 table entry, (S) *Performance*, 3-22
 template profiles, (S) *Security*, 5-15
 temporary, (P) *Concepts II*, 26-13
 types of access, (S) *Security*, 5-15
 watchpoints, (P) *Debugger*, 15-15
 writable, (P) *Concepts I*, 6-19
- Global symbol directories
 See GSDs
- Global symbols, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-1, DCLI-5;
 (P) *Concepts II*, 26-4; (P) *Debugger*, 5-3, 5-11
 See also Message symbols
 declaring as universal symbols, (P) *Linker*, 4-1
 defining with the SYMBOL= option, (P) *Linker*,
 LINKER-69
 definition, (P) *Linker*, 2-1
 determining the address of, (P) *Linker*, 3-18
 implemented as overlaid program sections, (P)
Linker, 2-1

Global symbols (cont'd)

- including in a symbol table file, (P) *Linker*, LINKER-70
- object module reference specification record, (P) *Linker*, A-12
- object module specification format, (P) *Linker*, B-27
 - version mask, (P) *Linker*, B-32
- object module specification subrecord, (P) *Linker*, B-19
 - version mask, (P) *Linker*, B-32
- resolving, (P) *Concepts II*, 26-4
- signaling with, (P) *Concepts I*, 9-61
- strong reference to, (P) *Linker*, 2-21
- weak reference to, (P) *Linker*, 2-21

Global symbol tables

- See GSTs
- Global Valid Fault Rate, (S) *Performance*, 7-5
- /GLOBAL_BUFFERS qualifier, (P) *File Appl*, 7-23
- GLOBAL_BUFFER_COUNT attribute, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-19; (P) *File Appl*, 7-19, 7-23
- GMT (Greenwich Mean Time), (P) *Concepts II*, 27-36
- Go button, (P) *Debugger*, 8-9, 10-8
- GO command, (P) *Debugger*, 2-6, DEBUG-126
- G operator, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2-15; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-16
- GOSUB command, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-248, DCLI-249
- GOTO command, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-250, DCLI-251
- GOTO unwind operations, (P) *Concepts I*, 9-49
 - nonlocal, (P) *Calling Std*, 6-24
- Granularity
 - of resources, (P) *Concepts I*, 7-3
 - on OpenVMS Alpha systems, (P) *Concepts I*, 6-3
 - on OpenVMS VAX systems, (P) *Concepts I*, 6-3
- Granularity hint regions
 - See GHRs, Pool management
- Graphical interfaces, creating, (P) *Concepts I*, 1-20
- Graphical user interface
 - See GUI
- Greenwich Mean Time
 - See GMT
- Grounding
 - SCSI requirements, (S) *Cluster Config*, A-19
 - troubleshooting, (S) *Cluster Config*, A-35
- Group License, (S) *License*, 1-12
- Group logical name tables, (P) *Concepts II*, 32-6
 - See also Logical name tables
 - canceling entries, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-117
 - including logical name, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-47, DCLI-131

- Group numbers, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-22
 - cluster
 - displaying, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-31
 - in UICs, (S) *Security*, 4-4
 - local area cluster, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-27
 - modifying, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 22-16
 - reserved UICs, (S) *Security*, 4-4
 - uniqueness requirement for clustered systems, (S) *Security*, 11-5
- Group numbers and passwords, (S) *Security*, 11-8
 - See also Security management
- GROUP privilege, (S) *Security*, A-6
- Group protection code, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-23
- /GROUP qualifier, (S) *DECams*, 2-1
- Groups, (S) *DECams*, 2-4
 - access to service nodes, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13-40, 13-59
 - access to services in LAT environment, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13-35
 - collapsing information, (S) *DECams*, 2-5
 - collecting data, (S) *DECams*, 2-6
 - expanding information, (S) *DECams*, 2-5
 - how to assign a node, (S) *DECams*, 1-8
 - of nodes
 - creating, (S) *DECams*, 1-7
- Group users (security category), (S) *Security*, 4-10, 4-26; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 12-8
- Group volumes
 - definition, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-14
- /GROUP_SIZE qualifier
 - in Backup utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 7-44
- GRPNAM privilege, (S) *Security*, 5-17, A-6, C-6
 - required for DISMOUNT command, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 4-16
 - required for MOUNT command, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 4-7
- GRPPRV privilege, (S) *Security*, A-7
 - effect on protection mechanisms, (S) *Security*, 4-30
 - giving rights of system user, (S) *Security*, 4-13, 4-26; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 12-8
 - granting control access, (S) *Security*, 4-30
 - trusted users and, (S) *Security*, C-5
- GSDs (global symbol directories), (P) *Linker*, A-7 to A-23, B-11 to B-32
 - analyzing in object files, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-30
 - in object modules, (P) *Linker*, 2-1
- GSMATCH= option, (P) *Linker*, LINKER-58
- /GST qualifier, (P) *Linker*, LINKER-17
 - creating run-time kits with, (P) *Linker*, 4-11
- GSTs (global symbol tables), (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU, LIB-4*
 - analyzing, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-23
 - controlling contents of, (P) *Linker*, 4-11, LINKER-17, LINKER-72
 - creating, (P) *Linker*, 4-8; (P) *Debugger*, 5-4
 - definition, (P) *Linker*, 2-1

GSTs (global symbol tables) (cont'd)
 deleting entries in, (P) *Linker*, 4–10
 deleting symbols from, (G) *DCL A-M*,
 DCLI-163
 entering symbol in, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-298
 shareable image, (P) *Debugger*, 5–13
 G symbol, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2–18; (P) *VAX
 SDA*, SDA-18
 Guardsize attribute
 of thread attributes object, (P) *POSIX Threads*,
 3–5
 GUI (graphical user interface), (S) *Avail Mgr*, 1–1

H

Half-duplex mode, (P) *I/O User*, 5–10, 5–21
 See also Duplex mode
 Halting system
 waiting until after system dump file is written,
 (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16–2
 Handlers, (P) *Debugger*, 14–22
 change and compatibility modes, (P) *Concepts
 I*, 9–11
 cleanup for threads, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 2–11
 invoking during unwind, (P) *Calling Std*, 6–26
 Hang conditions
 diagnosing, (S) *Cluster Sys*, C-15
 Hanging cluster fix, (S) *DECamsd*, 4–3
 HANGUP characteristic
 application LAT devices, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util
 A-L*, 13–10
 Hangup function modifier
 terminal
 disconnecting a, (P) *I/O User*, 5–45
 interaction with, (P) *I/O User*, 5–18, 5–25
 Hardcopy output
 disposal of, (S) *Security*, 3–20
 security measures, (G) *User*, 2–21
 Hardcopy terminal, output, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*,
 6–10
 Hardcopy terminals
 logout considerations, (G) *User*, 2–21
 Hard fault rate, (S) *Performance*, 12–2
 Hard-positioning option, (P) *File Appl*, 4–36
 Hardware
 add-on SCSI adapters, (S) *Cluster Config*, A-9
 BA350/BA353 StorageWorks enclosures, (S)
Cluster Config, A-9
 booting problem, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4–18
 DWZZx converters, (S) *Cluster Config*, A-11
 HSZ40 controllers, (S) *Cluster Config*, A-11
 importance of sufficient capacity for system
 performance, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17–5
 in SCSI OpenVMS Cluster systems, (S) *Cluster
 Config*, A-9
 security triplet address, (S) *DECamsd*, 1–6;
 (S) *Avail Mgr*, 6–19
 supported, (P) *I/O User*, 7–2

Hardware, when to enlarge capacity, (S)
Performance, 12–8
 Hardware device function, (P) *POLYCENTER
 Dev*, 7–44
 Hardware device statement, (P) *POLYCENTER
 Dev*, 3–2, 7–44
 Hardware environment, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 1–4
 Hardware errors, (P) *File Appl*, 10–2
 Hardware exceptions, (P) *Calling Std*, 6–1
 definition, (P) *Calling Std*, 1–5
 Hardware model
 display of for node, (S) *DECamsd*, 2–4
 Hardware process control blocks
 See HWPCBs
 Hardware processor function, (P) *POLYCENTER
 Dev*, 7–46
 Hardware processor statement, (P)
POLYCENTER Dev, 3–2, 7–46
 Hardware registers
 for Alpha, (P) *Concepts II*, 18–2
 for VAX, (P) *Concepts II*, 18–1
 HDR1 labels, accessing from XAB\$B_MTACC field,
 (P) *RMS Ref*, 15–4
 Header allocation
 on disk volumes, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-274
 Header files
 POSIX Threads, (P) *POSIX Threads*, B-1
 Header labels, (P) *File Appl*, 1–22
 HDR1 label, (P) *File Appl*, 1–28, 1–30, 1–32
 HDR2 label, (P) *File Appl*, 1–28, 1–32 to 1–34
 HDR3 label, (P) *File Appl*, 1–28, 1–35
 HDR4 label, (P) *File Appl*, 1–28, 1–35
 on tape files, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9–12, 10–24
 reading attributes of, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10–26
 /HEADER qualifier, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-135
 /HEADER qualifier, (P) *Linker*, LINKER-18
 Header resident images, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17–10,
 17–11
 Headers
 CC, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F-22
 crash dump, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-105
 DX, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F-21
 Ethernet, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F-20
 FDDI, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F-20
 library, (P) *Util Routines*, LBR-23
 library module, (P) *Util Routines*, LBR-22
 TR, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F-23
 Heap Analyzer, (P) *Debugger*, 12–1
 and private image copies
 performance, (P) *Debugger*, 1–8, 12–8
 Heap storage, (P) *STR\$*, 2–3
 HELLO datagram, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F-16, F-23
 congestion, (S) *Cluster Sys*, G-5
 Help, (S) *DECamsd*, 2–2
 for commands, (G) *User*, 2–19
 for debugger, (P) *Debugger*, 2–1, 8–17,
 DEBUG-128

Help (cont'd)

- for system messages, (G) *User*, 2-19
- getting, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 2-9
- online for Analyze Audit, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 4-33
- POLYCENTER Software Installation utility, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 3-26
- HELP/MESSAGE command, (G) *User*, 2-19; (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-260 to DCLI-265; (G) *Help Msg*, 2-4
 - in a command procedure, (G) *Help Msg*, 2-1
 - qualifiers, (G) *Help Msg*, 2-4
- HELP command, (G) *User*, 2-18; (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-252 to DCLI-259; (P) *File Appl*, 10-11; (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-26; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-60
 - affected during layered product installation, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 3-28
 - in CLUE, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 8-10
 - in Install utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 11-13
 - in LANCP utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 12-23
 - in LATCP, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13-27
 - in Monitor utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 1-9
 - in Point-to-Point Protocol utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 2-10
 - in Show Cluster utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 5-43
 - in SYSMAN, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-55
 - recording output, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-50; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-74
- Help display
 - of default libraries, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-253
- Help files, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-252
 - comment lines in, (P) *CDU*, *LBR*, & *MU*, LIB-7
 - creating, (P) *CDU*, *LBR*, & *MU*, LIB-6, LIB-7
 - formatting, (P) *CDU*, *LBR*, & *MU*, LIB-7
 - qualifier lines in, (P) *CDU*, *LBR*, & *MU*, LIB-8
 - restrictions in, (P) *CDU*, *LBR*, & *MU*, LIB-6
- Help libraries, (P) *CDU*, *LBR*, & *MU*, LIB-3, LIB-6
 - character case in, (P) *CDU*, *LBR*, & *MU*, LIB-4
 - creating, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-252
 - displaying text, (P) *Util Routines*, LBR-25
 - index keywords in, (P) *CDU*, *LBR*, & *MU*, LIB-6
 - key names in, (P) *CDU*, *LBR*, & *MU*, LIB-6, LIB-7
 - user, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-256
- Help libraries, decompressing, (S) *Performance*, 2-1
- HELP LIBRARY command
 - display, (P) *CDU*, *LBR*, & *MU*, LIB-9
- Help Message utility (MSGHLP), (G) *Help Msg*, 2-1; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-25
 - accessing \$STATUS values for uninstalled messages, (G) *Help Msg*, 2-8; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-26
 - adding .MSGHLP\$DATA files to the database, (G) *Help Msg*, 2-11; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-28
 - adding comments to the database, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-30
 - adding messages to the database, (G) *Help Msg*, 2-13
 - compressing the database after deletions, (G) *Help Msg*, 2-14
 - creating a .MSGHLP\$DATA file, (G) *Help Msg*, 2-13
 - creating a .MSGHLP file, (G) *Help Msg*, 2-10
 - customizing the database, (G) *Help Msg*, 2-10
 - default database, (G) *Help Msg*, 2-11
 - default operation, (G) *Help Msg*, 2-1
 - deleting messages from the database
 - Compaq supplied messages, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-29
 - user-supplied messages, (G) *Help Msg*, 2-13
 - facilities in the database, (G) *Help Msg*, 2-2
 - /FACILITY qualifier usage tips, (G) *Help Msg*, 2-8
 - features, (G) *Help Msg*, 2-1
 - HELP/MESSAGE command, (G) *Help Msg*, 2-4
 - invoking, (G) *User*, 2-19
 - /LIBRARY qualifier usage, (G) *Help Msg*, 2-12
 - message section files
 - order searched, (G) *Help Msg*, 2-9; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-27
 - modifying the database, (G) *Help Msg*, 2-13
 - search path of database files
 - as system default, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-28
 - in login file, (G) *Help Msg*, 2-11
 - system management tasks, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-25
- Help modules
 - naming, (P) *CDU*, *LBR*, & *MU*, LIB-6
- HELP phase of AUTOGEN, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 6-9
- Help text
 - example of, (P) *CDU*, *LBR*, & *MU*, LIB-8
 - retrieving, (P) *CDU*, *LBR*, & *MU*, LIB-9
- Hexadecimal dump, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-205; (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 1-20
- Hexadecimal value of an expression, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-15; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-51
- %HEX built-in symbol, (P) *Debugger*, 4-12, B-6
- .H files
 - from SYSSSTARLET_C.TLB to support Compaq POSIX Threads Library, (P) *Concepts II*, 21-2
 - provided by SYSSSTARLET_C.TLB, (P) *Concepts II*, 21-2

- Hibernation, *(P) Concepts I*, 4–63
 - alternate method, *(P) Concepts I*, 4–66
 - and AST, *(P) Concepts I*, 8–13
 - compared with suspension, *(P) Concepts I*, 4–64
 - LIBSWAIT, *(P) LIBS*, lib–603
- \$HIBER system service, *(P) POSIX Threads*, B–11
- Hidden attribute, *(S) Security*, 4–23
- Hide Nodes, *(S) DECams*, 2–5
 - changing default behavior, *(S) DECams*, 5–3
- Hierarchical Shelving Manager
 - See HSM
- Hierarchical Storage Controller devices
 - See HSC devices
- Hierarchical Storage Controller subsystems
 - See HSC subsystems
- High-level languages
 - argument evaluation, *(P) Calling Std*, 2–5
 - argument transmission, *(P) Calling Std*, 2–5
 - mapped into argument lists, *(P) Calling Std*, 2–5
- Highlighting
 - changing default behavior, *(S) DECams*, 5–3
 - customizing color, *(S) DECams*, 5–3
 - filter, *(S) DECams*, 5–6
- High-performance sort, *(P) Concepts I*, 1–19
- High Sierra format
 - definition, *(S) Sys Mgr I*, 9–4
 - on CD-ROM, *(S) Sys Mgr I*, 9–3
- High-speed terminal output, *(P) Rec Mgmt Util*, 6–10
- High-water marking, *(S) Security*, 5–12, 5–13, 8–29
 - C2 systems and, *(S) Security*, C–9
 - disabling, *(S) Performance*, 2–2
 - disabling for system performance, *(S) Sys Mgr II*, 17–6
 - erase I/O requests, *(S) Performance*, 12–4
 - performance and, *(S) Security*, 8–30
- Hints
 - calculating JSR hints, *(P) Linker*, B–46
- History, *(S) Security*, 7–21
- History of installed software, *(S) Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 3–49
- History records
 - in the License Database, *(S) License*, 1–3, 2–3
- Holder Hidden attribute, *(S) Security*, 8–9; *(S) Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 5–20, 5–31, 5–42; *(P) Concepts II*, 31–5
- Holder records, *(P) Concepts II*, 31–8
 - adding, *(P) Concepts II*, 31–12
 - adding to rights database, *(P) Sys Svc I*, SYS1–10
 - format, *(P) Concepts II*, 31–9
 - modifying, *(P) Concepts II*, 31–14
 - modifying in rights database, *(P) Sys Svc II*, SYS2–150
- Holder records (cont'd)
 - removing, *(P) Concepts II*, 31–16
 - removing from rights database, *(P) Sys Svc II*, SYS2–294
- Holders of an identifier
 - finding, *(P) Sys Svc I*, SYS1–458
- Holders of a rights identifier
 - associating with identifier, *(S) Security*, 8–7
 - displaying records, *(S) Security*, 8–6
 - granting access to, *(S) Security*, 4–19
 - removing from rights database, *(S) Security*, 8–7
- Holding a job, *(S) Sys Mgr I*, 14–65
- Holding job status, *(S) Sys Mgr I*, 14–64, 14–71
- Home blocks, *(S) Sys Mgr I*, 9–73; *(S) Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 3–5; *(P) File Appl*, 1–8
 - in index file, *(S) Sys Mgr II*, A–6
- /HOMEBLOCKS qualifier
 - in Analyze/Disk_Structure utility, *(S) Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 3–9
- H operator, *(P) Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2–16; *(P) VAX SDA*, SDA–16
- Host-based adapter, *(S) Vol Shadow*, 2–4
- Host-based shadow set
 - mounting disks, *(S) Sys Mgr I*, 11–45
- Host IDs
 - configuring for SCSI, *(S) Cluster Config*, A–19
- Hosts
 - checking availability of, *(P) Sys Svc I*, SYS1–489
 - in an OpenVMS Cluster system, *(S) Cluster Config*, A–1
- Hot files
 - analyzing activity of, *(S) Cluster Config*, 10–34
- Hot plugging (SCSI devices), *(S) Cluster Config*, A–37
- HP 4972 LAN Protocol Analyzer, *(S) Cluster Sys*, F–30
- HRD option, *(P) Rec Mgmt Util*, 4–7
- HSC (hierarchical storage controller)
 - disabling performance assists, *(S) Vol Shadow*, 6–9
- HSC console terminals
 - C2 system requirements, *(S) Security*, C–6
 - C2 system restrictions, *(S) Security*, C–8
- HSC devices
 - configuring during system startup, *(S) Sys Mgr I*, 8–7
 - disabling configuration during system startup, *(S) Sys Mgr I*, 8–10
- HSC disk controllers, *(P) I/O User*, 2–2
- HSC disks, *(P) I/O User*, 2–11
- HSC subsystems, *(S) Cluster Sys*, 1–3
 - assigning allocation classes, *(S) Cluster Sys*, 6–9
 - changing allocation class values, *(S) Cluster Sys*, 6–9, 8–38
 - dual-pathed disks, *(S) Cluster Sys*, 6–11

- HSC subsystems (cont'd)
- dual-ported devices, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 6-2, 6-4
 - served devices, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 6-20
- HSD subsystems, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 1-3
- assigning allocation classes, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 6-10
- HSG60 controller, (S) *Cluster Config*, 7-5
- HSG80 controller, (S) *Cluster Config*, 6-2, 6-19, 7-5
- configuring for OpenVMS, (S) *Cluster Config*, 7-35
 - configuring logical units, (S) *Cluster Config*, 7-41
- HSG Command Console LUN (CCL), (S) *Cluster Config*, 7-35
- setting device identifier, (S) *Cluster Config*, 7-39
- HSG controller
- configuring host connections, (S) *Cluster Config*, 7-43
 - setting port parameters, (S) *Cluster Config*, 7-39
 - setting to multibus failover mode, (S) *Cluster Config*, 7-36
 - setting to SCSI-3 mode, (S) *Cluster Config*, 7-38
- HSJ50 controller
- firmware requirement, (S) *Cluster Config*, C-6
 - maximizing performance, (S) *Cluster Config*, C-8
- HSJ80 controller
- CIPCA support, (S) *Cluster Config*, C-5
 - maximizing performance, (S) *Cluster Config*, C-8
- HSJ subsystems, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 1-3
- assigning allocation classes, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 6-10
 - changing allocation class values, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 6-10, 8-38
 - dual-ported devices, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 6-4
- HSM (Hierarchical Shelving Manager)
- not in C2 evaluation, (S) *Security*, C-3
- H symbol, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2-18; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-18
- HSZ70 controller, (S) *Cluster Config*, 6-2
- HSZ80 controller, (S) *Cluster Config*, 6-2
- HSZ allocation classes
- See Allocation classes
- HSZ subsystems, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 1-3
- Hung cluster fix, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 5-2
- HWPCBs (hardware process control blocks), (P) *Concepts I*, 2-21, 2-22
- Hyperbolic arc tangent, (P) *MTHS*, scalar_MTH-20, scalar_MTH-79
- Hyperbolic cosine, (P) *MTHS*, scalar_MTH-47, scalar_MTH-83
- Hyperbolic sine, (P) *MTHS*, scalar_MTH-95, scalar_MTH-127
- Hyperbolic tangent, (P) *MTHS*, scalar_MTH-103, scalar_MTH-137
- Hyperinformation environment, (P) *Concepts I*, 1-20
- Hyphen (-)
- first file name character, (G) *Extnd File Specs*, B-8
 - in a directory name, (G) *User*, 5-8
- hypot routine, (P) *Portable Math*, CPML-41, B-8
-
- I/O (input/output), (P) *Modular Proc*, 2-14, A-3
- adjusting limits fix, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 5-14
 - asynchronous, (P) *Modular Proc*, 3-21
 - at AST level, (P) *Modular Proc*, 3-20
 - average number of operations pending for a volume, (S) *DECamds*, 3-6
- BIO, (S) *DECamds*, 3-13; (S) *Avail Mgr*, 3-13
- limit remaining, (S) *DECamds*, 3-13
- buffered, (S) *DECamds*, 3-22
- buffered limit (BIOLM), (S) *DECamds*, 3-23
- buffered wait state, (S) *DECamds*, 3-23
- byte limit remaining, (S) *DECamds*, 3-13
- classes, (S) *DECamds*, 5-12
- current, threshold, and peak values, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 3-12
- default data collection, (S) *DECamds*, 5-3; (S) *Avail Mgr*, 6-6
- DIO, (S) *DECamds*, 3-13; (S) *Avail Mgr*, 3-13
- limit remaining, (S) *DECamds*, 3-13
- direct, (S) *DECamds*, 3-22
- direct limit (DIOLM), (S) *DECamds*, 3-23
- direct wait state, (S) *DECamds*, 3-23
- error messages, (S) *DECamds*, 3-13
- Fault rate for pages, (S) *DECamds*, 3-18
- file, (P) *Modular Proc*, 2-16
- open files, (S) *DECamds*, 3-13
- page/swap files, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 3-14
- page fault rate, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 3-11
- paging, (S) *DECamds*, 3-22
- PIO, (S) *DECamds*, 3-13; (S) *Avail Mgr*, 3-13
- process
- identifier (PID), (S) *DECamds*, 3-13
 - summary, (S) *DECamds*, 3-12
- process quotas, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 3-39
- rates per process, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 3-13
- reducing on system disk, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17-7
- summaries, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 3-11
- summary for node, (S) *DECamds*, 3-11
- synchronous, (P) *Modular Proc*, 3-21
- I/O (input/output)
- asynchronous, (P) *Concepts II*, 23-21
 - checking device type, (P) *Concepts II*, 23-29
 - complex, (P) *Concepts II*, 22-2
 - echo, (P) *Concepts II*, 22-40

I/O (input/output) (cont'd)

- exit handler, (P) *Concepts II*, 23–31
 - lowercase, (P) *Concepts II*, 22–42
 - reading a single line, (P) *Concepts II*, 22–4
 - reading several lines, (P) *Concepts II*, 22–5
 - screen updates, (P) *Concepts II*, 22–31
 - simple, (P) *Concepts II*, 22–2
 - status, (P) *Concepts II*, 23–22
 - synchronous, (P) *Concepts II*, 23–19
 - terminator, (P) *Concepts II*, 22–4
 - end of file, (P) *Concepts II*, 23–31
 - record, (P) *Concepts II*, 23–31
 - timeout, (P) *Concepts II*, 22–41
 - unsolicited input, (P) *Concepts II*, 22–36
 - uppercase, (P) *Concepts II*, 22–42
 - using SYSSQIO system service, (P) *Concepts II*, 23–23
 - using SYSSQIOW system service, (P) *Concepts II*, 23–23
 - writing simple character data, (P) *Concepts II*, 22–6
- I/O addresses, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 6–40
 - I/O and performance, (P) *File Appl*, 3–1
 - I/O-bound processes, (S) *Performance*, 8–2
 - I/O buffers
 - pseudoterminal, (P) *I/O User*, 6–3
 - I/O channel indexes, (P) *Concepts II*, B–3
 - I/O channels, (P) *Concepts II*, 23–11
 - assigning, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1–40
 - deassigning, (P) *Concepts II*, 23–24; (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1–300
 - I/O completion, (P) *POSIX Threads*, tis–16, tis–44
 - recommended test, (P) *Concepts II*, 23–18
 - status, (P) *Concepts II*, 23–23
 - synchronizing, (P) *Concepts II*, 23–13
 - I/O counts, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 2–19
 - I/O databases, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 6–35
 - displaying on Alpha systems, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7–73
 - displaying SDA information, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4–81
 - global symbols, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2–18
 - I/O databases, displaying SDA information, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA–103
 - I/O devices
 - getting information asynchronously, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1–485
 - getting information synchronously, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1–505
 - I/O drivers
 - disk, (P) *I/O User*, 2–1
 - LAN drivers, (P) *I/O User*, 9–2
 - loading, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 6–18
 - magnetic tapes, (P) *I/O User*, 3–1
 - mailbox, (P) *I/O User*, 4–1
 - replacing with new version of, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 6–19

I/O functions

- See also *Function codes*
 - ACP-QIO interface, (P) *I/O User*, 1–2
 - codes, (P) *Concepts II*, 23–10, 23–13; (P) *I/O User*, A–1
 - disk, (P) *I/O User*, 1–2, 2–28
 - for LAN driver, (P) *I/O User*, 9–36
 - list of, (P) *I/O User*, A–1
 - magnetic tape, (P) *I/O User*, 1–2, 3–10
 - mailbox, (P) *I/O User*, 4–5
 - modifier, (P) *Concepts II*, 23–11
 - terminal, (P) *I/O User*, 5–27
- I/O limitations, (S) *Performance*, 8–5 to 8–8
 - I/O mode
 - how to switch for sequential files, (P) *RMS Ref*, B–34
 - procedure for delaying decision until stream connection, (P) *RMS Ref*, B–35
 - when mode switching allowed, (P) *RMS Ref*, B–34
 - I/O operations
 - logical, (P) *Concepts II*, 23–6
 - overview, (P) *Concepts II*, 23–2
 - physical, (P) *Concepts II*, 23–5
 - quotas, privileges, and protection, (P) *Concepts II*, 23–2
 - virtual, (P) *Concepts II*, 23–6
 - I/O performance
 - Fast I/O, (P) *Concepts II*, 23–48
 - Fast Path, (P) *Concepts II*, 23–48
 - I/O rates, determining, (S) *Performance*, 8–6
 - I/O request packets
 - See *IRPs*
 - I/O requests
 - canceling, (P) *Concepts II*, 23–26; (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1–81
 - queuing, (P) *Concepts II*, 23–12
 - queuing asynchronously, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2–257
 - queuing synchronously, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2–263
 - I/O services
 - asynchronous version, (P) *Concepts II*, 23–19
 - synchronous version, (P) *Concepts II*, 23–19
 - I/O statistics
 - in Monitor utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 1–38
 - I/O status blocks
 - See *IOSBs*
 - I/O system services, (P) *Concepts I*, 1–18
 - I/O throughput
 - disk technologies, (S) *Cluster Config*, 10–33
 - I/O unit, (P) *File Appl*, 3–9 to 3–13
 - I/O write operations
 - preventing data loss, (P) *I/O User*, 2–13
 - unsuccessful completion, (P) *I/O User*, 2–13

IANs (index bucket area numbers), program example, (P) *RMS Ref*, B-19
 ICBM (IOGEN Configuration Building Module), (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-69, 7-70, 7-76
 ICBs (invocation context blocks), (P) *Concepts II*, B-12; (P) *Calling Std*, 3-31
 ICC (Intra-Cluster communications), (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 12-9
 ICC security objects, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 12-9
 ICCS register, displaying, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-95
 ICC system services, (P) *Concepts I*, 3-21
 ICONV commands
 COMPILE, (P) *C RTL Util*, 1-2, 4-7
 CONVERT, (P) *C RTL Util*, 1-3, 4-12
 IDBs (interrupt dispatch blocks), (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-82; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-104
 IDENT attribute, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-37
 IDENTIFICATION= option, (P) *Linker*, LINKER-61
 Identification record
 ANALYZE/DISK_STRUCTURE, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-70
 Identifier ACEs, (S) *Security*, 4-18 to 4-23, 13-4; (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 1-14
 types of identifiers, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 1-14
 Identifier attributes, (S) *Security*, 8-8 to 8-11
 identifier data type, (P) *Concepts II*, B-11
 Identifier fields
 file, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10-24; (P) *File Appl*, 1-28
 file-set, (P) *File Appl*, 1-30
 implementation, (P) *File Appl*, 1-27
 owner, (P) *File Appl*, 1-27
 volume, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-53; (P) *File Appl*, 1-27
 Identifier names
 translating, (P) *Concepts II*, 31-11
 translating to identifier, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-34
 Identifier records, (P) *Concepts II*, 31-8
 adding to rights database, (P) *Concepts II*, 31-12
 format, (P) *Concepts II*, 31-8
 modifying, (P) *Concepts II*, 31-13
 removing from rights database, (P) *Concepts II*, 31-16
 Identifiers, (P) *Concepts II*, 31-1, 31-2
 adding record to rights list, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-32
 adding to rights database, (S) *Security*, 8-6; (P) *Concepts II*, 31-12
 as directory owners, (S) *Security*, 8-21
 as file owners, (S) *Security*, 5-10, 5-11
 assigning to users, (S) *Security*, 8-7
 attributes, (P) *Concepts II*, 31-4, 31-5
 auditing use of, (S) *Security*, 9-7
 creating, (S) *Security*, 4-19
 customizing, (S) *Security*, 8-4
 Identifiers (cont'd)
 default, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 5-7
 defining, (P) *Concepts II*, 31-1
 determining holders of, (P) *Concepts II*, 31-13
 displaying process, (G) *User*, 19-2; (S) *Security*, 4-6
 environmental, (G) *User*, 19-2; (S) *Security*, 4-5, 4-6, 8-4; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 12-11; (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 1-14
 facility, (S) *Security*, 4-6; (P) *Concepts II*, 31-4
 finding, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-455
 format, (S) *Security*, 4-5; (P) *Concepts II*, 31-2
 general, (G) *User*, 19-2; (S) *Security*, 4-5, 4-6, 4-19; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 12-11; (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 1-14, 1-16; (P) *Concepts II*, 31-2
 global sections, (P) *Concepts II*, B-16
 granting, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 1-14, 5-31
 granting to a process, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 1-16
 in ACEs, (S) *Security*, 4-18
 modifying in rights database, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-153
 of a process, (S) *Security*, 4-1
 protected subsystems and, (S) *Security*, 13-6
 removing, (S) *Security*, 8-7
 removing from rights database, (P) *Concepts II*, 31-16; (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-296
 renaming, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 5-52
 reserved, (S) *Security*, 13-3
 resource
 and directory ownership, (S) *Security*, 8-16; (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 1-10
 revoking, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 5-53
 revoking from process, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-305
 rights, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-44; (P) *Concepts II*, B-16
 for disk quota file, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-35
 rights database, (P) *Concepts II*, B-16
 security audit reports and, (S) *Security*, 4-7
 specifying characteristics of, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 1-17
 specifying multiple pairs of, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 1-17
 system-defined, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 12-11; (P) *Concepts II*, 31-3
 translating value to identifier name, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-82
 types, (S) *Security*, 4-5; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 12-11; (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 1-14
 UIC, (G) *User*, 19-2; (S) *Security*, 4-5, 4-6; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 12-11; (P) *Concepts II*, 31-3
 uniqueness requirement, (S) *Security*, 11-5
 user, (P) *Concepts II*, B-16, B-17

Identifier values, translating, (P) *Concepts II*, 31-11

IDENT keyword, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-37

IDENT statements, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, CDU-15, CDU-37

Idle mode, (S) *Performance*, 13-2

Idle processes, (S) *Performance*, 3-16

Idle queue status, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-57

/ID qualifier, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-149

IDXs (index descriptors), (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-56; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-79

IDX_NCMR option, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-27

IEEE DECamds protocol, (S) *DECamds*, 1-4

IEEE floating-point control register setting, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-86

IFABs (internal file access blocks), (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-56; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-79

IF command, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-266 to DCLI-268; (P) *Debugger*, 13-10, DEBUG-129 using in command procedures, (G) *User*, 15-7

IFIs (internal file identifiers), (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-56; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-79 removing, (P) *Concepts II*, 32-17

IFL (initial index fill), program example, (P) *RMS Ref*, B-19

If state, (P) *SMGS*, 3-3

If statement, (P) *POLYCENTER Dev*, 7-48

If states, composed input, (P) *Concepts II*, 22-29

/IF_STATE qualifier, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-48

/IGNORE qualifier in Backup utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 7-45

Illformed calls, RMS, (P) *RMS Ref*, 2-5

ilobj routine, (P) *Portable Math*, CPML-42, B-8

Image applying an ACE to, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 1-16

Image activation, reducing, (S) *Performance*, 11-6

Image activations, (P) *File Appl*, 5-15

Image activator description, (P) *Linker*, 1-4 global symbols, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2-18, 4-36; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-63 GSMATCH processing, (P) *Linker*, LINKER-59 performing image optimizations, (P) *Linker*, 4-12 shareable image ID processing, (P) *Linker*, LINKER-59

Image backup command format for disks, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 11-34 command format for tapes, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 11-33 definition, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 11-3; (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 7-4 restoring files from, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 11-45 to disk, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 11-34 to tape, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 11-33, 11-34

Image exit, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-418

Image files, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-22 to DCLI-26 invoking, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-12

Image I/O segments, (P) *Linker*, LINKER-62

Image I/O structures, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-80

Image-level accounting, (S) *Performance*, 4-2 to 4-4

IMAGELIB.OLB file, (P) *Concepts II*, 26-5; (P) *Linker*, 2-14, LINKER-16 included in image map files, (P) *Linker*, LINKER-10 order of processing, (P) *Linker*, 2-20 processing by linker, (P) *Linker*, LINKER-38, LINKER-39

Image map files brief, (P) *Linker*, 5-2, LINKER-8 components of, (P) *Linker*, 5-2 creating, (P) *Linker*, 1-15, 5-1, LINKER-22 default, (P) *Linker*, 5-2 full, (P) *Linker*, 5-2, LINKER-16 image section synopsis, (P) *Linker*, 3-20, 5-4 image synopsis, (P) *Linker*, 5-10 linker's writing of, (P) *Linker*, 3-25 link run statistics, (P) *Linker*, 5-11 listing symbols by name, (P) *Linker*, 5-8 listing symbols by value, (P) *Linker*, 5-9 naming, (P) *Linker*, LINKER-22 object module synopsis, (P) *Linker*, 5-3 verifying order of processing, (P) *Linker*, 2-19 program section synopsis, (P) *Linker*, 5-6 symbol characterization codes, (P) *Linker*, 5-9 symbol cross-reference section, (P) *Linker*, 5-8, LINKER-10

Image mode, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 7-47

/IMAGE qualifier, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-178 in Backup utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 7-47

Image Registry facility, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-23

Image rundown, (P) *Concepts I*, 9-74 effect on logical names, (P) *Concepts II*, 32-5 forcing, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-463

Images See also Executable images, Known images, Shareable images, and System images accounting, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 11-6, 11-22 activation of, (P) *Linker*, LINKER-58 allocating memory for, (P) *Linker*, 3-17 application, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17-12 authorized privileges, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 11-7, 11-23 base address of, in map, (P) *Linker*, 5-10 building for Alpha and VAX architectures, (P) *Linker*, 1-21 compression of, (P) *Util Routines*, DCX-1 concurrent access by multiple users, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17-10 continuing execution of, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-69

Images (cont'd)

- creating an image map file, (P) *Linker*, LINKER-16, LINKER-22
- creating resident images, (P) *Linker*, LINKER-28
- definition, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17-9
- determining frequency of use, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17-11, 17-16
- enhancing performance of installed images, (P) *Linker*, 1-17
- executable, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17-9, 17-13, 17-14
- execute-only, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17-14
- executing in detached process, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-70
- executing in subprocess, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-70
- exiting, (P) *Concepts I*, 4-68, 9-74
- for subprocess, (P) *Concepts I*, 2-12
- header resident, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17-10, 17-11; (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 11-7, 11-24
- hibernation
 - See RUN command
- I/O segment, (P) *Linker*, LINKER-62
- initializing, (P) *Linker*, 3-24
- installing, (S) *Performance*, 2-2, 3-22
 - application, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17-12
 - effect on RUN command, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17-9
 - in system startup, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-4, 5-13; (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17-9
 - reasons for, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17-8
 - security ramifications, (S) *Security*, 8-14
 - to improve system performance, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17-7
 - with shared address data, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17-11, 17-12
- installing known, (S) *Performance*, 1-8
- invoking with automatic foreign commands, (G) *User*, 14-32
- invoking without using symbols, (G) *User*, 14-32
- known, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17-9
- length of, in map, (P) *Linker*, 5-10
- linkable, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17-9
- loading site-specific, (P) *Concepts II*, 31-30
- naming, (P) *Linker*, LINKER-15
- operating with translated VAX images, (P) *Linker*, LINKER-23
- optimizing performance, (P) *Linker*, 1-3, 1-15, LINKER-27
 - Alpha object language commands, (P) *Linker*, B-42
 - calculating JSR hints, (P) *Linker*, B-46
- permanently open, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17-10, 17-11
- privileged, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17-10, 17-13; (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 11-7, 11-24
- securing, (P) *Debugger*, 5-5

Images

privileged (cont'd)

- security caution, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17-13
 - shareable, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17-14
 - protected, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17-10, 17-14
 - protecting installed, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17-14; (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 11-8, 11-24
 - redirecting output from, (G) *User*, 16-8
 - reducing the size of, (P) *Linker*, 3-26, LINKER-12
 - resident, (P) *Linker*, 1-17
 - resident (Alpha), (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17-10
 - resuming execution of, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-69
 - running, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-68
 - running in protected modes, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17-10, 17-14
 - specifying Alpha in link operations, (P) *Linker*, LINKER-5
 - specifying identification character string, (P) *Linker*, LINKER-61
 - specifying size with the RUN command, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-74
 - specifying stack size, (P) *Linker*, LINKER-68
 - specifying value of name field in image header, (P) *Linker*, LINKER-64
 - specifying VAX in link operations, (P) *Linker*, LINKER-47
 - storing in contiguous disk blocks, (P) *Linker*, LINKER-9
 - synopsis of in image map file, (P) *Linker*, 5-10
 - system-provided, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17-12
 - system version dependent
 - registering, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-23
 - terminating with EXIT command, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-243
 - user-level
 - calling of protected code, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17-10, 17-14
 - using ANALYZE/IMAGE command to examine, (P) *Linker*, 1-13
 - writable, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17-10
- ### Images (OpenVMS)
- compiling for POSIX Threads, (P) *POSIX Threads*, B-1
 - linking POSIX Threads-based, (P) *POSIX Threads*, B-1
- ### Image sections, (P) *Concepts I*, 12-26, 13-23
- attributes, (P) *Linker*, 3-18
 - demand-zero attribute, (P) *Linker*, 3-19
 - determined by program section attributes, (P) *Linker*, 3-12
 - binding address to, (P) *Linker*, LINKER-29
 - controlling creation of, (P) *Linker*, 3-22
 - creating, (P) *Linker*, 3-9
 - creating from program sections, (P) *Linker*, 3-10
 - demand-zero, (P) *Linker*, LINKER-12, LINKER-56

Image sections (cont'd)

determining the address of, (P) *Linker*, 3-18
determining the program sections in, (P) *Linker*, 3-16
examining with the ANALYZE/IMAGE utility, (P) *Linker*, 3-21
filling with binary information, (P) *Linker*, 3-24
fix-up, (P) *Linker*, 3-25
listed in map file, (P) *Linker*, 3-15, 3-20, 5-4
maximum number of, (P) *Linker*, LINKER-63
order, in cluster, (P) *Linker*, 3-13
protection of, (P) *Linker*, LINKER-65
specifying the base address of, (P) *Linker*, LINKER-53
type designations, (P) *Linker*, 3-20
using CLUSTER= option to control, (P) *Linker*, 3-23

/IMAGES qualifier, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-149

Images rundown, (P) *Concepts I*, 4-69

IMAGE_MANAGEMENT.EXE file, global symbols, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-63

IMAGE_MANAGEMENT.STB file, global symbols, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-36

IMGDEF.STB file, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2-18; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-63

IMGIOCNT system parameter
overriding at link time, (P) *Linker*, LINKER-62

Immediate value
Alpha argument item, (P) *Calling Std*, 3-48
definition, (P) *Calling Std*, 1-5
large, (P) *Calling Std*, 3-52

IMPERSONATE privilege, (S) *Security*, A-8

Impersonation services, (P) *Concepts II*, 31-20

Implementation tables
Ada, (P) *Concepts II*, B-17
APL, (P) *Concepts II*, B-20
BASIC, (P) *Concepts II*, B-22
BLISS, (P) *Concepts II*, B-25
C and C++, (P) *Concepts II*, B-28
COBOL, (P) *Concepts II*, B-30
Fortran, (P) *Concepts II*, B-34
MACRO language, (P) *Concepts II*, B-48
OpenVMS usage, (P) *Concepts II*, B-1
Pascal, (P) *Concepts II*, B-38
PL/I, (P) *Concepts II*, B-42
RPG II, (P) *Concepts II*, B-50
SCAN, (P) *Concepts II*, B-52

Implementing the Watchpoint utility, WPDRIVER, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 10-1

Implicit affinity, (P) *Concepts I*, 4-35

IMPORT privilege, (S) *Security*, A-8

IM semaphore, (P) *Concepts I*, 6-17

/INCLUDE qualifier, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 4-12

/INCLUDE qualifier, (P) *Linker*, LINKER-19
effect on symbol resolution processing, (P) *Linker*, 2-14

/INCLUDE qualifier (cont'd)

specified with the /LIBRARY qualifier, (P) *Linker*, 2-14
specifying libraries as linker input, (P) *Linker*, 1-9

Incoming LAT connections, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13-34

Incremental backup
command format for disks, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 11-37
command format for tapes, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 11-36
definition, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 11-3; (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 7-4
restoring files from, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 11-47
to disk, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 11-36
to tape, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 11-35

Incremental mode
restoring files, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 7-50

/INCREMENTAL qualifier
in Backup utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 7-50

Index bucket area numbers
See IANs

INDEX BUCKET structure, (P) *File Appl*, 10-18

Index compression
prohibition against using, (P) *File Appl*, 4-8
restrictions, (P) *File Appl*, 3-2, 3-18, 3-25

Index depth, (P) *File Appl*, A-2

Index descriptors
See IDXs

INDEXED attribute, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-22

Indexed files, (P) *File Appl*, 2-19, 3-18
advantages of using, (P) *File Appl*, 2-25
allocating, (P) *File Appl*, A-1
alternate key, (P) *File Appl*, 2-20
bitmap, (P) *File Appl*, 1-9
block allocation, (P) *RMS Ref*, 9-3
bucket size, (P) *File Appl*, 3-10, 3-25, 7-21, A-1
bucket size for multiple areas, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS-16
buffering, (P) *File Appl*, 7-21, 7-22
composition, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS-23
compression, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-27; (P) *File Appl*, 3-2, 3-18, 3-25
creating, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS-23
creating with multiple keys, (P) *RMS Ref*, B-16
default bucket size, (P) *RMS Ref*, 4-4
deferred-write option with, (P) *File Appl*, 3-11
designing, (P) *File Appl*, 3-18 to 3-28
determining keys and areas, (P) *RMS Ref*, 18-1
determining key size, (P) *RMS Ref*, 7-4
determining key value, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS-62
determining maximum record size, (P) *RMS Ref*, 4-22

Indexed files (cont'd)

determining number of buffers, (P) *RMS Ref*, 7-7

disadvantages of using, (P) *File Appl*, 2-25

duplicate keys, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-26

establishing index, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS-7

examining, (P) *File Appl*, 10-17

example of processing duplicate keys, (P) *RMS Ref*, 7-9

example of specifying, (P) *RMS Ref*, B-5

extend size, (P) *File Appl*, 3-6

fast delete option, (P) *RMS Ref*, 7-16

fill factor, (P) *File Appl*, 3-10

global buffers, (P) *File Appl*, 7-22

identifying data area, (P) *RMS Ref*, 14-3

INDEXF.SYS, (P) *File Appl*, 1-8

inhibiting index update, (P) *RMS Ref*, 14-12

initial extent quantity, (P) *RMS Ref*, 4-3

inserting records with Put service, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS-98

invoking Get and Find services for, (P) *RMS Ref*, 7-4

key of reference, (P) *RMS Ref*, 7-3

key type, (P) *File Appl*, 2-20

level 1 index, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-27

loading, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 2-9

making contiguous, (P) *File Appl*, 10-28

methods of accessing records, (P) *RMS Ref*, 7-5

optimizing performance, (P) *File Appl*, 3-18 to 3-28

options, (P) *RMS Ref*, 7-11

organization, (P) *File Appl*, 1-2

positioning area, (P) *RMS Ref*, 9-6

primary key, (P) *File Appl*, 2-20

Prolog 1 files and Prolog 2 files, (P) *File Appl*, 3-18

prolog selection, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS-24

reclaiming buckets in, (P) *File Appl*, 10-28

record access, (P) *File Appl*, 8-9 to 8-14

redesigning, (P) *File Appl*, 10-25

reformatting, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 2-1

reorganizing, (P) *File Appl*, 10-28

restriction against VFC format, (P) *RMS Ref*, 4-18

restriction to changing primary key, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS-136

run-time options, (P) *File Appl*, 9-12, 9-13

selection of default extension quantity, (P) *File Appl*, 3-6

separating index levels, (P) *RMS Ref*, 14-11

size of data bucket, (P) *RMS Ref*, 14-4

specifying bucket size, (P) *RMS Ref*, 4-4, 9-4

specifying index area, (P) *RMS Ref*, 14-9

specifying index bucket size, (P) *RMS Ref*, 14-10

string key options, (P) *RMS Ref*, 14-8

structure, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 1-2, 1-4, 4-28

tuning, (P) *File Appl*, 3-18 to 3-28

Indexed files (cont'd)

update-if option, (P) *RMS Ref*, 7-18

use of areas in, (P) *RMS Ref*, B-19

use of end-of-file option, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS-7

verifying sort order, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS-7

with allocation options, (P) *RMS Ref*, 4-14

with collating sequences, (P) *RMS Ref*, 14-3

with deferred-write option, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS-12

with Get service, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS-62

with global buffers, (P) *File Appl*, 3-27

with XABKEY, (P) *RMS Ref*, 14-1

INDEXED qualifier, (P) *File Appl*, 7-22

Index entries

ordering, (P) *File Appl*, 2-5

Indexes

creating source file with DSR, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-80

Index files, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, A-4 to A-8

in volume sets, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-45

placing on disk, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-275

Indexing

backward, (P) *MTHS*, 2-6

forward, (P) *MTHS*, 2-6

Index keywords

in help libraries, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, LIB-6

Index levels, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-5

comparing primary key and alternate keys, (P) *RMS Ref*, 14-10

number of, (P) *File Appl*, A-2

INDEX qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-53; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-76, SDA-149

Index records, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-5

Index structures, (P) *File Appl*, 3-18, 3-25

Level 0, (P) *File Appl*, 3-19

Level 1, (P) *File Appl*, 3-19

primary, (P) *File Appl*, 3-19

INDEX_AREA attribute, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-26, 4-27; (P) *File Appl*, 3-24

INDEX_COMPRESSION attribute, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-5, 4-27

INDEX_FILL attribute, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-5, 4-27

INDEX_SPACE_OCCUPIED attribute, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-5

Indirection operator

See Contents-of operator

Infer statement, (P) *POLYCENTER Dev*, 7-51

INFORMATIONALS qualifier, (P) *Linker*, LINKER-20

Information statement, (P) *POLYCENTER Dev*, 3-4, 7-1, 7-53

InfoServer

automatic service, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 25-4

availability, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 25-4

backing up system disks, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 11-64

commands, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 25-7

console terminal, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 25-6

InfoServer (cont'd)

- determining default server name, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 25-7
 - downline loading with, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 25-2
 - failover, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 25-4
 - functions, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 25-1
 - Help facility, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 25-8
 - load balancing, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 25-6
 - local connections, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 25-6
 - management session, ending, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 25-7
 - mounting devices
 - in system startup, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 25-16
 - multicast address feature, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 25-6
 - password, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 25-7
 - protocols, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 25-5
 - quick access to duplicate services for clients, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 25-4
 - relationship to client systems, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 25-2
 - remote connections, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 25-6
 - removing media, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 25-4
 - server name, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 25-7
 - service disconnection, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 25-4
 - setting up in system startup, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 25-11
 - software
 - client failure to start, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 25-12
 - client transport (LAST) problems, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 25-12
 - updating from the Software Products Library, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 25-3
 - starting a session, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 25-6
 - support for X terminals, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 25-5
 - system overview, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 25-1
 - virtual device server, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 25-1
 - virtual device units, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 25-15
 - X terminal client, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 25-5
- ## InfoServer Client for OpenVMS
- components, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 25-9
 - functions, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 25-9
 - mounting devices
 - in system startup, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-13
 - setting up in system startup, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-13
 - software, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 25-9
 - starting automatically, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 25-11
 - startup restrictions, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 25-14
- ## Inherit scheduling attribute
- of thread attributes object, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 2-3
- ## Initial index fill
- See IFL
- ## Initialization
- See also Initializing
 - argument list, (P) *Concepts II*, 33-5

Initialization (cont'd)

- at run time, (P) *Modular Proc*, 3-13
 - debugging session, (P) *Debugger*, 1-9, 9-4, 14-15
 - erasing home blocks, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 3-9
 - using LIB\$INITIALIZE, (P) *Modular Proc*, 3-13
 - volume
 - from within a program, (P) *Concepts II*, 23-36
 - within a program
 - example, (P) *Concepts II*, 23-36
 - Initialization code, (P) *Debugger*, 9-4
 - Initialization code global symbols, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-35
 - Initialization files, (G) *User*, 6-21
 - creating, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 22-15; (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 5-62
 - debugger, (P) *Debugger*, 13-4, B-1
 - default specification, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-4
 - establishing SHOW CLUSTER reports, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 22-6; (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 5-4
 - SHOW CLUSTER
 - creating, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 22-14
 - SHOW_CLUSTER\$INIT, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 22-14, 22-15
 - use with SYSMAN, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 2-19; (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-4
- ## Initialization macros
- example, (P) *RMS Ref*, B-5
 - functions, (P) *RMS Ref*, B-1
 - multiple bit field, (P) *RMS Ref*, B-5
 - placement guidelines, (P) *RMS Ref*, B-7
 - using, (P) *RMS Ref*, B-6
- ## Initialization of system
- in a multiprocessing system, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 28-2
- ## Initialization procedures, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, D-1
- ## Initialization routines
- declaring, (P) *Concepts II*, 33-6
 - dispatching, (P) *Concepts II*, 33-7
 - options, (P) *Concepts II*, 33-7
- ## INITIALIZATION_ROUTINE macro, (P) *Concepts I*, 4-50
- ## INITIALIZE/QUEUE command, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-282 to DCLI-296; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-18
- activating autostart queues, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-16
 - assigning a default form, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-48
 - assigning characteristics, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-31
 - canceling characteristics, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-31
 - controlling page overflow, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-50
 - creating a generic queue, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-19
 - mounting a form, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-49

INITIALIZE/QUEUE command (cont'd)

- setting UIC-based protection on queues, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-24
- specifying autostart information, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-16
- specifying banner pages, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-44
- specifying job processing options, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-35
- specifying queue options, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-20
- specifying reset modules, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-51
- starting a nonautostart queue, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-18

INITIALIZE/STRUCTURE_LEVEL=5 command, (G) *Extnd File Specs*, 2-4; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-20

INITIALIZE command, (G) *User*, 12-3; (G) *DCL A-M, DCLI-269 to DCLI-281*; (G) *Extnd File Specs*, 3-12; (P) *I/O User*, 3-25

- creating volume identifiers for continuation volumes, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-54
- disk volumes, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-17
- /ERASE qualifier, (S) *Security*, 5-13; (S) *Vol Shadow*, 4-3
- Files-11 On-Disk Structure, (G) *User*, 12-4
- for formatting page and swap file disks during system startup, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-6
- format, (G) *User*, 12-4
- in Monitor utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 1-10
- in Show Cluster utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 5-44
- mounting volume sets, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-54
- qualifiers, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-18
- setting device protection, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-23
 - for tape volumes, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10-22, 10-31
- /SHADOW qualifier, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 4-3
- specifying logical names, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10-31
- to format and write label to volume, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-18
- window size and, (P) *File Appl*, 9-8

/INITIALIZE qualifier

- in Backup utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 7-52

Initializing

- See also Initialization
- a volume within a program, (P) *Sys Svc II, SYS2-92*
- disk volumes, (G) *User*, 12-3
- images, (P) *Linker*, 1-2, 3-24
- modular procedures, (P) *Modular Proc*, 3-8
- queues, (G) *DCL A-M, DCLI-282*; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-15
- storage, (P) *Modular Proc*, 3-9
- tapes
 - using REPLY/BLANK_TAPE, (G) *DCL N-Z, DCLII-56*
 - using REPLY/INITIALIZE_TAPE, (G) *DCL N-Z, DCLII-56*
- using LIB\$INITIALIZE, (P) *Modular Proc*, A-3

Initializing (cont'd)

- volumes, (G) *DCL A-M, DCLI-269*
 - assisting users, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-21
 - disk volumes, (G) *User*, 12-4; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-16, 9-19; (S) *Vol Shadow*, 3-1
 - ODS-5 format, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-20
 - results of, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 11-14
 - tape volumes, (G) *User*, 12-4; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10-14
- Watchpoint utility, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 10-2

INITIAL mode, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 6-9

INITIAL phase of system startup, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-4, 5-18

Initial System Load

See ISL

Inner mode (IM) semaphore, (P) *Concepts I*, 6-17

Inner mode access, (P) *Concepts I*, 2-20

Inner mode ASTs, (P) *Concepts I*, 8-12

Inner mode synchronization, (P) *Concepts I*, 6-17

Input

- prompting for from command procedures, (G) *User*, 16-5

Input/output

See I/O

Input address arrays, (P) *Concepts I*, 12-8, 13-9

Input an existing PCF, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 3-26

Input converter

- DDIF, (G) *DCL A-M, DCLI-72*
- DTIF, (G) *DCL A-M, DCLI-73*
- Text, (G) *DCL A-M, DCLI-74*

Input data stream

- marking beginning of, (G) *DCL A-M, DCLI-126*
- marking end of, (G) *DCL A-M, DCLI-226*

Input files

- default file types, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU, LIB-13*
- relative versions
 - BACKUP supports, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 11-6
- security audit log files, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 4-3
- temporary defaults in a parameter list, (G) *User*, 5-6

Input files, concatenating, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 2-6

/INPUT qualifier, (P) *VAX SDA, SDA-183*

Input streams

- defining for created process, (G) *DCL N-Z, DCLII-71*
- redirecting, (G) *User*, 16-41; (G) *DCL N-Z, DCLII-14*
- switching control to other processes, (G) *DCL A-M, DCLI-55*; (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-16

Input symbiont for card reader

- running interactively, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 8-40

INQUIRE command, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-297 to DCLI-299
 compared to READ command, (G) *User*, 16-5
 using in command procedures, (G) *User*, 15-6
 with symbols and batch jobs, (G) *User*, 16-6

INSERT command, (G) *User*, 9-3

Insertion operations, (P) *SMGS*, 2-8

Insert mode
 definition, (G) *User*, 3-15

INSTALL (Install utility)
 See Install utility

Installable kit, creating, (P) *POLYCENTER Dev*, 1-2

Installation and upgrade information
 Alpha only
 problems and restrictions
 tuning BAP system parameters, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 15-37

Installation procedures
 See also License registrations and VMSINSTAL.COM command procedure
 completing, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 3-9
 configuring SCSI node IDs, (S) *Cluster Config*, A-19
 layered products, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 4-6
 SCSI OpenVMS Cluster systems, (S) *Cluster Config*, A-18

Installation requirements
 DECamds, (S) *DECamds*, 1-3

Installations
 See also License registrations
 Volume Shadowing for OpenVMS, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 1-9

INSTALL command, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-300
 in SYSGEN, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-26; (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 6-17
 in system startup, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-7

Installed files
 See Known images

Installing DECamds
 post-installation tasks, (S) *DECamds*, A-7

Installing images, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17-15
 See also Known images
 effect on RUN command, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17-9
 enhancing performance of, (P) *Linker*, 1-17
 in SYSTARTUP_VMS.COM, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-13
 link-time considerations, (P) *Linker*, 1-17
 resident images, (P) *Linker*, LINKER-28

Installing page and swap files
 in system startup, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-6; (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-6, 16-26, 16-27
 with AUTOGEN, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-29
 with SYPAGSWPFILES.COM command procedure, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-26
 with SYSGEN, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-26

Installing products, (S) *License*, 2-1
 sequence with license registration, (S) *License*, 2-5

Installing software
 as a batch job, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 3-29
 completing procedure, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 3-9
 creating a new PCF during, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 3-26
 DECamds Data Analyzer, (S) *DECamds*, A-1
 deinstalling software, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 3-31
 getting product information, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 3-49
 logging file activity, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 3-13
 managing installed software, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 3-31
 multiple products at once, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 3-25
 noncompliant products, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 3-23
 on alternate disk, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 3-9
 POLYCENTER Software Installation utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 3-27
 preparing for installation, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 3-3
 reconfiguring product options, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 3-29
 removing installed software, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 3-31
 responding to questions during installation, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 3-26
 specifying source and destination locations, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 3-25
 supplying answers from a PCF, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 3-26
 tracking dependencies, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 3-24
 using a PCF for consistency, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 3-19

Installing the DECamds Data Analyzer, (S) *DECamds*, A-4
 requirements, (S) *DECamds*, A-2

Install utility (INSTALL), (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 11-3; (S) *Performance*, 3-22
 alarms, (S) *Security*, D-5
 and version checking, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-23
 auditing changes made through, (S) *Security*, 9-7
 commands, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 11-5 to 11-25
 ADD, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 11-5
 CREATE, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 11-6
 DELETE, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 11-11
 EXIT, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 11-12
 HELP, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 11-13
 LIST, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 11-14
 PURGE, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 11-20
 REMOVE, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 11-21
 REPLACE, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 11-22
 determines content of address data section, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17-12
 determining number frequency of image use, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17-11, 17-16

Install utility (INSTALL) (cont'd)

- exiting, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 11-3
 - improving system performance, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17-7, 17-8, 17-9
 - invoking, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 11-3
 - listing number of concurrent file accesses, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17-7
 - making images header resident, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17-10, 17-11
 - making images privileged, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17-10, 17-13
 - permanently open images, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17-10, 17-11
 - reasons for using, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17-8
 - security ramifications, (S) *Security*, 8-14, 13-1
- Instruction memory barriers, (P) *Concepts I*, 6-16
- /INSTRUCTION qualifier, on EXAMINE command, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-53
- Instruction-related commands
- Alpha object language, (P) *Linker*, B-42
- Instructions
- See also Vector instructions
- depositing, (P) *Debugger*, 4-20, 4-22
 - display, (P) *Debugger*, 4-20, 10-28, 15-15
 - for routine on call stack, (P) *Debugger*, 7-17, 10-25, DEBUG-204
 - display kind, (P) *Debugger*, 7-5
- EXAMINE/INSTRUCTION command, (P) *Debugger*, 4-20, 7-16, 7-17
- EXAMINE/OPERANDS command, (P) *Debugger*, 4-20
- examining, (P) *Debugger*, 4-20, 7-15
 - operand, (P) *Debugger*, 4-20, DEBUG-106, DEBUG-190
 - optimized code, (P) *Debugger*, 7-15, 10-28, 14-1
 - queue, (P) *Concepts I*, 6-20
- SET SCOPE/CURRENT command, (P) *Debugger*, 7-17, DEBUG-204
- window, (P) *Debugger*, 10-28
- Instruction view, (P) *Debugger*, 8-10
- %INST_SCOPE, (P) *Debugger*, 7-16
- Inswapping, reducing rate, (S) *Performance*, 11-13
- Integer and floating-point routines, (P) *Concepts II*, 24-12
- Integer overflow, (P) *LIB\$*, lib-332
- Integer register usage, (P) *Concepts II*, 18-2; (P) *Calling Std*, 3-1
- Integers
- See Numbers
- Integer types, (P) *Debugger*, 4-26, 4-28, 10-17
- Integrated platforms, (P) *POLYCENTER Dev*, 2-12
- packaging, (P) *POLYCENTER Dev*, 2-12

Integrated storage elements

See ISEs

- Integrating procedures, (P) *Modular Proc*, 5-1
- Integration testing, (P) *Modular Proc*, 4-1, 4-5
- Interactive accounts, (S) *Security*, 7-4
- Interactive help, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-255
- Interactive identifiers, (S) *Security*, 4-5; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 12-11
- Interactive logins, (S) *Security*, 3-4
- Interactive mode, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 1-1, 1-9, 1-18
 - logins, (G) *User*, 2-8
 - processes, (S) *Security*, 3-4
- Interactive processing
 - working set limits, (S) *Performance*, 3-5
- /INTERACTIVE qualifier, (P) *File Appl*, 10-11
- Interactive users
 - limiting for performance management, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17-4
 - limiting in system startup, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-16
- Interchange environment
 - protection, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-276; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-27
- /INTERCHANGE qualifier
 - in Backup utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 7-54
- Interconnects, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 1-3, 2-2, 3-1
 - accessing SCSI storage over, (S) *Cluster Config*, A-2
 - ATM, (S) *Cluster Config*, D-5
 - CI, (S) *Cluster Config*, 4-10
 - corresponding storage devices, (S) *Cluster Config*, 5-2
 - definition, (S) *Cluster Config*, 4-1
 - DS3, (S) *Cluster Config*, D-5
 - DSSI, (S) *Cluster Config*, 4-11
 - Fibre Channel, (S) *Cluster Config*, 4-5
 - MEMORY CHANNEL, (S) *Cluster Config*, 4-6
 - mixed, (S) *Cluster Config*, 4-3
 - multiple, (S) *Cluster Config*, 4-3
 - SCSI, (S) *Cluster Config*, 4-7, A-1
 - troubleshooting SCSI, (S) *Cluster Config*, A-33
- Interfaces
 - to POSIX Threads, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 1-6
 - in C language, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 1-7
 - in languages other than C, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 1-7
 - POSIX.1 (pthread), (P) *POSIX Threads*, 1-7
 - thread-independent services (tis), (P) *POSIX Threads*, 1-16
- Interfaces to POLYCENTER Software Installation utility
 - DCL, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 3-14
- Interfaces to the Backup utility, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 11-5

Interlocked instructions, (P) *Concepts I*, 6–6, 6–15, 6–20

Interlocked memory instructions, using, (P) *Concepts I*, 6–9

Interlocked queues, validating, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4–213; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA–185

Internal buffers, (P) *File Appl*, 8–3

Internal file access blocks
See IFABs

Internal file identifiers
See IFIs

Internal PID
See IPID

Internal record access blocks
See IRABs

International Organization for Standardization
See ISO

Internet
specifying transport, (G) *User*, 6–5; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5–34

Interpreters, (P) *Concepts I*, 1–11

Interprocess communication, (P) *Concepts I*, 3–1, 3–7
event flags, (P) *Concepts I*, 3–8
global sections, (P) *Concepts I*, 3–8
lock management services, (P) *Concepts I*, 3–8
logical names, (P) *Concepts I*, 3–8
mailboxes, (P) *Concepts I*, 3–8
using, (P) *Concepts I*, 3–8
shareable logical names, (P) *Concepts II*, 32–16

Interprocess control, (P) *Concepts I*, 3–1

Interprocessor communication, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 6–29

Inter-product conflict, (P) *POLYCENTER Dev*, 2–10, 6–13, 7–39, 7–63

Interrecord gap
See IRG

Interrupt dispatch blocks
See IDBs

Interrupt handlers
for threads, (P) *POSIX Threads*, pthread–75, pthread–77

Interruption
command execution, (P) *Debugger*, 1–13, 9–6, DEBUG–48
debugging session, (P) *Debugger*, 1–13
program execution, (P) *Debugger*, 1–13, 1–15, 9–6, 9–8, 15–11, 15–14, DEBUG–48, DEBUG–51, DEBUG–188

Interrupt Priority C
See IPC

Interrupt priority level, (P) *Concepts I*, 6–7
See IPL

/INTERRUPT qualifier, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA–176

Interrupts
program execution, (P) *Debugger*, DEBUG–44

Interrupt stack, displaying contents, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA–176

Interrupt state, (S) *Performance*, 13–2, 13–3
excessive activity, (S) *Performance*, 9–6
OpenVMS Cluster systems, (S) *Performance*, 13–3
remote nodes, (S) *Performance*, 13–2

Intersite link specifications, (S) *Cluster Config*, D–8, D–10

Interswitch links
See ISLs

/INTERVAL qualifier, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 5–9

INT key types, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4–30

Intra-Cluster communications, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 12–9; (P) *Concepts I*, 3–1, 3–21
clients, (P) *Concepts I*, 3–26
concepts, (P) *Concepts I*, 3–22
design considerations, (P) *Concepts I*, 3–23
programming considerations, (P) *Concepts I*, 3–25
servers, (P) *Concepts I*, 3–25

Intraprocess communication, (P) *Concepts I*, 3–1
common area, (P) *Concepts I*, 3–6
global symbols, (P) *Concepts I*, 3–5

Intra-product conflict, (P) *POLYCENTER Dev*, 2–10, 6–13, 7–39, 7–63

Intruder fix, (S) *DECcmds*, 4–3

Intrusion databases, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 12–7

Intrusion records
deleting, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1–315

Intrusions
attempts, (S) *Security*, 3–9
detection, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 12–6
cluster-wide, (S) *Security*, 11–7
counteraction through dual passwords, (S) *Security*, 7–16
database, (S) *Security*, 7–31
evasive procedures, (S) *Security*, 3–9
reporting events, (S) *Security*, 3–19
system parameters for, (S) *Security*, 7–33
evasion, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 12–6
returning information about, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2–407
scanning for, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2–313

Intrusion services
managed by security server, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5–5

INVEXCEPTN bugcheck, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2–23; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA–21

Invocation context
access routines, (P) *Calling Std*, 3–34; (P) *LIB\$, lib–251, lib–267, lib–268, lib–276, lib–277, lib–397*
functions, (P) *Calling Std*, 3–34; (P) *LIB\$, lib–251, lib–267, lib–268, lib–276, lib–277, lib–397*

IPID (internal PID), (S) *DECams*, 3–15; (S) *Avail Mgr*, 3–7
 IPL\$ASTDEL value, PGFIPLHI bugcheck, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA–23
 IPL (interrupt priority level), (P) *Concepts I*, 6–7
 on *DECams*, (S) *DECams*, 1–2
 IPL register displaying, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4–75
 IPL symbol, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2–19
 IRABs (internal record access blocks), (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4–56; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA–79
 IRG (interrecord gap), (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9–11; (P) *File Appl*, 1–18
 IRPs (I/O request packets), (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4–82; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA–104
 IRP symbol, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA–18
 ISA
 device configuration, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 8–17
 ISD_MAX= option, (P) *Linker*, LINKER–63
 controlling demand-zero compression, (P) *Linker*, 3–26
 ISEs (integrated storage elements)
 peripherals, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 3–3
 use in an OpenVMS Cluster, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 1–3
 ISL (Initial System Load), (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 25–2
 ISLs (interswitch links), (S) *Cluster Config*, 7–2
 isnan routine, (P) *Portable Math*, CPML–43, B–9
 ISO 9660 CD
 file format, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9–4; (P) *File Appl*, 1–4
 ISO 9660 standard
 data interleaving, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9–8
 DUMP utility, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI–202
 establishing default file attributes, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9–31
 format
 definition, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9–4
 groups
 mounting, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9–47
 media
 protection, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9–24
 showing device information, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 8–5
 mounting a volume for, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9–30
 resolution of incompatibilities with OpenVMS, (P) *File Appl*, 1–15
 restrictions, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9–50
 standard on OpenVMS, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9–8
 UNDEFINED record format errors, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9–50
 using SVDs to mount volumes, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9–49
 volume labels, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9–50
 volume set labels, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9–50
 volume sets
 mounting, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9–47
 partially mounted, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9–48

ISO Latin-1 character set, (G) *Extnd File Specs*, C–1
 ISSUE command, (S) *License*, A–13 to A–15
 I symbol, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2–19
 Item codes
 for creating and mounting a shadow set, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 5–1e
 for creating and mounting a volume set, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 5–4e
 to add to a shadow set, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 5–2e
 with SYSSGETDVI system service, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 5–9
 with SYSSMOUNT system service, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 5–2
 Itemlist read operations, (P) *I/O User*, 5–31
 Item lists, (P) *RMS Ref*, 19–1
 chaining, (P) *Concepts I*, 11–4
 segments, (P) *Concepts I*, 11–5
 with ACL editor routine, (P) *Util Routines*, ACL–3
 with DECTPU routines, (P) *Util Routines*, DECTPU–62
 item_list_2 data type, (P) *Concepts II*, B–12
 item_list_3 data type, (P) *Concepts II*, B–13
 item_list_pair data type, (P) *Concepts II*, B–13
 item_quota_list data type, (P) *Concepts II*, B–13
 Iterations
 definition, (G) *User*, 15–4
 Iterative translations
 See Logical names, translation

J

j0 routine, (P) *Portable Math*, CPML–12, B–9
 j1 routine, (P) *Portable Math*, CPML–12, B–9
 Jacket routines, (P) *Concepts II*, 24–1
 link-time considerations, (P) *Linker*, LINKER–23
 JAVA
 applications on OpenVMS, (G) *Extnd File Specs*, 1–1
 object naming standards, (G) *Extnd File Specs*, 1–1
 JAVA command, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI–301 to DCLI–306
 JFBs (journaling file blocks), (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4–56; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA–79
 JIBs (job information blocks), (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2–19, 4–156; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA–152
 JIB symbol, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2–19; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA–18
 JMP instruction
 in transfer vectors, (P) *Linker*, 4–6
 jn routine, (P) *Portable Math*, CPML–12, B–9

- Job banner pages, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-44
- Job batch cards
 - end of, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-228
- \$JOB card, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 8-39
- JOB card password, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-10
- JOB command, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-307 to DCLI-312
- Job controllers
 - See also Distributed job controller and Queue managers
 - affected by shift restrictions, (G) *User*, 2-10; (S) *Security*, 3-8
 - and batch jobs, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 13-2
 - asynchronous, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-415
 - communication with queue manager, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 13-3
 - distributed, (S) *Cluster Config*, 1-4
 - enforcing work time restrictions, (S) *Security*, 7-2
 - function, (P) *Util Routines*, PSM-3
 - relationship to queue manager, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 13-3, 13-8
 - request to symbiont, (P) *Util Routines*, SMB-5
 - starting queue manager, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 13-6, 13-8
 - synchronous, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-472
 - tasks performed by, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 13-3
- JOBTCL process
 - creation during system startup, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-5
- Job information blocks
 - See JIBs
- Job logical name tables, (P) *Concepts II*, 32-5, 32-15
 - canceling entries, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-117
 - including logical name, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-48, DCLI-131
- Job quotas in use, (S) *DECamsds*, 3-23 to 3-24
 - single process, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 3-42
- Job retention
 - changing for a job, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-29
 - determining, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-32, DCLII-152, DCLII-484
 - specifying for a job, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-27
 - specifying for a queue, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-27
- Jobs
 - See also Batch jobs and Output jobs
 - changing scheduling priority, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-35
 - controlling print position and alignment, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-68, 14-69
 - defining CPU time limit, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-287; (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-225, DCLII-441
 - deleting, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-67
 - deleting from queue, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-152, DCLI-160
- Jobs (cont'd)
 - getting information asynchronously, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-508, SYS1-551
 - getting information synchronously, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-533, SYS1-594
 - holding, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-65, 14-71
 - merging, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-62
 - modifying, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-65
 - moving from one queue to another, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-62
 - redirecting to another queue, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-52
 - releasing, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-65
 - removing from queue
 - with ASSIGN/MERGE command, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-52
 - requeuing, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-66
 - retaining in a queue, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-29
 - suspending, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-68
- Job scheduling, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-35
 - priority
 - See also Priority, job scheduling
- Job status
 - definitions, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-64
 - error, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-27, 14-29, 14-34, 14-60
 - holding, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-66, 14-71
 - pending, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-66, 14-67, 14-71
 - retained, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-29, 14-66
 - showing, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-27, 14-63
 - use in job retention, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-27
- Job table quota, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 7-45
- Job terminations
 - imposed by shift restrictions, (G) *User*, 2-10; (S) *Security*, 3-8
- Job trees
 - definition, (G) *User*, 18-4
- JOB_CONTROL process, (S) *DECamsds*, 4-10; (S) *Avail Mgr*, 5-12
- Journal file of queue database, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 13-3
 - location, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 13-6, 13-9
- Journaling, not supported error message, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 1-7
- Journaling file blocks
 - See JFBs
- Journaling flags, FAB symbolic offsets, (P) *RMS Ref*, 4-20
- /JOURNAL qualifier
 - in Backup utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 7-55
- JSB call format, (P) *Concepts II*, 17-4
- JSB entry points, (P) *Modular Proc*, 2-10, A-2; (P) *Concepts II*, 19-6; (P) *STR\$, 2-10*; (P) *MTH\$, 1-2*
- JSR instruction
 - calculating hints for, (P) *Linker*, 1-16, LINKER-27, B-46

JSR instruction (cont'd)
replacing with the BSR instruction, (P) *Linker*,
1-16, LINKER-27
JTQUOTA process quota, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 7-45
JTQUOTA value, (G) *User*, 13-24

K

KDA50 disk controller, (P) *I/O User*, 2-2
KDB50 disk controller, (P) *I/O User*, 2-2
Kept debugger, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-122; (P)
Debugger, 8-3
and SPAWN/NOWAIT, (P) *Debugger*,
DEBUG-303
starting, (P) *Debugger*, 1-8, 9-1
Kernel mode, (S) *Performance*, 13-2, 13-4
calling images running in, (S) *Sys Mgr II*,
17-10, 17-14
changing to, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-121,
SYS1-124
excessive time, (S) *Performance*, 8-9
logical names, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17-14
Kernel mode ASTs, (P) *Concepts I*, 8-12
/KERNEL qualifier, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-176
Kernel stacks, (P) *Concepts I*, 2-22
displaying contents, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*,
4-196; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-176
pointer, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2-19; (P) *VAX*
SDA, SDA-18
Kernel thread blocks, (P) *Concepts I*, 2-21
See KTBs
Kernel threads
advantages, (P) *Concepts I*, 2-17
AST delivery, (P) *Concepts I*, 8-11
definition, (P) *Concepts I*, 2-17
enabling in existing OpenVMS images, (P)
POSIX Threads, B-8
entering environment, (P) *Linker*, LINKER-41
execution, (P) *Concepts I*, 4-63
hibernating, (P) *Concepts I*, 4-63
model, (P) *Concepts I*, 2-19
OpenVMS linker options, (P) *POSIX Threads*,
B-7
priority, (P) *Concepts I*, 4-32
querying use of, (P) *POSIX Threads*, B-9
region, (P) *Concepts I*, 2-22
relation to POSIX Threads user threads, (P)
POSIX Threads, B-6
scheduling, (P) *Concepts I*, 4-32
suspending, (P) *Concepts I*, 4-63
virtual processors for, (P) *POSIX Threads*, B-9
Kernel threads block, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*,
2-19
Kernel Threads Block
KTB, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-156
Key 0, (P) *File Appl*, 3-19

KEY attribute, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 6-2
Keyboard control character, (P) *I/O User*, 5-4 to
5-7, 5-10
Key buffers, (P) *File Appl*, 8-3, 9-13, 9-18
Key-characteristics option, (P) *File Appl*, 4-33
Key compression
front, (P) *File Appl*, 3-19
prohibition against using, (P) *File Appl*, 4-8
rear, (P) *File Appl*, 3-19
restrictions, (P) *File Appl*, 3-2, 3-18, 3-25
Key definitions
assigning, (G) *User*, 3-16
creating, (P) *Debugger*, DEBUG-64
deleting, (P) *Debugger*, DEBUG-73
displaying, (P) *Debugger*, DEBUG-261
KEY DESCRIPTOR structure, (P) *File Appl*,
10-17
how updated by Convert utility, (P) *Rec Mgmt*
Util, 2-10
Key-less-than block
See KLTB
Key matches, (P) *File Appl*, 8-12 to 8-14
determining method, (P) *RMS Ref*, 7-5
types, (P) *RMS Ref*, 7-5
Key names
character restrictions in, (P) *CDU*, *LBR*, &
MU, LIB-6
in help libraries, (P) *CDU*, *LBR*, & *MU*, LIB-6,
LIB-7, LIB-10
KEY NULL_VALUE attribute, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*,
4-28
Key numbers, (P) *CDU*, *LBR*, & *MU*, LIB-7
Key options, comparing primary and alternate
keys, (P) *RMS Ref*, 14-7
Keypad applications
setting for DECTerm, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-110
Keypad definitions, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 22-6, 22-7;
(S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 5-4, 5-69
SHOW CLUSTER, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*,
B-1
Keypad editing
editing commands, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, A-1
for ACL editor, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, A-1
LK201-specific editing commands, (S) *Sys*
Mgmt Util A-L, A-5
Keypad mode, (P) *Debugger*, 13-8, DEBUG-64,
DEBUG-189, DEBUG-261, A-1
Keypads
default in Mail, (G) *User*, 6-20
defining in Mail, (G) *User*, 6-21
reading form, (P) *Concepts II*, 22-26
KEY primary sections
ordering requirement, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 6-2
Key processes
definition, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-14

KEY PROLOG attribute, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 2-16, 4-26, 4-27

/KEY qualifier, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 3-3; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-48

Keys (in records), (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, LIB-6

- alternate, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 1-6, 4-28; (P) *File Appl*, 3-18, 3-23
- defining as simple or segmented, (P) *RMS Ref*, 14-12
- defining for SDA, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-47
- duplicate values, (P) *File Appl*, 2-20
- example of updating a record, (P) *RMS Ref*, B-31
- example of use in finding and deleting record, (P) *RMS Ref*, B-31
- for Prolog 1 files and Prolog 2 files, (P) *File Appl*, 3-18
- length, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-27
- multiple, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 2-21
 - example with Close service, (P) *RMS Ref*, B-23
 - performance cost, (P) *RMS Ref*, 14-13
 - recommended number, (P) *RMS Ref*, 14-13
- null, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-28
- null value, (P) *File Appl*, 2-20
- number of, (P) *File Appl*, 3-23
- primary, (P) *File Appl*, 3-19, 3-22
- segmented, (P) *File Appl*, 3-19
- segment length, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-29
- selecting path, (P) *RMS Ref*, B-23
- size, (P) *File Appl*, 9-13, 9-16, 9-18
- size restriction for string type, (P) *RMS Ref*, 14-14
- storing indexed records sequentially, (P) *File Appl*, 2-5
- types, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-29

Keys (in records), alternate, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-5

Keys (keyboard)

- arrow
 - recalling commands, (G) *User*, 3-13, 3-17
- commonly used Ctrl keys, (G) *User*, 3-2
- controlling cursor position, (G) *User*, 3-17
- controlling screen display, (G) *User*, 3-18
- debugger predefined, (P) *Debugger*, 15-15
- defining, (G) *User*, 3-16; (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-33; (P) *Debugger*, 13-8
- defining for SDA, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-9
- defining in LATCP, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13-19
- defining in Mail, (G) *User*, 6-20
- defining in SYSMAN, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-3
- deleting definitions, (P) *Debugger*, 13-9
- displaying definitions, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-106; (P) *Debugger*, 13-8
- entering DCL commands, (G) *User*, 3-16

Keys (keyboard) (cont'd)

- interrupting DCL commands, (G) *User*, 3-16
- predefined debugger, (P) *Debugger*, A-1
- recalling DCL commands, (G) *User*, 3-17

Keys (product authorization)

- See PAKs

Keys of reference, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 2-13; (P) *File Appl*, 2-5

- establishing, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS-62

Key state, (P) *Debugger*, 13-8, DEBUG-64, DEBUG-261, A-1

Key string buffers, program example, (P) *RMS Ref*, B-27

Key string descriptors, program example, (P) *RMS Ref*, B-27

Key string lengths, program example, (P) *RMS Ref*, B-27

Key tables, reading from, (P) *Concepts II*, 22-29

Keyword paths

- for DISALLOW clause, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, CDU-12 to CDU-13
- obtaining values of command string keywords, (P) *Util Routines*, CLI-9
- referencing command string keywords, (P) *Util Routines*, CLI-12

Keywords, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, LIB-6

- See also DEFINE TYPE statement
- abbreviating, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 6-2
- defining, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, CDU-9 to CDU-10, CDU-31
- in DCL command lines, (G) *User*, 3-4
- SOURCE attribute, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-36
- TARGET attribute, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-37

KEY_GREATER_EQUAL attribute, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-10; (P) *File Appl*, 8-8, 8-9

KEY_GREATER_THAN attribute, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-10; (P) *File Appl*, 8-8, 8-9

KEY_LIMIT attribute, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-11

KEY_NCMPR option, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-26

KEY_OF_REFERENCE attribute, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-11

KFMSB adapter

- system tuning, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 15-37

KFQSA adapter, (P) *I/O User*, 2-3

KGE option, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-10

KGPSA host adapter, (S) *Cluster Config*, 4-5, 7-5

Kits

- See Software products

Kitting shareable images, (P) *Linker*, LINKER-17

- controlling universal symbol declarations, (P) *Linker*, 4-11

KLTB (key-less-than block), (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-56

Known file lists, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 11-3

- definition, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17-9
- in system startup, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-13

Known images, (G) *Extnd File Specs*, 2-3; (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 11-3
 adding, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 11-5
 attributes of, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 11-16
 creating, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 11-6
 definition, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17-9
 deleting, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17-17; (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 11-11
 dismantling volume, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17-17
 displaying, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17-16
 evaluating merits of installing, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17-11, 17-16; (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 11-14
 file specification for, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17-15
 installing, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17-15
 in system startup, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-13; (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17-9
 privilege enhancement, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17-13
 removing, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17-17; (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 11-21
 replacing, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 11-22
 updating, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 11-22
 Known images, installing, (S) *Performance*, 1-8
 KSP symbol, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2-19; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-18

KTB

kernel threads block, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-156
 KTBs (kernel thread blocks), (P) *Concepts I*, 2-21
 KTB symbol, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2-19

L

%LABEL built-in symbol, (P) *Debugger*, 3-6
 /LABEL qualifier
 in Backup utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 7-58
 Labels
 ANSI magnetic tape, (P) *File Appl*, 1-19, 1-22
 backup tape, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 11-22
 changing volume, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 3-30
 command interpreter rules for, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-58, DCLI-248, DCLI-250
 disk, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-455
 disk volume set, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-456
 duplicate in command procedures, (G) *User*, 15-3
 EOF (end-of-file), (P) *File Appl*, 1-35
 EOV (end-of-volume), (P) *File Appl*, 1-35
 HDR1, (P) *File Appl*, 1-28
 HDR2, (P) *File Appl*, 1-32
 HDR3, (P) *File Appl*, 1-35
 HDR4, (P) *File Appl*, 1-35
 header, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-32; (P) *File Appl*, 1-27
 in command procedures, (G) *User*, 3-4, 15-2; (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-58, DCLI-248, DCLI-250

Labels (cont'd)

initializing volume to write, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-18
 in local symbol tables, (G) *User*, 15-3
 ISO, (P) *File Appl*, 1-19
 magnetic tape, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-455
 magnetic tape volume set, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-456
 specifying for volumes, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-277
 trailer, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-12; (P) *File Appl*, 1-35
 VOL1, (P) *File Appl*, 1-24
 volume header, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-269
 writing on volume, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-269
 LAD Control Program (LADCP) utility, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 25-15 to 25-16
 LAN
 polling, (S) *DECams*, 5-18
 setting load, (S) *DECams*, 5-19
 virtual circuits, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 3-22
 detailed data, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 3-28
 LANSDEVICE_DATABASE.DAT file, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 4-9
 LANSNODE_DATABASE.DAT file, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 4-9
 LANSPOPULATE.COM, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 4-10
 LANACP LAN Server process, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 12-3
 SET ACP command, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 12-30
 LANACP utility
 See LAN Auxiliary Control Program utility
 LAN adapters
 BYE datagram, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F-23
 capturing traffic data on, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F-27
 datagram flags, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F-24
 overloaded, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F-12
 selecting, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 4-13
 sending CCSTART datagram, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F-16, F-23
 sending HELLO datagrams, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F-16, F-23
 stopping, (S) *Cluster Sys*, C-36, E-3
 stopping NISCA protocol, (S) *Cluster Sys*, D-2
 VACK datagram, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F-16, F-23
 VERF datagram, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F-16, F-23
 LAN addresses, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13-7
 displaying, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13-59
 LAN analyzers, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F-19, F-30 to F-34
 LAN Auxiliary Control Program (LANACP) utility
 OPCOM messages displayed, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 24-26
 running, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 24-7
 servers, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 24-6
 stopping, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 24-7

- LAN bridges
 - use of FDDI priority field, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 10-17
- LAN controllers
 - address, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13-59
 - device name, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13-8
 - physical address, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13-7
- LAN Control Program (LANCP) utility, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 24-7; (S) *Cluster Sys*, 1-9
 - booting cluster satellites, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 4-7, 4-9
 - clearing counters, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 24-29; (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 12-8
 - commands, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 12-6 to 13-1
 - CLEAR DEVICE, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 12-7
 - CLEAR DLL, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 12-8
 - CLEAR NODE, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 12-9
 - CONNECT NODE, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 12-10
 - CONVERT DEVICE_DATABASE, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 12-12
 - CONVERT NODE_DATABASE, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 12-13
 - DEFINE DEVICE, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 12-14
 - DEFINE NODE, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 12-19
 - @ (Execute Procedure), (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 12-6
 - EXIT, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 12-22
 - HELP, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 12-23
 - LIST DEVICE, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 12-24
 - LIST NODE, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 12-26
 - PURGE DEVICE, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 12-28
 - PURGE NODE, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 12-29
 - SET ACP, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 12-30
 - SET DEVICE, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 12-31
 - SET NODE, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 12-40
 - SHOW CONFIGURATION, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 12-43
 - SHOW DEVICE, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 12-44
 - SHOW DLL, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 12-48
 - SHOW LOG, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 12-49
 - SHOW NODE, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 12-51
 - SPAWN, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 12-53
 - TRIGGER NODE, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 12-54
- LAN Control Program (LANCP) utility (cont'd)
 - deleting device information, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 24-21; (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 12-7, 12-28
 - deleting node information, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 24-23; (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 12-9, 12-29
 - device database management, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 24-19
 - device management, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 24-10
 - disabling MOP downline load service, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 24-27
 - displaying device information, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 24-20
 - displaying node information, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 24-22; (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 12-26, 12-51
 - displaying OPCOM messages, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 24-29; (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 12-30
 - displaying status and counters, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 24-27; (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 12-26, 12-48, 12-51
 - enabling MOP downline load service, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 24-27
 - exiting, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 12-4
 - invoking, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 12-3
 - LAN\$DEVICE_DATABASE.DAT file, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 4-9
 - LAN\$NODE_DATABASE.DAT file, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 4-9
 - Load Trace facility, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 24-29
 - MOP console carrier, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 24-30; (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 12-10
 - MOP downline load service
 - management, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 24-26
 - MOP trigger boot, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 24-31; (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 12-54
 - node database management, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 24-21
 - running, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 24-7
 - setting device information, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 24-21; (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 12-14
 - setting node information, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 24-22
 - setting up LAN MOP, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 24-25
 - SPAWN function, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 24-10
 - uses, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 12-3
 - using command files, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 24-10
- LANCP (Local Area Network Control Program)
 - See LAN Control Program (LANCP) utility
- LANCP commands, (P) *I/O User*, 9-11
- LANCP databases
 - example of a satellite node, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 3-11f
- LANCP utility
 - See LAN Control Program (LANCP) utility
- LAN drivers
 - addresses, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 24-4
 - destination, (P) *I/O User*, 9-37, 9-41
 - Ethernet, (P) *I/O User*, 9-14 to 9-16

LAN drivers

addresses (cont'd)

- hardware, (P) *I/O User*, 9-63
- loopback assistance, (P) *I/O User*, 9-15
- multicast, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 24-4; (P) *I/O User*, 9-14, 9-15, 9-37, 9-49, 9-50
- node, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 24-4; (P) *I/O User*, 9-14
- physical, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 24-4; (P) *I/O User*, 9-14, 9-15, 9-37, 9-50, 9-63
- port, (P) *I/O User*, 9-50
- shared protocol destination, (P) *I/O User*, 9-47
- source, (P) *I/O User*, 9-37
- Token Ring, (P) *I/O User*, 9-16
- AST access mode, (P) *I/O User*, 9-56
- AST service routine address, (P) *I/O User*, 9-56
- ATM, (P) *I/O User*, 9-5
- attention AST, (P) *I/O User*, 9-56
- buffer
 - receive, (P) *I/O User*, 9-37, 9-45
- channel assignment, (P) *I/O User*, 9-13
- characteristics
 - device, (P) *I/O User*, 9-35, 9-62
 - extended, (P) *I/O User*, 9-44 to 9-54, 9-63
- controller mode, (P) *I/O User*, 9-46
- CRC generation, (P) *I/O User*, 9-46
- device characteristics, (P) *I/O User*, 9-35, 9-62
- driver service (802 format), (P) *I/O User*, 9-54
- echo mode (DEUNA only), (P) *I/O User*, 9-47
- error summary bits, (P) *I/O User*, 9-36
- Ethernet, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 24-2; (P) *I/O User*, 9-5, 9-13, 9-14, 9-29
- Ethernet addresses, (P) *I/O User*, 9-14
- Ethernet packet format, (P) *I/O User*, 9-29
- Ethernet packet padding, (P) *I/O User*, 9-29
- exclusive mode on Alpha systems, (P) *I/O User*, 9-34
- exclusive mode on VAX systems, (P) *I/O User*, 9-30
- extended characteristics, (P) *I/O User*, 9-44 to 9-54, 9-62
- FDDI, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 24-2; (P) *I/O User*, 9-5
- function codes, (P) *I/O User*, 9-36, A-8
- function modifiers, (P) *I/O User*, 9-40, 9-43, 9-56 to 9-62
- hardware interface, (P) *I/O User*, 9-13
- I/O functions, (P) *I/O User*, 9-37, 9-41, 9-43, 9-62
- I/O status block, (P) *I/O User*, 9-69
- IEEE 802 packet format
 - Class I service packet format, (P) *I/O User*, 9-31, 9-48
 - driver service parameter, (P) *I/O User*, 9-54
 - extended packet format, (P) *I/O User*, 9-33, 9-48

LAN drivers

IEEE 802 packet format (cont'd)

- 802 format SAP parameter, (P) *I/O User*, 9-53
- group SAP parameter, (P) *I/O User*, 9-49
- read function, (P) *I/O User*, 9-37
- SAP use and restrictions, (P) *I/O User*, 9-33
- support for, (P) *I/O User*, 9-4
- user-supplied service packet format, (P) *I/O User*, 9-32, 9-48
- write function, (P) *I/O User*, 9-41
- IEEE 802 programming example, (P) *I/O User*, 9-71
- initializing, (P) *I/O User*, 9-13
- in PI protocol, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F-3
- internal loopback mode (DELUA only), (P) *I/O User*, 9-49
- loopback mode, (P) *I/O User*, 9-46
- message size, (P) *I/O User*, 9-35, 9-39, 9-40, 9-42, 9-45
- modify characteristics, (P) *I/O User*, 9-44
- multicast address state, (P) *I/O User*, 9-50
- operating, (P) *I/O User*, 9-13
- packet format, (P) *I/O User*, 9-28
 - Class I service, (P) *I/O User*, 9-31
 - Ethernet, (P) *I/O User*, 9-29
 - extended 802, (P) *I/O User*, 9-33
 - IEEE 802, (P) *I/O User*, 9-31
 - set mode parameters, (P) *I/O User*, 9-54
 - SNAP SAP value, (P) *I/O User*, 9-34
 - user-supplied service, (P) *I/O User*, 9-32
- padding
 - message size, (P) *I/O User*, 9-35, 9-40
 - transmit messages, (P) *I/O User*, 9-50
- parameter ID, (P) *I/O User*, 9-44
 - packet format, (P) *I/O User*, 9-54
- parameter validation, (P) *I/O User*, 9-55
- port, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 24-2
 - address, (P) *I/O User*, 9-45
 - start, (P) *I/O User*, 9-44
- privilege, (P) *I/O User*, 9-37
- programming example, (P) *I/O User*, 9-71
- programming notes, (P) *I/O User*, 9-70
- promiscuous mode, (P) *I/O User*, 9-51, 9-70
 - rules for, (P) *I/O User*, 9-70
- protocol type, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 24-2; (P) *I/O User*, 9-5, 9-37, 9-41, 9-52
 - access mode, (P) *I/O User*, 9-45
 - Compaq, (P) *I/O User*, 9-29
 - cross-company, (P) *I/O User*, 9-29
 - Ethernet, (P) *I/O User*, 9-29
- protocol type on Alpha systems
 - sharing, (P) *I/O User*, 9-34
- protocol type on VAX systems
 - sharing, (P) *I/O User*, 9-30
- protocol type sharing on Alpha systems, (P) *I/O User*, 9-34

LAN drivers (cont'd)

- protocol type sharing on VAX systems, *(P) I/O User*, 9-30
 - read function, *(P) I/O User*, 9-37
 - restart, *(P) I/O User*, 9-52
 - sense mode function, *(P) I/O User*, 9-62
 - Service Access Point (SAP), *(P) I/O User*, 9-33
 - set controller mode
 - extended characteristics, *(P) I/O User*, 9-44 to 9-54
 - P2 buffer, *(P) I/O User*, 9-44
 - parameter ID, *(P) I/O User*, 9-44
 - set controller mode on Alpha systems
 - protocol type sharing, *(P) I/O User*, 9-34
 - set controller mode on VAX systems
 - protocol type sharing, *(P) I/O User*, 9-30
 - set mode function, *(P) I/O User*, 9-43
 - shared default mode on Alpha systems, *(P) I/O User*, 9-34
 - shared default mode on VAX systems, *(P) I/O User*, 9-30
 - shared with destination mode on Alpha systems, *(P) I/O User*, 9-34
 - shared with destination mode on VAX systems, *(P) I/O User*, 9-30
 - shutdown controller mode, *(P) I/O User*, 9-56
 - shutdown port, *(P) I/O User*, 9-56
 - software interface, *(P) I/O User*, 9-13
 - status returns, *(P) I/O User*, A-8
 - supported devices, *(P) I/O User*, 9-2
 - SYSSASSIGN routine, *(P) I/O User*, 9-13
 - SYSSDASSGN routine, *(P) I/O User*, 9-14
 - SYSSGETDVI routine, *(P) I/O User*, 9-35
 - Token Ring, *(S) Sys Mgr II*, 24-2; *(P) I/O User*, 9-5
 - transmit/receive buffer size, *(P) I/O User*, 9-45
 - unit and line status, *(P) I/O User*, 9-36
 - write function, *(P) I/O User*, 9-41
- ## LAN emulation
- ATM network, *(P) I/O User*, 9-8
 - topology, *(P) I/O User*, 9-8
- ## LAN emulation client (LEC), *(P) I/O User*, 9-8
- ## LAN emulation configuration server (LECS), *(P) I/O User*, 9-8
- ## LAN emulation data frame format, *(P) I/O User*, 9-23
- ## LAN emulation over ATM, *(P) I/O User*, 9-7
- device drivers, *(S) Sys Mgr II*, 24-2
 - support, *(P) I/O User*, 9-10
- ## LAN emulation server (LES), *(P) I/O User*, 9-8
- ## Language, user's choice of natural, *(P) LIBS*, lib-281
- ## Language expressions
- compared to address expressions, *(P) Debugger*, 4-8
 - DEPOSIT command, *(P) Debugger*, 4-3, DEBUG-75

Language expressions (cont'd)

- EVALUATE command, *(P) Debugger*, 4-5, DEBUG-98
 - evaluating, *(P) Debugger*, 4-5
 - FOR command, *(P) Debugger*, 13-10, DEBUG-124
 - IF command, *(P) Debugger*, 13-10, DEBUG-129
 - MONITOR command, *(P) Debugger*, DEBUG-130
 - REPEAT command, *(P) Debugger*, 13-10, DEBUG-141, DEBUG-142
 - WHEN clause, *(P) Debugger*, 3-9
 - WHILE command, *(P) Debugger*, 13-10, DEBUG-320
- ## Language independence, testing for, *(P) Modular Proc*, 4-1, 4-4
- ## Languages
- ANSI/ISO, *(P) Concepts I*, 1-6
 - compilers, *(P) Concepts I*, 1-11
 - current, *(P) Debugger*, 4-10, DEBUG-181, DEBUG-183
 - formats, *(S) Sys Mgr I*, 6-17
 - identifying, *(P) Debugger*, DEBUG-264
 - setting, *(P) Debugger*, 4-10, DEBUG-181, DEBUG-183
 - specifying, *(S) Sys Mgr I*, 6-18, 6-19, 6-23
- ## LAN path
- See NISCA transport protocol
 - See PEDRIVER
 - load distribution, *(S) Cluster Sys*, G-1
- ## LAN protocol analysis program, *(S) Cluster Sys*, F-19
- troubleshooting NISCA protocol levels, *(S) Cluster Sys*, F-25
- ## LANs (local area networks)
- See also Ethernet, FDDI, and MOP downline load services
 - adapters
 - multiple, *(S) Cluster Config*, 8-8
 - alternate adapter booting, *(S) Cluster Sys*, 9-6
 - analyzing retransmission errors, *(S) Cluster Sys*, F-33
 - capturing retransmissions, *(S) Cluster Sys*, F-31, F-33
 - changing to mixed interconnect, *(S) Cluster Sys*, 8-22
 - clearing counters, *(S) Sys Mgr II*, 24-29; *(S) Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 12-8
 - configurations, *(S) Cluster Sys*, 3-4; *(S) Cluster Config*, 8-9
 - configuring adapter, *(S) Cluster Sys*, 4-13, 9-4
 - controlling with sample programs, *(S) Cluster Sys*, D-1
 - creating a network component list, *(S) Cluster Sys*, E-7

LANs (local area networks) (cont'd)

- creating a network component representation, (S) *Cluster Sys*, E-5
- data capture, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F-26
- debugging satellite booting, (S) *Cluster Sys*, C-5
- deleting device information, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 24-21; (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 12-7, 12-28
- deleting node information, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 24-23; (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 12-9, 12-29
- device-attention entry, (S) *Cluster Sys*, C-27
- device management, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 24-10
- disabling MOP downline load service, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 24-27
- displaying device information, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 24-20
- displaying LAN device configurations, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 24-10
- displaying LAN device parameters, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 24-11; (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 12-24, 12-44
- displaying node information, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 24-22; (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 12-26, 12-51
- displaying OPCOM messages, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 24-29; (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 12-30
- displaying status and counters, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 24-27; (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 12-26, 12-48, 12-51
- distributed enable messages, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F-32
- distributed trigger messages, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F-33
- downline loading, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 9-9
- enabling data capture, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F-31
- enabling MOP downline load service, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 24-27
- error-log entry, (S) *Cluster Sys*, C-31
- Ethernet troubleshooting, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F-28
- hardware address, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 8-5
- LANACP related OPCOM messages, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 24-26
- LAN address for satellite, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 9-7
- LAN Auxiliary Control Program (LANACP) utility, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 24-6
- LAN Control Program (LANCP) utility, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 24-7
- LAN control subroutines, (S) *Cluster Sys*, E-1
- LANCP command files, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 24-10
- LANCP SPAWN command, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 12-53
- LANCP SPAWN function, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 24-10
- LAN MOP and DECnet MOP, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 24-24
- large-packet support for FDDI, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 10-17
- Load Trace facility, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 24-29

LANs (local area networks) (cont'd)

- LRPSIZE system parameter, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 10-17
- maximum packet size, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 10-17
- migrating DECnet MOP to LAN MOP, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 24-24
- monitoring LAN activity, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 10-24
- MOP console carrier, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 24-30; (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 12-10
- MOP downline load service, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 24-24
- MOP trigger boot, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 24-31; (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 12-54
- multiple paths, (S) *Cluster Sys*, G-1; (S) *Cluster Config*, 4-14
- multiple-site OpenVMS Cluster, (S) *Cluster Config*, D-3
- network failure analysis, (S) *Cluster Sys*, C-15, D-3
- NISCA protocol, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F-19
- NISCA Protocol, (S) *Cluster Sys*, G-1
- NISCS_CONV_BOOT system parameter, (S) *Cluster Sys*, C-5
- node database management, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 24-21
- OPCOM messages, (S) *Cluster Sys*, D-10
- path selection and congestion control appendix, (S) *Cluster Sys*, G-1
- port, (S) *Cluster Sys*, C-18
- required tools for troubleshooting, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F-25
- sample LAN MOP setup, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 24-25
- sample programs, (S) *Cluster Sys*, D-2, D-3
- satellite booting, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 4-7, 9-5, 9-6, 9-7
- segments
 - multiple, (S) *Cluster Config*, 8-8
 - three in OpenVMS Cluster configuration, (S) *Cluster Config*, 8-10
- setting device information, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 24-21; (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 12-14
- setting LAN device parameters, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 24-13
- setting node information, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 24-22
- setting up LAN MOP with CLUSTER_CONFIG, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 24-25
- single-adapter booting, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 9-5
- starting network failure analysis, (S) *Cluster Sys*, E-9
- starting NISCA protocol, (S) *Cluster Sys*, D-1
 - on LAN adapters, (S) *Cluster Sys*, E-1
- stopping network failure analysis, (S) *Cluster Sys*, E-10
- stopping NISCA protocol, (S) *Cluster Sys*, D-2
 - on LAN adapters, (S) *Cluster Sys*, C-36, E-3

- LANs (local area networks) (cont'd)
 - stopping on all LAN adapters, (S) *Cluster Sys*, E-3
 - subroutine package, (S) *Cluster Sys*, E-1, E-3, E-5, E-7, E-9, E-10
 - system management enhancements, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 24-1
 - transmit path selection, (S) *Cluster Sys*, G-1
 - troubleshooting NISCA communications, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F-16
 - using multiple LAN adapters for LAT node, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 26-8
- LAN_FLAGS system parameter, (P) *I/O User*, 9-11
- Large buffers, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13-36
- Last-chance exception vectors, (P) *Concepts I*, 9-25
- Last-chance handler, (P) *Debugger*, 14-22
- Last login messages, (S) *Security*, 3-17
 - disabling, (S) *Security*, 7-29
- LASTport/Disk
 - protocol, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 25-5
 - service, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 25-14
- LASTport/Disk service
 - ESSDADDRIVER, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 25-15
- LASTport/Tape
 - protocol, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 25-5
 - service, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 25-14
- LASTport/Tape service
 - ESSMADDRIVER, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 25-15
- LASTport and LASTport/DISK protocols
 - not in C2 evaluation, (S) *Security*, C-3
- LASTport Control Program (LASTCP) utility, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 25-5 to 25-15
 - command summary, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 25-10
- LAT\$CONFIG.COM command procedure, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 26-16
 - invoking during system startup, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-15
- LAT \$QIO, (P) *I/O User*, 5-78
- LAT\$RATING.EXE file, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-36
- LAT\$STARTUP.COM command procedure, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 26-16, 26-17; (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13-41
 - invoking during system startup, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-15
- LAT\$SYSTARTUP.COM command procedure, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 26-16, 26-17, 26-18, 26-22
 - example, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 26-23
 - invoking during system startup, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-15
- LAT Ancillary Control Process (LATACP), (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 26-24
- LAT Control Program (LATCP) utility, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 26-3, 26-14
 - See also LAT software
- LAT Control Program (LATCP) utility (cont'd)
 - DELETE QUEUE_ENTRY command, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 26-21
 - exiting, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 26-15; (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13-26
 - features, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 26-14
 - help, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13-27
 - invoking, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 26-15; (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13-3
 - /[NO]ANNOUNCEMENTS qualifier, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 26-4
 - /[NO]LARGE_BUFFER qualifier, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 26-13
 - queuing incoming requests, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 26-21
 - SET NODE command, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 26-21
 - SET SERVICE command, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 26-21
 - setting SCSSYSTEMID system parameter, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13-7
 - setting up limited services, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 26-21
 - SHOW QUEUE_ENTRY command, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 26-21
 - SHOW SERVICE command, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 26-21
 - summary of commands, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 26-15
- LAT protocol
 - Break-in attempts, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, C-26
- LAT SENSEMODE \$QIO Function, (P) *I/O User*, 5-60
- LAT server, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 25-6
- LAT SETMODE \$QIO Function, (P) *I/O User*, 5-52
- LAT software
 - See also LAT Control Program (LATCP) utility advantages and uses, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 26-2
 - application programs, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 26-2
 - changing DECserver characteristics, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13-10, 13-43
 - characteristics
 - added or changed, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13-3
 - storing, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13-3
 - connections, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13-39, 13-66
 - incoming, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13-34
 - specifying type of, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13-34
 - creating a service, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 26-19
 - customizing, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 26-18
 - devices
 - changing HANGUP characteristic, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13-10
 - device unit number, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13-40

LAT software (cont'd)

- disabling service announcements, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 26-4
- enabling outgoing connections, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 26-22
- load balancing, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 26-3
- managing the database size, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 26-24
- modems, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 26-2
- outgoing connections, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 26-2, 26-3, 26-14; (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13-34
- printers, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 26-2
 - autostart queues on, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-4, 14-9
 - increasing availability of, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-4, 14-9
- LATSYM symbiont, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-3, 14-71
- PRTSMB symbiont, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-71
- sample configuration, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-9
- setting up, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-14
- spooling, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 8-36
- troubleshooting, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-71
- queuing incoming requests, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 26-21
- service
 - announcements, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 26-4, 26-14
 - creating, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13-15
 - database, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 26-14; (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13-37, 13-40
 - dedicated applications, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 26-2
 - definition, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 26-2
 - deleting, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13-25
 - displaying characteristics of, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13-67
 - displaying counters, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13-66
 - displaying information, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13-66
 - identifier, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13-15, 13-36, 13-47
 - limiting size of node database, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13-37, 13-40
 - modifying characteristics of, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13-47
 - naming, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13-15, 13-31
 - node, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 26-3, 26-4, 26-14
 - rating, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13-16, 13-48, 13-59, 13-67
 - remote printing, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 26-2
- session limit, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13-35, 13-38
- setting up limited services, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 26-21
- setting up ports, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 26-20

LAT software (cont'd)

- starting network in command procedure, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-15; (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 26-17
- starting with LAT\$STARTUP.COM, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-15; (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 26-16, 26-17
- starting with SET NODE/STATE=ON, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13-39
- stopping with SET NODE/STATE=OFF, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13-39
- terminals, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 8-24; (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 26-2
 - determining characteristics of, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 8-24
 - disconnecting, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 8-23
 - using large buffers, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 26-13
 - using multiple LAN adapters, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 26-8
- LATSYM symbiont, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-3, 14-71
- LAT terminals, debugging using two, (P) *Debugger*, 14-14
- LAVCSFAILURE_ANALYSIS.MAR program, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F-30 to F-34
 - sample program, (S) *Cluster Sys*, D-3
- LAVCSSTART_BUS.MAR sample program, (S) *Cluster Sys*, D-1
- LAVCSSTOP_BUS.MAR sample program, (S) *Cluster Sys*, D-2
- %LAVC-I-ASUSPECT OPCOM message, (S) *Cluster Sys*, D-10
- LAVc protocol
 - See NISCA transport protocol
 - See PEdriver
- %LAVC-S-WORKING OPCOM message, (S) *Cluster Sys*, D-10
- %LAVC-W-PSUSPECT OPCOM message, (S) *Cluster Sys*, D-10
- LAVc_all filter
 - HP 4972 LAN Protocol Analyzer, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F-31
- LAVc_TR_ReXMT filter
 - HP 4972 LAN Protocol Analyzer, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F-31
- Layered products
 - installing, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 4-6
 - startup database, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-19
 - startup phases, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-18
- Layered software installation, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 3-14
- LBR\$CLOSE routine, (P) *Util Routines*, LBR-7, LBR-8, LBR-28
- LBR\$DELETE_DATA routine, (P) *Util Routines*, LBR-16, LBR-29
- LBR\$DELETE_KEY routine, (P) *Util Routines*, LBR-16, LBR-31
- LBR\$FIND routine, (P) *Util Routines*, LBR-33
- LBR\$FLUSH routine, (P) *Util Routines*, LBR-35

LBR\$GET_HEADER routine, (P) *Util Routines*, LBR-23, LBR-37

LBR\$GET_HELP routine, (P) *Util Routines*, LBR-39

LBR\$GET_HISTORY routine, (P) *Util Routines*, LBR-42

LBR\$GET_INDEX routine, (P) *Util Routines*, LBR-26, LBR-44

LBR\$GET_RECORD routine, (P) *Util Routines*, LBR-14, LBR-46

LBR\$INI_CONTROL routine, (P) *Util Routines*, LBR-8, LBR-48

LBR\$INSERT_KEY routine, (P) *Util Routines*, LBR-10, LBR-50

LBR\$LOOKUP_KEY routine, (P) *Util Routines*, LBR-10, LBR-14, LBR-16, LBR-22, LBR-52

LBR\$OPEN routine, (P) *Util Routines*, LBR-7, LBR-8, LBR-54

LBR\$OUTPUT_HELP routine, (P) *Util Routines*, LBR-25, LBR-58

LBR\$PUT_END routine, (P) *Util Routines*, LBR-10, LBR-62

LBR\$PUT_HISTORY routine, (P) *Util Routines*, LBR-63

LBR\$PUT_RECORD routine, (P) *Util Routines*, LBR-10, LBR-65

LBR\$REPLACE_KEY routine, (P) *Util Routines*, LBR-10, LBR-67

LBR\$RET_RMSSTV routine, (P) *Util Routines*, LBR-69

LBR\$SEARCH routine, (P) *Util Routines*, LBR-70

LBR\$SET_INDEX routine, (P) *Util Routines*, LBR-72

LBR\$SET_LOCATE routine, (P) *Util Routines*, LBR-74

LBR\$SET_MODULE routine, (P) *Util Routines*, LBR-22, LBR-75

LBR\$SET_MOVE routine, (P) *Util Routines*, LBR-77

LBR routines, (P) *Util Routines*, LBR-1; (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU, LIB-11*

control index, (P) *Util Routines*, LBR-6

data records

- reading, (P) *Util Routines*, LBR-46
- writing, (P) *Util Routines*, LBR-65

end-of-module record, writing, (P) *Util Routines*, LBR-62

examples, (P) *Util Routines*, LBR-6 to LBR-18

- creating a new library, (P) *Util Routines*, LBR-8
- deleting a module from a library, (P) *Util Routines*, LBR-16 to LBR-18
- inserting a module into a library, (P) *Util Routines*, LBR-10 to LBR-13

header, (P) *Util Routines*, LBR-2

help text

- outputting, (P) *Util Routines*, LBR-58
- retrieving, (P) *Util Routines*, LBR-39

LBR routines (cont'd)

index, (P) *Util Routines*, LBR-2

index searching, (P) *Util Routines*, LBR-70

library

- closing, (P) *Util Routines*, LBR-28
- creating, (P) *Util Routines*, LBR-54
- opening, (P) *Util Routines*, LBR-54
- structure, (P) *Util Routines*, LBR-2 to LBR-5
- types, (P) *Util Routines*, LBR-1

library file, flushing, (P) *Util Routines*, LBR-35

library header information, (P) *Util Routines*, LBR-37

library index

- getting contents, (P) *Util Routines*, LBR-44
- initializing, (P) *Util Routines*, LBR-48
- searching for key, (P) *Util Routines*, LBR-44

library key, (P) *Util Routines*, LBR-2

- creating ASCII or binary, (P) *Util Routines*, LBR-55
- deleting, (P) *Util Routines*, LBR-31
- finding, (P) *Util Routines*, LBR-33
- inserting, (P) *Util Routines*, LBR-50
- looking up, (P) *Util Routines*, LBR-52
- replacing, (P) *Util Routines*, LBR-67

library update history record, retrieving, (P) *Util Routines*, LBR-42

locate mode, setting record access mode to, (P) *Util Routines*, LBR-74

module, (P) *Util Routines*, LBR-2

- accessing with RFA, (P) *Util Routines*, LBR-33
- deleting data records, (P) *Util Routines*, LBR-29
- deleting header, (P) *Util Routines*, LBR-29
- headers, (P) *Util Routines*, LBR-75
- move mode, setting record access to, (P) *Util Routines*, LBR-77

RMS status value, returning, (P) *Util Routines*, LBR-69

setting current index number, (P) *Util Routines*, LBR-72

summary, (P) *Util Routines*, LBR-6

update history records, writing, (P) *Util Routines*, LBR-63

virtual memory, recovering, (P) *Util Routines*, LBR-35

LCK\$DEBUG.EXE file, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-36

LCKMGR_MODE system parameter, (S) *Performance*, 13-9

LCKMGR_SERVER process, (S) *Performance*, 13-8, 13-9

SLCKPAG_64 system service (Alpha only)

- description, (P) *Sys Svc II, SYS2-120*

LC_COLLATE locale category, (P) *C RTL Util*, 2-3

LC_CTYPE locale category, (P) *C RTL Util*, 2-6

LC_MESSAGES locale category, (P) *C RTL Util*, 2-9

LC_MONETARY locale category, (P) *C RTL Util*, 2-10

LC_NUMERIC locale category, (P) *C RTL Util*, 2-14

LC_TIME locale category, (P) *C RTL Util*, 2-15

LDAP, (P) *Util Routines*, LDAP-1

ldexp routine, (P) *Portable Math*, CPML-44, B-9

LDR\$LOAD_IMAGE routine, (P) *Concepts I*, 4-53 to 4-56

LDR\$UNLOAD_IMAGE routine, (P) *Concepts I*, 4-56 to 4-58

Leading hyphens

- file names, (P) *File Appl*, 5-9
- subdirectory names, (P) *File Appl*, 5-9

LENGTH attribute, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-27, 4-28

Length field

- using to indicate constant (keyword) value, (P) *RMS Ref*, 2-3
- using to indicate mask or bit offset, (P) *RMS Ref*, 2-3

Length of key segment, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-29

LEVEL1_INDEX_AREA attribute, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-26, 4-27; (P) *File Appl*, 3-24

LEVEL1_RECORD_COUNT attribute, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-5

Level of prompting, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 6-9

Levels of abstraction, (P) *Modular Proc*, 2-2

Lexical functions, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-315

- changing process characteristics with, (G) *User*, 17-2
- converting data types, (G) *User*, 17-14
- definition, (G) *User*, 17-1
- evaluating data, (G) *User*, 17-15
- examining character strings, (G) *User*, 17-11
- extracting parts of character strings, (G) *User*, 17-11
- FSDIRECTORY, (G) *User*, 14-19
- F\$GETJPI, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 28-9
- F\$GETQUI, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-58
- F\$GETSYI, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 28-9
- formatting output strings, (G) *User*, 17-13
- getting information about queues, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-58
- getting information about vector processing, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 28-9
- identifying symbols, (G) *User*, 17-15
- manipulating character strings with, (G) *User*, 17-10
- manipulating data types with, (G) *User*, 17-14
- obtaining information
 - about files and devices, (G) *User*, 17-8

Lexical functions

obtaining information (cont'd)

- from OpenVMS Cluster nodes, (G) *User*, 17-7
- process, (G) *User*, 17-2, 17-6
- queues, (G) *User*, 17-6
- system, (G) *User*, 17-5

overview, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-313

saving process characteristics, (G) *User*, 17-3

searching for devices, (G) *User*, 17-8

searching for files, (G) *User*, 17-9

syntax, (G) *User*, 14-18

translating logical names with, (G) *User*, 17-9

usage, (G) *User*, 14-19

- using in command procedures, (G) *User*, 14-18

LF character, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-33

lgamma routine, (P) *Portable Math*, CPML-45, B-10

lgamma_max_float boundary value, (P) *Portable Math*, A-4

LGISICB_ACCTEXPIRED callback routine, (P) *Util Routines*, LGI-35

LGISICB_AUTOLOGIN callback routine, (P) *Util Routines*, LGI-36

LGISICB_CHECK_PASS callback routine, (P) *Util Routines*, LGI-37

LGISICB_DISUSER callback routine, (P) *Util Routines*, LGI-38

LGISICB_GET_INPUT callback routine, (P) *Util Routines*, LGI-39

LGISICB_GET_SYSPWD callback routine, (P) *Util Routines*, LGI-40

LGISICB_MODALHOURS callback routine, (P) *Util Routines*, LGI-41

LGISICB_PASSWORD callback routine, (P) *Util Routines*, LGI-42

LGISICB_PWDEXPIRED callback routine, (P) *Util Routines*, LGI-44

LGISICB_USERPARSE callback routine, (P) *Util Routines*, LGI-45

LGISICB_USERPROMPT callback routine, (P) *Util Routines*, LGI-46

LGISICB_VALIDATE callback routine, (P) *Util Routines*, LGI-47

LGISICR_AUTHENTICATE callout routine, (P) *Util Routines*, LGI-15

LGISICR_CHKRESTRICT callout routine, (P) *Util Routines*, LGI-18

LGISICR_DECWINIT callout routine, (P) *Util Routines*, LGI-20

LGISICR_FINISH callout routine, (P) *Util Routines*, LGI-22

LGISICR_IACT_START callout routine, (P) *Util Routines*, LGI-24

LGISICR_IDENTIFY callout routine, (P) *Util Routines*, LGI-26

LGSICR_INIT routine, (P) *Util Routines*, LGI-28
 LGSICR_JOBSTEP callout routine, (P) *Util Routines*, LGI-30
 LGSICR_LOGOUT callout routine, (P) *Util Routines*, LGI-32
 LGI callouts, (P) *Util Routines*, LGI-3
 /LGICMD qualifier and captive accounts, (S) *Security*, 7-8
 LGI system parameters, (S) *Security*, 7-35
 controlling login attempts, (S) *Security*, 7-34
 LGI_CALLOUTS, (S) *Security*, C-10
 LIB\$ADAWI routine, (P) *LIB\$*, lib-3
 LIB\$ADDX routine, (P) *Concepts II*, 27-7; (P) *LIB\$*, lib-5
 LIB\$ADD_TIME routine, (P) *Concepts II*, 27-7
 LIB\$ADD_TIMES routine, (P) *LIB\$*, lib-8
 LIB\$ANALYZE_SDESC routine, (P) *LIB\$*, lib-10; (P) *STR\$*, 2-5
 LIB\$ANALYZE_SDESC_64 routine, (P) *LIB\$*, lib-12; (P) *STR\$*, 2-5
 LIB\$ASN_WTH_MBX routine, (P) *Concepts I*, 3-10; (P) *LIB\$*, lib-14
 LIB\$AST_IN_PROG routine, (P) *Concepts II*, 24-22; (P) *LIB\$*, lib-17
 LIB\$ATTACH routine, (P) *Concepts II*, 24-9; (P) *LIB\$*, lib-19
 LIB\$BBCCI routine, (P) *LIB\$*, lib-21
 LIB\$BBSSI routine, (P) *LIB\$*, lib-23
 LIB\$BUILD_NODESPEC routine, (P) *LIB\$*, lib-25
 LIB\$CALLG routine, (P) *Concepts II*, 24-15; (P) *LIB\$*, lib-28
 LIB\$CALLG_64 routine, (P) *LIB\$*, lib-29
 LIB\$CHAR routine, (P) *LIB\$*, lib-30
 LIB\$COMPARE_NODENAME routine, (P) *LIB\$*, lib-32
 LIB\$COMPRESS_NODENAME routine, (P) *LIB\$*, lib-34
 LIB\$CONVERT_DATE_STRING routine, (P) *LIB\$*, lib-37
 LIB\$CONVERT_DATE_STRING system routine, (P) *Concepts II*, 27-33
 LIB\$CRC routine, (P) *Concepts II*, 24-16; (P) *LIB\$*, lib-41
 LIB\$CRC_TABLE routine, (P) *Concepts II*, 24-16; (P) *LIB\$*, lib-43
 LIB\$CREATE_DIR routine, (P) *Concepts II*, 24-22; (P) *LIB\$*, lib-46
 LIB\$CREATE_USER_VM_ZONE routine, (P) *Concepts I*, 14-12, 14-16; (P) *LIB\$*, lib-50
 LIB\$CREATE_USER_VM_ZONE_64 routine, (P) *LIB\$*, lib-54
 LIB\$CREATE_VM_ZONE routine, (P) *Concepts I*, 14-7, 14-16; (P) *LIB\$*, lib-57
 LIB\$CREATE_VM_ZONE_64 routine, (P) *LIB\$*, lib-63
 LIB\$CRF_INS_KEY, (P) *Concepts II*, 25-1
 LIB\$CRF_INS_KEY routine, (P) *LIB\$*, lib-69
 LIB\$CRF_INS_REF, (P) *Concepts II*, 25-1
 LIB\$CRF_INS_REF routine, (P) *LIB\$*, lib-71
 LIB\$CRF_OUTPUT, (P) *Concepts II*, 25-1
 LIB\$CRF_OUTPUT routine, (P) *LIB\$*, lib-74
 LIB\$CURRENCY routine, (P) *LIB\$*, lib-78
 LIB\$CURRENCY system routine, (P) *Concepts II*, 24-20
 LIB\$CVTF_FROM_INTERNAL_TIME routine, (P) *LIB\$*, lib-80
 LIB\$CVTF_TO_INTERNAL_TIME routine, (P) *LIB\$*, lib-82
 LIB\$CVT_DTB routine, (P) *LIB\$*, lib-97, lib-99
 LIB\$CVT_DX_DX routine, (P) *LIB\$*, lib-84
 LIB\$CVT_FROM_INTERNAL_TIME routine, (P) *LIB\$*, lib-90
 LIB\$CVT_HTB routine, (P) *LIB\$*, lib-97, lib-99
 LIB\$CVT_OTB routine, (P) *LIB\$*, lib-97, lib-99
 LIB\$CVT_TO_INTERNAL_TIME routine, (P) *LIB\$*, lib-93
 LIB\$CVT_VECTIM routine, (P) *LIB\$*, lib-95
 LIB\$DATE_TIME routine, (P) *Concepts II*, 27-9; (P) *LIB\$*, lib-101
 LIB\$DAY routine, (P) *Concepts II*, 27-5; (P) *LIB\$*, lib-103
 LIB\$DAY_OF_WEEK routine, (P) *LIB\$*, lib-105
 LIB\$DAY_OF_WEEK system routine, (P) *Concepts II*, 27-9
 LIB\$DECODE_FAULT routine, (P) *Concepts I*, 9-73; (P) *LIB\$*, lib-107
 LIB\$DEC_OVER routine, (P) *Concepts I*, 9-16; (P) *LIB\$*, lib-126
 LIB\$DELETE_FILE routine, (P) *LIB\$*, lib-128
 LIB\$DELETE_LOGICAL routine, (P) *Concepts II*, 24-8; (P) *LIB\$*, lib-137
 LIB\$DELETE_SYMBOL routine, (P) *Concepts II*, 24-8; (P) *LIB\$*, lib-139
 LIB\$DELETE_VM_ZONE routine, (P) *Concepts I*, 14-7, 14-13; (P) *LIB\$*, lib-141
 LIB\$DELETE_VM_ZONE_64 routine, (P) *LIB\$*, lib-143
 LIB\$DIGIT_SEP routine, (P) *LIB\$*, lib-145
 LIB\$DIGIT_SEP system routine, (P) *Concepts II*, 24-20
 LIB\$DISABLE_CTRL routine, (P) *Concepts II*, 24-9; (P) *LIB\$*, lib-147
 LIB\$DO_COMMAND routine, (P) *Concepts II*, 24-7; (P) *LIB\$*, lib-149
 LIB\$DT_FORMAT, (P) *LIB\$*, lib-205 to lib-206
 LIB\$DT_FORMAT logical name, (P) *Concepts II*, 27-24, 27-29
 LIB\$DT_INPUT_FORMAT, (P) *LIB\$*, lib-39, lib-252
 LIB\$DT_INPUT_FORMAT logical name, (P) *Concepts II*, 27-24

LIB\$EDIV routine, (P) LIB\$, lib-151
 LIB\$EMODD routine, (P) LIB\$, lib-153
 LIB\$EMODF routine, (P) LIB\$, lib-155
 LIB\$EMODG routine, (P) LIB\$, lib-157
 LIB\$EMODH routine, (P) LIB\$, lib-159
 LIB\$EMUL routine, (P) LIB\$, lib-161
 LIB\$EMUL system routine, (P) Concepts II, 24-12
 LIB\$ENABLE_CTRL routine, (P) Concepts II, 24-9; (P) LIB\$, lib-163
 LIB\$ESTABLISH routine, (P) Concepts I, 9-4, 9-41; (P) LIB\$, lib-165
 LIB\$EXPAND_NODENAME routine, (P) LIB\$, lib-167
 LIB\$EXTV routine, (P) LIB\$, lib-170
 LIB\$EXTV system routine, (P) Concepts II, 24-10
 LIB\$EXTZV routine, (P) LIB\$, lib-173
 LIB\$EXTZV system routine, (P) Concepts II, 24-10
 LIB\$FFC routine, (P) LIB\$, lib-175
 LIB\$FFC system routine, (P) Concepts II, 24-10
 LIB\$FFS, (P) Concepts II, 24-10
 LIB\$FFS routine, (P) LIB\$, lib-175
 LIB\$FID_TO_NAME routine, (P) LIB\$, lib-177
 LIB\$FILE_SCAN routine, (P) LIB\$, lib-180
 LIB\$FILE_SCAN system routine, (P) Concepts II, 24-22, 24-23
 LIB\$FILE_SCAN_END routine, (P) LIB\$, lib-182
 LIB\$FILE_SCAN_END system routine, (P) Concepts II, 24-23
 LIB\$FIND_FILE routine, (P) LIB\$, lib-184; (P) File Appl, 5-19 to 5-23
 LIB\$FIND_FILE system routine, (P) Concepts II, 24-22
 LIB\$FIND_FILE_END routine, (P) LIB\$, lib-188
 LIB\$FIND_FILE_END system routine, (P) Concepts II, 24-22
 LIB\$FIND_IMAGE_SYMBOL routine, (P) LIB\$, lib-189
 LIB\$FIND_VM_ZONE routine, (P) Concepts I, 14-7; (P) LIB\$, lib-193
 LIB\$FIND_VM_ZONE_64 routine, (P) LIB\$, lib-195
 LIB\$FIT_NODENAME routine, (P) LIB\$, lib-197
 LIB\$FIXUP_FLT routine, (P) Concepts I, 9-73; (P) LIB\$, lib-200
 LIB\$FLT_UNDER procedure call, (P) Concepts II, 18-14
 LIB\$FLT_UNDER routine, (P) Concepts I, 9-16; (P) LIB\$, lib-202
 LIB\$FORMAT_DATE_TIME routine, (P) LIB\$, lib-204
 LIB\$FORMAT_SOGW_PROT routine, (P) LIB\$, lib-207
 LIB\$FREE_DATE_TIME_CONTEXT routine, (P) LIB\$, lib-209
 LIB\$FREE_EF routine, (P) LIB\$, lib-210
 LIB\$FREE_EF system routine, (P) Concepts II, 24-16
 LIB\$FREE_LUN routine, (P) LIB\$, lib-211
 LIB\$FREE_LUN system routine, (P) Concepts II, 24-16
 LIB\$FREE_TIMER routine, (P) Concepts II, 27-19; (P) LIB\$, lib-212
 LIB\$FREE_VM routine, (P) Concepts I, 12-4, 13-6; (P) LIB\$, lib-213
 LIB\$FREE_VM_64 routine, (P) LIB\$, lib-216
 LIB\$FREE_VM_PAGE routine, (P) Concepts I, 12-4, 13-6; (P) LIB\$, lib-219
 LIB\$FREE_VM_PAGE_64 routine, (P) LIB\$, lib-221
 LIB\$GETDVI routine, (P) LIB\$, lib-223
 LIB\$GETJPI routine, (P) LIB\$, lib-228
 LIB\$GETJPI system routine, (P) Concepts I, 4-9
 LIB\$GETQUI routine, (P) Concepts II, 27-21; (P) LIB\$, lib-233
 LIB\$GETSYI routine, (P) LIB\$, lib-238
 LIB\$GET_ACCNAM routine, (P) LIB\$, lib-242
 LIB\$GET_ACCNAM_BY_CONTEXT routine, (P) LIB\$, lib-244
 LIB\$GET_COMMAND routine, (P) LIB\$, lib-246
 LIB\$GET_COMMON routine, (P) Concepts I, 3-6; (P) Concepts II, 24-5; (P) LIB\$, lib-249
 LIB\$GET_CURR_INVO_CONTEXT routine, (P) Calling Std, 3-34; (P) LIB\$, lib-251
 LIB\$GET_DATE_FORMAT routine, (P) LIB\$, lib-252
 LIB\$GET_DATE_FORMAT system routine, (P) Concepts II, 27-34
 LIB\$GET_EF routine, (P) LIB\$, lib-254
 LIB\$GET_EF system routine, (P) Concepts II, 24-16
 LIB\$GET_FOREIGN routine, (P) Concepts II, 24-3; (P) LIB\$, lib-256
 LIB\$GET_FULLNAME_OFFSET routine, (P) LIB\$, lib-259
 LIB\$GET_HOSTNAME routine, (P) LIB\$, lib-261
 LIB\$GET_INPUT procedure call, (P) Concepts II, 19-4
 LIB\$GET_INPUT routine, (P) Concepts II, 22-4 to 22-6; (P) LIB\$, lib-264; (P) STR\$, 2-10
 example, (P) Concepts II, 22-4
 example of use in RMS program, (P) RMS Ref, B-23
 obtaining several lines of input, (P) Concepts II, 22-5
 obtaining single line of input, (P) Concepts II, 22-4
 prompt, (P) Concepts II, 22-4
 LIB\$GET_INVO_CONTEXT routine, (P) Calling Std, 3-34; (P) LIB\$, lib-267

LIB\$GET_INVO_HANDLE routine, (P) *Calling Std*, 3–35; (P) *LIB\$, lib-268*

LIB\$GET_LOGICAL routine, (P) *LIB\$, lib-269*

LIB\$GET_LUN routine, (P) *LIB\$, lib-272*

LIB\$GET_LUN system routine, (P) *Concepts II*, 24–16

LIB\$GET_MAXIMUM_DATE_LENGTH routine, (P) *LIB\$, lib-274*

LIB\$GET_PREV_INVO_CONTEXT routine, (P) *Calling Std*, 3–35; (P) *LIB\$, lib-276*

LIB\$GET_PREV_INVO_HANDLE routine, (P) *Calling Std*, 3–36; (P) *LIB\$, lib-277*

LIB\$GET_SYMBOL routine, (P) *Concepts II*, 24–8; (P) *LIB\$, lib-278*

LIB\$GET_USERS_LANGUAGE routine, (P) *LIB\$, lib-281*

LIB\$GET_VM routine, (P) *Concepts I*, 12–4, 13–6; (P) *LIB\$, lib-282*; (P) *STR\$, 2–3*

LIB\$GET_VM_64 routine, (P) *LIB\$, lib-284*; (P) *STR\$, 2–3*

LIB\$GET_VM_PAGE routine, (P) *Concepts I*, 12–4, 13–6; (P) *LIB\$, lib-286*

LIB\$GET_VM_PAGE_64 routine, (P) *LIB\$, lib-288*

LIB\$ICHAR routine, (P) *LIB\$, lib-290*

LIB\$INDEX routine, (P) *LIB\$, lib-292*

LIB\$INITIALIZE, (P) *Modular Proc*, 3–13

See also *Initializing*

LIB\$INITIALIZE logical name, (P) *Debugger*, 14–18

LIB\$INITIALIZE routine, (P) *Concepts II*, 33–1

LIB\$INIT_DATE_TIME_CONTEXT routine, (P) *LIB\$, lib-294*

LIB\$INIT_DATE_TIME_CONTEXT system routine, (P) *Concepts II*, 27–24

LIB\$INIT_TIMER routine, (P) *Concepts II*, 27–19; (P) *LIB\$, lib-298*

LIB\$INSERT_KEY routine, (P) *Util Routines*, LBR–19

LIB\$INSERT_TREE routine, (P) *Concepts II*, 24–29; (P) *LIB\$, lib-300*

LIB\$INSERT_TREE_64 routine, (P) *LIB\$, lib-309*

LIB\$INSQHIQ routine, (P) *LIB\$, lib-321*

LIB\$INSQHI routine, (P) *LIB\$, lib-318*

LIB\$INSQHI system routine, (P) *Concepts II*, 24–13

LIB\$INSQTIQ routine, (P) *LIB\$, lib-327*

LIB\$INSQTI routine, (P) *LIB\$, lib-324*

LIB\$INSQTI system routine, (P) *Concepts II*, 24–13

LIB\$INSV routine, (P) *LIB\$, lib-330*

LIB\$INSV system routine, (P) *Concepts II*, 24–10

LIB\$INT_OVER routine, (P) *Concepts I*, 9–16; (P) *LIB\$, lib-332*

LIB\$LEN routine, (P) *LIB\$, lib-334*

LIB\$LOCC routine, (P) *LIB\$, lib-335*

LIB\$LOCC system routine, (P) *Concepts II*, 24–14

LIB\$LOOKUP_KEY routine, (P) *LIB\$, lib-338*

LIB\$LOOKUP_TREE routine, (P) *Concepts II*, 24–29; (P) *LIB\$, lib-342*

LIB\$LOOKUP_TREE_64 routine, (P) *LIB\$, lib-344*

LIB\$LP_LINES routine, (P) *LIB\$, lib-346*

LIB\$LP_LINES system routine, (P) *Concepts II*, 24–20

LIB\$MATCHC routine, (P) *LIB\$, lib-348*

LIB\$MATCHC system routine, (P) *Concepts II*, 24–14

LIB\$MATCH_COND routine, (P) *Concepts I*, 9–34, 9–65, 9–73; (P) *LIB\$, lib-350*

LIB\$MOVC3 routine, (P) *LIB\$, lib-353*

LIB\$MOVC3 system routine, (P) *Concepts II*, 24–14

LIB\$MOVC5 routine, (P) *LIB\$, lib-355*

LIB\$MOVC5 system routine, (P) *Concepts II*, 24–14

LIB\$MOVTC routine, (P) *LIB\$, lib-357*

LIB\$MOVTC system routine, (P) *Concepts II*, 24–14

LIB\$MOVTUC routine, (P) *LIB\$, lib-374*

LIB\$MOVTUC system routine, (P) *Concepts II*, 24–14

LIB\$MULTF_DELTA_TIME routine, (P) *Concepts II*, 27–7; (P) *LIB\$, lib-377*

LIB\$MULT_DELTA_TIME routine, (P) *Concepts II*, 27–7; (P) *LIB\$, lib-378*

LIB\$PARSE_ACCESS_CODE routine, (P) *LIB\$, lib-379*

LIB\$PARSE_SOGW_PROT routine, (P) *LIB\$, lib-382*

LIB\$PAUSE routine, (P) *LIB\$, lib-385*

LIB\$POLYD routine, (P) *LIB\$, lib-386*

LIB\$POLYF routine, (P) *LIB\$, lib-388*

LIB\$POLYG routine, (P) *LIB\$, lib-391*

LIB\$POLYH routine, (P) *LIB\$, lib-393*

LIB\$PUT_COMMON routine, (P) *Concepts I*, 3–6; (P) *Concepts II*, 24–5; (P) *LIB\$, lib-395*

LIB\$PUT_INVO_REGISTERS routine, (P) *Calling Std*, 3–36; (P) *LIB\$, lib-397*

LIB\$PUT_OUTPUT routine, (P) *Concepts II*, 22–4; (P) *LIB\$, lib-399*

example, (P) *Concepts II*, 22–7

example of use in RMS program, (P) *RMS Ref*, B–23

writing simple output, (P) *Concepts II*, 22–6

LIB\$RADIX_POINT routine, (P) *LIB\$, lib-401*

LIB\$RADIX_POINT system routine, (P) *Concepts II*, 24–20

LIB\$REMQHIQ routine, (P) *LIB\$, lib-406*

LIB\$REMQHI routine, (P) *LIB\$, lib-403*

LIB\$REMQHI system routine, (P) *Concepts II*, 24-13

LIB\$REMQTIQ routine, (P) *LIB\$, lib-412*

LIB\$REMQTI routine, (P) *LIB\$, lib-409*

LIB\$REMQTI system routine, (P) *Concepts II*, 24-13

LIB\$RENAME_FILE routine, (P) *LIB\$, lib-415*

LIB\$RESERVE_EF routine, (P) *LIB\$, lib-424*

LIB\$RESERVE_EF system routine, (P) *Concepts II*, 24-16

LIB\$RESET_VM_ZONE routine, (P) *Concepts I*, 14-6, 14-13; (P) *LIB\$, lib-426*

LIB\$RESET_VM_ZONE_64 routine, (P) *LIB\$, lib-428*

LIB\$REVERT routine, (P) *Concepts I*, 9-4, 9-5; (P) *LIB\$, lib-430*

LIB\$ Run-Time Library, (G) *Extnd File Specs*, B-24

LIB\$RUN_PROGRAM routine, (P) *Concepts II*, 24-5; (P) *LIB\$, lib-431*

LIB\$SCANC routine, (P) *LIB\$, lib-433*

LIB\$SCANC system routine, (P) *Concepts II*, 24-14

LIB\$SCOPY_DXDX routine, (P) *LIB\$, lib-435*; (P) *STR\$, 2-8*

LIB\$SCOPY_R_DX routine, (P) *LIB\$, lib-437*

LIB\$SCOPY_R_DX_64 routine, (P) *LIB\$, lib-439*

LIB\$SET_INDEX routine, (P) *Util Routines*, LBR-19

LIB\$SET_LOGICAL routine, (P) *Concepts II*, 24-8; (P) *LIB\$, lib-441*

LIB\$SET_SYMBOL routine, (P) *Concepts II*, 24-8; (P) *LIB\$, lib-444*

LIB\$SFREE1_DD routine, (P) *LIB\$, lib-447*

LIB\$SFREEN_DD routine, (P) *LIB\$, lib-448*

LIB\$SGET1_DD routine, (P) *LIB\$, lib-450*

LIB\$SGET1_DD_64 routine, (P) *LIB\$, lib-452*

LIB\$SHOW_TIMER procedure call, (P) *Concepts II*, 19-2

LIB\$SHOW_TIMER routine, (P) *Concepts II*, 27-19; (P) *LIB\$, lib-454*

LIB\$SHOW_VM routine, (P) *LIB\$, lib-458*

LIB\$SHOW_VM_64 routine, (P) *LIB\$, lib-461*

LIB\$SHOW_VM_ZONE routine, (P) *Concepts I*, 14-7; (P) *LIB\$, lib-464*

LIB\$SHOW_VM_ZONE_64 routine, (P) *LIB\$, lib-470*

LIB\$SIGNAL procedure call, (P) *Concepts II*, 19-2

LIB\$SIGNAL routine, (P) *Concepts I*, 9-3, 9-5, 9-16, 9-28, 9-34, 9-35, 9-36, 9-50, 9-57, 9-64; (P) *LIB\$, lib-476*

generating signals, (P) *Concepts I*, 9-30

invoking, (P) *Concepts I*, 9-30

signaling, (P) *Calling Std*, 6-8, 6-12

using to signal RMS errors, (P) *RMS Ref*, 2-7

LIB\$SIG_TO_RET routine, (P) *Concepts I*, 9-71; (P) *LIB\$, lib-481*

LIB\$SIG_TO_STOP routine, (P) *Concepts I*, 9-72; (P) *LIB\$, lib-483*

LIB\$SIM_TRAP routine, (P) *Concepts I*, 9-64, 9-71; (P) *LIB\$, lib-485*

LIB\$SKPC routine, (P) *LIB\$, lib-487*

LIB\$SKPC system routine, (P) *Concepts II*, 24-14

LIB\$SPANC routine, (P) *LIB\$, lib-489*

LIB\$SPANC system routine, (P) *Concepts II*, 24-14

LIB\$SPAWN routine, (P) *Concepts II*, 24-9; (P) *LIB\$, lib-493*

LIB\$STAT_TIMER routine, (P) *Concepts II*, 27-19; (P) *LIB\$, lib-499*

LIB\$STAT_VM routine, (P) *LIB\$, lib-503*

LIB\$STAT_VM_64 routine, (P) *LIB\$, lib-505*

LIB\$STOP routine, (P) *Concepts I*, 9-3, 9-5, 9-7, 9-28, 9-34, 9-36, 9-45, 9-50, 9-57, 9-64; (P) *LIB\$, lib-507*; (P) *File Appl*, 5-23

generating signals, (P) *Concepts I*, 9-30

using, (P) *Calling Std*, 6-8, 6-10, 6-12

LIB\$SUBX routine, (P) *Concepts II*, 27-7; (P) *LIB\$, lib-509*

LIB\$SUB_TIME routine, (P) *Concepts II*, 27-7

LIB\$SUB_TIMES routine, (P) *LIB\$, lib-511*

LIB\$SYS_ASCTIM routine, (P) *LIB\$, lib-513*

LIB\$SYS_FAOL routine, (P) *LIB\$, lib-517*

LIB\$SYS_FAOL_64 routine, (P) *LIB\$, lib-519*

LIB\$SYS_FAO routine, (P) *LIB\$, lib-515*

LIB\$SYS_GETMSG routine, (P) *LIB\$, lib-521*

LIB\$TABLE_PARSE routine, (P) *LIB\$, lib-524*

LIB\$TPARSE routine, (P) *LIB\$, lib-524*

LIB\$TRAVERSE_TREE routine, (P) *Concepts II*, 24-29; (P) *LIB\$, lib-584*

LIB\$TRAVERSE_TREE_64 routine, (P) *LIB\$, lib-586*

LIB\$TRA_ASC_EBC routine, (P) *LIB\$, lib-588*

LIB\$TRA_EBC_ASC routine, (P) *LIB\$, lib-592*

LIB\$TRIM_FILESPEC routine, (P) *LIB\$, lib-595*

LIB\$TRIM_FULLNAME routine, (P) *LIB\$, lib-598*

LIB\$VERIFY_VM_ZONE routine, (P) *Concepts I*, 14-7; (P) *LIB\$, lib-601*

LIB\$VERIFY_VM_ZONE_64 routine, (P) *LIB\$, lib-602*

LIB\$WAIT routine, (P) *LIB\$, lib-603*

LIB\$DECOMP.COM command procedure, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17-6; (S) *Performance*, 2-1

LIB files, (S) *DECcmds*, B-2

Librarian utility (LIBRARIAN), (P) *Concepts I*, 1-12

character case of library keys, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, LIB-4

command qualifiers, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, LIB-14

compressing macro libraries, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, LIB-43

Librarian utility (LIBRARIAN) (cont'd)

- creating new libraries, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, LIB-19
- cross-reference listings, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, LIB-21
- DCL command LIBRARY, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, LIB-12
- deleting modules from libraries, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, LIB-23
- directing output, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, LIB-13, LIB-30
 - history record headers, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, LIB-28
 - library list, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, LIB-30
- exiting, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, LIB-13
- extracting files, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, LIB-24
- global symbols, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, LIB-26, LIB-34, LIB-38, LIB-46
- global symbol tables (GST), (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, LIB-4
- help files, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, LIB-6, LIB-7
- help libraries, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, LIB-3, LIB-6, LIB-7
- HELP LIBRARY command display, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, LIB-9
- help text example, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, LIB-8
- inserting modules, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, LIB-29, LIB-33
- invoking, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, LIB-13
- key lines in help files, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, LIB-7
- LIBRARY command format, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, LIB-12
- library file specifications, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, LIB-12
- library headers, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, LIB-4
- library indexes, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, LIB-4
- linking modules, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, LIB-40
- macro libraries, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, LIB-3, LIB-32
- module headers, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, LIB-4
- module name tables (MNT), (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, LIB-4
- object libraries, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, LIB-3
- object module libraries, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, LIB-35
- overview, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, LIB-11
- recovering storage space, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, LIB-17
- replacing modules, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, LIB-39
- restrictions, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, LIB-13
- retrieving help text, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, LIB-9
- selecting entries after date/time, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, LIB-42

Librarian utility (LIBRARIAN) (cont'd)

- shareable image libraries, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, LIB-3, LIB-5
- sharing image libraries, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, LIB-41
- specifying date/time, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, LIB-16
- specifying input files, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, LIB-12, LIB-13
- specifying library files, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, LIB-12
- text libraries, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, LIB-3, LIB-44
- types of libraries, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, LIB-3
- using to save disk space, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, LIB-11

Librarian utility routines

- See LBR routines

Libraries

- See also Device control libraries
- character case in, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, LIB-19
- closing, (P) *Util Routines*, LBR-7, LBR-8
- default, displaying help, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-253
- default object, (P) *Concepts II*, 26-2
- deleting module, (P) *Util Routines*, LBR-16
- for POSIX Threads, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 1-6
- initializing, (P) *Util Routines*, LBR-8
- inserting module, (P) *Util Routines*, LBR-10
- lacking thread safety, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 1-6, 3-16
- listing index entries, (P) *Util Routines*, LBR-26
- macro, (P) *Concepts II*, 26-3, 26-5; (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, LIB-32
- message object module, (P) *Concepts I*, 9-60
- module header, (P) *Util Routines*, LBR-22
- multiple indexes, (P) *Util Routines*, LBR-19
- multiple keys, (P) *Util Routines*, LBR-19
- object, (P) *Concepts II*, 26-2, 26-5
- object module, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-30; (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, LIB-3, LIB-35
- opening, (P) *Util Routines*, LBR-7, LBR-8
- processing index entry, (P) *Util Routines*, LBR-26
- reformatting, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, LIB-17, LIB-22
- replacing module, (P) *Util Routines*, LBR-10
- sizes of, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, LIB-17, LIB-19, LIB-29
- structure of, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, LIB-4
- system
 - decompressing, (S) *Performance*, 2-1
 - system default, (P) *Concepts II*, 26-5
 - text, (P) *Concepts II*, 26-3; (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, LIB-44
 - thread-safe, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 3-16, 4-1
 - types of, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, LIB-3

Libraries (cont'd)

- updating, (P) *Modular Proc*, 6-4
- user default, (P) *Concepts II*, 26-5
- LIBRARY command, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-436;
(P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, LIB-12
- /ALPHA qualifier, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*,
LIB-15
- /BEFORE qualifier, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*,
LIB-16
- /COMPRESS qualifier, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*,
LIB-17 to LIB-18
- /CREATE qualifier, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*,
LIB-12, LIB-19 to LIB-20
- /CREATE qualifier, (P) *Concepts II*, 26-2
- /CROSS_REFERENCE qualifier, (P) *CDU*,
LBR, & MU, LIB-21
- /DATA qualifier, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, LIB-22
- /DELETE qualifier, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*,
LIB-23
- /EXTRACT qualifier, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*,
LIB-12, LIB-24
- /EXTRACT qualifier, (P) *Concepts II*, 26-3
- /FULL qualifier, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, LIB-25
using with /HISTORY, (P) *CDU, LBR, &*
MU, LIB-28
- /GLOBALS qualifier, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*,
LIB-26
- /HELP qualifier, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*,
LIB-27
- /HISTORY qualifier, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*,
LIB-28
- /INSERT qualifier, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*,
LIB-12, LIB-29
maximum record size, (P) *CDU, LBR, &*
MU, LIB-29
- /LIST qualifier, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, LIB-30
using with /BEFORE, (P) *CDU, LBR, &*
MU, LIB-16
using with /FULL, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*,
LIB-25
using with /HISTORY, (P) *CDU, LBR, &*
MU, LIB-28
- /LIST qualifier, (P) *Concepts II*, 26-2
- /LOG qualifier, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, LIB-31
- /MACRO qualifier, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*,
LIB-32
- /MODULE qualifier, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*,
LIB-33
- /NAMES qualifier, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*,
LIB-34
- /OBJECT qualifier, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*,
LIB-35
- /ONLY qualifier, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*,
LIB-36
- /OUTPUT qualifier, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*,
LIB-37
using with /COMPRESS, (P) *CDU, LBR, &*
MU, LIB-17

LIBRARY command

- /OUTPUT qualifier (cont'd)
 - using with /CROSS_REFERENCE, (P)
CDU, LBR, & MU, LIB-21
 - using with /EXTRACT, (P) *CDU, LBR, &*
MU, LIB-24
- /REMOVE qualifier, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*,
LIB-38
- /REPLACE qualifier, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*,
LIB-12, LIB-39
- /REPLACE qualifier, (P) *Concepts II*, 26-2
- /SELECTIVE_SEARCH qualifier, (P) *CDU*,
LBR, & MU, LIB-40
- /SHARE qualifier, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*,
LIB-41
- /SINCE qualifier, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*,
LIB-42
- /SQUEEZE qualifier, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*,
LIB-43
- /TEXT qualifier, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, LIB-44
- /VAX qualifier, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, LIB-45
- /WIDTH qualifier, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*,
LIB-46
- Library facility, (P) *Modular Proc*, 3-2
- Library files
 - containing object modules, (P) *Linker*, 1-8
 - containing shareable images, (P) *Linker*, 1-8
 - default system libraries
 - order of processing, (P) *Linker*, 2-20
 - processing, (P) *Linker*, 2-14, LINKER-38,
LINKER-39
 - name table, (P) *Linker*, 2-22
 - processing during symbol resolution, (P)
Linker, 2-12
 - selective processing of, (P) *Linker*, 2-16
 - specifying as linker input, (P) *Linker*, 1-9,
LINKER-19, LINKER-21
 - specifying default user libraries, (P) *Linker*,
2-14, LINKER-44
 - types of libraries accepted as linker input, (P)
Linker, 1-8
- Library file specifications, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*,
LIB-12
 - default file types, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*,
LIB-12
- Library keys, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, LIB-4
- Library procedures, (P) *Calling Std*, 1-5
- /LIBRARY qualifier, (P) *Linker*, LINKER-21
 - effect on symbol resolution processing, (P)
Linker, 2-13
 - specified with the /INCLUDE qualifier, (P)
Linker, 2-14
 - specifying libraries as linker input, (P) *Linker*,
1-9
- License
 - See also Licenses
 - Activity
 - sharing units, (S) *License*, 1-11

License (cont'd)

authorization

- by user, (S) *License*, 1-9
- authorization time, (S) *License*, 1-10
- automatic registration, (S) *License*, 2-1
- combination, (S) *License*, 1-13
 - /COMBINE qualifier, (S) *License*, A-23
 - /NOCOMBINE qualifier, (S) *License*, A-23
 - NO_SHARE option, (S) *License*, 1-13
- controlling loading, (S) *License*, 2-15, 2-17
- controlling user access to, (S) *License*, 2-20
- defined, (S) *License*, 1-1
- examples of registration, (S) *License*, B-1
- loading, (S) *License*, 2-1, 2-14, A-20, A-35
- loading in an OpenVMS Cluster environment, (S) *License*, 2-15
- managing after registration, (S) *License*, 2-16
- methods for registering, (S) *License*, 2-6
- modifying, (S) *License*, 2-2, A-23
- modifying to include a reservation list, (S) *License*, 2-20
- modifying to include SCS node name, (S) *License*, 2-2, 2-18
- MOD_UNITS option, (S) *License*, 2-17
- multiples of, (S) *License*, 2-19
- multiples with LICENSE LOAD command, (S) *License*, A-21
- multiples with LICENSE UNLOAD, (S) *License*, A-36
- NO_SHARE option, (S) *License*, 2-19
- order of checking
 - /SELECTION_WEIGHT qualifier, (S) *License*, A-26
- product self-registration, (S) *License*, 2-7
- providing activity use, (S) *License*, 1-10
- providing availability in an OpenVMS Cluster environment, (S) *License*, 1-8
- registering a System Integrated Product (SIP), (S) *License*, 2-4, B-1
- registration, (S) *License*, A-31
 - best time, (S) *License*, 2-5
- registration and product installation, (S) *License*, 2-5
- RESERVE_UNITS option, (S) *License*, A-25
- restricting access to, (S) *License*, 2-17
- sharing in an OpenVMS Cluster environment, (S) *License*, 1-6, 2-18
- types, (S) *License*, 1-6 to 1-12
 - Activity, (S) *License*, 1-9
 - Availability, (S) *License*, 1-6
 - Group, (S) *License*, 1-12
 - Personal Use, (S) *License*, 1-11
- unlimited units, (S) *License*, 1-5, 2-17
- unloading, (S) *License*, A-36
 - on shutdown, (S) *License*, 2-18
- with the NO_SHARE option, (S) *License*, 2-2
- zero units, (S) *License*, 1-5, 2-17

License checking

- specifying order of, (S) *License*, A-26
- LICENSE command, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-437
- LICENSE commands
- entering long, (S) *License*, A-33
 - list of, (S) *License*, A-1
- License database, (S) *License*, 1-2, 2-1; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 3-5; (S) *Cluster Sys*, 4-6
- backing up, (S) *License*, 2-2
 - common, with multiple system disks, (S) *License*, 2-2
 - creating, (S) *License*, A-5
 - defining a logical name for, (S) *License*, 2-2
 - definition, (S) *License*, 1-2
 - fields, (S) *License*, 1-2
 - history records, (S) *License*, 1-3, 2-3
 - location, (S) *License*, 2-2
 - logical name defining location, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-8
 - merging, (S) *License*, A-30
 - versions, (S) *License*, A-18
- License databases, (S) *License*, 3-2
- LICENSE LOAD command
- in SYSMAN, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-77
- License Management Facility
- See LMF
- License Management utility (LICENSE), (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-334; (S) *License*, A-37
- LICENSE MODIFY command, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 3-5
- License PAKs and LMF, (S) *License*, 3-3
- License registrations
- capacity, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 3-2
 - for volume shadowing, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 3-2
 - per disk, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 3-2
- Licenses
- See also License and PAKs
 - deactivating, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-78
 - DECnet, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 4-5
 - displaying active, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-334; (S) *License*, A-37
 - installing, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 4-5
 - loading, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 3-4
 - in system startup, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-5
 - OpenVMS Cluster systems, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 4-5
 - OpenVMS operating system, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 4-5
- License types
- codes for, (S) *License*, 1-4
 - RESERVE_UNITS option, (S) *License*, 1-11
 - User, (S) *License*, 1-12
- License Unit Requirement Table
- See LURT
- License units, (S) *License*, 1-4, 1-9
- allocating, (S) *License*, 1-6
 - combination, (S) *License*, 1-8, 1-11, 1-13
 - CONSTANT value, (S) *License*, 1-4

- License units (cont'd)
 - creating a pool of, (S) *License*, 1-13
 - modifying, (S) *License*, 2-20
 - providing enough, (S) *License*, 1-7, 1-10
 - providing more, (S) *License*, 1-7, 1-11
 - sharing of activity, (S) *License*, 1-11
- LICENSE UNLOAD command
 - in SYSMAN, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-78
- Licensing
 - preparation, (S) *License*, 2-1 to 2-6
- Licensing requirements
 - clustering in Galaxy system, (S) *License*, 3-2
 - clustering outside a Galaxy system, (S) *License*, 3-2
 - Galaxy system, (S) *License*, 3-1
 - layered products, (S) *License*, 3-2
 - OpenVMS operating system, (S) *License*, 3-1
- Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (LDAP), (P) *Util Routines*, LDAP-1
- Limited-access accounts, (S) *Security*, 7-4
- Limited free memory, analyzing, (S) *Performance*, 7-20
- Limited port, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13-11, 13-44
- LIM option, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-11
- Linear recurrence, definition, (P) *MTHS*, 2-6
- %LINE built-in symbol
 - EXAMINE/SOURCE command, (P) *Debugger*, 6-4
 - EXAMINE command, (P) *Debugger*, 4-20
 - GO command, (P) *Debugger*, DEBUG-126
 - SET BREAK command, (P) *Debugger*, 3-6
 - SET TRACE command, (P) *Debugger*, 3-6
 - STEP command, (P) *Debugger*, 3-2
- Line compositions, (P) *SMGS*, 3-2
- Line editing, (G) *User*, 3-14
 - inhibiting, (P) *Concepts II*, 22-42
- Line feed, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-32
- Line feed key, (G) *User*, 3-17
- Line mode, (P) *Debugger*, DEBUG-189
- Line numbers
 - displaying or hiding at startup, (P) *Debugger*, 10-31
 - in source display, (P) *Debugger*, 6-1, 6-3, 6-4, 10-1
 - traceback information, (P) *Debugger*, 2-7, 5-3
 - treated as symbol, (P) *Debugger*, 5-10
- Line-oriented output, (P) *SMGS*, 2-8
- Line printers
 - Refer also to the *OpenVMS VAX Card Reader, Line Printer, and LPA11-K I/O User's Reference Manual*; this archived manual ships on the OpenVMS Documentation CD-ROM
 - preparing for UETP, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 19-3, 19-5, 19-8
 - testing with UETP, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 19-32
 - UETP output, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 19-34
- Line printers (cont'd)
 - UETP test image, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 19-35
- Lines
 - overflow
 - controlling, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-49
 - TCP/IP
 - connecting hosts, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 23-5
- Line terminator
 - terminal, (P) *I/O User*, 5-10
- Line_Plot graph, (P) *File Appl*, 4-11, A-2
- \$LINKS program section name
 - definition, (P) *Linker*, B-18
- Linkable images, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17-9
- Linkage pair blocks
 - See LKPs
- Linkage sections, (S) *Performance*, 3-19; (P) *Concepts I*, 12-11
- LINK command, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-438; (G) *Extnd File Specs*, 2-3; (P) *Debugger*, 1-6, 5-4, 6-1
 - clustering of input files, (P) *Linker*, 2-17, 2-19, LINKER-53
 - in command procedure, (P) *Linker*, 1-12
 - invoking, (P) *Linker*, LINKER-3
 - qualifiers, (P) *Linker*, 1-18
 - /SELECTIVE_SEARCH qualifier, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-23
 - shareable image, (P) *Debugger*, 5-12
 - specifying input files, (P) *Linker*, LINKER-3
 - specifying library files, (P) *Linker*, LINKER-21
 - suppressing information messages, (P) *Linker*, LINKER-20
- Linker map, use in crash dump analysis, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2-22; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-20
- Linker utility, (P) *Concepts I*, 1-12; (P) *CDU*, *LBR*, & *MU*, LIB-3, LIB-5
 - Alpha object language, (P) *Linker*, B-1
 - architecture, (P) *Linker*, 1-21
 - functional overview, (P) *Linker*, 1-2
 - how to invoke, (P) *Linker*, 1-3
 - image map, (P) *Linker*, 3-20, 5-1
 - linking against SYS.STB, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-23
 - options summary, (P) *Linker*, 1-19
 - qualifiers, (P) *Linker*, 1-17
 - searching object libraries, (P) *Concepts II*, 26-2
 - VAX object language, (P) *Linker*, A-1
- Linking applications
 - under OpenVMS, (P) *POSIX Threads*, B-1
- Linking two 32-bit values ("."), (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2-16
- Link operations
 - obtaining statistical information about, (P) *Linker*, 5-11
- Link option specification records
 - analyzing in object files, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-30

Links

- creating with LATCP, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13-7
- deleting with LATCP, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13-22
- displaying characteristics using LATCP, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13-53
- displaying counters using LATCP, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13-50
- displaying information using LATCP, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13-50
- modifying characteristics using LATCP, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13-31
- name options in LATCP, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13-7
- state of in LAT environment, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13-8
- terminating dynamic asynchronous, (S) *Security*, 12-18
- LINK/SHAREABLE command, (P) *Concepts II*, 26-7
- Link statement, (P) *POLYCENTER Dev*, 7-56
- LINK_CACHE_ENABLE attribute, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-31
- LINK_TIMEOUT attribute, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-31
- LIST command, (S) *License*, A-16 to A-19
 - active status, (S) *License*, B-5
 - difference from SHOW LICENSE command, (S) *License*, A-16, B-5
 - displaying a license with, (S) *License*, 2-13
 - example, (S) *License*, 2-13
 - in Install utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 11-14
- LIST DEVICE command
 - in LANCP utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 12-24
- Listener devices, example of programs for, (S) *Security*, 9-17
- LISTER.COM command procedure, (G) *User*, C-20
 - sample execution, (G) *User*, C-21
- Listing
 - files in directories, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-180
 - network proxy database, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 5-39
 - rights database, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 5-37, 5-40
 - system user authorization file (SYSUAF), (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 5-35
- Listing directives, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, MSG-29, MSG-31
- Listing save-set information, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 7-20, 7-42, 7-60
- LIST NODE command
 - in LANCP utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 12-26

List operations

- with BACKUP, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 11-20
- /LIST qualifier, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 3-5
 - in Analyze/Disk_Structure utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 3-10
 - in Backup utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 7-60
- /LIST qualifier
 - LIBRARY command, (P) *Concepts II*, 26-2
- List size restrictions, reservation list, (S) *License*, A-27
- \$LITERALS program section name
 - definition, (P) *Linker*, B-18
- Literal characters
 - including in command procedures, (G) *User*, 15-6
- Literal text
 - character strings, (G) *User*, 16-8
- Live mode, (S) *Performance*, 12-1
 - See also Monitor utility
- LK201 keyboard
 - terminal keys
 - system response, (G) *User*, D-1
- LK201-specific editing commands, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, A-5
- LKBs (lock blocks), (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-118
 - definition, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-122
 - displaying only cached, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-121
- LKPs (linkage pair blocks), (P) *Calling Std*, 3-40
- \$LKWSET_64 system service (Alpha only)
 - description, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-126
- LMSJOURNAL file type, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 27-3
- LMFSDISPLAY_OPCOM_MESSAGE, (S) *License*, 2-22
- LMF\$GROUP_TABLE.EXE file, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-36
- LMF\$GROUP_TABLE.EXE file, global symbols, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-64
- LMFSLICENSE logical name
 - defining during system startup, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-8
- LMF (License Management Facility), (S) *License*, 1-1; (S) *Cluster Sys*, 1-8
 - definition, (S) *License*, 3-1
 - description of, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 3-4
 - starting, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-5
- LNK\$LIBRARY logical name, (P) *Linker*, LINKER-45
 - processing of, (P) *Linker*, 2-14
- LNK\$LIBRARY routine, (P) *Concepts II*, 26-2
- LNK\$OPEN_LIB logical name
 - open systems library processing, (P) *Linker*, 2-15
- LNMS\$CLUSTER logical name, (G) *User*, 13-17
- LNMS\$CLUSTER_TABLE logical name, (G) *User*, 13-18

LNMSDCL_LOGICAL logical name
 LNMSFILE_DEV, (G) *User*, 13-17
 SHOW LOGICAL command, (G) *User*, 13-17
 LNMSFILE_DEV logical name
 process-private definition, (G) *User*, 13-25
 search list, (G) *User*, 13-9, 13-17
 LNMSGROUP logical name, (G) *User*, 13-17, 13-18
 LNMSJOB logical name, (G) *User*, 13-17, 13-19
 LNMSPERMANENT_MAILBOX logical name, (G) *User*, 13-17
 LNMSYSCLUSTER logical name, (G) *User*, 13-18
 LNMSYSCLUSTER_TABLE logical name, (G) *User*, 13-18
 LNMSYSTEM logical name, (G) *User*, 13-18, 13-19
 LNMSTEMPORARY_MAILBOX logical name, (G) *User*, 13-18
 LNM symbol, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-18
 In routine, (P) *Portable Math*, CPML-46, B-10
 Loadable image statement, (P) *POLYCENTER Dev*, 3-3, 7-58
 Load balancing, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13-16, 13-48; (S) *Performance*, 6-2
 and CPU power, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13-34
 definition, (S) *Cluster Config*, 4-3
 determining failover target, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 6-5
 devices served by MSCP, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 6-22
 MSCP I/O, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 6-22
 dynamic, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 6-22, 6-23
 static, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 6-22, 6-23
 of CPU resource in an OpenVMS Cluster, (S) *Performance*, 13-6
 of disk I/O resource, (S) *Performance*, 12-6
 of memory resource, (S) *Performance*, 7-5, 11-1, 11-5
 queue database files, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 7-4
 queues, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 5-1, 7-1
 using LAT software, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 26-3
 Load capacity ratings, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 6-23
 LOAD command, (S) *License*, A-20 to A-22
 in an OpenVMS Cluster environment, (S) *License*, A-22
 in SYSGEN, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 6-18
 in SYSGEN (VAX), (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 8-8
 Load file
 satellite booting, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 9-5
 Loading device drivers
 automatically, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 8-7, 8-9
 manually, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 8-9
 on VAX, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 8-8
 on Alpha systems, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-56, 7-58, 7-65
 Loading I/O driver, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 6-18
 Load leveling
 dynamic, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 28-2
 Load-locked instructions, (P) *Concepts I*, 6-8, 6-20
 LOADS logical name, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 19-35
 Load tests
 defining user load for UETP, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 19-14
 description, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 19-35
 error during UETP, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 19-27
 running individually, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 19-13
 Load Trace facility, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 24-29
 LOAD_PWD_POLICY system parameter, (S) *Security*, C-10
 LOA option, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-10, 4-11
 Local area cluster environments
 setting system date and time, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-29
 Local Area Disk Control Program
 See LAD Control Program (LADCP) utility
 Local Area Network Auxiliary Control Program
 See LAN Auxiliary Control Program (LANACP) utility
 Local area networks
 See LANs
 Local area OpenVMS Cluster environments
 See also OpenVMS Cluster systems
 capturing distributed trigger event, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F-32
 debugging satellite booting, (S) *Cluster Sys*, C-1, C-5
 network failure analysis, (S) *Cluster Sys*, C-24
 Local Area Transport Control Program
 See LAT Control Program (LATCP) utility
 Local area transports
 See LAT software
 Local buffer caching, with lock management service, (P) *Concepts I*, 7-20
 Locale category, (P) *C RTL Util*, 1-3
 LOCALE commands
 COMPILE, (P) *C RTL Util*, 4-14
 LOAD, (P) *C RTL Util*, 4-17
 SHOW CHARACTER_DEFINITIONS, (P) *C RTL Util*, 4-20
 SHOW CURRENT, (P) *C RTL Util*, 4-21
 SHOW PUBLIC, (P) *C RTL Util*, 4-23
 SHOW VALUE, (P) *C RTL Util*, 4-24
 UNLOAD, (P) *C RTL Util*, 4-19
 Locale file format
 descriptions of, (P) *C RTL Util*, 2-1 to 2-21
 locale categories, (P) *C RTL Util*, 2-1, 2-2
 Local identifiers, (S) *Security*, 4-5; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 12-11
 Locality of reference, (S) *Performance*, 7-1

- Localization utilities
 - overview, (P) *C RTL Util*, 1-1
- Local nodes, (P) *File Appl*, 5-3
- Local page and swap files
 - installing with `SATELLITE_PAGE.COM`
 - procedure, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-6; (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-26
- Local symbols, (G) *DCL A-M*, *DCLI-1*, *DCLI-5*; (P) *Concepts II*, 26-4; (P) *Debugger*, 5-3
 - signaling with, (P) *Concepts I*, 9-61
- Local symbol tables
 - See also GSTs and Global symbols
 - deleting symbols from, (G) *DCL A-M*, *DCLI-163*
 - entering symbol in, (G) *DCL A-M*, *DCLI-298*
 - labels in, (G) *User*, 15-3
- `/LOCAL_PASSWORD` qualifier, (S) *Security*, 7-25
- LOCAL_PORTS class
 - adding, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 5-33
 - fields belonging to, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 5-27
 - removing, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 5-58
- Locate mode
 - See also `RABSV_LOC` option
 - comparing with move mode for buffer handling, (P) *RMS Ref*, 7-17
 - record retrieval and, (P) *File Appl*, 8-2
- `LOCATE_MODE` attribute, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-11
- Location
 - of page file, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-4, 16-6
 - specifying alternate, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-31
 - of queue database, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 13-4, 13-9
 - master file, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 13-5
 - queue and journal files, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 13-6
 - changing, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 13-6
 - of swap file, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-6
 - specifying alternate, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-31
 - of system dump file, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-2
- Location in memory
 - examining, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-18; (P) *VAX SDA*, *SDA-53*
 - SDA default, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-18; (P) *VAX SDA*, *SDA-53*
 - translating to instruction, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-18
 - translating to MACRO instruction, (P) *VAX SDA*, *SDA-53*
- Lock access, (S) *Security*, 5-19
- Lock blocks
 - See LKBs
- LOCK class record
 - in Monitor utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, *A-22*
- Lock contention
 - error messages, (S) *DECcmds*, 3-27
 - OpenVMS, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 3-20, 6-6
- Lock Contention Summary window, (S) *DECcmds*, 3-25 to 3-27; (S) *Avail Mgr*, 3-20
 - default data collection, (S) *DECcmds*, 5-3
 - detailed data, (S) *DECcmds*, 3-28
 - logging information, (S) *DECcmds*, B-4
- Lock database, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 2-10
 - in an OpenVMS Cluster, (P) *Sys Svc I*, *SYS1-543*
- LOCKDIRWT system parameter, (S) *Cluster Sys*, *A-2*
 - used to control lock resource trees, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 2-14
- `/LOCKID` qualifier, (P) *VAX SDA*, *SDA-161*
- LOCKIDTBL system parameter, (S) *Performance*, 13-10
- LOCKIDTBL_MAX parameter, (P) *Concepts I*, 7-10
- LOCKING.EXE file, (P) *VAX SDA*, *SDA-64*
- LOCKING.STB file, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-36
- Lock limits, (P) *Concepts I*, 7-8
 - specifying for detached processes, (G) *DCL N-Z*, *DCLII-74*
 - specifying for subprocesses, (G) *DCL N-Z*, *DCLII-74*
- Lock management routines, global symbols, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-36; (P) *VAX SDA*, *SDA-64*
- Lock management system services
 - for interprocess communication, (P) *Concepts I*, 3-8
- Lock manager, (P) *Modular Proc*, 3-17; (P) *Concepts I*, 7-1; (P) *Concepts II*, B-13
 - See also Distributed lock manager and Synchronization
 - displaying SDA information, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-116; (P) *VAX SDA*, *SDA-121*
 - ENQLM quota, (P) *Concepts I*, 7-9
 - LOCKIDTBL size, (P) *Concepts I*, 7-10
 - resource hash table quota, (P) *Concepts I*, 7-10
 - sub-resource and sub-lock quota, (P) *Concepts I*, 7-9
- Lock-mastering nodes, (P) *File Appl*, 3-32
- LOCKMGR_CPU system parameter, (S) *Performance*, 13-9
- Lock mode, (P) *VAX SDA*, *SDA-162*
- LOCKPWD flag, (G) *User*, 2-6; (S) *Security*, 3-4
- Lock quotas, (P) *Concepts I*, 7-8
- Lock-requesting nodes, (P) *File Appl*, 3-32
- Lock requests
 - dequeuing, (P) *Sys Svc I*, *SYS1-338*
 - queuing, (P) *Concepts I*, 7-6
 - queuing a lock request, (P) *Concepts I*, 7-10
 - queuing asynchronously, (P) *Sys Svc I*, *SYS1-401*

Lock requests (cont'd)

- queuing synchronously, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-414
- synchronizing, (P) *Concepts I*, 7-12
- Lock root, (P) *File Appl*, 3-32
- Locks
 - See also Spin locks
 - automatic investigation, (S) *DECams*, 5-4
 - choice of mode, (P) *Concepts I*, 7-5
 - concept of, (P) *Concepts I*, 7-2
 - contention for, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 3-20
 - conversion, (P) *Concepts I*, 7-7, 7-14, 7-15
 - deadlock detection, (P) *Concepts I*, 7-8
 - dequeuing, (P) *Concepts I*, 7-18
 - displaying SDA information, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-177; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-161
 - error messages, (S) *DECams*, 3-29
 - getting information asynchronously, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-534
 - getting information synchronously, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-546
 - global
 - See POSIX Threads, global lock
 - level, (P) *Concepts I*, 7-5
 - mode, (P) *Concepts I*, 7-5
 - read-write, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 4-3
 - types of, (S) *DECams*, 3-29
- /LOCKS qualifier, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-150
- Lock status blocks, (P) *Concepts I*, 7-13
- Lock value blocks
 - description, (P) *Concepts I*, 7-17
 - using, (P) *Concepts I*, 7-20
- Lock values, (P) *Concepts II*, B-13
- lock_id data type, (P) *Concepts II*, B-13
- LOCK_ON_READ attribute, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-11; (P) *File Appl*, 7-13
- LOCK_ON_WRITE attribute, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-11; (P) *File Appl*, 7-13
- lock_status_block data type, (P) *Concepts II*, B-13
- lock_value_block data type, (P) *Concepts II*, B-14
- log10 routine, (P) *Portable Math*, CPML-46, B-10
- log1p routine, (P) *Portable Math*, CPML-46, B-10
- log2 routine, (P) *Portable Math*, CPML-46, B-10
- Logarithm
 - base 2, (P) *MTH\$*, scalar_MTH-89, scalar_MTH-109
 - common, (P) *MTH\$*, scalar_MTH-91, scalar_MTH-111
 - ilogb, compute unbiased exponent, (P) *Portable Math*, CPML-42
 - logb, convert to double-precision floating-point, (P) *Portable Math*, CPML-47
 - natural, (P) *MTH\$*, scalar_MTH-87, scalar_MTH-107
 - natural complex, (P) *MTH\$*, scalar_MTH-33, scalar_MTH-34

- logb routine, (P) *Portable Math*, CPML-47, B-10
- Log files, (S) *Performance*, 1-8; (S) *DECams*, B-4
 - as command procedure, (P) *Debugger*, 13-5
 - contents of, (G) *User*, 18-11
 - debugger, (P) *Debugger*, 13-5, DEBUG-196
 - examining during execution of batch jobs, (G) *User*, 18-12
 - for batch jobs, (G) *User*, 18-11
 - generated by UETP
 - during the load test, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 19-28
 - NETSERVER.LOG, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 19-27
 - OLDUETP.LOG, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 19-20, 19-21
 - including command output, (G) *User*, 18-12, 18-13
 - lock contention, (S) *DECams*, B-5
 - moving to reduce system disk I/O, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17-7
 - name of, (P) *Debugger*, 13-5, DEBUG-184, DEBUG-265
 - operator
 - maintaining, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 20-25
 - security alarm messages, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 20-22
 - setting up, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 20-23
 - troubleshooting the queue manager, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 13-16
 - saving, (G) *User*, 18-12
 - security audit, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 20-2
 - creating new version, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 20-31
 - reviewing, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 20-27
- Logging
 - access to protected objects, (S) *Security*, 4-31
 - event messages, (S) *DECams*, B-4
 - security audit events, (S) *Security*, 9-2, 9-13
 - terminal sessions, (S) *Security*, 6-6
- Logging in, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-439 to DCLI-442; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 2-10
 - to operating system, (G) *User*, 1-2, 2-1
 - errors, (G) *User*, 2-2
 - example, (G) *User*, 2-1
 - to remote system, (G) *User*, 2-8
 - when errors prevent, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4-10
- Logging out, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-443
 - and device accesses, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-15
 - breaking dialup connection, (G) *User*, 2-22; (S) *Security*, 3-21
 - deciding when it is necessary, (S) *Security*, 3-20
 - from disconnected processes, (G) *User*, 18-8; (S) *Security*, 3-21
 - from remote sessions, (G) *User*, 2-20
 - of the operating system, (G) *User*, 2-19
 - reasons for, (S) *Security*, 3-20
 - security considerations, (G) *User*, 2-21; (S) *Security*, 3-20

Logging out (cont'd)

- using command procedure, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 7-22
- while using VMSINSTAL.COM command procedure, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 3-3

Logging startup

- with SYSMAN, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4-17

Logical-block-position option, (P) *File Appl*, 4-36

Logical device names, (G) *User*, 12-7

Logical expressions, (G) *User*, 14-16, 14-17

Logical I/O access, (S) *Security*, 5-4

Logical I/Os

- operations, (P) *Concepts II*, 23-6
- privilege, (P) *Concepts II*, 23-4, 23-5, 23-6

Logical name function, (P) *POLYCENTER Dev*, 7-3, 7-60

Logical names, (G) *User*, 12-1; (S) *DECams*, B-1 to B-4; (P) *Concepts II*, 23-27, C-16; (P) *LIB\$*, lib-269, lib-441; (P) *File Appl*, 5-10 to 5-19

See also Symbols

access modes, (G) *User*, 13-5; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-9

displaying, (G) *User*, 13-10

ACCOUNTNG, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 21-4

adding to logical name directory, (G) *User*, 13-25

AGENSFEEDBACK_REQ_TIME, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 15-22

assigning, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-46, DCLI-129

assigning clusterwide in system startup, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-8

assigning for shareable images, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17-17

assigning systemwide in system startup, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-8

assigning to customize the SHUTDOWN.COM procedure, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4-27

assigning to devices, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-15; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-11

attributes, (P) *Concepts II*, 32-13

canceling, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-116

clusterwide

in applications, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 5-11

invalid, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 5-10

system management, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 5-6

compared to symbols, (G) *User*, 14-2

CONCEALED attribute, (G) *User*, 13-5

concealed-device, (P) *File Appl*, 6-14

creating, (G) *User*, 13-2; (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-46, DCLI-129; (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-185

node, (G) *User*, 13-6

creating a search list, (G) *User*, 13-10, 13-11

wildcards, (G) *User*, 13-11

creating a table, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-105

creating with SYSSCRELNM, (P) *Concepts II*, 32-18

DCL\$PATH, (G) *User*, 14-33

Logical names (cont'd)

deassigning using CLOSE command, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-64

debugger, (P) *Debugger*, B-1

defining, (P) *Concepts II*, 32-2

defining for external authentication, (S) *Security*, 7-24

defining multiple names for one object, (G) *User*, 13-7

definition, (G) *User*, 13-1

deleting, (G) *User*, 13-7, 13-26; (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-324; (P) *LIB\$*, lib-137

deleting with SYSSDELLNM, (P) *Concepts II*, 32-21

displaying, (G) *User*, 13-9

equivalence name for, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-342, DCLII-418

translation of, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-342, DCLII-418

equivalence strings, (G) *User*, 13-1

file input, (G) *User*, 13-3

file output, (G) *User*, 13-3

for interprocess communication, (P) *Concepts I*, 3-8

format convention, (P) *Concepts II*, 32-17

for nodes

using in file specification, (G) *User*, 13-6

for software product installations, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 3-25

for system components

recommended access mode, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-9

getting information about, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-508

image rundown, (P) *Concepts II*, 32-5

including in logical name tables, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-46, DCLI-131

in command procedures, (G) *User*, 13-1

in Phone, (G) *User*, 7-2

LIB\$DT_FORMAT, (P) *Concepts II*, 27-24

LIB\$DT_INPUT_FORMAT, (P) *Concepts II*, 27-24

LMF\$LICENSE, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-8

MAIL\$SYSTEM_FLAGS, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-33

mailbox, (G) *User*, 13-18

maximum length, (G) *User*, 13-4

MON\$ARCHIVE, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 20-41

multivalued, (P) *Concepts II*, 32-2

NETNODE_REMOTE, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-8

NETPROXY, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-8

overriding installation source and destination locations, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 3-25

parsing, (P) *File Appl*, 5-10

PCSI\$DESTINATION, (P) *POLYCENTER Dev*, 6-5

PCSI\$SCRATCH, (P) *POLYCENTER Dev*, 6-5

PCSI\$SOURCE, (P) *POLYCENTER Dev*, 6-5

privilege modes, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17-14

Logical names (cont'd)

process-permanent, (G) *User*, 13-26; (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-70
as file specifications, (G) *User*, 13-27
in command procedures, (G) *User*, 13-27
redefining, (G) *User*, 13-26, 13-27, 13-29
SYSS\$OUTPUT, (G) *User*, 13-28
QMAN\$MASTER, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 13-5
redefining location of system files, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17-8
requirements for parsing, (P) *RMS Ref*, B-20
RIGHTSLIST, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-8
rooted-device, (P) *File Appl*, 6-14
RTL routines, (P) *LIBS*, lib-137
rules for creating, (G) *User*, 13-4
search lists, (G) *User*, 13-25; (P) *File Appl*, 6-7, 6-8
RUN command, (G) *User*, 13-12
sending messages to OPCOM, (S) *DECcmds*, 1-9
showing assignments, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-283
SHOW_CLUSTER\$INIT, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 22-14
SHUTDOWN\$DECNET_MINUTES, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4-27
SHUTDOWN\$DISABLE_AUTOSTART, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4-27, 14-62
SHUTDOWN\$INFORM_NODES, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4-27, 4-28
SHUTDOWN\$MINIMUM_MINUTES, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4-27
SHUTDOWN\$QUEUE_MINUTES, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4-28
SHUTDOWN\$TIME, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4-28
SHUTDOWN\$VERBOSE, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4-28
STARTUP\$STARTUP_LAYERED, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-19
STARTUP\$STARTUP_VMS, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-19
superseding, (P) *Concepts II*, 32-13
SYSS\$ANNOUNCE, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-14
SYSS\$AUDIT_SERVER_INHIBIT, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-10; (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 20-29
SYSS\$DECDTM_INHIBIT, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 27-23
SYSS\$ERRORLOG, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 20-2
SYSS\$JOURNAL, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 27-3
SYSS\$LANGUAGE, (P) *Concepts II*, 27-24
SYSS\$MONITOR, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 20-41
SYSS\$STARTUP, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-2
SYSS\$SYLOGIN, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-17
SYSS\$WELCOME, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-15
system, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 5-5
system services, (P) *Concepts II*, 32-1
systemwide, (G) *User*, 13-2, 13-17, 13-20
SYSUAF, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4-11, 5-8
TERMINAL attribute, (G) *User*, 13-5

Logical names (cont'd)

translating, (P) *Concepts II*, 32-11; (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-508
translating with SYS\$STRNLNM, (P) *Concepts II*, 32-22
translation, (G) *User*, 13-8; (P) *File Appl*, 6-5, 6-6
attributes, (G) *User*, 13-4
in batch processing, (G) *User*, 13-27
in command procedures, (G) *User*, 13-27
interactive processing, (G) *User*, 13-27
iterative, (G) *User*, 13-8
modifying, (G) *User*, 13-25
search lists, (G) *User*, 13-11, 13-25
system defaults, (G) *User*, 13-9
trusted, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-9; (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17-14
used by UETP
CTRLNAME, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 19-33
LOADS, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 19-35
SYSS\$INPUT, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 19-32
SYSS\$OUTPUT, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 19-34
use in command procedures, (G) *User*, 13-3
using in SYSMAN, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 2-15
valid characters, (G) *User*, 13-4
VMSMAIL_PROFILE, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-8
with MOUNT, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-456
Logical name system service calls
SYSS\$RELNM system service, (P) *Concepts II*, 32-18
SYSS\$RELNT system service, (P) *Concepts II*, 32-21
SYSS\$DELLNM system service, (P) *Concepts II*, 32-21
SYS\$STRNLNM system service, (P) *Concepts II*, 32-22
Logical name table names and search lists, (P) *Concepts II*, 32-7
Logical name tables
access control lists, (G) *User*, 13-24
access requirements, (G) *User*, 13-23
adding to logical name directory, (G) *User*, 13-25
as protected objects, (S) *Security*, 4-12
canceling entries, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-118
canceling system entries, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-118
characteristics, (G) *User*, 13-13
clusterwide, (G) *User*, 13-15, 13-18; (P) *Concepts II*, 32-6, 32-8
creating, (G) *User*, 13-23
clusterwide parent, (G) *User*, 13-18
contents of system directory table, (G) *User*, 13-17
controlling access through access control lists, (P) *Util Routines*, ACL-1
creating, (G) *User*, 13-22; (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-105; (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-193

Logical name tables (cont'd)

- creating with SYSSCRELNT, (P) *Concepts II*, 32-21
 - default, (G) *User*, 13-15; (P) *Concepts II*, 32-4
 - default search order, (G) *User*, 13-25
 - defining protection, (G) *User*, 13-21
 - definition, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-8
 - deleting, (G) *User*, 13-26; (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-116; (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-324
 - directories, (G) *User*, 13-14
 - directory, (P) *Concepts II*, 32-3
 - displaying, (G) *User*, 13-10, 13-14; (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-342
 - events audited, (S) *Security*, 5-17
 - group, (G) *User*, 13-15, 13-18; (P) *Concepts II*, 32-6
 - including logical names, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-48, DCLI-131
 - including system logical name, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-48, DCLI-132
 - job, (G) *User*, 13-15, 13-19; (P) *Concepts II*, 32-5
 - specifying quotas, (G) *User*, 13-24
 - predefined logical names, (P) *Concepts II*, 32-3
 - privilege requirements, (G) *User*, 13-23; (S) *Security*, 5-17
 - process, (G) *User*, 13-13, 13-15, 13-16, 13-17, 13-22; (P) *Concepts II*, 32-4
 - process directory, (G) *User*, 13-15
 - process-private, (P) *Concepts II*, 32-8
 - See Logical name tables
 - protection, (G) *User*, 13-24
 - quotas, (P) *Concepts II*, 32-15
 - reestablishing security profile, (S) *Security*, 5-17
 - search list, (P) *Concepts II*, 32-8
 - modifying, (P) *Concepts II*, 32-8
 - search order
 - modifying, (G) *User*, 13-25
 - security elements of, (S) *Security*, 5-16
 - shareable, (G) *User*, 13-13, 13-15, 13-23; (P) *Concepts II*, 32-8
 - specifying quotas, (G) *User*, 13-24
 - system, (G) *User*, 13-15, 13-19; (P) *Concepts II*, 32-6
 - template profiles, (S) *Security*, 5-16
 - types, (P) *Concepts II*, 32-3
 - types of access, (S) *Security*, 5-16
 - user-defined, (P) *Concepts II*, 32-8
- Logical operators, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2-15, 2-16; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-16
- See also Operators (mathematical)
- AND (&), (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-16
 - NOT (#), (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-16
 - OR (|), (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-16
 - XOR (\), (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-16
- LOGICAL option, (P) *File Appl*, 4-36
- Logical predecessor, (P) *Debugger*, 4-20
- Logical queues, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-284
 - assigning, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-62
 - deassigning, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-121
 - description, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-4
 - recommended use, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-4, 14-62
- Logical successor, (P) *Debugger*, 4-20
- Logical unit numbers, (P) *Modular Proc*, 2-14
 - allocating, (P) *Concepts II*, 24-16
 - allocator, (P) *LIB\$*, lib-272
- logical_name data type, (P) *Concepts II*, B-14
- LOGICAL_NAMES.EXE file, global symbols, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-64
- LOGICAL_NAMES.STB file global symbols, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-36
- LOGIN.COM file
 - use of logical names, (G) *User*, 13-2
- Login alarms, (S) *Security*, D-5
 - enabling, (S) *Security*, 9-7
- Login classes, (G) *User*, 2-8; (S) *Security*, 3-5
 - batch, (G) *User*, 2-9; (S) *Security*, 3-7
 - dialup, (G) *User*, 2-8; (S) *Security*, 3-5
 - interactive, (G) *User*, 2-8; (S) *Security*, 3-5
 - local, (G) *User*, 2-8; (S) *Security*, 3-5
 - network, (G) *User*, 2-8; (S) *Security*, 3-7
 - noninteractive, (G) *User*, 2-8; (S) *Security*, 3-7
 - remote, (G) *User*, 2-8; (S) *Security*, 3-5
 - restrictions on, (G) *User*, 2-10; (S) *Security*, 3-8
- Login command procedures, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 5-28
- See also Command procedures
- booting without, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4-10
 - defining announcements in, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-14
 - defining location of during system startup, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-17
 - definition, (G) *User*, 15-33; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-17
 - executing, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-439
 - execution of for batch jobs, (G) *User*, 18-9
 - for captive account, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 7-32
 - sample, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 7-33
 - for restricted accounts, (S) *Security*, 7-7, 7-9
 - for SYSTEM account, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-17
 - in captive accounts, (G) *User*, 15-34
 - individual, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 7-19, 7-20
 - sample, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 7-21
 - in SYSMAN, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 2-17
- LOGIN.COM, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-17
- personal, (G) *User*, 15-34
 - executed as batch jobs, (G) *User*, 18-11
- proper protection for, (S) *Security*, 8-25
- setting protection in, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10-16
- specifying alternate, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-440
- SYLOGIN.COM, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-17

Login command procedures (cont'd)

- systemwide, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-17, 7-20
- sample, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 7-21
- user-specified, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 7-20
- when errors prevent you from logging in, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4-10

Login failures

- alarms, (S) *Security*, D-5
 - auditing, (S) *Security*, 9-7
 - break-in evasion and, (S) *Security*, 3-9
 - causes of, (G) *User*, 2-2, 2-9 to 2-11; (S) *Security*, 3-7
 - dialup logins, (S) *Security*, 3-9
 - expired accounts, (S) *Security*, 3-13
 - login class restrictions and, (S) *Security*, 3-8
 - messages, (G) *User*, 2-7, 19-8; (S) *Security*, 3-6, 3-17
 - password grabber programs, (S) *Security*, 3-14
 - retries and, (G) *User*, 2-10; (S) *Security*, 3-9
 - security audit report and, (S) *Security*, 9-23
 - shift restrictions, (S) *Security*, 3-8
 - system passwords and, (S) *Security*, 3-8
- ## Login messages, (G) *User*, 2-6; (S) *Security*, 3-5
- announcement, (G) *User*, 2-6
 - controlling, (S) *Security*, 7-28, 7-29
 - disconnected job, (S) *Security*, 3-5
 - expired password, (G) *User*, 2-2; (S) *Security*, 3-12
 - last successful interactive login, (S) *Security*, 3-6
 - last successful noninteractive login, (S) *Security*, 3-6
 - new mail, (S) *Security*, 3-6
 - number of login failures, (S) *Security*, 3-6
 - suppressing, (G) *User*, 2-7; (S) *Security*, 3-6, 3-17
 - welcome, (S) *Security*, 3-6

LOGINOUT

- creating SYS\$LOGIN logical name, (P) *Concepts I*, 2-8
 - creating SYS\$LOGIN_DEVICE logical name, (P) *Concepts I*, 2-8
 - creating SYS\$SCRATCH logical name, (P) *Concepts I*, 2-8
 - determining process quota values, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 10-17
- ## LOGINOUT.EXE file
- and detached processes, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLI-73
- ## LOGINOUT callback routines, (P) *Util Routines*, LGI-34 to LGI-48
- ## LOGINOUT callout routines, (P) *Util Routines*, LGI-14 to LGI-33
- ## LOGINOUT sample program, (P) *Concepts I*, 2-8; (P) *Util Routines*, LGI-10

Logins

- See also Proxy logins
- auditing, (S) *Security*, 9-7

Logins (cont'd)

- batch, (G) *User*, 2-9; (S) *Security*, 3-7
 - changing password, (S) *Security*, 3-2
 - changing password during, (G) *User*, 2-13; (S) *Security*, 3-12
 - controlling, (G) *User*, 2-4; (S) *Security*, 3-3
 - controlling number of dialup attempts, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 12-6
 - default process protection and, (S) *Security*, 5-11
 - dialup, (G) *User*, 2-8; (S) *Security*, 3-5
 - chances to supply password, (G) *User*, 2-10
 - supplying password, (S) *Security*, 3-9
 - disabled
 - by break-in evasion, (G) *User*, 2-10; (S) *Security*, 3-9
 - by shift restriction, (S) *Security*, 3-8
 - disabling, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 4-6
 - expired accounts, (S) *Security*, 3-13
 - flags, (S) *Security*, 7-19
 - for expired accounts, (G) *User*, 2-14
 - interactive, (G) *User*, 2-8; (S) *Security*, 3-4
 - classes of, (S) *Security*, 3-5
 - most recent, (S) *Security*, 3-6
 - local, (G) *User*, 2-8; (S) *Security*, 3-5
 - monitoring last, (G) *User*, 19-8; (S) *Security*, 3-17
 - network, (G) *User*, 2-8; (S) *Security*, 3-7
 - noninteractive, (G) *User*, 2-8; (S) *Security*, 3-4
 - classes of, (S) *Security*, 3-7
 - most recent, (S) *Security*, 3-6
 - permitted time periods, (G) *User*, 2-10; (S) *Security*, 3-8
 - proxy, (G) *User*, 2-8
 - remote, (G) *User*, 2-8; (S) *Security*, 3-5
 - logging out, (S) *Security*, 3-20
 - system passwords and, (S) *Security*, 7-15
 - restricting by function, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 7-30
 - restricting by time, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 7-28
 - restricting with system passwords, (S) *Security*, 7-15
 - secure terminal server, (S) *Security*, 3-14, 7-30
 - security implications, (S) *Security*, 3-2
 - sequence of events, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 7-5
 - simplifying for user with ALF (automatic login facility), (S) *Security*, 7-11
 - time out, (S) *Security*, 3-4
 - with external authentication, (S) *Security*, 3-5
- ## Log Manager Control Program (LMCP) utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 14-1
- ## CLOSE LOG command, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 14-4
- ## CONVERT LOG command, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 14-5
- ## CREATE LOG command, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 14-7

- Log Manager Control Program (LMCP) utility
(cont'd)
- DUMP command, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 14-9
 - EXIT command, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 14-14
 - HELP command, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 14-15
 - REPAIR command, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 14-16
 - SHOW LOG command, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 14-19
- Logout alarms, (S) *Security*, D-6
- Logout auditing, (S) *Security*, 9-7
- LOGOUT command, (G) *User*, 2-19; (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-443; (S) *Security*, 3-20; (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 28-9
- entering after clearing screen, (G) *User*, 2-21
 - /FULL qualifier, (G) *User*, 2-20
 - /HANGUP qualifier, (G) *User*, 2-22
 - message, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-443
 - multiple, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-443
- Logout command procedures
- LOGOUT command, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 7-23
 - SYLOGOUT.COM, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 7-22
- /LOG qualifier
- in Backup utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 7-62
- log routine, (P) *Portable Math*, CPML-46, B-10
- /LOG_DIRECTORY qualifier, (S) *DECams*, 2-1
- LOG_IO privilege, (S) *Security*, 5-8, A-8
- Long name blocks
- See NAMLS
- Long-waiting processes, (S) *Performance*, 3-16
- Longword dump, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-205
- longword_signed data type, (P) *Concepts II*, B-14
- longword_unsigned data type, (P) *Concepts II*, B-14
- Lookaside lists displaying contents, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-139
- Looping process fix, (S) *DECams*, 4-3
- Loops
- definition, (G) *User*, 15-8
 - writing, (G) *User*, 15-8
- Lost files
- recovering, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-71 to 9-72
- Lowercase letters, (P) *File Appl*, 5-7
- LPA11-K
- Refer to the *OpenVMS VAX Card Reader, Line Printer, and LPA11-K I/O User's Reference Manual*; this archived manual ships on the OpenVMS Documentation CD-ROM
- LPBEGIN phase of system startup, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-19; (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-124
- LPBETA phase of system startup, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-19; (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-124
- LPMAIN phase of system startup, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-19; (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-124
- LRPSIZE system parameter, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 10-17, A-2
- LSE (Language Sensitive Editor), (P) *Debugger*, 1-5, DEBUG-95
- LSE/SCA, (P) *Concepts I*, 1-10
- LTA device, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13-34
- LTAn devices, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 8-23
- LTDRIVER (LAT port driver), (P) *I/O User*, 5-1
- turning on and off, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 26-14; (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13-3
- LTM (LAN Traffic Monitor), (S) *Cluster Sys*, 10-24
- LURT (License Unit Requirement Table)
- file name, (S) *License*, 1-4
 - setting up, (S) *License*, A-35
-
- ## M
- MA780 multiport memory, configuring a dump file for, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-5
- Machine check code, base address, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-18
- Machine check errors
- if returned when booting, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4-18
- Machine check frames displaying in SDA, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-121
- MACRO
- MACRO-32 Compiler, (P) *Concepts I*, 1-12
 - MACRO-64 Assembler, (P) *Concepts I*, 1-12
 - programming rules, (P) *RMS Ref*, B-6
- MACRO-32 compiler, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-444
- alignment, (P) *Concepts I*, 15-6
 - consequences of noncompliant code, (P) *Concepts I*, 6-9
- MACRO-64 assembler
- consequences of noncompliant code, (P) *Concepts I*, 6-9
- MACRO command, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-444 to DCLI-450
- Macro fields
- example of initializing, (P) *RMS Ref*, B-5
 - setting at run time, (P) *RMS Ref*, B-5
- MACRO instruction, formatting memory with SDA, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-53
- MACRO language, (P) *File Appl*, 3-15, 3-17, 3-27, 4-2
- Refer also to the *VAX MACRO and Instruction Set Reference Manual*
- data type declarations, (P) *Concepts II*, B-48
 - generating argument lists, (P) *Concepts II*, A-1
 - implementation table, (P) *Concepts II*, B-48
 - programming information, (P) *RMS Ref*, B-1
 - RMS and, (P) *File Appl*, 9-5
 - VAX MACRO, (P) *Concepts I*, 1-12
- Macro libraries, (P) *Concepts II*, 26-5; (P) *CDU*, *LBR*, & *MU*, LIB-3, LIB-32
- character case in, (P) *CDU*, *LBR*, & *MU*, LIB-4

Macros

- applicable VAX MACRO syntax rules, (P) RMS Ref, B-5
 - block I/O processing, (P) RMS Ref, 1-2
 - calling system services, (P) Concepts II, A-5
 - control block initialization, (P) RMS Ref, B-1
 - expansion, (P) Concepts II, A-4
 - file naming, (P) RMS Ref, 1-1
 - file processing, (P) RMS Ref, 1-1
 - for defining RMS symbols, (P) RMS Ref, B-1
 - for initializing RMS control blocks, (P) RMS Ref, B-1
 - for invoking RMS at run time, (P) RMS Ref, B-1
 - for RMS control block store, (P) RMS Ref, B-1
 - generating argument list
 - CALLG instruction, (P) Concepts II, A-6
 - CALLS instruction, (P) Concepts II, A-6
 - library location, (P) RMS Ref, B-2
 - names and control blocks, (P) RMS Ref, B-2
 - naming conventions, (P) RMS Ref, B-2
 - NISCA, (S) Cluster Sys, F-19
 - record processing, (P) RMS Ref, 1-2
 - RMS types, (P) RMS Ref, B-1
 - rules applicable to programming, (P) RMS Ref, B-6
 - service, (P) RMS Ref, B-1
 - syntax applicable to RMS, (P) RMS Ref, B-1
 - system services, (P) Concepts II, 20-1, A-1
 - using, (P) RMS Ref, B-6
- MAD virtual tape unit, (S) Sys Mgr II, 25-14
- Magnetic tape ancillary control process
- See MTACP
- Magnetic tape dating, year 2000 readiness, (P) File Appl, 1-30
- Magnetic tape devices
- serving within a cluster, (S) Sys Mgmt Util M-Z, C-62
- Magnetic tapes
- See also Tapes
 - function codes, (P) I/O User, A-3
 - initializing within a program, (P) Concepts II, 23-36; (P) Sys Svc II, SYS2-92
 - example, (P) Concepts II, 23-36
 - mounting ANSI-labeled, (G) DCL A-M, DCLI-470, DCLI-472
 - mounting multiple foreign volumes, (G) DCL A-M, DCLI-473
 - overriding protection checks, (G) DCL A-M, DCLI-474
 - specifying block size for, (G) DCL A-M, DCLI-462
 - specifying density for, (G) DCL A-M, DCLI-469
 - specifying record size for, (G) DCL A-M, DCLI-480
 - status returns, (P) I/O User, A-4
 - MAILSINIT file, (G) User, 6-21
 - MAILSINTERNET_MODE logical, (G) User, 6-5
 - MAILSINTERNET_TRANSPORT logical, (G) User, 6-5; (S) Sys Mgr I, 5-34
 - MAIL\$KEYDEF.INI file, (G) User, 6-21
 - sample, (G) User, 6-21
 - MAIL\$MAILFILE_BEGIN routine, (P) Util Routines, MAIL-32
 - MAIL\$MAILFILE_CLOSE routine, (P) Util Routines, MAIL-34
 - MAIL\$MAILFILE_COMPRESS routine, (P) Util Routines, MAIL-36
 - MAIL\$MAILFILE_END routine, (P) Util Routines, MAIL-39
 - MAIL\$MAILFILE_INFO_FILE routine, (P) Util Routines, MAIL-41
 - MAIL\$MAILFILE_MODIFY routine, (P) Util Routines, MAIL-44
 - MAIL\$MAILFILE_OPEN routine, (P) Util Routines, MAIL-47
 - MAIL\$MAILFILE_PURGE_WASTE routine, (P) Util Routines, MAIL-50
 - MAIL\$MESSAGE_BEGIN routine, (P) Util Routines, MAIL-53
 - MAIL\$MESSAGE_COPY routine, (P) Util Routines, MAIL-55
 - MAIL\$MESSAGE_DELETE routine, (P) Util Routines, MAIL-59
 - MAIL\$MESSAGE_END routine, (P) Util Routines, MAIL-61
 - MAIL\$MESSAGE_GET routine, (P) Util Routines, MAIL-63
 - MAIL\$MESSAGE_INFO routine, (P) Util Routines, MAIL-68
 - MAIL\$MESSAGE_MODIFY routine, (P) Util Routines, MAIL-72
 - MAIL\$MESSAGE_SELECT routine, (P) Util Routines, MAIL-75
 - MAIL\$SEND_ABORT routine, (P) Util Routines, MAIL-78
 - MAIL\$SEND_ADD_ADDRESS routine, (P) Util Routines, MAIL-80
 - MAIL\$SEND_ADD_ATTRIBUTE routine, (P) Util Routines, MAIL-82
 - MAIL\$SEND_ADD_BODYPART routine, (P) Util Routines, MAIL-85
 - MAIL\$SEND_BEGIN routine, (P) Util Routines, MAIL-88
 - MAIL\$SEND_END routine, (P) Util Routines, MAIL-91
 - MAIL\$SEND_MESSAGE routine, (P) Util Routines, MAIL-93
 - MAIL\$SYSTEM_FLAGS logical, (G) User, 6-11
 - MAIL\$USER_BEGIN routine, (P) Util Routines, MAIL-95

MAIL\$USER_DELETE_INFO routine, (P) *Util Routines*, MAIL-98

MAIL\$USER_END routine, (P) *Util Routines*, MAIL-100

MAIL\$USER_GET_INFO routine, (P) *Util Routines*, MAIL-102

MAIL\$USER_SET_INFO routine, (P) *Util Routines*, MAIL-106

MAIL (Mail utility)

See Mail utility

MAIL.EXE

reinstalling with privileges, (S) *Security*, 8-27

MAIL.MAI file, (G) *User*, 6-13

Mailboxes, (P) *Concepts I*, 3-8, 3-10; (P) *Concepts II*, 20-2, 23-39; (P) *LIB\$*, lib-14

See also Terminals

assigning channel to, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-199

controlling access through access control lists, (P) *Util Routines*, ACL-1

creating, (P) *Concepts I*, 3-9; (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-199; (P) *I/O User*, 4-1

default protection, (S) *Security*, C-4

default security elements, (S) *Security*, 5-6

deleting, (P) *I/O User*, 4-3

deleting permanent, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-203, SYS1-327

deleting temporary, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-203

device characteristics, (P) *I/O User*, 4-4

disable terminal, (P) *I/O User*, 5-22

driver, (P) *I/O User*, 4-1

for audit event messages, (S) *Security*, 9-13

for interprocess communication, (P) *Concepts I*, 3-8

function codes, (P) *I/O User*, 4-5, A-5

function modifiers

- IOSM_NORSWAIT, (P) *I/O User*, 4-9, 4-11
- IOSM_NOW, (P) *I/O User*, 4-3, 4-5, 4-9, 4-11, 4-13
- IOSM_READATTN, (P) *I/O User*, 4-11
- IOSM_READERCHECK, (P) *I/O User*, 4-9, 4-11, 4-15
- IOSM_SETPROT, (P) *I/O User*, 4-14
- IOSM_STREAM, (P) *I/O User*, 4-5
- IOSM_WRITERCHECK, (P) *I/O User*, 4-5, 4-15

get mailbox information function, (P) *I/O User*, 4-15

I/O functions

- IOS_READLBLK, (P) *I/O User*, 4-5
- IOS_READPBLK, (P) *I/O User*, 4-5
- IOS_READVBLK, (P) *I/O User*, 4-5
- IOS_WRITEBLK, (P) *I/O User*, 4-9
- IOS_WRITEOF, (P) *I/O User*, 4-11
- IOS_WRITEPBLK, (P) *I/O User*, 4-9
- IOS_WRITEVBLK, (P) *I/O User*, 4-9

I/O status block, (P) *I/O User*, 4-15

Mailboxes (cont'd)

input/output

- asynchronous, (P) *Concepts I*, 3-11
- immediate, (P) *Concepts I*, 3-11
- synchronous, (P) *Concepts I*, 3-11
- using SYSSQIO, (P) *Concepts I*, 3-11
- using SYSSQIOW, (P) *Concepts I*, 3-11

list of operations, (P) *I/O User*, 4-1

message format, (P) *I/O User*, 4-4

- terminal, (P) *I/O User*, 5-19

message size, (P) *I/O User*, 4-1

modifying security profiles, (S) *Security*, 5-7

multiport memory, (P) *I/O User*, 4-1

name, (P) *Concepts II*, 23-43

permanent, (P) *Concepts I*, 3-9; (P) *I/O User*, 4-1, 4-3, 4-4

privilege requirements, (S) *Security*, 5-8

process termination, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-75

programming examples, (P) *I/O User*, 4-17

protection, (P) *Concepts II*, 23-4; (P) *I/O User*, 4-1, 4-4, 4-14

read attention AST function, (P) *I/O User*, 4-11

read function, (P) *I/O User*, 4-5

reading data from, (P) *Concepts I*, 3-11

set attention AST function, (P) *I/O User*, 4-11

set protection function, (P) *I/O User*, 4-14

status returns, (P) *I/O User*, A-5

SYSSGETDVI returns, (P) *I/O User*, 4-4

system, (P) *Concepts II*, 23-43

- messages, (P) *Concepts II*, 23-44

temporary, (P) *Concepts I*, 3-9; (P) *I/O User*, 4-1, 4-4

terminal/mailbox interaction, (P) *I/O User*, 5-18

termination, (P) *Concepts I*, 4-74

volume protection, (P) *I/O User*, 4-14, 4-15

wait for writer/reader function, (P) *I/O User*, 4-14

write attention AST function, (P) *I/O User*, 4-11

write end-of-file message function, (P) *I/O User*, 4-11

write function, (P) *I/O User*, 4-9

writing data to, (P) *Concepts I*, 3-11

MAIL command, (G) *User*, 6-2; (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-451

- /EDIT qualifier, (G) *User*, 6-17
- /SUBJECT qualifier, (G) *User*, 6-9

MAILEDIT.COM command procedure, (G) *User*, 6-19, C-15

sample execution, (G) *User*, C-16

Mail folders

- creating, (G) *User*, 6-13
- deleting, (G) *User*, 6-14
- displaying list of, (G) *User*, 6-14

MAIL, (G) *User*, 6-3

NEWMAIL, (G) *User*, 6-3

Mail folders (cont'd)

selecting, (G) *User*, 6-14

WASTEBASKET, (G) *User*, 6-16

Mail subdirectories

creating, (G) *User*, 6-13

Mail utility (MAIL), (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-451;
(P) *Util Routines*, MAIL-1

action routine, (P) *Util Routines*, MAIL-7

calling sequence, (P) *Util Routines*,
MAIL-8

folder, (P) *Util Routines*, MAIL-11,
MAIL-14

mail file, (P) *Util Routines*, MAIL-14

send, (P) *Util Routines*, MAIL-16

address list, (P) *Util Routines*, MAIL-16

creating, (P) *Util Routines*, MAIL-16

user name type, (P) *Util Routines*,
MAIL-16

appending files to messages, (G) *User*, 6-10

bodypart, creating, (P) *Util Routines*, MAIL-15

changes and enhancements

SET FORWARD command, (G) *User*, 6-12

condition handling, (P) *Util Routines*, MAIL-6

context, (P) *Util Routines*, MAIL-3

initiating, (P) *Util Routines*, MAIL-4

mail file, (P) *Util Routines*, MAIL-9

message, (P) *Util Routines*, MAIL-11

send, (P) *Util Routines*, MAIL-14

terminating, (P) *Util Routines*, MAIL-4

user profile, (P) *Util Routines*, MAIL-17

controlling notification messages, (S) *Security*,
7-29

customizing in UAF record, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 7-41

deleted bytes threshold, (P) *Util Routines*,
MAIL-11

deleting messages in, (G) *User*, 6-16

disk space, reclaiming, (P) *Util Routines*,
MAIL-11

distribution lists, (G) *User*, 6-7

exchanging messages in, (G) *User*, 6-22

extracting messages to files, (G) *User*, 6-9

folder, (P) *Util Routines*, MAIL-2

creating, (P) *Util Routines*, MAIL-14

deleting, (P) *Util Routines*, MAIL-14

folder names, displaying, (P) *Util Routines*,
MAIL-11

forwarding mail, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 7-41

initialization files, (G) *User*, 6-21

invoking, (G) *User*, 6-2

item code, (P) *Util Routines*, MAIL-7

input, (P) *Util Routines*, MAIL-18

output, (P) *Util Routines*, MAIL-21

item descriptor

declaring, (P) *Util Routines*, MAIL-7

null, (P) *Util Routines*, MAIL-7

item list, (P) *Util Routines*, MAIL-6

declaring, (P) *Util Routines*, MAIL-7

terminating, (P) *Util Routines*, MAIL-7

Mail utility (MAIL) (cont'd)

keypad commands, (G) *User*, 6-19

logical name for, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-8

MAIL\$SYSTEM_FLAGS logical name, (S) *Sys
Mgr I*, 5-33

mail file, (P) *Util Routines*, MAIL-3

alternate, (P) *Util Routines*, MAIL-10

closing, (P) *Util Routines*, MAIL-9

compressing, (P) *Util Routines*, MAIL-11

creating, (P) *Util Routines*, MAIL-14

default, (P) *Util Routines*, MAIL-9

opening, (P) *Util Routines*, MAIL-9

purging, (P) *Util Routines*, MAIL-11

specifying, (P) *Util Routines*, MAIL-9 to
MAIL-10

wastebasket, (P) *Util Routines*, MAIL-11

mail file context

initiating, (P) *Util Routines*, MAIL-9

terminating, (P) *Util Routines*, MAIL-9

managing accounts, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 7-41

message attributes, creating, (P) *Util Routines*,
MAIL-15

message context

initiating, (P) *Util Routines*, MAIL-12

terminating, (P) *Util Routines*, MAIL-12

message format, standard, (P) *Util Routines*,
MAIL-1

message header, creating, (P) *Util Routines*,
MAIL-15

message ID, external, (P) *Util Routines*,
MAIL-2

messages, (P) *Util Routines*, MAIL-1

attribute, (P) *Util Routines*, MAIL-15

copying, (P) *Util Routines*, MAIL-13

creating, (P) *Util Routines*, MAIL-15

deleting, (P) *Util Routines*, MAIL-14

displaying, (P) *Util Routines*, MAIL-13

marking, (P) *Util Routines*, MAIL-13

modifying, (P) *Util Routines*, MAIL-13

moving, (P) *Util Routines*, MAIL-13

printing, (P) *Util Routines*, MAIL-13

reading, (P) *Util Routines*, MAIL-13

selecting, (P) *Util Routines*, MAIL-12

sending, (P) *Util Routines*, MAIL-15,
MAIL-16

null item list, (P) *Util Routines*, MAIL-7

problems and restrictions

replying to an address containing nested
quotation marks, (G) *User*, 6-11

programming examples, (P) *Util Routines*,
MAIL-23

reading messages in, (G) *User*, 6-3, 6-21

removing messages in, (G) *User*, 6-22

security measures, (G) *User*, 6-17

send context, (P) *Util Routines*, MAIL-14 to
MAIL-15

sending AUTOGEN report with, (S) *Sys Mgr
II*, 15-23

Mail utility (MAIL) (cont'd)

- sending files, (G) *User*, 6-8
 - from DCL level, (G) *User*, 4-13, 6-9
 - sending messages over the network, (G) *User*, 6-5
 - setting default editor in, (G) *User*, 6-18
 - signaling error, (P) *Util Routines*, MAIL-6
 - summary of commands, (G) *User*, 6-21
 - thread, (P) *Util Routines*, MAIL-5
 - transferring text files, (S) *Security*, 12-19
 - transports, (G) *User*, 6-5; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-34
 - user profile database, (P) *Util Routines*, MAIL-3, MAIL-17
 - user profile entry, (P) *Util Routines*, MAIL-3, MAIL-17
 - adding, (P) *Util Routines*, MAIL-18
 - deleting, (P) *Util Routines*, MAIL-18
 - modifying, (P) *Util Routines*, MAIL-18
 - user profile record
 - modifying, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 7-41
 - removing, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 7-41
 - using EVE in, (G) *User*, 6-17, 6-18
 - using text editors in, (G) *User*, 6-17
- Maintenance edit level, (P) *POLYCENTER Dev*, 2-4
- Maintenance operation protocol
- See MOP
- Maintenance tasks for secure systems, (S) *Security*, 6-8
- Main window, (P) *Debugger*, 8-5
- Major ID
- specifying value of, (P) *Linker*, LINKER-58
- Manage access, (S) *Security*, 5-18
- Managed objects
- definition, (P) *POLYCENTER Dev*, 2-9
- Management
- data, (P) *Concepts I*, 1-20
- Managing a multiprocessing environment, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 28-3
- Managing devices
- magnetic tapes
 - tasks for, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 8-38
 - printers
 - setting characteristics, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 8-35
 - tasks for, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 8-34
 - tasks for, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 8-1
 - terminals
 - setting characteristics, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 8-21
 - tasks for, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 8-21
- Managing file system data caches, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 18-1
- Managing installed software, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 3-31
- Managing multiple sites, (S) *Cluster Config*, D-13
- Managing page, swap, and dump files
- tasks for, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-1
- Managing performance
- See Performance management

Managing system parameters

- tasks for, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 15-1
- Managing the LAT database size, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 26-24
- Managing the queue manager and queue database, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 13-1
- Manipulating strings
- danger at AST level, (P) *STR\$*, 2-15
- Manual fix, (S) *DECams*, 4-11
- MANUAL_UNLOCKING attribute, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-11; (P) *File Appl*, 7-16
- MAP command, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-28
- Map files
- See Image map files
- Mapped files, (P) *Concepts II*, 28-4
- closing, (P) *Concepts II*, 28-11
 - saving, (P) *Concepts II*, 28-11
- Mapping disk file sections, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-232
- Mapping pointers
- allocating, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-280
 - resetting for windows, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-31
- Mapping virtual memory
- using SOLITARY program section attribute, (P) *Linker*, 3-24
- /MAP qualifier, (P) *Linker*, LINKER-22
- Marginal vector consumer
- detection of, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 28-8
- Margin size
- specifying in forms, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-45
- MARK command, (G) *User*, 6-24
- Masks
- EXAMINE/FMASK command, (P) *Debugger*, 16-13
 - EXAMINE/TMASK command, (P) *Debugger*, 16-13
 - masked vector operation, (P) *Debugger*, 16-5, 16-9, 16-13
 - register, VMR, (P) *Debugger*, 16-5, 16-9, 16-13
- mask_byte data type, (P) *Concepts II*, B-14
- mask_longword data type, (P) *Concepts II*, B-14
- mask_quadword data type, (P) *Concepts II*, B-14
- mask_word data type, (P) *Concepts II*, B-14
- MASSBUS disks
- dual-ported, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 6-2
- Mass storage control protocol
- See MSCP
- Mass storage control protocol servers
- See MSCP servers
- Mass storage devices
- See Devices, Disks, and Tapes
- Master file directories
- See MFDs
- Master file of queue database, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 13-3
- location
 - specifying, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 13-5

Master file of queue database (cont'd)

- mounting of disk holding, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 13-6
- QMAN\$MASTER logical name, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 13-5
- saving, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 13-13

Match operations, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU, LIB-4*

Match size

- specifying with DIFFERENCES command, (G) *DCL A-M, DCLI-174*

Mathematical functions, (P) *Concepts I*, 1-16

Mathematical operators, (P) *VAX SDA, SDA-16*

Mathematics routines, additional routines, (P) *MTH\$, A-1 to A-18*

MAXACCTJOBS process limit, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 7-45

MAXBOBMEN

- SYSGEN parameter, (P) *Concepts II*, 23-50

MAXBOBS0S1

- SYSGEN parameter, (P) *Concepts II*, 23-50

MAXBOBS2

- SYSGEN parameter, (P) *Concepts II*, 23-50

MAXBUF system parameter, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-73, SYS1-78, SYS1-79; (P) *I/O User*, 5-28, 5-32, 5-38

See also System parameters

- limiting size of user's ACL buffer, (P) *RMS Ref*, 15-3

MAXDETACH process limit, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 7-46

MAXIMIZE_VERSION attribute, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-20; (P) *File Appl*, 4-31

Maximum account jobs process limit, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 7-45

Maximum detached process limit, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 7-46

Maximum record number option, (P) *File Appl*, 4-33

Maximum record size

- indexed file, (P) *File Appl*, 3-22

Maximum record size field

- See also FAB\$W_MRS field
- default value for remote file access, (P) *RMS Ref*, 4-23

Maximum record size option, (P) *File Appl*, 4-33

MAXJOBS process limit, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 7-46

MAXPROCESSCNT system parameter, (S) *Performance*, 1-7

MAXSYSGROUP system parameter, (S) *Security*, 4-26, C-10; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 12-8

MAX_DUMPFILE symbol, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-31

MAX_ERRLOGDUMP symbol, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-31

max_float boundary value, (P) *Portable Math*, A-1

MAX_PAGEFILE_n_SIZE symbol, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-31

MAX_PAGEFILE symbol, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-31

MAX_ prefix for AUTOGEN, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 15-20

MAX_RECORD_NUMBER attribute, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-19; (P) *File Appl*, 4-33

MAX_SWAPFILE_n_SIZE symbol, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-31

MAX_SWAPFILE symbol, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-31

MCDRIVER, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 2-2; (S) *Cluster Config*, B-10

MCES register displaying, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-75

MCHK symbol, (P) *VAX SDA, SDA-18*

MCR command

- in SCACP, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 4-6
- in SYSMAN, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-4, 7-51

MDR (Modular Data Router), (S) *Cluster Config*, 7-2f, 7-5

MEAN_DATA_LENGTH attribute, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-5

MEAN_INDEX_LENGTH attribute, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-5

Mechanism argument vectors, (P) *Concepts I*, 9-28, 9-35, 9-63; (P) *Concepts II*, B-14

- on Alpha systems, (P) *Concepts I*, 9-37
- on VAX systems, (P) *Concepts I*, 9-35

Mechanism arrays, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2-23; (P) *VAX SDA, SDA-21, SDA-25*

Mechanism arrays, format, (P) *Concepts I*, 9-37

Mechanism entry, in argument descriptions, (P) *Concepts II*, 17-9

mechanism_args data type, (P) *Concepts II*, B-14

Media

- definition, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-2

Media errors

- analyzing, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-80

Media initialization

- access requirements, (S) *Security*, 5-21
- restricting with ACLs, (S) *Security*, 8-27

Media Management Extension

- See MME

/MEDIA_FORMAT qualifier

- for INITIALIZE command, (G) *DCL A-M, DCLI-277*; (G) *DCL N-Z, DCLII-191*
- in Backup utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 7-63

Member numbers in UICs, (S) *Security*, 4-4

Members

- adding, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 4-9
- definition, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 1-2
- initializing, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 3-1
- managing
 - cluster group numbers, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 2-11
 - cluster passwords, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 2-11
 - cluster security, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 5-16
 - state transitions, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 1-4
 - on satellite nodes, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 3-12f
 - shadow set, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 6-27

MEMBERS class

- adding, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 5-35
- fields belonging to, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 5-29
- removing, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 5-59

Membership

- adding a new disk, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 4-9
- data consistency, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 6-1
- during steady state, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 6-10
- transitions during copy operations, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 6-10
- transitions during merge operations, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 6-11
- transitions during minimerge operations, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 6-11

Member units

- backing up, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 8-6, 8-7
- crash dumping to system disk, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 8-11
- mounting, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 4-1
- requirement for nonzero allocation class, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 4-2

MEMBER_TIMEOUT qualifier, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 4-13

Memory

See also Memory management

- absolute program section, (P) *Linker*, 3-4
- allocating
 - freeing blocks, (P) *Concepts I*, 14-1
 - freeing pages, (P) *Concepts I*, 14-1
- allocating algorithms, (P) *Concepts I*, 14-7
- allocation
 - dynamic, (P) *Concepts I*, 12-5, 13-7
 - for based images, (P) *Linker*, LINKER-49
 - for dynamic length strings, (P) *LIBS*, lib-450, lib-452
 - for images, (P) *Linker*, 1-2
 - freeing dynamic length strings, (P) *LIBS*, lib-447, lib-448
 - information in map, (P) *Linker*, 5-10
 - performed by linker, (P) *Linker*, 1-2
- allotted to vector consumer processes, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 28-7
- barriers
 - instructions, (P) *Concepts I*, 6-16
- cache, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 18-1; (P) *File Appl*, 3-14, 3-16, 3-17
- classes, (S) *DECamds*, 5-12
- conserving with shareable images, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17-12
- contents of a block
 - formatting, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-58
- costs, (S) *Performance*, 11-14
- count, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 3-11
- data, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 6-13
- default data collection, (S) *DECamds*, 5-3; (S) *Avail Mgr*, 6-6
- deferred testing, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4-3

Memory (cont'd)

- displaying availability and use of
 - process balance slots, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-348
 - process entry slots, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-348
- displaying error count for, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-326
- distribution on a node, (S) *DECamds*, 3-11
- dynamic, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 3-4
 - displaying availability and use of, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-348
- dynamic pool
 - displaying contents, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-139
- error messages, (S) *DECamds*, 3-18
- examining, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-229; (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-18
- example fix for low, (S) *DECamds*, 4-10
- fixes, (S) *DECamds*, 4-1; (S) *Avail Mgr*, 5-2
- fix for low, (S) *DECamds*, 4-3
- formatting, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-23
- fragmentation, (P) *Concepts I*, 14-2
- images in, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17-10
- information captured in crash dump, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-2
- physical dump, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-4, 16-12
- selective dump, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-4, 16-12
- investigating low memory, (S) *DECamds*, 4-11
- limitations
 - disguised, (S) *Performance*, 9-6
- locations
 - decoding, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-20; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-55
 - examining, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-20, 4-21; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-53, SDA-54
- locking page into, (P) *Concepts I*, 12-12, 13-13; (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-116
- low memory fix, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 5-2
- making efficient use of by installing images, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17-7
- modifying, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-165
- multiport, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 6-23
- nonpaged system dynamic, (P) *File Appl*, 9-8
- OpenVMS summary, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 3-10
- paging, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-5
- physical, (S) *Performance*, 3-2
- process identifier (PID), (S) *DECamds*, 3-18
- rate display, (S) *DECamds*, 2-4
- reads and writes on Alpha systems, (P) *Concepts I*, 6-5
- reads and writes on VAX systems, (P) *Concepts I*, 6-4
- regions, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-56
- releasing with the FDL\$RELEASE routine, (P) *File Appl*, 4-13

Memory (cont'd)

- relocatable program section, (*P*) *Linker*, 3–4
 - replacing contents, (*G*) *DCL A-M*, DCLI–165
 - requirements, (*S*) *DECams*, 5–18
 - resources
 - function, (*S*) *Performance*, 7–1
 - secondary storage, (*S*) *Performance*, 3–2
 - sections in, (*S*) *Sys Mgr II*, 17–12
 - sharing, (*P*) *POSIX Threads*, 3–3
 - sorting data, (*S*) *DECams*, 5–14
 - stack, (*P*) *POSIX Threads*, 3–4
 - static, (*P*) *POSIX Threads*, 3–4
 - swapping, (*S*) *Sys Mgr II*, 16–5
 - synchronizing threads' access to, (*P*) *POSIX Threads*, 3–3
 - total for a node, (*S*) *DECams*, 3–11; (*S*) *Avail Mgr*, 3–4
 - unlocking page from, (*P*) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2–517
 - unlocking pages from, (*P*) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2–519
 - usage, (*S*) *Avail Mgr*, 3–8
 - virtual, (*S*) *Performance*, 3–2
 - when large sizes prevent storing a complete system dump, (*S*) *Sys Mgr II*, 16–12
 - Windows NT summary, (*S*) *Avail Mgr*, 3–8
- ## Memory allocation
- for dynamic length strings, (*P*) *OTS\$, STR\$, STR-93*;
(*P*) *STR\$, STR-55 to STR-57*
 - freeing dynamic length strings, (*P*) *OTS\$, STR-91, STR-92*; (*P*) *STR\$, STR-53*
- ## MEMORY CHANNEL, (*S*) *Cluster Sys*, 2–2; (*S*) *Cluster Config*, 4–6
- adapter, (*S*) *Cluster Config*, 4–7
 - addressing, (*S*) *Cluster Config*, B–10
 - comparison with SMP, (*S*) *Cluster Config*, B–8
 - comparison with traditional networks, (*S*) *Cluster Config*, B–8
 - configuration examples, (*S*) *Cluster Config*, B–5
 - configuration requirements, (*S*) *Cluster Config*, B–7
 - configurations, (*S*) *Cluster Sys*, 3–10
 - definition, (*S*) *Cluster Config*, 4–6
 - drivers, (*S*) *Cluster Config*, B–10
 - features, (*S*) *Cluster Config*, B–1
 - global writes, (*S*) *Cluster Config*, B–11
 - hardware, (*S*) *Cluster Config*, B–2
 - high availability configurations, (*S*) *Cluster Config*, B–4
 - highly available OpenVMS Cluster system, (*S*) *Cluster Config*, 8–17
 - implementation, (*S*) *Cluster Config*, B–13
 - in OpenVMS Cluster architecture, (*S*) *Cluster Config*, B–10
 - limits, (*S*) *Cluster Config*, 10–15
 - memory requirements, (*S*) *Cluster Config*, B–4
 - NPAGEVIR parameter, (*S*) *Cluster Config*, B–5
 - page control table, (*S*) *Cluster Config*, B–12
 - product overview, (*S*) *Cluster Config*, B–1
 - supported systems, (*S*) *Cluster Config*, B–7

MEMORY CHANNEL (cont'd)

- system parameters, (*S*) *Cluster Sys*, A–2
 - technical overview, (*S*) *Cluster Config*, B–8
 - technical summary, (*S*) *Cluster Config*, B–1 to B–13
 - three-node OpenVMS Cluster, (*S*) *Cluster Config*, 10–16
- ## Memory management
- See also Pool management
- active reclamation, (*S*) *Performance*, 3–16 to 3–18, 7–6
 - adding, (*S*) *Performance*, 11–15
 - availability
 - analyzing limits, (*S*) *Performance*, 7–20
 - competition for, (*S*) *Performance*, 7–17
 - recognizing when demand exceeds, (*S*) *Performance*, 7–20
 - consumption, (*S*) *Performance*, 7–16
 - evaluating responsiveness, (*S*) *Performance*, 7–5
 - first-level trimming, (*S*) *Performance*, 3–14
 - limitations
 - compensating for, (*S*) *Performance*, 11–1
 - free memory
 - analyzing, (*S*) *Performance*, 7–20
 - reducing image activations, (*S*) *Performance*, 11–6
 - mechanisms
 - virtual balance slots, (*S*) *Performance*, 3–15
 - memory sharing, (*S*) *Performance*, 3–19
 - paged dynamic pool, (*S*) *Performance*, 3–22
 - paging, (*S*) *Performance*, 3–3
 - physical memory, (*S*) *Performance*, 3–2
 - policy
 - active reclamation, (*S*) *Performance*, 7–6, 7–7, 12–3
 - reactive reclamation, (*S*) *Performance*, 7–7
 - pool, (*S*) *Performance*, 11–2 to 11–4
 - primary page cache, (*S*) *Performance*, 3–2
 - resources
 - active reclamation, (*S*) *Performance*, 11–1
 - equitable sharing, (*S*) *Performance*, 11–1
 - improving responsiveness, (*S*) *Performance*, 11–1
 - load balancing, (*S*) *Performance*, 11–5
 - offloading, (*S*) *Performance*, 11–5
 - reducing consumption, (*S*) *Performance*, 11–2
 - secondary page cache, (*S*) *Performance*, 3–2
 - swapper trimming, (*S*) *Performance*, 3–13
 - swapping, (*S*) *Performance*, 3–3, 3–14
 - types of, (*S*) *Performance*, 3–3
 - system services, (*P*) *Concepts I*, 12–3, 13–5
 - virtual memory, (*S*) *Performance*, 3–2
- ## Memory resident databases
- implementing as shareable image, (*P*) *Linker*, 1–7

Memory-resident global sections, (P) *Concepts I*, 12–26

Memory sharing, (S) *Performance*, 3–19, 3–22

Memory Summary window, (S) *DECams*, 3–17 to 3–18; (S) *Avail Mgr*, 3–8

Memory usage
fixes, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 5–3

MEMORY_TEST environment variable
deferred memory testing, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4–3

Menu bar
in Application window, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 2–4

Menus, (P) *SMGS*, 2–13
creating, (P) *SMGS*, 2–14
creating with SMGS routines, (P) *Concepts II*, 22–23
deleting, (P) *SMGS*, 2–14
reading, (P) *Concepts II*, 22–25
selecting, (P) *SMGS*, 2–14

MERGE command, (G) *User*, 11–15; (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-452
See also Sort/Merge utility
/KEY qualifier, (G) *User*, 11–16, 11–17
/NODUPLICATES qualifier, (G) *User*, 11–17
/STABLE qualifier, (G) *User*, 11–17

Merge operations
after a system failure, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 6–10
assisted
performance, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 6–7
automatic throttling, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 9–4
controlling with the SHADOW_MAX_COPY parameter, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 3–4
example, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 6–13e
multiple simultaneous, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 3–4
purpose, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 6–5
transitions in shadow set membership, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 6–11
unassisted, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 6–7

MESSAGE (Message utility)
See Message utility

Message code, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, MSG–4

MESSAGE command, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-453; (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, MSG–10
See also Message utility
/ALPHA qualifier, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, MSG–12
examples, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, MSG–32
/FILE_NAME qualifier, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, MSG–13
/LIST qualifier, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, MSG–14
/OBJECT qualifier, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, MSG–15
/SYMBOLS qualifier, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, MSG–16
/TEXT qualifier, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, MSG–17
using, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, MSG–5

MESSAGE command (cont'd)
/VAX qualifier, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, MSG–18

Message definitions
in message source files, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, MSG–26
qualifiers, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, MSG–26
statements, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, MSG–4

Message directive commands, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, MSG–19

Message files
See also Message object modules and Message source files
listing, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, MSG–14
nonexecutable, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, MSG–6
creating, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, MSG–6
specifying, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, MSG–13
setting format, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-193

Message format
See Mailboxes

Message libraries, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, MSG–6

Message logging
CONVERT/DOCUMENT command, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-75

Message object modules
creating, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, MSG–5, MSG–15, MSG–24, MSG–31
file specifications, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, MSG–15
formatting, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, MSG–31
global symbols, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, MSG–16
linking, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, MSG–6
pointers, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, MSG–6, MSG–13
text, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, MSG–17

Message pointers
creating, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, MSG–7
example, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, MSG–32
using, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, MSG–6, MSG–7

/MESSAGE qualifier, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-142

Messages, (S) *Vol Shadow*, A-1
Refer also to *OpenVMS System Messages: Companion Guide for Help Message Users*
See also Broadcast messages, Error log files, Help Message utility, and OPCOM messages
accessing online documentation using HELP/MESSAGE command, (G) *Help Msg*, 2–4
acknowledgment, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F-24
announcement, (G) *User*, 2–6
creating systemwide, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5–14
security disadvantages, (S) *Security*, 7–28
auditing, (G) *User*, 19–9; (S) *Security*, 9–2
auditing security-relevant events, (S) *Security*, 3–19
chaining, (P) *Concepts I*, 9–53

Messages (cont'd)

constructing, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, MSG-4
conventions used in system display, (G) *User*, 2-16
converting security message from binary to ASCII, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-479
copying in Mail, (G) *User*, 6-13
debugger, (P) *Debugger*, 8-18, DEBUG-6
defining welcome, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-14
DIBOL
 starting the DIBOL message manager, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-16
disabling last login, (S) *Security*, 7-29
displayed for unregistered nodes, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 3-2e
displaying, (P) *Concepts I*, 9-50
distributed enable, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F-32
distributed trigger, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F-33
during login, (G) *User*, 2-6
enabling and disabling, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 20-18
error, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 2-5
 removing, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 22-10
example, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, MSG-3
filtering sensitive information, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-481
format, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, MSG-3
formatting and outputting, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-250
indicating command line error, (G) *User*, 2-16
indicating execution of startup command procedures
 site-independent, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4-5
 site-specific, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4-6
indicating high page or swap file fragmentation, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-34
indicating insufficient page file size, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-10
indicating lack of installed page file, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-6
indicating successful boot, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4-5
indicating that a vector processor is not available, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 28-6
indicating that login is possible, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4-6
informational, (G) *User*, 2-16
last successful interactive login, (S) *Security*, 3-6
logging, (P) *Concepts I*, 9-56
login, (S) *Security*, 3-5
login failures, (G) *User*, 2-7, 19-8; (S) *Security*, 3-17
login welcome, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 2-10
mount verification, (S) *Vol Shadow*, A-1
obtaining text of, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-547
online documentation, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-260
OPCOM, (S) *Cluster Sys*, D-10; (S) *Vol Shadow*, A-1

Messages (cont'd)

operator replies, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 2-26; (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 20-20
operator requests, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 2-26
question mark (?), (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4-18
security alarm, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 20-22
sending to error logger, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-414
sending to one or more terminals, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-72, SYS1-80
sending to OPCOM, (S) *DECamds*, 1-9
sending to operator, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-473
sending to terminals, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-55
sending to users with OPCOM, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 2-23
shadow server, (S) *Vol Shadow*, A-2
suppressing, (G) *User*, 2-7; (S) *Security*, 3-6, 7-28
suppressing last login, (S) *Security*, 3-17
suppressing the display, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 15-12
system, (P) *Concepts II*, 20-10
 routines for global symbols, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-36
system error, (G) *User*, 2-16
system responses to commands, (G) *User*, 2-16
system service, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 5-9
user requests, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 20-20
using when managing a system, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 2-5
VOLPROC, (S) *Vol Shadow*, A-5
welcome, (S) *Security*, 3-6
WRITEBOOT, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4-20
writing to terminal, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-72, SYS1-80
Message source files, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, MSG-4
 coding, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, MSG-19
 comments in, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, MSG-8
 compiling, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, MSG-5
 elements of, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, MSG-4
 expressions in, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, MSG-9
 format, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, MSG-5, MSG-21, MSG-29
 programming example, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, MSG-5
 sample, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, MSG-22
 symbols in, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, MSG-9, MSG-25, MSG-26
Message source file statements, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, MSG-8, MSG-19
 .BASE directive, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, MSG-20
 .END directive, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, MSG-21
 .FACILITY directive, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, MSG-22
 format, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, MSG-5

Message source file statements (cont'd)

- .IDENT directive, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, MSG-24
 - listing directives, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, MSG-29, MSG-31
 - .LITERAL directive, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, MSG-25
 - message definitions, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, MSG-26
 - .PAGE directive, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, MSG-29
 - .SEVERITY directive, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, MSG-30
 - .TITLE directive, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, MSG-9, MSG-31
- Message symbols, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-255; (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, MSG-4, MSG-8, MSG-26
- Message text, specifying variables in, (P) *Concepts I*, 9-60
- Message utility (MESSAGE), (P) *Concepts I*, 1-14, 1-19, 9-56 to 9-63
- See also MESSAGE command
- accessing message object module, (P) *Concepts I*, 9-60
 - associating messages with exception conditions, (P) *Concepts I*, 9-57
 - command qualifiers, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, MSG-11
 - compiling message file, (P) *Concepts I*, 9-60
 - compiling message source files, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, MSG-5
 - constructing messages, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, MSG-4
 - controlling output, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, MSG-11
 - creating a message object library, (P) *Concepts I*, 9-60
 - .END directive, (P) *Concepts I*, 9-59
 - examples, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, MSG-31, MSG-32
 - creating pointer files, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, MSG-32
 - image containing message data, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, MSG-32
 - exiting, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, MSG-10
 - .FACILITY directive, (P) *Concepts I*, 9-58
 - facility name, (P) *Concepts I*, 9-58
 - facility number, (P) *Concepts I*, 9-59
 - FAO parameters, (P) *Concepts I*, 9-62
 - /FAO_COUNT qualifier, (P) *Concepts I*, 9-60
 - invoking, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, MSG-10
 - linking message object modules, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, MSG-6
 - logging messages, (P) *Concepts I*, 9-56
 - message object module, (P) *Concepts I*, 9-60
 - message source files, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, MSG-4
 - message text, (P) *Concepts I*, 9-59

Message utility (MESSAGE) (cont'd)

- message text variables, (P) *Concepts I*, 9-60
 - modifying a message source file, (P) *Concepts I*, 9-61
 - SET MESSAGE command, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, MSG-8
 - .SEVERITY directive, (P) *Concepts I*, 9-59
 - source module, (P) *Concepts I*, 9-58
 - .TITLE directive, (P) *Concepts I*, 9-60
 - using message pointers, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, MSG-6
- MESSAGE_ROUTINES.EXE file, global symbols, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-64
- MESSAGE_ROUTINES.STB file global symbols, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-36
- MFDs (master file directories), (G) *User*, 5-1; (S) *Sys Mgr II*, A-4; (P) *File Appl*, 1-10, 6-11
- See also Directory structures
- BACKUP stores save-set file in, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, A-8
 - contains directory structure for volume set, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-46
 - definition, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, A-8
 - on root volume in volume set, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-44
 - reserved file, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, A-8
 - reserved files listed in, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-5
- \$MGBLSC_64 system service (Alpha only)
- description, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-139
- \$MGBLSC_GPFN_64 system service
- description, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-148
- MIB subagents
- implemented on OpenVMS Alpha, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, C-1
- MicroVAX
- See Workstations
- Middleware services, (P) *Concepts I*, 1-8
- client/server software, (P) *Concepts I*, 1-7
- Migrating applications from OpenVMS VAX to OpenVMS Alpha
- Refer to *Migrating an Application from OpenVMS VAX to OpenVMS Alpha*; this archived manual ships on the OpenVMS Documentation CD-ROM
- Migration support, (S) *Cluster Config*, 11-13
- MIMESFILETYPES.DAT, (G) *User*, 6-27
- MIMESMAILCAP.DAT, (G) *User*, 6-27
- MIME utility, (G) *User*, 6-27; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-34
- commands, (G) *User*, 6-30
 - encoding files, (G) *User*, 6-30
 - extracting files, (G) *User*, 6-29
 - setting up, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-34
- Minicopy operations
- definition, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 7-1
 - getting a dump file, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 1-6
 - performance, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 7-4

Minicopy operations (cont'd)

- purpose, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 7-3
 - required steps, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 7-5
 - restrictions, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 7-5
 - starting, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 7-7
- Minimerge and volume shadowing, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 11-45
- ## Minimerge operations
- actions during system failure, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 6-11
 - after a system failure, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 6-10, 8-11
 - configuring for system disk, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 8-11
 - controllers supporting, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 9-5
 - disabling, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 6-8
 - disabling on HSC controller, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 6-9
 - enabling, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 3-6
 - overview, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 9-5
 - performance, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 6-7, 9-5
 - write log entries, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 6-8
- ## Minimum startup
- booting with, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4-15
- ## Minor ID
- specifying value of, (P) *Linker*, LINKER-58
- MIN_DUMPFILE symbol, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-31
- MIN_ERRLOGDUMP symbol, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-31
- min_float boundary value, (P) *Portable Math*, A-1
- MIN_PAGEFILE n _SIZE symbol, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-31
- MIN_PAGEFILE symbol, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-31
- MIN_prefix for AUTOGEN, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 15-20
- MIN_SWAPFILE n _SIZE symbol, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-31
- MIN_SWAPFILE symbol, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-31
- ## Mirrored disks
- See Volume shadowing
- ## Mirroring
- disks, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 1-1
- Miscellaneous (MWAIT) resource wait state, (S) *Performance*, 9-4
- Mixed I/O, (P) *RMS Ref*, B-34
- Mixed-language programming, calling conventions, (P) *Concepts II*, 18-1
- MKDRIVER, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 2-2
- MME (Media Management Extension)
- not in C2 evaluation, (S) *Security*, C-3
- MMG_CTLFLAGS system parameter, (S) *Performance*, 3-18
- deferred memory testing, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4-3
- MMS, (P) *Concepts I*, 1-15
- MNT\$_SHAMEM item code, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 5-4
- MNT\$_SHANAM item code, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 5-3
- MODE logical name, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 19-18, 19-39

Modems, (S) *Security*, 12-15

Modes

- See also Access modes, Execution modes, and Executive mode
 - CANCEL MODE command, (P) *Debugger*, DEBUG-31
 - interactive, (P) *File Appl*, 10-11
 - locate performance, (P) *File Appl*, 9-9
 - SET MODE [NO]DYNAMIC command, (P) *Debugger*, 5-7, 5-14, DEBUG-188
 - SET MODE [NO]G_FLOAT command, (P) *Debugger*, DEBUG-188
 - SET MODE [NO]INTERRUPT command, (P) *Debugger*, DEBUG-188
 - SET MODE [NO]KEYPAD command, (P) *Debugger*, 13-8, DEBUG-189
 - SET MODE [NO]LINE command, (P) *Debugger*, DEBUG-189
 - SET MODE [NO]OPERANDS command, (P) *Debugger*, 4-20, DEBUG-190
 - SET MODE [NO]SCREEN command, (P) *Debugger*, 7-1, DEBUG-190
 - SET MODE [NO]SCROLL command, (P) *Debugger*, DEBUG-191
 - SET MODE [NO]SEPARATE command, (P) *Debugger*, 9-10, 14-13, DEBUG-191
 - SET MODE [NO]SYMBOLIC command, (P) *Debugger*, 4-14, DEBUG-192
 - SET MODE [NO]WAIT command, (P) *Debugger*, DEBUG-192
 - SHOW MODE, (P) *Debugger*, DEBUG-267
- ## MODES class record
- in Monitor utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, A-23
- ## Modes of operation, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 3-3
- image, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 7-47
 - physical, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 7-69
- ## Mode switching, when permitted, (P) *RMS Ref*, B-34
- modf routine, (P) *Portable Math*, CPML-48, B-11
- Modified List Fault Rate, (S) *Performance*, 7-5
- Modified page list, (S) *Performance*, 3-2
- displaying, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-131
 - evaluating, (S) *Performance*, 7-6
- /MODIFIED qualifier, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-131
- in Backup utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 7-64
- MODIFY command, (S) *License*, A-23 to A-28;
- (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 6-16;
 - (P) *File Appl*, 10-25
- controlling reservation list size, (S) *License*, 2-21
- Edit/FDL utility, (P) *File Appl*, A-1
- using the /ADD qualifier, (S) *License*, 2-21
 - using the /AUTHORIZATION qualifier, (S) *License*, 2-19
 - using the /EXCLUDE qualifier, (S) *License*, 2-18
 - using the /INCLUDE qualifier, (S) *License*, 2-18, 2-19

MODIFY command (cont'd)

- using the /RESERVE qualifier, (S) *License*, 2-20
 - using the /UNITS qualifier, (S) *License*, B-7
- ## MODIFY DUMP command, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-31
- /BLOCK=*n* qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-31
 - /BYTE command, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-31
 - /CONFIRM=*n* qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-31
 - /LONGWORD qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-31
 - /NEXT qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-31
 - /OFFSET=*n* qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-31
 - /QUADWORD qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-31
 - /WORD qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-31
- ## Modify file function, (P) *I/O User*, 1-27
- ## MODIFY user/FLAG=AUDIT command in Authorize utility, (S) *Security*, 9-6, 9-13
- ## MODPARAMS.DAT file, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 15-17, 15-18
- adding a node or a satellite, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 8-11
 - ADD_ prefix, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 15-19
 - adjusting maximum packet size, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 10-17
 - cloning system disks, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 9-16
 - controlling page, swap, and dump files, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-29
 - specifying location, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-31
 - specifying size of individual files, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-31
 - specifying size of total file space, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-31
 - controlling parameter values set by AUTOGEN, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 15-4, 15-18
 - created by CLUSTER_CONFIG.COM procedure, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 8-1
 - creating page, swap, and dump files, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-31
 - editing in an OpenVMS Cluster, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 3-7
 - example, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 6-9; (S) *Vol Shadow*, 3-8
 - including external parameter files in, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 15-22
 - increasing parameter values, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 15-19
 - logging statements, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 15-12
 - MAX_ prefix, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 15-20
 - MIN_ prefix, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 15-20
 - sample, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 15-17
 - setting parameters in, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 3-7
 - specifying an alternate default startup command, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4-14

MODPARAMS.DAT file (cont'd)

- specifying dump file, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 10-13
 - specifying MSCP disk-serving parameters, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 6-20
 - specifying parameter values
 - absolute, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 15-20
 - maximum, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 15-20
 - minimum, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 15-20
 - specifying TMSCP tape-serving parameters, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 6-20
 - storing your system parameter changes in, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 15-5
 - updating, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 8-35
- ## Modular Data Router
- See MDR.
- ## Modularity, virtual displays, (P) *Concepts II*, 22-31
- ## Module header records
- analyzing in object files, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-30
- ## Module headers, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU, LIB-4*
- ## Module name tables (MNT), (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU, LIB-4*
- ## Module objects
- analyzing, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-28
 - analyzing end-of-file records, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-29
- ## Modules, (P) *Debugger*, 1-6, 10-2
- See also Shareable images
- canceling, (P) *Debugger*, 5-7
 - creating, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU, LIB-6*
 - information about, (P) *Debugger*, 5-7, DEBUG-268
 - setting, (P) *Debugger*, 5-6, DEBUG-193
 - traceback information, (P) *Debugger*, 5-3
- ## Modules, finding failing, (P) *VAX SDA, SDA-27*
- ## Module statement, (P) *POLYCENTER Dev*, 3-4, 7-1, 7-62
- ## MODULE statements, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU, CDU-15, CDU-38*
- ## Module traceback records
- analyzing in object files, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-31
- ## MOD_UNITS option, (S) *License*, 2-20
- example, (S) *License*, B-7
- ## MON button, (P) *Debugger*, 8-9, 10-20
- ## MONITOR (Monitor utility)
- See Monitor utility
- ## MONITOR.COM command procedure, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 20-41; (S) *Performance*, 4-7
- used with Monitor utility, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 20-41
- ## MONITOR ALL_CLASSES command
- in Monitor utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 1-17

MONITOR CLUSTER command
in Monitor utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 1-19

MONITOR command, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-454;
(P) *Debugger*, DEBUG-130
controlling amount of time between displays of screen images, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 20-38
for displaying all RMS statistics screens, (P) *File Appl*, 3-31
in Monitor utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 1-11
recording data on time spent, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 20-37
recording file system and process data, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 20-38
routing display output, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 20-36
specifying how log request is to run, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 20-35
specifying input file, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 20-38
specifying node, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 20-37
specifying time of display, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 20-38
storing display output, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 20-39

MONITOR DECNET command
in Monitor utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 1-24

MONITOR DISK command
in Monitor utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 1-26

MONITOR DLOCK command
in Monitor utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 1-29

MONITOR FCP command
in Monitor utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 1-32

MONITOR FILE_SYSTEM_CACHE command
in Monitor utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 1-34

Monitoring procedures, (P) *Modular Proc*, A-4
in the run-time library, (P) *Modular Proc*, 4-9
timer, (P) *Modular Proc*, 4-8

Monitoring RMS performance
using RMS statistics, (P) *File Appl*, 3-28

MONITOR IO command
in Monitor utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 1-38

MONITOR LOCK command
in Monitor utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 1-40

MONITOR MODES command
in Monitor utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 1-42

MONITOR MSCP_SERVER command
in Monitor utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 1-46

MONITOR PAGE command
in Monitor utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 1-48

MONITOR PROCESSES command
in Monitor utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 1-50

MONITOR RLOCK command
in Monitor utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 1-56

MONITOR RMS command
in Monitor utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 1-58

MONITOR SCS command
in Monitor utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 1-62

MONITOR STATES command
in Monitor utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 1-66

MONITOR SYSTEM command
in Monitor utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 1-70

MONITOR TIMER command
in Monitor utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 1-74

MONITOR TRANSACTION command
in Monitor utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 1-76

Monitor utility (MONITOR), (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 1-3; (S) *Performance*, 1-5, 4-1; (S) *Cluster Sys*, 1-10
analyzing disk use with, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-14
analyzing RMS cache statistics display, (P) *File Appl*, 3-30
classname qualifiers
/ALL, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 1-56
/CPU, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 1-42
/ITEM, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 1-26, 1-62
/TOPBIO, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 1-50
/TOPCPU, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 1-50
/TOPDIO, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 1-50
/TOPFAULT, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 1-50
/TOPRBS, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 1-50
class types, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 20-32
collection interval, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 1-14
command procedures, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 20-41
for cluster summaries, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 20-41
to initiate continuous recording, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 20-43
to produce cluster summaries, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 20-43
command qualifiers, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 1-11 to 1-16
commands, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 1-4 to 1-83
CONVERT, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 1-6
EXECUTE, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 1-7
EXIT, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 1-8
HELP, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 1-9
INITIALIZE, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 1-10

Monitor utility (MONITOR)

commands (cont'd)

MONITOR, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 1-11
MONITOR ALL_CLASSES, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 1-17
MONITOR CLUSTER, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 1-19
MONITOR DECNET, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 1-24
MONITOR DISK, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 1-26
MONITOR DLOCK, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 1-29
MONITOR FCP, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 1-32
MONITOR FILE_SYSTEM_CACHE, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 1-34
MONITOR IO, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 1-38
MONITOR LOCK, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 1-40
MONITOR MODES, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 1-42
MONITOR MSCP_SERVER, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 1-46
MONITOR PAGE, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 1-48
MONITOR PROCESSES, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 1-50
MONITOR RLOCK, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 1-56
MONITOR RMS, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 1-58
MONITOR SCS, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 1-62
MONITOR STATES, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 1-66
MONITOR SYSTEM, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 1-70
MONITOR TIMER, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 1-74
MONITOR TRANSACTION, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 1-76
MONITOR VBS, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 1-79
SET DEFAULT, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 1-82
SHOW DEFAULT, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 1-83
data items, summary, (S) *Performance*, B-1
description, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 20-32
direct I/O, (S) *Performance*, 12-1
directing display, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 20-34
directing output, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 1-4
displaying and recording concurrently, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 20-37
displaying live monitoring, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 20-35

Monitor utility (MONITOR) (cont'd)

entering commands, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 20-35
exiting, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 20-35; (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 1-4
for sampling RMS statistics, (P) *File Appl*, 3-29
invoking, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 20-35; (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 1-4
live mode, (S) *Performance*, 4-8, 12-1
locating disk I/O bottlenecks, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 10-22
logical name for, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-8
modes, (S) *Performance*, 4-7
MONITOR.COM command procedure
 using to create summary file, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 20-41
MONITOR DECNET data, kernel mode, (S) *Performance*, 13-4
MONITOR DISK data
 evaluating MSCP served disk, (S) *Performance*, 8-5
 responsiveness of disk I/O subsystem, (S) *Performance*, 8-3
MONITOR DLOCK data, interrupt state, (S) *Performance*, 13-3
MONITOR FCP data, file system I/O activity, (S) *Performance*, 12-3
MONITOR FILE_SYSTEM_CACHE data, (S) *Performance*, 12-4
 file system I/O activity, (S) *Performance*, 12-3
MONITOR IO data
 kernel mode, (S) *Performance*, 13-4
 swapping and swapper trimming, (S) *Performance*, 7-7
MONITOR LOCK data, kernel mode, (S) *Performance*, 13-4
MONITOR MODES data, (S) *Performance*, 13-2 to 13-5
 CPU load balancing in an OpenVMS Cluster, (S) *Performance*, 13-6
MONITOR PAGE data
 disk I/O consumption, (S) *Performance*, 12-2
 kernel mode, (S) *Performance*, 13-4
 memory consumption, (S) *Performance*, 11-2
 page fault, (S) *Performance*, 7-5
MONITOR POOL data, memory consumption, (S) *Performance*, 11-2
MONITOR SCS data, interrupt state, (S) *Performance*, 13-3
MONITOR STATES data
 secondary page cache, (S) *Performance*, 7-6
 swapping and swapper trimming, (S) *Performance*, 7-7
MONSUM.COM command procedure

Monitor utility (MONITOR)

- MONSUM.COM command procedure (cont'd)
 - using to generate clusterwide multifile summary reports, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 20-41
 - moving log file to reduce system disk I/O, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17-7
 - multifile reports, (S) *Performance*, 4-6
 - output
 - types of, (S) *Performance*, 4-6
 - parameters, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 20-33
 - playback mode, (S) *Performance*, 12-1, 13-2
 - playing back monitoring, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 20-38
 - playing back remote monitoring, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 20-40
 - producing reports, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 20-41
 - qualifiers, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 20-34
 - recording file record formats, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, A-1 to A-13
 - recording live monitoring, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 20-37
 - record types, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, A-2
 - relationship of qualifier and event, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 1-14
 - reports, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 20-41
 - rerecording monitoring, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 20-40
 - running continuously, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 20-41
 - SUBMON.COM procedure
 - using to start MONITOR.COM as a detached process, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 20-41
 - summary reports, (S) *Performance*, 4-6
 - version compatibility, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 20-45
- ## MONITOR VBS command
- in Monitor utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 1-79
- ## MONITOR VECTOR command, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 1-80
- ## Monitor view, (P) *Debugger*, 8-10, 10-20
- ## MONITOR_SERVER process
- created on remote cluster node, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 1-20
 - log file, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 1-21
 - network startup, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 1-21
 - startup time, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 1-21
- ## MONSUM.COM command procedure, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 20-43; (S) *Performance*, 4-7
- used with Monitor utility, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 20-41
 - using to generate clusterwide multifile summary reports, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 20-41

MOP (maintenance operation protocol) (cont'd)

- displaying status and counters, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 24-27
 - downline loading, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 25-2
 - enabling, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 24-27
 - functions of, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 23-11
 - LANACP server, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 24-26
 - LAN MOP, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 24-24
 - migrating DECnet MOP to LAN MOP, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 24-24
 - sample setup of LAN MOP, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 24-25
 - setup with CLUSTER_CONFIG.COM, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 24-25
 - trigger boot, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 24-31
- ## MOP downline load services
- See also DECnet software and LAN Control Program (LANCP) utility
 - clearing counters, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 12-8
 - console carrier, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 12-10
 - DECnet MOP, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 4-8
 - displaying status and counters, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 12-26, 12-51
 - LAN MOP, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 4-8
 - servers
 - enabling, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 9-9
 - functions, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 3-5
 - satellite booting, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 3-5
 - selecting, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 8-4
 - trigger boot, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 12-54

Motif

See DECwindows Motif

MOUNT (Mount utility)

See Mount utility

- MOUNT/GROUP command, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 6-25
- MOUNT/NOREBUILD command, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 6-26, 9-14
- MOUNT/SYSTEM command, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 6-24
- MOUNT command, (G) *User*, 12-5, 12-8; (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-455 to DCLI-488; (S) *Vol Shadow*, 7-5; (P) *I/O User*, 3-25
- adding shadow set members, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 4-9
- adding to disk volume sets, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-29
- allocating file window mapping pointers, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-484
- assigning a volume set name, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-44
- avoiding use of /CLUSTER with SYSMAN DO command, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 22-18; (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-51
- /BLOCKSIZE qualifier, (P) *File Appl*, 1-33
- /CLUSTER qualifier, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 3-11, 4-8e
- controlling shadowing minicopy function, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-476
- copying files to tape, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10-32

MOUNT command (cont'd)

/COPY qualifier, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 4-10
creating a public volume, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-31
creating a shadowed volume set, (G) *DCL A-M*,
DCLI-462
creating a volume set, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-462
creating a write bitmap, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 7-7
creating disk volume sets, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-29,
9-43
disabling automatic rebuild, (G) *DCL A-M*,
DCLI-480
disabling automatic volume switching, (S) *Sys*
Mgr I, 9-54
disk and tape volumes, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-27
enabling access to subsystems, (G) *DCL A-M*,
DCLI-482
enabling and disabling, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-30,
9-32
enabling the processing of Subsystem Aces, (S)
Sys Mgr I, 9-31
/FOREIGN qualifier, (G) *User*, 12-6
foreign volumes, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-30, 9-32,
10-22
format, (G) *User*, 12-5; (S) *Vol Shadow*, 4-1
/INCLUDE qualifier, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 4-12
inhibiting access checks, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-32
in system startup
 for remote InfoServer devices, (S) *Sys Mgr*
 II, 25-16
 mounting page and swap file disks, (S) *Sys*
 Mgr I, 5-6
 special consideration about operator
 assistance, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-11
ISO 9660 media, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-30
making a volume public, (G) *DCL A-M*,
DCLI-482
mounting an ANSI-labeled magnetic tape, (G)
DCL A-M, DCLI-470, DCLI-472
mounting a volume clusterwide, (G) *DCL A-M*,
DCLI-464
multiple foreign tape volumes, (G) *DCL A-M*,
DCLI-473
/NOASSIST qualifier, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 4-4
/NOMOUNT_VERIFICATION qualifier, (S) *Vol*
Shadow, 4-7
/OVERRIDE=IDENTIFICATION qualifier, (S)
Vol Shadow, 4-7
/OVERRIDE=SHADOW_MEMBERSHIP
qualifier, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 4-12
overriding expiration date, (S) *Sys Mgr I*,
10-23
overriding protection, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-33
overriding protection checks, (S) *Sys Mgr I*,
9-30
overriding volume protection checks, (G) *DCL*
A-M, DCLI-474, DCLI-476
parameters, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-455; (S) *Sys*
Mgr I, 9-28

MOUNT command (cont'd)

protection codes, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10-22
public volumes, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-28
qualifiers, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-29, 9-31; (S) *Vol*
Shadow, 4-4t, 4-7t
qualifiers requiring special privileges, (G) *DCL*
A-M, DCLI-458
rebuilding a disk volume, (G) *DCL A-M*,
DCLI-480
reconstructing shadow sets with */INCLUDE*,
(S) *Vol Shadow*, 4-12e
/RECORDSIZE qualifier, (P) *File Appl*, 1-34
requesting an ancillary control process (ACP),
(G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-478
requesting operator assistance, (G) *DCL A-M*,
DCLI-460, DCLI-485
required privileges, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 4-4, 4-7
restrictions, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-458
specifying a protection code, (G) *DCL A-M*,
DCLI-479
specifying a shareable volume, (G) *DCL A-M*,
DCLI-482
specifying a user identification code (UIC), (G)
DCL A-M, DCLI-476
specifying block size for magnetic tape, (G)
DCL A-M, DCLI-462
specifying default block extent, (G) *DCL A-M*,
DCLI-469
specifying magnetic tape density, (G) *DCL*
A-M, DCLI-469
specifying magnetic tape record size, (G) *DCL*
A-M, DCLI-481
specifying number of directories, (G) *DCL A-M*,
DCLI-459
specifying UIC, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-32
specifying write protection, (G) *DCL A-M*,
DCLI-485
starting a write bitmap, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 7-5
suspending quota operation on a volume, (S)
Sys Mgr I, 9-67
/SYSTEM qualifier, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 4-7
to mount disk holding page and swap files, (S)
Sys Mgr II, 16-27
window size and, (P) *File Appl*, 9-8
Mount error message, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*,
7-78
Mount function, (P) *I/O User*, 1-33
Mounting
 devices, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 4-1
 shadow sets, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 4-8
 virtual units, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 4-1
 volume sets, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 5-4
Mounting forms, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-49
matching stock, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-45
Mounting of queue database disk, (S) *Sys Mgr I*,
13-6

Mounting tapes, (G) *User*, 12-6

Mounting volumes

- access requirements, (S) *Security*, 5-21
- and security audit, (G) *User*, 19-9
- disks
 - for queue database files, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 13-6
 - in system startup
 - InfoServer, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 25-16
 - virtual device unit, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 25-16
- foreign, (G) *User*, 12-6
- magnetic tape, (G) *User*, 12-6
- operator assistance, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-25
- security audits and, (S) *Security*, 3-19
- with caching disabled, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 18-3
- with protected subsystems, (S) *Security*, 13-5

Mounting volume sets

- tape
 - with automatic volume switching disabled, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-54

Mount messages

- disabling with SUBSYSTEM qualifier, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-31

MOUNT privilege, (S) *Security*, A-9; (P) *Concepts II*, 23-4

Mount requests, (G) *User*, 12-5

Mount utility

- See MOUNT command

Mount utility (MOUNT), (S) *Cluster Sys*, 1-10

- CLU_MOUNT_DISK.COM command procedure, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 5-23
- mounting disks clusterwide, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 8-32
- MSCP MOUNT.COM command procedure, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 5-15
- remounting disks, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 9-14
- SATELLITE_PAGE.COM command procedure, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 8-6
- shared disks, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 6-24
- using to mount ISO 9660 volume sets, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-47

Mount verification

- aborted
 - OPCOM message, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-79
- aborting by dismounting, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-77
- canceling, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-77
 - using IPC, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-79
- definition, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-73
- device
 - off line, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-74, 9-75
 - write-locked, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-76
- disabling, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-30
 - for tapes, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-32
- enabling, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-30, 9-75
 - for tapes, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-32

Mount verification (cont'd)

- messages, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-75; (S) *Vol Shadow*, A-1
- operation of, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-73
- timeout, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-75
 - OPCOM message, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-75
- MOVE command, (S) *License*, A-29 to A-30; (P) *Debugger*, 7-21, *DEBUG*-134
- in Mail, (G) *User*, 6-13
- in Show Cluster utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 5-45

Movefile

- controlling whether movefile operations are enabled, (G) *DCL N-Z*, *DCLII*-160
- determining if movefile operations are enabled, (G) *DCL A-M*, *DCLI*-349

Movefile subfunction

- calling, (P) *I/O User*, 1-18, 1-29
- description, (P) *I/O User*, 1-29

MOVE keypad function, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 22-7; (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, B-3

Moving jobs from one queue to another, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-62

MPDEV_D1 system parameter, (S) *Cluster Sys*, A-12; (S) *Cluster Config*, 6-25

MPDEV_ENABLE system parameter, (S) *Cluster Sys*, A-4; (S) *Cluster Config*, 6-24

MPDEV_LCRETRIES system parameter, (S) *Cluster Sys*, A-4; (S) *Cluster Config*, 6-24

MPDEV_POLLER system parameter, (S) *Cluster Sys*, A-4; (S) *Cluster Config*, 6-24

MPDEV_REMOTE system parameter, (S) *Cluster Sys*, A-4; (S) *Cluster Config*, 6-24

MP synchronization mode, (S) *Performance*, 13-2, 13-4

MPW_LOLIMIT system parameter, (S) *Performance*, 7-9

MPW_THRESH system parameter, (S) *Performance*, 7-9

MSCP (mass storage control protocol)

- DCD commands, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 6-5
- server, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 1-8
- servicing a shadow set, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 1-8f
- supported devices, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 1-4; (P) *I/O User*, 7-2

MSCP.EXE file, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-36

MSCP MOUNT.COM file, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 5-15, 6-25

MSCP server code, base address, (P) *VAX SDA*, *SDA*-18

MSCP servers, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 22-2; (S) *Performance*, 13-2; (S) *Cluster Sys*, 1-4, 2-15

- access to shadow sets, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 6-29

ALLOCLASS parameter, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 6-12

booting sequence, (S) *Cluster Sys*, C-2

boot server, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 3-5

- cluster-accessible disks, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 6-20
- cluster-accessible files, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 6-2

MSCP servers (cont'd)

- configuring, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 4-4, 8-20
- definition, (S) *Performance*, 8-5
- enabling, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 6-20
- functions, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 6-20
- LAN disk server, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 3-5
- load balancing, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 6-22
- role in OpenVMS Cluster, (S) *Cluster Config*, 1-4
- served disks, (S) *Performance*, 8-5
- served packets, (S) *Cluster Config*, 10-32
- servicing a shadow set, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 3-8, 6-29
- shared disks, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 6-2
- SHOW DEVICE/FULL command, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 10-21
- specifying preferred path, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 6-5
- MSCP symbol, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-18
- MSCP_ALLOCATION_CLASS command, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 6-10
- MSCP_BUFFER system parameter, (S) *Cluster Sys*, A-4
- MSCP_CMD_TMO system parameter, (S) *Cluster Sys*, A-4
- MSCP_CREDITS system parameter, (S) *Cluster Sys*, A-5
- MSCP_LOAD system parameter, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 4-4, 6-12, 6-20, 8-20, A-5
- MSCP_SERVER class record
 - in Monitor utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, A-25
- MSCP_SERVE_ALL system parameter, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 4-4, 6-20, 8-20, A-5
- MSE option, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-35
- MSGHLP
 - See Help Message utility
- .MSGHLP\$DATA files
 - adding to the Help Message database, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-28
 - creating, (G) *Help Msg*, 2-13
 - using to customize the Help Message database, (G) *Help Msg*, 2-10
- .MSGHLP files
 - creating, (G) *Help Msg*, 2-10
 - format of, (G) *Help Msg*, 2-11
 - using to create a .MSGHLP\$DATA file, (G) *Help Msg*, 2-13
 - using to delete messages from the HELP/MESSAGE database, (G) *Help Msg*, 2-13
 - using to modify a .MSGHLP\$DATA file, (G) *Help Msg*, 2-10
- MTACP (magnetic tape ancillary control process), (P) *File Appl*, 1-20
- definition, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-11
- MTH\$ACOS routine, (P) *MTH\$*, scalar_MTH-3
- MTH\$AIMAG routine, (P) *MTH\$*, scalar_MTH-105
- MTH\$ALOG10 routine, (P) *MTH\$*, scalar_MTH-111
- MTH\$ALOG2 routine, (P) *MTH\$*, scalar_MTH-109
- MTH\$ALOG routine, (P) *MTH\$*, scalar_MTH-107
- MTH\$ASIND routine, (P) *MTH\$*, scalar_MTH-10
- MTH\$ASIN routine, (P) *MTH\$*, scalar_MTH-8
- MTH\$ATAN2 routine, (P) *MTH\$*, scalar_MTH-16
- MTH\$ATAND2 routine, (P) *MTH\$*, scalar_MTH-18
- MTH\$ATAND routine, (P) *MTH\$*, scalar_MTH-14
- MTH\$ATANH routine, (P) *MTH\$*, scalar_MTH-20
- MTH\$ATAN routine, (P) *MTH\$*, scalar_MTH-12
- MTH\$CABS routine, (P) *MTH\$*, scalar_MTH-22
- MTH\$CCOS routine, (P) *MTH\$*, scalar_MTH-25
- MTH\$CDABS routine, (P) *MTH\$*, scalar_MTH-22
- MTH\$CDCOS routine, (P) *MTH\$*, scalar_MTH-27
- MTH\$CDEXP routine, (P) *MTH\$*, scalar_MTH-31
- MTH\$CDLOG routine, (P) *MTH\$*, scalar_MTH-34
- MTH\$CDSIN routine, (P) *MTH\$*, scalar_MTH-50
- MTH\$CDSQRT routine, (P) *MTH\$*, scalar_MTH-54
- MTH\$CEXP routine, (P) *MTH\$*, scalar_MTH-29
- MTH\$CGABS routine, (P) *MTH\$*, scalar_MTH-22
- MTH\$CGCOS routine, (P) *MTH\$*, scalar_MTH-27
- MTH\$CGEXP routine, (P) *MTH\$*, scalar_MTH-31
- MTH\$CGLOG routine, (P) *MTH\$*, scalar_MTH-34
- MTH\$CGSIN routine, (P) *MTH\$*, scalar_MTH-50
- MTH\$CGSQRT routine, (P) *MTH\$*, scalar_MTH-54
- MTH\$CLOG routine, (P) *MTH\$*, scalar_MTH-33
- MTH\$CMPLX routine, (P) *MTH\$*, scalar_MTH-36
- MTH\$CONJG routine, (P) *MTH\$*, scalar_MTH-40
- MTH\$COSD routine, (P) *MTH\$*, scalar_MTH-45
- MTH\$COSH routine, (P) *MTH\$*, scalar_MTH-47
- MTH\$COS routine, (P) *MTH\$*, scalar_MTH-43
- MTH\$CSIN routine, (P) *MTH\$*, scalar_MTH-49
- MTH\$CSQRT routine, (P) *MTH\$*, scalar_MTH-52
- MTH\$CVT_DA_GA routine, (P) *MTH\$*, scalar_MTH-58
- MTH\$CVT_D_G routine, (P) *MTH\$*, scalar_MTH-56
- MTH\$CVT_GA_DA routine, (P) *MTH\$*, scalar_MTH-58
- MTH\$CVT_G_D routine, (P) *MTH\$*, scalar_MTH-56
- MTH\$DACOSD routine, (P) *MTH\$*, scalar_MTH-6
- MTH\$DACOS routine, (P) *MTH\$*, scalar_MTH-3

MTHSDASIND routine, (P) *MTHS*,
scalar_MTH-10
MTHSDASIN routine, (P) *MTHS*, scalar_MTH-8
MTHSDATAN2 routine, (P) *MTHS*,
scalar_MTH-16
MTHSDATAND2 routine, (P) *MTHS*,
scalar_MTH-18
MTHSDATAND routine, (P) *MTHS*,
scalar_MTH-14
MTHSDATANH routine, (P) *MTHS*,
scalar_MTH-20
MTHSDATAN routine, (P) *MTHS*, scalar_MTH-12
MTHSDCMPLX routine, (P) *MTHS*,
scalar_MTH-38
MTHSDCONJG routine, (P) *MTHS*,
scalar_MTH-41
MTHSDCOSD routine, (P) *MTHS*,
scalar_MTH-45
MTHSDCOSH routine, (P) *MTHS*,
scalar_MTH-47
MTHSDCOS routine, (P) *MTHS*, scalar_MTH-43
MTHSDEXP routine, (P) *MTHS*, scalar_MTH-60
MTHSDIMAG routine, (P) *MTHS*,
scalar_MTH-105
MTHSDLOG10 routine, (P) *MTHS*,
scalar_MTH-111
MTHSDLOG2 routine, (P) *MTHS*,
scalar_MTH-109
MTHSDLOG routine, (P) *MTHS*, scalar_MTH-107
MTHSDREAL routine, (P) *MTHS*,
scalar_MTH-115
MTHSDSINCOSD routine, (P) *MTHS*,
scalar_MTH-122
MTHSDSINCOS routine, (P) *MTHS*,
scalar_MTH-119
MTHSDSIND routine, (P) *MTHS*,
scalar_MTH-125
MTHSDSINH routine, (P) *MTHS*,
scalar_MTH-127
MTHSDSIN routine, (P) *MTHS*, scalar_MTH-117
MTHSDSQRT routine, (P) *MTHS*,
scalar_MTH-130
MTHSDTAND routine, (P) *MTHS*,
scalar_MTH-135
MTHSDTANH routine, (P) *MTHS*,
scalar_MTH-137
MTHSDTAN routine, (P) *MTHS*, scalar_MTH-133
MTHSEXP routine, (P) *MTHS*, scalar_MTH-60
MTHSGACOSD routine, (P) *MTHS*,
scalar_MTH-6
MTHSGACOS routine, (P) *MTHS*, scalar_MTH-3
MTHSGASIND routine, (P) *MTHS*,
scalar_MTH-10
MTHSGASIN routine, (P) *MTHS*, scalar_MTH-8
MTHSGATAN2 routine, (P) *MTHS*,
scalar_MTH-16
MTHSGATAND2 routine, (P) *MTHS*,
scalar_MTH-18
MTHSGATAND routine, (P) *MTHS*,
scalar_MTH-14
MTHSGATANH routine, (P) *MTHS*,
scalar_MTH-20
MTHSGATAN routine, (P) *MTHS*, scalar_MTH-12
MTHSGCMPLX routine, (P) *MTHS*,
scalar_MTH-38
MTHSGCONJG routine, (P) *MTHS*,
scalar_MTH-41
MTHSGCOSD routine, (P) *MTHS*,
scalar_MTH-45
MTHSGCOSH routine, (P) *MTHS*,
scalar_MTH-47
MTHSGCOS routine, (P) *MTHS*, scalar_MTH-43
MTHSGEXP routine, (P) *MTHS*, scalar_MTH-60
MTHSGIMAG routine, (P) *MTHS*,
scalar_MTH-105
MTHSGLOG10 routine, (P) *MTHS*,
scalar_MTH-111
MTHSGLOG2 routine, (P) *MTHS*,
scalar_MTH-109
MTHSGLOG routine, (P) *MTHS*, scalar_MTH-107
MTHSGREAL routine, (P) *MTHS*,
scalar_MTH-115
MTHSGSINCOSD routine, (P) *MTHS*,
scalar_MTH-122
MTHSGSINCOS routine, (P) *MTHS*,
scalar_MTH-119
MTHSGSIND routine, (P) *MTHS*,
scalar_MTH-125
MTHSGSINH routine, (P) *MTHS*,
scalar_MTH-127
MTHSGSIN routine, (P) *MTHS*, scalar_MTH-117
MTHSGSQRT routine, (P) *MTHS*,
scalar_MTH-130
MTHSGTAND routine, (P) *MTHS*,
scalar_MTH-135
MTHSGTANH routine, (P) *MTHS*,
scalar_MTH-137
MTHSGTAN routine, (P) *MTHS*, scalar_MTH-133
MTHSHACOSD routine, (P) *MTHS*,
scalar_MTH-65
MTHSHACOS routine, (P) *MTHS*,
scalar_MTH-63
MTHSHASIND routine, (P) *MTHS*,
scalar_MTH-69
MTHSHASIN routine, (P) *MTHS*, scalar_MTH-67
MTHSHATAN2 routine, (P) *MTHS*,
scalar_MTH-75
MTHSHATAND2 routine, (P) *MTHS*,
scalar_MTH-77
MTHSHATAND routine, (P) *MTHS*,
scalar_MTH-73

MTHSHATANH routine, (P) *MTHS*, scalar_MTH-79

MTHSHATAN routine, (P) *MTHS*, scalar_MTH-71

MTHSHCOSD routine, (P) *MTHS*, scalar_MTH-82

MTHSHCOSH routine, (P) *MTHS*, scalar_MTH-83

MTHSHCOS routine, (P) *MTHS*, scalar_MTH-81

MTHSHEXP routine, (P) *MTHS*, scalar_MTH-85

MTHSHLOG10 routine, (P) *MTHS*, scalar_MTH-91

MTHSHLOG2 routine, (P) *MTHS*, scalar_MTH-89

MTHSHLOG routine, (P) *MTHS*, scalar_MTH-87

MTHSHSINCOSD routine, (P) *MTHS*, scalar_MTH-122

MTHSHSINCOS routine, (P) *MTHS*, scalar_MTH-119

MTHSHSIND routine, (P) *MTHS*, scalar_MTH-94

MTHSHSINH routine, (P) *MTHS*, scalar_MTH-95

MTHSHSIN routine, (P) *MTHS*, scalar_MTH-93

MTHSHSQRT routine, (P) *MTHS*, scalar_MTH-97

MTHSHTAND routine, (P) *MTHS*, scalar_MTH-101

MTHSHTANH routine, (P) *MTHS*, scalar_MTH-103

MTHSHTAN routine, (P) *MTHS*, scalar_MTH-99

MTHSRANDOM routine, (P) *MTHS*, scalar_MTH-113

MTHSREAL routine, (P) *MTHS*, scalar_MTH-115

MTHSSINCOSD routine, (P) *MTHS*, scalar_MTH-122

MTHSSINCOS routine, (P) *MTHS*, scalar_MTH-119

MTHSSIND routine, (P) *MTHS*, scalar_MTH-125

MTHSSINH routine, (P) *MTHS*, scalar_MTH-127

MTHSSIN routine, (P) *MTHS*, scalar_MTH-117

MTHSSIN_R4, (P) *Concepts II*, 19-6

MTHSSQRT routine, (P) *MTHS*, scalar_MTH-130

MTHSTAND routine, (P) *MTHS*, scalar_MTH-135

MTHSTANH routine, (P) *MTHS*, scalar_MTH-137

MTHSTAN routine, (P) *MTHS*, scalar_MTH-133

MTHSUMAX routine, (P) *MTHS*, scalar_MTH-139

MTHSUMIN routine, (P) *MTHS*, scalar_MTH-140

MTHSVxFOLRLy_MA_V5 routine, (P) *MTHS*, vector_MTH-193

MTHSVxFOLRLy_z_V2 routine, (P) *MTHS*, vector_MTH-197

MTHSVxFOLRy_MA_V15 routine, (P) *MTHS*, vector_MTH-185

MTHSVxFOLRy_z_V8 routine, (P) *MTHS*, vector_MTH-189

MT_BLOCK_SIZE attribute, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-20; (P) *File Appl*, 4-32

MT_CLOSE_REWIND attribute, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-20

MT_CURRENT_POSITION attribute, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-20

MT_NOT_EOF attribute, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-20

MT_OPEN_REWIND attribute, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-20

MT_PROTECTION attribute, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-21; (P) *File Appl*, 4-33

Multiblocks, (P) *File Appl*, 3-13

count for calculating auto extend, (P) *File Appl*, 3-5

count to establish global buffer size in shared sequential file operations, (P) *File Appl*, 7-24

definition, (P) *File Appl*, 3-10

option, (P) *File Appl*, 2-1

restriction for use, (P) *File Appl*, 3-10

MULTIBLOCK_COUNT attribute, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-11; (P) *File Appl*, 7-20

Multibuffer count, (P) *File Appl*, 3-14, 3-26, 3-27

MULTIBUFFER_COUNT attribute, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-12; (P) *File Appl*, 7-19 to 7-21

Multicast addresses

cluster

displaying, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-31

Multicast datagram, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F-23

Multicast messages, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13-25, 13-50

customizing interval, (S) *DECcmds*, B-3

timer for, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13-37

Multifile/multivolume configuration, (P) *File Appl*, 1-24

Multilanguage programs, debugging, (P) *Debugger*, 14-15

Multinational character set

See *DEC Multinational character set*

MULTIPATH.STB file, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-36

Multipath SCSI support

See *SCSI configurations*

Multipath set, (S) *Cluster Config*, 6-2

Multiple active signals, (P) *Calling Std*, 6-27

Multiple areas, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-6, 4-27

Multiple areas, advantages, (P) *File Appl*, 3-23

Multiple arguments

delimiting in control block fields, (P) *RMS Ref*, B-5, B-7

specifying in control block fields, (P) *RMS Ref*, A-2

Multiple execution contexts, (P) *Concepts I*, 2-17

Multiple file specifications

in a parameter list, (G) *User*, 5-6

Multiple input files, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 2-6

Multiple-key indexed files, (P) *RMS Ref*, B-16

Multiple processes, calling SMGS routines with, (P) *SMGS*, 4-1

- Multiple queue managers, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 13–3, 13–10
 - commands affected by, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 13–11
 - managing queues with, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 13–12
 - moving queues, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 13–12
 - restriction, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 13–3
 - specifying names of, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 13–11
 - specifying queue manager name, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 13–11, 13–12
 - use of queue database, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 13–11
- Multiple services
 - for retrieving records, (P) *File Appl*, 8–3
- Multiple-site OpenVMS Cluster systems, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 1–1; (S) *Cluster Config*, 8–22
- Multiple tape densities
 - using on Alpha systems, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9–12
- Multiplexers, (P) *I/O User*, 5–1
- Multiplication
 - of complex numbers, (P) *OTSS*, OTS–50
 - of decimal strings, (P) *STR\$*, STR–70
- Multiplication operator (*), (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2–16; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA–16
- Multiplying, vector, (P) *MTH\$*, vector_MTH–149
- Multiprocess applications
 - synchronizing, (P) *Concepts I*, 6–18
- Multiprocessing, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 28–2
 - definition, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 28–2
 - displaying information, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 28–3
 - global symbols, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4–38; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA–64
 - monitoring, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 28–3
 - system parameters, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 28–3
- MULTIPROCESSING system parameter, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 28–3; (S) *Performance*, 11–4
- Multiprocessing systems
 - showing attached processor state, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII–294
 - starting attached processor, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII–435
 - stopping attached processors, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII–458
 - use of threads under, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 1–1
- Multiprocessor environment, (P) *Concepts I*, 6–19
- scheduling, (P) *Concepts I*, 6–18
- Multiprocessors
 - analyzing crash dumps, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2–12; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA–12
 - displaying synchronization structures, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4–190; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA–169
- Multiprocess programs
 - CALL command, (P) *Debugger*, DEBUG–20
 - CONNECT command, (P) *Debugger*, 15–9, DEBUG–44
 - debugging, (P) *Debugger*, 15–1
 - DEFINE/PROCESS_SET command, (P) *Debugger*, DEBUG–68
- Multiprocess programs (cont'd)
 - DISCONNECT command, (P) *Debugger*, 15–10, DEBUG–83
 - EXIT command, (P) *Debugger*, 15–11, DEBUG–115
 - global section watchpoint, (P) *Debugger*, 15–15
 - GO command, (P) *Debugger*, DEBUG–126
 - process built-in symbols, (P) *Debugger*, 15–13
 - prompt, process-specific, (P) *Debugger*, 15–7
 - QUIT command, (P) *Debugger*, 15–11, DEBUG–138
 - screen mode features, (P) *Debugger*, 15–15
 - SET MODE [NO]INTERRUPT command, (P) *Debugger*, DEBUG–188
 - SET PROCESS command, (P) *Debugger*, DEBUG–198
 - SET PROMPT command, (P) *Debugger*, 15–7
 - SHOW PROCESS command, (P) *Debugger*, 15–3, DEBUG–272
 - specifying processes, (P) *Debugger*, 15–13
 - STEP command, (P) *Debugger*, DEBUG–304
 - STOP command, (P) *Debugger*, DEBUG–311
 - system requirements, (P) *Debugger*, 15–16
 - WAIT command, (P) *Debugger*, DEBUG–319
- MULTISTREAM attribute, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4–35; (P) *File Appl*, 7–4
- Multistreamed work load, (P) *Concepts I*, 6–19
- Multithreaded execution environments, (P) *Calling Std*, 3–59
- Multithreaded programming
 - See also Tasking (multithread) programs
 - asynchronous thread execution, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 3–1
 - cancellation point routines, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 4–2
 - cancellation points, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 2–16
 - dependencies upon other libraries, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 3–15
 - detecting error conditions, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 3–17
 - functional models, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 1–4
 - managing a thread's stack, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 3–5
 - one-time initialization, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 3–15, pthread–147, tis–29
 - potential issues, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 1–6
 - programming errors, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 3–1
 - scheduling threads, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 3–6
 - synchronizing memory access, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 3–3, 3–7
 - writing thread-safe libraries, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 4–1
 - yielding thread execution, (P) *POSIX Threads*, pthread–192, pthread–196, tis–51
- Mutex attributes objects, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 2–1, 2–22
 - creating, (P) *POSIX Threads*, pthread–127
 - destroying, (P) *POSIX Threads*, pthread–122

Mutex attributes objects (cont'd)

- initializing, (P) *POSIX Threads*, pthread-127
- mutex type attribute, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 2-22
- obtaining the value of the process-shared attribute, (P) *POSIX Threads*, pthread-123
- setting the value of the process-shared attribute, (P) *POSIX Threads*, pthread-129
- Mutexes, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 2-20
 - creating, (P) *POSIX Threads*, pthread-137, tis-24
 - destroying, (P) *POSIX Threads*, pthread-133, tis-22
 - distinguishing from condition variables, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 3-7
 - initializing, (P) *POSIX Threads*, pthread-137, tis-24
 - in thread-safe library code, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 4-2
 - locking, (P) *POSIX Threads*, pthread-139, pthread-143, tis-26, tis-27
 - locking, before signaling a condition variable, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 3-9
 - naming, (P) *POSIX Threads*, pthread-135, pthread-141
 - operations on, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 2-22
 - protecting call to code lacking thread safety, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 3-17
 - under the thread-independent services (tis) interface, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 4-2
 - unlocking, (P) *POSIX Threads*, pthread-145, tis-28
- Mutexes held, (S) *DECamsd*, 3-22; (S) *Avail Mgr*, 3-38
- Mutex type attribute
 - of mutex attributes object, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 2-22
- MVTIMEOUT parameter, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 2-4
- /MVTIMEOUT qualifier, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 4-13
- MVTIMEOUT system parameter, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-75, 9-77
- MWAIT state
 - resource wait table, (S) *Avail Mgr*, A-2
- MXV option, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-20

N

- NAMSB_BID field, (P) *RMS Ref*, 5-4
- NAMSB_BLN field, (P) *RMS Ref*, 5-4
- NAMSB_DEV field, (P) *RMS Ref*, 5-3, 5-4
- NAMSB_DIR field, (P) *RMS Ref*, 5-3, 5-4
- NAMSB_ESL field, (P) *RMS Ref*, 5-5
- NAMSB_ESS field, (P) *RMS Ref*, 5-5
- NAMSB_NAME field, (P) *RMS Ref*, 5-3, 5-7
- NAMSB_NMC field, (P) *RMS Ref*, 5-8
- NAMSB_NODE field, (P) *RMS Ref*, 5-3, 5-8

- NAMSB_NOP field, (P) *RMS Ref*, 5-8
- NAMSB_RSL field, (P) *RMS Ref*, 5-10, RMS-81
- NAMSB_RSS field, (P) *RMS Ref*, 5-10; (P) *File Appl*, 6-8
- NAMSB_TYPE field, (P) *RMS Ref*, 5-3, 5-10
- NAMSB_VER field, (P) *RMS Ref*, 5-3, 5-10
- NAMSL_DEV field, (P) *RMS Ref*, 5-3, 5-4
- NAMSL_DIR field, (P) *RMS Ref*, 5-3, 5-4
- NAMSL_ESA field, (P) *RMS Ref*, 5-5; (P) *File Appl*, 6-4
- NAMSL_FNB field, (P) *RMS Ref*, 5-6, RMS-81, RMS-116
- NAMSL_FNB status bits, (P) *RMS Ref*, 5-6
- NAMSL_NAME field, (P) *RMS Ref*, 5-3, 5-7
- NAMSL_NODE field, (P) *RMS Ref*, 5-3, 5-8
- NAMSL_RLF field, (P) *RMS Ref*, 5-9; (P) *File Appl*, 6-3, 6-8, 9-7
- NAMSL_RSA field, (P) *RMS Ref*, 5-10, RMS-81; (P) *File Appl*, 6-3, 6-8
- NAMSL_TYPE field, (P) *RMS Ref*, 5-3, 5-10
- NAMSL_VER field, (P) *RMS Ref*, 5-3, 5-10
- NAMSL_WCC field, (P) *RMS Ref*, 5-11
 - returned by Remove service, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS-110
- NAMST_DVI field, (P) *RMS Ref*, 5-5; (P) *File Appl*, 6-5
- NAMSV bits, (P) *RMS Ref*, 5-6
- NAMSV_CONCEAL field, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS-32
- NAMSV_CONCEAL option, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS-81, RMS-84
- NAMSV_NOCONCEAL option, (P) *RMS Ref*, 5-8, RMS-17, RMS-90
- NAMSV_NO_SHORT_UPCASE option, (P) *RMS Ref*, 5-8, RMS-18, RMS-91
- NAMSV_PWD field, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS-32, RMS-90
- NAMSV_PWD option, (P) *RMS Ref*, 5-9, RMS-17, RMS-81, RMS-83
- NAMSV_SRCHXABS option, (P) *RMS Ref*, 5-9
- NAMSV_SYNCHK option, (P) *RMS Ref*, 5-9, RMS-91
 - use with Parse service, (P) *RMS Ref*, 4-7
 - using for Parse service without I/O, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS-89
- NAMSW_DID field, (P) *RMS Ref*, 5-4; (P) *File Appl*, 6-5
- NAMSW_FID field, (P) *RMS Ref*, 5-5; (P) *File Appl*, 6-5
- NAMSW_FIRST_WILD_DIR field, (P) *RMS Ref*, 5-5
- NAMSW_LONG_DIR_LEVELS field, (P) *RMS Ref*, 5-7
- NAM and NAML blocks, (G) *Extnd File Specs*, B-11
 - using, (G) *Extnd File Specs*, B-15
- NAM and NAML blocks, using, (P) *RMS Ref*, 6-1

SNAMDEF macro, (P) *File Appl*, 5-21

NAME= option, (P) *Linker*, LINKER-64

NAME attribute, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-18, 4-21, 4-28

Name blocks
See NAMs

%NAME built-in symbol, (P) *Debugger*, B-5

Name Hidden attribute, (S) *Security*, 8-9; (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 5-20, 5-31, 5-42; (P) *Concepts II*, 31-5

Names
See Device names, Logical names, Node names, Process names, and Symbolic names

Name services, (P) *Concepts II*, 32-1, C-1

Namespaces
in DECnet-Plus full name, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 23-10
listing information, (P) *Concepts II*, C-13

\$name_G macro, (P) *Concepts II*, A-6

\$name_G macro call, (P) *Concepts II*, A-7

\$name_S macro, (P) *Concepts II*, A-6

\$name_S macro call, (P) *Concepts II*, A-6

Naming conventions, (P) *Modular Proc*, A-4

capability objects, (S) *Security*, 5-1

common event flag clusters, (S) *Security*, 5-2

devices, (S) *Security*, 5-3

files, (S) *Security*, 5-8

for exception objects, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 5-16

for facilities, (P) *Modular Proc*, 3-1

for files, (P) *Modular Proc*, 3-4

for modules, (P) *Modular Proc*, 3-4

for procedures, (P) *Modular Proc*, 3-3

for PSECTS, (P) *Modular Proc*, 3-4

for queue and journal files for additional queue managers, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 13-4

for shadow set, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 4-2

global sections, (S) *Security*, 5-15

guidelines, (P) *Modular Proc*, 3-1

logical name tables, (S) *Security*, 5-16

macros, (P) *RMS Ref*, B-2

of devices, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 8-1
in an OpenVMS Cluster environment, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 8-1
virtual terminals, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 8-22

queues, (S) *Security*, 5-17

resource domains, (S) *Security*, 5-19

security class, (S) *Security*, 5-20

services, (P) *RMS Ref*, 1-1, B-3

shadow set, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 4-1

virtual unit, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 4-1

Naming help modules, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, LIB-6

Naming images, (P) *Linker*, LINKER-15

Naming shareable images, (P) *Linker*, LINKER-32

NAMLSB_BID field, (P) *RMS Ref*, 6-5

NAMLSB_BLN field, (P) *RMS Ref*, 6-5

NAMLSB_RSL field, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS-84

NAMLSL_FILESYS_NAME field, (P) *RMS Ref*, 6-5

NAMLSL_FILESYS_NAME_ALLOC field, (P) *RMS Ref*, 6-5

NAMLSL_FILESYS_NAME_SIZE field, (P) *RMS Ref*, 6-6

NAMLSL_FNB field, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS-83, RMS-118; (P) *File Appl*, 6-11

NAMLSL_INPUT_FLAGS field, (P) *RMS Ref*, 6-6

NAMLSV_NO_SHORT_OUTPUT, (P) *RMS Ref*, 6-6

NAMLSL_LONG_DEFNAME field, (P) *RMS Ref*, 6-6

NAMLSL_LONG_DEFNAME_SIZE field, (P) *RMS Ref*, 6-6

NAMLSL_LONG_DEV field, (P) *RMS Ref*, 6-6

NAMLSL_LONG_DEV_SIZE field, (P) *RMS Ref*, 6-6

NAMLSL_LONG_DIR field, (P) *RMS Ref*, 6-7

NAMLSL_LONG_DIR_SIZE field, (P) *RMS Ref*, 6-7

NAMLSL_LONG_EXPAND field, (P) *RMS Ref*, 6-7

NAMLSL_LONG_EXPAND_ALLOC field, (P) *RMS Ref*, 6-7

NAMLSL_LONG_EXPAND_SIZE field, (P) *RMS Ref*, 6-7

NAMLSL_LONG_FILENAME field, (P) *RMS Ref*, 6-7

NAMLSL_LONG_FILENAME_SIZE field, (P) *RMS Ref*, 6-7

NAMLSL_LONG_NAME field, (P) *RMS Ref*, 6-8

NAMLSL_LONG_NAME_SIZE field, (P) *RMS Ref*, 6-8

NAMLSL_LONG_NODE field, (P) *RMS Ref*, 6-8

NAMLSL_LONG_NODE_SIZE field, (P) *RMS Ref*, 6-8

NAMLSL_LONG_RESULT field, (P) *RMS Ref*, 6-8; (P) *File Appl*, 6-8

NAMLSL_LONG_RESULT_ALLOC field, (P) *File Appl*, 6-8

NAMLSL_LONG_RESULT_ALLOC Field, (P) *RMS Ref*, 6-9

NAMLSL_LONG_RESULT_SIZE field, (P) *RMS Ref*, 6-9

NAMLSL_LONG_TYPE field, (P) *RMS Ref*, 6-9

NAMLSL_LONG_TYPE_SIZE field, (P) *RMS Ref*, 6-9

NAMLSL_LONG_VER field, (P) *RMS Ref*, 6-9

NAMLSL_LONG_VER_SIZE field, (P) *RMS Ref*, 6-9

NAMLSL_OUTPUT_FLAGS field, (P) *RMS Ref*, 6-9

NAMLSV_FILESYS_NAME_UCS2, (P) *RMS Ref*, 6-9

NAMLSL_OUTPUT_FLAGS field (cont'd)
 NAMLSV_LONG_RESULT_ESCAPE, (P) RMS Ref, 6-9

NAMLSL_RLF field, (P) File Appl, 6-8

NAMLSL_RSA field, (P) RMS Ref, RMS-84

NAMLSQ_USER_CONTEXT field, (P) RMS Ref, 6-10

NAMLSV_CONCEAL field, (P) RMS Ref, RMS-33

NAMLSV_NOCONCEAL option, (P) RMS Ref, RMS-21, RMS-93

NAMLSV_NO_SHORT_UPCASE option, (P) RMS Ref, RMS-21, RMS-93

NAMLSV_PWD field, (P) RMS Ref, RMS-33, RMS-93

NAMLSV_PWD option, (P) RMS Ref, RMS-20

NAMLSV_SYNCHK option, (P) RMS Ref, RMS-93

NAML Blocks, program example, (P) RMS Ref, 3-9

\$NAML macro, (P) RMS Ref, A-8

NAMLs (long name blocks), (G) Extnd File Specs, B-12; (P) RMS Ref, 1-6; (P) File Appl, 5-19
 summary of fields, (P) RMS Ref, 6-1, 6-2
 validating, (G) Extnd File Specs, B-14; (P) RMS Ref, 6-5

\$NAML_STORE macro, (P) RMS Ref, A-9

\$NAM macro, (P) RMS Ref, A-5
 argument categories, (P) RMS Ref, A-5

NAMRV_NO_SHORT_UPCASE option, (P) RMS Ref, RMS-81, RMS-84

NAMs (name blocks), (P) File Appl, 5-19 to 5-21, 5-23; (P) Alpha Sys Analysis, 4-57; (P) VAX SDA, SDA-79
 summary of fields, (P) RMS Ref, 5-1
 using from higher-level language, (P) RMS Ref, 5-2

\$NAM_STORE macro, (P) RMS Ref, A-6

NARGS keyword, (P) Concepts II, A-4

NAS (Network Application Support)
 open systems library processing, (P) Linker, 2-15

National Character Set (NCS) utility, (G) DCL N-Z, DCLII-1; (P) Concepts I, 1-15
 Refer also to the *OpenVMS National Character Set Utility Manual*; this archived manual ships on the OpenVMS Documentation CD-ROM

National character set routines
 See NCS routines

/NATIVE_ONLY qualifier, (P) Linker, LINKER-23

Natural alignment, (P) Concepts I, 15-2
 definition, (P) Calling Std, 1-5
 performance, (P) Concepts I, 15-2

NBDS (numeric byte data string), (P) LIBS, lib-85

NBP (next block pointer)
 default for block transfer, (P) RMS Ref, 7-3
 for block I/O, (P) RMS Ref, B-35

NCL (Network Control Language), (S) Sys Mgr II, 23-9

NCP (Network Control Program)
 See also DECnet and DECnet software
 auditing database modifications, (S) Security, 9-7
 controlling proxy access, (S) Sys Mgr I, 7-40
 defining cluster alias, (S) Cluster Sys, 4-14
 disabling LAN adapter, (S) Cluster Sys, 4-13
 enabling MOP service, (S) Cluster Sys, 9-9, C-9
 for managing Phase IV nodes, (S) Sys Mgr II, 23-10
 logging events, (S) Cluster Sys, C-4
 logging line counters, (S) Cluster Sys, 10-24

NCSSCOMPARE routine, (P) Util Routines, NCS-8

NCSSCONVERT routine, (P) Util Routines, NCS-10

NCSSEND_CF routine, (P) Util Routines, NCS-12

NCSSEND_CS routine, (P) Util Routines, NCS-13

NCSSGET_CF routine, (P) Util Routines, NCS-14

NCSSGET_CS routine, (P) Util Routines, NCS-16

NCSSRESTORE_CF routine, (P) Util Routines, NCS-18

NCSSRESTORE_CS routine, (P) Util Routines, NCS-20

NCSSSAVE_CF routine, (P) Util Routines, NCS-22

NCSSSAVE_CS routine, (P) Util Routines, NCS-24

NCSC (national character set utility)
 See National Character Set (NCS) utility

NCS command, (G) DCL N-Z, DCLII-1

NCS routines, (P) Util Routines, NCS-1
 C program sample, (P) Util Routines, NCS-4
 Fortran program sample, (P) Util Routines, NCS-2
 list of, (P) Util Routines, NCS-1
 typical application of, (P) Util Routines, NCS-2

NCS utility
 See National Character Set (NCS) utility

NEF option, (P) Rec Mgmt Util, 4-20

Negative compression, (P) Rec Mgmt Util, 4-4, 4-5

Negative operator (-), (P) Alpha Sys Analysis, 2-15; (P) VAX SDA, SDA-16

NET\$CONFIGURE
 configuring DECnet-Plus, (S) Sys Mgr II, 23-11

NET\$CSMACD.EXE file, (P) Alpha Sys Analysis, 4-36

NET\$FDDI.EXE file, (P) Alpha Sys Analysis, 4-36

NET\$PROXY.DAT files, (S) Security, 12-6; (S) Sys Mgr I, 7-4, 7-37
 auditing, (S) Security, 9-3

NET\$PROXY.DAT files (cont'd)

- DECnet-Plus authorization elements, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 5-18
- description of, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 5-3
- moving to reduce system disk I/O, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17-7
- use of, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 12-7

NET\$PROXY logical name

- defining to reduce system disk I/O, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17-7

NETDEF.STB file, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2-18; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-63

NETDRIVER (network driver)

- connecting, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 8-9, 8-10

NETMBX privilege, (S) *Security*, A-9

NETNODE_REMOTE.DAT file

- renaming to SYSSCOMMON directory, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 4-13
- updating, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 8-37

NETNODE_REMOTE logical name

- defining during system startup, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-8

NETNODE_UPDATE.COM command procedure, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 10-4

- authorization elements, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 5-23

NETOBJECT.DAT file

- authorization elements, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 5-18

NET PASSWORD command, (S) *Security*, 7-25

NETPROXY.DAT files, (S) *Security*, 12-6; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 7-4, 7-37

- auditing, (S) *Security*, 9-3
- authorization elements, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 5-18
- creating, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 5-26
- description of, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 5-3
- displaying proxy access, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 5-60
- intracluster security, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 5-22
- modifying, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 5-3
- moving to reduce system disk I/O, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17-7
- normal protection, (S) *Security*, 7-23
- setting up, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 5-22

NETPROXY logical name

- defining during system startup, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-8
- defining to reduce system disk I/O, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17-7

Network access control strings, (G) *User*, 19-6; (S) *Security*, 3-13, 3-15, 7-16, 12-3

Network address

- security triplet, (S) *DECamsd*, 1-5; (S) *Avail Mgr*, 6-19

Network Application Support

- See NAS

Network command procedures

- See STARTNET.COM and NET\$CONFIGURE

Network Control Program

- See NCP

Network databases, (S) *Security*, 12-16

Network driver

- See NETDRIVER

Network file specifications

- conventional format, (G) *User*, 4-8
- foreign file format, (G) *User*, 4-8
- task specification strings, (G) *User*, 4-8
- ULTRIX restrictions, (G) *User*, 4-8

Network file system

- See NFS

Network identifiers, (S) *Security*, 4-5; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 12-11

Network Interconnect System Communication Architecture

- See NISCA

Network logins, (S) *Security*, 3-7

Network management, (P) *Concepts I*, 1-5

- concepts, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 23-5, 23-10
- distributed, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 23-5, 23-10

Network nodes

- See Nodes

Network object statement, (P) *POLYCENTER Dev*, 3-3, 7-65

Network proxy accounts, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 7-37

Network proxy authorization files, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 5-3

- creating, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 5-26
- modifying, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 5-3

Networks

- See also Communications, DECnet, and Nodes
- access control, (S) *Security*, 12-3
- communications device, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 8-9, 8-10
- Compaq networking options, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 23-2
- configuration command procedure
 - See NET\$CONFIGURE.COM
- congestion causes of packet loss, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F-12
- connections, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 6-29
- debugging over, (P) *Debugger*, 1-12, 9-5
- HELLO datagram congestion, (S) *Cluster Sys*, G-5
- INBOUND parameter, (S) *Security*, 12-16
- interconnect data, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 3-28
- LAN enhancements, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 24-1
- logout, (G) *User*, 2-20
- losing connection to remote system, (G) *User*, 2-20
- maintaining configuration data, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 5-23
- networking software options, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 23-2
- pausing, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-460

Networks (cont'd)

- PEDRIVER implementation, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F-4
- possible software combinations, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 23-3
- proxy database
 - creating, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 7-37
 - logical name defining location, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-8
- proxy login for applications, (S) *Security*, 12-4
- releasing from paused states, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-460
- remote node database
 - logical name defining location, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-8
- restarting, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-437
- retransmission problems, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F-17
- save sets, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 11-8
- security, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 5-22
- sending mail over, (G) *User*, 6-5
- starting, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-437
- starting in system startup, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-16
- statistics in Monitor utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 1-24
- stopping, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-437
- updating satellite data in NETNODE_REMOTE.DAT, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 8-37
- Network security, (S) *Security*, 3-14, 12-1 to 12-19
 - C2 systems and, (S) *Security*, C-7
 - events audited, (S) *Security*, 12-2
 - network object configuration, (S) *Security*, 12-11
- Network troubleshooting
 - See LAVCSFAILURE_ANALYSIS.MAR program
- Network user authorization file
 - See NETPROXY.DAT files
- Network work areas
 - See NWAs
- /NETWORK_BLOCK_COUNT qualifier
 - for specifying maximum record size, (P) *RMS Ref*, 4-23
- NETWORK_DATA_CHECKING attribute, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-31
- /NEW_VERSION qualifier
 - in Backup utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 7-65
- nextafter routine, (P) *Portable Math*, CPML-49, B-11
- Next block pointer
 - See NBP
- NEXT command, (P) *File Appl*, 10-11 to 10-15
- %NEXTDISP built-in symbol, (P) *Debugger*, 7-26
- %NEXTINST built-in symbol, (P) *Debugger*, 7-26
- Next key option, (P) *File Appl*, 8-8, 8-9
 - See also RABSV_NXT option
- %NEXTOUTPUT built-in symbol, (P) *Debugger*, 7-26
- Next-record position, (P) *File Appl*, 8-17, 8-18
- %NEXTSCROLL built-in symbol, (P) *Debugger*, 7-26
- %NEXTSOURCE built-in symbol, (P) *Debugger*, 7-26
- Next Volume service, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS-72; (P) *File Appl*, 8-5
 - condition values, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS-74
 - control block input and output fields, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS-73
 - flush logic, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS-73
 - input and output logic sequences, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS-73
 - requirements for using, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS-73
- %NEXT_PROCESS built-in symbol, (P) *Debugger*, 15-13
- %NEXT_SCOPE_ENTRY built-in symbol, (P) *Debugger*, B-11
- %NEXT_TASK built-in symbol, (P) *Debugger*, 17-14
- Nexus numbers
 - showing, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 6-31, 6-32, 6-39
- NFS (network file system)
 - option, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-21
 - server software, (S) *Cluster Config*, 1-6
- NIL option, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-36
- nint routine, (P) *Portable Math*, CPML-50, B-11
- NISCA
 - data, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 3-28
- NISCA Summary window, (S) *DECams*, 3-36 to 3-40
- NISCA transport protocol, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F-1
 - capturing data, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F-27
 - CC header, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F-22
 - CC protocol, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F-3
 - channel formation problems, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F-16
 - channel selection and congestion control
 - appendix, (S) *Cluster Sys*, G-1
 - datagram flags, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F-24
 - datagrams, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F-19
 - definition, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F-1
 - diagnosing with a LAN analyzer, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F-19
 - DX header, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F-21
 - DX protocol, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F-3
 - Equivalent Channel Set, (S) *Cluster Sys*, G-1
 - function, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F-3
 - LAN Ethernet header, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F-20
 - LAN FDDI header, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F-20
 - load distribution, (S) *Cluster Sys*, G-1
 - packet format, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F-19
 - packet loss, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F-12
 - PEDRIVER implementation, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F-4

NISCA transport protocol (cont'd)

- PI protocol, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F-3
- PPC protocol, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F-3
- PPD protocol, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F-3
- retransmission problems, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F-17
- TR header, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F-23
- troubleshooting, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F-1
- TR protocol, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F-3

NISCA Transport Protocol

- channel selection, (S) *Cluster Sys*, G-1
 - congestion control, (S) *Cluster Sys*, G-3
 - preferred channel, (S) *Cluster Sys*, G-2
- NISCS_CONV_BOOT system parameter, (S) *Security*, C-10; (S) *Cluster Sys*, 8-10, A-6, C-5
- NISCS_LAN_OVRHD system parameter, (S) *Cluster Sys*, A-7
- NISCS_LOAD_PEA0 system parameter, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 4-4, A-7, C-13
- caution when setting to 1, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 8-20, A-7
- NISCS_MAX_PKT SZ system parameter, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 10-17, A-7
- NISCS_PORT_SERV system parameter, (S) *Cluster Sys*, A-12
- NLK option, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-12
- nnDRIVER symbol, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-18
- No Access attribute, (S) *Security*, 8-9; (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 5-20, 5-31, 5-42; (P) *Concepts II*, 31-5
- Node allocation classes
- See Allocation classes
- Node component, (P) *File Appl*, 5-2
- local, (P) *File Appl*, 5-2
 - remote, (P) *File Appl*, 5-2
- Node data
- OpenVMS
 - table, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 3-2
 - Windows NT, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 3-2
- Node names, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13-33
- creating logical names, (G) *User*, 13-6
 - DECnet Phase IV, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 23-9
 - DECnet-Plus full names, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 23-9
 - definition, (G) *User*, 4-2
 - displaying, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-420
 - format in file specifications, (G) *User*, 4-5
 - full, (G) *User*, 4-6
 - naming conventions, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 23-9
 - required for OpenVMS InfoServer Client startup, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 25-11
 - rules for entering, (G) *User*, 4-5
- Node numbers
- display on Alpha systems, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-71
- /NODE qualifier, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-85, SDA-90
- Nodes
- See also Remote nodes and Satellite nodes and batch jobs, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-483

Nodes (cont'd)

- assigning to a group, (S) *DECams*, 1-8
 - availability messages
 - setting broadcast intervals, (S) *DECams*, 1-10
 - connecting, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-165
 - connecting to an HSC, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-177
 - connecting to a storage controller, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-175
 - crash fix, (S) *DECams*, 4-7; (S) *Avail Mgr*, 5-4
 - database, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13-37, 13-40
 - default data collection, (S) *DECams*, 5-3
 - deleting node information, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 24-23; (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 12-9, 12-29
 - displaying characteristics of, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13-58
 - displaying counters, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13-55
 - displaying data, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 3-1
 - displaying information using LATCP, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13-55
 - fixes, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 5-1, 5-4
 - hardware model of, (S) *DECams*, 2-4
 - in an OpenVMS Cluster system, (S) *Cluster Config*, A-1
 - in LAT database, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 26-14
 - limit, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13-37
 - local, (G) *User*, 4-7
 - definition, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 2-13
 - lock-mastering, (P) *File Appl*, 3-32
 - lock-requesting, (P) *File Appl*, 3-32
 - memory usage, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 3-10
 - modifying characteristics of, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13-33
 - OpenVMS, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 3-1
 - setting node information, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 24-22
 - shutdown procedure, (S) *DECams*, A-7
 - state, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13-39
 - summary information, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 3-4
 - target, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13-63
 - transferring files between, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10-33
- Node Summary window, (S) *DECams*, 3-10 to 3-12; (S) *Avail Mgr*, 3-3
- NOFE (no forced error bit), (S) *Vol Shadow*, 4-26
- NOFEEDBACK mode, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 6-9
- No forced error bit
- See NOFE
- NOLOCK attribute, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-12; (P) *File Appl*, 7-13
- /NOLOGICAL_NAMES qualifier, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-183
- NOMOD program section attribute
- resolving conflicts, (P) *Linker*, 3-26

/NOMOUNT_VERIFICATION qualifier, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 4-7
 None attribute (ACEs), (S) *Security*, 4-20
 NONE carriage control, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-32
 NONEXISTENT_RECORD attribute, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-12; (P) *File Appl*, 7-16, 8-8
 Noninteractive logins, (S) *Security*, 3-7
 Non OpenVMS systems
 specifying remote files on, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-96
 Nonpaged dynamic storage pool, displaying contents, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-135
 Nonpaged pool
 See also Pool management
 displaying size, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 3-10
 /NONPAGED qualifier, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-135
 Nonstandard file processing
 run-time options, (P) *File Appl*, 9-14
 Nonstatic variables, (P) *Debugger*, 3-14, 4-1, 10-24
 NOP field
 specifying multiple values, (P) *RMS Ref*, A-5
 NOP instruction, (P) *Debugger*, 4-22
 Nopropagate attribute, (S) *Security*, 4-25, 4-30, 5-11
 Normal mutexes, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 2-20
 /NOSKIP qualifier, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-54
 /NOSUPPRESS qualifier, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-54
 /NOSYMBOLS qualifier, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-183
 Notification ASTs
 testing functionality of, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-515
 /NOTIFY qualifier, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-183
 NOT operator (#), (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2-15; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-16
 /NOWAIT qualifier, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-183
 /[NO]CONFIRM qualifier
 in Analyze/Disk_Structure utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 3-8
 /[NO]LIST qualifier
 in Analyze/Disk_Structure utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 3-10
 /[NO]READ_CHECK qualifier
 in Analyze/Disk_Structure utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 3-12
 /[NO]REPAIR qualifier
 in Analyze/Disk_Structure utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 3-14
 NO_SHARE option, (S) *License*, 2-2
 /NO_SHARE qualifier
 controlling license combination, (S) *License*, 1-13
 NPAGEDYN system parameter, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 15-38, 28-7; (S) *Performance*, 11-3; (S) *Cluster Config*, C-7
 NPAGEVIR system parameter, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 15-38; (S) *Performance*, 11-3; (S) *Cluster Config*, C-7
 NT_EXTENSION.EXE file, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-36
 Null characters
 in DCL commands, (G) *User*, 3-7
 Null devices, (P) *Concepts II*, 23-29
 Null frame procedures and SHOW CALLS, (P) *Debugger*, DEBUG-251, DEBUG-253, DEBUG-285
 Null keys, for improving performance, (P) *File Appl*, 3-22
 NULL pad character, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 2-15
 Null values
 for file names, (G) *User*, 4-10
 for file types, (G) *User*, 4-10
 null_arg data type, (P) *Concepts II*, B-14
 NULL_KEY attribute, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-28
 NULL_VALUE attribute, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-28
 Number of files processed, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 2-19
 Numbers
 comparing, (G) *User*, 14-14
 converting to string values, (G) *User*, 14-22
 converting using lexical functions, (G) *User*, 17-14
 evaluation of, (G) *User*, 14-20
 integer values recognized by DCL, (G) *User*, 14-12
 internal storage, (G) *User*, 14-13
 Number sign (#)
 requirement for in control store macros, (P) *RMS Ref*, B-8
 Numeric byte data string
 See NBDS
 Numeric expressions, (G) *User*, 14-13
 and integer operands, (G) *User*, 14-13
 Numeric keys, interpretation of size value, (P) *RMS Ref*, 7-5
 Numeric overlays, (G) *User*, 14-15
 Numeric time, (P) *Concepts II*, 27-7
 Numeric UICs, (S) *Security*, 4-4
 NUM_ETHERADAPT symbol, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 15-21
 NUM_NODES symbol, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 15-21
 NWAs (network work areas), (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-57; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-79
 NXR option, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-12

O

Object classes
 descriptions of, (S) *Security*, 5-1
 security attributes of, (S) *Security*, 4-11
 security class object, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 1-3

- Object files, *(P) Concepts I*, 1–11
 - analyzing, *(G) DCL A-M, DCLI-28*
 - identifying errors, *(G) DCL A-M, DCLI-28*
- Object languages
 - Alpha object language, *(P) Linker*, B–1
 - VAX object language, *(P) Linker*, A–1
- Object libraries, *(G) DCL A-M, DCLI-30; (P) Concepts II*, 26–2, 26–5; *(P) CDU, LBR, & MU*, LIB–3, LIB–35
 - adding a module, *(P) Concepts II*, 26–2
 - character case in, *(P) CDU, LBR, & MU*, LIB–4
 - creating, *(P) Concepts II*, 26–2
 - deleting a module, *(P) Concepts II*, 26–2
 - extracting a module, *(P) Concepts II*, 26–2
 - including message object module, *(P) Concepts I*, 9–60
 - listing modules, *(P) Concepts II*, 26–2
 - replacing a module, *(P) Concepts II*, 26–2
- Object module libraries
 - creating, *(P) Modular Proc*, 5–2
 - updating, *(P) Modular Proc*, 6–4
- Object modules, *(P) Debugger*, 1–6, 6–1
 - See also Message object modules
 - analyzing, *(G) DCL A-M, DCLI-28*
 - end-of-file records, *(G) DCL A-M, DCLI-29*
 - as linker input file, *(P) Linker*, 1–6
 - creating, *(P) CDU, LBR, & MU*, CDU–49
 - end-of-module records, *(P) Linker*, A–33
 - end-of-module-with-pspect record, *(P) Linker*, A–34
 - entity-ident-consistency-check subrecord, *(P) Linker*, A–18, B–28
 - entry-point-definition-with-version-mask subrecord, *(P) Linker*, A–23
 - entry-point-definition-with-word-pspect subrecord, *(P) Linker*, A–18
 - entry-point-symbol-and-mask-definition subrecord, *(P) Linker*, A–13
 - environment-definition/reference subrecord, *(P) Linker*, A–20
 - for command tables, *(P) CDU, LBR, & MU*, CDU–6, CDU–17, CDU–43
 - global symbol definition subrecord, *(P) Linker*, B–20
 - global symbol directory records, *(P) Linker*, A–7, B–11
 - global symbol reference subrecord, *(P) Linker*, B–27
 - global symbol specification subrecord, *(P) Linker*, A–10, B–19
 - including in a link operation from a library, *(P) Linker*, LINKER–19, LINKER–21
 - in libraries, *(P) Linker*, 1–8
 - in symbol resolution processing, *(P) Linker*, 2–6
- Object modules (cont'd)
 - language processor name header record, *(P) Linker*, A–5, B–9
 - listed in map file, *(P) Linker*, 5–3
 - main module header record, *(P) Linker*, A–4, B–7
 - module header records, *(P) Linker*, A–3, B–5
 - module-local entry-point-definition subrecord, *(P) Linker*, A–21
 - module-local procedure-definition subrecord, *(P) Linker*, A–22
 - module-local symbol definition subrecord, *(P) Linker*, A–21
 - module-local symbol reference subrecord, *(P) Linker*, A–21
 - normal program section definition subrecord format, *(P) Linker*, B–13
 - order of records in, *(P) Linker*, A–2, B–2
 - procedure-definition-with-version-mask subrecord, *(P) Linker*, A–23
 - procedure-definition-with-word-pspect subrecord, *(P) Linker*, A–18
 - procedure-with-formal-argument-definition subrecord, *(P) Linker*, A–14
 - program-section-definition-in-shareable-image subrecord, *(P) Linker*, A–22, B–16
 - program section definition record format, *(P) Linker*, A–8, B–12
 - in shareable image, *(P) Linker*, B–16
 - source files header record, *(P) Linker*, A–6, B–10
 - statements for, *(P) CDU, LBR, & MU*, CDU–15
 - symbol definition subrecord format, *(P) Linker*, A–11
 - symbol-definition-with-version-mask subrecord, *(P) Linker*, A–23, B–32
 - symbol-definition-with-word-pspect subrecord, *(P) Linker*, A–17
 - symbol reference GSD subrecord, *(P) Linker*, A–12
 - text information and relocation records, *(P) Linker*, A–23
 - title text header record, *(P) Linker*, A–6, B–10
 - universal symbol definition subrecord, *(P) Linker*, B–23
 - using ANALYZE/OBJECT utility to examine, *(P) Linker*, 1–6
 - vectored-entry-point-definition subrecord, *(P) Linker*, A–22
 - vectored-procedure-definition subrecord, *(P) Linker*, A–23
 - vectored-symbol-definition subrecord, *(P) Linker*, A–22, B–31
- Object names
 - obtaining, *(P) POSIX Threads*, pthread–13, pthread–67, pthread–100, pthread–114, pthread–135

Object names (cont'd)

setting, (P) *POSIX Threads*, pthread-35, pthread-71, pthread-116, pthread-141, pthread-180

Object-oriented programming, (P) *Concepts I*, 1-11

Object ownership

assigning during file creation, (S) *Security*, 8-16

by resource identifiers, (S) *Security*, 5-10

changing, (G) *User*, 19-3; (S) *Security*, 4-9, 4-11

exceptions to the rules, (S) *Security*, 4-9

files, (S) *Security*, 5-10

managing defaults, (S) *Security*, 8-15, 8-19

managing directory defaults, (S) *Security*, 8-22

qualifying for, (S) *Security*, 4-9

reassigning, (S) *Security*, 4-9

restoring file defaults, (S) *Security*, 4-29

security element of an object, (S) *Security*, 4-9

zero UICs in protection checks, (S) *Security*, 4-13

Object permanence

capability object, (S) *Security*, 5-2

common event flag cluster, (S) *Security*, 5-3

devices, (S) *Security*, 5-8

global sections, (S) *Security*, 5-16

logical name tables, (S) *Security*, 5-17

queues, (S) *Security*, 5-19

resource domains, (S) *Security*, 5-20

security class object, (S) *Security*, 5-21

volumes, (S) *Security*, 5-22

Object rights block, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2-19

Objects, (S) *Security*, 4-1

See also *Files and Protection*

access to, comparing security profiles, (S) *Security*, 4-1

ACLs and, (S) *Security*, 4-10

adding ACEs for security auditing, (S) *Security*, 4-32

alarms for creation, (S) *Security*, D-4

alarms for deaccess, (S) *Security*, D-4

alarms for deletion, (S) *Security*, D-4

auditing access, (S) *Security*, 4-31, 9-7

C2 systems and, (S) *Security*, C-4

capability class, (S) *Security*, 5-1

changing security profile, (G) *User*, 19-3; (S) *Security*, 4-11

characteristics of protected objects, (S) *Security*, 4-8

class descriptions, (S) *Security*, 5-1

classes of, (S) *Security*, 4-12

classes protected by operating system, (S) *Security*, 4-12, 5-1

class-specific access overrides, (S) *Security*, 4-31

class specification, (S) *Security*, 4-11

Objects (cont'd)

controlling access to, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 1-14

controlling access with Identifier ACEs, (S) *Security*, 4-19, 4-20

DECdns, (P) *Concepts II*, C-4, C-10

displaying default protection and ownership, (S) *Security*, 8-22

displaying security profiles, (G) *User*, 19-2; (S) *Security*, 4-11

global sections, (S) *Security*, 5-14

granting access through protection codes, (S) *Security*, 4-26

kinds of events audited, (S) *Security*, 4-31

logical name tables, (S) *Security*, 5-16

managing default protection and ownership, (S) *Security*, 8-15

modifying, (P) *Concepts II*, C-6

modifying class templates, (S) *Security*, 8-24

protected, (P) *Concepts II*, 31-23

protecting volume, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-21

protection codes, (S) *Security*, 4-9, 4-26

queues, (S) *Security*, 5-17

reassigning ownership, (S) *Security*, 4-9

resource domains, (S) *Security*, 5-19

rules for determining access, (S) *Security*, 4-13

security class, (S) *Security*, 5-20

security elements source, (S) *Security*, 4-9

security management overview, (S) *Security*, 5-1

security profiles, (G) *User*, 19-2; (S) *Security*, 4-8, 4-13

volumes, (S) *Security*, 5-21

Obsolete descriptor class codes, (P) *Calling Std*, 5-35

Obsolete system services, (P) *Sys Svc II*, A-1

Occlusion, (P) *SMGS*, 2-5

Occurrences

event, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 1-8

Octal dump, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-205

Octal numbers

in UIC directory specifications, (G) *User*, 5-9

octaword_signed data type, (P) *Concepts II*, B-14

octaword_unsigned data type, (P) *Concepts II*, B-14

%OCT built-in symbol, (P) *Debugger*, 4-12, B-6

ODS (On-Disk Structure)

CD on OpenVMS, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-8

comparing levels, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-6

definition, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-2, 9-3

disk and CD-ROM file structures, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-4

Levels 1, 2, and 5, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-4

on dual format CDs, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-4

reserved files, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-5

ODS-1

comparing with ODS-2, (P) *File Appl*, 1-4

ODS-1 (cont'd)

comparing with ODS-2 and ODS-5, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-6; (P) *File Appl*, 1-4

migrating to ODS-2, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-39

ODS-1 disks, (P) *File Appl*, 3-28

ODS-2

comparing with ODS-1, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-6

comparing with ODS-1 and ODS-5, (P) *File Appl*, 1-4

converting from ODS-1, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-39

converting from ODS-5, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-39

converting to ODS-5, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-36

displaying disk type, (G) *Extnd File Specs*, A-2

displaying type of volume, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10-3

ODS-2 ACP, (P) *RMS Ref*, 12-13

ODS-2 on Alpha and VAX systems, (P) *File Appl*, 5-11

ODS-5

backing up, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10-9

case of file name, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10-4

comparing with ODS-1 and ODS-2, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-6

controlling access to, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10-9

converting an existing volume to, (G) *Extnd File Specs*, 2-5; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-36

converting to ODS-2, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-39

copying contents of disk to ODS-2 disk, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-40

copying files to ODS-2 disk, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-40

description, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10-2

displaying disk type, (G) *Extnd File Specs*, A-2

displaying type of volume, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10-3

extended file names

creating, (G) *Extnd File Specs*, A-2; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10-3

on Alpha systems, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10-8

on VAX systems, (G) *Extnd File Specs*, A-7; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10-8

initializing a new volume, (G) *Extnd File Specs*, 2-4; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-20

mounting a new volume, (G) *Extnd File Specs*, 2-4; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-20

preventing untested applications from accessing, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10-10

preventing VAX users from accessing, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10-9

restoring save set to ODS-2 disk, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-39

saving disk to ODS-2 save set, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-39

saving files in ODS-2 save set, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-41

ODS-5 on Alpha systems, (P) *File Appl*, 5-11

ODS-5 on VAX systems, (P) *File Appl*, 5-11

ODS-5 volumes

controlling access to, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10-9

ODS volumes

checked by ANALYZE/DISK_STRUCTURE, (G) *Extnd File Specs*, 2-11

converting from ODS-1 to ODS-2, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-39

converting from ODS-5 to ODS-2, (G) *Extnd File Specs*, 2-6

Offloading, (S) *Performance*, 6-2

of CPU resource, (S) *Performance*, 13-5

of disk I/O resource, (S) *Performance*, 12-5

of memory resource, (S) *Performance*, 11-5

OFDP option, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-22

OLDUETP.LOG file, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 19-20

ON command, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-2 to DCLII-5
setting Ctrl/Y action routines, (G) *User*, 15-27

ON CONTROL_Y command

enabling Ctrl/Y, (G) *User*, 15-30

On-disk components, (P) *File Appl*, 5-4

character set, (P) *File Appl*, 5-4

On-disk representation, (P) *File Appl*, 5-5

On-Disk Structure

See ODS

One-time initialization

of threads, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 3-15

Online help, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-252

Online release notes, (S) *DECcmds*, A-1

OPA0: device, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 2-24

Opaque names

converting to string, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-376

OPCSOPA0_ENABL logical name, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 20-25

OPCCRASH.EXE program, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4-21

OPCOM (Operator Communication Manager),

(S) *Sys Mgr I*, 11-18; (S) *Cluster Sys*, 10-10, D-10

See also Operator log file

automatic restart, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 2-23

classes

enabling, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 2-24

enabling and disabling for log file, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 20-24

communicating with operators, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-25

communicating with users, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-25

components of, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 2-20

default behavior, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 2-22

disabling operator terminals, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 2-25

enabling operator classes, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 2-24

enabling operator terminals, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 2-24

enabling terminal to receive messages from, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-57

failure, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 2-23

filtered event messages sent to, (S) *DECcmds*, 5-6

illustration, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 2-20

log file, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 2-22

- OPCOM (Operator Communication Manager)
(cont'd)
- messages, (S) *Vol Shadow*, A-1
 - generated by LANACP, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 12-30
 - to users from, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-64
 - mount verification, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-74
 - operator log file
 - creating new version, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 20-18
 - printing, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 20-25
 - restarting, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 20-25
 - setting up, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 20-23
 - specifying default state, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 20-24
 - operator terminals, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 2-22
 - process, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 2-22
 - creation during system startup, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-5
 - process dump file, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 2-23
 - replying to operator requests, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 2-26
 - requirements, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 2-22
 - sending events to, (S) *DECamsds*, 2-10
 - sending messages, (S) *DECamsds*, 1-9
 - sending requests to an operator, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 2-26
 - startup of, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 2-23
 - uses of, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 2-20
 - using on DECamsds, (S) *DECamsds*, 1-4
 - using to request assistance, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 11-18
- OPCOM.DMP process dump file, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 2-23
- OPCOM messages, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 2-22
- continuation volume request, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-54, 10-33
 - controlling, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 2-23
 - displayed during LANACP start, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 24-26
 - generated by LANACP, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 24-29
 - mount request message, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-34
 - mount verification, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-75
 - aborted message, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-79
 - timeout message, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-75
 - operator reply, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 20-20
 - security alarm, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 20-22
 - sending, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 2-23
 - SYSGEN, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 20-21
 - user request, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 20-20
- Open accounts, (S) *Security*, 3-4
- C2 systems and, (S) *Security*, C-7
 - captive accounts and, (S) *Security*, 7-8
 - captive recommendation, (S) *Security*, 7-23
- Open-by-name-block option, (P) *File Appl*, 5-20, 6-5
- performance and, (P) *File Appl*, 6-6
- OPEN command, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-6 to DCLII-9
- in command procedures
 - creating logical names, (G) *User*, 13-3
 - process-permanent files, (G) *User*, 13-27
 - process-permanent logical names, (G) *User*, 13-27
- Open file limit, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 7-45
- Open files, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-6
- displaying names, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-306
 - for process I/O, (S) *DECamsds*, 3-13
 - limit remaining, (S) *DECamsds*, 3-13
- Open images, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17-10, 17-11
- Opening of queue and journal files, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-450
- SOPEN macro
- expansion of, (P) *RMS Ref*, B-10
 - for invoking the Open service, (P) *RMS Ref*, 3-1, B-12
 - using in example, (P) *RMS Ref*, B-9, B-10, B-11
- Open service, (P) *RMS Ref*, 3-1, RMS-75, B-12, B-15, B-21; (P) *File Appl*, 5-20
- condition values, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS-86
 - control block input fields, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS-76
 - control block output fields, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS-79
 - for process-permanent files, (P) *File Appl*, 6-22
 - invoking, (P) *RMS Ref*, 3-4
 - NAM input fields, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS-80
 - NAM output fields, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS-81
 - program example, (P) *RMS Ref*, 3-2, B-12
 - requirements for using, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS-76
- Open standards, (P) *Concepts I*, 1-2
- Open systems, (P) *Concepts I*, 1-5
- Open systems environment, (P) *Concepts I*, 1-5
- Open Systems Interconnection
- See OSI
- Open systems library
- support for NAS in linker, (P) *Linker*, 2-15
- OpenVMS Alpha operating systems, (P) *Concepts I*, 1-4
- See also Alpha systems and Systems migrating to, (P) *Concepts I*, 1-4
- OpenVMS Alpha System-Code Debugger, (P) *Concepts I*, 1-13
- CONNECT command, (P) *Debugger*, DEBUG-44
 - creating debug symbol file for, (P) *Linker*, LINKER-14
 - REBOOT command, (P) *Debugger*, DEBUG-141
- OpenVMS Alpha systems
- RAID device-naming problems, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 6-13

OpenVMS Cluster Console System

See VCS for OpenVMS

OpenVMS Cluster environments, (P) *File Appl*, 3-31

controlling node access, (S) *License*, 2-18

dismounting volumes on, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-198

expelling a shadow set member, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-199

locking considerations, (P) *File Appl*, 3-32

managing licenses in, (S) *License*, 2-18

NO_SHARE option, (S) *License*, 2-2

PAK restrictions, (S) *License*, 1-7

preparing for UETP, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 19-11

providing more availability in, (S) *License*, 1-9

registering licenses for, (S) *License*, 2-6

sharing Activity License units in, (S) *License*, 1-11

specifying cluster size on disk, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-271

test failure during UETP, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 19-26

using with SYSMAN commands, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-5, 7-52

OpenVMS Clusters

including in groups, (S) *DECams*, 1-7

interconnect summary, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 3-22

members data, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 3-24

NO_SHARE, (S) *License*, 2-19

running Availability Manager in, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 1-2

summary data, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 3-24

OpenVMS Cluster sample programs, (S) *Cluster Sys*, D-1

LAVCSFAILURE_ANALYSIS.MAR, (S) *Cluster Sys*, D-3

LAVCSSTART_BUS.MAR, (S) *Cluster Sys*, D-1

LAVCSSTOP_BUS.MAR, (S) *Cluster Sys*, D-2

OpenVMS Cluster systems

See also VAXcluster environments

adding a computer, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 8-10, 8-33, 8-41

adjusting EXPECTED_VOTES, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 8-35

adding memory, (S) *Cluster Config*, 2-3

adjusting quorum after shutting down a node, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4-23

architecture, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 2-1

autostart queues in, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-4

availability, (S) *Cluster Config*, 8-1 to 8-24

benefits, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 22-2; (S) *Cluster Sys*, 1-2

choosing storage, (S) *Cluster Config*, 5-1 to 5-9

CIPCA adapter, (S) *Cluster Config*, C-1 to C-8

cluster-accessible disks, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 1-3

cluster-accessible tapes, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 1-3

cluster-wide logical names, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 5-6, 5-11

OpenVMS Cluster systems (cont'd)

CLUSTER_CONFIG.COM, (S) *Cluster Config*, A-25

common environment, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 5-2; (S) *Cluster Config*, 11-2

coordinating system files, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 5-22

startup command procedures, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 5-14

common parameter files in, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 15-22

common SYSUAF.DAT file, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 10-17

components

hardware, (S) *Cluster Config*, 1-2

operating system, (S) *Cluster Config*, 1-3

software, (S) *Cluster Config*, 1-3

configurations, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 3-1, 9-1

changing, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 8-20

general rules, (S) *Cluster Config*, 1-7

keeping records, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 10-3

preconfiguration tasks, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 8-3

procedures, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 8-1, 8-4

reconfiguring, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 8-33

cross-architecture booting, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 24-26

DECnet network functions, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 1-6

DECnet node configuration, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 23-10

DECnet-Plus requirement, (S) *Cluster Config*, 1-8

defining in SYSMAN, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 2-16

defining location of queue database files, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 13-5

determining application requirements, (S) *Cluster Config*, 2-3

determining business requirements, (S) *Cluster Config*, 2-1

device names, (G) *User*, 12-8; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 8-1

disaster tolerant, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 1-1; (S) *Cluster Config*, 8-23

disaster-tolerant clusters

managing shadow set members, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 4-13

disks in, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-3

dismounting a volume, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-60

distributed file system, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 1-4, 2-15

distributed processing, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 5-1, 7-1

dividing, (S) *Cluster Config*, 11-6

dual-architecture

installing images, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 22-18

enhanced shadowing performance, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 9-5

OpenVMS Cluster systems (cont'd)

- executing commands in, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 2–11
- generic batch queues in, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14–6
- generic output queues in, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14–11
- generic queues in, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14–3
- hosts, nodes, and computers, (S) *Cluster Config*, A–1
- ICC programming, (P) *Concepts I*, 3–21
- installing SCSI, (S) *Cluster Config*, A–18
- interconnects, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 1–3; (S) *Cluster Config*, 4–1 to 4–19
- interprocess communication, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 1–8
- interprocessor communications, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 6–29
- LAN management enhancements, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 24–1
- LAN MOP coexisting with DECnet MOP, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 24–24
- limiting nodes that can run the queue manager, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 13–9
- local and nonlocal, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 2–16
- local resources, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 5–2
- maintenance, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 10–1
- managing, (S) *Cluster Config*, 11–1 to 11–17
- managing shared queues, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 7–1
- managing with SYSMAN, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 22–16 to 22–20
- maximum number of shadow sets, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 1–6
- members, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 1–2
- membership management, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 2–11
- MEMORY CHANNEL technical summary, (S) *Cluster Config*, B–1 to B–13
- migrating from DECnet MOP to LAN MOP, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 24–24
- mixed-architecture
 - booting, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 4–1, 10–5, 10–8
 - system disks, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 3–5, 10–8
- mixed-architecture support, (S) *Cluster Config*, 11–13
- mixed-version support, (S) *Cluster Config*, 11–13
- monitoring LAN activity, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 10–24
- monitoring with SHOW CLUSTER, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 22–4
- mounting shadow sets, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 4–8
- mounting the virtual unit, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 3–11
- mounting volumes in, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9–28
- moving the queue manager to another node, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 13–10
- MSCP server in, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 1–4, 2–15
- multiple environments, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 5–2, 5–3; (S) *Cluster Config*, 11–2

OpenVMS Cluster systems

- multiple environments (cont'd)
 - functions that must remain specific, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 5–14
 - startup functions, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 5–15
- multiple-site clusters
 - shadowing across, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 4–13
- node restriction for a startup command procedure, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5–20
- operating environments, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 5–2
 - preparing, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 4–1
- partitioning, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 2–5, C–17
- planning for future expansion, (S) *Cluster Config*, 2–2
- print and batch queues in, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 22–2
- providing high data availability, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 2–1f
- quorum disk, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 2–7
- reconfiguring a cluster, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 8–33
- remedial kits, (S) *Cluster Config*, 11–14
- remote monitoring limitation, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 20–45
- removing a computer, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 8–33
 - adjusting EXPECTED_VOTES, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 8–35
- requirement for nonzero allocation class, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 4–2
- scalability, (S) *Cluster Config*, 10–1 to 10–35
- SCSI configuration requirements, (S) *Cluster Config*, A–3
- SCSI hardware configurations, (S) *Cluster Config*, A–9
- SCSI performance, (S) *Cluster Config*, A–6
- SCSI storage connected to a single host, (S) *Cluster Config*, A–2
- SCSI storage connected to multiple hosts, (S) *Cluster Config*, A–2
- SCSI storage interconnect, (S) *Cluster Config*, A–1
- security, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 22–16
- security log files in, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 20–31
- security management, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 5–16, 10–15
- setting up for LAN MOP, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 24–25
- shadowing across, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 1–8
- shared processing and printer resources, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 5–1
- shared resources, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 22–2
- shared SCSI storage concepts, (S) *Cluster Config*, A–5
- shutdown, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 10–21
- shutting down an entire OpenVMS Cluster, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4–23
- single security domain, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 5–16
- specifying location of queue database, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 13–6
- specifying preferred order of queue manager nodes, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 13–9, 13–10

- OpenVMS Cluster systems (cont'd)
 - support for TCP/IP, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 23–5
 - SYSMAN management environment, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 2–13
 - System Communications Services
 - See SCS
 - system management, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 22–3
 - system management overview, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 1–6
 - system parameters, (S) *Cluster Sys*, A–1
 - TMSCP server in, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 1–4, 2–16
 - tools and utilities, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 1–7, 1–10; (S) *Cluster Config*, 2–4, 2–5
 - troubleshooting, (S) *Cluster Sys*, C–1
 - updating AGENS files, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 8–35
 - updating MODPARAMS.DAT files, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 8–35
 - updating system parameters, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 3–7
 - using CLUSTER_CONFIG.COM, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 22–2
 - using CLUSTER_CONFIG to set up LAN MOP, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 24–25
 - voting member, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 2–6
 - adding, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 8–10, 8–33
 - removing, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 8–18, 8–33
 - warranted and migration support, (S) *Cluster Config*, 11–13
 - workload balancing, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 5–1
- OpenVMS Cluster Systems
 - problems and restrictions
 - tuning BAP system parameters, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 15–37
- OpenVMS Debugger utility
 - See Debugger
- OpenVMS Galaxy
 - data structures symbols, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2–18
- OpenVMS Management Station, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 1–9
 - description, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 2–2
 - documentation, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 2–4
 - features, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 2–4
 - not in C2 evaluation, (S) *Security*, C–3
- OpenVMS operating system
 - condition values used by POSIX Threads, (P) *POSIX Threads*, B–5
 - DCL command operation with POSIX Threads, (P) *POSIX Threads*, B–14
 - interactions with POSIX Threads, (P) *POSIX Threads*, B–12
 - linker options for kernel threads, (P) *POSIX Threads*, B–7
 - linking POSIX Threads-based images, (P) *POSIX Threads*, B–1
 - using POSIX Threads with, (P) *POSIX Threads*, B–1
- OpenVMS Registry
 - backup, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, D–11
 - connecting to a Windows NT system, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, D–9
 - failover in a cluster, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, D–9
 - installing, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, D–1
 - quotas, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, D–10
 - restoring, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, D–11
 - running in an OpenVMS Alpha mixed-version cluster, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, D–11
 - security, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, D–10
 - shutting down, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, D–6
 - starting, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, D–5
 - Unicode support, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, D–11
 - Utilities for configuring, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, D–1
- OpenVMS Registry Configuration utility
 - menu, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, D–1
 - options, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, D–2
- OpenVMS Registry server commands, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, D–6
- OpenVMS RMS
 - See RMS
- OpenVMS screen management software
 - command recall, (G) *User*, 3–14
- OpenVMS systems
 - See also Systems
 - compatibility, (P) *Concepts I*, 1–3
 - compliance with open standards, (P) *Concepts I*, 1–2
 - configurations, (P) *Concepts I*, 1–3
 - debugger, (P) *Concepts I*, 1–13
 - description, (P) *Concepts I*, 1–2
 - open systems capability, (P) *Concepts I*, 1–5
 - software, (P) *Concepts I*, 1–3
 - system services, (P) *Concepts I*, 1–17
- OpenVMS usage entry, (P) *Concepts II*, B–1
 - in argument descriptions, (P) *Concepts II*, 17–6
- OpenVMS utility routines, (P) *Concepts I*, 1–18
- Operands
 - in character string expressions, (G) *User*, 14–8
 - instruction, (P) *Debugger*, 4–20, DEBUG–106, DEBUG–190
 - integer, (G) *User*, 14–13
 - vector instruction, (P) *Debugger*, 16–5, 16–9
- Operating system debugging
 - CONNECT command, (P) *Debugger*, DEBUG–44
- Operating systems
 - building on another disk, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 2–28
 - coordinating files, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 5–22
 - copying to another system disk, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 2–31
 - installing, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 4–1
 - on common system disk, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 5–4
 - upgrading, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 4–1
 - upgrading on a shadowed system disk, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 8–1

Operating systems (cont'd)

version displayed, (S) *DECcmds*, 2-4

Operational controls, (P) *SMGS*, 2-16

Operations

compare

for BACKUP, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 7-26

list, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 7-20, 7-42, 7-60

performed by BACKUP, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 7-3

Operator assistance

with BACKUP, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 7-16

Operator commands

Alpha object language, (P) *Linker*, B-37

VAX object language, (P) *Linker*, A-30

Operator Communication Manager

See OPCOM

Operator consoles

enabling in system startup, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-5

Operator log file, (S) *Performance*, 1-8

access to, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 20-23

closing current and opening new, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 20-18

creating new, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 20-23

definition, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 2-22

enabling and disabling classes, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 20-24

enabling in system startup, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-5

logging user requests in, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 20-20

maintaining, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 20-25

printing, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 20-23, 20-25

purging

during system startup, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-14

recording changes to system parameters, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 20-21

restarting, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 20-25

security alarm messages in, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 20-22

setting up, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 20-17, 20-23

size, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 20-23

troubleshooting the queue manager, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 13-16

Operators

precedence of, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-16, SDA-17

Operators (computer)

assistance with MOUNT command in system startup, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-11

classes of, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 2-24

disabling status, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-57

enabling status, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-57

log file closing, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-58

log file opening, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-58

replying to requests, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 2-26

requesting assistance from, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-25

requesting replies from, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-64

security terminal, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 20-22

sending messages to, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-473

Operators (computer) (cont'd)

sending requests to, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-64; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 2-26

Operators (mathematical)

order of evaluation, (G) *User*, 14-20

precedence of, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2-15, 2-16

Operator terminals, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 2-22

designating, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 2-24
in batch or SYSTARTUP, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 2-22

enabling and disabling, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 2-24, 2-25; (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 20-18

security alarms, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 20-30

setting up, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-25

user request, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-25

OPER privilege, (S) *Security*, A-9

overriding access controls, (S) *Security*, 4-14

queue access, (S) *Security*, 4-31

queue management, (S) *Security*, 5-18

required for MOUNT command, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 4-4

OPS5, (P) *Concepts I*, 1-12

Optimization

Edit/FDL utility, (P) *File Appl*, A-1

effect on debugging, (P) *Debugger*, 1-6, 7-15, 14-1

of indexed files, (P) *File Appl*, 10-26

Optimizers

disk performance, (S) *Cluster Config*, 5-4

storage availability, (S) *Cluster Config*, 5-6

Optimize script, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 6-1, 6-4

Optimizing images

Alpha object language commands, (P) *Linker*, B-42

calculating JSR hints, (P) *Linker*, B-46

Option function, (P) *POLYCENTER Dev*, 7-68

Option list

parameter for VMSINSTAL.COM command procedure, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 3-8

Options

for software product installations, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 3-26

Options files

as linker input, (P) *Linker*, 1-11

case sensitivity of linker option arguments, (P) *Linker*, LINKER-51

CONVERT/DOCUMENT command, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-76

creating, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-76; (P) *Linker*, 1-11

specifying in a link operation, (P) *Linker*, 1-11, LINKER-24

specifying on the command line, (P) *Linker*, 1-12

use of radix operators, (P) *Linker*, LINKER-48

/OPTIONS qualifier, (P) *Linker*, LINKER-24
 Option statement, (P) *POLYCENTER Dev*, 3-3, 7-1, 7-68
 ORB symbol, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2-19; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-18
 ORGANIZATION attribute, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-22; (P) *File Appl*, 4-32
 Organizing
 files and modules, (P) *Modular Proc*, 2-1
 procedures, (P) *Modular Proc*, 2-1
 OR operator (|), (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2-16; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-16
 OSI (Open Systems Interconnection), (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 23-9
 OTSSCNVOUT routine, (P) *OTSS*, OTS-3
 OTSSCNVOUT_D routine, (P) *OTSS*, OTS-3
 OTSSCNVOUT_G routine, (P) *OTSS*, OTS-3
 OTSSCNVOUT_H routine, (P) *OTSS*, OTS-3
 OTSSCVT_L_TB routine, (P) *OTSS*, OTS-5
 OTSSCVT_L_TI routine, (P) *OTSS*, OTS-7
 OTSSCVT_L_TL routine, (P) *OTSS*, OTS-9
 OTSSCVT_L_TO routine, (P) *OTSS*, OTS-11
 OTSSCVT_L_TU routine, (P) *OTSS*, OTS-13
 OTSSCVT_L_TZ routine, (P) *OTSS*, OTS-15
 OTSSCVT_TB_L routine, (P) *OTSS*, OTS-22
 OTSSCVT_TI_L routine, (P) *OTSS*, OTS-25
 OTSSCVT_TL_L routine, (P) *OTSS*, OTS-27
 OTSSCVT_TO_L routine, (P) *OTSS*, OTS-29
 OTSSCVT_TU_L routine, (P) *OTSS*, OTS-32
 OTSSCVT_TZ_L routine, (P) *OTSS*, OTS-34
 OTSSCVT_T_x routine, (P) *OTSS*, OTS-17
 OTSSDIVCD_R3 routine, (P) *OTSS*, OTS-37
 OTSSDIVCG_R3 routine, (P) *OTSS*, OTS-37
 OTSSDIVCx routine, (P) *OTSS*, OTS-37
 OTSSDIV_PK_LONG routine, (P) *OTSS*, OTS-40
 OTSSDIV_PK_SHORT routine, (P) *OTSS*, OTS-44
 OTSSMOVE3 routine, (P) *OTSS*, OTS-46
 OTSSMOVE5 routine, (P) *OTSS*, OTS-48
 OTSSMULCD_R3 routine, (P) *OTSS*, OTS-50
 OTSSMULCG_R3 routine, (P) *OTSS*, OTS-50
 OTSSPOWCxX routine, (P) *OTSS*, OTS-52
 OTSSPOWCxJ routine, (P) *OTSS*, OTS-55
 OTSSPOWDD routine, (P) *OTSS*, OTS-57
 OTSSPOWDJ routine, (P) *OTSS*, OTS-59
 OTSSPOWDLU routine, (P) *OTSS*, OTS-84
 OTSSPOWDR routine, (P) *OTSS*, OTS-61
 OTSSPOWGG routine, (P) *OTSS*, OTS-63
 OTSSPOWGJ routine, (P) *OTSS*, OTS-66
 OTSSPOWGLU routine, (P) *OTSS*, OTS-84
 OTSSPOWHH_R3 routine, (P) *OTSS*, OTS-68
 OTSSPOWHJ_R3 routine, (P) *OTSS*, OTS-70
 OTSSPOWHLU_R3 routine, (P) *OTSS*, OTS-84
 OTSSPOWII routine, (P) *OTSS*, OTS-72
 OTSSPOWJJ routine, (P) *OTSS*, OTS-74
 OTSSPOWLULU routine, (P) *OTSS*, OTS-76
 OTSSPOWRD routine, (P) *OTSS*, OTS-78
 OTSSPOWRJ routine, (P) *OTSS*, OTS-80
 OTSSPOWRLU routine, (P) *OTSS*, OTS-84
 OTSSPOWRR routine, (P) *OTSS*, OTS-82
 OTSSSCOPY_DXDX routine, (P) *OTSS*, OTS-86; (P) *STRS*, 2-8
 OTSSSCOPY_R_DX routine, (P) *OTSS*, OTS-88
 OTSSSFREE1_DD routine, (P) *OTSS*, OTS-91
 OTSSSFREEN_DD routine, (P) *OTSS*, OTS-92
 OTSSSGET1_DD routine, (P) *OTSS*, OTS-93
 Outer mode ASTs, (P) *Concepts I*, 8-12
 Out-of-band AST, (P) *I/O User*, 5-14, 5-49
 Output
 debugger, DBG\$OUTPUT, (P) *Debugger*, 9-10
 directing, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 1-9
 from command procedures, (G) *User*, 16-7
 redirecting from commands and images, (G) *User*, 16-8
 Output a newly created PCF, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 3-26
 Output converter, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-72 to DCLI-75
 Output devices
 See *Printers and Terminals*
 Output execution queues
 See also *Execution queues*
 definition, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-3
 Output files, how affected by Convert utility, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 2-5
 Output formatting control routine, (P) *Concepts II*, 24-20
 Output jobs
 aligning forms, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-69
 allowing to complete before stopping a queue, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-61
 changing scheduling priority, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-35
 controlling, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-63
 controlling print position and alignment, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-68, 14-69
 deleting, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-67
 holding and releasing, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-65
 modifying, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-65
 monitoring, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-63
 requesting
 executing, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-66
 pending, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-67
 resuming printing, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-68, 14-69
 retaining in a queue, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-29
 scheduling, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-35
 status
 See *Job status*
 suspending, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-68
 Output messages
 volume mount, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-457

/OUTPUT qualifier, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 5–10;
(P) *VAX SDA*, SDA–183

Output queues

See also *Queues*

assigning a default form, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14–48

canceling characteristics, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14–31

commands for managing, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14–55

creating, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14–15

creating a form, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14–47

deleting, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14–63

execution, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14–3

mounting a form on, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14–49

options, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14–20

 banner pages, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14–37

 controlling page and line overflow, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14–49

 device control libraries, (S) *Sys Mgr I*,
 14–50

 forms, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14–44

 qualifiers for specifying, (S) *Sys Mgr I*,
 14–21 to 14–22

 restricting access, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14–23

 retaining jobs, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14–27

 suppressing form feed, (S) *Sys Mgr I*,
 14–50

order of device control module output, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14–51

pausing, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14–59, 14–68

 to align position of print for preprinted
 forms, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14–68, 14–69

 to change position of print, (S) *Sys Mgr I*,
 14–68

rerouting jobs in, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14–62

specifying page and margin size in forms, (S)
Sys Mgr I, 14–45

standalone workstations, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14–8

starting, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14–15

status, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14–57

stopping, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14–60, 14–61

Output queuing environment

for LAT printers, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14–9

for mixed printers, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14–8

for multiple printers of the same kind, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14–10

in OpenVMS Cluster environments, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14–11

sample configurations, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14–8 to
14–13

single printer, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14–8

spooled printers, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14–12

standalone workstation, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14–8

steps for setting up, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14–13

Output streams

defining for created process, (G) *DCL N-Z*,
DCLII–71

redirecting, (G) *User*, 16–41; (G) *DCL N-Z*,
DCLII–14

OUTPUT_FILE_PARSE attribute, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4–22

Overflow detection, (P) *MTHS*, 2–8
integer, (P) *LIBS*, lib–332

/OVERLAY qualifier

in Backup utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 7–66,
7–67

/OVERRIDE=IDENTIFICATION qualifier, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 4–7

/OVERRIDE=SHADOW_MEMBERSHIP qualifier,
(S) *Vol Shadow*, 4–12

Overriding

DECnet parameters, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 15–21

default command interpreter, (G) *DCL A-M*,
DCLI–439

magnetic tape overwrite protection, (G) *DCL A-M*,
DCLI–277

owner identification field, (G) *DCL A-M*,
DCLI–277

Overstrike mode, (G) *User*, 3–15

Overview

localization utilities, (P) *C RTL Util*, 1–1

ZIC utility, (P) *C RTL Util*, 1–1

Overview of the OpenVMS Operating System, (P)
Concepts I, 1–2

Owner

See also *Object ownership*

category of user access, (S) *Security*, 4–26; (S)
Sys Mgr I, 12–8

OWNER attribute, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4–22; (P)
File Appl, 4–33

Owner identifier field

writing characters to, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI–276

Owner protection code, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4–23

Ownership

specifying for volumes, (G) *DCL A-M*,
DCLI–278

/OWNER_UIC qualifier

as Backup utility input file qualifier, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 7–68

P

P0BR register, displaying, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA–95

P0BR symbol, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA–18

/P0IMAGE qualifier, (P) *Linker*, LINKER–25

P0LR register, displaying, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA–95

P0LR symbol, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA–18

P0 page table, displaying, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA–150

/P0 qualifier, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA–150

P0 region

used for RMS buffers, (P) *File Appl*, 7–18

P0 region, examining, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*,
4–19; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA–54

P0 space, (P) *Concepts I*, 2–22

definition, (P) *Concepts I*, 10–2

P1BR register, displaying, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-95
P1BR symbol, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-18
P1LR register, displaying, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-95
P1LR symbol, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-18
P1 page table, displaying, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-150
/P1 qualifier, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-54, SDA-150
P1 region, examining, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*,
4-19; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-54
P1 space, (P) *Concepts I*, 2-22, 2-23
definition, (P) *Concepts I*, 10-2
IMGREG_PAGES system parameter determines
size, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17-12
shared address data assigns, (S) *Sys Mgr II*,
17-12
Packed decimal byte, structure for key type, (P)
RMS Ref, 14-6
Packed decimal string, as key type, (P) *RMS Ref*,
14-6
Packet loss
caused by too many HELLO datagrams, (S)
Cluster Sys, G-5
Packets, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 23-5
capturing data, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F-26
lost, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F-12, G-3
maximum size on Ethernet, (S) *Cluster Sys*,
10-17
maximum size on FDDI, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 10-17
transmission, LAN protocol analysis feature,
(S) *Cluster Sys*, F-25
transmission window size, (S) *Cluster Sys*, G-4
Packets discarded
LAN virtual circuit, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 3-31
PADRIVER port driver, (S) *Cluster Sys*, C-17,
C-18
Page/Swap File Summary window, (S) *DECamsds*,
3-8 to 3-9; (S) *Avail Mgr*, 3-14
/PAGE=SAVE qualifier navigation keys, (S) *Sys*
Mgmt Util A-L, 5-55
Page access, (P) *Concepts II*, B-15
Page and swap files, (G) *Extnd File Specs*, 2-3
Page breaks
See Form feeds
%PAGE built-in symbol, (P) *Debugger*, 7-25
Page caches, (S) *Performance*, 3-2
secondary
evaluating, (S) *Performance*, 12-2
size
adjusting related SYSGEN parameters, (S)
Performance, 11-6, 11-7
decreasing, (S) *Performance*, 11-7, 11-12
increasing, (S) *Performance*, 11-6
PAGE class record
in Monitor utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*,
A-27
Paged dynamic pool
See Pool management
Paged dynamic storage pool, displaying contents,
(P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-135
Paged pool
displaying size, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 3-10
/PAGED qualifier, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-135
Page fault (PFW) wait state, (S) *Performance*, 9-4
Page faults, (S) *Performance*, 3-6, 12-2; (S)
DECamsds, 3-22; (P) *Concepts II*, 27-18; (P)
Rec Mgmt Util, 2-19
acceptable hard fault rate, (S) *Performance*,
7-6
acceptable soft fault rate, (S) *Performance*, 7-6
adjust working set, (S) *DECamsds*, 4-6
adjust working set fix, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 5-12
hard, (S) *Performance*, 3-3, 7-5
illegal, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2-33; (P) *VAX*
SDA, SDA-23
purging working sets, (S) *DECamsds*, 4-9
purging working sets fix, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 5-12
rate, (S) *Performance*, 7-5; (S) *Avail Mgr*,
3-11
soft, (S) *Performance*, 3-3, 7-5
specifying page fault clusters, (P) *Linker*,
LINKER-53
system, (S) *Performance*, 7-9
PAGEFILE.SYS file, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-3, 16-5
See also Page files
as system dump file, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-2, 16-8
required location, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-4
requirement
location, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17-8
PAGEFILE_n.NAME symbol, (S) *Sys Mgr II*,
16-29, 16-31
PAGEFILE_n.SIZE symbol, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-31
Page file process limit, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 7-46
Page files
See also SYSSYSTEM:PAGEFILE.SYS file
See SYSSYSTEM:PAGEFILE.SYS file
as system dump file, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-2,
16-3, 16-4, 16-8, 16-25
releasing dump from, (S) *Sys Mgr II*,
16-24
changing size, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 6-3
recommended method, (S) *Sys Mgr II*,
16-22
controlling location and size, (S) *Sys Mgr II*,
16-29
created by CLUSTER_CONFIG.COM procedure,
(S) *Cluster Sys*, 8-1, 8-6
creating
with AUTOGEN, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-31
with SYSGEN, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-34
data collection, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 6-6
default data collection, (S) *DECamsds*, 5-3
definition, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-5
deleting after creating a new version, (S) *Sys*
Mgr II, 16-35

Page files (cont'd)

- displaying, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-6
- displaying the size calculated by AUTOGEN, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 6-7
- fragmentation, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-34
- freeing dump information from, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-4, 16-24
- generating a new file sized by AUTOGEN, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 6-8
- installing, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-29
 - in system startup, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-6; (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-6, 16-26, 16-27
 - secondary, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-6
 - with SYPAGSWPFILES.COM procedure, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-26
 - with SYSGEN, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-26
- limiting usage of, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-11
- location
 - specifying, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-31
- message
 - indicating insufficient size, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-10
 - indicating lack of installed, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-6
- monitoring use of, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-6
- mounting disk during system startup, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-6; (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-27
- moving to improve performance, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17-8
- on a satellite, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-26
- OpenVMS Cluster satellite node, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-6
- primary, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-6
- purging, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-35
- rebooting after creation, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-35
- releasing, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-25
- releasing dump from, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-24
- requirements
 - location, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-4, 16-6, 17-8
 - size for saving dumps, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-4
- saving dump contents on reboot, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-3
- secondary, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-6, 16-26
 - creating to improve system performance, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17-8
- sizes
 - calculating, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-6, 16-8, 16-9
 - changing, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-28, 16-32, 16-34
 - current, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-30
 - displaying AUTOGEN calculations, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-29
 - required, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-4, 16-9
 - required for saving system dumps, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-8
 - specifying, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-29, 16-31

Page files

- sizes (cont'd)
 - when to increase size, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-10
- tasks for managing, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-1
- using as system dump file, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-8
- writing crash dumps to, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-2
- Page frame number
 - See PFN
- Page frame sections, (P) *Concepts I*, 12-26, 13-24
 - creating, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-164
- Pagelets, (S) *DECams*, 3-9; (P) *Concepts I*, 12-1
 - size of, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 7-42
- Page management statistics
 - in Monitor utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 1-48
- Page overflow
 - controlling, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-50
- Page protection
 - setting, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-352
- Page Read I/O Rate, (S) *Performance*, 12-2
- Pages, (S) *DECams*, 3-9; (P) *Concepts I*, 12-2, 13-3
 - copy-on-reference, (P) *Concepts I*, 12-16, 13-16
 - demand-zero, (P) *Concepts I*, 12-16, 13-16
 - locking into memory, (P) *Concepts I*, 12-12, 13-13; (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-116
 - locking into working set, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-122
 - owner, (P) *Concepts I*, 12-10, 13-10
 - ownership and protection, (P) *Concepts I*, 12-10, 13-10
 - removing from working set, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-246
 - setting protection, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-349
 - size, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 7-41
 - unlocking from memory, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-517
 - unlocking from working set, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-522
- Page setup modules, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-50
 - See also Device control modules
 - specifying forms, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-45
- Page sizes
 - hardware
 - AUTOGEN determination, (S) *Cluster Sys*, A-1
 - specifying in link operations, (P) *Linker*, LINKER-6
- Page table base register, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2-19
- Page table entries
 - See PTEs
- Page tables
 - displaying, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-125, 4-152; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-126, SDA-150

Page width and length

specifying in forms, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14–45

PAGE_MANAGEMENT.EXE file, global symbols,
(P) *VAX SDA*, SDA–64

page_protection data type, (P) *Concepts II*, B–15
/PAGE_TABLES qualifier, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA–150

Paging, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16–5; (S) *Performance*,
3–3

average transfer size, (S) *Performance*, 12–2

backing store

 paging files, (S) *Performance*, 12–3

 section files, (S) *Performance*, 12–3

files, (S) *Performance*, 3–2, 3–18

 adding, (S) *Performance*, 11–14

I/O

 read, (S) *Performance*, 12–2

 write, (S) *Performance*, 12–3

increased with vector processing, (S) *Sys Mgr*
II, 28–7

rates, (S) *Performance*, 7–5

symptoms, for disks, (S) *Performance*, 8–7

Paging file sections, (P) *Concepts I*, 12–22, 13–20

 global, (P) *Concepts I*, 12–21, 13–20

Paging I/O, (S) *DECams*, 3–22; (S) *Avail Mgr*,
6–11

See also I/O and PIO

PAKs (Product Authorization Keys), (S) *License*,
2–1; (S) *Cluster Sys*, 4–6

getting, (S) *License*, 2–3

installing before using VMSINSTAL.COM

 command procedure, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 3–4

issuers, (S) *License*, 2–4

loading in system startup, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5–5

location, (S) *License*, 3–1

preventing nodes from sharing, (S) *Sys Mgr I*,
3–5

registering, (S) *License*, B–1; (S) *Vol Shadow*,
3–2

replica, (S) *License*, A–13

transfer methods, (S) *License*, 2–4

PALcode (privileged architecture library) code, (P)
Concepts I, 6–16, 15–3

PAN command, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 22–6

 in Show Cluster utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util*
M-Z, 5–47

Panes

 Application window, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 2–3

 changing sizes, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 2–4

 Event, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 2–4

 Group, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 2–3

 Node, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 2–3

PAN keypad function, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 22–7; (S)
Sys Mgmt Util M-Z, B–3

Paper

 See Printer paper and Stock

Paper jam

 pausing printer to fix, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14–68

Paper shredders, (S) *Security*, 3–20

Parameter files

 See also System parameters

 ALPHAVMSSYS.OLD, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*,
6–8

 ALPHAVMSSYS.PAR, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*,
6–8

 ALPHAVMSSYS.PAR (Alpha), (S) *Sys Mgr II*,
15–3

 initializing parameters at boot time, (S)
Sys Mgr II, 15–36

 role in the boot process, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4–2

 AUTOGEN.PAR, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 6–8

 booting with alternate, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4–7

 changing

 effects of, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 15–34

 with SYSGEN, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 15–33

 with SYSMAN, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 15–28

 common in an OpenVMS Cluster environment,
(S) *Sys Mgr II*, 15–22

 creating new

 with SYSGEN, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 15–35

 default, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4–6; (S) *Sys Mgr II*,
15–3; (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 6–8

 including in MODPARAMS.DAT file, (S) *Sys*
Mgr II, 15–22

 limitation on error checking in, (S) *Sys Mgr II*,
15–19

 MODPARAMS.DAT, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 15–17

 sample, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 15–17

 multiple, with AUTOGEN, (S) *Sys Mgr II*,
15–22

 VAXVMSSYS.OLD, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 6–8

 VAXVMSSYS.PAR, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 6–8

 VAXVMSSYS.PAR (VAX), (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 15–3

 initializing active parameters at boot time,
(S) *Sys Mgr II*, 15–36

 role in the boot process, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4–2

 writing, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 6–45, 7–87

Parameter lists

 defaults for multiple file specifications, (G)
User, 5–6

 multiple file specifications, (G) *User*, 5–6

Parameters

 See also System parameters

 changing, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7–81

 debugger command procedure, (P) *Debugger*,
13–2, DEBUG–59

 in DCL command lines, (G) *User*, 3–3

 passing data to batch jobs with, (G) *User*, 16–4

 passing data to nested command procedures
 with, (G) *User*, 16–4

 passing to a startup command procedure, (S)
Sys Mgr I, 5–20

 passing to batch jobs, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII–482

Parameters (cont'd)

- passing to command procedures, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-9, DCLI-58; (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 12-6
- specifying
 - as character strings, (G) *User*, 16-3
 - as integers, (G) *User*, 16-3
 - as null values, (G) *User*, 16-4
 - as symbols, (G) *User*, 16-3
 - for command procedures, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-9
 - system, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, C-1
 - using to pass data to command procedures, (G) *User*, 16-2
- PARAMETERS command, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 2-12
 - in SYSMAN, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 15-26
 - summary, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 15-30
- PARAMETERS DISABLE CHECKS command
 - in SYSMAN, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-79
- PARAMETERS ENABLE CHECKS command
 - in SYSMAN, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-80
- PARAMETERS SET command
 - in SYSMAN, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-81
- PARAMETERS SHOW command
 - in SYSMAN, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-82
- PARAMETERS USE command
 - in SYSMAN, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-86
- PARAMETERS WRITE command
 - in SYSMAN, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-87
- PARAMS.DAT file, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 6-7, 6-8
- %PARCNT built-in symbol, (P) *Debugger*, B-5
- Parentheses (), as precedence operators, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2-16; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-17
- Parent lock, (P) *Concepts I*, 7-16
- /PARENT qualifier, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-45
- Parity bit, (P) *File Appl*, 1-18
- Parity flag, (P) *I/O User*, 5-43
- SPARSE macros, for processing wildcard characters, (P) *RMS Ref*, B-21
- Parse service, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS-88; (P) *File Appl*, 5-19 to 5-23
 - condition values, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS-95
 - control block input fields, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS-89, RMS-90
 - preparing for file search, (P) *RMS Ref*, B-20
 - preparing for wildcard character processing, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS-89
 - program example, (P) *RMS Ref*, B-20
 - requirements for using, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS-89
- Parse styles
 - related error messages, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10-6
- Parsing styles
 - EXTENDED, (G) *Extnd File Specs*, 3-7
 - related error messages, (G) *Extnd File Specs*, A-4
 - TRADITIONAL, (G) *Extnd File Specs*, 3-7
- Partial sections, (P) *Concepts I*, 12-27
- /PARTICIPANTS qualifier, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-150
- Partition, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 25-2
- Partitioning groups, (S) *DECams*, 1-7
- Partner programs
 - capturing retransmitted packets, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F-34
- Part statement, (P) *POLYCENTER Dev*, 7-71
- Pascal, (P) *Concepts I*, 1-12
 - data type declarations, (P) *Concepts II*, B-38
 - implementation table, (P) *Concepts II*, B-38
- Pascal program example
 - calling FDL\$PARSE and FDL\$RELEASE routines, (P) *File Appl*, 4-13
- Passing mechanisms, (P) *Concepts II*, 17-9
 - by descriptor, (P) *Concepts II*, 18-16
 - code, (P) *Concepts II*, 17-10
 - by reference, (P) *Concepts II*, 18-14
 - by value, (P) *Concepts II*, 18-13
 - descriptor
 - definition, (P) *Calling Std*, 1-4
 - for arrays, (P) *Concepts II*, 18-18
 - for scalars, (P) *Concepts II*, 18-18
 - for strings, (P) *Concepts II*, 18-18
 - immediate value
 - definition, (P) *Calling Std*, 1-5
 - language extensions, (P) *Calling Std*, 2-5
 - reference
 - definition, (P) *Calling Std*, 1-5
- \$PASSWORD card, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 8-39
- PASSWORD command, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-10 to DCLII-11
- Password generators
 - obtaining initial password, (S) *Security*, 7-14
 - using to obtain initial password, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 12-2
 - when to require, (S) *Security*, 7-20
- Password grabber programs, (S) *Security*, 3-14, 7-30
 - catching with auditing ACEs, (S) *Security*, 9-6
- Password history, (S) *Security*, 7-21
- Password protection, (G) *User*, 2-14
 - dialup retries, (G) *User*, 2-10
- Passwords, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 1-10
 - See also Security management
 - acceptable, (G) *User*, 2-4; (S) *Security*, 3-2
 - automatically generated, (S) *Security*, 3-10
 - avoiding detection, (S) *Security*, 3-11, 10-6
 - avoiding password theft programs, (G) *User*, 2-15
 - chances to supply during dialups, (S) *Security*, 3-9
 - changing, (G) *User*, 2-11; (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-200; (S) *Security*, 3-9, 3-10
 - at login, (G) *User*, 2-4, 2-13; (S) *Security*, 3-12
 - expired, (G) *User*, 2-13; (S) *Security*, 3-12

Passwords

changing (cont'd)
frequency guidelines, (G) *User*, 2-3, 2-15; (S) *Security*, 3-14
secondary, (G) *User*, 2-13; (S) *Security*, 3-11
using /NEW_PASSWORD qualifier, (G) *User*, 2-13; (S) *Security*, 3-12
choosing, (G) *User*, 2-3
cluster membership management, (S) *Security*, 11-7
conditions required for SYSMAN, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 2-14
console
C2 system requirements, (S) *Security*, C-6
console passwords, (S) *Security*, 7-17
dialup retries, (S) *Security*, 3-9
dual, (G) *User*, 2-4; (S) *Security*, 3-3, 7-13; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 12-2
eliminating for networks, (S) *Security*, 12-5
encoding, (S) *Security*, 2-3
encryption algorithms, (S) *Security*, 7-20
entering when logging in, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 2-10
expiration, (G) *User*, 2-13; (S) *Security*, 3-12
expiration time, (S) *Security*, 7-18
failure to change, (G) *User*, 2-14; (S) *Security*, 3-13
first, (G) *User*, 2-3; (S) *Security*, 3-1
forced change, (S) *Security*, 3-12, 7-19; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 12-4
for cluster access
modifying, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 22-16
forgotten by user, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4-11, 7-23
format, (S) *Security*, 3-1
for OpenVMS Clusters, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-27
generated, (G) *User*, 2-11, 2-12; (S) *Security*, 3-10, 7-14
guessing, (G) *User*, 2-3; (S) *Security*, 3-1
guidelines for choosing, (G) *User*, 2-3
high-risk, (G) *User*, 2-3
history list, (S) *Security*, 3-2; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 12-3
how to preexpire, (S) *Security*, 7-14; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 12-3
incorrect, (G) *User*, 2-7; (S) *Security*, 3-6
InfoServer system, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 25-7
initial, (G) *User*, 2-3; (S) *Security*, 3-1, 7-13; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 12-2
length, (G) *User*, 2-3, 2-4, 2-11; (S) *Security*, 3-1, 3-2, 7-19; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 12-4
lifetime of, (S) *Security*, 3-10, 3-11
locked, (G) *User*, 2-6; (S) *Security*, 3-4, 7-8, 7-20
minimum length, (S) *Security*, 3-2, 7-19
modifying system, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 7-9
modifying user, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 7-13
multiple systems and, (S) *Security*, 3-14

Passwords (cont'd)

new, (G) *User*, 2-13; (S) *Security*, 3-12
null as choice for captive account, (S) *Security*, 7-8
omission in proxy login, (G) *User*, 19-6
open accounts and, (G) *User*, 2-6; (S) *Security*, 3-4
password grabber programs, (S) *Security*, 3-14
primary, (G) *User*, 2-4, 2-5; (S) *Security*, 3-3, 3-4, 7-13
protecting, (G) *User*, 2-14; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 12-5
proxy logins, (S) *Security*, 3-15
reason for changing, (G) *User*, 19-8, 19-9; (S) *Security*, 3-17, 3-19
receive, (S) *Security*, 12-16
restrictions, (G) *User*, 2-4; (S) *Security*, 3-2, 7-18
retries, (G) *User*, 2-10
returning hash value, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-36
reuse, (G) *User*, 2-3, 2-4; (S) *Security*, 3-1
risky, (S) *Security*, 3-1
routing initialization, (S) *Security*, 12-14
screening
against dictionary, (S) *Security*, 7-21
against history list, (S) *Security*, 7-21
with site-specific filter, (S) *Security*, 7-22
secondary, (G) *User*, 2-4, 2-14; (S) *Security*, 3-3, 7-16; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 12-4
advantages, (S) *Security*, 7-16
changing, (S) *Security*, 3-11
changing expired, (S) *Security*, 3-12
entering, (G) *User*, 2-5; (S) *Security*, 3-4
managing, (S) *Security*, 7-16
secure, (G) *User*, 2-3; (S) *Security*, 3-1
secure terminal servers and, (S) *Security*, 3-14
security triplets, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 1-10
setting, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-200
setting a new one, (G) *User*, 2-11
setting at login, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-439
setting the expiration for, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 12-4
sharing, (S) *Security*, 3-13, 12-20
supplying during dialups, (G) *User*, 2-10
SYSMAN, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-101
system, (G) *User*, 2-4; (S) *Security*, 3-2, 3-3, 7-14; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 12-3
causing login failures, (G) *User*, 2-9; (S) *Security*, 3-8
dictionary, (S) *Security*, 3-2; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 12-3
disadvantages, (S) *Security*, 7-15
entering, (G) *User*, 2-5
guidelines, (S) *Security*, 7-15
minimum length requirement, (S) *Security*, 7-20
modifying, (S) *Security*, 7-15
recommended change frequency, (S) *Security*, 7-18
setting up, (S) *Security*, 7-14

Passwords (cont'd)

- transmit, (S) *Security*, 12–16
- types, (S) *Security*, 3–2
- uniqueness for each account, (S) *Security*, 3–14
- user, (G) *User*, 2–4; (S) *Security*, 2–3, 3–2
- verifying change of, (G) *User*, 2–11; (S) *Security*, 3–10
- VMS\$PASSWORD_DICTIONARY.DATA file, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 5–17, 5–21
- VMS\$PASSWORD_HISTORY.DATA file, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 5–17, 5–21
- VMS\$PASSWORD_POLICY.EXE file, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 5–17, 5–21
- when account is created, (S) *Security*, 3–2
- when to change, (S) *Security*, 3–2
- with SYSMAN, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 2–17
- Password synchronization, (S) *Security*, 7–26
- PASTDGBUF system parameter, (S) *Cluster Sys*, A–8
- Pasteboards, (P) *Concepts II*, 22–10; (P) *SMGS*, 1–4; (P) *Debugger*, 7–3
 - creating, (P) *Concepts II*, 22–11
 - deleting, (P) *Concepts II*, 22–11
 - ID, (P) *Concepts II*, 22–32
 - sharing, (P) *Concepts II*, 22–32
- Paste buffers, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, A–5
- PASTHRU mode, (P) *I/O User*, 5–9, 5–11, 5–26, 5–29
- PATCH command, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII–12
- Patch image statement, (P) *POLYCENTER Dev*, 3–3, 7–1, 7–73
- Patch text records
 - analyzing, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI–24
- Patch text statement, (P) *POLYCENTER Dev*, 3–3, 7–1, 7–75
- Patch utility (PATCH), (P) *Concepts I*, 1–15
 - Refer also to the *OpenVMS VAX Patch Utility Manual*; this archived manual ships on the OpenVMS Documentation CD-ROM
 - changing code in, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII–12
 - invoking, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII–12
- Path blocks
 - See PBs
- Path identifiers
 - See also Device IDs
 - Fibre Channel, (S) *Cluster Config*, 6–25, 7–17
 - Fibre Channel multipath, (S) *Cluster Config*, 6–25
 - parallel SCSI, (S) *Cluster Config*, 6–25
- Path names
 - See Path identifiers
 - abbreviating, (P) *Debugger*, 5–10
 - numeric, (P) *Debugger*, 5–10
 - relation to symbol, (P) *Debugger*, 5–9
 - syntax, (P) *Debugger*, 5–9
 - to specify scope, (P) *Debugger*, 3–7, 5–8, 5–9, 10–26

Paths

- current, (S) *Cluster Config*, 6–27, 6–30
 - polling, (S) *Cluster Config*, 6–29
 - multiple
 - precedence order, (S) *Cluster Config*, 6–30
 - selection, (S) *Cluster Config*, 6–30
 - polling, (S) *Cluster Config*, 6–28
 - primary, (S) *Cluster Config*, 6–27
 - specifying preferred for MSCP-served disks, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 6–5
- ## PATHWORKS
- client/server environment, (P) *Concepts I*, 1–7
 - startup restrictions, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 25–14
- ## PATHWORKS for OpenVMS, (G) *Extnd File Specs*, 1–1, 1–3
- Paused queue status, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14–57
 - Pause program execution, (P) *LIBS*, lib–385
 - Pausing an output queue, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14–68
 - to align position of print for preprinted form, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14–68, 14–69
 - to change position of print, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14–68
 - Pausing networks, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII–460
 - Pausing queues, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII–461; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14–57
 - PBDRIVER port driver, (S) *Cluster Sys*, C–18
 - PBs (path blocks), (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4–82; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA–104
 - PCA (performance and coverage analyzer), (P) *Concepts I*, 15–10
 - alignment, (P) *Concepts I*, 15–3
 - PCBB register, displaying, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA–95
 - PCBB register displaying, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2–19, 4–75
 - /PCB qualifier, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA–150
 - PCBs (process control blocks), (P) *Concepts I*, 2–21; (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2–19; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA–180
 - displaying, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4–153; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA–150, SDA–151
 - hardware, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4–157; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA–153
 - specifying the address of, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4–53, 4–150
 - PCB symbol, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2–19; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA–18
 - %PC built-in symbol
 - See PC symbol
 - PCC (process cycle counter), (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2–19
 - PCC symbol, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2–19
 - PCFs (product configuration files), (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 3–16; (P) *POLYCENTER Dev*, 7–69, A–1
 - command to create, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 3–20
 - command to input, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 3–26
 - command to output, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 3–26
 - creating before installation, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 3–19

- PCFs (product configuration files) (cont'd)
- creating during installation, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 3-26
 - naming, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 3-20
 - use existing, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 3-26
- PCS (Portable Character Set), (P) *C RTL Util*, 3-1
- PCs (program counters), (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2-19; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-18
- built-in symbol (%PC), (P) *Debugger*, 4-23, B-4
 - content of, (P) *Debugger*, 2-5, 4-20
- EXAMINE/INSTRUCTION command, (P) *Debugger*, 7-5, 7-17
- EXAMINE/OPERANDS command, (P) *Debugger*, 4-20, 16-9
- EXAMINE/SOURCE command, (P) *Debugger*, 6-4, 7-8, 7-13, 7-23
- examining, (P) *Debugger*, 4-20, 16-9
- in a crash dump, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2-22; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-19
- scope, (P) *Debugger*, 5-8, 10-26
- SHOW CALLS display, (P) *Debugger*, 2-7, DEBUG-251
- PC\$CONFIGURATION, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 3-20
- PC\$DESTINATION logical name, (P) *POLYCENTER Dev*, 2-8, 6-5, 7-17, 7-20, 7-24, 7-26, 7-29, 7-32, 7-33, 7-35, 7-40
- PC\$SCRATCH logical name, (P) *POLYCENTER Dev*, 2-8, 6-5, 7-17, 7-20, 7-24, 7-26, 7-29, 7-40
- PC\$SOURCE logical name, (P) *POLYCENTER Dev*, 2-8, 6-5, 7-17, 7-20, 7-24, 7-26, 7-29, 7-40
- PC symbol, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2-19; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-18
- PDB (product database)
- and execute test statement, (P) *POLYCENTER Dev*, 7-33
 - definition, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 3-16
 - definition and location, (P) *POLYCENTER Dev*, 2-1
 - during execution phase, (P) *POLYCENTER Dev*, 6-6
 - how to use, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 3-23
 - noncompliant products, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 3-23
 - removing products from, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 3-31
 - retrieving product information from, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 3-30
 - tracking software dependencies, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 3-24
 - updating, (P) *POLYCENTER Dev*, 6-6 to 6-11
 - volume label change, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 3-30
- PDFs (product description files), (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 3-16
- creating, (P) *POLYCENTER Dev*, 3-1
 - definition, (P) *POLYCENTER Dev*, 1-3
 - file name format, (P) *POLYCENTER Dev*, 3-5
- PDFs (product description files) (cont'd)
- guidelines for creating, (P) *POLYCENTER Dev*, 3-1
 - of software products, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 3-15
 - platform, (P) *POLYCENTER Dev*, 2-12
 - product requirements checklist, (P) *POLYCENTER Dev*, 3-1
 - transition, (P) *POLYCENTER Dev*, 3-23
- PDSCs (procedure descriptors), (P) *Calling Std*, 3-3
- for bound procedures, (P) *Calling Std*, 3-42
 - for null frame procedures, (P) *Calling Std*, 3-20
 - for register frame procedures, (P) *Calling Std*, 3-15
 - for stack frame procedures, (P) *Calling Std*, 3-5
- PDTs (port descriptor tables), (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-146; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-142
- PDT symbol, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-18
- PEDRIVER
- channel selection, (S) *Cluster Sys*, G-1
 - channel selection and congestion control, (S) *Cluster Sys*, G-1
 - Equivalent Channel Set, (S) *Cluster Sys*, G-1
 - load distribution, (S) *Cluster Sys*, G-1
- PEDRIVER port driver, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 2-2, C-18
- congestion control, (S) *Cluster Sys*, G-3
 - HELLO multicasts, (S) *Cluster Sys*, G-5
 - implementing the NISCA protocol, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F-4
 - NISCS_LOAD_PEA0 system parameter, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 4-4
 - preferred channel, (S) *Cluster Sys*, G-2
 - retransmission, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F-19
 - SDA monitoring, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F-13
- Pending bad block log file, (P) *File Appl*, 1-10
- BADLOG.SYS, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, A-9
 - reserved file, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, A-9
- Pending job status
- definition, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-64
 - deleting a job in, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-67
 - determining whether a job is in, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-71
 - inducing with STOP/QUEUE/REQUEUE command, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-66
 - requesting a job in, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-67
 - troubleshooting, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-71
- Percent sign (%)
- as switchhook character in Phone, (G) *User*, 7-2
 - as wildcard character, (G) *User*, 4-10
 - using with tape volumes, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10-25

- Percent sign character, (G) *Extnd File Specs*, 3–4, B–5
- Per-connection buffers
 - allocating, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, C–14
- Performance, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 9–1; (P) *File Appl*, 3–1, 9–7 to 9–10
 - See also Tuning
 - ACL length and, (S) *Security*, 8–4
 - assisted copies, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 6–5, 9–5, 9–6
 - assisted merge operations, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 6–7
 - automatic merge throttle, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 9–4
 - basic concepts, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17–1
 - controlling copy operations with SHADOW_MAX_COPY, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 3–5
 - data transfer rates, (S) *Cluster Config*, A–7
 - deferred-write option, (P) *File Appl*, 3–28
 - diagnostic strategy overview, (S) *Performance*, 5–1
 - disk, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9–35
 - displaying availability and use of resources, (G) *DCL N-Z, DCLII*–348
 - effect of compression, (P) *File Appl*, 3–19
 - effect of file extension on, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17–7
 - file system data caches, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 18–1
 - for read I/O requests, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 1–2f
 - high-water marking and, (S) *Security*, 8–30
 - I/O in OpenVMS Cluster, (P) *File Appl*, 3–32
 - identifying problems, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 1–4
 - importance of correct page file size, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16–9
 - importance of correct swap file size, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16–11
 - importance of sufficient hardware capacity, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17–5
 - improving, (S) *DECamsds*, 5–1; (P) *Linker*, 1–3, 1–15
 - decompressing system libraries, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17–6
 - designing efficient applications, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17–4
 - disabling high-water marking, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17–6
 - encouraging batch processing, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17–3
 - for vector processing with batch queues, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 28–7
 - installing frequently used images, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17–7, 17–8
 - moving page and swap files off system disk, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16–6
 - options, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17–6
 - reducing system disk I/O, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17–7
 - restricting the number of interactive users, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17–4
 - restricting user login hours, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17–4
- Performance
 - improving (cont'd)
 - setting RMS file extend parameters, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17–7
 - shared address data, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17–11
 - tuning the system, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17–4
 - with AUTOGEN feedback, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 15–10
 - with hardware, (S) *DECamsds*, 5–21
 - improving with null keys, (P) *File Appl*, 3–22
 - improving with SHR argument, (P) *RMS Ref*, B–25
 - in an OpenVMS Cluster, (P) *File Appl*, 3–31
 - information database, (S) *Performance*, 4–7
 - linker image optimizations, (P) *Linker*, 1–3
 - load balancing on public volumes, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9–15
 - management
 - definition, (S) *Performance*, 1–1
 - information database, (S) *Performance*, 4–7
 - routine, (P) *Concepts II*, 24–17
 - strategy, (S) *Performance*, 1–6
 - utilities, (S) *Performance*, 1–5
 - work load, (S) *Performance*, 1–6
 - merge assists, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 9–5
 - minimerge, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 9–5
 - monitoring, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17–2
 - tools used for, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17–2
 - of a shadow set, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 9–1
 - optimizing by customizing data collection, (S) *DECamsds*, 5–18
 - recommendations for an OpenVMS Cluster environment, (P) *File Appl*, 3–32
 - reducing CPU and I/O time, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17–11
 - SCSI storage, (S) *Cluster Config*, A–6
 - security-auditing impact, (S) *Security*, 9–13
 - steady state, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 9–1
 - testing for disks, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9–14
 - transient state, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 9–2
 - using Prolog 3, (P) *File Appl*, 3–19
 - vector processing, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 28–4, 28–7
 - write log entries, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 6–8
- Performance analysis, (P) *Modular Proc*, 4–8
- Performance and coverage analyzer (PCA)
 - See PCA
- Performance assists
 - copy operation, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 9–5
 - merge operation, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 9–5
- Performance management
 - distributing the work load, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17–3
 - evaluating tuning success, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17–6
 - hardware capacity, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17–5
 - installing images, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17–8
 - knowing your work load, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17–2
 - options, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17–6

Performance management (cont'd)
 system tuning, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17-4
 tasks, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17-1
 using MONITOR, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 20-41
 work load management strategy, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17-3

Performance ratings, (S) *License*, 1-4

Performance requirements, (S) *Cluster Config*, D-10

Period (.)
 contents-of operator, (P) *Debugger*, 4-7, 4-20

Periodically waking processes, (S) *Performance*, 3-17
 watchdog, (S) *Performance*, 3-17

Per Kernel Thread Stacks, (P) *Concepts I*, 2-22

Permanent mailboxes
 See Mailboxes

Per-process common areas, (P) *Concepts I*, 3-6

Persona, (P) *Concepts II*, 31-19
 assuming, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-184, SYS2-186
 cloning, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-188
 creating, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-190, SYS2-192
 creating an extension, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-197
 delegating to a server process, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-200
 deleting, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-202
 deleting an extension, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-203
 finding with characteristics, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-207
 querying for data, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-214
 reserving a slot in the persona table, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-219
 setting attribute values, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-211
 translating an extension name to an ID, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-205

Persona extensions, (P) *Concepts II*, 31-22

Personal Use License, (S) *License*, 1-11, A-25

Per-thread security, (P) *Concepts II*, 31-21

Per-thread security model, (P) *Concepts II*, 31-21

PFCDEFAULT system parameter
 overriding default value, (P) *Linker*, LINKER-53

PFMGBL privilege, (S) *Security*, 5-15

PFN (page frame number)
 See also PFN database

PFN database, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-126
 displaying, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-134; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-131

PFN database, displaying, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-128, 4-134

PFNMAP privilege, (S) *Security*, 5-15, A-12

PFNs (page frame numbers), (P) *Concepts I*, 13-5
 See also PFN database

PGFIPLHI bugcheck, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2-33; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-23

PGFLQUO process limit, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 7-46

PGFLQUOTA process limit
 limiting page file usage with, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-11
 minimum recommended value, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-11
 value for efficient backups, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 11-11

Phases of product command
 See Configuration phase
 See Execution phase
 See Post-processing phase

/PHD qualifier, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-150

PHDs (process headers), (S) *Performance*, 3-22; (P) *Concepts I*, 2-21; (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2-19, 4-154; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-180
 displaying, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-150

PHD symbol, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2-19; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-18

PHONE
 See Phone utility

PHONE command, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-13

Phone utility (PHONE)
 qualifiers, (G) *User*, 7-2
 summary of commands, (G) *User*, 7-3
 switchhook character (%) in, (G) *User*, 7-2

Physical address operator (^P), (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2-15

Physical device names, (P) *Concepts II*, B-7

Physical I/O access, (S) *Security*, 5-4

Physical I/Os
 access checks, (P) *Concepts II*, 23-6
 operations, (P) *Concepts II*, 23-5
 privilege, (P) *Concepts II*, 23-3, 23-5, 23-6

Physical Interconnect protocol
 See PI protocol

Physical memory, (S) *Performance*, 3-2
 using shared address data to save, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17-11

Physical mode, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 7-69

Physical names, (P) *Concepts II*, 23-27

/PHYSICAL qualifier
 in Backup utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 7-69

Physical security, (S) *Security*, 1-3
 C2 systems and, (S) *Security*, C-6
 encrypting files, (S) *Security*, 8-28
 restricting system access, (S) *Security*, 8-1
 violation indicators, (S) *Security*, 10-2
 when logging out, (S) *Security*, 3-20

Physical system dump, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-4
 compared to selective dump, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-12

PHY_IO privilege, (S) *Security*, 5-8, A-12

- PID (process identifier), (S) *DECams*, 3–16; (S) *Avail Mgr*, 3–7
- CPU, (S) *DECams*, 3–15
- I/O, (S) *DECams*, 3–13
- memory, (S) *DECams*, 3–18
- non-existent process, (P) *Concepts II*, 23–12
- single process, (S) *DECams*, 3–20
- PID numbers, (G) *User*, C–11; (P) *Concepts I*, 4–3, 4–6; (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4–152
- and process context, (G) *User*, 18–2
- definition, (P) *Concepts I*, 4–6, 4–9
- obtaining using F\$PID lexical function, (G) *User*, 17–6
- referencing remote processes, (P) *Concepts I*, 4–9
- SDA uses to extract correct index, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA–149
- using with \$GETJPI to return information about a process, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1–508
- PIDRIVER port driver, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 2–2, C–18
- PIO (paging I/O)
 - rate, (S) *DECams*, 3–13; (S) *Avail Mgr*, 6–11
- PIO, Use process-permanent I/O data structures, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4–57
- PIPE command, (G) *User*, 3–6, 13–27, 16–38 to 16–44; (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII–14 to DCLII–22
- interrupting, (G) *User*, 16–42
- PIPE command, impact on subprocess auditing events, (S) *Security*, 9–13
- Pipelines, (G) *User*, 16–39; (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII–14
- Pipelining functional model, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 1–5
- Pipe quota
 - for transmitted data, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 3–35
- PIPE subprocess, analyzing audit messages, (S) *Security*, 9–19
- PI protocol
 - part of the SCA architecture, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F–3
- PK*DRIVER port driver, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 2–2
- PL/I
 - Compaq PL/I for OpenVMS Alpha, (P) *Concepts I*, 1–12
 - data type declarations, (P) *Concepts II*, B–42
 - implementation table, (P) *Concepts II*, B–42
 - VAX PL/I, (P) *Concepts I*, 1–12
- Placement of extends, (P) *File Appl*, 3–8
- Platform PDF, (P) *POLYCENTER Dev*, 2–12
- Platforms
 - Alpha, (P) *Concepts I*, 1–4
 - VAX, (P) *Concepts I*, 1–4
- Playback mode
 - See Monitor utility
- PLV (privileged library vector), (P) *Linker*, 4–12
- PMDRIVER, (S) *Cluster Config*, B–10, B–13
- PMDRIVER port driver, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 2–2
- PMT option, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4–13
- PNDRIVER port driver, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 2–2
- Pointer retrieval, (P) *File Appl*, 9–7
- Pointers, 64-bit support, (P) *Concepts I*, 11–28, 11–29
- Pointer types, (P) *Debugger*, 4–19, 10–22
- Point-to-Point Protocol utility (PPPD), (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 2–3
- commands
 - CONNECT, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 2–5
 - DIAL_OUT, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 2–6
 - DISCONNECT, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 2–8
 - EXIT, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 2–9
 - HELP, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 2–10
 - SET, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 2–11
 - SHOW, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 2–15
- exiting, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 2–3
- overview, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 2–3
- Polling
 - LAN, (S) *DECams*, 5–18
- Polling parameters, (S) *Cluster Config*, 11–13
- POLYCENTER Capacity Planner, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 1–8; (S) *Cluster Config*, 1–6
- POLYCENTER Console Manager (PCM), (S) *Cluster Sys*, 1–8
- POLYCENTER Software Installation utility, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 3–14; (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 3–3
- See also PRODUCT command
- benefits of using, (P) *POLYCENTER Dev*, 1–1
- commands, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 3–5
- compared to VMSINSTAL, (P) *POLYCENTER Dev*, A–1
- creating a PCF, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 3–19
- databases, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 3–16
- DCL interface, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 3–14
- guidelines for using, (P) *POLYCENTER Dev*, 3–1
- installing layered products, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 3–2
- installing software, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 3–24
- invoking, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 3–3
- managing installed software, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 3–31
- preliminary steps, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 3–24
- privileges required, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 3–15
- PRODUCT command
 - changes, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 3–28
 - to run, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 3–14
- product configuration files, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 3–16
- registering products, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 3–23
- registering volume labels, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 3–30
- removing installed products, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 3–31
- starting the utility, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 3–14
- using a product database, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 3–23

- POLYCENTER Software Installation utility
 - (cont'd)
 - using to add or delete optional system files, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5–2
- POOLCHECK system parameter, (S) *Performance*, 11–3
- Pool lists
 - displaying contents, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA–135
 - statistics about, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA–135
- Pool management, (S) *Performance*, 11–2 to 11–4
- Port
 - software controllable selection, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 6–5
- Portability, applications, (P) *Concepts I*, 1–6
- Portable applications, on VAX and Alpha platforms, (P) *Concepts I*, 1–5
- Portable Character Set
 - See PCS
- Port access mode, (P) *I/O User*, 2–9
- Port allocation classes
 - See Allocation classes
 - changing, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4–8
 - desassigning, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4–8
- Port communications, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 1–4, C–17
- Port descriptor tables
 - See PDTs
- Port drivers, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 1–4, C–17
 - displaying SDA information, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4–66; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA–85
 - error-log entries, (S) *Cluster Sys*, C–24
- Port failures, (S) *Cluster Sys*, C–18
- Port polling, (S) *Cluster Sys*, C–17
- Ports
 - application, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13–11, 13–43, 13–44, 13–45, 13–61
 - characteristics, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13–61
 - counters, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13–61
 - creating with LATCP, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13–10
 - dedicated, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13–11, 13–43, 13–61
 - deleting with LATCP, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13–23
 - displaying characteristics of, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13–61
 - displaying information, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII–420
 - displaying information using LATCP, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13–61
 - LAN configuration, (P) *I/O User*, 9–12
 - limited, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13–11, 13–44
 - logical name of, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13–11
 - modifying characteristics of with LATCP, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13–43
 - name, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13–43
 - outgoing connection, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13–61
- Ports (cont'd)
 - setting type of, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13–11
 - setting up LAT, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14–14
 - target, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13–63
- Ports, displaying SDA information, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA–142
- Port selection, (P) *I/O User*, 2–9
- POSITION attribute, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4–7, 4–27, 4–28; (P) *File Appl*, 4–36
- Position of print
 - aligning for preprinted forms, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14–68, 14–69
 - changing, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14–68
- Positive operator (+), (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2–15; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA–16
- POSIX.1 (pthread) interface, (P) *POSIX Threads*, pthread–1
 - optionally implemented routines, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 1–16
 - summary of routines, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 1–7
- POSIX.1003.4a/Draft 4 (d4) interface, (P) *POSIX Threads*, pthread–1
- POSIX.1003.4a/Draft 4 document, (P) *POSIX Threads*, pthread–1
- POSIX.1 standard, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 1–7, pthread–1
 - optionally implemented routines, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 1–16
- POSIX 1003.1-1996 standard
 - See POSIX.1 standard
- POSIX for OpenVMS layered product
 - interoperability with POSIX Threads, (P) *POSIX Threads*, B–14
- POSIX Threads
 - application programming interface error conditions, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 3–17
 - background scheduling policy of threads, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 2–3
 - 64-bit addressing, (P) *POSIX Threads*, B–5
 - blocking system services, (P) *POSIX Threads*, B–11
 - bugcheck feature
 - See Bugchecks
 - cancelability of system services, (P) *POSIX Threads*, B–5
 - condition values used, (P) *POSIX Threads*, B–5
 - debugging applications, (P) *POSIX Threads*, C–1
 - declaring OpenVMS condition handlers, (P) *POSIX Threads*, B–4
 - delivery of OpenVMS ASTs, (P) *POSIX Threads*, B–10
 - dynamic activation, (P) *POSIX Threads*, B–3
 - effects of DCL commands, (P) *POSIX Threads*, B–14
 - exiting from images, (P) *POSIX Threads*, B–13
 - first-in/first-out (FIFO) thread scheduling policy, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 2–3

POSIX Threads (cont'd)

- foreground thread scheduling policy, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 2-3
- global lock
 - avoiding software that lacks thread safety, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 3-17
 - using from the tis interface, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 4-2
- interactions with OpenVMS, (P) *POSIX Threads*, B-12
- interfaces, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 1-6
 - Compaq proprietary CMA (cma), (P) *POSIX Threads*, 1-19
 - in C language, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 1-7
 - in languages other than C, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 1-7
 - obsolete, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 1-19
 - POSIX.1 (pthread), (P) *POSIX Threads*, 1-7
 - POSIX 1003.4a/Draft 4 (d4), (P) *POSIX Threads*, 1-19
 - thread-independent services (tis), (P) *POSIX Threads*, 1-16
 - undocumented but supported, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 1-19
- internal error conditions, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 3-17
- libraries, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 1-6
- POSIX.1 (pthread) interface, (P) *POSIX Threads*, pthread-1
- POSIX.1003.4a/Draft 4 (d4) interface, (P) *POSIX Threads*, pthread-1
- round-robin (RR) thread scheduling policy, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 2-3
- thread-independent services (tis) interface, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 1-16, 4-1, tis-1
- throughput thread scheduling policy, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 2-3
- two-level scheduling, (P) *POSIX Threads*, A-2, B-6
- virtual processors, (P) *POSIX Threads*, B-9
- POSIX Threads exceptions package, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 1-8
- POSIX Threads global mutex
 - locking, (P) *POSIX Threads*, pthread-120, tis-21
 - unlocking, (P) *POSIX Threads*, pthread-190, tis-46
- POS option, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-20
- Post-processing phase, (P) *POLYCENTER Dev*, 6-7
- PostScript output converter, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-75
 - processing options, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-78
- PostScript printing, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-9
- Power recovery
 - setting AST for, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-342
- pow routine, (P) *Portable Math*, CPML-51, B-11
- PPC protocol
 - part of NISCA transport protocol, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F-3
- PPD level
 - part of PPD protocol, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F-3
- PPD protocol
 - part of SCA architecture, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F-3
- PPP connections
 - establishing, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 2-5
 - setting characteristics, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 2-11
 - terminating, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 2-8
 - viewing characteristics, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 2-15
- PPPD command, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-23
 - See also Point-to-Point Protocol utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 2-3
- PQLS_JTQUOTA quota list value, (G) *User*, 13-24
- PQL_DJTQUOTA system parameter, (G) *User*, 13-24
- PQL_DWSDEFAULT system parameter, (S) *Performance*, 3-4
- PQL_DWSEXTENT system parameter, (S) *Performance*, 3-4
- PQL_DWSQUOTA system parameter, (S) *Performance*, 3-4
- PQL_MJTQUOTA system parameter, (G) *User*, 13-24
- PQL_MWSDEFAULT system parameter, (S) *Performance*, 3-4
- PQL_MWSEXTENT system parameter, (S) *Performance*, 3-4
- PQL_MWSQUOTA system parameter, (S) *Performance*, 3-4
- PRBR register displaying, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-75
- PRBR symbol, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2-19
- PRCLM process limit, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 7-46; (S) *Avail Mgr*, B-7
 - job quotas in use, (S) *DECams*, 3-24
- Precedence operators, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2-16
- Precedence operators, parentheses used as, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-17
- Predecessor
 - See Logical predecessor
- Predefined logical name
 - LNMS\$FILE_DEV, (P) *Concepts II*, 32-8
- Preferred channels, (S) *Cluster Sys*, G-2
- Preferred path
 - setting for controllers, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 6-5
- Prefix list
 - displaying on Alpha systems, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-76
 - setting on Alpha systems, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-70

- Preventing autostart queues from starting, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-60
- %PREVIOUS_PROCESS built-in symbol, (P) *Debugger*, 15-13
- %PREVIOUS_SCOPE_ENTRY built-in symbol, (P) *Debugger*, B-11
- %PREVIOUS_TASK built-in symbol, (P) *Debugger*, 17-15
- Primary attributes, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-1; (P) *File Appl*, 4-9
- Primary bootstrap image
 - definition, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4-19
 - role in boot process, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4-2
- Primary data record, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 1-4
- PRIMARY day
 - defining for accounts, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 7-28
- Primary exception vector, (P) *Concepts I*, 9-24
- Primary handler, (P) *Debugger*, 14-22
- Primary index structure, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 1-4
- Primary key, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 2-14
- Primary page file, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-6
 - location requirement, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17-8
- Primary processors, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 28-2
- Primary record structures, (P) *File Appl*, 10-18
- Primary sections, ordering requirement, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 5-2
- Primary swap file, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-6
- Primary Volume Descriptor (PVD)
 - using to mount ISO 9660 volumes, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-49
- PRIMITIVE_IO.EXE file, global symbols, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-64
- PRINT/DELETE command, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-76
- PRINT carriage control, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 2-3, 4-32
- PRINT command, (G) *User*, 4-17 to 4-19; (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-24 to DCLII-37; (G) *Extnd File Specs*, 3-12
 - bypassing symbiont formatting, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-50
 - files, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-24
 - in Mail, (G) *User*, 6-16
 - overriding default form-feed options with, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-50
 - preventing users from executing, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-60
 - procedure in batch job log, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-273
 - processing of, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-2
 - qualifiers, (G) *User*, 4-20
 - specifying a form, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-45
 - specifying banner pages, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-44
 - specifying job retention, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-29
 - specifying scheduling priority, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-35
 - specifying setup and page setup modules, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-53
- Printer paper
 - controlling with forms, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-45, 14-49
 - pausing to align, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-68
 - sheet feed, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-48
 - specifying stock, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-48
 - specifying width, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-47
- Printers
 - C2 systems and, (S) *Security*, C-9
 - configuring in a LAT environment, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13-11, 13-43
 - controlling functions of, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-50
 - default security elements, (S) *Security*, 5-6
 - device widths, (P) *Concepts II*, 22-6
 - LAT
 - See LAT software, printers
 - managing, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 8-34
 - setting characteristics, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 8-35, 14-14
 - in system startup, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-12, 8-35
 - setting up, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 8-21
 - setting up before creating queues, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-14
 - spooled, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-14
 - definition, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 8-35
 - despooling, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 8-37
 - recommended use, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 8-35
 - requirement, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 8-35
 - sample configuration, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-12
 - spooling, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 8-36
 - testing spooling of, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 8-37
 - troubleshooting, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-70
- Print format options
 - See also FAB\$V_PRN option
 - for VFC records with 2-byte control area, (P) *RMS Ref*, 4-25
- Print forms
 - See Forms
- Printing
 - distributed, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-13
 - from applications using spooled printers, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 8-35
 - from a private volume, (G) *User*, 12-2
 - job status, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-64
 - landscape, (G) *User*, 4-19
 - PostScript, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-9
 - remotely, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-13
 - resuming at a specified position, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-68, 14-69
- Printing files
 - requirements, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-76
- Print jobs, (G) *User*, 4-17 to 4-19
 - See also Batch jobs

Print queues, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 5-1, 7-1; (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-22
 See also Queues
 clusterwide generic, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 7-7
 setting up clusterwide, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 7-4
 sharing clusterwide, (S) *Cluster Config*, 1-4
 starting, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 7-7

Print queuing system
 See Batch and print queuing system

Print Symbiont Modification routines
 See PSM routines

Print symbionts
 See Symbionts

PRINT_ON_CLOSE attribute, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-22

Priority, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 7-2, 7-33
 base, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 7-2, 7-33; (S) *Performance*, 3-25
 choosing for a batch queue, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-33
 effect of changing, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-6
 specifying for a batch queue, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-21, 14-32
 boosting, (S) *Performance*, 13-1
 job scheduling, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-35, 14-37
 changing for a job, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-35, 14-37, 14-67
 specifying for a job, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-35, 14-65
 modifying processes, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-212
 process, (S) *DECams*, 3-20
 process fix, (S) *DECams*, 4-1
 specifying for batch jobs, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-483
 specifying for detached processes, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-76
 specifying for processes, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-344
 specifying for subprocesses, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-76
 task or thread, (P) *Debugger*, 10-29, 17-17, 17-21

Priority inversion, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 1-6
 of threads, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 3-7

Private disk file section
 create and map, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-245

Private LAN transport security, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 1-11

Private page frame
 create and map, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-286

Private sections, definition, (P) *Concepts I*, 12-13, 13-13

Private volumes, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-15

Privileged accounts, (S) *Security*, 8-14

Privileged architecture library code
 See PALcode

Privileged images, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17-10, 17-13

Privileged library vector
 See PLV

Privileged shareable images
 creating, (P) *Concepts II*, 30-1
 declaring universal symbols in, (P) *Linker*, 4-12
 definition, (P) *Concepts II*, 30-1
 protecting, (P) *Linker*, LINKER-26
 protecting image sections in, (P) *Linker*, LINKER-65

Privileges
 ACNT, (S) *Security*, A-1
 affecting object access, (S) *Security*, 4-13
 all, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 7-4
 All category, (S) *Security*, 8-12, C-5
 allocate terminal, (P) *Debugger*, 14-14
 allowing nonprivileged users to run programs that require, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17-13
 ALLSPOOL, (S) *Security*, A-2
 ALTPRI, (S) *Security*, A-2
 assigning to installed images, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 11-7, 11-24
 assigning to known images, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 11-8, 11-24
 AUDIT, (S) *Security*, A-2
 auditing use of, (S) *Security*, 3-19, 9-7
 authorized process, (S) *Security*, 4-7, 8-12
 BUGCHK, (S) *Security*, A-3
 BYPASS, (S) *Security*, 4-13, 4-30, A-3; (P) *Concepts II*, 23-5
 bypassing ACLs, (S) *Security*, 4-30
 bypassing protection codes, (S) *Security*, 4-30
 captive accounts and, (S) *Security*, 7-7
 categories of, (S) *Security*, 8-12
 changing in SYSMAN, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 2-17
 checking, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-97
 CMEXEC, (S) *Security*, A-4
 CMKRNL, (S) *Security*, A-4
 default process, (S) *Security*, 4-7, 8-12
 defined by access mode, (P) *Concepts II*, 20-2
 definition, (S) *Security*, 4-7
 DETACH, (S) *Security*, A-8
 Devour category, (S) *Security*, 8-12, C-6
 DIAGNOSE, (S) *Security*, A-5
 disabling, (S) *Security*, 4-7
 displaying current, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-107
 displaying processes, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-376
 DOWNGRADE, (S) *Security*, A-6
 enabling through SETPRV, (S) *Security*, 4-7
 enhancement for installed files, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17-13
 EXQUOTA, (S) *Security*, A-6
 files, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 7-4

Privileges (cont'd)

file sharing and, (S) *Security*, 12-20
for SYSTEM account, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 2-10
GROUP, (S) *Security*, A-6, A-7
Group category, (S) *Security*, 8-12, C-5
GRPNAM, (S) *Security*, A-6, C-6
GRPPRV, (S) *Security*, 4-13, 4-26, 4-30, C-5;
(S) *Sys Mgr I*, 12-8
I/O operations, (P) *Concepts II*, 23-2
IMPERSONATE, (S) *Security*, A-8
IMPORT, (S) *Security*, A-8
influence on object access, (S) *Security*, 4-13
logical I/Os, (P) *Concepts II*, 23-4 to 23-6
LOG_IO, (S) *Security*, A-8
modifying for environment, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-103
modifying processes, (G) *DCL N-Z, DCLII-212*
MOUNT, (S) *Security*, A-9; (P) *Concepts II*, 23-4
NETMBX, (S) *Security*, A-9
network requirements, (S) *Security*, 12-1
Normal category, (S) *Security*, 8-12, C-6
Objects category, (S) *Security*, 8-12, C-5
OPER, (S) *Security*, 4-31, A-9; (S) *Vol Shadow*, 4-4
PFNMAP, (S) *Security*, A-12
physical I/Os, (P) *Concepts II*, 23-3, 23-5, 23-6
PHY_IO, (S) *Security*, A-12
PRMCEB, (S) *Security*, A-13
PRMGBL, (S) *Security*, A-13
PRMMBX, (S) *Security*, A-13
process, (S) *Security*, A-1; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 7-3
PSWAPM, (S) *Security*, A-14
READALL, (S) *Security*, 4-13, 4-30, A-14
recommendations for different users, (S) *Security*, 8-13
related to group UIC, (S) *Security*, 8-1
reporting use with \$CHECK_PRIVILEGE, (S) *Security*, 9-9
required by ACL editor, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 1-4
required by SYSMAN, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-5
required for UETP, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 19-23
required to analyze RMS Journaling files, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 1-10
required to mount volumes, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-22
requirements
 common event flag clusters, (S) *Security*, 5-3
 devices, (S) *Security*, 5-8
 global sections, (S) *Security*, 5-15
 logical name tables, (S) *Security*, 5-17
 queues, (S) *Security*, 5-18
 resource domains, (S) *Security*, 5-19
 volumes, (S) *Security*, 5-22
SECURITY, (S) *Security*, A-14

Privileges

SECURITY (cont'd)

 to mount volume with protected subsystems, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-22
 security administrator requirements, (S) *Security*, 6-4
 SET PROCESS/PRIVILEGES, (S) *Security*, 4-7
 SETPRV, (S) *Security*, A-15
 setting for process, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-355
 SHARE, (S) *Security*, A-15; (P) *Concepts II*, 23-4, 23-12
 SHMEM, (S) *Security*, A-15
 specifying for subprocesses, (G) *DCL N-Z, DCLII-76*
 SS\$_NOPRIV, (P) *Concepts I*, 9-21
 storage in UAF record, (S) *Security*, 8-12
 summary of, (S) *Security*, 8-12, A-1
 SYSGBL, (S) *Security*, A-16
 SYSLCK, (S) *Security*, A-16
 SYSNAM, (S) *Security*, A-16; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-23; (S) *Vol Shadow*, 3-11, 4-4
 SYSPRV, (S) *Security*, 4-13; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-23
 controlling access through, (S) *Security*, 4-30
 effect on protection mechanisms, (S) *Security*, 4-30
 giving rights of system user, (S) *Security*, 4-26; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 12-8
 tasks requiring, (S) *Security*, A-17
 SYSTEM, (P) *Concepts II*, 23-5
 System category, (S) *Security*, 8-12
 system services, (P) *Concepts II*, 20-2
 TMPMBX, (S) *Security*, A-18
 to analyze a crash dump, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 3-1
 to analyze a running system, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2-12, 3-1
 to perform BACKUP operations, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 7-11
 to run Data Analyzer node, (S) *DECamsd*, A-8
 to run Data Provider node, (S) *DECamsd*, A-8
 to start DECamsd, (S) *DECamsd*, A-7
 trusted users and, (S) *Security*, C-5
 UAF records and, (S) *Security*, 4-7
 untrusted users and, (S) *Security*, C-6
 UPGRADE, (S) *Security*, A-18
 VOLPRO, (G) *User*, 12-4; (S) *Security*, A-18; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-21; (S) *Vol Shadow*, 4-4
 to mount volume as foreign, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-22
 WORLD, (S) *Security*, A-19
PRMCEB privilege, (S) *Security*, 5-3, A-13
PRMGBL privilege, (S) *Security*, A-13
PRMMBX privilege, (S) *Security*, 5-8, A-13

- Probers, catching, (S) *Security*, 10-2, 10-5
- Problems
 - See Troubleshooting
- Procedure call format, (P) *Concepts II*, 17-3
- Procedure calls
 - chain, (P) *Calling Std*, 3-29
 - testing for successful completion, (P) *Concepts II*, 18-22, 20-9
 - tracing, (P) *Calling Std*, 3-30
- procedure data type, (P) *Concepts II*, B-15
- Procedure descriptors
 - See PDSCs and DSCs
- Procedures, (P) *Calling Std*, 3-3
 - definition, (P) *Calling Std*, 1-5
 - entry point names, (P) *Modular Proc*, 3-3
 - function code, (P) *Concepts II*, B-11
 - grouping, (P) *Modular Proc*, 5-1
 - interface, (P) *Modular Proc*, 2-4, A-1
 - invocation handles, (P) *Calling Std*, 3-30
 - invoking, (P) *Calling Std*, 3-29
 - language support, (P) *Calling Std*, 1-5
 - libraries, (P) *Modular Proc*, 5-1
 - library, (P) *Calling Std*, 1-5
 - operation, (P) *Concepts II*, B-11
 - procedure value, (P) *Concepts II*, 18-8
 - representation, (P) *Concepts II*, 18-8
 - without frames, (P) *Calling Std*, 3-20
- Procedure signature blocks
 - See PSBs
- Procedure signature information blocks
 - See PSIGs
- Procedure signatures, (P) *Calling Std*, 3-22
 - default, (P) *Calling Std*, 3-28
- Procedure values, (P) *Concepts II*, 18-8, B-15; (P) *Calling Std*, 3-37
 - bound, (P) *Calling Std*, 3-3, 3-44
 - definition, (P) *Calling Std*, 3-3
 - examining, (P) *Calling Std*, 3-41
- Process
 - defaults, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-29
 - batch queue, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-24
 - print queue, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-22
 - directory tables, (P) *Concepts II*, 32-3
 - dumps
 - analyzing of, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-33
- Process activity statistics
 - in Monitor utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 1-50
- Process command tables
 - adding commands to, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, CDU-48
 - deleting commands from, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, CDU-41
- Process contention scope
 - of threads, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 2-7
- Process contexts
 - accessing, (P) *Concepts I*, 4-42 to 4-58
 - changing, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-46, 4-53, 4-77, 4-150; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-71, SDA-76, SDA-98, SDA-149
 - list of characteristics, (G) *User*, 18-1, 18-2
 - reading, (P) *Concepts I*, 4-43 to 4-45
 - using with \$GETJPI system service, (P) *Concepts I*, 4-9
 - writing, (P) *Concepts I*, 4-45 to 4-47
- Process control blocks
 - See PCBs and System PCBs
- Process control region, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2-18; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-18
 - operator (H), (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2-16; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-16
- Process controls, (P) *Concepts I*, 4-1
- Process default extension quantity, (P) *File Appl*, 3-5, 3-7
- Process dumps
 - disk quota, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-36
 - privileged users, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-36
 - security, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-36, 16-37
- Processes
 - See also Detached processes, Subprocesses, SYSS\$GETJPI system service, and SYSS\$PROCESS_SCAN system service
 - access rights of, (S) *Security*, 4-1
 - activation tracepoint, predefined, (P) *Debugger*, 15-14
 - activities permitted by privileges, (S) *Security*, 8-12
 - adding commands to, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, CDU-5
 - adding to exclusion list, (S) *Security*, 9-28
 - adjusting limits, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 5-2
 - adjusting priorities, (S) *Performance*, 13-11
 - affecting scheduling of, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-321
 - and job trees, (G) *User*, 18-4
 - auditing of, (S) *Security*, 9-6, 9-7
 - auditing system services controlling, (S) *Security*, 9-7
 - audit server, (S) *Security*, 9-24
 - avoiding preemption, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-64; (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-379
 - base priority, (S) *Performance*, 3-24
 - blocked by higher-priority process, (S) *Performance*, 9-5
 - changing characteristics using lexical functions, (G) *User*, 17-2
 - channel, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-149
 - characteristics commonly changed, (G) *User*, 15-13
 - checking status with Ctrl/T, (G) *User*, 2-17
 - command tables, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, CDU-4
 - communicating between, (P) *Concepts I*, 3-7

Processes (cont'd)

communicating within, (P) *Concepts I*, 3-1
 using logical names, (P) *Concepts I*, 3-2
 using symbols, (P) *Concepts I*, 3-5
compute-bound, (S) *Performance*, 9-2, 11-12
connecting debugger to, (P) *Debugger*, 15-9,
 DEBUG-44
connecting restrictions, (S) *Security*, 3-6
connecting to, (G) *User*, 2-6, 18-7
creating, (G) *User*, 18-1; (P) *Sys Svc I*,
 SYS1-206
 restrictions, (P) *Concepts I*, 4-3
creating with different UICs, (S) *Security*, 4-5
curtailing, (S) *Performance*, 11-12
data filtering, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 6-7
default protection for, (S) *Security*, 5-11
definition, (G) *User*, 18-1
deleting, (P) *Concepts I*, 4-71, 4-74; (P) *Sys*
 Svc I, SYS1-329
detached, (G) *User*, 18-4
disabling swap mode, (P) *Concepts I*, 12-12,
 13-12
disconnected, (G) *User*, 2-6, 18-7; (S)
 Security, 3-5, 3-21
 logging out, (G) *User*, 18-8
disconnecting debugger from, (P) *Debugger*,
 DEBUG-83
displaying
 buffered I/O count, (G) *DCL N-Z*,
 DCLII-403
 characteristics of, (G) *DCL N-Z*,
 DCLII-373
 CPU time used, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-403
 current physical memory occupied, (G)
 DCL N-Z, DCLII-403
 current working set size, (G) *DCL N-Z*,
 DCLII-403
 identification, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-374
 information on, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-283
 list of systems processes, (G) *DCL N-Z*,
 DCLII-406
 names, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-420
 open file count, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-403
 page faults, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-403
 privilege, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-376
 SDA information, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*,
 4-150, 4-200; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-149,
 SDA-178
 status, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-403
 updated information about, (G) *DCL N-Z*,
 DCLII-374, DCLII-375
displaying number of in CPU queues, (S)
 DECamsds, 2-4
displaying process rights identifiers, (G) *User*,
 19-2; (S) *Security*, 4-6
dormant, (S) *Performance*, 3-14
enabling privileges, (S) *Security*, 4-7
error messages, (S) *DECamsds*, 3-24

Processes (cont'd)

examining hung, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2-12;
 (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-11
execution, (P) *Concepts I*, 4-63
execution rates, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 3-38
fixes, (S) *DECamsds*, 4-1; (S) *Avail Mgr*, 5-1
getting information asynchronously, (P) *Sys*
 Svc I, SYS1-508
getting information synchronously, (P) *Sys Svc*
 I, SYS1-533
granting identifiers to, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*,
 1-16
hibernating, (P) *Concepts I*, 4-63; (P) *Sys Svc*
 II, SYS2-39
 with ATTACH command, (G) *DCL A-M*,
 DCLI-55; (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*,
 7-16
I/O-bound, (S) *Performance*, 8-2
identification, (P) *Concepts I*, 4-3
idle, (S) *Performance*, 3-16
image, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-200; (P) *VAX*
 SDA, SDA-178
image wakeup, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-72
information about, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 3-36
interactive mode, (S) *Security*, 3-4
job quotas, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 3-42
listening, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-67; (P)
 VAX SDA, SDA-86
locating a subset of, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-231
lock, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-150
lock information, (P) *Concepts I*, 4-30
lock [brief], (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-152
logging out of current, (S) *Security*, 3-21
long-waiting, (S) *Performance*, 3-16
looping fix, (S) *DECamsds*, 4-3
looping process fix, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 5-2
maintaining when disconnecting a terminal,
 (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 8-22
modes of execution, (P) *Concepts I*, 2-2
modifying characteristics of, (G) *DCL N-Z*,
 DCLII-212
modifying name, (P) *Concepts I*, 4-41
modifying the rights list, (S) *Security*, 8-11
modifying working set default size, (G) *DCL*
 N-Z, DCLII-281
multiprocess debugging, (P) *Debugger*, 15-1
name in CPU, (S) *DECamsds*, 3-15
obtaining information about
 example, (P) *Concepts I*, 4-9
 processes on specific nodes, (P) *Concepts I*,
 4-22
 synchronously, (P) *Concepts I*, 4-23
 using LIB\$GETJPI routine, (P) *Concepts I*,
 4-5
 using PIDs, (P) *Concepts I*, 4-5, 4-9
 using process name, (P) *Concepts I*, 4-6,
 4-9

Processes

obtaining information about (cont'd)

using SYSS\$GETJPI system service, (P)

Concepts I, 4-5

using SYSS\$GETJPIW system service, (P)

Concepts I, 4-5

periodically waking, (S) *Performance*, 3-17

placing in wait state, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-501

priority, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 7-33; (S) *Performance*, 3-24, 9-5

See also Priority

boosting, (S) *Performance*, 3-25

for detached processes, (G) *DCL N-Z*,

DCLII-76

for subprocesses, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-76

modifying, (P) *Concepts I*, 4-32

privileges, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 1-11

setting, (P) *Concepts I*, 4-31

specifying for subprocesses, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-76

Process priority fix, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 5-10

quotas, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 2-14, 10-17

displaying, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 3-39

recommended, (S) *DECams*, 5-19

setting, (S) *DECams*, 5-19

real-time, (S) *Performance*, 3-25

reconnecting, (G) *User*, 18-7; (S) *Security*, 3-6

reducing delay waiting for CPU, (S) *Performance*, 13-11

releasing from debugger control, (P) *Debugger*, DEBUG-83

rescheduling, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-298

Resume process fix, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 5-9

resuming after suspension, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-303

Runaway process fix, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 5-2

saving characteristics, (G) *User*, 17-3

scanning, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-231

scheduling, (P) *Concepts I*, 4-32

scheduling state, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-156, 4-201; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-153, SDA-179

scheduling wakeup for, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-318

security profiles of, (S) *Security*, 4-1

setting default devices or directories, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-124

setting default protection for, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-332

setting name of, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-348

setting priority of, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-344

setting privileges, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-355

setting stack limits, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-363

setting swap mode for, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-365

single process data, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 3-36

spawned, (P) *Concepts I*, 2-1

Processes (cont'd)

spawning a subprocess, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-208; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-183

states, (S) *Performance*, 3-23; (S) *DECams*, 3-21; (P) *Debugger*, 15-3

collided page (COLPG), (S) *Performance*, 9-4

common event flag (CEF), (S) *Performance*, 9-4

compute (COM), (S) *Performance*, 9-1

compute outswapped (COMO), (S) *Performance*, 9-1

free page (FPG), (S) *Performance*, 9-4

hibernate (HIB), (S) *Performance*, 3-14

local event flag (LEF), (S) *Performance*, 3-14

MWAIT, (S) *Performance*, 1-9

page fault (PFW), (S) *Performance*, 9-4

queues on CPUs, (S) *DECams*, 3-11

status

displaying current, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-403

suspended, (S) *Performance*, 3-14

suspending, (S) *Security*, 9-28; (P) *Concepts I*, 4-63, 4-67; (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-501

Suspend process fix, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 5-8

swap mode

enabling or disabling, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-218

swapping, (P) *Concepts I*, 12-12, 13-12

for created processes, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-78

switching control of input stream to, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-55; (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-16

synchronization, (S) *Performance*, 9-4

synchronizing with batch job, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-490

SYSS\$PROCESS_SCAN system service

item lists

using to specify selection criteria about processes, (P) *Concepts I*, 4-16, 4-20

using with remote procedures, (P) *Concepts I*, 4-24

item-specific flags to control selection information, (P) *Concepts I*, 4-16

search, (P) *Concepts I*, 4-14

system, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-53

termination mailboxes, (P) *Concepts I*, 4-74; (P) *Concepts II*, 23-44

termination tracepoint, predefined, (P) *Debugger*, 15-14

time slicing, (S) *Performance*, 9-6

transferring control from, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13-5

types of resources, (P) *File Appl*, 1-41

Processes

- types of resources (cont'd)
 - asynchronous system trap limit (ASTLM), (P) *File Appl*, 1-42
 - buffered I/O limit (BIOLM), (P) *File Appl*, 1-42
 - I/O limit (DIOLM), (P) *File Appl*, 1-42
 - UIC identifiers, (S) *Security*, 4-5
 - waiting for entire set of event flags, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-550
 - waiting for event flag to be set, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-546
 - waiting for one of set of event flags, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-552
 - wait states, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 3-40
 - waking, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-548
 - wildcard search, (P) *Concepts I*, 4-12
 - working set
 - displaying quota and limit, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-425
 - working set, limits, (S) *Performance*, 3-4
 - working sets, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 3-37
 - writing messages to, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-250
- ## PROCESSES class record
- in Monitor utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, A-28
- ## Process exclusion list, (S) *Security*, 9-28
- ## Process headers
- See PHDs
- ## Process I/O segment, (P) *File Appl*, 1-41
- ## Process I/O Summary window, (S) *DECcmds*, 3-12 to 3-13
- ## Process identification numbers
- See PID numbers
- ## Process identifier
- See PID
- ## Process indexes, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-152; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-149
- ## Processing
- batch, (S) *Performance*, 3-5
 - deferred-write option, (P) *File Appl*, 3-17, 3-27
 - interactive, (S) *Performance*, 3-5
 - options for improving file performance, (P) *File Appl*, 3-10
 - read-ahead option, (P) *File Appl*, 3-14
 - write-behind option, (P) *File Appl*, 3-14
- ## Processing environments
- See Multiprocessing, Vector processing, and Distributed processing
- ## Processing job status, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-64
- ## Processing options
- analysis output converter, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-76
 - domain converter, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-80
 - in an options file, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-76
 - PostScript output converter, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-78

Processing options (cont'd)

- text output converter, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-77
- ## Process limits
- See Process quotas
- ## Process logical name tables, (P) *Concepts II*, 32-4
- ## Process names, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-72; (P) *Concepts I*, 4-3; (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-150; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-149
- length of for remote processes, (P) *Concepts I*, 4-6
 - obtain information about remote processes
 - example, (P) *Concepts I*, 4-12
 - setting, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-348
 - specifying for local processes, (P) *Concepts I*, 4-6
 - specifying for remote processes, (P) *Concepts I*, 4-6
 - specifying processes by, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-238
 - specifying processes with node name, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-237
 - using to obtain information about remote processes, (P) *Concepts I*, 4-6, 4-9, 4-20
 - within group, (P) *Concepts I*, 4-5
- ## Processor affinity, (S) *Performance*, 3-26, 13-12
- ## Processor base registers, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2-19
- ## Processor context
- changing, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-45, 4-54, 4-74, 4-77, 4-150; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-71, SDA-77, SDA-94, SDA-98, SDA-149
- ## Processor modes, (S) *Performance*, 13-2
- ## Processor modes statistics
- in Monitor utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 1-42
- ## Processors, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 28-3
- Alpha, (P) *Concepts I*, 1-3
 - causing thread to release control of, (P) *POSIX Threads*, pthread-192, tis-51
 - showing state of attached, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-294
 - showing state of secondary, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-294
 - starting attached, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-435
 - starting secondary, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-435
 - stopping attached, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-458
 - stopping secondary, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-458
 - VAX, (P) *Concepts I*, 1-3
- ## Processor-specific loadable code, base address, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-18
- ## Processor status
- See PS
- ## Processor status longwords
- See PSLs

Processor types, displaying, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-95

Process parameter statement, (P) *POLYCENTER Dev*, 3-3, 3-4, 7-77

Process-permanent files, (P) *File Appl*, 1-41, 6-21
restriction to gathering RMS statistics, (P) *File Appl*, 3-28

Process-permanent I/O structures, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-80

Process-private space
definition, (P) *Concepts I*, 10-2

Process privilege statement, (P) *POLYCENTER Dev*, 7-79

/PROCESS qualifier, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-184

Process quotas, (P) *File Appl*, 1-41
See also Quotas
adjusting, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 5-2
adjusting for vector processing, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 28-7
displaying, (G) *DCL N-Z, DCLII-376*
displaying data, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 3-39
increasing, (S) *Cluster Config*, 11-11
recommended values for backups, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 11-11
setting before a backup, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 11-10
specifying for detached processes, (G) *DCL N-Z, DCLII-75, DCLII-77*
specifying for subprocesses, (G) *DCL N-Z, DCLII-75, DCLII-77*

Process rights lists, (P) *Concepts II*, 31-1

Process scan, (P) *Sys Svc II, SYS2-231*

Process scheduling
See Scheduling

Process searches, (P) *Concepts I*, 4-9 to 4-23

Process section tables
See PSTs

Process states statistics
in Monitor utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 1-66

Process structure, (P) *Concepts I*, 2-19

Process user capability set
modifying, (P) *Sys Svc II, SYS2-226*

process_id data type, (P) *Concepts II*, B-15

PROCESS_MANAGEMENT.EXE file, global symbols, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-64

PROCESS_MANAGEMENT.STB file global symbols, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-36

%PROCESS_NAME built-in symbol, (P) *Debugger*, 15-13

process_name data type, (P) *Concepts II*, B-15

%PROCESS_NUMBER built-in symbol, (P) *Debugger*, 15-13

%PROCESS_PID built-in symbol, (P) *Debugger*, 15-13

/PROCESS_SECTION_TABLE qualifier, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-150

Producer
difference between PAK issuer and, (S) *License*, 2-4

Product
installing, (S) *License*, 2-1, 2-5
matching release and license, (S) *License*, 2-1

Product Authorization Keys
See PAKs

PRODUCT command, (G) *DCL N-Z, DCLII-38*;
(S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 3-3, 3-5
DCL interface syntax, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 3-14

Product configuration files
See PCFs

Product database
See PDB

Product dependencies, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 3-24

Product description files
See PDFs, Platform PDF, and Transition PDF

=Product directive, syntax, (P) *POLYCENTER Dev*, 4-2

PRODUCT INSTALL command, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 3-24, 3-28

Production systems, OpenVMS capabilities, (P) *Concepts I*, 1-5

Product list
obtaining, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 3-7
VMSINSTAL.COM parameter, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 3-6

Product name, specifying in the PTF, (P) *POLYCENTER Dev*, 4-2

Product options
See Options

Products
See Software products

Product statement, (P) *POLYCENTER Dev*, 7-80

Product text files
See PTFs

Profiles, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-101
See also Security profiles
adjusting, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-103
displaying, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-107
in Mail, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 7-41
in SYSMAN, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 2-16; (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-54
changing default directory, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 2-18
changing privileges, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 2-17

Program counters
See PCs

Program execution mode, using to call services, (P) *RMS Ref*, 2-9

- Programming
 - modular techniques, (P) *Concepts I*, 1-9
 - software development tools, (P) *Concepts I*, 1-9
 - to standards, (P) *Concepts I*, 1-9
- Programming environment, (P) *Concepts I*, 1-7
- Programming examples, calling system services, (P) *Concepts II*, 20-11
- Programming interface, (P) *File Appl*, 4-20
 - to RMS, (P) *RMS Ref*, 2-1
- Programming languages, using control blocks with, (P) *RMS Ref*, 2-1
- Program regions, (P) *Concepts I*, 12-6, 13-8
 - adding page to, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-419
 - base register, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-18
 - deleting page from, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-332
 - displaying page tables, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-150
 - examining, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-19; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-54
 - length register, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-18
- Programs
 - analyze retransmission errors, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F-33
 - bringing under debugger control, (P) *Debugger*, 9-6
 - bringing under kept debugger control, (P) *Debugger*, 9-1
 - continuing execution of, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-69
 - display kind, (P) *Debugger*, 7-8
 - executing, (P) *Concepts I*, 4-61
 - including in data files, (G) *User*, 16-7
 - LAN analyzer partner, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F-34
 - LAN analyzer scribe, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F-34
 - LAN analyzer starter, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F-33
 - marking beginning of input stream, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-126
 - marking end of input stream, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-226
 - rerunning under debugger control, (P) *Debugger*, 9-5
 - resuming execution of, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-69
 - running under kept debugger control, (P) *Debugger*, 1-12
 - termination, (P) *Debugger*, 9-5
- Programs decomposition, (P) *Concepts I*, 6-19
- Program sections, (P) *Linker*, 3-3 to 3-4
 - See also PSECTS
 - as universal symbols, (P) *Linker*, 4-4
 - attributes
 - conflicting, (P) *Linker*, 3-26
 - determining image section attributes, (P) *Linker*, 3-12
 - effects on image section creation, (P) *Linker*, 3-11
 - modifying, (P) *Linker*, 3-22
 - collecting into image sections, (P) *Linker*, 3-10, 3-23, LINKER-54
 - concatenated, (P) *Linker*, 3-17
- Program sections (cont'd)
 - declaring as universal symbols, (P) *Linker*, 4-10
 - determining image section location, (P) *Linker*, 3-16
 - determining the address of, (P) *Linker*, 3-18
 - implicit setting of GBL attribute by linker, (P) *Linker*, 2-19
 - in ANALYZE/OBJECT listing, (P) *Linker*, 3-6
 - in shareable images
 - object module format, (P) *Linker*, B-16
 - isolating in an image section, (P) *Linker*, 3-23
 - listed in map file, (P) *Linker*, 3-16, 5-6
 - modifying program section attributes, (P) *Linker*, 3-22
 - NOMOD attribute
 - resolving conflicts, (P) *Linker*, 3-26
 - object module definition format, (P) *Linker*, A-8, B-12
 - overlaid, (P) *Linker*, 2-1, 3-17, 4-4
 - SHR attribute, (P) *Linker*, 4-4
 - significant attributes of, (P) *Linker*, 3-13
 - SOLITARY attribute, (P) *Linker*, 3-23
 - sorting by attributes, (P) *Linker*, 3-11
 - specifying values of attributes, (P) *Linker*, LINKER-66
 - standard program section names (Alpha systems only), (P) *Linker*, B-18
- Program stubs
 - in command procedures, (G) *User*, 15-7
 - replacing with commands, (G) *User*, 15-14
- PROHIBIT attribute, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-36; (P) *File Appl*, 7-4
- Project accounts, (S) *Security*, 8-21
 - as protected subsystems, (S) *Security*, 13-2
- Prolog 1 files, (P) *File Appl*, 3-18
- Prolog 2 files, (P) *File Appl*, 3-18
- Prolog 3 files, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-26; (P) *File Appl*, 3-18, 10-28
- Prolog 3 indexed files
 - creating with CONVERT routines, (P) *Util Routines*, CONV-16
 - reclaiming, (P) *Util Routines*, CONV-20
 - reclaiming empty buckets, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 3-1
 - with Convert/Reclaim utility, (P) *Util Routines*, CONV-1
- PROLOG attribute, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 2-16, 4-26, 4-27, 4-28
- Prolog files, (P) *File Appl*, 3-15, 3-18, 3-22
 - using with CONVERT routines, (P) *Util Routines*, CONV-16
- Prolog levels, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS-24
- PROLOG structure, (P) *File Appl*, 10-15, 10-17
- =Prompt directive, (P) *POLYCENTER Dev*, 4-4

- Prompt for input, with LIBSGET_INPUT routine,
(P) *Concepts II*, 22-4
- Prompts, (G) *User*, 3-4
DCL, (G) *User*, 2-2
debugger, (P) *Debugger*, 1-9, 1-16, 1-17, 8-15,
9-12, 15-7, DEBUG-201
display (PROMPT), (P) *Debugger*, 7-14
displaying in command procedures, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-297
multiprocess program, (P) *Debugger*, 15-7
switchhook in Phone, (G) *User*, 7-2
- Prompt strings, setting with CLISDCL_PARSE,
(P) *Util Routines*, CLI-7
- Prompt text, including in the PTF, (P)
POLYCENTER Dev, 4-4
- Propagating protection, example, (S) *Security*,
12-22
- PROTECT= option, (P) *Linker*, LINKER-65
- Protected attribute, (S) *Security*, 4-25, 4-30
deleting ACEs with, (S) *Security*, 4-24
- Protected images, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17-10, 17-14
debugging, (P) *Debugger*, 12-2
- Protected object databases, (S) *Security*, 11-6
- Protected subsystems, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 7-16
advantages of, (S) *Security*, 13-1
applications for, (S) *Security*, 13-2
constructing, (S) *Security*, 13-4
controlling access to, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*,
1-16
description of, (S) *Security*, 13-2, 13-6
design requirements, (S) *Security*, 13-3
enabling, (S) *Security*, 13-5; (S) *Sys Mgr I*,
9-36
example, (S) *Security*, 13-6
file protection, (S) *Security*, 13-8, 13-9
mounting volumes with, (S) *Security*, 13-5;
(S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-22
printer protection, (S) *Security*, 13-10
subsystem ACEs, (S) *Security*, 13-4
system management requirements, (S)
Security, 13-3
user access, (S) *Security*, 13-6
- Protecting image sections
using the PROTECT= option, (P) *Linker*,
LINKER-65
- Protecting shareable images, (P) *Linker*,
LINKER-26
- Protection
See also File protection, Mailboxes, Security,
and Security profiles
access category, (P) *File Appl*, 4-26
ACL-based, (S) *Security*, 8-20; (S) *Sys Mgr I*,
7-16, 7-35, 12-9; (P) *File Appl*, 1-36, 4-26
and MOUNT command, (G) *DCL A-M*,
DCLI-478
applied to system dump file, (S) *Sys Mgr II*,
16-5
- Protection (cont'd)
applying to public disk volumes, (S) *Sys Mgr I*,
9-22
applying to queues, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-23 to
14-26
assigning code when mounting a volume, (S)
Sys Mgr I, 9-30
by access mode, (P) *Concepts II*, 20-2
capability, (S) *Security*, 5-2
changing, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-23
changing with PROTECTION qualifier, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-25
command procedures and, (S) *Security*, 8-25
common event flag clusters, (S) *Security*, 5-3
debugging with two terminals, (P) *Debugger*,
14-14
default, (G) *User*, 19-4
changing, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10-17
default at disk initialization, (G) *DCL A-M*,
DCLI-274
default for foreign volumes, (G) *DCL A-M*,
DCLI-469
defining at directory creation, (G) *DCL A-M*,
DCLI-102
defining at file creation, (G) *DCL A-M*,
DCLI-99
deleted data, (S) *Security*, 5-12, 5-13
devices, (S) *Security*, 5-6; (P) *Concepts II*,
23-5
directory, (G) *User*, 5-6
changing with SET
SECURITY/PROTECTION
command, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10-21
specifying with /PROTECTION qualifier,
(S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10-21
specifying with CREATE/DIRECTORY
command, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10-21
directory entry, (P) *I/O User*, 1-9
disk and tape volumes, (P) *File Appl*, 1-36
disk volumes, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-278; (S)
Sys Mgr I, 9-23
displaying, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10-16
displaying default, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-381
displaying security profiles, (G) *DCL N-Z*,
DCLII-398
establishing default, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-223
for interchange environments, (G) *DCL A-M*,
DCLI-276; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-27
format for object, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 12-8
global sections, (S) *Security*, 5-15
I/O operations, (P) *Concepts II*, 23-2
logical name tables, (S) *Security*, 5-16
magnetic tape volumes, (G) *DCL A-M*,
DCLI-278
mailboxes, (P) *Concepts II*, 23-4
managing defaults, (S) *Security*, 8-15, 8-19
mask, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-24; (P) *Concepts II*,
23-4

Protection (cont'd)

- modifying security profiles, (G) *DCL N-Z, DCLII-243*
- mounting a volume with protected subsystems, (S) *Sys Mgr I, 9-35*
- objects, (G) *User, 19-2*; (S) *Security, 4-8*
- of devices, (S) *Sys Mgr I, 8-6*
- of files, (G) *User, 4-16*
 - in Mail, (G) *User, 6-17*
- of queues, (P) *Sys Svc II, SYS2-464*
- of terminal, (P) *Debugger, 14-14*
- overriding, (S) *Sys Mgr I, 9-33*
- page, (P) *Concepts I, 12-10, 13-10*
- qualifier for SET VOLUME command, (S) *Sys Mgr I, 9-25*
- queues, (S) *Security, 5-18*
- resource domains, (S) *Security, 5-19*
- security class, (S) *Security, 5-21*
- setting for page, (P) *Sys Svc II, SYS2-349*
- through protected subsystems, (S) *Security, 13-1*
- UIC-based codes, (S) *Security, 4-9*; (S) *Sys Mgr I, 7-16*; (P) *File Appl, 1-36, 4-26*
- volumes, (S) *Security, 5-22*; (S) *Sys Mgr I, 10-13*; (P) *Concepts II, 23-4*
 - disk, (S) *Sys Mgr I, 9-21, 9-22*
 - ISO 9660-formatted media, (S) *Sys Mgr I, 9-24*
 - standard-labeled, (S) *Sys Mgr I, 9-26*
 - tape, (S) *Sys Mgr I, 9-22, 9-26, 10-31*
 - VOLPRO privilege, (S) *Sys Mgr I, 9-21*
- volume set
 - ISO 9660-formatted media, (S) *Sys Mgr I, 9-24*

PROTECTION attribute, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util, 4-22*; (P) *File Appl, 4-33*

Protection checking, (S) *Security, 4-13*

- overriding MOUNT command, (S) *Sys Mgr I, 9-30*

Protection codes, (G) *User, 19-3*; (S) *Security, B-1*; (P) *Rec Mgmt Util, 4-23*

- access specification, (S) *Security, 4-27*
- access types, (G) *User, 19-4*; (S) *Security, 4-27*; (S) *Sys Mgr I, 12-8*
- assigning during file creation, (S) *Security, 8-16*
- bypassing with special rights, (S) *Security, 4-30*
- categories of, (G) *User, 19-3*
- changing, (S) *Security, 4-28*; (S) *Sys Mgr I, 10-17*
- default file protection, (S) *Security, 4-29, 8-19*
- definition, (S) *Security, 2-5, 4-9*
- denying all access, (S) *Security, 4-28*
- effect of privileges, (S) *Security, 4-13*
- evaluation sequence, (S) *Security, 4-10*
- format, (S) *Security, 4-26*; (S) *Sys Mgr I, 12-7*
- granting control access, (S) *Security, 4-27*

Protection codes (cont'd)

- interaction with ACLs, (S) *Security, 4-28*
- interpreting, (S) *Security, 4-10*
- multiple user categories and, (S) *Security, 4-27*
- null access specification, (S) *Security, 4-26, 4-27*; (S) *Sys Mgr I, 12-8*
- priority in access evaluation, (S) *Security, 4-13*
- processing, (S) *Security, 4-27*
- propagating UIC-based protection in a directory tree, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L, 1-12*
- queue access rights, (S) *Security, 5-18*
- reading, (S) *Security, 4-27*
- restoring file default, (S) *Security, 4-29*
- security element of an object, (S) *Security, 4-9*
- sequence of checking categories, (S) *Security, 4-27*
- specifying, (S) *Sys Mgr I, 10-15*
- user categories, (S) *Security, 4-10*

/PROTECTION qualifier

- in Backup utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L, 7-71*

/PROTECT qualifier, (P) *Linker, LINKER-26*

Protocol bit mask

- error definitions, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L, 13-58*

Protocols

- autodial/master, (S) *Security, 12-17*
- Channel Control (CC), (S) *Cluster Sys, F-3*
- Datagram Exchange (DX), (S) *Cluster Sys, F-3*
- LASTport, (S) *Sys Mgr II, 25-5*
- PEDRIVER implementation of NISCA, (S) *Cluster Sys, F-4*
- Physical Interconnect (PI), (S) *Cluster Sys, F-3*
- Port-to-Port Communication (PPC), (S) *Cluster Sys, F-3*
- Port-to-Port Driver (PPD), (S) *Cluster Sys, F-3*
- System Application (SYSAP), (S) *Cluster Sys, F-2*
- System Communications Services (SCS), (S) *Cluster Sys, F-2*
- Transport (TR), (S) *Cluster Sys, F-3*

Protocols, autodial/nomaster, (S) *Security, 12-17*

Proxies

- access control
 - removing, (S) *Security, 12-7*
- adding, (P) *Sys Svc I, SYS1-16*
- deleting, (P) *Sys Svc I, SYS1-318*
- displaying, (P) *Sys Svc I, SYS1-359*
- modifying, (P) *Sys Svc I, SYS1-16, SYS1-318*
- verifying, (P) *Sys Svc II, SYS2-541*

Proxy access, (S) *Security, 12-4*

Proxy accounts, (G) *User, 4-7, 19-6*; (S) *Security, 3-15, 12-4, 12-9*

- adding, (S) *Sys Mgr I, 7-38*; (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L, 5-22*
- as captive accounts, (S) *Security, 12-8*
- as restricted accounts, (S) *Security, 7-13*

C2 systems and, (S) *Security, C-8*

default, (G) *User, 19-8*; (S) *Security, 3-17*

deleting, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L, 5-49*

Proxy accounts (cont'd)

- example, (S) *Security*, 12-8, 12-21
 - for multiple users, (G) *User*, 19-7
 - for single user, (G) *User*, 19-7
 - general-access, (G) *User*, 19-7; (S) *Security*, 3-16
 - maximum number allowed, (G) *User*, 19-6
 - modifying, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 5-44
 - multiple-user, (S) *Security*, 3-16
 - naming, (G) *User*, 19-8; (S) *Security*, 3-17
 - network, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 7-37
 - recommended restrictions, (S) *Security*, 12-8
 - selecting from multiple, (G) *User*, 19-8; (S) *Security*, 3-17
 - single-user, (S) *Security*, 3-16
- Proxy authorization files, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 7-4
- NETSPROXY.DAT, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 7-38
 - NETPROXY.DAT, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 7-38
- Proxy database, (S) *Security*, 12-5
- logical name defining location, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-8
 - managed by security server, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-5
 - setting up, (S) *Security*, 12-6
- Proxy logins, (G) *User*, 2-8, 19-6; (S) *Security*, 3-7, 3-15, 12-4; (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 5-22, 5-44
- access control, (S) *Security*, 12-4
 - account, (S) *Security*, 12-4
 - controlling system use, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 7-40
 - establishing and managing, (S) *Security*, 12-5
 - key characteristic, (G) *User*, 19-7
 - NETSPROXY.DAT, (S) *Security*, 12-6
 - NETPROXY.DAT, (S) *Security*, 12-6
 - records, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 5-22
 - security benefits, (G) *User*, 19-6
- SPRTDEF macro, (P) *Concepts II*, B-15
- PRTSMB symbiont, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-3
- on LAT printers, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-71
- PS (processor status)
- evaluating, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-15
 - examining, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-19
- PSBs (procedure signature blocks), (P) *Linker*, LINKER-23
- PSECTs, (P) *Modular Proc*, 2-12, A-2
- See also Program sections
 - Compaq written, (P) *Modular Proc*, 3-4
 - LIB\$INITIALIZE, (P) *Modular Proc*, 3-13
 - user-written, (P) *Modular Proc*, 3-4
- PSECT_ATTR= option, (P) *Linker*, LINKER-66
- controlling image section creation, (P) *Linker*, 3-22
- ## Pseudoterminals
- canceling request, (P) *I/O User*, 6-2
 - control connection routines, (P) *I/O User*, D-1
 - creating, (P) *I/O User*, 6-1
 - deleting, (P) *I/O User*, 6-2
 - device characteristics, (P) *I/O User*, 6-3
 - driver, (P) *I/O User*, 6-1

Pseudoterminals (cont'd)

- event notification, (P) *I/O User*, 6-6
 - features, (P) *I/O User*, 6-3
 - flow control, (P) *I/O User*, 6-5
 - I/O buffers, (P) *I/O User*, 6-3
 - programming example, (P) *I/O User*, 6-7
 - reading data, (P) *I/O User*, 6-4
 - using write with echo, (P) *I/O User*, 6-5
 - writing data, (P) *I/O User*, 6-5
- PSIGs (procedure signature information blocks), (P) *Calling Std*, 3-22
- field conversions, (P) *Calling Std*, 3-25
- %PSL built-in symbol, (P) *Debugger*, 4-23, B-4
- /PSL qualifier, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-54
- PSLs (processor status longwords), (S) *DECamsd*, 3-20; (P) *Debugger*, 4-25
- evaluating, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-26, SDA-51
 - examining, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-54
 - symbol, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-18
- PSM\$PRINT routine, (P) *Util Routines*, PSM-21
- PSM\$READ_ITEM_DX routine, (P) *Util Routines*, PSM-23
- PSM\$REPLACE routine, (P) *Util Routines*, PSM-25
- PSM\$REPORT routine, (P) *Util Routines*, PSM-30
- PSM routines, (P) *Util Routines*, PSM-1
- examples, (P) *Util Routines*, PSM-16 to PSM-20
 - USER-FORMAT-ROUTINE, (P) *Util Routines*, PSM-33
 - USER-INPUT-ROUTINE, (P) *Util Routines*, PSM-37
 - USER-OUTPUT-ROUTINE, (P) *Util Routines*, PSM-43
- PS symbol, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2-19
- /PST qualifier, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-150
- PSTs (process section tables) displaying, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-154; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-150
- PSWAPM privilege, (S) *Security*, A-14
- PTA option, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-14
- PTBR register displaying, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-75
- PTBR symbol, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2-19
- PTD\$CANCEL control connection routine, (P) *I/O User*, D-2
- PTD\$CREATE control connection routine, (P) *I/O User*, D-3
- PTD\$DELETE control connection routine, (P) *I/O User*, D-6
- PTD\$READ control connection routine, (P) *I/O User*, D-7
- PTD\$READW control connection routine, (P) *I/O User*, D-9
- PTD\$SET_EVENT_NOTIFICATION control connection routine, (P) *I/O User*, D-10

PTDSWRITE control connection routine, (P) *I/O User*, D-13

/PTE qualifier, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-51, SDA-54

PTEs (page table entries)

- evaluating, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-15; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-51
- examining, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-19; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-54
- extended addresses, (P) *Concepts I*, 13-5

PTFs (product text files), (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 3-16

- definition, (P) *POLYCENTER Dev*, 1-3
- example, (P) *POLYCENTER Dev*, 4-4
- file format, (P) *POLYCENTER Dev*, 4-2
- file name format, (P) *POLYCENTER Dev*, 4-1
- including prompt text, (P) *POLYCENTER Dev*, 4-4
- of software products, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 3-18
- sample file names, (P) *POLYCENTER Dev*, 4-1
- specifying the product name, (P) *POLYCENTER Dev*, 4-2

pthread interface

- See POSIX.1 (pthread) interface

PTHREAD_CONFIG, (P) *POSIX Threads*, C-1

- major and minor keyword settings, (P) *POSIX Threads*, C-1
- specifying multiple values, (P) *POSIX Threads*, C-1

Public volumes

- conditions for using, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-14
- creating with SYSTEM qualifier, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-31
- definition, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-14
- initializing, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-18
- mounting, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-11, 9-27
- protecting, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-22
- setting protection, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-25

PURGE command, (G) *User*, 4-16; (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-39 to DCLII-42; (G) *Extnd File Specs*, 3-12

- in Install utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 11-20
- in Mail, (G) *User*, 6-16, 6-22
- saving disk space, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-68

PURGE DEVICE command

- in LANCP utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 12-28

PURGE NODE command

- in LANCP utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 12-29

Purge Working Set fix, (S) *DECamsd*, 4-9

SPURGE_WS system service (Alpha only)

- description, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-248

Push button view, customizing buttons on, (P) *Debugger*, 10-32

PUT attribute, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-3, 4-36; (P) *File Appl*, 7-3, 7-4

SPUT macro, program example, (P) *RMS Ref*, B-27

SPUTMSG routine, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, MSG-4

Put service, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS-96 to RMS-102; (P) *File Appl*, 8-1, 8-3 to 8-4

- effect on next-record position, (P) *File Appl*, 8-17
- record-processing options, (P) *RMS Ref*, 7-18
- run-time options, (P) *File Appl*, 9-18 to 9-20

2P_CDDDB symbol, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-17

2P_UCB symbol, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-17

Q

QDSKINTERVAL system parameter, (S) *Cluster Sys*, A-8

QDSKVOTES system parameter, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 2-8, A-9

\$QIO, (P) *I/O User*, 5-78

QIO interface, (G) *Extnd File Specs*, 4-1, 4-2, 4-3, 4-4

Qlogic 1020ISP adapter

- system tuning, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 15-37

QMAN\$MASTER.DAT file, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 7-2, 7-4

- authorization elements, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 5-19

QMAN\$MASTER logical name, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 13-5

- defining during system startup, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-8
- defining to reduce system disk I/O, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17-7

QSRV\$GLOBALS.STB file, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-36

quadword_signed data type, (P) *Concepts II*, B-15

quadword_unsigned data type, (P) *Concepts II*, B-15

Qualifier lines

- help files, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, LIB-8

Qualifiers

- conflicting, (G) *User*, 3-9
- date formats, (G) *User*, 3-10
- for CDU, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, CDU-39
- defining, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, CDU-25, CDU-34
- for LIBRARY command, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, LIB-14
- in DCL command lines, (G) *User*, 3-3
- parameter, (G) *User*, 3-9
- positional, (G) *User*, 3-9
- specifying values, (G) *User*, 3-9
- time formats, (G) *User*, 3-10

- QUANTUM system parameter, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 28–8; (S) *Performance*, 3–23
 - increasing, (S) *Performance*, 13–11
- Query locking, (P) *File Appl*, 7–10
- Question mark character, (G) *Extnd File Specs*, 3–4
- Queue access routines, (P) *Concepts II*, 24–13
- Queue and journal files, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII–450
- Queue characteristics
 - canceling, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14–31
 - defining, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14–30
 - deleting, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14–32
 - obtaining information about, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14–31, 14–57
 - problems
 - deleting, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14–74
 - mismatch, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14–73
 - specifying
 - on a queue, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14–21, 14–31
 - storage of in queue database, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14–20
- Queue commands
 - affected by multiple queue managers, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 13–11
 - creating queue database files, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 13–7
 - creating queues, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14–18
 - deleting queues, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14–63
 - displaying information about queue managers, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 13–6
 - displaying jobs, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14–63
 - displaying queues, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14–56
 - enabling autostart, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14–17
 - managing banner pages, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14–44
 - managing characteristics, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14–30
 - managing device control libraries, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14–51
 - managing forms and stock, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14–45
 - managing queues, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14–55
 - modifying jobs, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14–65
 - modifying queues, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14–59
 - pausing queues, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14–59
 - relationship between starting and enabling autostart, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14–4
 - setting UIC-based protection, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14–24
 - showing UIC-based protection, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14–24
 - specifying options, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14–20, 14–35
 - starting queues
 - autostart, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14–17
 - nonautostart, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14–18
 - starting the queue manager, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 13–7
 - caution, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 13–8
 - creating an additional queue manager, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 13–12
- Queue commands
 - starting the queue manager (cont'd)
 - restarting, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 13–10
 - specifying failover list, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 13–9
 - specifying name of queue manager, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 13–12
 - specifying nodes to run the queue manager, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 13–6
 - stopping
 - all queues on a node, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 13–10
 - queues, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14–17, 14–60
 - the queue manager, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 13–9
- Queue configurations
 - sample batch queuing system, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14–5 to 14–7
 - sample output queuing environment, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14–8 to 14–13
- Queue databases
 - closing, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 13–9
 - closing files, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII–466
 - creating files, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 13–7
 - default location, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 13–4
 - definition, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 13–3
 - detection of queue corruption, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14–78
 - determining location, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 13–9
 - of master file, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 13–5
 - of queue and journal file, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 13–6
 - files comprising, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 13–3
 - for multiple queue managers, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 13–4, 13–11
 - naming convention, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 13–4
 - function, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 13–3
 - logical name defining location, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5–8
 - managing, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 13–1
 - mounting the disk holding, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 13–6
 - moving, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 13–4
 - moving to reduce system disk I/O, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17–7
 - requirement in an OpenVMS Cluster environment, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 13–5, 13–6
 - restoring damaged, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 13–14
 - saving, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 13–13
 - specifying location, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 13–5
- Queue failover, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14–4
- Queue file of queue database, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 13–3
 - location, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 13–6, 13–9
 - changing, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 13–6
 - saving, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 13–13
- Queue files
 - detection of corruption, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14–78
- Queue forms
 - See Forms

- Queue I/O request system service, (P) *File Appl*, 7-4, 9-14
- Queue I/O services
 - \$QIO call, (P) *File Appl*, 1-20
- Queue information, getting, (P) *LIBS*, lib-233
- Queue managers
 - automatic restart, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 13-3, 13-8, 13-10, 13-19
 - availability of, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 13-9, 13-19; (S) *Cluster Sys*, 7-2
 - clusterwide, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 7-1
 - communication with job controller, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 13-3
 - creating additional, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 13-10
 - default name, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 13-11
 - definition, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 13-1
 - displaying information about, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 13-6
 - failover, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-451; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 13-3, 13-19
 - forcing, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 13-10
 - list of nodes for, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 13-9, 13-19
 - function, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 13-1
 - improving performance, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 13-15
 - limiting nodes that can run, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 13-9
 - managing, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 13-1
 - moving to another node in an OpenVMS Cluster system, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 13-10
 - multiple, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 13-3, 13-10
 - commands affected by, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 13-11
 - managing queues with, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 13-12
 - moving a queue to another queue manager, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 13-12
 - restriction, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 13-3
 - specifying queue manager name, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 13-11, 13-12
 - naming, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 13-12
 - relationship to queues, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 13-1
 - restarting, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-451, DCLII-466; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 13-10
 - role in queuing process, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 13-2, 14-2
 - print jobs, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-3
 - role in starting active autostart queues, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-4
 - specifying name of, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 13-12
 - specifying preferred order in which nodes run, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 13-9, 13-10
 - starting, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-450; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 13-7
 - stopping, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-466; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 13-9
 - troubleshooting, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 13-16
- Queue master file
 - logical name defining location, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-8
- Queue names
 - default for batch queue, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-5
 - default for print queue, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-8
 - defining, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-15
- Queue options, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-20
 - assigning, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-438
 - banner pages, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-37
 - changing, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-282; (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-438
 - controlling job performance and resources, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-32
 - controlling page and line overflow, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-49
 - device control libraries, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-50
 - forms, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-44
 - qualifiers for specifying, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-20 to 14-23
 - restricting access, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-23
 - retaining jobs, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-27
 - suppressing form feed, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-50
- Queues, (P) *Concepts II*, 24-12
 - See also Autostart queues, Batch queues, Generic queues, Output queues, and Print queues
 - access granted by OPER privilege, (S) *Security*, 4-31
 - ACL access rights, (S) *Security*, 5-18
 - activating autostart, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-222; (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-438; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-16, 14-17
 - allowing jobs to complete before shutdown, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-61
 - as protected objects, (S) *Security*, 4-12
 - assigning, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-282
 - assigning a default form, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-48
 - assigning device control libraries, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-52
 - assigning logical names to, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-53
 - assigning to devices, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-53
 - autostart, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-285; (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-439
 - availability of, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-4, 14-16
 - changing DEFAULT form, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-46
 - changing entries for batch and printer jobs, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-145
 - changing options on, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-282; (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-438; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-59
 - closing, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-60
 - common command procedure, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 7-12
 - controlling, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 7-1
 - creating, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-282; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-15, 14-18

Queues

creating (cont'd)

- autostart execution, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-15, 14-17
- generic, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-19
- nonautostart execution, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-18
- creating a form, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-47
- creating and managing asynchronously, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-415
- creating and managing synchronously, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-472
- database files
 - creating, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 7-2
 - default location, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 7-4
- deactivating autostart, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-467, DCLII-471
- deassigning, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-121
- defining CPU time limit for batch jobs, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-287; (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-225, DCLII-441
- defining default working sets for batch jobs, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-294, DCLI-310; (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-229, DCLII-447, DCLII-486
- defining working set extent for batch jobs, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-294, DCLI-310; (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-229, DCLII-447, DCLII-486
- defining working set quotas for batch jobs, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-310; (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-230, DCLII-486
- deleting, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-63
- deleting a job in, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-67
- deleting batch or print, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-160
- deleting entries, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-152
- designating autostart or nonautostart, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-284
- disabled, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-78
- disabling autostart, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-193; (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-473
- displaying default characteristics of system print queues, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-370
- displaying device entries, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-321, DCLII-382
- displaying entries, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-382
- displaying information about, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-56
- ensuring availability of, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-285; (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-439
- establishing a print queue as spooled, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-127
- establishing base priority for batch jobs, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-285; (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-224
- events audited, (S) *Security*, 5-18
- execution of, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-283; (P) *Util Routines*, PSM-3

Queues

execution of (cont'd)

- designating autostart or nonautostart, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-284
- failover of, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-285; (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-439; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-16
- forms, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-44
- gathering information with F\$GETQUI, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-58
- getting information, (P) *Concepts II*, 27-21
- getting information asynchronously, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-551
- getting information synchronously, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-594
- holding and releasing jobs, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-65
- in an OpenVMS Cluster environment, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 22-2
- initializing, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-282; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-18
- inserting an entry, (P) *LIB\$*, lib-318 to lib-327
- lock management, (P) *Concepts I*, 7-6
- logical, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-284
- managing with multiple queue managers, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 13-12
- merging, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-62
- merging jobs, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-52
- modifying, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-59
- modifying characteristics of a print queue, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-208
- monitoring, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-56
- mounting a form on, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-45, 14-49
- moving jobs from one queue to another, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-62
- moving to another queue manager, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 13-12
- on standalone workstations
 - batch, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-5
- pausing, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-461; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-59
- preparing for a shutdown, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-474
- preventing failover, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-193
- privilege requirements, (S) *Security*, 5-18
- problems deleting, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-74
- profile storage, (S) *Security*, 5-19
- protection, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-23 to 14-26; (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-464
- protection code access rights, (S) *Security*, 5-18
- reinitializing existing, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-282; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-59
- releasing from paused states, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-461
- removing an entry, (P) *LIB\$*, lib-403 to lib-412
- removing jobs from, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-52
- requeuing
 - executing job, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-66

Queues

requeuing (cont'd)
 pending job, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-67
restarting, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-438,
 DCLII-467, DCLII-471
restarting after deactivating for autostart, (G)
 DCL N-Z, DCLII-467, DCLII-471
security elements of, (S) *Security*, 5-17
self-relative, (P) *Concepts II*, 24-12
server, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-284
setting up for failover, (G) *DCL A-M*,
 DCLI-285; (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-439
simplifying startup, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-4
spooling printers, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 8-36, 14-14
stalled
 status of, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-72, 14-74
 troubleshooting, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-74
standalone workstations
 output, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-8
starting, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-438
 autostart, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-17
 in startup command procedure, (S)
 Sys Mgr I, 14-17
 in system startup, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-12
 nonautostart, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-18
 starting autostart, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-222;
 (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-438
starting queue managers, (G) *DCL N-Z*,
 DCLII-450
startup command procedure, (S) *Sys Mgr I*,
 5-12
 sample, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-18
status, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-56, 14-57
 determining, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-70
stepping through, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*,
 4-41; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-67
stopped
 status of, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-72
stopping, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-438,
 DCLII-467, DCLII-471; (S) *Sys Mgr I*,
 14-60
 abruptly, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-60
 all, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-473
 all on a node, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-61
 before shutdown, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-193;
 (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-473; (S) *Sys Mgr*
 I, 14-61
 queue managers, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-466
 smoothly, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-60
symbionts, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-284
template profiles, (S) *Security*, 5-18
types of, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-283; (S) *Sys*
 Mgr I, 14-3; (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-462
 output execution, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-3
types of access, (S) *Security*, 5-18
validating, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-213; (P)
 VAX SDA, SDA-185

Queuing ASTs, (P) *Concepts I*, 8-2

Queuing system

See Batch and print queuing system

QUIT command, (G) *User*, 6-2, 9-6; (P)
 Debugger, 1-16, DEBUG-138
 multiprocess program, (P) *Debugger*, 15-11
Quorum, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-66
 adding voting members, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 8-33
 algorithm, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 2-5
 calculating cluster votes, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 2-6
 changing expected votes, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 10-21
 enabling a quorum disk watcher, (S) *Cluster*
 Sys, 2-8
 EXPECTED_VOTES system parameter, (S)
 Cluster Sys, 2-6, 10-20
 QUORUM.DAT file, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 2-9
 reasons for loss, (S) *Cluster Sys*, C-15
 recalculating using IPC, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-78
 removing voting members, (S) *Cluster Sys*,
 8-33
 restoring after unexpected computer failure,
 (S) *Cluster Sys*, 10-19
 system parameters, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 2-6
 VOTES system parameter, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 2-6
QUORUM.DAT file, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 2-9
Quorum disk, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 1-6
 adding, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 8-16
 adjusting EXPECTED_VOTES, (S) *Cluster Sys*,
 8-35
 disabling, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 8-19, 8-33
 enabling, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 8-33
 mounting, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 2-9
 QUORUM.DAT file, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 2-9
 restricted from shadow sets, (S) *Cluster Sys*,
 6-28
 strategies, (S) *Cluster Config*, 11-11
 watcher
 enabling, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 2-8
Quorum fix, (S) *DECams*, 4-1
Quota checking
 controlling, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-479
Quota file
 Analyze/Disk_Structure utility creates version,
 (S) *Sys Mgr II*, A-9
 contents, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-64
 creating, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-65; (S) *Sys Mgmt*
 Util M-Z, 7-37
 deleting, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-67
 disabling, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-67; (S) *Sys Mgmt*
 Util M-Z, 7-40
 displaying, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-49
 enabling, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-42
 modifying, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-44
 QUOTA.SYS, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, A-9
 removing an entry, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*,
 7-39, 7-47
 requirements for, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-65

Quota file (cont'd)

reserved file, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, A-9
transfer block, (P) *I/O User*, 1-37
UIC [0,0] in, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-63
updating, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-67; (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-46

Quotas, (P) *Concepts II*, B-13

See also Disk quotas and Process quotas
assigning process, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-71
AST, (P) *Concepts II*, 23-3; (P) *I/O User*, 2-28, 3-10, 4-5, 4-12, 5-45
AST limit, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-73
batch jobs
 working set, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-486
buffered I/O, (P) *Concepts II*, 23-3; (P) *I/O User*, 2-28, 3-10, 4-5
buffered I/O byte count, (P) *Concepts II*, 23-3
BYTELIM, (P) *I/O User*, 1-11
controlling checking, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-479
CPU
 for created processes, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-78
default logical name table, (P) *Concepts II*, 32-15
direct I/O, (P) *Concepts II*, 23-3; (P) *I/O User*, 2-28, 3-10
directory table, (P) *Concepts II*, 32-15
I/O operations, (P) *Concepts II*, 23-2
in use for jobs, (S) *DECams*, 3-23
job, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 3-42
job logical name table, (P) *Concepts II*, 32-15
limit fix, (S) *DECams*, 4-3
logical name tables, (G) *User*, 13-13, 13-24; (P) *Concepts II*, 32-15
 job, (G) *User*, 13-24
mailbox buffer, (P) *I/O User*, 4-1, 4-3, 4-5
of subprocesses that a process can create, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-77
process, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 7-2 to 7-47; (S) *Cluster Sys*, 2-14, 10-17
process I/O, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 3-39
process mode, (S) *DECams*, 3-23
recommended for processes, (S) *DECams*, 5-19
resource wait mode, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-359
SSS_EXQUOTA condition value, (P) *Concepts I*, 9-21; (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-360
system service resources, (P) *Concepts II*, 20-2
to run Data Analyzer node, (S) *DECams*, A-8
to run UETP, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 19-23
user-defined logical name table, (P) *Concepts II*, 32-16
working set, (S) *Avail Mgr*, B-5
 for batch jobs, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-486
 modifying, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-281

Quotation marks (" ")

in character strings, (G) *User*, 16-8

Quotation marks (" ") (cont'd)

in remote file specifications, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-96
instruction delimiter, (P) *Debugger*, 4-22

R

R0 register, use by control block store macros, (P) *RMS Ref*, B-7

RA60 disk, (P) *I/O User*, 2-3

RA70 disk, (P) *I/O User*, 2-3

RA90 disk, (P) *I/O User*, 2-3

RAB\$B_BID field, (P) *RMS Ref*, 7-2

RAB\$B_BLN field, (P) *RMS Ref*, 7-3

RAB\$B_KRF field, (P) *RMS Ref*, 7-4; (P) *File Appl*, 9-13, 9-15

 for selecting key path, (P) *RMS Ref*, B-23

RAB\$B_KSZ field, (P) *RMS Ref*, 7-4; (P) *File Appl*, 8-7, 8-8, 8-14, 9-13, 9-16, 9-18

RAB\$B_MBC field, (P) *RMS Ref*, 7-7; (P) *File Appl*, 3-14, 7-20, 9-9

 for establishing global buffer size in shared sequential file operations, (P) *RMS Ref*, 4-20

RAB\$B_MBF field, (P) *RMS Ref*, 7-7; (P) *File Appl*, 3-14, 3-26, 9-9

RAB\$B_PSZ field, (P) *RMS Ref*, 7-8

RAB\$B_RAC field, (P) *RMS Ref*, 7-8

 RAB\$C_KEY option, (P) *File Appl*, 8-6, 9-10, 9-17, 9-19

 RAB\$C_RFA option, (P) *File Appl*, 8-6, 9-10, 9-17, 9-19

 RAB\$C_SEQ option, (P) *File Appl*, 8-6, 9-10, 9-17, 9-19

RAB\$B_TMO field, (P) *RMS Ref*, 7-23; (P) *File Appl*, 7-14, 7-15, 9-17

 use with timeout option for terminal operation, (P) *RMS Ref*, 7-21

RAB\$C_KEY option, (P) *RMS Ref*, 7-9

RAB\$C_RFA option, (P) *RMS Ref*, 7-9

RAB\$C_SEQ option, (P) *RMS Ref*, 7-8

RAB\$B_BKT field, (P) *RMS Ref*, 7-2

RAB\$B_CTX field, (P) *RMS Ref*, 7-3

RAB\$B_FAB field, (P) *RMS Ref*, 7-3

RAB\$B_KBF field, (P) *RMS Ref*, 7-3; (P) *File Appl*, 8-7, 8-8, 8-14, 9-13, 9-15, 9-18

 use with limit option, (P) *RMS Ref*, 7-14

 use with search key, (P) *RMS Ref*, 7-13, 7-15

RAB\$B_PBF field, (P) *RMS Ref*, 7-8

RAB\$B_RBF field, (P) *RMS Ref*, 3-4, 7-9, B-15; (P) *File Appl*, 9-19, 9-21

RAB\$B_RBZ field, (P) *File Appl*, 9-19

RAB\$B_RHB field, (P) *RMS Ref*, 7-10; (P) *File Appl*, 9-17, 9-19, 9-20

RAB\$B_ROP field, (P) *RMS Ref*, 7-10; (P) *File Appl*, 9-6

 RAB\$V_ASY option, (P) *File Appl*, 8-18, 8-19, 9-8, 9-15, 9-18, 9-20, 9-21

RABSL_ROP field (cont'd)

- RABSV_EOF option, (P) *File Appl*, 8-15, 8-17, 9-10
- RABSV_EQNXT option, (P) *File Appl*, 9-12, 9-15
- RABSV_FDL option, (P) *File Appl*, 9-8, 9-12, 9-21
- RABSV_KGE option, (P) *File Appl*, 8-8, 8-9
- RABSV_KGT option, (P) *File Appl*, 8-8, 8-9
- RABSV_LIM option, (P) *File Appl*, 9-13, 9-16
- RABSV_LOA option, (P) *File Appl*, 9-13, 9-18
- RABSV_LOC option, (P) *File Appl*, 9-9, 9-16
- RABSV_NLK option, (P) *File Appl*, 7-13, 9-15
- RABSV_NXR option, (P) *File Appl*, 7-16, 8-8, 9-16
- RABSV_NXT option, (P) *File Appl*, 9-12, 9-15
- RABSV_RAH option, (P) *File Appl*, 3-15, 9-9, 9-16
- RABSV_REA option, (P) *File Appl*, 7-13, 9-16
- RABSV_RLK option, (P) *File Appl*, 7-13, 9-16, 9-19
- RABSV_RRL option, (P) *File Appl*, 7-14, 9-17
- RABSV_TMO option, (P) *File Appl*, 7-14, 7-15, 9-17, 9-19
- RABSV_TPT option, (P) *File Appl*, 9-10, 9-20
- RABSV_UIF option, (P) *File Appl*, 8-4, 8-7, 9-11, 9-20
- RABSV_ULK option, (P) *File Appl*, 7-16, 9-16
- RABSV_WAT option, (P) *File Appl*, 7-14, 9-18
- RABSV_WBH option, (P) *File Appl*, 3-15, 9-10, 9-20
- RABSL_STS field, (P) *RMS Ref*, 7-22
- RABSL_STV0 field, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS-63
- RABSL_STV field, (P) *RMS Ref*, 7-23
 - for returning I/O status block, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS-63
 - for returning I/O status block from Put service, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS-100
 - for returning process identification (PID), (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS-64, RMS-97
 - for returning record length, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS-68
 - using with Get service, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS-64
- RABSL_UBF field, (P) *RMS Ref*, 7-23; (P) *File Appl*, 9-17
- RABSL_USZ field, (P) *File Appl*, 9-18
- RABSL_XAB field, (P) *RMS Ref*, 7-24
 - requirement for using XABTRM, (P) *RMS Ref*, 19-1
- RABSV_ASY option, (P) *RMS Ref*, 7-12, 7-16
- RABSV_BIO option, (P) *RMS Ref*, 7-12
- RABSV_CCO option, (P) *RMS Ref*, 7-20
- RABSV_CDK option, (P) *RMS Ref*, 7-16
- RABSV_CVT option, (P) *RMS Ref*, 7-20
- RABSV_EOF option, (P) *RMS Ref*, 7-13
- RABSV_EQNXT option, (P) *RMS Ref*, 7-13
 - specifying key match method, (P) *RMS Ref*, 7-5, 7-6

RABSV_EQNXT option (cont'd)

- used with reverse-search (RABSV_REV) option, (P) *RMS Ref*, 7-15
- RABSV_ETO option
 - required to use XABTRM, (P) *RMS Ref*, 19-1
- RABSV_FDL option, (P) *RMS Ref*, 7-16
- RABSV_KGE option
 - See RABSV_EQNXT option
- RABSV_KGT option
 - See also RABSV_NXT option
 - used with reverse-search (RABSV_REV) option, (P) *RMS Ref*, 7-15
- RABSV_LIM option, (P) *RMS Ref*, 7-14
- RABSV_LOA option, (P) *RMS Ref*, 7-14
 - determining fill size, (P) *RMS Ref*, 14-10
 - example of use, (P) *RMS Ref*, B-19
 - use restriction, (P) *RMS Ref*, 14-4, 14-10
- RABSV_LOC option, (P) *RMS Ref*, 7-17
 - use restriction, (P) *RMS Ref*, 7-17
- RABSV_NLK option, (P) *RMS Ref*, 7-18
- RABSV_NODLCKBLK option, (P) *RMS Ref*, 7-22
- RABSV_NODLCKWT option, (P) *RMS Ref*, 7-22
- RABSV_NQL option, (P) *RMS Ref*, 7-21
- RABSV_NXR option, (P) *RMS Ref*, 7-19
- RABSV_NXT option, (P) *RMS Ref*, 7-15
 - specifying key match method, (P) *RMS Ref*, 7-5, 7-6
- RABSV_PMT option, (P) *RMS Ref*, 7-20
- RABSV_PTA option, (P) *RMS Ref*, 7-20
- RABSV_RAH option, (P) *RMS Ref*, 7-13, 7-17
- RABSV_REA option, (P) *RMS Ref*, 7-19
- RABSV_REV, (P) *RMS Ref*, 7-15
- RABSV_RLK option, (P) *RMS Ref*, 7-19
- RABSV_RNE option, (P) *RMS Ref*, 7-20
- RABSV_RNF option, (P) *RMS Ref*, 7-20
- RABSV_RRL option, (P) *RMS Ref*, 7-19
- RABSV_SYNCSTS option, (P) *RMS Ref*, 7-17
- RABSV_TMO option, (P) *RMS Ref*, 7-19, 7-20
 - for immediate mailbox service, (P) *RMS Ref*, 7-16
- RABSV_TPT option, (P) *RMS Ref*, 7-18
 - using with Put service, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS-97
- RABSV_UIF option, (P) *RMS Ref*, 7-18
 - using with Put service, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS-97
- RABSV_ULK option, (P) *RMS Ref*, 7-19
- RABSV_WAT option, (P) *RMS Ref*, 7-20
- RABSV_WBH option, (P) *RMS Ref*, 7-13, 7-18
- RABSW_ISI field, (P) *RMS Ref*, 7-3
- RABSW_RBF field, (P) *File Appl*, 8-2
- RABSW_RFA field, (P) *RMS Ref*, 7-10; (P) *File Appl*, 8-14, 8-17, 9-17
 - as argument to \$RAB_STORE macro, (P) *RMS Ref*, A-12
- RABSW_ROP_2 field, (P) *RMS Ref*, 7-21

RABSW_RSZ field, (P) *RMS Ref*, 3-4, 7-22, B-15;
(P) *File Appl*, 8-2, 9-21

RABSW_STV0 offset, alternate access to
RABSL_STV, (P) *RMS Ref*, 7-23

RABSW_STV2 field, for returning length of escape
sequence, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS-63

RABSW_STV2 offset, alternate access to
RABSL_STV, (P) *RMS Ref*, 7-23

RABSW_USZ field, (P) *RMS Ref*, 7-24

RAB64SPQ_KBF field, (P) *RMS Ref*, 8-3

RAB64SPQ_RBF field, (P) *RMS Ref*, 8-3

RAB64SPQ_RHB field, (P) *RMS Ref*, 8-4

RAB64SPQ_UBF field, (P) *RMS Ref*, 8-4

RAB64SQ_CTX field, (P) *RMS Ref*, 8-3

RAB64SQ_RSZ field, (P) *RMS Ref*, 8-4

RAB64SQ_USZ field, (P) *RMS Ref*, 8-4

RAB64\$W_RFA field
as argument to \$RAB64_STORE macro, (P)
RMS Ref, A-16

RAB64 (64-bit record access blocks)
data structure, (P) *Concepts I*, 11-14
description, (P) *RMS Ref*, 8-1
macros, (P) *Concepts I*, 11-16
RAB64SPQ_x fields, (P) *Concepts I*, 11-15
RAB64SQ_x fields, (P) *Concepts I*, 11-15
summary of fields, (P) *RMS Ref*, 8-1

\$RAB64 macro, (P) *RMS Ref*, A-14

RAB64 structure, program example, (P) *RMS Ref*,
3-12

\$RAB64_STORE macro, (P) *RMS Ref*, A-16
argument categories, (P) *RMS Ref*, A-16
comparing with \$RAB64 macro, (P) *RMS Ref*,
A-16
requirements, (P) *RMS Ref*, A-16
RFA argument, (P) *RMS Ref*, A-16

RAB data type, (P) *Concepts II*, B-16

\$RABDEF macro, (P) *File Appl*, 5-21

\$RAB macro, (P) *RMS Ref*, A-11

RABs (record access blocks), (P) *Concepts II*,
28-15, B-16; (P) *File Appl*, 1-37; (P) *Alpha
Sys Analysis*, 4-57; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-80
arguments, (P) *RMS Ref*, 1-5
description, (P) *RMS Ref*, 1-5, 7-1
in C example, (P) *RMS Ref*, 3-4
summary of fields, (P) *RMS Ref*, 7-1
use in VAX MACRO example, (P) *RMS Ref*,
B-15

\$RAB_STORE macro, (P) *RMS Ref*, A-12
argument categories, (P) *RMS Ref*, A-12
comparing with \$RAB macro, (P) *RMS Ref*,
A-12
requirements, (P) *RMS Ref*, A-12
RFA argument, (P) *RMS Ref*, A-12

Race conditions, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 1-6
among threads, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 3-8
avoiding at AST level, (P) *Modular Proc*, 3-17
elimination of, (P) *Modular Proc*, 3-17

Radix-50 encoding, (G) *Extnd File Specs*, B-22,
B-23

Radixes
canceling, (P) *Debugger*, DEBUG-32
conversion, (P) *Debugger*, 4-11, B-6
current, (P) *Debugger*, 4-11, DEBUG-202
default, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2-15; (P) *VAX
SDA*, SDA-16
displaying, (P) *Debugger*, DEBUG-276
multilanguage program, (P) *Debugger*, 14-16
specifying, (P) *Debugger*, 4-11, DEBUG-202

Radix operators, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, MSG-9;
(P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2-15; (P) *VAX SDA*,
SDA-16
used with linker options, (P) *Linker*,
LINKER-48

Radix point symbol, returning the system's, (P)
LIB\$, lib-401

RAH option, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-12

RAID (redundant arrays of independent disks),
(S) *Cluster Sys*, 6-27; (S) *Vol Shadow*, 1-1
device naming problem, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 6-13
disk striping (level 0), (S) *Cluster Config*, 1-6,
5-5, 10-33
hot files, (S) *Cluster Config*, 10-34
disk striping with parity (level 5), (S) *Cluster
Config*, 1-6
levels, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 9-7
SCSI storage, (S) *Cluster Config*, A-2
volume shadowing support, (S) *Sys Mgr I*,
11-43

RAM disks, (S) *Performance*, 12-9

Random access
by key value, (P) *File Appl*, 2-6, 2-7, 8-6, 8-12
to 8-14
by relative record number, (P) *File Appl*, 2-6 to
2-7, 8-6, 8-7, 8-8
by RFA (record file address), (P) *File Appl*, 2-7,
8-6, 8-14
to indexed files, (P) *File Appl*, 2-6, 8-12 to
8-14
to relative files, (P) *File Appl*, 2-6, 8-8, 8-14
to sequential files, (P) *File Appl*, 2-6, 8-7, 8-14
with multibuffer count, (P) *File Appl*, 3-26

Random number generator, (P) *MTHS*,
scalar_MTH-113

random routine, (P) *Portable Math*, CPML-52,
B-11

Range checking
disabling, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-79
enabling, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-80

RB02 cartridge disk, (P) *I/O User*, 2-4

RBMS (Remote Bridge Management Software),
(S) *Cluster Sys*, 1-8, D-6
monitoring LAN traffic, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 10-24

RC25 disk, (P) *I/O User*, 2-4

RCK option, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-23

RCW (record control word), (P) *File Appl*, 1-33

RD53 disk, (P) *I/O User*, 2-4

RD54 disk, (P) *I/O User*, 2-4

RDT (revision-date-time) argument, (P) *RMS Ref*, A-21

RDTs (response descriptor tables), (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-183; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-167

READ/EXECUTIVE command, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-20

Read/write attributes
 ACP-QIO interface, (P) *I/O User*, 1-14

Read/write attributes subfunction, (P) *I/O User*, 1-14

Read/write disk
 partitions, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 25-2

Read access, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-23

See also Access types, read

continuation volumes, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-56

devices, (S) *Security*, 5-4

files, (S) *Security*, 5-9

for disk directory files, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10-20

for disk files, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10-15

global sections, (S) *Security*, 5-15

granting through ACLs, (S) *Security*, 4-22

granting through protection codes, (S) *Security*, 4-27; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 12-8

logical name tables, (S) *Security*, 5-16

queues
 through ACLs, (S) *Security*, 5-18
 through protection codes, (S) *Security*, 5-18

resource domains, (S) *Security*, 5-19

security class, (S) *Security*, 5-20

volumes, (S) *Security*, 5-21

Read-ahead caching, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 18-8

READALL privilege, (S) *Security*, 4-13, 4-30, A-14

Read and write operations, ordering, (P) *Concepts I*, 6-4

Read attention AST function, (P) *I/O User*, 4-12

Read check
 with APPEND command, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-44
 with COPY command, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-89
 with INITIALIZE command, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-271

READ command, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-43 to DCLII-46; (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-34; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-62

compared to INQUIRE command, (G) *User*, 16-5

/EXECUTIVE qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-33

/FORCE qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-33

/IMAGE qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-34

in command procedures
 use of logical names, (G) *User*, 13-3

READ command (cont'd)
 in Mail, (G) *User*, 6-3

/LOG qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-34

/NEW qualifier in Mail, (G) *User*, 6-3, 6-15

/NOLOG qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-34

reading data into command procedures with, (G) *User*, 16-5

/RELOCATE qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-34

/SYMVA qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-34

SYSSDISK, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-35; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-63

Read error
 if returned when booting, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4-18

Reading messages
 in Mail, (G) *User*, 6-21

Read-modify-write operations, atomic, (P) *Concepts I*, 6-5

\$READONLY\$ program section name
 definition, (P) *Linker*, B-18

Read-only access, (S) *DECams*, 1-9

Read operation
 See Access types, read

Read requests
 performance, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 1-2f

Read service, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS-103 to RMS-106

Read-write lock attributes objects
 creating, (P) *POSIX Threads*, pthread-152

destroying, (P) *POSIX Threads*, pthread-149

get process-shared attribute value, (P) *POSIX Threads*, pthread-150

initializing, (P) *POSIX Threads*, pthread-152

set process-shared attribute value, (P) *POSIX Threads*, pthread-153

Read-write locks, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 2-27, 4-3

changing object name in, (P) *POSIX Threads*, pthread-163

creating, (P) *POSIX Threads*, pthread-159, tis-37

destroying, (P) *POSIX Threads*, pthread-155, tis-35

initializing, (P) *POSIX Threads*, pthread-159, tis-37

locking
 for read access, (P) *POSIX Threads*, pthread-161
 without waiting, (P) *POSIX Threads*, pthread-165

for write access, (P) *POSIX Threads*, pthread-171
 without waiting, (P) *POSIX Threads*, pthread-167

obtaining object name, (P) *POSIX Threads*, pthread-157

under the thread-independent services (tis) interface, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 4-3

unlocking, (P) *POSIX Threads*, pthread-169

Read-write locks (cont'd)

using in thread-safe library code, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 4-3

Ready access

for directories on disk, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-270

READ_AHEAD attribute, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-12

READ_CHECK attribute, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-23

/READ_CHECK qualifier, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 3-12

in Analyze/Disk_Structure utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 3-12

/READ_COST qualifier, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 4-14

READ_REGARDLESS attribute, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-13; (P) *File Appl*, 7-14

Real-time priority, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 7-33

Real-time processes, (S) *Performance*, 3-25

REA option, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-11

REBOOT command, (P) *Debugger*, DEBUG-141

Rebooting

after creation of system files, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-35

REBOOT phase of AUTOGEN, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 6-8

Rebuilding configuration tables

on Alpha systems, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-66

Rebuilding volumes, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 8-5

Recall buffers, (G) *User*, 19-6; (S) *Security*, 3-15
erasing, (G) *User*, 3-14

RECALL command, (G) *User*, 3-13; (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-47 to DCLII-49

/ERASE qualifier, (G) *User*, 3-13, 19-6

in LATCP, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13-28

Recalling commands, (G) *User*, 3-13

using arrow keys, (G) *User*, 3-13

using RECALL command, (G) *User*, 3-13

Receive passwords, (S) *Security*, 12-16

Reciprocal of decimal strings, (P) *STR\$, STR-81*

RECLAIMED_SPACE attribute, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-4

Reclaiming buckets in a Prolog 3 indexed file, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 3-1

RECXXINTERVAL system parameter, (S) *Cluster Sys*, A-9

Reconfiguration of software installation options, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 3-29

Reconnection to processes, (S) *Security*, 7-29

Record access, (P) *File Appl*, 9-6, 9-10

in stream context, (P) *File Appl*, 8-15

options, (P) *File Appl*, 7-3

Record access blocks

See RABs

Record access modes, (P) *File Appl*, 2-2

for indexed files, (P) *File Appl*, 8-9 to 8-14

for relative files, (P) *File Appl*, 8-7, 8-9

Record access modes (cont'd)

for sequential files, (P) *File Appl*, 8-7

sequential, (P) *File Appl*, 8-6, 8-8, 8-12

specifying, (P) *File Appl*, 8-6, 8-7, 9-10, 9-17, 9-19

Record attributes value, (P) *I/O User*, 1-19

Record blocking

volume mount, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-472

Record buffering

See Buffering techniques

Record buffers, (P) *File Appl*, 9-19, 9-20

Record control word

See RCW

Record file addresses

See RFAs

Record formats, (P) *RMS Ref*, 1-3; (P) *File Appl*, 1-2, 2-8, 3-15

fixed-length, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 2-15; (P) *File Appl*, 1-32, 2-9, 2-10, 3-15, 3-22

options, (P) *File Appl*, 4-34

selecting, (P) *File Appl*, 2-1

stream, (P) *File Appl*, 2-13

variable-length, (P) *File Appl*, 1-32, 2-9, 2-10, 3-15, 3-22

Record header buffer, (P) *File Appl*, 9-17, 9-19, 9-20

Record I/O, how to execute, (P) *RMS Ref*, B-34

Recording

event messages, (S) *DECamsd*, B-4

lock contention information, (S) *DECamsd*, B-4

Recording files

class types, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, A-8

in Monitor utility

class header, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, A-9

class prefix for component classes, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, A-10

Compaq control records, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, A-3

data block, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, A-11

description, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, A-1

file header record, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, A-4

I/O class record, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, A-20

node transition record, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, A-7

RLOCK class record, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, A-30

RMS class record, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, A-31

RMS file record, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, A-7

SCS class record, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, A-37

system information record, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, A-6

Record layout
 Alpha, (P) *Calling Std*, 3-57
 VAX compatible, (P) *Calling Std*, 3-59

Record length field, (P) *File Appl*, 1-34

Record lock blocks
 See RLBs

Record locking record-processing options, (P) *RMS Ref*, 7-18

Record Management Services
 See RMS

Record operation, (P) *File Appl*, 8-1 to 8-5

Record oriented devices
 used as output to file specifications, (G) *User*, 12-7

Record processing
 list of services, (P) *File Appl*, 8-5
 RMS services listed, (P) *RMS Ref*, 1-1
 services listed, (P) *RMS Ref*, 1-1
 using record management services, (P) *RMS Ref*, B-3

Record processing macros, format example, (P) *RMS Ref*, B-11

Record-processing option, for Connect service, (P) *RMS Ref*, 7-12

Record-processing run-time option, (P) *File Appl*, 9-14, 9-18 to 9-21

/RECORD qualifier
 in Backup utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 7-73

Record reference vector
 See RRV

Records, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 1-4
 See also Data records and Sort/Merge utility
 adding, (P) *File Appl*, 9-10, 9-11
 alternate, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 1-6
 analyzing
 debugger information, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-29
 global symbol directory, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-30
 link option specification, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-30
 module header, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-30
 module traceback, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-30
 patch text, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-24
 relocation, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-31
 analyzing end-of-file, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-29
 blocking, (P) *File Appl*, 1-18
 blocking on tapes, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-11
 comparing, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-170
 contents, (P) *File Appl*, 2-1
 deleting, (P) *File Appl*, 8-4, 9-21
 duplicating, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 5-24
 entering records from a terminal, (G) *User*, 11-17
 I/O, (P) *Concepts II*, 28-12
 inserting, (P) *File Appl*, 8-3 to 8-4, 9-18 to 9-20

Records
 inserting (cont'd)
 RMS program example, (P) *RMS Ref*, B-27
 locating, (P) *File Appl*, 8-2 to 8-3
 locking, (P) *File Appl*, 9-6
 deadlock, (P) *File Appl*, 7-17
 use with update operation, (P) *File Appl*, 8-3
 maximum length, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 2-20, 4-34
 maximum number in a relative file, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-19
 maximum size, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-34
 modifying in occupied cells, (P) *File Appl*, 2-4
 padding, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 2-5, 2-15
 positioning to, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 1-23
 program example show file insertion, (P) *RMS Ref*, B-27
 reading, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-43
 reading and writing requirements, (P) *RMS Ref*, B-23
 retrieving, (P) *File Appl*, 8-2 to 8-3, 9-14 to 9-18
 RMS program example, (P) *RMS Ref*, B-27
 sequentially from an indexed file, (P) *File Appl*, 2-5
 size, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-33
 sorting, (G) *User*, 11-11
 fields, (G) *User*, 11-3
 storing sequentially in a relative file, (P) *File Appl*, 2-4
 truncation, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 2-5
 updating, (P) *File Appl*, 8-4, 9-20, 9-21
 writing to a file, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-503

Records CONTROL_FIELD_SIZE attribute, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-34

Record size
 See Tapes

Record sorting, (G) *User*, 11-3
 See also Sort/Merge utility

Record stream connection option
 See File-opening options

Record streams
 connecting to a file, (P) *File Appl*, 7-2
 definition, (P) *File Appl*, 7-2
 multiple, with block I/O, (P) *RMS Ref*, B-35

Record streams, in the context of a RAB, (P) *RMS Ref*, 7-1

Record structures, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 1-4
 alternate, (P) *File Appl*, 10-21

Record transfer mode
 locate, (P) *File Appl*, 7-17
 move, (P) *File Appl*, 7-17

Record types, (P) *Debugger*, 4-18, 10-20
 in Monitor utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, A-2

/RECORD_ATTRIBUTES qualifier
in Analyze/Disk_Structure utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 3-13

RECORD_IO attribute, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-3; (P) *File Appl*, 7-3

Recoveries
from controller errors, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 2-3t
from data errors, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 2-3t
from device failure, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 2-2
from system failures, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 6-10
from unit or drive errors, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 2-3t
repair actions, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 2-3t
repairing data, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 1-2

Recovery procedures
after system message occurs, (G) *Help Msg*, 1-4

Recovery unit blocks
See RUBs

Recovery unit file blocks
See RUFBs

Recovery unit stream blocks
See USBs

Recovery unit system services, global symbols, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-36; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-64

RECOVERY_UNIT_SERVICES.EXE file
global symbols, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-64

RECOVERY_UNIT_SERVICES.STB file, global symbols, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-36

Recursive mutexes, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 2-21

Redirecting output, (G) *User*, 12-7

Reducing I/O on system disk, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17-7

Redundant arrays of independent disks
See RAID

Reentrancy
AST, (P) *Modular Proc*, 3-15; (P) *SMG\$*, 4-1
full, (P) *Modular Proc*, 3-15

Reentrant ASTs, (P) *SMG\$*, 4-1

Reentrant code, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 3-16
ASTs, (P) *Concepts I*, 8-3
required for multithreaded programming, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 1-6
required for thread-safe code, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 4-1

%REF built-in symbol, (P) *Debugger*, DEBUG-20

Reference
definition, (P) *Calling Std*, 1-5

Reference format, (P) *POLYCENTER Dev*, 2-2

Reference monitors, (S) *Security*, 2-1
applying to networks, (S) *Security*, 12-2
implementation, (S) *Security*, 2-3

REFRESH command
in LATCP, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13-29
in Show Cluster utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 5-49

Regions
creating virtual, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-171
deleting, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-321

Register 0
See R0 register

REGISTER command, (S) *License*, 2-1, A-31 to A-34

Register frame procedures, (P) *Calling Std*, 3-14
descriptors, (P) *Calling Std*, 3-15

Register module statement, (P) *POLYCENTER Dev*, 7-83

Registers
See also PCs (program counters) and Vector registers
Alpha usage, (P) *Calling Std*, 3-1
built-in symbols, (P) *Debugger*, 4-23, B-4
data, (P) *Concepts II*, 17-5
depositing into, (P) *Debugger*, 4-23, 10-27
display, (P) *Debugger*, 7-7, 7-17, 10-27
for routine on call stack, (P) *Debugger*, 7-19, 10-25, DEBUG-204
displaying, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-75, 4-154; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-94, SDA-150
examining, (P) *Debugger*, 4-23, 10-27
floating point usage, (P) *Calling Std*, 3-2
for returns, (P) *Concepts II*, 17-4, 17-12; (P) *Calling Std*, 2-1
general, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-18
integer, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2-19
integer usage, (P) *Calling Std*, 3-1
PSL, (P) *Debugger*, 4-25
saving when making call, (P) *RMS Ref*, 2-4
scalar, (P) *Calling Std*, 2-1
SET SCOPE/CURRENT command, (P) *Debugger*, 7-19, DEBUG-204
symbolizing, (P) *Debugger*, 4-14, DEBUG-313
symbols, (P) *Debugger*, 4-23, B-4
variable, (P) *Debugger*, 3-14, 4-1, 10-24
VAX usage, (P) *Calling Std*, 2-1
view, (P) *Debugger*, 10-27
watchpoint, (P) *Debugger*, 3-14

Register save area
See RSA

/REGISTERS qualifier, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-150

Register usage
for Alpha, (P) *Concepts II*, 18-2
for VAX, (P) *Concepts II*, 18-1

Register view, (P) *Debugger*, 8-10, 10-27

Regression testing, (P) *Modular Proc*, 6-1

Reinitializing volumes, (G) *User*, 12-9; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-59

Related-file-position option, (P) *File Appl*, 4-36

RELATIVE attribute, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-22

Relative file field, record access, (P) *RMS Ref*, 7-2

Relative files, (P) *File Appl*, 2-17
advantages of using, (P) *File Appl*, 2-18
allocating, (P) *File Appl*, A-1

Relative files (cont'd)

bucket sizes, (P) *File Appl*, 3-10, 3-15, 7-20, A-1

buffering, (P) *File Appl*, 7-20 to 7-21

buffer requirement, (P) *RMS Ref*, 7-8

deferred-write option with, (P) *File Appl*, 3-11

defining cell size, (P) *RMS Ref*, 4-22

description of relative record number, (P) *RMS Ref*, 7-5

designing, (P) *File Appl*, 3-15 to 3-17

determining record length, (P) *RMS Ref*, 4-22

disadvantages of using, (P) *File Appl*, 2-18

establishing highest record number, (P) *RMS Ref*, 4-21

examining, (P) *File Appl*, 10-15, 10-16

limit on number of records, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-19

maximum record size, (P) *File Appl*, 3-15

nonexistent record processing, (P) *RMS Ref*, 7-19

omitting initial prezeroing, (P) *RMS Ref*, B-34

optimizing performance, (P) *File Appl*, 3-15 to 3-17

organization, (P) *File Appl*, 1-2

random access, (P) *RMS Ref*, 7-3

record access, (P) *File Appl*, 8-7 to 8-9, 8-14

record size limit, (P) *RMS Ref*, 4-22

RFA value, (P) *RMS Ref*, 7-10

specifying bucket size, (P) *RMS Ref*, 9-4

specifying cell size, (P) *RMS Ref*, 11-4

structure, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 1-2

tuning, (P) *File Appl*, 3-15 to 3-17

viewing individual data buckets, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 1-2

with global buffers, (P) *File Appl*, 3-17

/RELATIVE qualifier, (P) *File Appl*, 7-21

Relative record number, (P) *File Appl*, 1-2, 3-15

Release Notes, (S) *DECcmds*, 5-2, A-1

extracting from software products, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 3-25

on software products, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 3-25; (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 3-21

VMSINSTAL.COM option, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 3-13

/RELEASE qualifier, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-5

Release service, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS-107; (P) *File Appl*, 8-5

condition values, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS-108

control block input and output fields, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS-108

/RELEASE_TAPE qualifier

in Backup utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 7-74

Releasing a job, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-65

RELOAD command

in SYSGEN, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 6-19

/RELOCATE qualifier, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-62

Relocating symbols

definition, (P) *Linker*, 1-2

Relocation records

analyzing in object files, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-31

remainder routine, (P) *Portable Math*, CPML-53, B-12

REMINDER.COM command procedure, (G) *User*, C-4

sample execution, (G) *User*, C-7

Remote file access

See File specifications

Remote files

specifying, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-96

Remote identifiers, (S) *Security*, 4-5; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 12-11

Remote InfoServer device

BIND command, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 25-16

making available, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 25-16

mounting during system startup, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 25-16

Remote log (archive) files, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 20-28

Remote monitoring

limitation, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 20-45

mixed-version OpenVMS Cluster systems, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 20-45

Remote node database

logical name defining location, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-8

Remote nodes, (P) *File Appl*, 5-3

See also Networks and Nodes

access control strings, (G) *User*, 4-7

creating MONITOR_SERVER process on, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 1-20

definition, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 2-13

obtaining information about using F\$CONTEXT, (G) *User*, 17-7

Remote printing, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-13

Remote queue status, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-57

Remote sessions

aborting, (G) *User*, 2-20

Remote System Manager

See RSM

Remote terminals, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 8-23

REMOVE (Field) command

in Show Cluster utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 5-57

REMOVE CIRCUITS command

in Show Cluster utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 5-50

REMOVE CLUSTER command

in Show Cluster utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 5-51

REMOVE command

in Install utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 11-21

REMOVE CONNECTIONS command

in Show Cluster utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 5-52

REMOVE COUNTERS command
in Show Cluster utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 5-54

REMOVE CREDITS command
in Show Cluster utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 5-55

REMOVE ERRORS command
in Show Cluster utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 5-56

REMOVE LOCAL_PORTS command
in Show Cluster utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 5-58

REMOVE MEMBERS command
in Show Cluster utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 5-59

Remove service, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS-109 to RMS-113

Remove statement, (P) *POLYCENTER Dev*, 3-4, 7-85

REMOVE SYSTEMS command
in Show Cluster utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 5-60

Removing installed software products, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 3-31; (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 3-47

RENAME command, (G) *User*, 4-14; (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-50 to DCLII-54; (G) *Extnd File Specs*, 3-12

/INHERIT_SECURITY qualifier, (S) *Security*, 5-12

Rename service, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS-114; (P) *File Appl*, 5-20

alternative to specifying arguments to \$RENAME macro, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS-115

condition values, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS-120

control block input fields, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS-115

control block output fields, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS-116

exception in argument list, (P) *RMS Ref*, 2-5

indicating successful completion, (P) *RMS Ref*, B-27

noting format difference, (P) *RMS Ref*, B-11

program example, (P) *RMS Ref*, B-25

requirements for using, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS-115

Renditions
changing for virtual display, (P) *SMG\$*, 2-9

Reorganizing a file, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 3-1

REPAIR command
in LMCP, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 14-16

Repairing errors, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 3-3, 3-8, 3-13, 3-14

/REPAIR qualifier
in Analyze/Disk_Structure utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 3-14

REPEAT command, (P) *Debugger*, 13-10, DEBUG-142; (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-41; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-67

/UNTIL=condition qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-41

Repeating characters, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-26, 4-27

in compression, (P) *File Appl*, 3-19

REPLACE command
in Install utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 11-22

Replacement and caching table
See Disks, RCT

/REPLACE qualifier
in Backup utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 7-75

/REPLACE qualifier, (P) *Linker*, LINKER-27

effect on debugging, (P) *Linker*, 1-16

LIBRARY command, (P) *Concepts II*, 26-2

REPLY/ENABLE=SECURITY command
enabling security operator terminals, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 20-30

REPLY command, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-55 to DCLII-63

canceling a user request, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-35; (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 20-20

closing current operator log file, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 20-18

disabling operator status, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-57

disabling operator terminals, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 2-25; (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 20-19

enabling operator status, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-57

enabling operator terminals, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 2-24; (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 20-18

specifying terminal, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 20-19

ensuring that correct volume is mounted, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-55

initializing tape, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-56

in Mail, (G) *User*, 6-11

linking continuation volume to volume set, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-55

opening a new operator log file, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 20-18, 20-23

putting request in wait state, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-35

replying to requests, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 2-26, 9-35

responding to file system requests, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-56

responding to user requests, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-56

response not recorded in operator log file, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 20-20

sending messages to users, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 2-23

Report formats from Audit Analysis utility
brief, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 4-7

full, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 4-10

summary, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 4-26

- Reporting errors, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 3-3
 - disk structure, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-71
- Reporting on product dependencies, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 3-24
- Reporting problems, (S) *DECamds*, A-10
- Reports
 - AUTOGEN, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 15-23
 - SHOW CLUSTER, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 5-3
 - adding classes of data, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 22-5
 - adding data, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 22-8
 - adding fields of data, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 22-5
 - changing default at startup, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 22-14
 - command to modify, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 22-10; (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, B-3
 - compressing reports, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 22-11
 - controlling displays, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 22-6, 22-10; (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 5-4
 - controlling with command procedures, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 22-6, 22-16
 - default display, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 5-44
 - formatting, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 5-68
 - moving display, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 22-12
 - organization of, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 22-5; (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 5-3
 - panning, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 22-7
 - printing, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 5-72
 - scrolling, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 22-14
 - time period for, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 5-6, 5-8
 - update interval, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 5-9, 5-70
- Report system event, global symbols, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-36; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-64
- REQSYSDEF.STB file, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2-18
- REQUEST command, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-64 to DCLII-65
 - identification number in operator log file, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 20-20
 - recording request in operator log file, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 20-20
 - sending requests to an operator, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 2-26; (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 20-20
- Request descriptor table entries, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 9-17
- Requeuing
 - executing job, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-66
 - pending job, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-67
- Requirements and limitations
 - in ANALYZE/DISK_STRUCTURE, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 3-6
- RERUN command, (P) *Debugger*, 1-12, 1-14, 1-15, 3-11, 3-14, DEBUG-143
 - passing arguments, (P) *Debugger*, 1-10
- RESEQUENCE command, (G) *User*, 9-2
- Reservation lists, (S) *License*, A-25
 - access denied to users on, (S) *License*, 2-21
 - matching user number to combined units, (S) *License*, 2-21
 - replacing many with one, (S) *License*, 2-22
 - restrictions, (S) *License*, A-27
 - used with LICENSE MODIFY command, (S) *License*, 2-20
- Reserved event flag, use of, (P) *RMS Ref*, 2-9
- Reserved files, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, A-4
 - list of, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-5
- Reserved UIC group numbers, (S) *Security*, 4-4
- RESERVED_MEMORY ADD command
 - in SYSMAN, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-88
- RESERVED_MEMORY FREE command
 - in SYSMAN, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-92
- RESERVED_MEMORY MODIFY command
 - in SYSMAN, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-94
- RESERVED_MEMORY REMOVE command
 - in SYSMAN, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-97
- RESERVED_MEMORY SHOW command
 - in SYSMAN, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-99
- RESERVE_UNITS option, (S) *License*, 1-11, A-25
- Reset modules, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-50
 - See also Device control modules
- Resident executive, (S) *Performance*, 3-2
- Resident images, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-151, 4-161
 - creating, (P) *Linker*, 1-17, LINKER-28
 - effect on data image sections, (P) *Linker*, LINKER-28
 - effect on image map file, (P) *Linker*, 5-5
 - installing (Alpha), (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17-10
 - in system startup, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-13
 - link-time considerations, (P) *Linker*, 1-17
- /RESIDENT qualifier installing an image, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-29
- Resource
 - shared, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 22-2
- Resource Affinity Domains (RADs) support, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-365, DCLI-397; (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-216, DCLII-376; (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-149, SYS1-217, SYS1-257, SYS1-517, SYS1-620; (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-390
- Resource attributes, (S) *Security*, 8-10, 8-21; (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 5-20, 5-31, 5-42; (P) *Concepts II*, 31-5
- Resource availability
 - displaying, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 4-1
 - fixes, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 5-1
- Resource blocks
 - See RSBs
- Resource consumption, (S) *Performance*, 6-2
- Resource domains, (S) *Security*, 4-12
 - events audited, (S) *Security*, 5-20
 - privilege requirements, (S) *Security*, 5-19

- Resource domains (cont'd)
 - profile storage, (S) *Security*, 5–20
 - security elements of, (S) *Security*, 5–19
 - template profile, (S) *Security*, 5–19
 - types of access, (S) *Security*, 5–19
- Resource file, debugger, customizing, (P) *Debugger*, 10–35
- Resource granularity, in lock, (P) *Concepts I*, 7–3
- Resource identifiers, (S) *Security*, 8–21
 - as file owners, (S) *Security*, 5–11
- Resource limitations
 - compensating for, (S) *Performance*, 10–1
 - diagnosing, (S) *Performance*, 5–1
- Resource limits
 - See Process quotas
- Resource monitoring, (S) *Security*, 9–30
 - disabling, (S) *Security*, 9–30
- Resource quotas, system services, (P) *Concepts II*, 20–2
- Resources
 - accounting, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 21–1; (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, C-1
 - displaying SDA information, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4–175; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA–161
 - lock management concept, (P) *Concepts I*, 7–2
 - name, (P) *Concepts I*, 7–4
 - producing usage reports of, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 21–4; (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 2–33
 - programming information, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, C-1
 - tracking use, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 21–1
- Resource sharing, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 1–1
 - components that manage, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 2–5
 - making DECnet databases available clusterwide, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 4–13
 - printers, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 5–1
 - processing, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 5–1
- Resource types
 - limits, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 7–3
- Resource wait mode
 - setting, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2–359
- Resource wait mode, system service, (P) *Concepts II*, 20–6
- Response descriptor tables
 - See RDTs
- Response ID
 - See RSPID
- Response time
 - external factors, (S) *DECamsds*, 5–18
 - optimizing by customizing data collection, (S) *DECamsds*, 5–18
 - system hardware, (S) *DECamsds*, 5–21
- Restarting
 - deactivated autostart queues, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII–467, DCLII–471
 - networks, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII–437
 - queues, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII–438
- Restarting
 - queues (cont'd)
 - See also Starting queues
 - stopped queues, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII–467, DCLII–471
 - the queue manager, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII–451, DCLII–466; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 13–10
- SRESTART symbol
 - using in command procedures, (G) *User*, 15–19
- REST command, (P) *File Appl*, 10–11, 10–12, 10–15
- Restore operations
 - with BACKUP, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 11–29
- Restoring ODS-5 files as ODS-2, (G) *Extnd File Specs*, 2–11
- Restoring the OpenVMS Registry, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, D-11
- Restoring the queue database, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 13–14
- Restricted accounts, (S) *Security*, 3–4, 7–11; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 7–13, 7–31
 - danger of process spawning, (S) *Security*, 7–8
 - setting up, (S) *Security*, 7–5
 - when to use, (S) *Security*, 7–4
- RESTUSER.COM command procedure, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 11–39
- Resultant string, requesting, (P) *RMS Ref*, 5–2
- Resume Process fix, (S) *DECamsds*, 4–9
- Resuming printing of an output job, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14–68, 14–69
- Resuming queue status, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14–57
- Retained job status, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14–29
 - definition, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14–64
 - releasing jobs in, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14–66
- Retaining jobs in a queue
 - changing retention of a job, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14–29
- Retransmissions
 - analyzing errors, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F–33
 - caused by HELLO datagram congestion, (S) *Cluster Sys*, G–5
 - caused by lost ACKs, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F–19
 - caused by lost messages, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F–18
 - problems, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F–17
 - under congestion conditions, (S) *Cluster Sys*, G–4
- Retransmit limit, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13–37
- Retrieval pointer, (P) *File Appl*, 9–7
- Retrieving duplicate secondary keys
 - example, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 2–2
- Retrieving records, program example, (P) *RMS Ref*, B–27
- Return address arrays, (P) *Concepts I*, 12–8, 13–9
- RETURN command, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII–66 to DCLII–67
- Return conditions, wait, (P) *Concepts II*, 20–6

Return condition values, (P) *Concepts II*, 19–6, 20–7

Returning condition values, (P) *Modular Proc*, 2–21

Return key, (G) *User*, 3–16; (P) *I/O User*, 5–7 to log in, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI–439

Returns, (P) *Concepts II*, 17–12

 address, (P) *Calling Std*, 3–37

 call frame, (P) *Concepts II*, 18–5

 condition value, (P) *Concepts II*, 18–22; (P) *Calling Std*, 6–1

 errors, (P) *Concepts II*, 18–22

 function value, (P) *Concepts II*, 18–22; (P) *Calling Std*, 2–6

 I/O status, (P) *Concepts II*, B–12

 in I/O status block, (P) *Concepts II*, 17–12

 in mailbox, (P) *Concepts II*, 17–12

 object, (P) *Concepts II*, B–11

 RTL routines, (P) *Concepts II*, 19–6

 signaled in register, (P) *Concepts II*, 17–12

 system service condition value, (P) *Concepts II*, 20–7

Returns heading, in routine documentation, (P) *Concepts II*, 17–4

Return status, (P) *Concepts I*, 9–21

 from signal, (P) *Concepts I*, 9–72

Return symbols

 for RTL routines, (P) *Concepts II*, 19–6

Reverse-search key option

 design characteristics, (P) *RMS Ref*, 7–15

 performance caching optimization, (P) *RMS Ref*, 7–16

 used with duplicate keys, (P) *RMS Ref*, 7–15

Reverse-search key options, (P) *File Appl*, 8–9, 8–17

REVISION attribute, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4–15, 4–23; (P) *File Appl*, 4–32

Revision data, (P) *File Appl*, 9–10

Revision date and time, establishing with XABDAT, (P) *RMS Ref*, 10–3

Revision date and time field, (P) *RMS Ref*, 10–3

Revision number, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4–23

Rewind offline function, (P) *I/O User*, 3–19

/REWIND qualifier

 as Backup utility input save-set qualifier, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 7–76

 as Backup utility output save-set qualifier, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 7–77

Rewind service, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS–121; (P) *File Appl*, 8–5

 condition values, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS–122

 control block input fields, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS–122

 control block output fields, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS–122

 effect on next-record position, (P) *File Appl*, 8–18

 use restriction, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS–122

REXMT flag, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F–19

RF30 disk, (P) *I/O User*, 2–5

RF71 disk, (P) *I/O User*, 2–5

RFA's (record file addresses), (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 2–1, 3–1; (P) *File Appl*, 1–2, 8–14, 9–17, 10–28

 access, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 3–1; (P) *File Appl*, 10–28

 created by CONVERT, (P) *File Appl*, 3–18

 use of table for rapid access, (P) *File Appl*, 8–3

Rights database context

 terminating, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1–461

Rights databases, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5–8; (P) *Concepts II*, 31–1, 31–8, 31–16

 adding identifiers, (S) *Security*, 8–6

 adding to, (P) *Concepts II*, 31–12

 assigning identifiers to users, (S) *Security*, 8–7

 creating, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1–169

 creating and maintaining, (S) *Security*, 8–5

 default protection, (P) *Concepts II*, 31–9

 displaying, (S) *Security*, 8–6

 elements of, (P) *Concepts II*, 31–10

 holder record, (P) *Concepts II*, 31–8

 identifier records, (P) *Concepts II*, 31–8

 initializing, (P) *Concepts II*, 31–9

 keys, (P) *Concepts II*, 31–9

 modifying, (P) *Concepts II*, 31–13, 31–14, 31–16

 removing identifiers and holders, (S) *Security*, 8–7

Rights identifiers

 See Identifiers

Rights identifier statement, (P) *POLYCENTER Dev*, 3–3, 7–87

Rights list

 adding to system, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10–9

RIGHTSLIST.DAT files

 adding identifiers to, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 5–20

 altering identifiers in, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 5–42

 auditing, (S) *Security*, 9–3

 authorization elements, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 5–19

 creating and maintaining, (S) *Security*, 8–6; (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 5–3, 5–27

 default protection, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 7–5

 deleting identifiers from, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 5–48

 displaying identifiers in, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 5–58

 displaying records in, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 5–62

 how UICs are stored, (S) *Security*, 4–5

 merging, (S) *Cluster Sys*, B–3

 moving to reduce system disk I/O, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17–7

 renaming identifiers, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 5–52

RIGHTSLIST logical name

- defining during system startup, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-8
- defining to reduce system disk I/O, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17-7

Rights lists

- access arranged by capability, (S) *Security*, 2-8
- modifying, (G) *DCL N-Z, DCLII-234*
- process, (P) *Concepts II*, 31-19
- system, (P) *Concepts II*, 31-19

rights_holder data type, (P) *Concepts II*, B-16

rights_id data type, (P) *Concepts II*, B-16

Ring buffer, nonpaged pool history, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-135

/RING_BUFFER qualifier, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-135

rint routine, (P) *Portable Math*, CPML-54, B-12

RISC

See Architecture

RISC architecture, (P) *Concepts I*, 1-4

RJOBIM system parameter, (S) *Performance*, 1-7

RK06 cartridge disk, (P) *I/O User*, 2-5

RK07 cartridge disk, (P) *I/O User*, 2-5

RL02 cartridge disk, (P) *I/O User*, 2-4

RLBs (record lock blocks), (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-57; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-80

RLK option, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-11

RM03 disk, (P) *I/O User*, 2-5

RM05 disk, (P) *I/O User*, 2-5

RMCP.EXE file, (S) *DECamsds*, B-3

RMDRIVER.EXE file, (S) *DECamsds*, B-3

RMS, (P) *Concepts I*, 1-8, 1-20; (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 5-3, 6-3; (P) *File Appl*, 1-20, 1-32, 1-33, 1-36

access to files at record level, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10-22

allocating buffers, (P) *File Appl*, 3-14, 3-17

allowable program execution modes, (P) *RMS Ref*, 2-9

applicable macro programming rules, (P) *RMS Ref*, B-6

assigns name to file, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-5

attributes, (P) *File Appl*, 1-34, 1-35

block I/O, (P) *RMS Ref*, 1-2, B-4

processing services, (P) *RMS Ref*, 1-2

bucket splits, (P) *File Appl*, 3-23

buffers, (S) *Performance*, 4-5, 12-8

calculating extension size, (P) *File Appl*, 3-13

calling example, (P) *RMS Ref*, B-11

calling sequence, (P) *RMS Ref*, 2-4

calling service's restrictions, (P) *RMS Ref*, 2-9

calling services, (P) *RMS Ref*, 1-1

connect-time options, (P) *File Appl*, 4-2

consumption of executive mode processing time, (S) *Performance*, 13-5

Control Block Macros, (P) *RMS Ref*, A-1

RMS (cont'd)

control blocks, (P) *RMS Ref*, 1-3; (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-1; (P) *File Appl*, 1-37, 4-13 with FDL routines, (P) *Util Routines*, FDL-16, FDL-19

creation-time options, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 5-2; (P) *File Appl*, 4-2, 4-15

data structures, (P) *File Appl*, 1-37

data structures shown by SDA, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-56; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-79

default, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 2-16, 4-18

deferred-write operation, (P) *File Appl*, 3-17, 3-27

displaying data structures, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-155, 4-182; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-151, SDA-166

file organizations, (P) *RMS Ref*, 1-3

files and records, (P) *Concepts I*, 1-21

file tags in Mail, (G) *User*, 6-9

global symbols, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2-18, 4-36; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-63, SDA-64

ill-formed calls, (P) *RMS Ref*, 2-5

image

base address, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-18

image activation, (P) *File Appl*, 5-15

implementation from high-level language, (P) *RMS Ref*, 3-1

improving caching, (S) *Performance*, 12-8

in indexed files, (P) *File Appl*, 3-18

interface enhancements for 64-bit addressing, (P) *Concepts I*, 11-13

invoking at run time, (P) *RMS Ref*, B-1

MACRO parameter, (P) *File Appl*, 3-15

misuse, (S) *Performance*, 9-7

naming conventions, (P) *RMS Ref*, 1-1, B-3

opening file for mapping, (P) *Concepts I*, 12-14, 13-14

optional arguments to, (P) *RMS Ref*, B-10

option selection, (P) *File Appl*, 9-1

overflow into P0, (P) *File Appl*, 7-18

passing argument list to, (P) *RMS Ref*, B-9

passing arguments to, (P) *RMS Ref*, 1-3

performance implications of file design, (S) *Performance*, 13-5

placing file information in prologs, (P) *File Appl*, 3-18

program interface description, (P) *RMS Ref*, 2-1

Put service, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 2-9

record access modes, (P) *RMS Ref*, 1-3

record formats, (P) *RMS Ref*, 1-3

role in OpenVMS Cluster, (S) *Cluster Config*, 1-3

role in reclaiming buckets, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 3-1

routines, (P) *Concepts I*, 1-21

security features, (P) *RMS Ref*, 1-3

service macros

RMS

- service macros (cont'd)
 - format, (P) *RMS Ref*, B-10
- statistics
 - cache display, (P) *File Appl*, 3-30
 - determining when enabled, (P) *File Appl*, 3-29
 - displaying, (P) *File Appl*, 3-29
 - enabling gathering, (P) *File Appl*, 3-28
 - example of using, (P) *File Appl*, 3-29
 - impact on resources associated with global sections, (P) *File Appl*, 3-29
 - in Monitor utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 1-58
 - restrictions to gathering, (P) *File Appl*, 3-28
 - using to improve performance, (P) *File Appl*, 3-29
- structures, (P) *Concepts II*, 28-15
- supporting file operations, (P) *RMS Ref*, 1-3
- supporting record operations, (P) *RMS Ref*, 1-3
- symbol, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-18
- truncation
 - error, (P) *File Appl*, 3-9
 - requesting, (P) *File Appl*, 3-9
 - use with large extends, (P) *File Appl*, 3-9
- use of DEC Multinational Character Set, (P) *RMS Ref*, 2-10
- use of distributed lock manager, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 2-15
- use of multiblocks, (P) *File Appl*, 3-13
- use of reserved event flags, (P) *RMS Ref*, 2-9
- using with languages, (P) *File Appl*, 1-36
- utilities, (P) *Concepts I*, 1-21
 - ANALYZE/RMS_FILE, (P) *File Appl*, 1-38
 - CONVERT, (P) *File Appl*, 1-39
 - CONVERT/RECLAIM, (P) *File Appl*, 1-39
 - CREATE/FDL, (P) *File Appl*, 1-40
 - EDIT/FDL, (P) *File Appl*, 1-40
- with Prolog 3 files, (P) *File Appl*, 10-28
- RMS\$OK_DUP alternate success status, (P) *RMS Ref*, 7-16
- RMS\$OK_LIM success status code, (P) *RMS Ref*, 7-14
- RMS\$XAB error, (P) *RMS Ref*, 12-13
- RMS (Record Management Services)
 - displaying default block count, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-397
 - modifying defaults for, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-237
- RMS, changes for Extended File Specifications, (G) *Extnd File Specs*, B-7
- RMS.EXE file, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-64
- RMS.STB file, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-36
- RMS-11
 - block identifier field limitation, (P) *RMS Ref*, 4-4
 - stream files, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-33
- RMSDEF.STB file, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2-18; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-63
- RMS distributed file system
 - See RMS
- RMS errors
 - recommended method for signaling, (P) *RMS Ref*, 2-7
- RMS files, (P) *Concepts I*, 1-21
- RMS global buffering, (S) *Performance*, 11-14
- RMS interface, (G) *Extnd File Specs*, B-8; (P) *File Appl*, 5-1
- RMS Journaling
 - Refer also to the *RMS Journaling for OpenVMS Manual*
 - handling errors, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 1-7, 1-8
 - how to turn off, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 1-8
 - testing for flag, (P) *RMS Ref*, 4-20
- RMS macros
 - capabilities listed, (P) *RMS Ref*, B-12
 - description, (P) *RMS Ref*, B-1
 - for creating and processing files, (P) *RMS Ref*, B-12
 - format, (P) *RMS Ref*, B-9
 - format rules, (P) *RMS Ref*, B-10
 - types, (P) *RMS Ref*, B-11
- RMS MACROS, (P) *RMS Ref*, B-1 to B-37
- /RMS qualifier, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-151
- RMS representation, (P) *File Appl*, 5-5
- RMS services, condition values returned, (G) *Extnd File Specs*, B-16
- RMS subdirectories, extending, (P) *File Appl*, 6-18
- RMS_DEFAULT command, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-29
- RMS_DFNBC system parameter
 - for specifying default network block count, (P) *RMS Ref*, 4-23
- RMS_EXTEND_SIZE system parameter, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17-7; (S) *Performance*, 2-2
- RMS_FILEPROT system parameter, (S) *Security*, 5-11, 8-16, 8-19, C-10
- RMS_GBLBUFQUO system parameter, (P) *File Appl*, 1-41
- RMS_RELATED_CONTEXT option, (P) *Linker*, LINKER-67
- RNE option, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-14
- RNF option, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-14
- Root component, (P) *File Appl*, 5-7
- Root directory
 - adding to an existing system disk, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 2-32
- Rooted-device logical names, (P) *File Appl*, 6-14
- Rooted-directory logical names
 - concealed, (P) *Debugger*, DEBUG-211

Rooted-directory specifications, *(P) File Appl*, 6–14 to 6–18
 Root level, *(P) File Appl*, 3–20
 Root volume
 definition, *(S) Sys Mgr I*, 9–44
 MFD on, *(S) Sys Mgr I*, 9–44
 Rotational latency, *(P) File Appl*, 1–12
 Round-robin scheduling, *(S) Performance*, 3–23, 13–1
 Routines
 See also String manipulation routines and Utility routines
 breakpoint on, *(P) Debugger*, 3–6, 10–11
 callable system, *(P) Concepts I*, 1–15
 calling, *(P) Concepts II*, 19–1; *(P) Debugger*, 13–11, 16–22, DEBUG–20
 call stack, *(P) Debugger*, DEBUG–204, DEBUG–251
 call stack sequence, *(P) Debugger*, 2–7, 10–8
 EXAMINE/SOURCE command, *(P) Debugger*, 6–4
 high-performance sort, *(P) Concepts I*, 1–19
 how to call, *(P) Concepts II*, 19–3
 LBR, *(P) CDU, LBR, & MU*, LIB–11
 multiple invocations of, *(P) Debugger*, 5–11, DEBUG–204
 processwide resource allocation, *(P) Concepts II*, 24–16
 returning from, *(P) Debugger*, 3–3, 10–9
 RTL, *(P) Concepts I*, 1–16
 SET BREAK command, *(P) Debugger*, 3–6
 SET SCOPE command, *(P) Debugger*, 5–12, DEBUG–204
 SET TRACE command, *(P) Debugger*, 3–6
 SHOW CALLS command, *(P) Debugger*, 2–7
 STEP/INTO command, *(P) Debugger*, 3–3
 STEP/RETURN command, *(P) Debugger*, 3–3
 stepping into, *(P) Debugger*, 3–3, 10–9
 traceback information, *(P) Debugger*, 5–3
 tracepoint on, *(P) Debugger*, 3–6
 variable-length bit field, *(P) Concepts II*, 24–10
 Routing
 definition, *(S) Sys Mgr II*, 23–5
 Routing initialization passwords, *(S) Security*, 12–14
 RP05 disk, *(P) I/O User*, 2–5
 RP06 disk, *(P) I/O User*, 2–5
 RP07 disk, *(P) I/O User*, 2–5
 RPG II
 data type declarations, *(P) Concepts II*, B–50
 implementation table, *(P) Concepts II*, B–50
 RQDX3 disk controller, *(P) I/O User*, 2–3
 RRL option, *(P) Rec Mgmt Util*, 4–13
 RRV (record reference vector), *(P) Rec Mgmt Util*, 1–4; *(P) File Appl*, 3–10, 3–22
 RSA (register save area)
 layout, *(P) Calling Std*, 3–12, 3–13
 stack frames, *(P) Calling Std*, 3–12
 RSBs (resource blocks), *(P) Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4–118, 4–176; *(P) VAX SDA*, SDA–122, SDA–161
 RSM (Remote System Manager)
 startup restrictions, *(S) Sys Mgr II*, 25–14
 RSPID (response ID), displaying SDA information, *(P) Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4–183; *(P) VAX SDA*, SDA–167
 RSTs (run-time symbol tables), *(P) Debugger*, 5–6 and symbol search, *(P) Debugger*, 5–8
 deleting symbol records in, *(P) Debugger*, 5–7
 displaying modules in, *(P) Debugger*, 5–7, DEBUG–268
 displaying symbols in, *(P) Debugger*, 5–9, DEBUG–288
 inserting symbol records in, *(P) Debugger*, 5–7, DEBUG–193
 shareable image, *(P) Debugger*, 5–14
 RSX systems
 specifying UIC format directory names, *(G) User*, 5–8
 use of ODS-1 file structure with, *(S) Sys Mgr I*, 9–4; *(P) File Appl*, 1–4
 RT-11 volume
 block-addressable, *(S) Sys Mgr I*, 10–33
 RTAn devices, *(S) Sys Mgr I*, 8–23
 RTL jacket handler, *(P) Concepts I*, 9–71
 RTL mathematics (MTHS)
 Refer to the *OpenVMS VAX RTL Mathematics (MTHS) Manual*
 RTLs (run-time libraries)
 condition handling, *(P) Concepts I*, 9–1
 routines, *(P) Concepts I*, 1–16
 RTPAD component of SET HOST, *(P) I/O User*, 5–12
 RUBs (recovery unit blocks), *(P) Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4–57; *(P) VAX SDA*, SDA–80
 RUFBs (recovery unit file blocks), *(P) Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4–57; *(P) VAX SDA*, SDA–80
 Rules for FDL validity, *(P) Rec Mgmt Util*, 6–2
 Runaway process
 Suspend process fix, *(S) Avail Mgr*, 5–2
 Runaway process fix, *(S) DECams*, 4–3
 Runaway tapes
 stopping, *(G) DCL A-M, DCLI*–270
 RUN command
 DCL command, *(P) Debugger*, 1–7, 1–9, 1–14, 5–4, 9–1, 9–7
 debugger command, *(P) Debugger*, 1–9, 1–13, 1–14, 1–15, 5–14, DEBUG–145
 effect of installed images on, *(S) Sys Mgr II*, 17–9
 /JOB_TABLE_QUOTA qualifier, *(G) User*, 13–24
 passing arguments, *(P) Debugger*, 1–10
 with images, *(G) DCL N-Z, DCLII*–68, DCLII–69

RUN command
 with images (cont'd)
 abbreviating, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-68
 with processes, (G) *User*, 18-4; (G) *DCL N-Z*,
 DCLII-70 to DCLII-79
 creating detached processes, (G) *DCL N-Z*,
 DCLII-78
 with search lists, (G) *User*, 13-12

Runoff
 See DSR

RUNOFF command, (G) *User*, 10-2; (G) *DCL*
N-Z, DCLII-80

Run-time
 access options, (P) *RMS Ref*, 1-4
 implementation of RMS, (P) *RMS Ref*, 3-1,
 B-12
 information to RMS listed, (P) *RMS Ref*, 1-5
 processing environment, (P) *RMS Ref*, 2-1

Run-time attributes, establishing value, (P) *Rec*
Mgmt Util, 4-2

Run-time kitting
 creating shareable images for, (P) *Linker*,
 LINKER-17

Run-time libraries
 See RTLs

Run-time library routines
 accessing command language interpreter, (P)
Concepts II, 24-2
 accessing operating system components, (P)
Concepts II, 24-1
 accessing VAX instruction set, (P) *Concepts II*,
 24-9
 calling, (P) *Concepts II*, 19-1, 19-3
 conversion, (P) *LIBS*, 1-9
 CVTS, (P) *LIBS*, 1-9
 entry point, (P) *Concepts II*, 19-3, 19-4, 19-6,
 20-4
 general purpose, (P) *OTSS*, 1-1
 integer and floating-point, (P) *Concepts II*,
 24-12
 interaction with operating system, (P) *Concepts*
II, 24-1
 jacket routine, (P) *Concepts II*, 24-1
 library, (P) *LIBS*, 1-1
 manipulating character string, (P) *Concepts II*,
 24-14
 names, (P) *Concepts II*, 19-3
 on Alpha systems, (P) *Concepts I*, 9-17
 output formatting control, (P) *Concepts II*,
 24-20
 performance measurement, (P) *Concepts II*,
 24-17
 queue access, (P) *Concepts II*, 24-12
 return status, (P) *Concepts I*, 9-21
 string manipulation, (P) *STRS*, 1-1, 2-1
 system service access, (P) *Concepts II*, 24-1
 translated, (P) *LIBS*, 1-8

Run-time library routines (cont'd)
 variable-length bit field instruction, (P)
Concepts II, 24-10

Run-time options
 example, (P) *File Appl*, 9-22 to 9-23
 specifying, (P) *File Appl*, 9-1 to 9-5

Run-time symbol tables
 See RSTs

RUSBs (recovery unit stream blocks), (P) *Alpha*
Sys Analysis, 4-57; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-80

RV60 optical disk drives
 supported by UETP, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 19-7

RVN (relative volume number)
 See File identification

RWAITCNT symbol, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-18

RWAST wait state, (S) *Performance*, 9-4

RWC option, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-20

RWMBP wait state, (S) *Performance*, 9-4

RWMPE wait state, (S) *Performance*, 9-4

RWO option, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-21

RWPGF wait state, (S) *Performance*, 9-4

RWSWP wait state, (S) *Performance*, 9-4

RX01 console disk, (P) *I/O User*, 2-6

RX02 diskette, (P) *I/O User*, 2-6

RX23 diskette, (P) *I/O User*, 2-7

RX33 diskette, (P) *I/O User*, 2-7

RX50 diskette, (P) *I/O User*, 2-7

RZ22 disk, (P) *I/O User*, 2-7

RZ23 disk, (P) *I/O User*, 2-7

RZ55 disk, (P) *I/O User*, 2-7

S

S/call button, (P) *Debugger*, 10-9

S/in button, (P) *Debugger*, 8-9, 10-9

S/ret button, (P) *Debugger*, 8-9, 10-9

S0 region, examining, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*,
 4-19; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-54

S0 space, definition, (P) *Concepts I*, 10-2

Satellite nodes
 adding, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 8-11
 altering local disk labels, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 8-38
 booting, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 3-5, 4-7, 9-5, 9-6
 controlling, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 9-10
 conversational bootstrap operations, (S)
 Cluster Sys, 8-10
 cross-architecture, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 4-1,
 10-5
 DECnet MOP downline load service, (S)
 Cluster Sys, 4-8
 LANCP as booting mechanism, (S) *Cluster*
 Sys, 4-7
 LAN MOP downline load service, (S)
 Cluster Sys, 4-8
 preparing for, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 9-4
 troubleshooting, (S) *Cluster Sys*, C-4, C-13
 booting shadowed, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 3-10

Satellite nodes (cont'd)

- DECnet database example, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 3-11f
 - distributing shadow set members across, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 3-12f
 - downline loading, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 9-9
 - functions, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 3-5
 - LANCP database example, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 3-11f
 - LAN hardware addresses
 - modifying, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 8-21
 - obtaining, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 8-5
 - local disk used for paging and swapping, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 3-5
 - maintaining network configuration data, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 5-23, 10-4
 - rebooting, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 8-39
 - removing, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 8-17
 - restoring network configuration data, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 10-4
 - system files created by CLUSTER_CONFIG.COM procedure, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 8-1
 - updating network data in NETNODE_REMOTE.DAT, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 8-37
- ## Satellites
- booting, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 24-24
 - cross-architecture booting, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 24-26
 - definition, (S) *Cluster Config*, 8-19
 - LAN MOP and DECnet MOP downline load service, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 24-24
 - migrating to LAN MOP downline load service, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 24-24
- ## SATELLITE_PAGE.COM command procedure, (S)
- Sys Mgr I*, 5-6; (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-26; (S) *Cluster Sys*, 8-6
 - execution of during system startup, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-5
- ## SAVE command, (P) *Debugger*, 7-24, *DEBUG*-147
- in Show Cluster utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 5-62
- ## SAVEDUMP system parameter, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-3, 16-4, 16-8; (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2-7, 2-34; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-5
- ## Save sets, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 11-7, 11-25; (P) *File Appl*, 10-29
- backing up twice with /VERIFY qualifier, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 11-67
 - description of, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 7-3
 - directing output to, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 7-11
 - Files-11 disk, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 11-8
 - Get Save Set
 - VMSINSTAL.COM option, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 3-11
 - listing the contents of, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 11-19
 - magnetic tape, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 11-7

Save sets (cont'd)

- multivolume, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 11-31
 - name, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 11-25
 - network, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 11-8
 - on multiple tapes, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 11-22
 - product
 - storing temporarily during installation, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 3-11
 - sequential disk, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 11-9
 - types, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 11-7
- ## Save-set specification, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 7-5
- ## /SAVE_SET qualifier
- as Backup utility input save-set qualifier, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 7-80
 - as Backup utility output save-set qualifier, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 7-81
- ## Saving breakpoints, (P) *Debugger*, 1-12, 9-5
- ## Saving the queue database, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 13-13
- ## SBR register, displaying, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-95
- ## SBs (system blocks), (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-67, 4-82; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-86, SDA-104
- ## SB symbol, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-18
- ## SCA (System Communications Architecture)
- in SCACP utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 4-3
 - NISCA transport protocol, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F-1, F-3
 - protocol levels, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F-1, F-3
 - Summary window, (S) *DECamsd*, 3-33 to 3-35
 - virtual circuit data, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 3-25
- ## SCA Control Program (SCACP), (S) *Cluster Sys*, 10-24
- ## commands, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 4-4
- EXIT, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 4-8
 - HELP, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 4-9
 - SET CHANNEL, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 4-10
 - SET DEFAULT_PORT, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 4-12
 - SET LAN_DEVICE, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 4-13
 - SET TRACE, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 4-14
 - SET VC, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 4-16
 - SHOW CHANNEL, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 4-17
 - SHOW DEFAULT_PORT, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 4-20
 - SHOW LAN_DEVICE, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 4-21
 - SHOW TRACE, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 4-24
 - SHOW VC, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 4-27
 - SPAWN, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 4-29
 - START LAN_DEVICE, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 4-30
 - START TRACE, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 4-31
 - STOP LAN_DEVICE, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 4-33

- SCA Control Program (SCACP)
 - commands (cont'd)
 - STOP TRACE, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 4-34
 - event tracing, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 4-4
 - invoking, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 4-6
 - managing LAN cluster ports, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 4-4
 - overview, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 4-3
 - terminology, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 4-3
 - LAN clusters, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 4-3
 - SCA, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 4-3
- SCACP
 - See SCA Control Program
- Scalability
 - definition, (S) *Cluster Config*, 10-1
 - in CI OpenVMS Cluster systems, (S) *Cluster Config*, 10-4
 - in DSSI OpenVMS Cluster systems, (S) *Cluster Config*, 10-11
 - in MEMORY CHANNEL OpenVMS Cluster systems, (S) *Cluster Config*, 10-15
 - in OpenVMS Cluster systems, (S) *Cluster Config*, 10-1 to 10-35
 - in OpenVMS Cluster systems with satellites, (S) *Cluster Config*, 10-23
 - in SCSI OpenVMS Cluster systems, (S) *Cluster Config*, 10-18
 - planning an OpenVMS Cluster, (S) *Cluster Config*, 2-2
 - strategies for achieving, (S) *Cluster Config*, 10-3
- Scalars
 - definition, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 28-4
 - processor synchronization, (P) *Calling Std*, 2-8
 - register usage, (P) *Calling Std*, 2-1
- scalb routine, (P) *Portable Math*, CPML-55, B-12
- SCAN
 - data type declarations, (P) *Concepts II*, B-52
 - implementation table, (P) *Concepts II*, B-52
- Scanning
 - for devices, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-347
 - intrusion database, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-313
- SCBB register, displaying, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-75; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-95
- SCBB symbol, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2-19
- SCBs (storage control blocks)
 - BACKUP revision number, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 6-2
 - in storage bitmap file, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, A-8
 - proper dismount, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 6-2
 - read at boot time, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 3-8
 - volume label, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 6-2
 - volume shadowing generation number, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 6-2
- SCC (system cycle counter), (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2-19
- SCC symbol, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2-19
- SCD
 - See System Code Debugger
 - System Code Debugger, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 8-1
- SCF option, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-24
- Schedulers
 - callback, (P) *Concepts I*, 2-18
 - global symbols, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-36; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-64
 - OpenVMS, (P) *Concepts I*, 2-18
 - POSIX Threads Library, (P) *Concepts I*, 2-18
- Scheduling, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 7-2, 7-33; (P) *Concepts I*, 2-20
 - See also Priority
 - batch jobs, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-35
 - print jobs, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-35
 - real-time processes, (S) *Performance*, 3-25
 - round-robin, (S) *Performance*, 3-23, 13-1
 - states
 - compute (COM), (S) *Performance*, 9-1
 - compute outswapped (COMO), (S) *Performance*, 9-1
 - tuning, (S) *Performance*, 3-25
 - wait states, (S) *Performance*, 9-2
 - types of, (S) *Performance*, 9-3
- Scheduling classes
 - creating, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-18
 - deleting, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-21
 - displaying, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-25
 - modifying characteristics, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-22
 - resuming suspended classes, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-24
 - suspending temporarily, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-26
- Scheduling policy attribute
 - of thread attributes object, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 2-3
- Scheduling priority
 - for a batch or print job
 - changing, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-35
- Scheduling priority attribute, of thread attributes object, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 2-5
- Scopes
 - built-in symbol, (P) *Debugger*, 7-13, 7-16, B-11
 - canceling, (P) *Debugger*, 5-12, DEBUG-33
 - current, (P) *Debugger*, 5-11, 10-25, DEBUG-204
 - default, (P) *Debugger*, 5-8, DEBUG-33, DEBUG-205, DEBUG-277
 - displaying, (P) *Debugger*, 5-12, DEBUG-277
 - for instruction display, (P) *Debugger*, 7-17, 10-25, DEBUG-204
 - for register display, (P) *Debugger*, 7-19, 10-25, DEBUG-204

Scopes (cont'd)

- for source display, (P) *Debugger*, 7-14, 10-25, DEBUG-204
- for symbol search, (P) *Debugger*, 3-7, 5-8, 5-11, 10-25, 10-26, DEBUG-33, DEBUG-204, DEBUG-277
- PC, (P) *Debugger*, 5-8, 10-26
- relation to call stack, (P) *Debugger*, 5-10, 5-11, 5-12, 7-14, 7-17, 7-19, 10-25, DEBUG-204
- SEARCH command, (P) *Debugger*, 6-6, DEBUG-152
- search list, (P) *Debugger*, 5-8, 5-11, 10-26, DEBUG-33, DEBUG-204, DEBUG-277
- SET SCOPE command, (P) *Debugger*, 5-11, 7-14, 7-17, 7-19, DEBUG-204
- setting, (P) *Debugger*, 5-11, 10-25, DEBUG-204
- specifying with path name, (P) *Debugger*, 5-9
- TYPE command, (P) *Debugger*, 6-4, DEBUG-317
- vector register, (P) *Debugger*, 16-1
- Scope statement, (P) *POLYCENTER Dev*, 7-89
- Scratch files, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 2-9
- Screen clearing, (S) *Security*, 3-20, C-9
- Screen displays
 - See Displays
- Screen management, (P) *Concepts II*, 22-9
 - See also Virtual displays
 - debugging Compaq DECwindows Motif for OpenVMS application, (P) *Debugger*, 9-9
 - debugging screen-oriented program, (P) *Debugger*, 9-10, 14-13
 - deleting text, (P) *Concepts II*, 22-23
 - double-width characters, (P) *Concepts II*, 22-20, 22-21
 - drawing lines, (P) *Concepts II*, 22-22
 - inserting characters, (P) *Concepts II*, 22-20
 - menus
 - creating, (P) *Concepts II*, 22-23
 - reading, (P) *Concepts II*, 22-25
 - types of, (P) *Concepts II*, 22-23
 - reading data, (P) *Concepts II*, 22-24
 - scrolling, (P) *Concepts II*, 22-21
 - setting background color, (P) *Concepts II*, 22-11
 - setting screen dimensions, (P) *Concepts II*, 22-11
 - video attributes, (P) *Concepts II*, 22-22
 - viewports, (P) *Concepts II*, 22-19
- Screen management resources, (P) *Modular Proc*, 2-15
- Screen mode, (P) *Debugger*, 7-1, DEBUG-190
 - built-in symbol, (P) *Debugger*, 7-25, 7-26
 - multiprocess program, (P) *Debugger*, 15-15
 - predefined windows, (P) *Debugger*, 7-26

- Screen-oriented programs, debugging, (P) *Debugger*, 9-9, 9-10, 14-13
- Screens
 - minimal update, (P) *SMGS*, 2-16
 - refreshing from LATCP, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13-29
- Screen sizes
 - displaying, (P) *Debugger*, 7-25, DEBUG-295
 - %PAGE, %WIDTH symbols, (P) *Debugger*, 7-25
 - setting, (P) *Debugger*, 7-24, DEBUG-222
- Scribe programs
 - capturing traffic data, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F-34
- /SCRIPT qualifier, (P) *File Appl*, 10-26
- Scripts
 - EDIT/FDL, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 6-15
 - executing Optimize without terminal dialogue, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 6-7
 - generating Indexed, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 6-11
 - invoking, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 6-15
 - list of, (P) *File Appl*, 4-4
 - Optimize, (P) *File Appl*, 10-1
 - using with FDL ANALYSIS_OF_AREA and ANALYSIS_OF_KEY sections, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 1-27
 - restrictions on use of Design and Add Key scripts, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 6-4
 - selecting response method, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 6-10
 - specifying FDL file with Optimize, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 6-4
 - specifying title, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 6-11
 - Touch-up, (P) *File Appl*, 10-25
 - using Optimize with ANALYSIS_OF_AREA and ANALYSIS_OF_KEY sections, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 1-27
 - using Optimize with special analysis sections, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 1-12
 - using with INVOKE command, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 6-11
- SCROLL command, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 22-13; (P) *Debugger*, 7-19, DEBUG-149
 - in LATCP, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13-30
 - in Show Cluster utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 5-64
- Scrolling instructions, (P) *Concepts II*, 22-21
- SCROLL keypad function, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 22-7; (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, B-3
- Scroll modes, (P) *Debugger*, DEBUG-191
 - jump, (P) *SMGS*, SMG-359
 - smooth, (P) *SMGS*, SMG-359
- SCS (System Communications Services), (S) *Performance*, 13-2
 - base address, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-18
 - connections, (S) *Cluster Sys*, C-18
 - connections data, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 3-22, 3-27
 - definition, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 1-4

SCS (System Communications Services) (cont'd)

- displaying SDA information, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-66, 4-67, 4-72, 4-146, 4-183; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-85, SDA-86, SDA-90, SDA-142, SDA-167
- DX header for protocol, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F-21
- for interprocessor communication, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 1-4
- global symbols, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2-18; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-63
- part of the SCA architecture, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F-2
- port polling, (S) *Cluster Sys*, C-17
- SHOW CLUSTER information, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 5-3
- statistics in Monitor utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 1-62
- system parameters, (S) *Cluster Sys*, A-9

SCSBUFFCNT system parameter, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 9-17

SCSDEF.STB file, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2-18; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-63

SCSI (Small Computer Systems Interface), (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 11-43; (S) *Cluster Sys*, 2-2

- cluster-accessible disks, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 1-3
- clusterwide reboot requirements, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 6-19
- configurations, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 3-12
- device names, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 6-6
 - reboot requirements, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 6-19
- disk class driver, (P) *I/O User*, 2-19
- disks, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 1-4, 2-15
 - class driver, (P) *I/O User*, 2-18
 - error recovery, (P) *I/O User*, 2-14, 2-18
- disks that cannot be shadowed, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 1-6
- handling errors in audio applications, (P) *I/O User*, 2-23
- hardware compliance, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 1-4; (P) *I/O User*, 7-2
- \$QIO interface to disk class driver, (P) *I/O User*, 2-20
- support for compliant hardware, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 6-28; (S) *Vol Shadow*, 1-6
- third-party compliance, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 4-26

SCSI bus

- See SCSI interconnect

SCSI class/port architecture, (P) *I/O User*, 8-2

SCSI class driver, (P) *I/O User*, 8-3

SCSI command

- disabling retry, (P) *I/O User*, 8-7
- enabling retry, (P) *I/O User*, 8-12
- padding, when required, (P) *I/O User*, 8-13
- setting disconnect timeout for, (P) *I/O User*, 8-8, 8-13
- setting DMA timeout for, (P) *I/O User*, 8-8, 8-13

SCSI command (cont'd)

- setting phase change timeout for, (P) *I/O User*, 8-8, 8-13

SCSI concepts, (S) *Cluster Config*, A-5

SCSI configurations

- building SCSI OpenVMS Cluster systems with DWZZx converters, (S) *Cluster Config*, A-11
- building with BA350/BA353 StorageWorks enclosures, (S) *Cluster Config*, A-9
- configuring device IDs, (S) *Cluster Config*, A-20
- configuring SCSI node IDs, (S) *Cluster Config*, A-19
- configuring with CLUSTER_CONFIG.COM, (S) *Cluster Config*, A-25
- four-node Ultra SCSI OpenVMS Cluster, (S) *Cluster Config*, 10-22
- hardware, (S) *Cluster Config*, A-9
 - add-on SCSI adapters, (S) *Cluster Config*, A-9
 - BA350/BA353 StorageWorks enclosures, (S) *Cluster Config*, A-9
 - DWZZx converters, (S) *Cluster Config*, A-11
 - HSZ40 controller, (S) *Cluster Config*, A-11
- HSG controller
 - SCSI-3 mode, (S) *Cluster Config*, 7-38
- installing SCSI OpenVMS Cluster systems, (S) *Cluster Config*, A-18
- multibus, (S) *Cluster Config*, 6-2
- multihost SCSI access on OpenVMS Cluster system, (S) *Cluster Config*, A-2
- multipath, (S) *Cluster Config*, 6-11
 - requirements, (S) *Cluster Config*, 6-6
 - transparent failover, (S) *Cluster Config*, 6-11
- multiported storage controllers, (S) *Cluster Config*, 6-13
 - requirements, (S) *Cluster Config*, A-3
- SCSI hardware, (S) *Cluster Config*, A-9
- SCSI interconnect requirements, (S) *Cluster Config*, A-3
- single-ended and differential SCSI signaling, (S) *Cluster Config*, A-7
- single-host SCSI access on OpenVMS Cluster system, (S) *Cluster Config*, A-2
- troubleshooting SCSI OpenVMS Cluster systems, (S) *Cluster Config*, A-33
- unique SCSI device IDs, (S) *Cluster Config*, A-6
 - using CLUSTER_CONFIG for SCSI OpenVMS Cluster systems, (S) *Cluster Config*, A-25

SCSI console

- setting parameters, (S) *Cluster Config*, A-23

SCSI disconnect feature

- enabling, (P) *I/O User*, 8-7

SCSI disks

- accessing, *(S) Cluster Config*, A-2
- configuration requirements, *(S) Cluster Config*, A-3
- modes of operation, *(S) Cluster Config*, A-6
- unique device IDs, *(S) Cluster Config*, A-6

SCSI interconnect, *(S) Cluster Config*, A-1

- adapters, *(S) Cluster Config*, 4-9
- ANSI standard, *(S) Cluster Config*, A-1
- arbitration rules, *(S) Cluster Config*, A-35, A-36
- bus resets, *(S) Cluster Config*, A-28, A-32
- cabling and termination, *(S) Cluster Config*, A-8
- concepts, *(S) Cluster Config*, A-5
- connected to a single host, *(S) Cluster Config*, A-2
- connected to multiple hosts, *(S) Cluster Config*, A-2
- control of, *(S) Cluster Config*, A-35
- data transfer rates, *(S) Cluster Config*, A-7
- definition, *(S) Cluster Config*, 4-7
- grounding requirements, *(S) Cluster Config*, A-19
- hot plugging devices with, *(S) Cluster Config*, A-37
- installation, *(S) Cluster Config*, A-18
- maximum distances, *(S) Cluster Config*, A-7
- maximum length, *(S) Cluster Config*, A-7
- number of devices supported, *(S) Cluster Config*, A-6
- performance, *(S) Cluster Config*, A-6
- power up and verify, *(S) Cluster Config*, A-21
- show and set console parameters, *(S) Cluster Config*, A-23
- storage, *(S) Cluster Config*, 5-8
- supported devices, *(S) Cluster Config*, 5-8
- TERMPWR line, *(S) Cluster Config*, A-8
- troubleshooting, *(S) Cluster Config*, A-33

SCSI onfigurations

- SCSI OpenVMS Cluster systems, *(S) Cluster Config*, A-1

SCSI port driver, *(P) I/O User*, 8-2

SCSI_NOAUTO system parameter, *(P) I/O User*, 8-9

SCSI_PATH_VERIFY command

- FC disk devices, *(S) Cluster Config*, 7-49

SCSLOA.EXE image, *(S) Cluster Sys*, C-18

SCSLOA symbol, *(P) VAX SDA*, SDA-18

SCS node names, used with LICENSE MODIFY command, *(S) License*, 2-2, 2-18

SCSNODE system parameter, *(S) Sys Mgr II*, 25-11; *(S) Cluster Sys*, 4-3

- in DECnet-Plus networks, *(S) Sys Mgr II*, 27-4

/SCS qualifier, *(P) VAX SDA*, SDA-85

SCSRESPCNT system parameter, *(S) Cluster Sys*, 9-18

SCSSYSTEMID system parameter, *(S) Cluster Sys*, 4-3

- and LATCP CREATE LINK command, *(S) Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13-7

SDASADD_SYMBOL callable routine, *(P) Alpha Sys Analysis*, 7-9

SDASALLOCATE callable routine, *(P) Alpha Sys Analysis*, 7-10

SDASDBG_IMAGE_INFO callable routine, *(P) Alpha Sys Analysis*, 7-11

SDASDEALLOCATE callable routines, *(P) Alpha Sys Analysis*, 7-12

SDASDISPLAY_HELP callable routine, *(P) Alpha Sys Analysis*, 7-13

SDAS\$ENSURE callable routine, *(P) Alpha Sys Analysis*, 7-15

SDAS\$FORMAT callable routine, *(P) Alpha Sys Analysis*, 7-16

SDAS\$FORMAT_HEADING callable routine, *(P) Alpha Sys Analysis*, 7-18

SDAS\$GETMEM callable routine, *(P) Alpha Sys Analysis*, 7-33

SDAS\$GET_ADDRESS callable routine, *(P) Alpha Sys Analysis*, 7-19

SDAS\$GET_BLOCK_NAME callable routine, *(P) Alpha Sys Analysis*, 7-20

SDAS\$GET_BUGCHECK_MSG callable routine, *(P) Alpha Sys Analysis*, 7-22

SDAS\$GET_CURRENT_CPU callable routine, *(P) Alpha Sys Analysis*, 7-24

SDAS\$GET_CURRENT_PCB callable routine, *(P) Alpha Sys Analysis*, 7-25

SDAS\$GET_HEADER callable routine, *(P) Alpha Sys Analysis*, 7-26

SDAS\$GET_HW_NAME callable routine, *(P) Alpha Sys Analysis*, 7-28

SDAS\$GET_IMAGE_OFFSET callable routine, *(P) Alpha Sys Analysis*, 7-29

SDAS\$GET_INPUT callable routine, *(P) Alpha Sys Analysis*, 7-31

SDAS\$GET_LINE_COUNT callable routine, *(P) Alpha Sys Analysis*, 7-32

SDAS\$INIT logical name, *(P) Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2-11; *(P) VAX SDA*, SDA-10

SDAS\$INSTRUCTION_DECODE callable routine, *(P) Alpha Sys Analysis*, 7-35

SDAS\$NEW_PAGE callable routine, *(P) Alpha Sys Analysis*, 7-37

SDAS\$PARSE_COMMAND callable routine, *(P) Alpha Sys Analysis*, 7-38

SDAS\$PRINT callable routine, *(P) Alpha Sys Analysis*, 7-40

SDAS\$READ_DIR:REQSYSDEF.STB file, *(P) Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2-10, 2-11

SDAS\$READ_DIR:SYSS\$BASE_IMAGE.EXE file, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2-10, 2-11

SDAS\$READ_DIR:SYSDEF.STB file, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2-11

SDAS\$READ_SYMFILE callable routine, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 7-42

SDAS\$REQMEM callable routine, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 7-44

SDAS\$SET_ADDRESS callable routine, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 7-46

SDAS\$SET_CPU callable routine, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 7-47

SDAS\$SET_HEADING_ROUTINE callable routine, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 7-48

SDAS\$SET_LINE_COUNT callable routine, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 7-50

SDAS\$SET_PROCESS callable routine, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 7-51

SDAS\$SKIP_LINES callable routine, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 7-52

SDAS\$SYMBOLIZE callable routine, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 7-54

SDAS\$SYMBOL_VALUE callable routine, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 7-53

SDAS\$TRYMEN callable routine, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 7-56

SDAS\$TYPE callable routine, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 7-58

SDAS\$VALIDATE_QUEUE callable routine, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 7-59

SDA (System Dump Analyzer utility)
See System Dump Analyzer utility

SDA, invoking by default, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2-8

SDA capabilities, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2-1

SDA CLUE
dump off system disk, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-20; (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 5-2

SDA CLUE commands
analyzing the system dump file, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-2
archiving dump file information, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 5-1
collecting dump file information, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 5-1
saving contents of system dump file, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-22
using to archive dump file information, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-19
using to collect dump file information, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-19

SDA command, (P) *Debugger*, DEBUG-155

SDA command format, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2-14

SDA current CPU, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2-13, 4-45, 4-54, 4-74, 4-77, 4-150, 4-197
changing, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-14
displaying, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-176
implicitly setting using /SYSTEM qualifier, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-149
implicitly setting using SHOW CRASH command, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-98
selecting using SET CPU command, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-71
selecting using SET PROCESS command, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-77
using the SHOW CPU command, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-94

SDA current process, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2-13, 4-46, 4-53, 4-77, 4-150, 4-197
changing, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-12
changing using SHOW CRASH command, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-98
displaying, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-176
implicitly changed, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-14, SDA-71
implicitly setting using /SYSTEM qualifier, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-149
selecting using SET PROCESS command, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-76

SDA symbol table, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-17
building, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2-11; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-10
expanding, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2-11; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-10

SDD
See System Dump Debugger

SDI (standard disk interface), (S) *Cluster Sys*, 1-3, 2-15; (P) *I/O User*, 2-3

SEARCH command, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-81 to DCLII-88; (G) *Extnd File Specs*, 3-12; (P) *Debugger*, 6-5, DEBUG-152; (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-43; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-69
displaying default qualifiers for, (P) *Debugger*, 6-7, DEBUG-279
in Mail, (G) *User*, 6-4
/LENGTH qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-43
/MASK=*n* qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-43
/PHYSICAL qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-43
setting default qualifiers for, (P) *Debugger*, 6-6, DEBUG-208
/STEPS qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-43

Search key option example program, (P) *File Appl*, 8-10

Search key options, (P) *File Appl*, 8-8 to 8-11

Search key types, (P) *File Appl*, 8-9

- Search lists, (G) *User*, 13-1; (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-46, DCLI-129; (S) *Cluster Sys*, 5-5
 - See also File specifications as alternative to using wildcard characters, (P) *RMS Ref*, B-21
 - default
 - modifying, (G) *User*, 13-9, 13-25
 - defining, (P) *Concepts II*, 32-2
 - definition, (P) *File Appl*, 5-18
 - example, (P) *File Appl*, 5-25, 5-26
 - logical names, (G) *User*, 13-10
 - wildcards, (G) *User*, 13-11
 - multiple
 - search order, (G) *User*, 13-13
 - multiple file locations, (P) *File Appl*, 5-18, 5-19
 - priority of installed images, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17-9
 - scope, (P) *Debugger*, 5-8, 5-11, 10-26, DEBUG-204, DEBUG-277
 - source file, (P) *Debugger*, 6-2, DEBUG-34, DEBUG-210, DEBUG-282
 - translations, (G) *User*, 13-11; (P) *File Appl*, 6-7, 6-8
 - using with Remove service, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS-110
 - with RUN command, (G) *User*, 13-12
- SSEARCH macro, for processing wildcard characters, (P) *RMS Ref*, B-21
- Search operations, (P) *Concepts II*, 31-16
- Search path of Help Message database files, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-28
- Search service, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS-123; (P) *File Appl*, 5-19 to 5-23
 - condition values, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS-129
 - control block input fields, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS-124
 - example of completion code handling, (P) *RMS Ref*, B-23
 - program example, (P) *RMS Ref*, B-20
 - requirement for Parse service, (P) *RMS Ref*, B-20
 - using with wildcard characters and search lists, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS-124
- Search string translations, requirements for parsing, (P) *RMS Ref*, B-20
- SECAUDIT.COM command procedure
 - See Audit Analysis utility
- Secondary Bootstrap image
 - role in boot process, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4-2
- Secondary completion status value field, (P) *File Appl*, 5-23
- SECONDARY day
 - defining for accounts, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 7-28
- Secondary exception vectors, (P) *Concepts I*, 9-24
- Secondary index data record
 - See SIDR
- Secondary indexes
 - See Alternate indexes
- Secondary keys, duplicate retrieval order, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 2-2
- Secondary page and swap files
 - See Page files and Swap files
- Secondary page cache, (S) *Performance*, 7-5
 - evaluating, (S) *Performance*, 7-6
 - free-page list, (S) *Performance*, 3-2
 - modified-page list, (S) *Performance*, 3-2
- Secondary passwords
 - length, (G) *User*, 2-5
- Secondary processors, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 28-2
- Secondary services
 - effect on next-record position, (P) *File Appl*, 8-18
- SECSRV\$CLIENT, reserved identifier, (S) *Security*, 13-3
- SECSRV\$COMMUNICATION, reserved identifier, (S) *Security*, 13-3
- SECSRV\$OBJECT, reserved identifier, (S) *Security*, 13-3
- Section files, (S) *Performance*, 3-2
 - updating asynchronously, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-529
 - updating synchronously, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-534
- Sections, (P) *Concepts I*, 12-12, 13-13
 - characteristic, (P) *Concepts I*, 12-15, 13-15
 - creating, (P) *Concepts I*, 12-13, 13-14; (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-232
 - defining extent, (P) *Concepts I*, 12-15, 13-15
 - deleting, (P) *Concepts I*, 12-25, 13-23; (P) *Concepts II*, 28-11
 - deleting global, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-351
 - global, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17-12; (P) *Concepts II*, 26-9
 - global paging file, (P) *Concepts I*, 12-21, 13-20
 - image, (P) *Concepts I*, 12-26, 13-23
 - mapping, (P) *Concepts I*, 12-18, 13-18; (P) *Concepts II*, 28-4; (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-232
 - page frame, (P) *Concepts I*, 12-26, 13-24
 - pages, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17-12
 - paging, (P) *Concepts I*, 12-22, 12-23, 13-20, 13-21
 - private, (P) *Concepts II*, 28-6
 - releasing, (P) *Concepts I*, 12-25, 13-23
 - sharing data, (P) *Concepts I*, 12-24, 13-22
 - unmapping, (P) *Concepts I*, 12-25, 13-23
 - updating, (P) *Concepts II*, 28-11
 - writing back, (P) *Concepts I*, 12-25, 13-23
 - writing modifications to disk, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-529, SYS2-534

Section type, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-151, 4-161

/SECTION_BINDING qualifier, (P) *Linker*, LINKER-28

creating resident shareable images, (P) *Linker*, 1-17

improving the performance of installed shareable images, (P) *Linker*, 4-12

section_id data type, (P) *Concepts II*, B-16

section_name data type, (P) *Concepts II*, B-16

Sectors, (P) *File Appl*, 1-12

Files-11

definition, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, A-2

Sector translation, (P) *I/O User*, 2-15

Secure terminal servers, (S) *Security*, 3-14, 7-30

Security

See also Protection and other Security topics

access control lists (ACLs), (S) *Avail Mgr*, 1-11

administrator, (G) *User*, 2-5

alarms

enabling, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 20-30

assessing auditing requirements, (S) *Security*, 9-10

auditing events, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-45, SYS1-63

audit log files, (G) *User*, 19-9

checking privileges, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-97, SYS1-102

clusterwide intrusion detection, (S) *Security*, 11-7

converting message from binary to ASCII, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-479

customizing files, (S) *DECams*, 1-7

Data Analyzer file, (S) *DECams*, A-8

data protection mechanisms, (G) *User*, 19-2; (S) *Security*, 4-8

Data Provider file, (S) *DECams*, A-7

data transfer, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 1-11

DECams, (S) *DECams*, 1-3

definition of levels, (S) *Security*, 1-2

disposing of hardcopy output, (G) *User*, 2-21

enabling operator terminals, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 20-22

environmental factors, (S) *Security*, 1-3

erasing data on disk, (S) *Security*, 5-12

file protection, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 1-11

filtering sensitive message information, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-479

for devices, (G) *User*, 12-1

getting erase patterns, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-415

hashing passwords, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-36

high-level, (G) *User*, 19-8

high-water marking, (S) *Security*, 5-12

image, (P) *Debugger*, 5-5

managing auditing, (S) *Security*, 9-24

managing default protection and ownership, (S) *Security*, 8-15

Security (cont'd)

messages in operator log file, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 20-22

modifying characteristics of an object, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-397

network

See also DECnet and Networks

object protection, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-243, DCLII-398

objects protected by system, (S) *Security*, 4-12

OPCOM alarm messages, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 20-22

OpenVMS Cluster, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 22-16

operating system model, (S) *Security*, 2-1

optimizing file security, (S) *Security*, 5-14

password management, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 12-2

performance impact

auditing, (S) *Security*, 9-13

private LAN transport, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 1-11

process privileges, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 1-11

protected subsystems, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-36

protecting public disk volumes, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-22

protecting queues, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-23

protecting the system dump file, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-5

read-only access, (S) *DECams*, 1-9

retrieving information about objects, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-17

risk of compromise by installing images with privileges, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17-13

specifying alarm events, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 20-22

steps after installing

Data Analyzer, (S) *DECams*, A-8

Data Provider, (S) *DECams*, A-7

terminal, (P) *Debugger*, 14-14

Trojan horse programs, (S) *Security*, 5-14

SECURITY.AUDIT\$JOURNAL files, (S) *Security*, 9-19

SECURITY.EXE file, global symbols, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-64

SECURITY.STB file global symbols, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-36

SECURITY.SYS file

See Volume security profile

Security administrators

C2 requirements, (S) *Security*, C-12

checklist for maintaining a secure system, (S) *Security*, 6-8

cluster managers and, (S) *Security*, 11-1

goals of, (S) *Security*, 1-1

personal accounts, (S) *Security*, 6-4

privilege requirements, (S) *Security*, 6-4

role of, (S) *Security*, 6-1

system passwords and, (S) *Security*, 3-3

training users, (S) *Security*, 3-22, 6-5

Security Alarm ACEs

See Alarm ACEs

Security alarms, (*G*) *User*, 19–8; (*S*) *Security*, 3–18

applications, (*S*) *Sys Mgr I*, 12–13

audit log file, (*S*) *Security*, C–8

disabling on system consoles, (*S*) *Security*, 9–16

events to enable as, (*S*) *Security*, 9–3, 9–12

events triggering, (*S*) *Security*, 3–19

example of enabling events, (*S*) *Security*, 9–11 messages

specifying access criteria for, (*S*) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 1–6, 1–8

sample messages, (*S*) *Security*, 9–1, D–1

Security archive files

analyzing, (*S*) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 4–4

losing the remote link to, (*S*) *Security*, 9–30

Security attacks, forms of, (*S*) *Security*, 1–1, 10–1

Security Audit ACEs

See Audit ACEs

Security audit data packets

fields, (*S*) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, F–7

format, (*S*) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, F–6

Security audit event messages

changing disk transfer rate, (*S*) *Security*, 9–29

controlling delivery to server, (*S*) *Security*, 9–27

data packets in, (*S*) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, F–6

delaying delivery at startup, (*S*) *Security*, 9–26

event flags, (*S*) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, F–6

extracting from log files, (*S*) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 4–3

format, (*S*) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, F–1

subtypes for events, (*S*) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, F–2

types of events, (*S*) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, F–2

when to ignore, (*S*) *Security*, 9–18

Security audit header packets, (*S*) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, F–2

Security auditing, (*G*) *User*, 19–8; (*G*) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII–95; (*S*) *Security*, 3–17, 10–4; (*S*) *Sys Mgr I*, 12–2, 12–13

See also Security-auditing events

account and file access, (*G*) *User*, 19–8

adding ACEs to files, (*G*) *User*, 19–10

analyzing audit log files, (*S*) *Security*, 9–18

archive file for each node in a cluster, (*S*) *Sys Mgr II*, 20–28

archive files, (*S*) *Security*, 9–17

assessing site requirements, (*S*) *Security*, 9–10

audit listener mailboxes, (*S*) *Security*, 9–17

audit trails, (*S*) *Security*, 2–5, C–8

C2 system restrictions, (*S*) *Security*, C–8

capability objects, (*S*) *Security*, 5–2

cluster considerations, (*S*) *Security*, 11–5

common event flag clusters, (*S*) *Security*, 5–3

Security auditing (cont'd)

controlling event messages, (*S*) *Security*, 9–27

deciding when to use, (*G*) *User*, 19–10

default auditing events, (*S*) *Security*, 2–6

default characteristics, (*S*) *Security*, 9–25

defining log file in system startup, (*S*) *Sys Mgr I*, 5–10

description, (*S*) *Sys Mgr II*, 20–27

devices, (*S*) *Security*, 5–8

directories, (*S*) *Security*, 5–12

disabling auditing, (*S*) *Security*, 9–26

disabling events, (*S*) *Security*, 9–3; (*S*) *Sys Mgr II*, 20–29

disabling resource monitoring, (*S*) *Security*, 9–30

displaying using SHOW AUDIT command, (*S*) *Sys Mgr II*, 20–28

effective use, (*S*) *Security*, 9–18

enabling auditing, (*S*) *Security*, 9–26

enabling event classes, (*S*) *Security*, 9–3

enabling events, (*S*) *Security*, 9–2

enabling operator terminal, (*S*) *Sys Mgr II*, 20–30

error handling, (*S*) *Security*, 9–29, 9–30

excluding processes from suspension, (*S*) *Security*, 9–28

files, (*S*) *Security*, 5–12

global sections, (*S*) *Security*, 5–16

granularity of events, (*S*) *Security*, 4–31

high security needs, (*S*) *Security*, 1–2, 9–12

logical name tables, (*S*) *Security*, 5–17

low security needs, (*S*) *Security*, 1–2, 9–11

managing the audit server, (*S*) *Security*, 9–24

memory limitations and, (*S*) *Security*, 9–28

messages, (*G*) *User*, 19–9; (*S*) *Security*, 3–19

moderate security needs, (*S*) *Security*, 1–2, 9–11

object class enabled, (*S*) *Security*, 4–31

overview, (*S*) *Security*, 9–1

performance impact, (*S*) *Security*, 9–13

queues, (*S*) *Security*, 5–18

reporting object access, (*S*) *Security*, 4–31

reporting object use, (*S*) *Security*, 4–7

resource domains, (*S*) *Security*, 5–20

security class objects, (*S*) *Security*, 5–21

sending event messages to archive files, (*S*) *Security*, 9–16, 9–17

sending event messages to mailboxes, (*S*) *Security*, 9–17

sending event messages to operator terminals, (*S*) *Security*, 9–15

server process, creation during system startup, (*S*) *Sys Mgr I*, 5–5

synchronizing cluster time, (*S*) *Security*, 9–29

volumes, (*S*) *Security*, 5–22

Security-auditing ACEs

See Alarm ACEs

- Security-auditing events, (G) *User*, 19-9; (S) *Security*, 3-19
 - based on security needs, (S) *Security*, 9-10
 - classes of, (S) *Security*, 9-7
 - default classes, (S) *Security*, 9-1, 9-3, 9-11
 - disabling all classes, (S) *Security*, 9-12
 - displaying, (S) *Security*, 9-3
 - enabling all classes, (S) *Security*, 9-12
 - enabling as alarms, (S) *Security*, 9-11
 - enabling as audits, (S) *Security*, 9-11
 - example, (S) *Security*, 9-3
 - network, (S) *Security*, 12-2
 - reporting, (S) *Security*, 9-3, 9-12, 9-13
 - sending to audit log files, (S) *Security*, 9-14
 - sending to listener mailboxes, (S) *Security*, 9-17
 - sending to operator terminals, (S) *Security*, 9-15
 - sending to remote archive files, (S) *Security*, 9-16
 - suppressing privilege audits, (S) *Security*, 9-8
 - suppressing process control audits, (S) *Security*, 9-9
 - system services for, (S) *Security*, 9-9
- Security audit log files, (G) *User*, 19-9; (S) *Security*, 2-6, 3-18
 - See also Audit Analysis utility
 - advancing to next record, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 4-37
 - advantages of, (S) *Security*, 9-12
 - allocating disk space, (S) *Security*, 9-29
 - analyzing, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 4-3, 4-4
 - C2 systems and, (S) *Security*, C-8
 - changing location, (S) *Security*, 9-15
 - changing message transfer rate, (S) *Security*, 9-29
 - characteristics, (S) *Security*, 9-14
 - creating, (S) *Security*, 9-14
 - data packet format, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, F-6
 - definition, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 20-2
 - description, (S) *Security*, 9-14
 - displaying records, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 4-30
 - displaying the full record, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 4-10
 - events to report, (S) *Security*, 9-12
 - excluding information from reports, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 4-11
 - header packet format, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, F-1
 - interactive analysis, (S) *Security*, 9-22
 - maintaining, (S) *Security*, 9-14
 - opening new input file, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 4-35
 - pre-extending, (S) *Security*, 9-30
 - procedures, (S) *Security*, 9-14
- Security audit log files (cont'd)
 - resuming processing, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 4-29
 - returning to previous record, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 4-37
 - reviewing, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 20-27
 - selecting records by event class, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 4-8
 - selecting records by time, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 4-5, 4-25
 - selecting records from, (S) *Security*, 9-21
 - specifying duration of record display, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 4-14
 - writing alarm messages to, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 1-8
- Security audit records
 - criteria for selecting, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 4-15
- Security audit reports, (S) *Security*, 9-18 to 9-23; (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 4-3 to 4-38
 - advancing the display, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 4-36
 - binary output, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 4-6
 - brief format, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 4-7
 - creating, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 4-3
 - directing output, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 4-13
 - displaying selection criteria, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 4-38
 - duration of record display, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 4-14
 - excluding information, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 4-11
 - full format, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 4-10
 - interrupting the display, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 4-28
 - modifying selection criteria, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 4-30
 - processing additional log files, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 4-35
 - resuming the processing, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 4-28
 - rights identifiers in, (S) *Security*, 4-7
 - summary of records, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 4-26
- Security breaches, handling, (S) *Security*, 1-1, 10-6
- Security characteristics
 - modifying for an object, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-397
 - retrieving for an object, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-17
- Security checklists
 - for C2 systems, (S) *Security*, C-12
 - for designing a secure system, (S) *Security*, 2-9
 - for maintaining a secure system, (S) *Security*, 6-8
 - for training users, (S) *Security*, 6-5
 - for users, (S) *Security*, 3-22

- Security class object, (S) *Security*, 5–20 to 5–21
 - definition, (S) *Security*, 4–12
- Security event classes
 - extracting audit records by, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 4–8
- Security features
 - access controls, (S) *Security*, 4–1, 7–1
 - account duration, (G) *User*, 2–13, 2–14; (S) *Security*, 3–12, 3–13, 7–3
 - auditing, (S) *Security*, 3–18, 9–1, 10–4
 - automatic password generation, (S) *Security*, 3–10, 7–13
 - break-in evasion, (G) *User*, 2–10
 - dialup retries, (G) *User*, 2–10; (S) *Security*, 3–9
 - erase-on-allocate, (S) *Security*, 8–29
 - erase-on-delete, (S) *Security*, 8–29
 - erasure patterns, (S) *Security*, 5–12
 - high-water marking, (S) *Security*, 8–29
 - intrusion detection, (S) *Security*, 3–9, 7–16
 - login class restrictions, (G) *User*, 2–10; (S) *Security*, 3–8, 7–2
 - password changes, (S) *Security*, 3–9
 - password expiration, (G) *User*, 2–13; (S) *Security*, 3–12, 7–18
 - password protection, (S) *Security*, 3–13, 7–23
 - password requirements, (S) *Security*, 3–4, 7–19
 - password restrictions, (S) *Security*, 3–2, 7–13
 - passwords, (S) *Security*, 7–13 to 7–24
 - protected subsystems, (S) *Security*, 13–1
 - proxy accounts, (S) *Security*, 12–9
 - proxy logins, (S) *Security*, 3–15, 12–4
 - secondary passwords, (S) *Security*, 3–4, 3–11
 - secure terminal servers, (G) *User*, 2–15; (S) *Security*, 3–14, 7–30
 - security alarms, (G) *User*, 19–8; (S) *Security*, 3–18
 - shift restrictions, (G) *User*, 2–10; (S) *Security*, 3–8
 - system passwords, (S) *Security*, 3–3, 3–8
- Security kernel, definition, (S) *Security*, 2–2
- Security levels, (S) *Security*, 1–4
 - event monitoring and, (S) *Security*, 9–10
 - high, (S) *Security*, 1–2, 3–17
 - low, (S) *Security*, 1–2, 3–17
 - medium, (S) *Security*, 1–2
- Security management, (S) *Security*, 6–1; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 7–16; (S) *Cluster Sys*, 5–16, 10–15
 - See also Access control and Protection
 - controlling conversational bootstrap operations, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 8–10
 - for clusters, (S) *Security*, 11–2, 11–3
 - in SYSMAN on remote nodes, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 2–16
 - managing audit log file, (S) *Security*, 11–5
 - membership integrity, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 5–16
 - modifying cluster group number, (S) *Security*, 11–8
- Security management (cont'd)
 - modifying cluster password, (S) *Security*, 11–8
 - network, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 5–22
 - policy development, (S) *Security*, 1–2, 6–1, 10–1
 - protected objects
 - cluster-visible, (S) *Security*, 11–6
 - databases, (S) *Security*, 11–6
 - protecting queues, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14–23 to 14–26
 - security-relevant files, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 5–17
 - synchronizing authorization data, (S) *Security*, 11–4
- Security model, (P) *Concepts II*, 31–21
- Security objects
 - classes, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 1–3
- Security operators
 - sending alarm messages to audit log files, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 1–8
 - sending alarm messages to terminals, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 1–6
- Security operator terminals, (S) *Security*, 9–15; (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 20–30
- SECURITY privilege, (S) *Security*, A–14
 - hidden ACEs and, (S) *Security*, 4–23
- Security problems
 - anonymity of network and dialup users, (S) *Security*, 7–3
 - autologin accounts, reducing, (S) *Security*, 7–11
 - categories of, (S) *Security*, 1–1
 - disk scavenging, (S) *Security*, 5–12
 - hardcopy terminal output, (S) *Security*, 3–20
 - logging out, (S) *Security*, 3–20
 - network access control strings, (S) *Security*, 3–15
 - password detection, (S) *Security*, 3–11
 - telephone system as, (S) *Security*, 10–7
- Security profiles
 - assigning to new devices, (S) *Security*, 5–6
 - capability object, (S) *Security*, 5–2
 - changing objects, (G) *User*, 19–3
 - common event flag clusters, (S) *Security*, 5–3
 - devices, (S) *Security*, 5–6
 - displaying, (P) *Concepts II*, 31–24
 - displaying class defaults, (S) *Security*, 8–23
 - displaying objects, (G) *User*, 19–2
 - displaying processes, (G) *User*, 19–2
 - displaying users, (G) *User*, 19–2
 - files, (S) *Security*, 4–29, 5–8, 5–10
 - global sections, (S) *Security*, 5–15
 - in access evaluations, (S) *Security*, 4–13
 - logical name tables, (S) *Security*, 5–16
 - modification requirements, (S) *Security*, 4–13, 4–30
 - modifying, (P) *Concepts II*, 31–24
 - objects, (G) *User*, 19–2; (S) *Security*, 4–8
 - ACLs, (S) *Security*, 4–10
 - changing, (S) *Security*, 4–11

Security profiles

objects (cont'd)

- contents, (S) *Security*, 4-9
 - deleting ACLs, (S) *Security*, 4-24
 - displaying, (S) *Security*, 4-11
 - modifying class templates, (S) *Security*, 8-24
 - origin of, (S) *Security*, 4-9
 - owner element, (S) *Security*, 4-9
 - protection codes, (S) *Security*, 4-9, 4-26
 - processes, (S) *Security*, 4-1
 - displaying, (G) *User*, 19-2; (S) *Security*, 4-6
 - identifiers, (S) *Security*, 4-5
 - privileges, (S) *Security*, 4-7
 - UICs, (S) *Security*, 4-4
 - queues, (S) *Security*, 5-18
 - resource domains, (S) *Security*, 5-19
 - security class, (S) *Security*, 5-21
 - users, (S) *Security*, 4-1
 - displaying, (G) *User*, 19-2; (S) *Security*, 4-6
 - identifiers, (S) *Security*, 4-5
 - privileges, (S) *Security*, 4-7
 - UICs, (S) *Security*, 4-4, 4-5
 - volumes, (S) *Security*, 5-22
- ### Security restrictions
- captive command procedures, (S) *Security*, 7-9
 - login class, (G) *User*, 2-10; (S) *Security*, 3-8
 - on command usage, (S) *Security*, 8-28
 - on mode of operation, (S) *Security*, 7-3
 - shifts, (G) *User*, 2-10; (S) *Security*, 3-8, 7-2
 - time-of-day, (G) *User*, 2-10; (S) *Security*, 3-8, 7-2
- ### Security server (SECURITY_SERVER)
- starting, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-5
- ### Security Server process, (S) *Security*, 7-35
- intrusion database, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 12-7
 - network proxy database, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 12-7
- ### Security triplets, (S) *DECamsd*, 1-5 to 1-7; (S) *Avail Mgr*, 6-18 to 6-20
- changing, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 6-19
 - files, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 1-11
- ### SECURITY_AUDIT.AUDIT\$JOURNAL file
- moving to reduce system disk I/O, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17-7
- ### SECURITY_POLICY system parameter, (S) *Security*, 11-6, C-10
- ### Seek operation, (P) *I/O User*, 2-13
- ### Seek time, (P) *File Appl*, 1-12
- ### Segmented keys, (P) *RMS Ref*, 14-12; (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-29; (P) *File Appl*, 2-20
- restriction against overlapping, (P) *RMS Ref*, 14-12
- ### Segments, item lists, (P) *Concepts I*, 11-5

- ### SEGn secondary attribute, ordering within KEY section, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 6-2
- ### SEGn_LENGTH attribute, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-29
- ### SEGn_POSITION attribute, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-29
- ### SELECT command, (P) *Debugger*, 7-8, DEBUG-157
- in Mail, (G) *User*, 6-3, 6-14
 - in SHOW CLUSTER, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 22-13
 - in Show Cluster utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 5-66
- ### Selection weight
- controlling license loading order, (S) *License*, 2-22
- ### /SELECTION_WEIGHT, (S) *License*, 2-22
- ### Selective system dump, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-4
- order information is written in, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-13
 - using to reduce size, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-12
- ### /SELECTIVE_SEARCH qualifier, (P) *Linker*, 2-16, LINKER-30
- ### /SELECT qualifier
- in Backup utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 7-82
- ### Self-relative queue, validating, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-213; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-185
- ### /SELF_RELATIVE qualifier, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-185
- ### Semantic events, (P) *Debugger*, 14-5
- ### Semantics tags
- See File tags
- ### Semaphores
- See also Synchronization
- ### Semicolons (;)
- as delimiters, (P) *Util Routines*, FDL-2
 - used as comment delimiters or statement terminators, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 6-2; (P) *Util Routines*, FDL-2
- ### SEND command
- in Mail, (G) *User*, 6-4, 6-8
 - /EDIT qualifier, (G) *User*, 6-18
- ### Sending files
- in Mail, (G) *User*, 6-8
- ### Sense tape mode function, (P) *I/O User*, 3-19
- ### Separators, in symbolic name, (P) *RMS Ref*, 2-2
- ### SEQ (file sequence number)
- See File identification
- ### Sequence numbers
- for datagram flags, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F-24
- ### Sequential access, (P) *File Appl*, 1-2, 8-6
- to indexed files, (P) *File Appl*, 2-5, 8-12
 - to relative files, (P) *File Appl*, 2-3, 8-8
 - use with sequential files, (P) *File Appl*, 2-3, 8-7
 - with multibuffer count, (P) *File Appl*, 3-26

SEQUENTIAL attribute, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-22
 Sequential cell search in relative files, (P) *File Appl*, 2-3
 Sequential-disk save set, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 11-9
 Sequential files, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-24; (P) *File Appl*, 2-15
 advantages of using, (P) *File Appl*, 2-16
 allocating, (P) *File Appl*, A-1
 buffering, (P) *File Appl*, 7-20
 creating, (P) *Concepts II*, 28-12
 designing, (P) *File Appl*, 3-13 to 3-15
 disadvantages of using, (P) *File Appl*, 2-16
 examining, (P) *File Appl*, 10-12, 10-13
 optimizing performance, (P) *File Appl*, 3-13 to 3-15
 read-ahead and write-behind, (P) *File Appl*, 3-13
 record access, (P) *File Appl*, 8-7, 8-14
 structure, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 1-2
 tuning, (P) *File Appl*, 3-13 to 3-15
 updating, (P) *Concepts II*, 28-13
 Sequential format, (P) *POLYCENTER Dev*, 2-2
 /SEQUENTIAL qualifier, (P) *File Appl*, 7-20
 SEQUENTIAL_ONLY attribute, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-23
 Serial line multiplexer, (P) *I/O User*, 5-1
 Server MIB
 defined, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, C-1
 setting up, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, C-10
 subagent objects, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, C-2
 subagents, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, C-1
 Server queues, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-284; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-3
 Server queue status, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-57
 Servers, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 1-3; (P) *Concepts I*, 1-6
 actions during booting, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 3-5
 audit, (S) *Security*, 9-24
 boot, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 3-5
 configuration memory and LAN adapters, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 9-4
 disk, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 3-5
 enabling circuit service for MOP, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 4-7
 MOP, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 3-5
 MOP and disk, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 8-4
 MSCP, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 6-29; (S) *Vol Shadow*, 1-8
 secure terminals, (G) *User*, 2-15; (S) *Security*, 3-14
 security, (S) *Security*, 7-35
 shadow server messages, (S) *Vol Shadow*, A-2
 tape, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 3-5
 TMSCP, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 1-4, 2-16
 used for downline load, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 3-5
 Service macros, for creating and processing files, (P) *RMS Ref*, 3-1
 Service node, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13-3
 controlling access to, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13-35, 13-40
 deleting a port, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13-23
 modifying characteristics of, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13-33, 13-47
 naming, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13-44
 service announcements, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13-36, 13-37
 Service routines
 AST, (P) *Concepts I*, 8-8
 Services
 application, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13-11, 13-15, 13-17, 13-43, 13-47
 bindings, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 25-15
 creating with LATCP, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13-15
 database, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13-37, 13-40
 deleting with LATCP, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13-25
 displaying characteristics of, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13-67
 displaying counters, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13-66
 displaying information using LATCP, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13-66
 general timesharing, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13-17
 identifier, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13-15, 13-36, 13-47
 limiting size of node database, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13-37, 13-40
 modifying characteristics of, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13-47
 naming with LATCP, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13-15, 13-31
 nodes, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 26-4
 password protection, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 25-15
 rating, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13-16, 13-48, 13-59, 13-67
 responder, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13-38
 target, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13-63
 write protection, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 25-15
 Session limit, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13-38
 Sessions
 maintaining on more than one terminal, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 8-22
 maintaining when disconnecting a terminal, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 8-22
 terminating, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 3-6
 SET (Field) command
 SHOW CLUSTER, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 22-11
 SET/OUTPUT command
 in SYSGEN, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 6-21
 SET/STARTUP command
 in conversational boot, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4-14
 in SYSGEN, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 6-22

SET ABORT_KEY command, (P) *Debugger*, 1–13, DEBUG–160

SET ACCOUNTING command, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII–92 to DCLII–94; (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 21–3

SET ACL command, (G) *Extnd File Specs*, 3–12
modifying file characteristics, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10–18

SET ACP command
in LANCP utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 12–30

SET ALLOCATE command, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 6–9

SET ATSIGN command, (P) *Debugger*, 13–2, DEBUG–162

Set attention AST
See Attention AST

SET AUDIT command, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII–95 to DCLII–108; (S) *Cluster Sys*, 5–18
creating new version of security audit log file, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 20–31
on local node only, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 20–31
enabling security alarms, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 20–30
enabling security auditing, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 20–27
enabling security-relevant events, (S) *Security*, 9–2
/EXCLUDE qualifier, (S) *Security*, 9–28
/LISTENER qualifier, (S) *Security*, 9–17
opening new log files, (S) *Security*, 9–14
/SERVER qualifier, (S) *Security*, 9–28
/THRESHOLD qualifier, (S) *Security*, 9–29

SET AUTO_POSITIONING command
in Show Cluster utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 5–67

SET BREAK/UNALIGNED_DATA command
and system service routine, (P) *Debugger*, DEBUG–170

SET BREAK command, (P) *Debugger*, 3–4, 6–7, 14–19, 16–3, 17–26, 17–30, DEBUG–163

SET BREAK debugger command, /HANDLER qualifier, (P) *Concepts I*, 9–70

SET BROADCAST command, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII–109 to DCLII–110

SET CACHE/RESET command, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII–111

SET CARD_READER command, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII–112

SET CLUSTER/EXPECTED_VOTES command, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII–113 to DCLII–114

SET command, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII–89 to DCLII–91
(Field), (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 5–68
in conversational boot, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4–7
in Point-to-Point Protocol utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 2–11
in SYSGEN, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 6–20

SET COMMAND command, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII–115 to DCLII–117; (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, CDU–19
See also Command Definition Utility (CDU)
/ALPHA qualifier, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, CDU–40
delete mode, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, CDU–17
/DELETE qualifier, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, CDU–41
input for, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, CDU–46
/LISTING qualifier, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, CDU–42
object mode, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, CDU–17
/OBJECT qualifier, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, CDU–43
/OUTPUT qualifier, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, CDU–44
processing modes, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, CDU–16
qualifiers for, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, CDU–39
replace mode, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, CDU–16
/REPLACE qualifier, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, CDU–45
/TABLE qualifier, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, CDU–46
/VAX qualifier, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, CDU–47

SET CONTROL=T command, (G) *User*, 2–17

SET CONTROL=Y command, (G) *User*, 15–30

SET CONTROL command, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII–118 to DCLII–119

SET COPY_SELF command, (G) *User*, 6–24

SET CPU command, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII–120 to DCLII–122; (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2–13, 4–45; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA–14, SDA–71
analyzing a running system, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2–12; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA–11

SET DAY command, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII–123

\$\$SETDDIR system service, (G) *Extnd File Specs*, B–7

SET DEFAULT command, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII–124 to DCLII–126; (G) *Extnd File Specs*, 3–12; (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 1–82; (P) *File Appl*, 6–13, 6–14
in Monitor utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 1–82
setting a default device with, (G) *User*, 5–5
setting a default directory with, (G) *User*, 5–5
/TRANSLATION_ATTRIBUTES qualifier, (P) *File Appl*, 6–14

SET DEFINE command, (P) *Debugger*, 13–6, DEBUG–173

SET DEVICE/PATH command, (S) *Cluster Config*, 6–21

SET DEVICE/SERVED command, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII–133

SET DEVICE/[NO]POLL command, (S) *Cluster Config*, 6-28

SET DEVICE command, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-127 to DCLII-132
in LANCP utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 12-31
qualifiers, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 4-13t
spooling printers, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 8-36

SET DIRECTORY command, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-134 to DCLII-137; (G) *Extnd File Specs*, 3-12
changing directory characteristics, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10-21
limiting disk space consumed, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-14
modifying disk file characteristics, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10-18

SET DISPLAY command, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-138 to DCLII-144
creating WSA pseudo workstation devices, (P) *Concepts II*, 22-8

SET EDITOR command, (P) *Debugger*, 1-5, DEBUG-174
in Mail, (G) *User*, 6-18, 6-25

SET ENTRY command, (G) *User*, 18-13; (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-145 to DCLII-155; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-65
changing forms, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-73
changing scheduling priority, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-37
holding jobs, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-65, 14-66
qualifiers to, (G) *User*, 18-13
releasing jobs, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-65
requeuing pending jobs, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-67
specifying job retention, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-29

SET ENVIRONMENT command, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 2-14
in SYSMAN, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-101

SET ERASE_SCREEN command, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-47

SET EVENT_FACILITY command, (P) *Debugger*, 17-31, DEBUG-176

SET FETCH command, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-48

SET FILE/EXTENSION=n command, (P) *File Appl*, 3-7

SET FILE/SEMANTICS command, example of tagging file, (P) *File Appl*, 4-19

SET FILE/STATISTICS command, (P) *File Appl*, 3-28

SET FILE command, (G) *User*, 6-23; (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-156 to DCLII-164; (G) *Extnd File Specs*, 3-12
/ACL qualifier, (P) *File Appl*, 4-27
example, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 7-36
for changing global buffer count value, (P) *RMS Ref*, 4-19

SET FILE command (cont'd)
for storing journaling attributes, (P) *RMS Ref*, 4-20
/GLOBAL_BUFFERS qualifier, (P) *File Appl*, 3-12, 7-23
in Mail, (G) *User*, 6-14
modifying disk file characteristics, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10-18
using to assign an alias, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10-19
using to modify file characteristics, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10-19

SET FILES/GLOBAL_BUFFER=n DCL command, (S) *Performance*, 12-5

SET FOLDER command, (G) *User*, 6-23
in Mail, (G) *User*, 6-14

SET FORWARD command, (G) *User*, 6-25
in Mail, (G) *User*, 6-12

SET FUNCTION command, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 22-7; (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, B-3
in SHOW_CLUSTER, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 22-13
in Show Cluster utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 5-69

SET HOST/DTE command, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-168 to DCLII-174

SET HOST/DUP command, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-175 to DCLII-176

SET HOST/HSC command, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-177 to DCLII-178

SET HOST/LAT command, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-179 to DCLII-183; (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 26-2
/FRAME qualifier, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-181

SET HOST/RLOGIN command, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-184 to DCLII-185

SET HOST/TELNET command, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-186

SET HOST/TN3270 command, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-187

SET HOST command, (G) *User*, 2-8; (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-165 to DCLII-167; (S) *Security*, 3-5

SET HOST facility, (P) *I/O User*, 5-11

SET IMAGE command, (P) *Debugger*, 5-15, DEBUG-178
effect on symbol definitions, (P) *Debugger*, DEBUG-63

SET INTERVAL command
in Show Cluster utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 5-70

SET KEY command, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-188; (P) *Debugger*, 13-9, DEBUG-180

SET LANGUAGE command, (P) *Debugger*, 4-10, DEBUG-181, DEBUG-183

SET LINK command
in LATCP, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13-31

SET LOG command, (P) *Debugger*, 13-5,
 DEBUG-184; (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-50;
 (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-74
 compared with SET OUTPUT command, (P)
Alpha Sys Analysis, 4-50; (P) *VAX SDA*,
 SDA-74

SET LOGINS command, (G) *DCL N-Z*,
 DCLII-189; (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17-4; (S) *Cluster
 Sys*, 4-6

SET MAGTAPE/RETENSION command, (G) *DCL
 N-Z*, DCLII-192

SET MAGTAPE command, (G) *DCL N-Z*,
 DCLII-190 to DCLII-192; (S) *Sys Mgr I*,
 8-38, 9-56

SET MARGINS command, (P) *Debugger*,
 DEBUG-185

SET MESSAGE command, (G) *DCL N-Z*,
 DCLII-193 to DCLII-194
 used to access uninstalled messages, (G) *Help
 Msg*, 2-8
 using, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, MSG-8

SET MODE command, (P) *Debugger*, DEBUG-188

Set modes
 magnetic tape, (P) *I/O User*, 3-20
 mailbox, (P) *I/O User*, 4-11
 Set Mac qualifier, (P) *I/O User*, 9-57
 terminal, (P) *I/O User*, 5-41

SET MODE [NO]DYNAMIC command, (P)
Debugger, 5-7, 5-14, DEBUG-188

SET MODE [NO]G_FLOAT command, (P)
Debugger, DEBUG-188

SET MODE [NO]INTERRUPT command, (P)
Debugger, DEBUG-188

SET MODE [NO]KEYPAD command, (P)
Debugger, 13-8, DEBUG-189, A-1

SET MODE [NO]LINE command, (P) *Debugger*,
 DEBUG-189

SET MODE [NO]OPERANDS command, (P)
Debugger, 4-20, DEBUG-190

SET MODE [NO]SCREEN command, (P)
Debugger, 7-1, DEBUG-190

SET MODE [NO]SCROLL command, (P)
Debugger, DEBUG-191

SET MODE [NO]SEPARATE command, (P)
Debugger, 9-10, 14-13, DEBUG-191

SET MODE [NO]SYMBOLIC command, (P)
Debugger, 4-14, DEBUG-192

SET MODE [NO]WAIT command, (P) *Debugger*,
 DEBUG-192

SET MODULE command, (P) *Debugger*, 5-7,
 5-16, DEBUG-193

SET NETWORK command, (G) *DCL N-Z*,
 DCLII-195 to DCLII-197

SET NOCONTROL=Y command
 disabling Ctrl/Y, (G) *User*, 15-30

SET NODE command
 in LANCP utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*,
 12-40

SET NODE command (cont'd)
 in LATCP, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13-33

SET NOLOG command, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*,
 4-50; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-74

SET NOON command
 in command procedures, (G) *User*, 15-24
 with command levels, (G) *User*, 15-25

SET ON command, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-198
 with command levels, (G) *User*, 15-25

SET OUTPUT command, (P) *Debugger*,
 DEBUG-196; (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-51;
 (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-75
 compared with SET LOG command, (P) *Alpha
 Sys Analysis*, 4-50; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-74
 /HEADER qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*,
 4-51
 /INDEX qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-51
 /NOHEADER qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*,
 4-51
 /NOINDEX qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*,
 4-51

SET OUTPUT command/SINGLE_COMMAND
 qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-51

SET OUTPUT [NO]LOG command, (P) *Debugger*,
 13-5, DEBUG-196

SET OUTPUT [NO]SCREEN_LOG command, (P)
Debugger, 13-6, DEBUG-196

SET OUTPUT [NO]TERMINAL command, (P)
Debugger, DEBUG-196

SET OUTPUT [NO]VERIFY command, (P)
Debugger, 13-2, DEBUG-196

SET OUTPUT_RATE command, (G) *User*, 18-11;
 (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-199

SETPARAMS.DAT file, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 15-18; (S)
Sys Mgmt Util A-L, 6-7, 6-8

SETPARAMS phase of AUTOGEN, (S) *Sys Mgmt
 Util A-L*, 6-8

SET PASSWORD command, (G) *User*, 2-11;
 (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-200 to DCLII-203; (S)
Security, 3-9, 3-10
 automatic password generation, (G) *User*, 2-11

SET PORT command
 in LATCP, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13-43

SET PREFERRED_PATH command, (G) *DCL
 N-Z*, DCLII-204 to DCLII-205; (S) *Cluster
 Sys*, 6-5

SET PREFIX command, (G) *User*, 18-12; (G)
DCL N-Z, DCLII-206 to DCLII-207

SET PRINTER command, (G) *DCL N-Z*,
 DCLII-208 to DCLII-211; (S) *Sys Mgr I*,
 8-35, 14-14
 in system startup, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-12

SET PROCESS/SUSPEND=KERNEL/ID=
 command, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-217

SET PROCESS command, (G) *DCL N-Z*,
 DCLII-212 to DCLII-221; (G) *Extnd File
 Specs*, 3-12; (P) *Debugger*, DEBUG-198;
 (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2-13, 4-53; (P) *VAX
 SDA*, SDA-12, SDA-76
 /address qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-53
 /ID=*nn* qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-53
 /NAME qualifier, (G) *User*, 18-3
 /NEXT qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-53
 /SYSTEM qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*,
 4-53

SET PROFILE command
 in SYSMAN, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 2-17; (S) *Sys
 Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-103

SET PROMPT command, (G) *DCL N-Z*,
 DCLII-222; (P) *Debugger*, 1-14, DEBUG-201
 multiprocess program, (P) *Debugger*, 15-7

SET PROTECTION/DEFAULT command, (G)
DCL N-Z, DCLII-223

SET PROTECTION command, (P) *File Appl*, 4-26
 /DEFAULT qualifier, (G) *User*, 19-4

\$\$SETPRT_64 system service
 description, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-354

SETPRV privilege, (S) *Security*, A-15

SET QUEUE command, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-224
 to DCLII-231; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-59
 assigning a default form, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-48
 assigning characteristics, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-31,
 14-73
 canceling characteristics, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-31
 controlling page overflow, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-50
 /ENTRY qualifier, (G) *User*, 18-13
 in Mail, (G) *User*, 6-16
 mounting a form, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-49
 qualifiers to, (G) *User*, 18-13
 setting UIC-based protection on queues, (S)
Sys Mgr I, 14-24
 specifying banner pages, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-44
 specifying job processing options, (S) *Sys Mgr
 I*, 14-35
 specifying queue options with, (S) *Sys Mgr I*,
 14-20
 specifying reset modules, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-51

SET QUIET command, (G) *User*, 9-7

SET QUORUM command
 avoiding use of /CLUSTER with SYSMAN DO
 command, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 22-18; (S) *Sys
 Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-51

SET RADIX command, (P) *Debugger*, 4-11, 14-16,
 DEBUG-202

SET RESTART_VALUE command, (G) *DCL N-Z*,
 DCLII-232 to DCLII-233

SET RIGHTS_LIST command, (G) *DCL N-Z*,
 DCLII-234 to DCLII-236
 attributes, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-234
 using to restrict access to ODS-5 volumes, (S)
Sys Mgr I, 10-9

SET RMS command, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*,
 4-56; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-79

SET RMS_DEFAULT command, (G) *DCL N-Z*,
 DCLII-237 to DCLII-242; (P) *RMS Ref*, 7-7;
 (P) *File Appl*, 3-14
 /BUFFER_COUNT qualifier, (P) *File Appl*,
 3-11, 3-14, 3-16, 7-20, 7-21, 7-22
 /EXTEND_QUANTITY qualifier, (P) *File Appl*,
 9-7
 /INDEXED qualifier, (P) *File Appl*, 7-22
 /RELATIVE/BUFFER_COUNT qualifier, (P)
File Appl, 3-17
 /RELATIVE qualifier, (P) *File Appl*, 7-21
 /SEQUENTIAL qualifier, (P) *File Appl*, 7-20
 to limit default extension quantity, (P) *RMS
 Ref*, 4-7

SET SCOPE command, (P) *Debugger*, 5-11, 6-4,
 7-14, 7-17, 7-19, DEBUG-204

SET SCREEN command
 in Show Cluster utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util
 M-Z*, 5-71

SET SEARCH command, (P) *Debugger*, 6-6,
 DEBUG-208

SET SECURITY/ACL command
 for vector capability (VAX), (S) *Sys Mgr II*,
 28-8

SET SECURITY/PROTECTION command, (S)
Sys Mgr I, 10-19
 changing directory protection, (S) *Sys Mgr I*,
 10-21
 setting default protection, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10-17

SET SECURITY command, (G) *DCL N-Z*,
 DCLII-243 to DCLII-250; (G) *Extnd File
 Specs*, 3-12
 /ACL qualifier, (G) *User*, 19-5; (S) *Security*,
 4-23
 adding Identifier ACEs, (S) *Security*, 4-19
 deleting, (S) *Security*, 4-24
 deleting ACEs, (S) *Security*, 4-24
 replacing ACEs, (S) *Security*, 4-24
 /AFTER qualifier, (S) *Security*, 4-24
 changing object security profile, (G) *User*, 19-3;
 (S) *Security*, 4-11
 changing protection codes, (S) *Security*, 4-28
 /CLASS qualifier, (S) *Security*, 4-11, 4-20
 copying ACLs, (S) *Security*, 4-25
 /COPY_ATTRIBUTE qualifier, (S) *Security*,
 4-25
 /DEFAULT qualifier, (S) *Security*, 4-25
 /DELETE qualifier, (S) *Security*, 4-24
 deleting ACEs, (S) *Security*, 4-24
 for queues, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-24
 /LIKE qualifier, (S) *Security*, 4-25
 managing site defaults, (S) *Security*, 8-22
 modifying file characteristics, (S) *Sys Mgr I*,
 10-18
 /OWNER qualifier, (S) *Security*, 4-11

SET SECURITY command (cont'd)

- /PROTECTION qualifier, (G) *User*, 4-16, 5-6, 19-3, 19-5; (S) *Security*, 4-11, 4-27
- modifying codes, (S) *Security*, 4-28
- modifying for devices, (S) *Security*, 8-32
- /REPLACE qualifier, (S) *Security*, 4-24
- using to prevent access to ODS-5 volumes, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10-10

SET SERVER command, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-251 to DCLII-253

SET SERVER REGISTRY_SERVER, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, D-8

SET SERVICE command

- in LATCP, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13-47

SET SIGNATURE_FILE command

- in Mail, (G) *User*, 6-10

SET SIGN_EXTEND command, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-59

SET SOURCE command, (P) *Debugger*, 6-2, DEBUG-210

- with concealed rooted-directory logical name, (P) *Debugger*, DEBUG-211

SET STEP command, (P) *Debugger*, 3-2, 4-20, 6-7, 16-3, DEBUG-214

SET STEP SEMANTIC_EVENT command, (P) *Debugger*, 14-5

SET SYMBOL command, (G) *User*, 14-23; (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-254 to DCLII-256

- verb string translation, (G) *User*, 14-23

SET SYMBOLIZE command, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-60

Set system failure exception mode

- See SYSSSETSFM system service

SET TASK/ACTIVE command, not for POSIX Threads, (P) *Debugger*, 17-11, DEBUG-219

SET TASK command, (P) *Debugger*, 17-11, 17-25, DEBUG-218

SET TERMINAL command, (G) *User*, 3-15; (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-257 to DCLII-270; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 8-21, 14-14; (P) *Debugger*, 7-24, DEBUG-222; (P) *I/O User*, 5-4, 5-19, 5-26

- /APPLICATION_KEYPAD qualifier, (G) *User*, 3-16
- /BROADCAST qualifier, (G) *User*, 2-17
- despooling a printer, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 8-37
- determining characteristics of a LAT line, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 8-24
- enabling virtual terminals, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 8-23
- /INSERT qualifier, (G) *User*, 3-15
- in system startup, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-12, 8-22, 8-35
- /LINE_EDIT qualifier, (G) *User*, 3-15
- /NONUMERIC qualifier, (G) *User*, 3-16
- /OVERSTRIKE qualifier, (G) *User*, 3-15
- setting printer characteristics, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 8-35
- using over the network, (S) *Security*, 12-15
- /WRAP qualifier, (G) *User*, 3-15

SET THREAD command, (P) *Debugger*, DEBUG-218

SET TIME command, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-271 to DCLII-272

- setting time across a cluster, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 5-24

SET TIMEOUT command, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 2-18; (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-104

- in SYSMAN, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-104

Setting characteristics

- magnetic tape, (P) *I/O User*, 3-20
- terminal, (P) *I/O User*, 5-41

Setting system parameters

- recommended method, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 6-3

Setting up printers, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-14

Setting up terminals, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-14

SET TRACE command, (P) *Debugger*, 3-5, 6-7, 14-19, 16-3, 17-26, 17-30, DEBUG-224

SET TYPE/OVERRIDE command, (P) *Debugger*, 4-27, DEBUG-232

SET TYPE command, (P) *Debugger*, 4-26, DEBUG-232

SET UNIT PREFERRED_PATH command, (S) *Cluster Config*, 6-30

Set-Up key, (G) *User*, 2-21; (S) *Security*, 3-20

Setup module, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-50

- See also Device control modules
- specifying in forms, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-45

SET VECTOR_MODE command, (P) *Debugger*, 16-19, DEBUG-235

SET VERIFY command, (G) *User*, 18-12; (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-273 to DCLII-275

SET VOLUME/REBUILD command, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 6-27

SET VOLUME /STRUCTURE_LEVEL=5 command, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-37

SET VOLUME command, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-276 to DCLII-280; (G) *Extnd File Specs*, 2-5, 3-12

- changing protection code, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-25
- disabling high-water marking, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17-7
- encoding labels on volumes, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-41
- /ERASE_ON_DELETE qualifier, (S) *Security*, 5-13
- modifying disk volume characteristics, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-41
- modifying file characteristics, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10-18
- performing data checks, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-41
- specifying file retention periods, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-69

SET WATCH command, (P) *Debugger*, 3-11, 6-7, 16-3, *DEBUG-237*

SET WINDOW command, (P) *Debugger*, 7-23, *DEBUG-244*

SET WORKING_SET command, (G) *DCL N-Z*, *DCLII-281*, *DCLII-282*

SET [NO]AUTO_PURGE command
in Mail, (G) *User*, 6-22

SET [NO]CC_PROMPT command, (G) *User*, 6-24

SET [NO]FORM command
in Mail, (G) *User*, 6-23

SET [NO]MAIL_DIRECTORY command
in Mail, (G) *User*, 6-25

SET [NO]PERSONAL_NAME command
in Mail, (G) *User*, 6-25

SET [NO]QUEUE command
in Mail, (G) *User*, 6-23

\$\$SET_PROCESS_PROPERTIES system service,
(G) *Extnd File Specs*, B-1

/SET_STATE qualifier, (P) *VAX SDA*, *SDA-48*

Severity
events, (S) *DECams*, 5-6; (S) *Avail Mgr*, 6-15

Severity codes, (P) *Calling Std*, 6-2
handling, (P) *Calling Std*, 6-4
in completion status code field, (P) *RMS Ref*, 2-7
interpreting, (P) *Calling Std*, 6-4
meanings, (P) *Calling Std*, 6-4
symbols, (P) *Calling Std*, 6-4

\$.SEVERITY directive, (P) *Concepts I*, 9-59

\$\$SEVERITY global symbol, (G) *DCL N-Z*, *DCLII-198*
changing, (G) *DCL A-M*, *DCLI-243*; (G) *DCL N-Z*, *DCLII-66*

Severity levels, (P) *CDU*, *LBR*, & *MU*, *MSG-3*

S field in symbolic offset, for specifying field length, (P) *RMS Ref*, 2-3

SFSBs (shared file synchronization blocks), (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-57; (P) *VAX SDA*, *SDA-80*

SHAD\$MERGE_DELAY_FACTOR logical name,
(S) *Vol Shadow*, 9-4

SHAD\$MERGE_DELAY_FACTOR_DSA logical name,
(S) *Vol Shadow*, 9-4

Shadowed disks
See Volume shadowing

Shadowing
See Volume Shadowing for OpenVMS

SHADOWING parameter, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 3-4

/SHADOW qualifier, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 4-1, 4-3

Shadow servers
messages, (S) *Vol Shadow*, A-2

Shadow set members
inaccessibility because of failures, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 2-3
modifying individual, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 8-5

Shadow set members (cont'd)
naming, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 4-2
transferring changes, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 8-5

Shadow sets
See also Volume shadowing
accessed through MSCP server, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 6-29f; (S) *Vol Shadow*, 1-8f
adding members, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 4-9
additional members, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 5-2e
backing up, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 11-43; (S) *Vol Shadow*, 8-6
clusterwide, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 4-8
components, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 1-2f
configuration examples, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 2-4f
copy operations, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 6-3
crash dumping to system disk, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 8-11
creating, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 4-1
with SYSSMOUNT system service, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 5-1, 5-5
definition, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 6-27; (S) *Vol Shadow*, 1-1
dismounting
with SYSSDISMOU system service, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 5-7e
displaying information about, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 4-18
displaying SDA information, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-83; (P) *VAX SDA*, *SDA-105*
dissolving, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 4-17
with SYSSDISMOU system service, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 5-7e
distributing, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 6-27; (S) *Vol Shadow*, 1-6
examining, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 4-18
with DCL command SHOW DEVICE, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 4-20
with F\$GETDVI lexical function, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 4-26
with SDA, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 4-23
initializing members, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 3-1
maximum number, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 6-30; (S) *Vol Shadow*, 1-6
maximum number of, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, C-55
members, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 1-1
merge operations, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 6-5
merge throttle, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 9-4
modifying individual members, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 8-5
mounting, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 5-1e
a volume set, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 5-4
with SYSSMOUNT system service, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 5-1, 5-5
mounting disks, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 11-45
overview, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 1-1
quorum disk, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 1-6
removing a member, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 4-16

Shadow sets (cont'd)

- removing members
 - with SYSSDISMOU system service, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 5-6e
- restoring, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 11-50
- satellite node, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 3-10
- standalone BACKUP, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 8-7
- state changes, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 6-1
- steady-state performance, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 9-1
- system disk
 - upgrading, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 8-1
- transferring changes to members, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 8-5
- virtual unit, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 6-27
- Shadow set virtual unit driver, (P) *I/O User*, 7-1
 - functions, (P) *I/O User*, 7-2
 - hardware configurations, (P) *I/O User*, 7-2
- SHADOW_MAX_COPY parameter, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 1-7, 3-4
 - guidelines for setting, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 9-6
- SHADOW_MAX_UNIT system parameter, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 3-5
- SHADOW_MBR_TIMEOUT parameter, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 2-4
- SHADOW_MBR_TMO parameter, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 3-5
- SHADOW_SYS_DISK parameter, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 3-6
- SHADOW_SYS_TMO parameter, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 3-6
- SHADOW_SYS_UNIT parameter, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 3-6
- SHADOW_SYS_WAIT parameter, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 3-7
- SHARE/INITIALIZE command
 - in SYSGEN, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 6-24
- Shareable address data section, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-29
- Shareable images, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17-10, 17-12; (P) *Concepts II*, 26-3; (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, LIB-3, LIB-5, LIB-41
 - See also Modules
 - activating, (P) *Linker*, LINKER-58
 - analyzing, (G) *DCL A-M, DCLI-22*
 - as linker input files, (P) *Linker*, 1-6
 - assigning logical names for, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17-17
 - benefits of, (P) *Linker*, 1-6
 - CANCEL IMAGE command, (P) *Debugger*, 5-14
 - creating, (P) *Linker*, 1-14, 4-1, LINKER-32
 - creating a based shareable image, (P) *Linker*, 4-7
 - creating a run-time kit, (P) *Linker*, 4-11, LINKER-17
 - creating resident, (P) *Linker*, 1-17
 - debugging, (P) *Linker*, LINKER-11; (P) *Debugger*, 5-12

Shareable images (cont'd)

- declaring alias names for universal symbols, (P) *Linker*, 4-11
- declaring universal symbols on Alpha systems, (P) *Linker*, LINKER-71
- declaring universal symbols on VAX systems, (P) *Linker*, 4-2
- default base address, (P) *Linker*, LINKER-49
- definition, (P) *Linker*, 1-1
- enhancing performance of, (P) *Linker*, 1-17, 4-12
- ensuring upward compatibility, (P) *Linker*, LINKER-59
 - deleting universal symbols, (P) *Linker*, 4-10
 - guidelines, (P) *Linker*, 4-6
 - on Alpha systems, (P) *Linker*, 4-10
 - on VAX systems, (P) *Linker*, 4-4
- file analyzing, (G) *DCL A-M, DCLI-22*
- implicit processing of, (P) *Linker*, 2-12
- in libraries, (P) *Linker*, 1-8
 - default location, (P) *Linker*, 1-9
 - specifying as linker input, (P) *Linker*, LINKER-19, LINKER-21
- installing, (P) *Linker*, 1-7, 1-8
- naming, (P) *Linker*, LINKER-32
- patching, (G) *DCL N-Z, DCLII-12*
- privileged, (P) *Concepts II*, 30-1; (P) *Linker*, 4-12
- protecting, (P) *Linker*, LINKER-26, LINKER-65
- resident images
 - effect on image map file, (P) *Linker*, 5-5
- SET BREAK/INTO command, (P) *Debugger*, 3-9, DEBUG-167
- SET IMAGE command, (P) *Debugger*, 5-15, DEBUG-178
- SET STEP INTO command, (P) *Debugger*, 3-4, DEBUG-215
- SET TRACE/INTO command, (P) *Debugger*, 3-9, DEBUG-227
- SET WATCH command, (P) *Debugger*, 3-16
- SHOW IMAGE command, (P) *Debugger*, 5-14, DEBUG-260
- specifying as linker input, (P) *Linker*, 1-7, LINKER-32
 - in libraries, (P) *Linker*, LINKER-21
- specifying identification numbers, (P) *Linker*, LINKER-58
- STEP/INTO command, (P) *Debugger*, DEBUG-306
- symbol vector program section, (P) *Linker*, 3-3
- updating, (P) *Modular Proc*, 6-5
- use of GSMATCH= option, (P) *Linker*, LINKER-59

Shareable images, installing, (S) *Performance*, 2-2, 3-22

Shareable logical names, interprocess communication, (P) *Concepts II*, 32-16

/SHAREABLE qualifier, (P) *Linker*, LINKER-32

creating shareable images, (P) *Linker*, 4-1

Shareable volumes

initializing disk as, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-279

SHARE command

in SYSGEN, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 6-23

Shared access, (P) *File Appl*, 3-3

requirement to specify, (P) *RMS Ref*, 3-1, B-12

Shared address data

address data section, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17-12

assigns P1 space, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17-12

executable images can use, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17-12

image section, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17-11

Install utility determines content of address data section, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17-12

shared known images section, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17-12

using on Alpha systems, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17-11

Shared data

access, (P) *Concepts I*, 8-3

AST synchronization, (P) *Concepts I*, 8-4

Shared disk and tape resources

in OpenVMS Cluster environments, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 1-3

Shared files

See also File sharing

Shared files, end-of-file positioning, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS-7

Shared file synchronization blocks

See SFSBs

Shared linkage images, (P) *Debugger*, 1-8, 12-8

Shared sequential file operations

establishing global buffer size, (P) *RMS Ref*, 4-20, 7-7; (P) *File Appl*, 3-14, 7-24

SHARE privilege, (S) *Security*, A-15; (P) *Concepts II*, 23-4, 23-12

Sharing data, RMS shared files, (P) *Concepts II*, 26-13

Sharing memory

between threads, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 3-3

SHDRIVER.EXE file, (P) *I/O User*, 7-1

Sheet-fed paper

specifying in forms, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-45

Shelving

controlling whether file is shelvable, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-161; (P) *RMS Ref*, 12-9

determining if file is preshelved, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-186

determining if file is shelvable, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-186, DCLI-350; (P) *RMS Ref*, 12-10; (P) *I/O User*, 1-18

Shelving (cont'd)

determining if file is shelved, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-186, DCLI-187, DCLI-350; (P) *I/O User*, 1-18

Shifting operator (@), (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-17

Shift restrictions, (G) *User*, 2-10; (S) *Security*, 3-8

SHMEM privilege, (S) *Security*, A-15

SHOW/ADAPTER command

in SYSGEN, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 6-31

SHOW/BUS command

in SYSGEN, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 6-32

SHOW/CONFIGURATION command

in SYSGEN, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 6-33

SHOW/DEVICE command

in SYSGEN, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 6-35

SHOW/DRIVER command

in SYSGEN, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 6-36

SHOW/STARTUP command, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 6-38

in conversational boot, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4-14

SHOW/TURBOCHANNEL command

in SYSGEN, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 6-39

SHOW/UNIBUS command

in SYSGEN, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 6-40

SHOW ABORT_KEY command, (P) *Debugger*, 1-13, DEBUG-246

SHOW ACCOUNTING command, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-285 to DCLII-286; (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 21-2

SHOW ADDRESS command, /PHYSICAL qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-61

SHOW ALL command

in Mail, (G) *User*, 6-25

SHOW AST command, (P) *Debugger*, 14-25, DEBUG-247

SHOW ATSIGN command, (P) *Debugger*, 13-2, DEBUG-248

SHOW AUDIT command, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-287 to DCLII-290; (S) *Security*, 9-3, 9-25

to display event classes being audited, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 20-28

SHOW AUTO_PURGE command

in Mail, (G) *User*, 6-22

SHOW BREAK command, (P) *Debugger*, 3-5, DEBUG-249

not displaying individual instructions, (P) *Debugger*, DEBUG-249

SHOW BROADCAST command, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-291 to DCLII-292

SHOW BUGCHECK command, /ALL qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-63

SHOW CALLS command, (P) *Debugger*, 1-15, 2-7, 14-20, DEBUG-251

SHOW CALL_FRAME command, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-68, SDA-82

SHOW CALL_FRAME command, /NEXT_FP qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-64

SHOW CLUSTER (Show Cluster utility)
See Show Cluster utility

SHOW CLUSTER command, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-293; (S) *Cluster Sys*, 10-22; (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-66; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-85

/ADDRESS qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-66

/CSID qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-66

displaying write bitmap information, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 7-10

initialization file, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 5-4

in Show Cluster utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 5-5

keypad commands, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 5-4

/NODE qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-66

/SCS qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-66

Show Cluster utility (SHOW CLUSTER), (S) *Cluster Sys*, 1-9, 10-20

activation time, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 5-6, 5-8, 5-9, 5-70

classes of data, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 5-3

CL_QUORUM command, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 10-20

CL_VOTES command, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 10-20

commands, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 5-11, 5-13

continuous mode, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 5-5, 5-7

controlling displays, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 22-6, 22-10; (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 5-4

data fields, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 5-3

DCL qualifiers, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 5-5, 5-10

defining arrow keys, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, B-3

defining keypad keys, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 22-7; (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 5-38, B-3

deselecting window, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 5-41

directing output, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 5-5

display formatting, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 5-4

Execute Procedure (@) command, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 5-13

exiting, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 5-5, 5-42

EXPECTED_VOTES command, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 10-20

invoking, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 5-5

keypad, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, B-1

moving display window, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 5-45, 5-66

/OUTPUT qualifier, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 5-5

Show Cluster utility (SHOW CLUSTER) (cont'd)

panning display window, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 5-47

qualifiers, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 5-5

refreshing the display, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 5-49

refreshing the screen, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 22-10

removing display information, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 5-50 to 5-60

reports, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 22-5; (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 5-3

controlling displays, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 22-10

formatting, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 22-6, 22-11, 22-14

initialization file, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 22-10

resetting display information, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 5-44

sample display, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 5-3

scrolling display window, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 5-47, 5-66

selecting display fields, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 5-23

CIRCUITS class, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 5-14

CLUSTER class, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 5-16

CONNECTIONS class, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 5-18

COUNTERS class, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 5-20

CREDITS class, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 5-21

ERRORS class, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 5-22

LOCAL_PORTS class, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 5-33

MEMBERS class, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 5-35

SYSTEMS class, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 5-36

selecting display window, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 5-66

startup initialization files, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 22-6, 22-14; (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 5-4

using, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 22-4

SHOW command, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-283 to DCLII-284; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10-11

in CLUE, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 8-11

in conversational boot, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4-7

in Point-to-Point Protocol utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 2-15

in SYSGEN, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 15-32

specifying languages, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 6-18, 6-19

summary of options, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-283

time and date formats, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 6-17

SHOW CONFIGURATION command

in LANCP utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 12-43

SHOW CONNECTIONS command, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-72; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-90
 /ADDRESS qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-72
 /NODE qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-72
 /SYSAP qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-72

SHOW COPY_SELF command, (G) *User*, 6-25

SHOW CPU command, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-294 to DCLII-301; (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 28-3, 28-9; (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2-13, 4-45, 4-74; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-14, SDA-71, SDA-94
 analyzing a running system, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2-12; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-11

SHOW CRASH command, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2-13, 2-22, 2-23, 4-45, 4-77; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-14, SDA-19, SDA-21, SDA-71, SDA-98
 analyzing a running system, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2-12; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-11
 /CPU qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-77

SHOW DEFAULT command, (G) *User*, 5-5; (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-302 to DCLII-303
 in Monitor utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 1-83

SHOW DEFINE command, (P) *Debugger*, 13-6, DEBUG-254

SHOW DEVICE/FULL command, (G) *Extnd File Specs*, 3-12; (S) *Cluster Config*, 6-26
 to display type of volume, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10-3

SHOW DEVICE/MULTIPATH_SET command, (S) *Cluster Config*, 6-26

SHOW DEVICE command, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2-22, 4-81; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-20, SDA-27, SDA-103
 /ADDRESS qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-81
 /CDT qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-81
 displaying write bitmap information, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 7-9
 during copy operation, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 6-12e
 during merge operation, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 6-13c
 during steady state, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 6-13e
 in LANCP utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 12-44
 overview, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 4-18, 4-19
 sample sequence, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 4-20
 shadow set member, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 4-19
 specifying the virtual unit, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 4-19

SHOW DEVICE commands, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 10-21

SHOW DEVICES/SERVED command, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-314 to DCLII-318

SHOW DEVICES command, (G) *User*, 12-2; (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-304 to DCLII-313; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 8-2, 8-38, 10-14
 checking mounted volumes, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-51

SHOW DEVICES command (cont'd)
 determining the status of files, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-58; (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17-17
 examples, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 8-3
 for ISO-9660 formatted devices, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 8-5
 volume rebuild status, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 8-5

SHOW DISPLAY command, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-319 to DCLII-320; (P) *Debugger*, 7-21, DEBUG-255

SHOW DLL command
 in LANCP utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 12-48

SHOW DUMP command, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-85
 /ALL qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-85
 /BLOCK qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-85
 /COMPRESSION_MAP qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-85
 /ERROR_LOGS qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-85
 /HEADER qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-85
 /LMB qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-85
 /MEMORY_MAP qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-86
 /SUMMARY qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-86

SHOW EDITOR command, (P) *Debugger*, 1-5, DEBUG-257
 in Mail, (G) *User*, 6-25

SHOW ENTRY command, (G) *User*, 4-17, 18-9, 18-14; (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-321 to DCLII-325; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-63

SHOW entry point, (P) *Modular Proc*, 4-8

SHOW ENVIRONMENT command, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 2-14; (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-101, 7-105
 in SYSMAN, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-105

SHOW ERROR command, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-326 to DCLII-328

SHOW EVENT_FACILITY command, (P) *Debugger*, 3-10, 17-31, DEBUG-258

SHOW EXECUTIVE command, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-88; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-20, SDA-110
 /SUMMARY qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-88

SHOW EXIT_HANDLERS command, (P) *Debugger*, 14-25, DEBUG-259

SHOW FILE command, (G) *User*, 6-23
 in Mail, (G) *User*, 6-14

SHOW GALAXY command, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-92

SHOW GCT command, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-93
 /ADDRESS qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-93

SHOW GCT command (cont'd)

- /ALL qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-93
- /CHILDREN qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-93
- /HANDLE qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-93
- /OWNER qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-93
- /SUMMARY qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-93
- /type qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-93

SHOW GLOBAL_SECTION_TABLE command,

- (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-96
- /SECTION_INDEX qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-96

SHOW GLOCK command, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-98

- /ADDRESS qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-98
- /ALL qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-98
- /BRIEF qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-98
- /GMDB_TABLE qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-98
- /HANDLE qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-98
- /PROCESS_TABLE qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-98
- /SYSTEM_TABLE, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-98

SHOW GMDB command, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-101

- /ADDRESS qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-101
- /ALL qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-101
- /NODE qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-101
- /SUMMARY qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-101

SHOW GSD command, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-103

- /ADDRESS qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-103
- /ALL qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-103
- /DELETED qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-103
- /GLXGRP qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-103
- /GLXSYS qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-103
- /GROUP qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-103
- /SYSTEM qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-103

SHOW GST command, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-96

SHOW HEADER command, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-105; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-112

SHOW IMAGE command, (P) *Debugger*, 5-14, DEBUG-260

Showing system parameters

- with SYSGEN, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 15-32

SHOW INTRUSION command, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-329 to DCLII-331; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 12-7

SHOW KEY command, (G) *User*, 6-24; (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-332 to DCLII-333; (P) *Debugger*, 13-8, DEBUG-261

- in SYSMAN, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-106

SHOW LAN command, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-106; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-113

- /CLIENT qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-106
- /CLUEXIT qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-106
- /COUNTERS qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-106
- /CSMACD qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-106
- /DEVICE qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-106
- /ELAN qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-107
- /ERRORS qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-107
- /FDDI qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-107
- /FULL qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-107
- /COUNTERS qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-107
- /QUEUE qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-107
- /SUMMARY qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-107
- /TIMESTAMPS qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-107
- /UNIT qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-107
- /VCI qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-107

SHOW LANGUAGE command, (P) *Debugger*, 4-10, DEBUG-264

SHOW LICENSE command, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-334 to DCLII-341; (S) *License*, A-37 to A-45

- difference from LICENSE LIST command, (S) *License*, A-16, B-5
- examples, (S) *License*, B-5

SHOW LINK command

- in LATCP, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13-50

SHOW LOCK command, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-121

- /ADDRESS qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-116
- /ALL qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-116
- /BLOCKING qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-116
- /BRIEF qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-116
- /CACHED qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-116

SHOW LOCK command (cont'd)

- /CONVERT qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-116
 - /GRANTED, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-116
 - /NAME qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-116
 - /POOL qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-116
 - /SUMMARY qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-117
 - /WAITING qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-117
- SHOW LOCKS command, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-116
- /STATUS qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-117
- SHOW LOG command, (P) *Debugger*, 13-6, DEBUG-265
- in LANCP utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 12-49
 - in LMCP, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 14-19
- SHOW LOGICAL command, (G) *User*, 13-9; (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-342 to DCLII-347
- access modes
 - displaying, (G) *User*, 13-10
 - directory table structure
 - displaying, (G) *User*, 13-14
 - LNMSDCL_LOGICAL logical name, (G) *User*, 13-17
 - logical name tables
 - displaying, (G) *User*, 13-10
 - process-permanent file names
 - displaying, (G) *User*, 13-9
- SHOW LOGS command, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-125
- SHOW MACHINE_CHECK command, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2-13, 4-121
- /FULL qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-121
- SHOW MARGINS command, (P) *Debugger*, 6-8, DEBUG-266
- SHOW MEMORY command, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-348 to DCLII-365; (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2-6, 4-123; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-4
- /ALL qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-123
 - /BUFFER_OBJECTS qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-123
 - /CACHE qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-123
 - determining size of page, swap, and dump files, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-30
 - displaying page and swap files, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-6
 - /FILES qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-123
 - /FULL qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-123
 - /GH_REGIONS qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-123
 - monitoring page file use, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-6
 - /PHYSICAL_PAGES qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-124
 - /POOL qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-124

SHOW MEMORY command (cont'd)

- /RESERVED qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-124
 - showing the size of nonpaged pool, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 28-7
 - /SLOTS qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-124
- SHOW MODE command, (P) *Debugger*, DEBUG-267
- SHOW MODULE command, (P) *Debugger*, 5-7, 5-16, DEBUG-268
- SHOW NETWORK command, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-366 to DCLII-369
- SHOW NODE command
- in LANCP utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 12-51
 - in LATCP, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13-55
- Show Nodes, (S) *DECcmds*, 2-5
- changing default behavior, (S) *DECcmds*, 5-3
- SHOW OUTPUT command, (P) *Debugger*, 13-2, 13-6, DEBUG-271
- SHOW PAGE_TABLE command, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-125; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-26, SDA-126
- /FREE qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-125
 - /GLOBAL qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-125
 - /GPT qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-125
 - /INVALID_PRN qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-126
 - /L1 qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-126
 - /L2 qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-126
 - /L qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-126
 - /NONMEMORY qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-126
 - /PTE_ADDRESS qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-126
 - /PT qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-126
 - /S0S1 qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-126
 - /S2 qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-126
 - /SECTION_INDEX qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-126
 - /SPTW qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-126
- SHOW PAGE_TABLE command/HEADER qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-125
- SHOW PARAMETER command, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-131
- /ACP qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-131
 - /ALL qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-131
 - /CLUSTER qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-131
 - /DYNAMIC qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-131
 - /GALAXY qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-131
 - /GEN qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-131
 - /JOB qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-131
 - /LGI qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-131

SHOW PARAMETER command (cont'd)

/MAJOR qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-131

/MULTIPROCESSING qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-131

/PQL qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-131

/RMS qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-132

/SCS qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-132

/SPECIAL qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-132

/STARTUP qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-132

/SYS qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-132

/TTY qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-132

SHOW PFN_DATA command, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-134; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-131

/ADDRESS qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-134

/ALL qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-134

/BAD qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-134

/COLOR qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-135

/FREE qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-135

/MAP qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-135

/MODIFIED qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-135

/PRIVATE qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-135

/RAD qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-135

/UNTESTED qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-136

/ZERO qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-136

SHOW POOL command, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-139; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-135

/ALL qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-139

/BAP qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-139

/BRIEF qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-139

/CHECK qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-139

/FREE qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-139

/HEADER qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-139

/MAXIMUM_BYTES qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-139

/NONPAGED qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-139

/PAGED qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-140

/RING_BUFFER qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-140

/STATISTICS qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-140

/SUBTYPE qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-140

/SUMMARY qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-140

/TYPE qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-140

SHOW PORT command

in LATCP, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13-61

SHOW PORTS command, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-142

/ADDRESS qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-146

/BUS qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-146

/CHANNEL qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-146

/DEVICE qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-146

/MESSAGE qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-146

/NODE qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-146

/VC qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-146

SHOW PRINTER command, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-370 to DCLII-372

SHOW PRN_DATA command

/SYSTEM qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-136

SHOW PROCESS/ALL command, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-156; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-152

SHOW PROCESS/LOCKS command, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-118; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-121

SHOW PROCESS/RMS command, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-182; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-166

selecting display options, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-57; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-80

SHOW PROCESS command, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-373 to DCLII-380; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10-14; (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 28-9; (P) *Debugger*, 15-3, 16-2, *DEBUG-272*; (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-54, 4-150; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-77, SDA-149

/ADDRESS qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-150

/ALL qualifier, (G) *User*, 18-1; (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-150

/AUTHORIZED qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-151

/BRIEF qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-151

/BUFFER_OBJECTS qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-151

/CHANNEL qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-151

/FANDLES qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-151

/FID_ONLY qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-151

/GSTX qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-151

/ID qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-151

/IMAGES qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-151

/INDEX qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-151

/INVALID_PFN qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-152

SHOW PROCESS command (cont'd)

- /LOCKS qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-152
- /NEXT qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-152
- /NONMEMORY_PFN qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-152
- /PAGE_TABLES qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-152
- /PCB qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-153
- /PERSONA/RIGHTS/AUTHORIZED qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-154
- /PERSONA/RIGHTS qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-154
- /PERSONA qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-153
- /PHD qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-154
- /PPT qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-154
- /PROCESS_SECTION_TABLE qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-154
- /PST qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-154
- /PTE_ADDRESS qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-154
- /PT qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-154
- /RDE qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-154
- /REGIONS qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-154
- /REGISTERS qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-154
- /RIGHTS qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-154
- /RMS qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-155
- /SECTION_INDEX qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-155
- /SEMAPHORE qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-155
- /SYSTEM qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-155
- /THREADS qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-155
- /WORKING_SET_LIST qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-156

SHOW PROFILE command, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-107

- in SYSMAN, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 2-17; (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-107

SHOW PROTECTION command, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-381; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10-14, 10-15

SHOW QUEUE/CHARACTERISTICS command, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-389 to DCLII-390

SHOW QUEUE/FORM command, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-391 to DCLII-392

SHOW QUEUE/MANAGERS command, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-393 to DCLII-395; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 13-6

SHOW QUEUE command, (G) *User*, 4-17, 18-14; (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-382 to DCLII-388; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-27

- /FULL qualifier, (G) *User*, 18-11

SHOW QUEUE_ENTRY command in LATCP, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13-64

SHOW QUOTA command, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-396; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-66

SHOW RAD command, /ALL qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-173

SHOW RADIX command, (P) *Debugger*, 4-11, DEBUG-276

SHOW RESOURCE command, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-121, SDA-161

SHOW RESOURCES command, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-118, 4-175

- /ADDRESS qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-175
- /ALL qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-175
- /BRIEF qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-175
- /CACHED qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-175
- /CONTENTION qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-175
- /LOCKID qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-175
- /NAME qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-175
- /OWNED qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-175
- /STATUS qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-176

SHOW RMD command, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-180

- /ADDRESS qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-180
- /ALL qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-180

SHOW RMS command, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-182; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-166

SHOW RMS_DEFAULT command, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-397; (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 2-16, 4-29; (P) *File Appl*, 3-11, 3-17

- current default extension size, (P) *File Appl*, 9-7
- current process-default buffer count, (P) *File Appl*, 7-20 to 7-22

SHOW RSPID command, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-167

- /CONNECTION qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-183

SHOW SCOPE command, (P) *Debugger*, 5-12, DEBUG-277

SHOW SEARCH command, (P) *Debugger*, 6-7, DEBUG-279

SHOW SECURITY command, (G) *DCL N-Z*,
 DCLII-398 to DCLII-401; (S) *Security*, 4-22;
 (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 28-8
 displaying security profiles of objects, (G) *User*,
 19-3; (S) *Security*, 4-11
 displaying site defaults, (S) *Security*, 8-22,
 8-23
 displaying the object's class, (S) *Security*, 4-11
 for queues, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-24
 verifying new protection code, (G) *User*, 19-3
 SHOW SELECT command, (P) *Debugger*, 7-10,
 DEBUG-280
 SHOW SERVER command, (G) *DCL N-Z*,
 DCLII-402
 SHOW SERVER REGISTRY_SERVER, (S) *Sys*
Mgr II, D-7
 SHOW SERVICE command
 in LATCP, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13-66
 SHOW SHM_CPP command, (P) *Alpha Sys*
Analysis, 4-185
 /ADDRESS qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*,
 4-185
 /ALL qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-185
 /IDENT qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*,
 4-185
 /PFN qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-185
 SHOW SHM_REG command, (P) *Alpha Sys*
Analysis, 4-188
 /ADDRESS qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*,
 4-188
 /ALL qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-188
 /IDENT qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*,
 4-188
 SHOW SOURCE command, (P) *Debugger*, 6-2,
 DEBUG-282
 SHOW SPINLOCKS command, (P) *Alpha Sys*
Analysis, 4-191; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-170
 /ADDRESS qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*,
 4-190
 /BRIEF qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*,
 4-190
 /COUNTS qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*,
 4-190
 /DYNAMIC qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*,
 4-190
 /FULL qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-190
 /INDEX qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*,
 4-190
 /OWNED qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*,
 4-190
 /STATIC qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*,
 4-191
 SHOW STACK command, (P) *Debugger*, 14-21,
 DEBUG-284; (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-196;
 (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-25, SDA-176
 /ALL qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-196
 /EXECUTIVE qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*,
 4-196
 SHOW STACK command (cont'd)
 /INTERRUPT qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*,
 4-196
 /KERNEL qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*,
 4-196
 /LONG qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-196
 /PHYSICAL qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*,
 4-196
 /QUAD qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-196
 /SUPERVISOR qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys*
Analysis, 4-196
 /SYSTEM qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*,
 4-196
 /USER qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-196
 SHOW STATUS command, (G) *DCL N-Z*,
 DCLII-403
 SHOW STEP command, (P) *Debugger*, 3-3,
 DEBUG-287
 SHOW SUMMARY command, (P) *Alpha Sys*
Analysis, 4-150, 4-200; (P) *VAX SDA*,
 SDA-149, SDA-178
 /IMAGE qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*,
 4-200
 /PROCESS_NAME qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys*
Analysis, 4-200
 /THREAD qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*,
 4-200
 /USER qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-200
 /VALUE qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*,
 4-203
 SHOW SYMBOL/DEFINED command, (P)
Debugger, 13-6
 SHOW SYMBOL command, (G) *User*, 14-5,
 14-18; (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-404 to
 DCLII-405; (P) *Debugger*, 5-9, 17-29,
 DEBUG-288; (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-203;
 (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-181
 /ALL qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-203
 /ALPHA qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*,
 4-203
 SHOW SYSTEM command, (G) *DCL N-Z*,
 DCLII-406 to DCLII-413
 SHOW TASK command, (P) *Debugger*, 17-13,
 17-16, DEBUG-291
 SHOW TERMINAL command, (G) *User*, 3-14;
 (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-414 to DCLII-416; (P)
Debugger, 7-25, DEBUG-295
 SHOW THREAD command, (P) *Debugger*,
 DEBUG-291
 SHOW TIME command, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-417
 in SYSMAN, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-108
 SHOW TIMEOUT command, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util*
M-Z, 7-108
 SHOW TQE command, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*,
 4-205
 /ADDRESS qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*,
 4-205
 /ALL qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-205

SHOW TQE command (cont'd)
 /BACKLINK qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-205
 /PID qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-205
 /ROUTINE qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-205

SHOW TRACE command, (P) *Debugger*, 3-5, DEBUG-296
 not displaying individual instructions, (P) *Debugger*, DEBUG-296

SHOW TRANSACTIONS command, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-182

SHOW TRANSLATION command, (G) *User*, 13-9, 13-17; (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-418 to DCLII-419

SHOW TYPE command, (P) *Debugger*, 4-27, DEBUG-298

SHOW USERS command, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-420 to DCLII-424

SHOW VECTOR_MODE command, (P) *Debugger*, 16-19, DEBUG-299

SHOW WATCH command, (P) *Debugger*, 3-13, DEBUG-300

SHOW WINDOW command, (P) *Debugger*, 7-23, DEBUG-301

SHOW WORKING SET LIST command, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-207

SHOW WORKING_SET command, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-425 to DCLII-426

SHOW ZONE command, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-427

SHOW [parameter] command
 in SYSGEN, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 6-26

SHOW_CLUSTERS\$INIT.COM command
 procedure, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 22-14

SHOW_CLUSTERS\$INIT:SHOW_CLUSTER.INI
 initialization file, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 5-4

SHOW_CLUSTERS\$INIT logical name, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 22-14; (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 5-13

Shutdown
 See also System shutdown

SHUTDOWN\$DECNET_MINUTES logical name, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4-27

SHUTDOWN\$DISABLE_AUTOSTART logical name, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4-27, 14-62

SHUTDOWN\$INFORM_NODES logical name, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4-27, 4-28

SHUTDOWN\$MINIMUM_MINUTES logical name, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4-27

SHUTDOWN\$QUEUE_MINUTES logical name, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4-28

SHUTDOWN\$TIME logical name, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4-28

SHUTDOWN\$VERBOSE logical name, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4-28

Shutdown, operator-requested, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-7

SHUTDOWN.COM command procedure, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4-21
 See also System shutdown
 customizing, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4-27
 defining time before shutdown, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4-27
 example, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4-25
 executing with SYSMAN, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4-29
 reboot options, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4-23
 required privileges, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4-22

SHUTDOWN command
 shutting down a node or subset of nodes, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 8-37
 shutting down the cluster, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 8-36

SHUTDOWN NODE command
 in SYSMAN, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-109

SHUTDOWN phase of AUTOGEN, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 6-8

Shutdown procedure, node, (S) *DECamsds*, A-7

Shutting down a node, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 8-37

Shutting down the cluster, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 8-36, 10-21

SIDR (secondary index data record), (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 1-6, 4-5; (P) *File Appl*, 3-18, 3-21, 10-21
 for storing sorted pointers, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 2-10

SID register, displaying, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-95

Signal argument vectors, (P) *Concepts I*, 9-28, 9-32, 9-63; (P) *Calling Std*, 6-12

Signal array, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2-25; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-22

Signal filter, (S) *DECamsds*, 5-6

Signaling, (P) *Concepts I*, 9-33
 changing to return status, (P) *Concepts I*, 9-72

Signaling and condition handling, (P) *Modular Proc*, 2-20

Signaling conditions, (P) *Calling Std*, 6-8
 with GENTRAP, (P) *Calling Std*, 6-9
 with LIBSSIGNAL, (P) *Calling Std*, 6-9

Signaling error conditions, (P) *Modular Proc*, 2-20

Signaling errors
 example in a VAX MACRO program, (P) *File Appl*, 5-23

Signature files
 appending to Mail messages, (G) *User*, 6-10

Signed integer data type, (P) *POLYCENTER Dev*, 3-9

Sign-extended longword fields, (P) *LIB\$, lib-170*

Sign-on, single, (S) *Security*, 7-24

Sign representation, preference for key type coding, (P) *RMS Ref*, 14-6

SII integral adapter, (P) *I/O User*, 2-3

Simple characters, (P) *File Appl*, 5-5

Simple keys, (P) *RMS Ref*, 14-12

Simple Mail Transfer Protocol
See SMTP

Simple names
converting to opaque, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-378

/SINCE qualifier
in Backup utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 7-83

sincosd routine, (P) *Portable Math*, CPML-57, B-12

sincos routine, (P) *Portable Math*, CPML-57, B-12

sind routine, (P) *Portable Math*, CPML-56, B-13

Sine
hyperbolic, (P) *MTHS*, scalar_MTH-95, scalar_MTH-127
in degrees, (P) *MTHS*, scalar_MTH-94, scalar_MTH-122, scalar_MTH-125
in radians, (P) *MTHS*, scalar_MTH-93, scalar_MTH-117
of complex number, (P) *MTHS*, scalar_MTH-49, scalar_MTH-50

Single Disk Summary window, (S) *DECamds*, 3-6; (S) *Avail Mgr*, 3-16

Single-ended signaling
for SCSI, (S) *Cluster Config*, A-7

Single instruction access, (P) *Modular Proc*, 3-17

Single Lock Summary window, (S) *DECamds*, 3-28 to 3-30
error messages, (S) *DECamds*, 3-29
Granted, Conversion, and Waiting Queue lock, (S) *DECamds*, 3-29

Single process, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 3-36 to 3-42

OpenVMS
execution rates, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 3-38
job quotas, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 3-42
process I/O quotas, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 3-39
process information, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 3-36
wait states, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 3-40
working set, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 3-37

Single Process Summary window, (S) *DECamds*, 3-19 to 3-24; (S) *Avail Mgr*, 3-36

Single sign-on, (S) *Security*, 7-24

Single systems
enhanced shadowing performance, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 9-5

sinhcosd routine, (P) *Portable Math*, CPML-59, B-13

sinh routine, (P) *Portable Math*, CPML-58, B-13

sin routine, (P) *Portable Math*, CPML-56, B-12

SISR register, displaying, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-75; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-95

SISR symbol, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2-19

Site-independent startup command procedure
See STARTUP.COM command procedure

/SITE qualifier, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 4-14

Site security, (S) *Security*, 1-3

Site-specific startup command procedure, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2-8, 5-15
modifying, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-2
order of execution, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-3
releasing page file blocks, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2-7
use in VMSKITBLD, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-3

Site-specific startup procedure
See SYSSMANAGER:SYSTARTUP_VMS.COM

SIZE attribute, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-34; (P) *File Appl*, 4-33

Skip file function, (P) *I/O User*, 3-17

Skip sectoring, (P) *I/O User*, 2-14

SLR register, displaying, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-95

SLS (Storage Library System), (S) *Cluster Sys*, 1-10

Small Computer Systems Interface
See SCSI

SMB\$CHECK_FOR_MESSAGE routine, (P) *Util Routines*, SMB-14

SMB\$INITIALIZE routine, (P) *Util Routines*, SMB-15

SMB\$READ_MESSAGE routine, (P) *Util Routines*, SMB-17

SMB\$READ_MESSAGE_ITEM routine, (P) *Util Routines*, SMB-20

SMB\$SEND_TO_JOBCTL routine, (P) *Util Routines*, SMB-30

SMB routines, (P) *Util Routines*, SMB-1

SMG\$ADD_KEY_DEF routine, (P) *Concepts II*, 22-29; (P) *SMG\$*, 3-3, SMG-3

SMG\$BEGIN_DISPLAY_UPDATE routine, (P) *Concepts II*, 22-31; (P) *SMG\$*, 2-17, SMG-6

SMG\$BEGIN_PASTEBOARD_UPDATE routine, (P) *SMG\$*, 2-17, SMG-7

SMG\$CANCEL_INPUT routine, (P) *SMG\$*, 1-7, 3-1, SMG-8

SMG\$CHANGE_PBD_CHARACTERISTICS routine, (P) *Concepts II*, 22-11; (P) *SMG\$*, 1-5, SMG-9

SMG\$CHANGE_RENDITION routine, (P) *Concepts II*, 22-17; (P) *SMG\$*, 2-9, SMG-12

SMG\$CHANGE_VIEWPORT routine, (P) *Concepts II*, 22-19; (P) *SMG\$*, 2-13, SMG-15

SMG\$CHANGE_VIRTUAL_DISPLAY routine, (P) *Concepts II*, 22-17; (P) *SMG\$*, 2-9, SMG-21

SMG\$CHECK_FOR_OCCLUSION routine, (P) *Concepts II*, 22-14; (P) *SMG\$*, 2-5, SMG-24

SMG\$CONTROL_MODE routine, (P) *SMG\$*, 2-16, SMG-28

SMG\$COPY_VIRTUAL_DISPLAY routine, (P) SMG\$, SMG-32

SMG\$CREATE_KEY_TABLE routine, (P) Concepts II, 22-29; (P) SMG\$, 3-3, SMG-38

SMG\$CREATE_MENU routine, (P) Concepts II, 22-24; (P) SMG\$, 2-14, SMG-39

SMG\$CREATE_PASTEBOARD routine, (P) Concepts II, 22-10; (P) SMG\$, 1-4, 6-2, SMG-43

SMG\$CREATE_SUBPROCESS routine, (P) Concepts II, 22-18; (P) SMG\$, SMG-47

SMG\$CREATE_VIEWPORT routine, (P) Concepts II, 22-19; (P) SMG\$, 2-12, SMG-52

SMG\$CREATE_VIRTUAL_DISPLAY routine, (P) Concepts II, 22-10; (P) SMG\$, 1-6, SMG-56

SMG\$CREATE_VIRTUAL_KEYBOARD routine, (P) Concepts II, 22-25; (P) SMG\$, 1-7, 3-1, SMG-61

SMG\$CURSOR_COLUMN routine, (P) SMG\$, 2-6, SMG-65

SMG\$CURSOR_ROW routine, (P) SMG\$, 2-6, SMG-66

SMG\$DEFAULT_CHARACTER_SET logical name, (P) Debugger, 7-28

SMG\$DEFINE_KEY routine, (P) SMG\$, 3-3, SMG-67

SMG\$DELETE_CHARS routine, (P) Concepts II, 22-23; (P) SMG\$, 2-7, SMG-69

SMG\$DELETE_KEY_DEF routine, (P) SMG\$, 3-3, SMG-74

SMG\$DELETE_LINE routine, (P) Concepts II, 22-23; (P) SMG\$, 2-7, SMG-76

SMG\$DELETE_MENU routine, (P) Concepts II, 22-24; (P) SMG\$, 2-14, SMG-80

SMG\$DELETE_PASTEBOARD routine, (P) Concepts II, 22-11; (P) SMG\$, 1-5, SMG-81

SMG\$DELETE_SUBPROCESS routine, (P) Concepts II, 22-18; (P) SMG\$, SMG-83

SMG\$DELETE_VIEWPORT routine, (P) Concepts II, 22-19; (P) SMG\$, 2-12, SMG-84

SMG\$DELETE_VIRTUAL_DISPLAY routine, (P) Concepts II, 22-16; (P) SMG\$, 1-6, 2-4, 6-2, SMG-85

SMG\$DELETE_VIRTUAL_KEYBOARD routine, (P) SMG\$, 3-1, SMG-86

SMG\$DEL_TERM_TABLE routine, (P) SMG\$, 5-3, SMG-87

SMG\$DISABLE_BROADCAST_TRAPPING routine, (P) SMG\$, SMG-88

SMG\$DISABLE_UNSOLICITED_INPUT routine, (P) SMG\$, SMG-98

SMG\$DRAW_CHARACTER routine, (P) Concepts II, 22-22

SMG\$DRAW_CHAR routine, (P) Concepts II, 22-20; (P) SMG\$, 2-11, SMG-100

SMG\$DRAW_LINE routine, (P) Concepts II, 22-22; (P) SMG\$, 2-11, SMG-104

SMG\$DRAW_RECTANGLE routine, (P) Concepts II, 22-22; (P) SMG\$, 2-11, SMG-109

SMG\$ENABLE_UNSOLICITED_INPUT routine, (P) Concepts II, 22-36; (P) SMG\$, 4-2, SMG-114

SMG\$SEND_DISPLAY_UPDATE routine, (P) Concepts II, 22-31; (P) SMG\$, 2-17, SMG-117

SMG\$SEND_PASTEBOARD_UPDATE routine, (P) SMG\$, 2-17, SMG-118

SMG\$ERASE_CHARS routine, (P) Concepts II, 22-23; (P) SMG\$, 2-8, SMG-119

SMG\$ERASE_COLUMN routine, (P) Concepts II, 22-23; (P) SMG\$, 2-8, SMG-123

SMG\$ERASE_DISPLAY routine, (P) Concepts II, 22-23; (P) SMG\$, 2-8, SMG-125

SMG\$ERASE_LINE routine, (P) Concepts II, 22-23; (P) SMG\$, 2-8, SMG-130

SMG\$ERASE_PASTEBOARD routine, (P) Concepts II, 22-11; (P) SMG\$, 1-5, SMG-134

SMG\$EXECUTE_COMMAND routine, (P) Concepts II, 22-18; (P) SMG\$, SMG-136

SMG\$FIND_CURSOR_DISPLAY routine, (P) SMG\$, SMG-138

SMG\$FLUSH_BUFFER routine, (P) SMG\$, 2-16, SMG-140

SMG\$FLUSH_DISPLAY_UPDATE routine, (P) SMG\$, 2-17, SMG-141

SMG\$GET_BROADCAST_MESSAGE routine, (P) SMG\$, 4-2, SMG-142

SMG\$GET_CHAR_AT_PHYSICAL_CURSOR routine, (P) SMG\$, SMG-144

SMG\$GET_DISPLAY_ATTR routine, (P) SMG\$, SMG-146

SMG\$GET_KEYBOARD_ATTRIBUTES routine, (P) SMG\$, 3-2, SMG-149

SMG\$GET_KEY_DEF routine, (P) SMG\$, SMG-152

SMG\$GET_NUMERIC_DATA routine, (P) SMG\$, 5-2, SMG-155

SMG\$GET_PASTEBOARD_ATTRIBUTES routine, (P) SMG\$, 1-5, SMG-157

SMG\$GET_PASTING_INFO routine, (P) SMG\$, SMG-160

SMG\$GET_TERM_DATA routine, (P) SMG\$, 5-2, SMG-162

SMG\$GET_VIEWPORT_CHAR routine, (P) SMG\$, 2-13, SMG-164

SMG\$HOME_CURSOR routine, (P) Concepts II, 22-19; (P) SMG\$, 2-7, SMG-168

SMG\$INIT_TERM_TABLE routine, (P) SMG\$, 5-2, SMG-170

SMG\$INIT_TERM_TABLE_BY_TYPE routine, (P) SMG\$, 5-2, SMG-172

SMG\$INSERT_CHARS routine, (P) *Concepts II*, 22-20; (P) *SMG\$*, 2-8, SMG-174

SMG\$INSERT_LINE routine, (P) *Concepts II*, 22-21; (P) *SMG\$*, 2-8, SMG-180

SMG\$INVALIDATE_DISPLAY routine, (P) *SMG\$*, SMG-186

SMG\$KEYCODE_TO_NAME routine, (P) *SMG\$*, 3-6, SMG-187

SMG\$LABEL_BORDER routine, (P) *Concepts II*, 22-12; (P) *SMG\$*, SMG-189

SMG\$LIST_KEY_DEFS routine, (P) *SMG\$*, SMG-195

SMG\$LIST_PASTEBOARD_ORDER routine, (P) *SMG\$*, 2-5, SMG-198

SMG\$LIST_PASTING_ORDER routine, (P) *Concepts II*, 22-16; (P) *SMG\$*, 2-5, SMG-200

SMG\$LOAD_KEY_DEFS routine, (P) *SMG\$*, 3-3, SMG-202

SMG\$LOAD_VIRTUAL_DISPLAY routine, (P) *SMG\$*, 2-15, SMG-204

SMG\$ logical name
debugging screen-oriented program, (P) *Debugger*, 14-13

SMG\$MOVE_TEXT routine, (P) *Concepts II*, 22-17; (P) *SMG\$*, 2-4, SMG-206

SMG\$MOVE_VIRTUAL_DISPLAY routine, (P) *Concepts II*, 22-15; (P) *SMG\$*, 2-3, SMG-209

SMG\$NAME_TO_KEYCODE routine, (P) *SMG\$*, 3-6, SMG-212

SMG\$PASTE_VIRTUAL_DISPLAY routine, (P) *Concepts II*, 22-10; (P) *SMG\$*, 2-1, SMG-214

SMG\$POP_VIRTUAL_DISPLAY routine, (P) *Concepts II*, 22-32; (P) *SMG\$*, 2-4, 6-2, SMG-216

SMG\$PRINT_PASTEBOARD routine, (P) *SMG\$*, SMG-218

SMG\$PUT_CHARS routine, (P) *Concepts II*, 22-20; (P) *SMG\$*, 2-8, SMG-220

SMG\$PUT_CHARS_HIGHWIDE routine, (P) *Concepts II*, 22-20; (P) *SMG\$*, 2-8, SMG-225

SMG\$PUT_CHARS_MULTI routine, (P) *Concepts II*, 22-20; (P) *SMG\$*, 2-8, SMG-228

SMG\$PUT_CHARS_WIDE routine, (P) *Concepts II*, 22-20; (P) *SMG\$*, 2-8, SMG-231

SMG\$PUT_HELP_TEXT routine, (P) *SMG\$*, SMG-234

SMG\$PUT_LINE routine, (P) *Concepts II*, 22-21; (P) *SMG\$*, 2-9, SMG-237

SMG\$PUT_LINE_HIGHWIDE routine, (P) *SMG\$*, 2-9, SMG-243

SMG\$PUT_LINE_MULTI routine, (P) *Concepts II*, 22-21; (P) *SMG\$*, 2-9, SMG-246

SMG\$PUT_LINE_WIDE routine, (P) *Concepts II*, 22-21; (P) *SMG\$*, 2-9, SMG-251

SMG\$PUT_PASTEBOARD routine, (P) *SMG\$*, SMG-256

SMG\$PUT_STATUS_LINE routine, (P) *SMG\$*, SMG-258

SMG\$PUT_WITH_SCROLL routine, (P) *Concepts II*, 22-21

SMG\$READ_COMPOSED_LINE routine, (P) *Concepts II*, 22-29; (P) *SMG\$*, 1-7, 3-1, 3-2, SMG-260

SMG\$READ_FROM_DISPLAY routine, (P) *Concepts II*, 22-25; (P) *SMG\$*, 2-12, SMG-265

SMG\$READ_KEYSTROKE routine, (P) *Concepts II*, 22-24; (P) *SMG\$*, 3-1, SMG-270

SMG\$READ_LOCATOR routine, (P) *SMG\$*, SMG-278

SMG\$READ_STRING routine, (P) *Concepts II*, 22-25; (P) *SMG\$*, 1-7, 3-1, SMG-282

SMG\$READ_VERIFY routine, (P) *SMG\$*, 3-1, SMG-293

SMG\$REMOVE_LINE routine, (P) *SMG\$*, 2-11, SMG-300

SMG\$REPAINT_LINE routine, (P) *SMG\$*, SMG-302

SMG\$REPAINT_SCREEN routine, (P) *SMG\$*, SMG-304

SMG\$REPASTE_VIRTUAL_DISPLAY routine, (P) *Concepts II*, 22-15; (P) *SMG\$*, 2-3, SMG-308

SMG\$REPLACE_INPUT_LINE routine, (P) *SMG\$*, SMG-314

SMG\$RESTORE_PHYSICAL_SCREEN routine, (P) *Concepts II*, 22-31; (P) *SMG\$*, 6-3, SMG-317

SMG\$RETURN_CURSOR_POS routine, (P) *Concepts II*, 22-19; (P) *SMG\$*, 2-6, SMG-319

SMG\$RETURN_INPUT_LINE routine, (P) *SMG\$*, SMG-321

SMG\$RING_BELL routine, (P) *SMG\$*, SMG-324

SMG\$SAVE_PHYSICAL_SCREEN routine, (P) *Concepts II*, 22-31; (P) *SMG\$*, 6-3, SMG-325

SMG\$SAVE_VIRTUAL_DISPLAY routine, (P) *SMG\$*, 2-15, SMG-327

SMG\$SCROLL_DISPLAY_AREA routine, (P) *Concepts II*, 22-21; (P) *SMG\$*, SMG-329

SMG\$SCROLL_VIEWPORT routine, (P) *Concepts II*, 22-19; (P) *SMG\$*, 2-13, SMG-332

SMG\$SELECT_FROM_MENU routine, (P) *Concepts II*, 22-24; (P) *SMG\$*, 2-14, SMG-339

SMG\$SET_BROADCAST_TRAPPING routine, (P) *Concepts II*, 22-43; (P) *SMG\$*, 4-2, SMG-355

SMG\$SET_CURSOR_ABS routine, (P) *Concepts II*, 22-19; (P) *SMG\$*, 2-7, SMG-357

SMG\$SET_CURSOR_MODE routine, (P) *SMG\$*, SMG-359

SMG\$SET_CURSOR_REL routine, (P) *Concepts II*, 22-19; (P) *SMG\$*, 2-7, SMG-361

SMG\$SET_DEFAULT_STATE routine, (P) SMG\$, SMG-363

SMG\$SET_DISPLAY_SCROLL_REGION routine, (P) *Concepts II*, 22-21; (P) SMG\$, SMG-365

SMG\$SET_KEYPAD_MODE routine, (P) SMG\$, 3-2, SMG-367

SMG\$SET_OUT_OF_BAND_ASTS routine, (P) SMG\$, 4-2, SMG-369

SMG\$SET_PHYSICAL_CURSOR routine, (P) *Concepts II*, 22-19; (P) SMG\$, SMG-373

SMG\$SET_TERM_CHARACTERISTICS routine, (P) SMG\$, SMG-375

SMG\$SNAPSHOT routine, (P) SMG\$, 2-15, SMG-379

SMG\$SNAPSHOT_TO_PRINTER routine, (P) SMG\$, 2-15, SMG-381

SMG\$UNPASTE_VIRTUAL_DISPLAY routine, (P) *Concepts II*, 22-16; (P) SMG\$, 2-2, 6-2, SMG-383

SMISERVER process, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 2-12

attributes of, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 2-17

changing, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 2-17

starting, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 2-12

in system startup, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-5

SMM (System Marketing Model), (S) *License*, 1-5

SMP (symmetric multiprocessing), (S) *DECamsd*, 2-4; (S) *Avail Mgr*, 3-6; (P) *Concepts I*, 5-1

See also Multiprocessing goals, (P) *Concepts I*, 5-2

SMP_CPUS system parameter, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 28-3, 28-6

SMTP (Simple Mail Transfer Protocol)

specifying transport, (G) *User*, 6-5; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-34

/SNAPSHOT qualifier

in Backup utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 7-84

Software

listing

POLYCENTER Software Installation utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 3-32

Software development

environment, (P) *Concepts I*, 1-20

life cycle, (P) *Concepts I*, 1-9

tools, (P) *Concepts I*, 1-8

Software errors, (P) *File Appl*, 10-2

OPCOM failure, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 2-23

queue manager, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 13-16

when booting, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4-18

Software function, (P) *POLYCENTER Dev*, 7-3, 7-92

Software installation

See Installing software

Software interrupt status register, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2-19

Software license

definition, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 3-4

Software Performance Reports

See SPRs

Software products

consistent installation of, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 3-19

converting formats, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 3-30

copying to new locations, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 3-30

dependencies on other products, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 3-24

files of

extracting, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 3-12

installing more than one, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 3-25

reconfiguring after installing, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 3-29

registering noncompliant software, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 3-23

release notes, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 3-25

removing, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 3-47

removing after installing, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 3-31

tracking dependencies of, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 3-24

Software Products Library

using to update InfoServer software, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 25-3

Software programs, developing, (P) *Concepts I*, 1-7

Software statement, (P) *POLYCENTER Dev*, 2-12, 3-2, 7-1, 7-92

SOGW user category abbreviation, (S) *Security*, 4-26; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 12-7

Solid-state disks, (S) *Performance*, 12-9

SONET/SDH framing, (P) *I/O User*, 9-11

SONET OC-3 Intersite Link Specifications, (S) *Cluster Config*, D-10

SOR\$\$STAT routine, (P) *Util Routines*, SOR-61

SOR\$BEGIN_MERGE routine, (P) *Util Routines*, SOR-29

SOR\$BEGIN_SORT routine, (P) *Util Routines*, SOR-36

SOR\$DTYPE routine, (P) *Util Routines*, SOR-42

SOR\$END_SORT routine, (P) *Util Routines*, SOR-45

SOR\$PASS_FILES routine, (P) *Util Routines*, SOR-47

SOR\$RELEASE_REC routine, (P) *Util Routines*, SOR-52

SOR\$RETURN_REC routine, (P) *Util Routines*, SOR-54

SOR\$SORT_MERGE routine, (P) *Util Routines*, SOR-56

SOR\$SPEC_FILE routine, (P) *Util Routines*, SOR-59

SOR routines, (P) *Util Routines*, SOR-4

examples, (P) *Util Routines*, SOR-8 to SOR-28

interface

file, (P) *Util Routines*, SOR-5

record, (P) *Util Routines*, SOR-5

list of, (P) *Util Routines*, SOR-4

reentrancy using context argument, (P) *Util Routines*, SOR-6

Sort/Merge utility (high-performance), *(P) Util Routines*, SOR-1
 routines, *(G) User*, 11-1; *(P) Concepts I*, 1-19

Sort/Merge utility (SORT/MERGE)
 See also Sort/Merge utility (high-performance)
 collating sequence, *(G) User*, 11-12
 ASCII, *(G) User*, 11-12
 /COLLATING_SEQUENCE qualifier, *(G) User*, 11-12
 default, *(G) User*, 11-12
 EBCDIC, *(G) User*, 11-12
 multinational, *(G) User*, 11-12
 NCS, *(G) User*, 11-12
 user-defined, *(G) User*, 11-13

entering records from a terminal, *(G) User*, 11-17

improving performance, *(G) User*, 11-22
 during sorting, *(G) User*, 11-23, 11-24
 managing work files, *(G) User*, 11-24
 modifying working set extent, *(G) User*, 11-25
 /STATISTICS qualifier, *(G) User*, 11-22

/KEY qualifier, *(G) User*, 11-6, 11-8

keys, *(P) Util Routines*, SOR-4

merging files, *(G) User*, 11-15
 when sorted by key field, *(G) User*, 11-16

merging records
 with identical key fields, *(G) User*, 11-17

/NODUPLICATES qualifier, *(G) User*, 11-9

open file limitation, *(P) Rec Mgmt Util*, 2-18

optimizing batch queues for, *(S) Sys Mgr I*, 14-35

output files, *(G) User*, 11-10

qualifiers, *(G) User*, 11-25 to 11-41
 for input file specification, *(G) User*, 11-29
 for output file specification, *(G) User*, 11-30
 in specification files, *(G) User*, 11-33
 with SORT and MERGE commands, *(G) User*, 11-25

running as a batch job, *(G) User*, 11-14
 including input records, *(G) User*, 11-14
 in command procedure, *(G) User*, 11-14

SORT command, *(G) User*, 11-3, 11-14

sorting
 noncharacter data files, *(G) User*, 11-10
 records, *(G) User*, 11-11
 with identical key fields, *(G) User*, 11-9
 with multiple key fields, *(G) User*, 11-8

sorting files, *(G) User*, 11-3

specification files, *(G) User*, 11-17
 format, *(G) User*, 11-18
 including comments, *(G) User*, 11-18
 order of qualifiers, *(G) User*, 11-18
 overriding commands, *(G) User*, 11-18

/STABLE qualifier, *(G) User*, 11-9
 using the default key, *(G) User*, 11-3

SORT command, *(G) DCL N-Z*, DCLII-428
 See also Sort/Merge utility

Sorting, suggestions for improving performance, *(P) Rec Mgmt Util*, 2-18

Sorting data, *(S) Avail Mgr*, 2-8
 DECams, *(S) DECams*, 5-15

Sort order
 effect on record retrieval, *(P) File Appl*, 2-5
 establishing, *(P) RMS Ref*, 7-6

SOURCE attribute, *(P) Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-36

Source directory
 displaying, *(P) Debugger*, 6-2, DEBUG-282
 search list, *(P) Debugger*, 6-2, DEBUG-34, DEBUG-210, DEBUG-211

Source display, *(P) Debugger*, 2-4, 6-1, 7-1, 10-1
 discrepancies in, *(P) Debugger*, 7-12, 10-2, 10-5
 display kind, *(P) Debugger*, 7-7

EXAMINE/SOURCE command, *(P) Debugger*, 6-4, 7-7, 7-13
 for routine on call stack, *(P) Debugger*, 7-14, 10-25, DEBUG-204

line-oriented, *(P) Debugger*, 6-3

main window, *(P) Debugger*, 8-5

multiprocess program, *(P) Debugger*, 15-15

not available, *(P) Debugger*, 2-4, 2-5, 6-1, 7-12, 10-5, DEBUG-210

optimized code, *(P) Debugger*, 10-2

SEARCH command, *(P) Debugger*, 6-5, DEBUG-152

SET BREAK command, *(P) Debugger*, 6-7

SET SCOPE/CURRENT command, *(P) Debugger*, 7-14, DEBUG-204

SET STEP command, *(P) Debugger*, 6-7, DEBUG-214

SET TRACE command, *(P) Debugger*, 6-7

SET WATCH command, *(P) Debugger*, 6-7

source browser, *(P) Debugger*, 10-2, 10-5

SRC, predefined, *(P) Debugger*, 7-12

STEP command, *(P) Debugger*, 6-7

TYPE command, *(P) Debugger*, 6-3, DEBUG-317

Source files
 See also Message source files
 correct version of, *(P) Debugger*, DEBUG-210, DEBUG-211, DEBUG-282
 defined, *(P) Debugger*, 6-2
 file specification, *(P) Debugger*, 6-2
 location, *(P) Debugger*, 6-2, 10-5, DEBUG-34, DEBUG-210, DEBUG-282
 not available, *(P) Debugger*, 6-2, 10-5, DEBUG-210

Source file statements
 See Message source file statements

Source lines
 breakpoint on, *(P) Debugger*, 3-6, 10-10
 not available, *(P) Debugger*, 2-4, 6-1, 10-5
 tracepoint on, *(P) Debugger*, 3-6

Source parameter
 VMSINSTAL.COM, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 3-7

Source statements in FDL files, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 6-2

%SOURCE_SCOPE, (P) *Debugger*, 7-8, 7-13

Space service, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS-130
 condition values, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS-131
 control block input fields, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS-131
 control block output fields, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS-131

Spanning block boundaries
 stream records, (P) *File Appl*, 2-13

SPAWN/NOWAIT command and Kept debugger, (P) *Debugger*, DEBUG-303

SPAWN command, (G) *User*, 18-4; (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-429 to DCLII-434; (P) *Debugger*, 1-13, DEBUG-302; (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-208; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-183

See also ATTACH command
 and ATTACH command, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-16

in LANCP utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 12-53

in LATCP, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13-69

/INPUT qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-208

in SYSMAN, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-113

/NOLOGICAL_NAMES qualifier, (G) *User*, 18-6; (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-208

/NOSYMBOL qualifier, (G) *User*, 18-6

/NOSYMBOLS qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-208

/NOTIFY qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-208

/NOWAIT qualifier, (G) *User*, 18-4; (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-208

/OUTPUT qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-208

/PROCESS qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-209

SPAWN function
 LAN Control Program (LANCP) utility, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 24-10

Spawning a subprocess, (P) *LIBS*, lib-493

Spawning processes, security implications in restricted accounts, (S) *Security*, 7-8

Spawn mode
 as execution mode for a startup procedure, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-20

%SP built-in symbol, (P) *Debugger*, 4-23, B-4

Special modes for debugging, (P) *Concepts I*, 1-14

Specifying access modes of logical names, (P) *Concepts II*, 32-10

Specifying attributes of logical names, (P) *Concepts II*, 32-13

Speed
 See Performance

Spin locks
 definition, (S) *Performance*, 13-4
 displaying SDA information, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-190; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-169
 owned, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-75; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-95

Spinlock tracing, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 6-1

Spinlock Tracing utility, using, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 6-2

SPLSDEBUG.EXE file, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-36

Split-lifetime variables, (P) *Debugger*, 14-9

SPL LOAD command, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 6-4

SPL option, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-22

SPL SHOW COLLECT command, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 6-5

SPL SHOW TRACE
 /NOWAIT qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 6-6
 /WAIT qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 6-6

SPL SHOW TRACE command, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 6-6
 /ACQUIRE qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 6-6
 /FORKLOCK qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 6-6
 /FRKDSPATH qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 6-6
 /FRKEND qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 6-6
 /NOACQUIRE qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 6-6
 /NOFORKLOCK qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 6-6
 /NOFRKDSPATH qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 6-6
 /NOFRKEND qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 6-6
 /NORELEASE qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 6-6
 /NOSPINLOCK qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 6-6
 /RELEASE qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 6-6
 /SPINLOCK qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 6-6
 /SUMMARY qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 6-7
 /TOP qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 6-7

SPL START COLLECT command
 /ADDRESS qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 6-11
 /SPINLOCK qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 6-11

SPL START TRACE
 /FORKLOCK qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 6-12
 /FRKDSPTH qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 6-12
 /NOFORKLOCK qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 6-12
 /NOFRKDSPTH qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 6-12

SPL START TRACE command
 /ACQUIRE qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 6-12
 /BUFER qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 6-12
 /CPU qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 6-13
 /FRKEND qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 6-13
 /NOACQUIRE qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 6-12
 /NOFRKEND qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 6-13
 /NORELEASE qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 6-12
 /NOSPINLOCK qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 6-12
 /NOWAIT qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 6-12
 /RELEASE qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 6-12
 /SPINLOCK qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 6-12
 /WAIT qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 6-12

SPL STOP COLLECT command, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 6-14

SPL STOP TRACE command, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 6-15

SPL UNLOAD command, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 6-16

Spooled printers
 See Printers

Spool-on-close option, (P) *File Appl*, 9-12

SPRs (Software Performance Reports), (P) *File Appl*, 10-2; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-3, SDA-31

SP symbol, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2-19; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-18

SPTs (system page tables)
 displaying, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-125; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-26, SDA-126
 in system dump file, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2-5; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-4, SDA-9

Spurious wakeups, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 2-23

SQO option, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-24

sqrt routine, (P) *Portable Math*, CPML-60, B-13

Square root, (P) *MTH\$*, scalar_MTH-97, scalar_MTH-130

SRC, source display, screen mode, (P) *Debugger*, 7-12

SRM_CHECK tool
 location on kit, (P) *Concepts I*, 6-9
 using to analyze code, (P) *Concepts I*, 6-9

SS\$_ALIGN exception, (P) *Concepts I*, 9-12
 signal array format, (P) *Concepts I*, 9-15

SS\$_DEBUG condition, (P) *Debugger*, B-1

SS\$_DEACTIVE, (P) *I/O User*, 5-78

SS\$_DEVREQERR, (P) *I/O User*, 5-78

SS\$_ENDOFFILE return
 LAN driver status return, (P) *I/O User*, A-8
 magnetic tape status return, (P) *I/O User*, A-4
 mailbox status return, (P) *I/O User*, A-5

SS\$_HPARITH exception, (P) *Concepts I*, 9-12
 signal array format, (P) *Concepts I*, 9-13

SSI, and static watchpoints, (P) *Debugger*, DEBUG-241

SSPI.EXE file, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-36

SSP symbol, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2-19; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-18

SSRVEXCEPT bugcheck, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2-23; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-21

STABACKIT.COM command procedure, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 11-55, 11-57

STACK= option, (P) *Linker*, LINKER-68

Stack address attribute
 of thread attributes object, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 2-6

Stack commands
 Alpha object language, (P) *Linker*, B-34
 VAX object language, (P) *Linker*, A-25

Stack corruption, effect of, (P) *Debugger*, 14-19

Stack frames, (P) *Concepts II*, 18-3
 displaying in SDA, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-64; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-82
 fixed size, (P) *Calling Std*, 3-9
 following a chain, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-64; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-82
 format, (P) *Calling Std*, 3-9
 procedure descriptors, (P) *Calling Std*, 3-5
 procedures, (P) *Calling Std*, 3-4
 register save area, (P) *Calling Std*, 3-12
 variable size, (P) *Calling Std*, 3-10

Stack guard region
 multithreads, (P) *Calling Std*, 3-60

Stack limit
 changing size of, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-363
 checking
 multithreads, (P) *Calling Std*, 3-60

Stack memory, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 3-4

Stack pointer, (P) *Debugger*, 4-23, B-4; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-18
 adjusting, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-20

Stack region, (P) *Calling Std*, 3-60

Stack reserve region
 checking, (P) *Calling Std*, 3-62
 multithreads, (P) *Calling Std*, 3-60

Stack return
 mechanism, (P) *Calling Std*, 3–56
 values to top, (P) *Calling Std*, 2–7

Stacks
 See also Call stacks, Scopes, and Thread stacks
 for Alpha procedure calls, (P) *Concepts II*, 18–5
 for VAX procedure calls, (P) *Concepts II*, 18–3

Stacks, displaying contents, (P) *VAX SDA*,
 SDA–176

Stacks displaying contents, (P) *Alpha Sys
 Analysis*, 4–196

Stacksize attribute
 of thread attributes object, (P) *POSIX Threads*,
 2–6

Stack temporary area, (P) *Calling Std*, 3–11

Stack usage, (P) *Concepts II*, 18–3, 18–5; (P)
Calling Std, 3–39, 6–6
 for Alpha systems, (P) *Calling Std*, 3–9
 for VAX, (P) *Calling Std*, 2–2

Stack variables, (P) *Debugger*, 3–14, 4–1, 10–24

Stage checks, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, D–1

Stalled job status, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14–64

Stalled queues
 status, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14–57

Standalone BACKUP, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*,
 7–11; (S) *Vol Shadow*, 8–7
 booting, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 11–56, 11–58
 building, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 11–54, 11–57
 definition, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 11–54
 qualifiers, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 11–53
 relation to Backup utility, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 11–54
 using to back up the system disk, (S) *Sys Mgr
 I*, 11–54, 11–59, 11–62
 using to restore the system disk, (S) *Sys Mgr I*,
 11–61

Standalone computers
 converting to cluster computer, (S) *Cluster Sys*,
 8–24

Standard calls
 definition, (P) *Calling Std*, 1–6

Standard-conforming procedures
 definition, (P) *Calling Std*, 1–6

Standard disk interface
 See SDI

Standards, open, (P) *Concepts I*, 1–2

Standard tape interface
 See STI

Standard time, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 6–2
 changing to, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 6–13
 automatically, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 6–13

Star couplers, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 3–2
 definition of, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14–7

STARLET.OLB file, (P) *Concepts II*, 26–2, 26–5;
 (P) *Linker*, 2–14, LINKER–16
 included in image map files, (P) *Linker*,
 LINKER–10
 order of processing, (P) *Linker*, 2–20

STARLET.OLB file (cont'd)
 processing by linker, (P) *Linker*, LINKER–38

STARLET data structures and definitions
 for C programmers, (P) *Concepts II*, 21–1

START/CPU command, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII–435
 to DCLII–436; (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 28–3, 28–6

START/NETWORK command, (G) *DCL N-Z*,
 DCLII–437

START/QUEUE/MANAGER command, (G) *DCL
 N-Z*, DCLII–450 to DCLII–453; (S) *Sys Mgr I*,
 13–7, 13–10
 caution, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 13–8
 creating an additional queue manager, (S) *Sys
 Mgr I*, 13–12
 creating queue database files, (S) *Sys Mgr I*,
 13–7
 specifying failover list, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 13–9
 specifying name of queue manager, (S) *Sys
 Mgr I*, 13–12
 specifying nodes to run the queue manager, (S)
Sys Mgr I, 13–6
 storage of, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 13–8

START/QUEUE command, (G) *DCL N-Z*,
 DCLII–438 to DCLII–449; (S) *Sys Mgr I*,
 14–18
 assigning a default form, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14–48
 assigning characteristics, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14–31
 canceling characteristics, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14–31
 controlling page overflow, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14–50
 mounting a form, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14–49
 resuming printing of a suspended job, (S) *Sys
 Mgr I*, 14–68
 setting UIC-based protection on queues, (S)
Sys Mgr I, 14–24
 specifying autostart information, (S) *Sys Mgr I*,
 14–17
 specifying banner pages, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14–44
 specifying job processing options, (S) *Sys Mgr
 I*, 14–35
 specifying queue options with, (S) *Sys Mgr I*,
 14–20
 specifying reset modules, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14–51
 starting a generic queue, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14–19
 starting a nonautostart queue, (S) *Sys Mgr I*,
 14–18

START/ZONE command, (G) *DCL N-Z*,
 DCLII–454

START command, (S) *License*, A–35

Starter programs
 capturing retransmitted packets, (S) *Cluster
 Sys*, F–33

Start I/O routine, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4–82;
 (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA–104

Starting DECams, (S) *DECams*, 2–1 to 2–2

Starting InfoServer Client for OpenVMS, (S) *Sys
 Mgr II*, 25–11

- Starting job status, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-64
- Starting kept debugger, (P) *Debugger*, 1-8, 9-1
- Starting key position, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-28
- Starting networks, (G) *DCL N-Z, DCLII-437*
- Starting queues, (G) *DCL N-Z, DCLII-438*; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-4
 - See also Restarting, queues
 - autostart, (G) *DCL A-M, DCLI-222, DCLI-285*; (G) *DCL N-Z, DCLII-438*; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-17
 - in startup command procedure, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-17
 - relationship to activating an autostart queue, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-4
 - nonautostart, (G) *DCL A-M, DCLI-285*; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-18
 - in startup command procedure, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-18
 - queue manager, (G) *DCL N-Z, DCLII-450*
- Starting queue status, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-57
- Starting the Availability Manager, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 2-2
- Starting the Data Analyzer, (S) *DECamds*, 2-1 to 2-2, A-9
- Starting the Data Provider, (S) *DECamds*, A-8
- Starting the LAT software
 - with LATSSTARTUP.COM, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-15; (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 26-16, 26-17
- Starting the OpenVMS Registry, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, D-5
 - manually, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, D-6
- Starting the queue manager, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 13-7
 - initially, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 13-7
 - restarting, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 13-10
- STARTNET.COM command procedure, (S) *Security*, 12-16; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-16, 8-10
- Start phase of AUTOGEN
 - default, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 6-10
- STARTUP\$AUTOCONFIGURE_ALL symbol, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 8-10
- STARTUP\$INTERACTIVE_LOGINS symbol, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-16
- STARTUP\$STARTUP_LAYERED logical name, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-19; (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-125
- STARTUP\$STARTUP_VMS logical name, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-19; (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-125
- STARTUP.COM command procedure, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4-5, 5-3
 - configuring devices, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-7, 8-7
 - definition, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-2
 - if it does not execute, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4-18
 - message indicating execution of, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4-5
 - tasks performed by, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4-5, 4-13; (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17-9
- STARTUP ADD command
 - in SYSMAN, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-117
- STARTUP command, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 2-12
 - in SYSMAN, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-18
- Startup command procedure, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 6-22, 6-42, 6-43
 - See also STARTUP.COM command procedure
 - booting without, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4-10
 - changing execution mode, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-21
 - changing node restrictions, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-21
 - changing startup phase, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-21
 - creating your own, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 8-22, 8-35
 - enabling a temporarily disabled, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-22
 - known file lists, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-13
 - modifying site-specific, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-2
 - node restriction, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-20
 - passing parameters to, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-20
 - preventing from executing, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-22
 - temporarily, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-22
- SATELLITE_PAGE.COM
 - See SATELLITE_PAGE.COM command procedure
 - setting the name, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-81
 - setting up output devices, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-14
 - site-independent
 - specifying an alternate, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4-13, 4-14
 - site-independent file name, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 6-38
 - site-specific, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-2
 - definition, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-2
 - modifying, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-4
 - systemwide announcements, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-14
 - versions of, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-3
 - specifying execution mode, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-21
 - specifying node restrictions, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-21
 - specifying startup phase, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-21
 - starting queues, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-18
 - when errors prevent you from logging in, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4-10
- Startup command procedures
 - controlling satellites, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 9-10
 - coordinating, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 5-13
 - site-specific, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 5-15
 - template files, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 5-14
- Startup database
 - adding files to, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-21
 - changing information in, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-21
 - definition, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-18
 - deleting records in, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-22
 - disabling files in, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-22
 - establishing, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-125
 - files
 - adding, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-117

Startup database files (cont'd)

- deleting, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-124
- disabling, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-119
- enabling, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-121
- modifying, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-122
- reenabling disabled files in, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-22
- restriction, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-21
- setting the default, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-125
- showing contents of, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-21
- showing name of the target, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-20
- specifying the current, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-20

STARTUP DISABLE command

- in SYSMAN, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-119

STARTUP ENABLE command

- in SYSMAN, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-121

STARTUP MODIFY command

- in SYSMAN, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-122

Startup phases

- determining order of, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-18
- layered product, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-18
- operating system, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-4

STARTUP REMOVE command

- in SYSMAN, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-124

Startup restrictions

- InfoServer Client for OpenVMS software, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 25-14
- PATHWORKS, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 25-14
- RSM, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 25-14
- SYSMAN, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 25-14

STARTUP SET DATABASE command

- in SYSMAN, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-125

STARTUP SET OPTIONS command, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4-17

- in SYSMAN, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-126

STARTUP SHOW command

- in SYSMAN, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-128

STARTUP SHOW OPTIONS command, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4-18

STARTUP_P1 system parameter, (S) *Security*, C-11; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4-15

- does not start all processes, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 8-35, 8-41
- minimum startup, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 2-9

STARTUP_P2 system parameter, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4-16

- SYSMAN startup logging, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4-17

STARTUP_Pn system parameters, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, C-59

- in SYSMAN, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-117

\$\$START_ALIGN_FAULT_REPORT routine and SET BREAK/UNALIGNED DATA, (P) *Debugger*, DEBUG-170

Statements

- in command definition files, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, CDU-20
- message definition, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, MSG-4

STAT entry point, (P) *Modular Proc*, 4-8

States, (P) *SMGS*, 3-3

STATES class record

- in Monitor utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, A-39

State transitions, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 1-4, 2-9

- guidelines, (S) *Cluster Config*, 11-12

Static memory, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 3-4

- using from threads, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 3-4

Static service rating, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13-16, 13-48

- displaying, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13-59, 13-67

Static variables, (P) *Debugger*, 3-14, 4-1, 10-24

Static watchpoints

- and ASTs, (P) *Debugger*, DEBUG-241
- and system service calls, (P) *Debugger*, DEBUG-241

Statistical information

- about volume under verification, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 3-15

Statistics

- produced by Convert/Reclaim utility, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 2-19, 3-3
- produced by Convert utility, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 2-19

/STATISTICS qualifier, (P) *File Appl*, 10-6; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-135

- in Analyze/Disk_Structure utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 3-15

Statistics reports, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 1-9; (P) *File Appl*, 10-6, 10-10

STATS.DAT file

- created ANALYZE/DISK_STRUCTURE /STATISTICS command, (G) *Extnd File Specs*, 2-11
- created by ANALYZE/DISK_STRUCTURE/STATISTICS, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 3-15

Status

- returned by SYS\$LAVC_START_BUS subroutine, (S) *Cluster Sys*, E-2

Status bar

- in Application window, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 2-4

Status code

- controlling command interpreter response to, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-198

\$\$STATUS global symbol, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-198

- changing, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-243; (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-66

Status messages
 mount verification, (S) *Vol Shadow*, A-1
 OPCOM, (S) *Vol Shadow*, A-1
 shadow server, (S) *Vol Shadow*, A-2
 VOLPROC, (S) *Vol Shadow*, A-5

Status of volume rebuilds, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 8-5

SSTATUS symbol
 accessing value stored in, (G) *Help Msg*, 1-3

Steady state
 actions during system failure, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 6-10
 definition, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 6-1
 performance, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 9-1

STEP/OVER command and Fortran RTL routines, (P) *Debugger*, 14-18

STEP/SEMANTIC_EVENT command, (P) *Debugger*, 14-6, DEBUG-308

STEP button, (P) *Debugger*, 8-9, 10-8

STEP command, (P) *Debugger*, 3-2, 6-7, DEBUG-304
 and instruction-level debugging, (P) *Debugger*, 4-20
 displaying default qualifiers for, (P) *Debugger*, DEBUG-287
 setting default qualifiers for, (P) *Debugger*, DEBUG-214
 vectorized program, (P) *Debugger*, 16-3

STI (standard tape interface), (S) *Cluster Sys*, 1-3

Stock
 See also Forms
 commands used with, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-45
 mismatch, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-45
 troubleshooting, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-73
 specifying, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-45

STOP/CPU command, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-458 to DCLII-459; (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 28-3, 28-6

STOP/NETWORK command, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-460

STOP/QUEUE/ABORT command, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-462 to DCLII-463

STOP/QUEUE/ENTRY command, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-464 to DCLII-465

STOP/QUEUE/MANAGER/CLUSTER command, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-466; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 13-9

STOP/QUEUE/NEXT command, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-467; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-17, 14-60
 with autostart queues, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-60

STOP/QUEUE/REQUEUE command, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-468 to DCLII-470

STOP/QUEUE/RESET command, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-471 to DCLII-472; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-17, 14-60
 with autostart queues, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-60

STOP/QUEUE command, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-461; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-59, 14-68

STOP/QUEUES/ON_NODE command, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-473 to DCLII-475; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 13-10
 entering before shutting down a system, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-61
 relationship to DISABLE AUTOSTART/QUEUES command, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-61

STOP/ZONE command, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-476

Stop button, (P) *Debugger*, 8-9, 9-6

STOP command, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-455 to DCLII-457; (P) *Debugger*, DEBUG-311
 in command procedures, (G) *User*, 15-10
 runaway tapes, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-270

Stopped queue status, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-57

Stop pending queue status, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-57

Stopping data collection, (S) *DECams*, 2-6

Stopping queues, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-467; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-60
 abruptly, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-471
 all queues on a node, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 13-10, 14-61

Stopping the queue manager, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-466; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 13-9

Storage
 choosing for OpenVMS Cluster systems, (S) *Cluster Config*, 5-1 to 5-9
 CI-based, (S) *Cluster Config*, 5-7
 determining availability requirements, (S) *Cluster Config*, 5-6
 DSSI-based, (S) *Cluster Config*, 5-7
 heap, (P) *Modular Proc*, 2-11
 initializing, (P) *Modular Proc*, 3-9
 performance optimizers, (S) *Cluster Config*, 5-4
 space requirements, (S) *Cluster Config*, 5-3
 stack, (P) *Modular Proc*, 2-11
 static, (P) *Modular Proc*, 2-12, A-4
 summary, (P) *Modular Proc*, 2-13
 types, (P) *Modular Proc*, 2-11

Storage bitmap file, (P) *File Appl*, 1-9
 definition, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, A-8
 storage control blocks (SCBs), (S) *Sys Mgr II*, A-8

Storage capacity
 definition, (S) *Cluster Config*, 5-3

Storage control blocks
 See SCBs

Storage controllers
 Fibre Channel
 dual-ported, (S) *Cluster Config*, 6-19
 multiported, (S) *Cluster Config*, 6-13

Storage devices
 corresponding interconnects, (S) *Cluster Config*, 5-2
 estimating capacity requirements, (S) *Cluster Config*, 5-3

Storage library system
 See SLS

Storage requirements
 capacity, (S) *Cluster Config*, 5-3
 of OpenVMS operating system, (S) *Cluster Config*, 5-3
 page, swap, and dump files, (S) *Cluster Config*, 5-3

StorageWorks
 BA350/BA353 enclosures, (S) *Cluster Config*, A-9
 definition, (S) *Cluster Config*, 5-1

StorageWorks Data Replication Manager, (S) *Cluster Config*, 7-7

StorageWorks RAID Array, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 11-45

StorageWorks RAID Array 210 Subsystem
 naming devices, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 6-13

StorageWorks RAID Array 230 Subsystem
 naming devices, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 6-13

Store commands
 Alpha object language, (P) *Linker*, B-35
 VAX object language, (P) *Linker*, A-27

Store-conditional instructions, (P) *Concepts I*, 6-8

Stored semantics file attribute, (P) *RMS Ref*, 12-11; (P) *File Appl*, 4-19

STR\$ADD routine, (P) *STR\$*, STR-3

STR\$ANALYZE_SDESC routine, (P) *STR\$*, 2-5, STR-7

STR\$ANALYZE_SDESC_64 routine, (P) *STR\$*, 2-5, STR-9

STR\$APPEND routine, (P) *STR\$*, 2-11, STR-12

STR\$CASE_BLIND_COMPARE routine, (P) *STR\$*, STR-14

STR\$COMPARE routine, (P) *STR\$*, STR-16

STR\$COMPARE_EQL routine, (P) *STR\$*, STR-18

STR\$COMPARE_MULTI routine, (P) *STR\$*, STR-20

STR\$CONCAT routine, (P) *STR\$*, 2-11, STR-23

STR\$COPY_DX routine, (P) *STR\$*, 2-8, 2-10, STR-26

STR\$COPY_R routine, (P) *STR\$*, STR-28

STR\$COPY_R_64 routine, (P) *STR\$*, STR-31

STR\$DIVIDE routine, (P) *STR\$*, STR-34

STR\$DUPL_CHAR routine, (P) *STR\$*, STR-38

STR\$ELEMENT routine, (P) *STR\$*, STR-40

STR\$FIND_FIRST_IN_SET routine, (P) *STR\$*, STR-43

STR\$FIND_FIRST_NOT_IN_SET routine, (P) *STR\$*, STR-46

STR\$FIND_FIRST_SUBSTRING routine, (P) *STR\$*, STR-49

STR\$FREE1_DX routine, (P) *STR\$*, STR-53

STR\$GET1_DX routine, (P) *STR\$*, STR-55; (P) *File Appl*, 5-21

STR\$GET1_DX_64 routine, (P) *STR\$*, STR-57

STR\$LEFT routine, (P) *STR\$*, 2-11, STR-59

STR\$LEN_EXTR routine, (P) *STR\$*, STR-62

STR\$MATCH_WILD routine, (P) *STR\$*, STR-65

STR\$MUL routine, (P) *STR\$*, STR-68

STR\$POSITION routine, (P) *STR\$*, STR-72

STR\$POS_EXTR routine, (P) *STR\$*, 2-11, STR-75

STR\$PREFIX routine, (P) *STR\$*, 2-11, STR-77

STR\$RECIP routine, (P) *STR\$*, STR-79

STR\$REPLACE routine, (P) *STR\$*, STR-83

STR\$RIGHT routine, (P) *STR\$*, 2-11, STR-86

STR\$ROUND routine, (P) *STR\$*, STR-89

STR\$TRANSLATE routine, (P) *STR\$*, STR-93

STR\$TRIM routine, (P) *STR\$*, STR-96

STR\$UPCASE routine, (P) *STR\$*, STR-98

STREAM carriage control, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 2-3

STREAM formats, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-33

Stream record format
 set of terminating characters, (P) *File Appl*, 2-13

Stream record type, (P) *File Appl*, 1-33

STREAM_CR format, (P) *File Appl*, 2-13

STREAM_LF format, (P) *File Appl*, 2-13

String arithmetic
 addition of decimal strings, (P) *STR\$*, STR-5
 division of decimal strings, (P) *STR\$*, STR-36
 multiplication, (P) *STR\$*, STR-70

:= (String assignment) command, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-5 to DCLI-8

String assignments
 including symbols, (G) *User*, 14-6

String data type and constraints, (P) *POLYCENTER Dev*, 3-9

String descriptors, (P) *LIB\$*, lib-10, lib-12; (P) *STR\$*, STR-7, STR-11

String keys, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS-24
 specifying size value, (P) *RMS Ref*, 7-4

String key type, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-30

String manipulation routines, (P) *STR\$*, 2-1
 descriptor classes and string semantics, (P) *STR\$*, 2-4
 how to select, (P) *STR\$*, 2-10
 list of severe errors, (P) *STR\$*, 2-13
 reading input string arguments, (P) *STR\$*, 2-7
 writing output string arguments, (P) *STR\$*, 2-8

Strings, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, CDU-6
 See also Descriptors and String manipulation routines
 appending, (P) *STR\$*, STR-12
 comparing for equality, no padding, (P) *STR\$*, STR-18
 comparing two, (P) *STR\$*, STR-16
 comparing without regard to case, (P) *STR\$*, STR-14
 concatenating, (P) *STR\$*, STR-23
 converting, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-291
 converting to uppercase, (P) *STR\$*, STR-98

Strings (cont'd)

- copying by descriptor, (P) *LIBS*, lib-435; (P) *OTSS*, OTS-86; (P) *STRS*, STR-26
 - copying by reference, (P) *LIBS*, lib-437 to lib-439; (P) *OTSS*, OTS-88; (P) *STRS*, STR-28 to STR-31
 - dividing two decimal strings, (P) *STRS*, STR-36
 - duplicating characters in, (P) *STRS*, STR-38
 - dynamic length, (P) *STRS*, 2-3, 2-13, 2-14
 - allocating, (P) *LIBS*, lib-450 to lib-452; (P) *OTSS*, OTS-93; (P) *STRS*, STR-55 to STR-57
 - deallocating, (P) *LIBS*, lib-447, lib-448; (P) *OTSS*, OTS-91, OTS-92; (P) *STRS*, STR-53
 - evaluation rules, (P) *STRS*, 2-1
 - fixed length, (P) *STRS*, 2-1
 - formatting output, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-426
 - inserting source string at front of destination, (P) *STRS*, STR-77
 - maximum length of, (P) *STRS*, 2-1
 - null strings, (P) *STRS*, 2-13
 - output length argument, (P) *STRS*, 2-10
 - position of character in, (P) *STRS*, STR-43, STR-46
 - position of substring in, (P) *LIBS*, lib-292; (P) *STRS*, STR-72
 - reciprocal of decimal string, (P) *STRS*, STR-81
 - removing trailing blanks and tabs, (P) *STRS*, STR-97
 - rounding or truncating a decimal string, (P) *STRS*, STR-90
 - searching for file specification in, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-449
 - semantics of, (P) *STRS*, 2-1, 2-4
 - skipping characters in, (P) *LIBS*, lib-490
 - translating matched characters, (P) *STRS*, STR-94
- ## Stripe sets
- shadowed, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 6-29; (S) *Vol Shadow*, 1-8
- ## Striping
- See Disk striping
 - and performance, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 9-7
- ## Structural level of a disk device
- determining, (P) *File Appl*, 5-12
- ## Structure levels
- defining for disks, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-279
- ## STS field
- contents, (P) *RMS Ref*, 2-7
- ## Stubs
- See Program stubs
- ## STV field
- See also Completion status value field
 - contents, (P) *RMS Ref*, 2-7

Subdirectories

- See also Directories
 - creating, (G) *User*, 5-3; (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-101
 - listing, (G) *User*, 5-3
 - setting default to other, (G) *User*, 5-5
 - syntax, (G) *User*, 5-3
- ## Subdirectory depths, maximum, (P) *File Appl*, 5-12
- ## Subkeys, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, LIB-7
- ## Sublock, (P) *Concepts I*, 7-16
- ## SUBMIT/AFTER command, (G) *User*, 18-9
- ## SUBMIT/DELETE command, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-76
- ## Submit access, (S) *Security*, 5-18
- ## SUBMIT command, (G) *User*, 18-8, 18-9; (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-477 to DCLII-488; (G) *Extnd File Specs*, 3-12
- ## /LOG qualifier, (G) *User*, 18-12
- ## passing parameters to command procedures with, (G) *User*, 16-4
- ## preventing users from executing, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-60
- ## processing of, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-2
- ## qualifiers, (G) *User*, 18-14
- ## /RESTART qualifier, (G) *User*, 18-16
- ## specifying job retention, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-29
- ## specifying multiple command procedures with, (G) *User*, 18-10
- ## specifying scheduling priority, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-35
- ## using with command procedures, (G) *User*, 15-18
- ## SUBMIT_ON_CLOSE attribute, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-24
- ## SUBMON.COM command procedure, (S) *Performance*, 4-7
- ## sample, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 20-43
- ## used with Monitor utility, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 20-41
- ## Subprocess
- adjusting creation limit, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 5-19
- ## Subprocess environments, (P) *POLYCENTER Dev*, 6-4
- ## Subprocesses, (P) *Concepts I*, 2-1; (P) *SMGS*, 4-2; (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-208; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-183
- See also Detached processes and Processes
 - accounting, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-73
 - analyzing audit messages, (S) *Security*, 9-19
 - and job trees, (G) *User*, 18-4
 - assigning resource quotas to, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-71
 - base priority, (S) *Performance*, 3-24
 - characteristics inherited from parent process, (G) *User*, 18-6
 - connecting to using LIB\$ATTACH routine, (P) *Concepts II*, 24-9

Subprocesses (cont'd)

context, (G) *User*, 18-6
creating, (G) *User*, 18-4, 18-5; (P) *Sys Svc I*,
SYS1-219; (P) *SMGS*, 4-2
from LATCP, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13-5,
13-69
multiple, (G) *User*, 18-4
with LIB\$SPAWN, (P) *Concepts I*, 2-3
with RUN command, (G) *DCL N-Z*,
DCLII-70
with SMG\$ routines, (P) *Concepts II*,
22-18
with SPAWN command, (G) *DCL N-Z*,
DCLII-429; (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*,
7-113
with SYSSCREPRC, (P) *Concepts I*, 2-6
with the LANCP SPAWN command, (S)
Sys Mgr II, 24-10; (S) *Sys Mgmt Util*
A-L, 12-53
creation of using LIB\$SPAWN routine, (P)
Concepts II, 24-9
debugging, (P) *Concepts I*, 2-15
defining attributes, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-71
defining equivalence names for process-
permanent logical names, (G) *DCL N-Z*,
DCLII-70
definition, (G) *User*, 18-4
deleting, (P) *SMGS*, 4-2
disk and directory default, (P) *Concepts I*, 2-12
displaying characteristics of, (G) *DCL N-Z*,
DCLII-373
displaying quotas, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-376
establishing values for, (S) *Performance*, 11-8
excluding characteristics from parent process,
(G) *User*, 18-6
executing commands, (P) *SMGS*, 4-3
exiting, (G) *User*, 18-5
image, (P) *Concepts I*, 2-12
image hibernation, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-72
increase in auditing events, (S) *Security*, 9-13
input, output, and error device, (P) *Concepts I*,
2-7
names, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-77
naming with RUN/PROCESS_NAME, (G) *DCL*
N-Z, DCLII-72
priority setting, (P) *Concepts I*, 4-32
scheduling wakeup, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-75
specifying default working set, (G) *DCL N-Z*,
DCLII-78
specifying quotas, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-74
subprocess creation limit, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 7-2,
7-46
switching control of input stream to, (G) *DCL*
A-M, DCLI-55; (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*,
7-16
transferring control, (G) *User*, 18-6
working set characteristics, (S) *Performance*,
3-4

SUBROUTINE command, (G) *DCL A-M*,
DCLI-59, DCLI-60; (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-489

Subroutines

termination of GOSUB, (G) *DCL N-Z*,
DCLII-66

Subshells

with PIPE command, (G) *User*, 16-41

Substrings, (P) *STR\$*, 2-1

replacing, (P) *STR\$*, STR-84

subsystem ACEs, (S) *Security*, 8-8

Subsystem ACEs, (S) *Security*, 13-3 to 13-5; (S)
Sys Mgmt Util A-L, 1-16

example, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 12-11; (S) *Sys Mgmt*
Util A-L, 1-16

specifying identifier characteristics, (S) *Sys*
Mgmt Util A-L, 1-17

specifying identifiers, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*,
1-16

Subsystem attribute, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*,
5-20, 5-31, 5-42; (P) *Concepts II*, 31-5

Subsystems

See Protected subsystems

Subtraction operator (-), (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*,
2-16; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-16

Success completion routine, (P) *RMS Ref*, 2-4

Successor

See Logical successor

/SUMMARY qualifier, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-136

Summary report

example, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 9-34

Summary XAB, for key information, (P) *RMS Ref*,
14-1

SUMSLP editor, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-217

SUMSLP utility (SUMSLP)

Refer to the *OpenVMS SUMSLP Utility*
Manual; this archived manual ships on the
OpenVMS Documentation CD-ROM

SUPERSEDE attribute, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-24;
(P) *File Appl*, 4-31

Supersede option, (P) *File Appl*, 4-31, 5-20

Supervisor mode, (S) *Performance*, 13-2

logical names, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17-14

Supervisor-mode (PSL\$C_SUPER) constant
for FABSV_CHAN_MODE, (P) *RMS Ref*, 4-6

Supervisor mode ASTs, (P) *Concepts I*, 8-12

/SUPERVISOR qualifier, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-176

Supervisor stack, (P) *Concepts I*, 2-22

displaying contents, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*,

4-196; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-176

pointer to, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2-19; (P)

VAX SDA, SDA-18

Supplementary Volume Descriptor

See SVD

Surface_Plot graph, (P) *File Appl*, 4-11, A-2

Surveillance guidelines, (S) *Security*, 6–8

Suspended job status, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14–64

Suspended process fix, (S) *DECamsds*, 4–3, 4–9

Suspending a job, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14–68

Suspension, (P) *Concepts I*, 4–63, 4–67

- compared with hibernation, (P) *Concepts I*, 4–64

SVD (Supplementary Volume Descriptor), (G) *DCL A-M, DCLI-483*

- using to mount ISO 9660 volumes, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9–49

SWAPFILE.SYS, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 8–1

SWAPFILE.SYS file, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16–5

SWAPFILE_n_NAME symbol, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16–29, 16–31

SWAPFILE_n_SIZE symbol, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16–31

Swap files

- See also Swapping
- changing size, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 6–3
- controlling location and size, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16–29
- created by CLUSTER_CONFIG.COM procedure, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 8–1, 8–6
- creating
 - with AUTOGEN, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16–31
 - with SYSGEN, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16–34
- data collection, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 6–6
- default data collection, (S) *DECamsds*, 5–3
- definition, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16–5
- deleting after creating a new version, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16–35
- displaying, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16–6
- displaying the size calculated by AUTOGEN, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 6–7
- fragmentation, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16–34
- generating a new file sized by AUTOGEN, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 6–8
- installing, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16–29
- in system startup, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5–5, 5–6; (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16–6, 16–26, 16–27
- secondary, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16–6
- with SYPAGSWPFILES.COM procedure, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16–26
- with SYSGEN, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16–26

location, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16–6

- specifying, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16–31

monitoring use of, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16–6, 16–11

mounting disk during system startup, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5–6; (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16–27

moving to improve performance, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17–8

on a satellite, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16–26

OpenVMS Cluster satellite node, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5–6

primary, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16–6

purging, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16–35

rebooting after creation, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16–35

secondary, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16–6, 16–26

Swap files

- secondary (cont'd)
 - creating to improve system performance, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17–8
- sizes
 - calculating, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16–6, 16–11
 - changing, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16–28, 16–32, 16–34
 - current, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16–30
 - displaying AUTOGEN calculations, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16–29
 - increasing, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16–11
 - specifying, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16–29, 16–31
 - tasks for managing, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16–1

SWAPFILES.COM command procedure

- changing size of primary page, swap, and dump files, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16–32

SWAPFILE symbol, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16–31

Swapper, (S) *Performance*, 3–3, 3–13

- trimming, (S) *Performance*, 3–3, 3–13
 - adjusting, (S) *Performance*, 11–11
 - alternative to swapping, (S) *Performance*, 7–7
 - analyzing when ineffective, (S) *Performance*, 7–18
 - disabling, (S) *Performance*, 3–15
 - dormant processes, (S) *Performance*, 3–14
 - first-level, (S) *Performance*, 3–14
 - investigating, (S) *Performance*, 7–13
 - memory reclamation, (S) *Performance*, 11–13
 - second-level, (S) *Performance*, 3–14
 - suspended processes, (S) *Performance*, 3–14

Swapper, global symbols, (P) *VAX SDA, SDA-65*

SWAPPER process

- displaying, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 3–40
- fixes ignored, (S) *DECamsds*, 4–2

Swapping, (S) *Performance*, 3–3

- See also Swap files
- artificially induced, (S) *Performance*, 7–7
- by suspension, (P) *Concepts I*, 4–67
- converting to system that rarely swaps, (S) *Performance*, 11–11
- effect on CPU resource, (S) *Performance*, 7–7
- effect on disk subsystem, (S) *Performance*, 7–7
- enabling for disk ACPs, (S) *Performance*, D–2
- files, (S) *Performance*, 3–2, 3–18
- for created processes, (G) *DCL N-Z, DCLII-78*
- I/O activity, (S) *Performance*, 12–3
- inducing paging to reduce, (S) *Performance*, 11–14
- processes
 - enabling or disabling swap mode, (G) *DCL N-Z, DCLII-218*
- symptoms, (S) *Performance*, 7–14 to 7–17
- for disks, (S) *Performance*, 8–7

Swapping (cont'd)

- to move information between physical memory and files stored on disk, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-5
- Switchhook character (%)
 - in Phone, (G) *User*, 7-2
- SWPOUTPGCNT system parameter
 - swapping and swapper trimming, (S) *Performance*, 7-7, 11-5
- SYCONFIG.COM command procedure, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-3
- AUTOGEN failure, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 8-11
- configuring devices, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 8-7
- in startup, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-4
- modifying to connect special devices, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-7
- modifying to mount disks early, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-12
- STARTUP\$AUTOCONFIGURE_ALL symbol, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 8-10
- SYLOGICALS.COM command procedure, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-3, 5-8
 - in system startup, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-5
 - mounting the queue database disk, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 13-6
 - redefining location of master file of queue database, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 13-6
 - redefining location of system files, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17-8
 - to specify default state of operator log files, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 20-24
- SYLOGICALS.COM startup file
 - cloning system disks, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 9-16
 - clusterwide logical names, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 5-12
 - defining site location, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 4-13t
- SYLOGIN.COM command procedure, (G) *User*, 18-8; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-17, 7-20
 - ensuring execution, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 7-13
 - sample systemwide, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 7-21
- SYLOGOUT.COM command procedure, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 7-22
- Symbionts, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-59
 - See also Queues
 - active stream, (P) *Util Routines*, PSM-3
 - allocating memory, (P) *Util Routines*, SMB-4
 - carriage control, processing of, (P) *Util Routines*, PSM-10
 - communicating with, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-68
 - connecting to a device, (P) *Util Routines*, SMB-4
 - customer-written, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-284
 - default, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-284; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-3
 - demand input routines, (P) *Util Routines*, PSM-5
 - determining, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-71
 - device, (P) *Util Routines*, PSM-2

Symbionts (cont'd)

- environments, (P) *Util Routines*, SMB-5
- for LAT printers, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-3, 14-71
- function of, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 13-2; (P) *Util Routines*, PSM-3, SMB-2
- input, (P) *Util Routines*, PSM-2, SMB-1
- INPSMB.EXE file, (P) *Util Routines*, SMB-1
- internal logic, (P) *Util Routines*, PSM-4
 - main format routine, (P) *Util Routines*, PSM-12
 - main input routine, (P) *Util Routines*, PSM-9
 - main output routine, (P) *Util Routines*, PSM-13
- invoking, (P) *Util Routines*, PSM-21
- job controller, communication with, (P) *Util Routines*, SMB-1
- job controller requests, (P) *Util Routines*, SMB-5
 - asynchronous, (P) *Util Routines*, SMB-6
 - processing, (P) *Util Routines*, SMB-10
 - reading, (P) *Util Routines*, SMB-10
 - responding, (P) *Util Routines*, SMB-13
 - synchronous, (P) *Util Routines*, SMB-5
- LATSYM, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-3, 14-71
- modifying, (P) *Util Routines*, PSM-1, PSM-6, SMB-3
 - format routine, (P) *Util Routines*, PSM-11
 - guidelines, (P) *Util Routines*, PSM-7
 - initialization routine, (P) *Util Routines*, PSM-14
 - input routine, (P) *Util Routines*, PSM-9
 - integration of routines, (P) *Util Routines*, PSM-15
 - output routine, (P) *Util Routines*, PSM-12
 - restrictions, (P) *Util Routines*, PSM-7
- multiple streams, (P) *Util Routines*, PSM-3, SMB-9
- multithreaded, (P) *Util Routines*, PSM-3
- output, (P) *Util Routines*, PSM-2, SMB-1
 - PRTSMB.EXE file, (P) *Util Routines*, SMB-1
- printer, (P) *Util Routines*, SMB-1
- processing, (P) *Util Routines*, PSM-1
- process-permanent file, (P) *Util Routines*, SMB-4
- PRTSMB on LAT printers, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-71
- role in processing print jobs, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-3
- server, (P) *Util Routines*, PSM-2, SMB-1
- single stream, (P) *Util Routines*, PSM-3, SMB-9
- special purpose, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-284
- system MAXBUF parameter, (P) *Util Routines*, PSM-6
- type, (P) *Util Routines*, SMB-1

Symbionts (cont'd)

- user-written, (*S*) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-3; (*P*) *Util Routines*, PSM-1, SMB-1, SMB-3
 - user-written guidelines, (*P*) *Util Routines*, SMB-3
 - user-written interfaces, (*P*) *Util Routines*, PSM-6
- Symbiont thread, (*P*) *Util Routines*, PSM-3
- SYMBOL= option, (*P*) *Linker*, LINKER-69
- Symbol definition macros
- description, (*P*) *RMS Ref*, B-1
 - using, (*P*) *RMS Ref*, B-7
- Symbol definitions, (*P*) *Modular Proc*, A-4
- Symbolic addresses, use in locating start of control block, (*P*) *RMS Ref*, B-6
- Symbolic bit offsets, use in specifying options, (*P*) *RMS Ref*, 2-3
- Symbolic codes, for condition values, (*P*) *Concepts II*, 20-8
- Symbolic definition macros, (*P*) *Concepts II*, A-4
- Symbolic mode, (*P*) *Debugger*, 4-14, DEBUG-192
- Symbolic names, for argument lists, (*P*) *Concepts II*, A-4
- Symbolic naming exceptions, control block, (*P*) *RMS Ref*, 2-3
- Symbolic offsets
- control block, (*P*) *RMS Ref*, 2-3
 - format, (*P*) *RMS Ref*, 2-2
 - use in locating control block fields, (*P*) *RMS Ref*, 2-2
- SYMBOLIZE command, (*P*) *Debugger*, 3-8, 4-14, DEBUG-313
- Symbolizing
- address, (*P*) *Debugger*, 3-8, 4-14, DEBUG-313
 - register, (*P*) *Debugger*, 4-14, DEBUG-313
 - vector register, (*P*) *Debugger*, 16-1
- Symbol resolution processing
- definition, (*P*) *Linker*, 1-2
 - description, (*P*) *Linker*, 2-2
 - handling undefined symbols, (*P*) *Linker*, 2-5
 - of object modules, (*P*) *Linker*, 2-6
 - ordering of input files, (*P*) *Linker*, 2-17
 - overview, (*P*) *Linker*, 2-1
 - performed by linker, (*P*) *Linker*, 1-2
 - processing default libraries, (*P*) *Linker*, 2-14
 - processing files selectively, (*P*) *Linker*, 2-16
 - specifying selective processing, (*P*) *Linker*, LINKER-30
 - types of input files included, (*P*) *Linker*, 2-5
- Symbols, (*P*) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, CDU-6; (*P*) *VAX SDA*, SDA-17 to SDA-19
- See also CLI symbols, Global symbols, Local symbols, Logical names, Symbol resolution processing, and Universal symbols
- abbreviating, (*G*) *User*, 14-4
- ambiguity, resolving, (*P*) *Debugger*, 5-8
- ampersand (&), (*G*) *User*, 14-27 to 14-28

Symbols (cont'd)

- and arithmetic operations, (*G*) *User*, 14-13, 14-14
- and character strings, (*G*) *User*, 14-7
- and expressions, (*G*) *User*, 14-6, 14-7
- and numeric expressions, (*G*) *User*, 14-13
- apostrophe ('), (*G*) *User*, 14-26
- as DCL command, (*G*) *User*, 14-3
- as foreign commands, (*G*) *User*, 14-4
- assigning value with READ command, (*G*) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-43
- asterisk (*), (*G*) *User*, 14-4
- binary overlay in, (*G*) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-1
- built-in, (*P*) *Debugger*, B-3
- character overlays in, (*G*) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-6
- character string
 - expressions, (*G*) *User*, 14-8
 - operations, (*G*) *User*, 14-9
- compared to logical names, (*G*) *User*, 14-2
- comparing numbers, (*G*) *User*, 14-14
- compiler generated type, (*P*) *Debugger*, 4-4
- concatenating, (*G*) *User*, 14-6
- creating with assignment statement, (*G*) *User*, 14-3
- cross-referenced in image map file, (*P*) *Linker*, 5-8
- declaring universal symbols on Alpha systems, (*P*) *Linker*, 4-8
- declaring universal symbols on VAX systems, (*P*) *Linker*, 4-2
- defining, (*G*) *User*, 14-2; (*P*) *Concepts II*, 26-3; (*P*) *Debugger*, 13-6, DEBUG-63
 - as a symbol, (*G*) *User*, 14-5
 - as lexical functions, (*G*) *User*, 14-18, 14-19
 - character strings, (*G*) *User*, 14-8
 - for SDA, (*P*) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-7; (*P*) *VAX SDA*, SDA-47
 - in MODPARAMS.DAT file, (*S*) *Sys Mgr II*, 15-19, 16-29
- definition, (*G*) *User*, 14-1
- deleting, (*G*) *User*, 14-5
 - from global symbol tables, (*G*) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-163
 - from local symbol tables, (*G*) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-163
- displaying, (*G*) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-404; (*P*) *Debugger*, 5-9, 13-6, DEBUG-63, DEBUG-288; (*P*) *VAX SDA*, SDA-19
- displaying values, (*G*) *User*, 14-5
- evaluating, (*G*) *User*, 14-20; (*P*) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-203; (*P*) *VAX SDA*, SDA-181
- finding in memory location, (*P*) *VAX SDA*, SDA-27
- for system page, swap, and dump file sizes, (*S*) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-31 to 16-32
- for system parameters, (*S*) *Sys Mgr II*, 15-19
- general assignment, (*G*) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-1
- global, (*G*) *User*, 14-2, 14-3; (*P*) *Linker*, 2-1

Symbols

- global (cont'd)
 - determining the address of, (P) *Linker*, 3-18
- identifying with FSTYPE lexical function, (G) *User*, 17-15
- image setting, (P) *Debugger*, 5-14
- implemented as overlaid program sections, (P) *Linker*, 2-1
- indicating numeric values, (G) *User*, 14-12, 14-20
- in string assignments, (G) *User*, 14-6
- interactive assignment in command procedures, (G) *DCL A-M*, *DCLI*-297
- label, (P) *Debugger*, 3-6, 5-1
- line number, (P) *Debugger*, 3-7, 5-1
- listed by name in image map file, (P) *Linker*, 5-8
- listed by value in image map file, (P) *Linker*, 5-9
- listing, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-203; (P) *VAX SDA*, *SDA*-181
- loading into the SDA symbol table, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-34; (P) *VAX SDA*, *SDA*-62
- local, (G) *User*, 14-2, 14-3; (P) *Linker*, 2-1; (P) *Debugger*, 10-24
- logical data, (G) *User*, 14-16
- masking, (G) *DCL N-Z*, *DCLII*-254
- module setting, (P) *Debugger*, 5-6
- name, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-7; (P) *VAX SDA*, *SDA*-17, *SDA*-47
- not in symbol table, (P) *Debugger*, 5-6, 5-15
- not unique, (P) *Debugger*, 5-9, 10-26
- numeric overlays, (G) *User*, 14-15
- NUM_ETHERADAPT, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 15-21
- NUM_NODES, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 15-21
- overloaded, (P) *Debugger*, 17-29
- PAGEFILE_n_NAME, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-29
- referring to, (P) *Concepts II*, 26-3
- relation to address expression, (P) *Debugger*, 4-4
- relation to path name, (P) *Debugger*, 5-9
- representing executive modules, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-89; (P) *VAX SDA*, *SDA*-110
- resolving ambiguities, (P) *Debugger*, 10-26
- routine, (P) *Debugger*, 3-6, 5-1
- search based on call stack, (P) *Debugger*, 5-12, 10-25, 10-26, *DEBUG*-204
- search conventions, (P) *Debugger*, 3-7, 5-8, *DEBUG*-205
- SET SCOPE command, (P) *Debugger*, 5-11, *DEBUG*-204
- shareable image, (P) *Debugger*, 5-14
- SHOW SYMBOL command, (P) *Debugger*, 5-9
- STARTUP\$AUTOCONFIGURE_ALL, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 8-10
- STARTUP\$INTERACTIVE_LOGINS, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-16

Symbols (cont'd)

- storage, (P) *Concepts II*, 26-3
- string assignment, (G) *DCL A-M*, *DCLI*-5
- strong, (P) *Linker*, 2-1, 2-21
 - definition of, (P) *Linker*, 2-22
- substitution, (G) *User*, 14-5, 14-24, 14-25
 - automatic, (G) *User*, 14-24, 14-25
 - command input scanning, (G) *User*, 14-28
 - command parsing, (G) *User*, 14-28
 - expression evaluation, (G) *User*, 14-29
 - forced, (G) *User*, 14-25
 - iterative, (G) *User*, 14-29
 - on data lines, (G) *User*, 14-29
 - operators, (G) *User*, 14-26
 - order of, (G) *User*, 14-25, 14-26
 - phases, (G) *User*, 14-28
 - repetitive, (G) *User*, 14-29
 - using an ampersand (&), (G) *User*, 14-27 to 14-28
 - using an apostrophe ('), (G) *User*, 14-26, 14-27
- SWAPFILE_n_NAME, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-29
- symbolic mode, (P) *Debugger*, 4-14, *DEBUG*-192
- symbol resolution processing, (P) *Linker*, 2-2
- traceback information, (P) *Debugger*, 5-3
- types of, (P) *Linker*, 2-1
- types of characters, (G) *User*, 14-7
- undefined, (G) *User*, 14-31
- universal, (P) *Linker*, 2-1
- unresolved, (P) *Concepts II*, 26-4
- user-defined, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-7; (P) *VAX SDA*, *SDA*-47
 - using as variables, (G) *User*, 14-6
- variable, (P) *Debugger*, 3-11, 4-1, 4-15, 5-1
- vectored-symbol-definition subrecord, (P) *Linker*, B-31
- vector register, (P) *Debugger*, 16-1
- weak, (P) *Linker*, 2-1, 2-21
 - definition of, (P) *Linker*, 2-22
- Symbol scope
 - definition, (G) *User*, 14-24
 - global, (G) *User*, 14-24
 - local, (G) *User*, 14-24
- SYMBOLS qualifier, for SDA EVALUATE command, (P) *VAX SDA*, *SDA*-51
- Symbol substitutions
 - forcing in character strings, (G) *User*, 16-8
- Symbol table files
 - as linker input files, (P) *Linker*, 1-10
 - controlling the contents of, (P) *Linker*, *LINKER*-70
 - creating, (P) *Linker*, 1-14, *LINKER*-34
 - naming, (P) *Linker*, *LINKER*-34
 - using with SDA utility, (P) *Linker*, 1-10

Symbol table files, reading into SDA symbol table, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-62

Symbol table files reading into SDA symbol table, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-35

Symbol tables, (G) *User*, 14-22

See also GSTs, Local symbol tables, SDA symbol table, Symbol table files, and System symbol table

command interpreter, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, C-13

global, (G) *User*, 14-22, 14-23

 \$RESTART symbol, (G) *User*, 14-23

 \$SEVERITY symbol, (G) *User*, 14-23

 \$STATUS symbol, (G) *User*, 14-23

local, (G) *User*, 14-22

 parameters, (G) *User*, 14-22

 search order, (G) *User*, 14-23

 specifying an alternate SDA, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-39

Symbol tables, specifying an alternate SDA, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 3-6

Symbol vectors

 creating, (P) *Linker*, 4-8, LINKER-71

 declaring alias names for universal symbols, (P) *Linker*, 4-11

 ensuring upward compatibility on Alpha systems, (P) *Linker*, 4-10

 guidelines, (P) *Linker*, 4-10

 in program section, (P) *Linker*, 3-3

 run-time flow of control, (P) *Linker*, 4-8

SYMBOL_TABLE= option, (P) *Linker*, LINKER-70

/SYMBOL_TABLE qualifier, (P) *Linker*, LINKER-34

SYMBOL_VECTOR= option, (P) *Linker*, LINKER-71

 declaring universal symbols, (P) *Linker*, 4-8

Symmetric multiprocessing

 See SMP and Multiprocessing

Symmetric vector processing configuration, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 28-4

SSYMVECT program section, (P) *Linker*, 3-3

SSYNC, (P) *POSIX Threads*, tis-44

Synchronization

 See also Parallel processing

 asynchronous system traps, (P) *Concepts I*, 8-1

 debugging vectorized program, (P) *Debugger*, 16-19, DEBUG-235, DEBUG-299, DEBUG-315

 definition of, (P) *Concepts I*, 6-1

 exception, (P) *Calling Std*, 2-8

 hardware-level, (P) *Concepts I*, 6-7

 inner mode, (P) *Concepts I*, 6-17

 memory, (P) *Calling Std*, 2-8

 passing control to another image, (P) *Concepts I*, 4-67

Synchronization (cont'd)

 SET VECTOR_MODE command, (P) *Debugger*, 16-19, DEBUG-235

 SHOW VECTOR_MODE command, (P) *Debugger*, 16-19, DEBUG-299

 software-level, (P) *Concepts I*, 6-16

 using detached processes, (P) *Concepts I*, 4-59

 using events flags, (P) *Concepts I*, 6-20

 using process priority, (P) *Concepts I*, 6-18

 using spin locks, (P) *Concepts I*, 6-19

 using subprocesses, (P) *Concepts I*, 4-59

Synchronization, password, (S) *Security*, 7-26

Synchronization objects

 condition variables, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 2-23

 mutexes, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 2-20

 read-write locks, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 2-27

 static initialization of, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 3-10

SYNCHRONIZE command, (G) *User*, 18-16, 18-17; (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-490 to DCLII-491

SYNCHRONIZE VECTOR_MODE command, (P) *Debugger*, 16-19, DEBUG-315

Synchronizing I/O completion, (P) *POSIX Threads*, tis-16, tis-44

Synchronous cancelation

 of threads, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 2-15

Synchronous completion, (P) *RMS Ref*, 2-6

Synchronous Digital Hierarchy (SDH), (P) *I/O User*, 9-11

Synchronous input/output, (P) *Concepts II*, 23-19

Synchronous lines

 See Lines

Synchronous operations, (P) *File Appl*, 8-18

Synchronous Optical Network (SONET), (P) *I/O User*, 9-11

Synchronous option, (P) *RMS Ref*, 2-5

Synchronous SCSI data transfer mode

 enabling, (P) *I/O User*, 8-6, 8-12

Synchronous system services, (P) *Concepts II*, 20-5

Syntax

 file specifications on tape volumes, (G) *User*, 4-11

 for DCL commands, (G) *User*, 3-3

 node specifications, (G) *User*, 4-5

 of BACKUP commands, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 7-5

 of LICENSE commands

 descriptions, (S) *License*, A-1 to B-1

 OpenVMS Cluster device specifications, (G) *User*, 12-8

 subdirectories, (G) *User*, 5-3

 UIC directory specifications, (G) *User*, 5-8

Syntax-name verb clauses, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, CDU-7

SYPAGSWPFILES.COM command procedure, (S)
 Sys Mgr I, 5-3; (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-26
 execution of during system startup, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-5, 5-6
 modifying to install page and swap files, (S)
 Sys Mgr I, 5-6
 SYSSABORT_TRANS system service, (P)
 Concepts II, 29-2; (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-3
 SYSSABORT_TRANSW system service, (P)
 Concepts II, 29-2, 29-3; (P) *Sys Svc I*,
 SYS1-7
 SYSSACME_MODULE logical name, (S) *Security*,
 7-24
 SYSSACQUIRE_GALAXY_LOCK system service,
 (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-8
 SYSSADD HOLDER system service, (P) *Concepts II*,
 31-12; (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-10
 SYSSADD_IDENT system service, (P) *Concepts II*,
 31-12; (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-13
 SYSSADD_PROXY system service, (P) *Sys Svc I*,
 SYS1-16
 SYSSADJSTK system service, (P) *Sys Svc I*,
 SYS1-20
 SYSSADJWSL system service, (P) *Concepts I*,
 12-11, 13-11; (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-22
 SYSSALLOC system service, (P) *Sys Svc I*,
 SYS1-24
 example, (P) *Concepts II*, 23-33
 SYSSANNOUNCE logical name, (S) *Security*,
 7-28; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-14
 SYSSASCEFC system service, (P) *Concepts I*,
 6-25; (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-27
 SYSSASCSTIM system service, (P) *Concepts II*,
 27-6; (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-31
 example, (P) *Concepts II*, 27-10
 SYSSASCTOID system service, (P) *Concepts II*,
 31-11; (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-34
 SYSSASCUTC system service, (P) *Concepts II*,
 27-2 to 27-4; (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-37
 SYSSASSIGN routine, (P) *I/O User*, 4-1, 5-18,
 5-77, 9-13
 SYSSASSIGN system service, (P) *Concepts II*,
 23-12; (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-40
 example, (P) *Concepts II*, 23-11
 SYSSATMWORKS351.EXE file, (P) *Alpha Sys*
 Analysis, 4-37
 SYSSAUDIT_EVENT system service, (P) *Sys Svc I*,
 SYS1-45
 SYSSAUDIT_EVENTW system service, (P) *Sys Svc I*,
 SYS1-63
 SYSSAUDIT_SERVER_INHIBIT logical name, (S)
 Sys Mgr I, 5-10; (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 20-29
 SYSSAVOID_PREEMPT system service, (P) *Sys Svc I*,
 SYS1-64
 SYSSBASE_IMAGE.EXE file
 linking against, (P) *Linker*, 2-20
 order of processing, (P) *Linker*, 2-20,
 LINKER-36
 SYSSBATCH default queue name, (S) *Sys Mgr I*,
 14-5
 SYSSBINTIM system service, (P) *Concepts II*,
 27-2 to 27-4, 27-6; (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-66
 SYSSBINTIM system service, for storing time in
 XABDAT, (P) *RMS Ref*, B-8
 SYSSBINUTC system service, (P) *Concepts II*,
 27-2 to 27-4; (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-69
 SYSSBRKTHRU system service, (P) *Concepts II*,
 22-43; (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-72
 SYSSBRKTHRUW system service, (P) *Sys Svc I*,
 SYS1-80
 SYSSCALL_HANDL+4 routine
 using, (P) *Calling Std*, 6-23
 SYSSCANCEL system service, (P) *Sys Svc I*,
 SYS1-81
 example, (P) *Concepts II*, 23-26
 SYSSCANEXH system service, (P) *Sys Svc I*,
 SYS1-83
 SYSSCANTIM system service, (P) *Concepts II*,
 27-13; (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-84
 example, (P) *Concepts II*, 27-16
 SYSSCANWAK system service, (P) *Concepts II*,
 27-13, 27-17; (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-86
 SYSSCHECK_ACCESS system service, (P)
 Concepts II, 31-29; (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-88
 SYSSCHECK_FEN system service (Alpha only),
 (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-96
 SYSSCHECK_PRIVILEGE system service, (P)
 Concepts II, 31-30; (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-97
 SYSSCHECK_PRIVILEGEW system service, (P)
 Sys Svc I, SYS1-102
 SYSSCHKPRO system service, (P) *Concepts II*,
 31-29; (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-103
 SYSSCLEAR_SYSTEM_EVENT system service,
 (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-111
 SYSSCLOSE RMS service, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS-3
 See also *Close service*
 SYSSCLRST system service, (P) *Sys Svc I*,
 SYS1-113
 SYSSCLRCLUEVT system service, (P) *Sys Svc I*,
 SYS1-114
 SYSSCLREF system service, (P) *Concepts I*, 6-31;
 (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-116
 SYSSCLUSTER.EXE file, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*,
 4-37
 SYSSCMEXEC system service, (P) *Sys Svc I*,
 SYS1-117
 SYSSCMEXEC_64 system service, (P) *Sys Svc I*,
 SYS1-119
 SYSSCMKRNL system service, (P) *Sys Svc I*,
 SYS1-121
 SYSSCMKRNL_64 system service, (P) *Sys Svc I*,
 SYS1-124

SYSSCOMMAND logical name, (G) *User*, 13–17;
 (P) *Concepts II*, 32–4
 process permanent, (G) *User*, 13–26
 redefining, (G) *User*, 13–29
 use in command procedure, (G) *User*, 13–28
 SYSSCOMMON:[SYSMGR] directory
 template files, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 5–14
 SYSSCOMMON logical name, (G) *User*, 13–20
 SYSSCONFIG.DAT file
 system file, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 8–12
 used in autoconfiguration of devices, (S) *Sys
 Mgr I*, 8–12
 SYSSCONNECT RMS service, (P) *RMS Ref*,
 RMS–6
 See also *Connect service*
 SYSSCPU_CAPABILITIES system service, (P)
 Concepts I, 4–34; (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1–126
 SYSSCPU_TRANSITION system service, (P) *Sys
 Svc I*, SYS1–130
 SYSSCREATE RMS service, (P) *RMS Ref*,
 RMS–10
 See also *Create service*
 SYSSCREATE system service, (P) *Concepts II*,
 28–10
 SYSSCREATE_BUFOBJ_64 system service, (P)
 Concepts II, 23–49, 23–51; (P) *Sys Svc I*,
 SYS1–142
 SYSSCREATE_GALAXY_LOCK system service,
 (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1–136
 SYSSCREATE_GALAXY_LOCK_TABLE system
 service, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1–139
 SYSSCREATE_GDZRO system service, (P) *Sys
 Svc I*, SYS1–146
 SYSSCREATE_GFILE system service (Alpha only),
 (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1–154
 SYSSCREATE_GPFILE system service (Alpha
 only), (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1–160
 SYSSCREATE_GPFN system service (Alpha only),
 (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1–164
 SYSSCREATE_RDB system service, (P) *Concepts
 II*, 31–9; (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1–169
 SYSSCREATE_REGION_64 system service, (P)
 Sys Svc I, SYS1–171
 SYSSCREATE_USER_PROFILE system service,
 (P) *Concepts II*, 31–29; (P) *Sys Svc I*,
 SYS1–179
 SYSSCRELNM system service, (P) *Sys Svc I*,
 SYS1–185
 SYSSCRELNT system service, (P) *Sys Svc I*,
 SYS1–193
 SYSSCREMBX system service, (P) *Concepts I*,
 2–8, 3–9, 4–76; (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1–199; (P)
 I/O User, 4–1
 SYSSCREPRC system service, (P) *Sys Svc I*,
 SYS1–206
 SYSSCREPRC system service, example, (P)
 Concepts I, 2–12
 SYSSCRETVA system service, (P) *Concepts I*,
 12–8, 13–9; (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1–224
 See also *SYS\$EXPREG system service*
 SYSSCRETVA_64 system service, (P) *Sys Svc I*,
 SYS1–227
 SYSSCRMPSC system service, (P) *Concepts II*,
 28–4, 28–5; (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1–232
 SYSSCRMPSC_FILE_64 system service, (P) *Sys
 Svc I*, SYS1–245
 SYSSCRMPSC_GDZRO_64 system service, (P)
 Sys Svc I, SYS1–251
 SYSSCRMPSC_GFILE_64 system service, (P) *Sys
 Svc I*, SYS1–264
 SYSSCRMPSC_GPFILE_64 system service, (P)
 Sys Svc I, SYS1–272
 SYSSCRMPSC_GPFN_64 system service, (P) *Sys
 Svc I*, SYS1–279
 SYSSCRMPSC_PFN_64 system service, (P) *Sys
 Svc I*, SYS1–286
 SYSSCVT_FILENAME system service, (P) *Sys
 Svc I*, SYS1–291; (P) *File Appl*, 5–7
 SYSSDACEFC system service, (P) *Concepts I*,
 6–27; (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1–296
 SYSSDALLOC system service, (P) *Concepts II*,
 23–33; (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1–298
 SYSSDASSGN routine, (P) *I/O User*, 4–3, 9–13
 SYSSDASSGN system service, (P) *Concepts II*,
 23–12, 28–11; (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1–300
 example, (P) *Concepts II*, 23–24
 SYSSDCLAST system service, (P) *Sys Svc I*,
 SYS1–302
 SYSSDCLAST system service, example, (P)
 Concepts I, 8–10
 SYSSDCLCMH system service, (P) *Concepts I*,
 9–3; (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1–304
 SYSSDCLEXH system service, (P) *Concepts I*,
 9–75; (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1–307
 SYSSDECDTM_INHIBIT logical name, (S) *Sys
 Mgr II*, 27–23
 SYSSDELETE RMS service, (P) *RMS Ref*,
 RMS–26
 See also *Delete service*
 SYSSDELETE_BUFOBJ system service, (P)
 Concepts II, 23–49, 23–51
 SYSSDELETE_BUFOBJ system service (Alpha
 only), (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1–310
 SYSSDELETE_GALAXY_LOCK system service,
 (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1–312
 SYSSDELETE_GALAXY_LOCK_TABLE system
 service, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1–314
 SYSSDELETE_INTRUSION system service, (P)
 Sys Svc I, SYS1–315

SYSSDELETE_PROXY system service, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-318
 SYSSDELETE_REGION_64 system service, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-321
 SYSSDELLNM system service, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-324
 SYSSDELMBX system service, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-327; (P) *I/O User*, 4-3
 SYSSDELPRC system service, (P) *Concepts I*, 4-74; (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-329
 SYSSDELTVA system service, (P) *Concepts II*, 28-11; (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-332
 SYSSDELTVA_64 system service, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-334
 SYSSDEQ system service, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-338
 SYSSDEQ system service, example, (P) *Concepts I*, 7-19
 SYSSDEVICES.DAT text file, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 6-19
 SYSSDEVICE_PATH_SCAN system service, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-343
 SYSSDEVICE_SCAN system service, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-347
 SYSSDGBLSC system service, (P) *Concepts I*, 13-16; (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-351
 SYSSDISCONNECT RMS service, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS-28
 See also Disconnect service
 SYSSDISK
 as SDA output, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-51
 global read, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-35
 SYSSDISK logical name, (G) *User*, 13-15, 13-17; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-63
 applied to file specification, (P) *File Appl*, 6-2
 SYSSDISMOU system service, (P) *Concepts II*, 23-36; (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-355; (P) *I/O User*, 1-35
 condition values returned by, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 5-9
 dismounting volumes with, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 5-5
 SYSSDISPLAY RMS service, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS-30
 See also Display service
 SYSSDISPLAY_PROXY system service, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-359
 SYSSDLCEFC system service, (P) *Concepts I*, 6-27; (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-365
 SYSSDNS system service, (P) *Concepts II*, C-1
 on VAX systems only, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-367
 SYSSDNSW system service
 on VAX systems only, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-394
 SYSSSEND_TRANS system service, (P) *Concepts II*, 29-2; (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-395
 SYSSSEND_TRANSW system service, (P) *Concepts II*, 29-2, 29-3; (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-400
 SYSSSEQ system service, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-401
 SYSSSEQ system service, example, (P) *Concepts I*, 7-11
 SYSSSEQW system service, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-414
 SYSSENTER RMS service, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS-35
 See also Enter service, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS-35
 SYSSERAPAT system service, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-415
 SYSSERASE RMS service, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS-39
 See also Erase service
 SYSSERRLOG.DMP file, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-3
 SYSSERROR logical name, (G) *User*, 13-17; (P) *Concepts I*, 2-7, 2-8, 2-10, 4-69, 9-42, 9-50, 9-55; (P) *Concepts II*, 32-4
 output to, in log files, (G) *User*, 18-12
 process permanent, (G) *User*, 13-26
 redefining, (G) *User*, 13-29
 specifying equivalence name with RUN command, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-74
 SYSSERRORLOG logical name, (G) *User*, 13-20
 defining during system startup, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-8
 defining to reduce system disk I/O, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17-7
 SYSSERROR warning message, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 2-5
 SYSSREW1000A.EXE file, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-37
 SYSSREWDRIVER LAN driver, (P) *I/O User*, 9-19
 SYSSEXAMPLES logical name, (G) *User*, 13-20
 SYSSEXIT system service, (P) *Concepts I*, 4-69; (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-418; (P) *Debugger*, 14-24
 issuing for specified process, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-463
 SYSSEXPREG system service, (P) *Concepts I*, 12-6, 13-8; (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-419
 example, (P) *Concepts I*, 12-6, 13-8
 SYSSEXPREG_64 system service, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-422
 SYSSXTEND RMS service, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS-46
 See also Extend service
 SYSSFAOL system service, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-426
 SYSSFAOL_64 system service, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-447
 SYSSFAO system service, (P) *Concepts I*, 9-42, 9-50, 9-55; (P) *Concepts II*, 27-2 to 27-4; (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-426
 example, (P) *Concepts II*, 23-38

SYSSFILESCAN system service, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-449

SYSSFIND RMS service, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS-49
See also Find service

SYSSFIND_HELD system service, (P) *Concepts II*, 31-13, 31-16; (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-455

SYSSFIND HOLDER system service, (P) *Concepts II*, 31-13, 31-16; (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-458

SYSSFINISH_RDB system service, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-461

SYSSFLUSH RMS service, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS-56
See also Flush service

SYSSFORCEX system service, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-463
See also SYSSDELPRC system service
See also SYSSEXIT system service
example, (P) *Concepts I*, 4-70

SYSSFORMAT_ACL system service, (P) *Concepts II*, 31-25, 31-26; (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-466

SYSSFORMAT_AUDIT system service, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-479

SYSSFREE RMS service, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS-59
See also Free service

SYSSFREE_USER_CAPABILITY system service (Alpha only), (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-483

SYSSGALAXY.STB file, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-37

SYSSGETDVI routine, (P) *I/O User*, 3-8
disk, (P) *I/O User*, 2-26
LAN drivers, (P) *I/O User*, 9-35
mailbox, (P) *I/O User*, 4-4
SCSI generic class driver, (P) *I/O User*, 8-13
terminal, (P) *I/O User*, 5-20

SYSSGETDVI system service, (P) *Concepts II*, 23-29; (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-485
getting information about volumes with, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 5-9

SYSSGETDVIW system service, (P) *Concepts II*, 23-29; (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-505

SYSSGETENV system service, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-506

SYSSGETJPI system service, (P) *Concepts I*, 4-5, 4-9; (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-508
AST in target process, (P) *Concepts I*, 4-26
buffer, (P) *Concepts I*, 4-24, 4-25
control flags, (P) *Concepts I*, 4-26
item list
 specifying criteria to select processes
 example, (P) *Concepts I*, 4-20
item-specific flags, (P) *Concepts I*, 4-16
obtaining information about all processes on the local system, (P) *Concepts I*, 4-9 to 4-14
obtaining information about one process, (P) *Concepts I*, 4-9
obtaining information with wildcard search
example, (P) *Concepts I*, 4-13

SYSSGETJPI system service (cont'd)
 packing information in buffers, (P) *Concepts I*, 4-24, 4-25
 searching for processes on all nodes, (P) *Concepts I*, 4-22
 searching for processes on specific nodes, (P) *Concepts I*, 4-21, 4-22
 searching for selected processes, (P) *Concepts I*, 4-14
 specifying buffer size, (P) *Concepts I*, 4-24, 4-25
 specifying criteria to select processes
 example, (P) *Concepts I*, 4-20
 swapping processes, (P) *Concepts I*, 4-26
 synchronizing calls, (P) *Concepts I*, 4-21, 4-22, 4-23
 using item lists, (P) *Concepts I*, 4-16, 4-24
 with remote procedures, (P) *Concepts I*, 4-24
 using multiple SPROCESS_SCAN service contexts, (P) *Concepts I*, 4-23
 using SYSSPROCESS_SCAN system service
 item list to specify selection criteria about processes, (P) *Concepts I*, 4-16, 4-20
 item-specific flags to control selection information, (P) *Concepts I*, 4-16
 search, (P) *Concepts I*, 4-14
 using SYSSPROCESS_SCAN system service
 item list to specify selection criteria about processes, (P) *Concepts I*, 4-17
 using wildcards, (P) *Concepts I*, 4-9 to 4-14
 example, (P) *Concepts I*, 4-13
 using wildcards as pidadr, (P) *Concepts I*, 4-9

SYSSGETJPIW system service, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-533

SYSSGETLKI system service, (P) *Concepts I*, 4-30; (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-534

SYSSGETLKIW system service, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-546

SYSSGETMSG system service, (P) *Concepts I*, 9-50; (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-547

SYSSGETQUI system service, (P) *Concepts II*, 27-21; (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-551

SYSSGETQUIW system service, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-594

SYSSGETRMI system service, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-595

SYSSGET RMS service, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS-61
See also Get service

SYSSGETSYI system service, (P) *Concepts II*, 27-21; (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-602

SYSSGETSYIW system service, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-626

SYSSGETTIM system service, (P) *Concepts II*, 27-2 to 27-4, 27-10; (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-627

SYSSGETUAI system service, (P) *Sys Svc I*,
 SYS1-628
 SYSSGETUTC system service, (P) *Concepts II*,
 27-2 to 27-4; (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-3
 SYSSGET_ALIGN_FAULT_DATA system service,
 (P) *Concepts I*, 15-10
 SYSSGET_ALIGN_FAULT_DATA system service
 (Alpha only), (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-4
 SYSSGET_ARITH_EXCEPTION system service
 (Alpha only), (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-6
 SYSSGET_GALAXY_LOCK_INFO system service,
 (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-8
 SYSSGET_GALAXY_LOCK_SIZE system service,
 (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-10
 SYSSGET_REGION_INFO system service, (P) *Sys*
Svc II, SYS2-12
 SYSSGET_SECURITY system service, (P)
Concepts II, 31-25, 31-26; (P) *Sys Svc II*,
 SYS2-17
 SYSSGET_SYS_ALIGN_FAULT_DATA system
 service, (P) *Concepts I*, 15-11
 on Alpha systems only, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-25
 SYSSGET_USER_CAPABILITY system service
 (Alpha only), (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-27
 SYSSGOTO_UNWIND system service, (P)
Concepts I, 9-45, 9-49; (P) *Calling Std*, 6-25
 unwinding, (P) *Calling Std*, 6-27
 SYSSGOTO_UNWIND system service (Alpha
 only), (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-30
 SYSSGRANTID system service, (P) *Sys Svc II*,
 SYS2-32
 SYSSHASH_PASSWORD system service, (P) *Sys*
Svc II, SYS2-36
 SYSSHHELP.HLB file, (S) *DECamds*, B-1, B-3
 SYSSHHELP logical name, (G) *User*, 13-20
 SYSSHIBER system service, (P) *Concepts I*, 4-65;
 (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-39
 See also SYSSWAKE system service
 example, (P) *Concepts I*, 4-66
 SYSSICC_ACCEPT system service, (P) *Sys Svc II*,
 SYS2-41
 SYSSICC_CLOSE_ASSOC system service, (P) *Sys*
Svc II, SYS2-44
 SYSSICC_CONNECT system service, (P) *Sys Svc*
II, SYS2-46
 SYSSICC_CONNECTW system service, (P) *Sys*
Svc II, SYS2-51
 SYSSICC_DISCONNECT system service, (P) *Sys*
Svc II, SYS2-52
 SYSSICC_DISCONNECTW system service, (P)
Sys Svc II, SYS2-55
 SYSSICC_OPEN_ASSOC system service, (P) *Sys*
Svc II, SYS2-56
 SYSSICC_RECEIVE system service, (P) *Sys Svc*
II, SYS2-63
 SYSSICC_RECEIVEW system service, (P) *Sys Svc*
II, SYS2-66
 SYSSICC_REJECT system service, (P) *Sys Svc II*,
 SYS2-67
 SYSSICC_REPLY system service, (P) *Sys Svc II*,
 SYS2-69
 SYSSICC_REPLYW system service, (P) *Sys Svc*
II, SYS2-72
 SYSSICC_TRANSCEIVE system service, (P) *Sys*
Svc II, SYS2-73
 SYSSICC_TRANSCEIVEW system service, (P)
Sys Svc II, SYS2-77
 SYSSICC_TRANSMIT system service, (P) *Sys Svc*
II, SYS2-78
 SYSSICC_TRANSMITW system service, (P) *Sys*
Svc II, SYS2-81
 SYSSIDTOASC system service, (P) *Concepts II*,
 31-11, 31-16; (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-82
 SYSSIEEE_SET_FP_CONTROL system service
 (Alpha only), (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-86
 SYSSINIT_SYS_ALIGN_FAULT_REPORT system
 service, (P) *Concepts I*, 15-11
 SYSSINIT_SYS_ALIGN_FAULT_REPORT system
 service (Alpha only), (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-89
 SYSSINIT_VOL system service, (P) *Concepts II*,
 23-36; (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-92
 example, (P) *Concepts II*, 23-36
 SYSSINOUT logical name
 redefining, (G) *User*, 16-4
 SYSSINPUT logical name, (G) *User*, 13-15,
 13-17, 16-6; (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 19-32; (P)
Concepts I, 2-3, 2-7, 2-8, 4-69, 8-5; (P)
Concepts II, 22-2, 22-4, 22-34, 26-7, 32-4,
 32-17
 default value, (P) *Concepts II*, 22-3
 defining as a separate file, (G) *User*, 16-7
 example, (P) *Concepts I*, 2-4, 2-8, 2-10; (P)
Concepts II, 22-5, 22-33, 24-4, 24-29
 process permanent, (G) *User*, 13-26
 process-permanent files, (G) *User*, 18-10, 18-11
 redefining, (G) *User*, 13-27, 16-6
 redefining value, (P) *Concepts II*, 22-3
 specifying equivalence name with RUN
 command, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-75
 using with LIB\$GET_INPUT routine, (P)
Concepts II, 22-4
 using with LIB\$PUT_OUTPUT routine, (P)
Concepts II, 22-4
 SYSSINSTRUCTION logical name, (G) *User*,
 13-20
 SYSSIO_CLEANUP, (P) *Concepts II*, 23-51
 SYSSIO_CLEANUP system service (Alpha only),
 (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-105
 SYSSIO_FASTPATH system service (Alpha only),
 (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-106

SYSSIO_FASTPATHW system service (Alpha only),
(P) Sys Svc II, SYS2-108
 SYSSIO_PERFORM, *(P) Concepts II, 23-51*
 SYSSIO_PERFORM system service (Alpha only),
(P) Sys Svc II, SYS2-109
 SYSSIO_PERFORMW system service (Alpha only),
(P) Sys Svc II, SYS2-112
 SYSSIO_SETUP, *(P) Concepts II, 23-51*
 SYSSIO_SETUP system service (Alpha only), *(P)*
Sys Svc II, SYS2-113
 SYSSIPC_SERVICES.EXE file, *(P) Alpha Sys*
Analysis, 4-37
 SYSSJOURNAL logical name, *(S) Sys Mgr II,*
27-3
 SYSSLAN.EXE file, *(P) Alpha Sys Analysis, 4-37*
 SYSSLANGUAGE logical name, *(S) Sys Mgr*
I, 6-23; (P) Concepts II, 27-24; (P) LIBS,
lib-39 to lib-40, lib-205 to lib-206
 SYSSLAN_ATM.EXE file, *(P) Alpha Sys Analysis,*
4-37
 SYSSLAN_ATM4.EXE file, *(P) Alpha Sys*
Analysis, 4-37
 SYSSLAN_CSMACD.EXE file, *(P) Alpha Sys*
Analysis, 4-37
 SYSSLAN_FDDI.EXE file, *(P) Alpha Sys Analysis,*
4-37
 SYSSLAN_TR.EXE file, *(P) Alpha Sys Analysis,*
4-37
 SYSSLAVC_DEFINE_NET_COMPONENT
 subroutine, *(S) Cluster Sys, E-5*
 SYSSLAVC_DEFINE_NET_PATH subroutine, *(S)*
Cluster Sys, E-7
 SYSSLAVC_DISABLE_ANALYSIS subroutine, *(S)*
Cluster Sys, E-10
 SYSSLAVC_ENABLE_ANALYSIS subroutine, *(S)*
Cluster Sys, E-9
 SYSSLAVC_START_BUS.MAR subroutine, *(S)*
Cluster Sys, E-1
 SYSSLAVC_STOP_BUS.MAR subroutine, *(S)*
Cluster Sys, E-3
 SYSSLCKPAG system service, *(P) Concepts I,*
12-12, 13-12; (P) Sys Svc II, SYS2-116
 SYSSLCKPAG_64 system service (Alpha only), *(P)*
Sys Svc II, SYS2-119
 SYSSLDR logical name, *(G) User, 13-20*
 SYSSLIBRARY:STARLET.MLB library
 as source of RMS macros, *(P) RMS Ref, B-2*
 SYSSLIBRARY logical name, *(G) User, 13-15,*
13-20; (P) Linker, 1-9, 1-21, 2-14
 SYSSLIBRARY system directory, *(S) Cluster Sys,*
5-5
 SYSSLKWSET system service, *(P) Concepts I,*
12-11, 13-12; (P) Sys Svc II, SYS2-122
 SYSSLKWSET_64 system service (Alpha only),
(P) Sys Svc II, SYS2-125
 SYSSLOADABLE_IMAGES:SYS.EXE file contents,
(P) Alpha Sys Analysis, 4-35
 SYSSLOADABLE_IMAGES logical name, *(G)*
User, 13-20
 SYSSLOGIN logical name, *(G) User, 13-15,*
13-19; (P) Concepts I, 2-8
 SYSSLOGIN_DEVICE logical name, *(G) User,*
13-19; (P) Concepts I, 2-8
 SYSSLOST directory, *(G) DCL N-Z, DCLII-160*
 SYSSMAINTENANCE logical name, *(G) User,*
13-20
 SYSSMANAGER:SYCONFIG.COM command
 procedure, *(S) Cluster Sys, 5-14*
 SYSSMANAGER:SYLOGICALS.COM command
 procedure, *(S) Cluster Sys, 5-14*
 SYSSMANAGER:SYPAGSWPFILES.COM
 command procedure, *(S) Cluster Sys, 5-14*
 SYSSMANAGER:SYSECURITY.COM command
 procedure, *(S) Cluster Sys, 5-14*
 SYSSMANAGER:SYSTARTUP_VMS.COM
 command procedure, *(S) Cluster Sys, 5-14*
 invoking SDA, *(P) VAX SDA, SDA-7*
 producing an SDA listing, *(P) VAX SDA,*
SDA-7
 releasing page file blocks, *(P) VAX SDA, SDA-5*
 SYSSMANAGER logical name, *(G) User, 13-20*
 SYSSMANAGER system directory, *(S) Cluster*
Sys, 5-5
 SYSSMESSAGE logical name, *(G) User, 13-20*
 SYSSMGBLSC system service, *(P) Concepts II,*
26-9; (P) Sys Svc II, SYS2-128
 SYSSMGBLSC_64 system service (Alpha only),
(P) Sys Svc II, SYS2-134
 SYSSMGBLSC_GPFN_64 system service, *(P) Sys*
Svc II, SYS2-144
 SYSSMME_SERVICES.STB file, *(P) Alpha Sys*
Analysis, 4-37
 SYSSMOD HOLDER system service, *(P) Concepts*
II, 31-14; (P) Sys Svc II, SYS2-150
 SYSSMOD_IDENT system service, *(P) Concepts*
II, 31-13; (P) Sys Svc II, SYS2-153
 SYSSMONITOR logical name
 defining during system startup, *(S) Sys Mgr I,*
5-8
 defining to reduce system disk I/O, *(S) Sys Mgr*
II, 17-7
 SYSSMOUNT system service, *(P) Concepts II,*
23-34; (P) Sys Svc II, SYS2-157
 condition values returned by, *(S) Vol Shadow,*
5-8
 item codes, *(S) Vol Shadow, 5-2*
 mounting volumes, *(S) Vol Shadow, 5-1, 5-5*
 shadowed volume sets, *(S) Vol Shadow, 5-4*
 shadow set item codes, *(S) Vol Shadow, 5-2*
 SYSSMTACCESS system service, *(P) Sys Svc II,*
SYS2-171

SYSSNET logical name, (G) *User*, 13–17
 SYSSNODE logical name, (G) *User*, 13–20; (S) *Security*, 7–28
 SYSSNTA.STB file, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4–37
 SYSSNUMTIM system service, (P) *Concepts II*, 27–2 to 27–4, 27–7; (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2–174
 SYSSNUMUTC system service, (P) *Concepts II*, 27–2 to 27–4; (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2–176
 SYSSNXTVOL RMS service, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS–72
 See also Next Volume service
 SYSSNXTVOL system service
 See Next Volume service
 SYSSOPEN RMS service, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS–75
 See also Open service
 SYSSOPEN system service, (P) *Concepts II*, 28–10
 SYSSOUTPUT logical name, (G) *User*, 13–17; (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 19–34; (P) *Concepts I*, 2–3, 2–7, 2–8, 4–69, 8–5, 9–42, 9–50, 9–55; (P) *Concepts II*, 22–2, 22–4, 22–6, 22–34, 24–18, 32–4, 32–17
 default value, (P) *Concepts II*, 22–3
 example, (P) *Concepts I*, 2–4, 2–10; (P) *Concepts II*, 22–7
 for check report, (P) *File Appl*, 10–1
 output to, in log files, (G) *User*, 18–12
 process permanent, (G) *User*, 13–26
 redefining, (G) *User*, 13–28
 redefining value, (P) *Concepts II*, 22–3
 specifying equivalence name with RUN command, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII–76
 used for terminal display, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII–492
 using with LIB\$GET_INPUT routine, (P) *Concepts II*, 22–4
 using with LIB\$PUT_OUTPUT routine, (P) *Concepts II*, 22–4
 SYSSOUTPUT logical name, using with Convert utility, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 2–8
 SYSSOUTPUT_HELP routine, (P) *Util Routines*, LBR–8
 SYSSPARSE RMS service, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS–88
 See also Parse service
 SYSSPARSE_ACL system service, (P) *Concepts II*, 31–25, 31–26; (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2–178
 SYSSPASSWORD_HISTORY_LIFETIME, (S) *Security*, 7–21
 SYSSPASSWORD_HISTORY_LIMIT, (S) *Security*, 7–21
 SYSSPERM_DIS_ALIGN_FAULT_REPORT system service, (P) *Concepts I*, 15–10
 on Alpha systems only, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2–181
 SYSSPERM_REPORT_ALIGN_FAULT system service, (P) *Concepts I*, 15–10
 on Alpha systems only, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2–182
 SYSSPERSONA_ASSUME system service, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2–184, SYS2–186
 SYSSPERSONA_CLONE system service, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2–188
 SYSSPERSONA_CREATE system service, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2–190, SYS2–192
 SYSSPERSONA_CREATE_EXTENSION system service (Alpha only), (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2–197
 SYSSPERSONA_DELEGATE system service (Alpha only), (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2–200
 SYSSPERSONA_DELETE system service, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2–202
 SYSSPERSONA_DELETE_EXTENSION system service (Alpha only), (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2–203
 SYSSPERSONA_EXTENSION_LOOKUP system service (Alpha only), (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2–205
 SYSSPERSONA_FIND system service (Alpha only), (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2–207
 SYSSPERSONA_MODIFY system service (Alpha only), (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2–211
 SYSSPERSONA_QUERY system service (Alpha only), (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2–214
 SYSSPERSONA_RESERVE system service (Alpha only), (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2–219
 SYSSPRINT default queue name, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14–8
 SYSSPRINT logical name, (G) *User*, 4–17
 SYSSPROCDMP logical name, (G) *User*, 13–20
 SYSSPROCESS_AFFINITY system service, (P) *Concepts I*, 4–36
 SYSSPROCESS_AFFINITY system service (Alpha only), (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2–221
 SYSSPROCESS_CAPABILITIES system service, (P) *Concepts I*, 4–34
 SYSSPROCESS_CAPABILITIES system service (Alpha only), (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2–226
 SYSSPROCESS_SCAN system service, (P) *Concepts I*, 4–5, 4–9; (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2–231
 obtaining information about processes on nodes, (P) *Concepts I*, 4–22 to 4–23
 searching nodes, (P) *Concepts I*, 4–22
 setting up multiple contexts, (P) *Concepts I*, 4–23
 termination mailboxes, (P) *Concepts II*, 23–44
 using item lists, (P) *Concepts I*, 4–16 to 4–24
 with remote procedures, (P) *Concepts I*, 4–24
 using item-specific flags to control selection information, (P) *Concepts I*, 4–16
 SYSSPUBLIC_VECTORS.EXE file
 order of processing, (P) *Linker*, 2–20, LINKER–36
 processing, (P) *Linker*, 2–15, LINKER–38
 SYSSPURGE_WS system service (Alpha only), (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2–248

SYSSPURGWS system service, (P) *Concepts I*, 13–12; (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2–246
 See also SYSSADJWSL system service
 SYSSPUTMSG system service, (P) *Concepts I*, 9–6, 9–42, 9–50, 9–55; (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2–250
 SYSSPUT RMS service, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS–96
 See also Put service
 SYSSQIO routines
 format for request to SCSI generic class driver, (P) *I/O User*, 8–10
 SYSSQIOSERVER_KCLIENT.EXE file, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4–37
 SYSSQIOSERVER_KSERVER.EXE file, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4–37
 SYSSQIO system service, (P) *Concepts II*, 23–12; (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2–257
 example, (P) *Concepts II*, 23–13
 for additional processing, (P) *RMS Ref*, 4–16
 interface to audio functions, (P) *I/O User*, 2–20
 use in RMS I/O operations, (P) *RMS Ref*, 2–9
 SYSSQIOW system service, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2–263
 SYSSQUEUE_MANAGER.QMAN\$JOURNAL file, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 7–2
 SYSSQUEUE_MANAGER.QMAN\$QUEUES file, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 7–2
 SYSSQUEUE_MANAGER queue manager, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 13–11
 SYSSREADEF system service, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2–264
 SYSSREAD RMS service, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS–103
 See also Read service
 SYSSREGISTRY system service, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2–266
 SYSSREGISTRYW system service, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2–290
 SYSSRELEASE RMS service, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS–107
 See also Release service
 SYSSRELEASE_GALAXY_LOCK system service, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2–291
 SYSSRELEASE_VP system service
 on VAX systems only, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2–293
 SYSSREMOVE RMS service, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS–109
 See also Remove service
 SYSSREM_HOLDER system service, (P) *Concepts II*, 31–16; (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2–294
 SYSSREM_IDENT system service, (P) *Concepts II*, 31–16; (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2–296
 SYSSREM_ID logical name, (G) *User*, 13–19
 SYSSREM_NODE logical name, (G) *User*, 13–19
 SYSSRENAME RMS service, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS–114
 See also Rename service
 SYSSRESCHED system service, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2–298
 SYSSRESTORE_VP_EXCEPTION system service
 on VAX systems only, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2–299
 SYSSRESTORE_VP_STATE system service
 on VAX systems only, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2–301
 SYSSRESUME system service, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2–303
 SYSSREVOKID system service, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2–305
 SYSSREWIND RMS service, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS–121
 See also Rewind service
 SYSSRMDRIVER.EXE file, (S) *DECamsd*, B–3
 SYSSRMSRUNDWN system service, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2–309
 SYSSSAVE_VP_EXCEPTION system service
 on VAX systems only, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2–311
 SYSSSCAN_INTRUSION system service, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2–313
 SYSSSCHDWK system service, (P) *Concepts II*, 27–13, 27–16, 27–17; (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2–318
 SYSSSCCHED system service, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2–321
 SYSSSCRATCH logical name, (G) *User*, 13–15, 13–19; (P) *Concepts I*, 2–8
 SYSSSCS.EXE file, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4–37
 SYSSSEARCH RMS service, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS–123
 See also Search service
 SYSSSETAST system service, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2–326
 SYSSSETCLUEVT system service, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2–327
 SYSSSETDDIR system service, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2–330; (P) *File Appl*, 6–13
 SYSSSETDFPROT system service, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2–332
 SYSSSETEF system service, (P) *Concepts I*, 6–31; (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2–334
 SYSSSETEXV system service, (P) *Concepts I*, 9–24; (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2–335
 example, (P) *Concepts I*, 9–4
 SYSSSETIME system service, (P) *Concepts II*, 27–11; (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2–337
 SYSSSETIMR system service, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2–339
 example with ASTs, (P) *Concepts I*, 8–7
 routines, (P) *Concepts II*, 27–13
 SYSSSETPRA system service, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2–342
 SYSSSETPRI system service, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2–344

SYSSSETPRN system service, (P) *Concepts I*, 4-41; (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-348
 SYSSSETPRT system service, (P) *Concepts I*, 12-10; (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-349
 SYSSSETPRT_64 system service (Alpha only), (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-352
 SYSSSETPRV system service, (P) *Concepts I*, 4-31; (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-355
 SYSSSETRWM system service, (P) *Concepts II*, 23-2; (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-359
 SYSSSETSFM system service
 use in signaling RMS errors, (P) *RMS Ref*, 2-7
 SYSSSETSHLV system service, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-361
 SYSSSETSTK system service, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-363
 SYSSSETSWM system service, (P) *Concepts I*, 12-12, 13-12; (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-365
 example, (P) *Concepts I*, 12-12, 13-12
 SYSSSETUAI system service, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-367
 SYSSSETUP_AVOID_PREEMPT system service, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-379
 SYSSSET_DEVICE system service, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-380
 SYSSSET_DEVICEW system service, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-385
 SYSSSET_IMPLICIT_AFFINITY system service, (P) *Concepts I*, 4-35; (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-386
 SYSSSET_PROCESS_PROPERTIESW system service, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-390
 SYSSSET_RESOURCE_DOMAIN system service, (P) *Concepts I*, 7-4; (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-392
 SYSSSET_SECURITY system service, (P) *Concepts II*, 31-25, 31-26; (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-397
 SYSSSET_SYSTEM_EVENT system service, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-404
 SYSSSHARE logical name, (G) *User*, 13-20
 SYSSSHOW_INTRUSION system service, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-407
 SYSSIGNAL_ARRAY_64 system service, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-412
 SYSSSINGLE_SIGNON logical name, (S) *Security*, 7-24
 SYSSSINGLE_SIGNON logical name bits, (S) *Security*, 7-27
 SYSSNDERR system service, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-414
 SYSSNDJBC system service, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-415
 SYSSNDJBCW system service, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-472
 SYSSNDOPR system service, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-473
 SYSSSPACE RMS service, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS-130
 See also *Space service*
 SYSSSPECIFIC directory, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 5-5
 SYSSSPECIFIC logical name, (G) *User*, 13-20
 SYSSSTARLET_C.TLB
 adherence to conventions, (P) *Concepts II*, 21-2
 functional equivalency to STARLETSD.TLB, (P) *Concepts II*, 21-1
 impact on use of "variant_struct" and "variant_union", (P) *Concepts II*, 21-1
 potential impact on LIB structures, (P) *Concepts II*, 21-1
 potential impact on RMS structures, (P) *Concepts II*, 21-1
 providing .H files, (P) *Concepts II*, 21-2
 SYSSSTARTUP.COM file, (S) *DECamsd*, B-3
 SYSSSTARTUP directory, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 2-1
 SYSSSTARTUP logical name, (G) *User*, 13-20; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4-5, 5-2, 5-18
 SYSSSTART_ALIGN_FAULT_REPORT system service, (P) *Concepts I*, 15-10
 SYSSSTART_ALIGN_FAULT_REPORT system service (Alpha only), (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-487
 SYSSSTART_TRANS system service, (P) *Concepts II*, 29-2; (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-491
 SYSSSTART_TRANSW system service, (P) *Concepts II*, 29-2, 29-3; (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-496
 SYSSSTOP_ALIGN_FAULT_REPORT system service, (P) *Concepts I*, 15-10
 SYSSSTOP_ALIGN_FAULT_REPORT system service (Alpha only), (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-497
 SYSSSTOP_SYS_ALIGN_FAULT_REPORT system service, (P) *Concepts I*, 15-11
 on Alpha systems only, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-498
 SYSSSUBSYSTEM system service, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-499
 SYSSSUSPND system service, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-501
 SYSSSYLOGIN logical name, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-17
 executing, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-439
 SYSSSYNCH system service, (P) *Concepts I*, 6-29; (P) *Concepts II*, 23-18, 23-19; (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-504
 SYSSSYSDEVICE logical name, (G) *User*, 13-20
 SYSSSYSROOT logical name, (G) *User*, 13-20, 13-21; (S) *Cluster Sys*, 5-5
 SYSSSYSTEM:LOGINOUT.EXE file
 using as image to create new processes, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-206, SYS1-219
 SYSSSYSTEM:OPCCRASH.COM command procedure
 involvement in writing crash dump, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-7

SYSSSYSTEM:PAGEFILE.SYS file, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2-34; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-8, SDA-32
 See also System dump files
 See System dump files
 as dump file, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2-7; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-5
 releasing blocks containing a crash dump, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 3-5; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-38
 SYSSSYSTEM:REQSYSDEF.STB file, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-8, SDA-10
 SYSSSYSTEM:SHUTDOWN.COM command procedure, involvement in writing crash dump, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-7
 SYSSSYSTEM:STARTUP.COM command procedure, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, D-6; (S) *Cluster Sys*, 5-14
 SYSSSYSTEM:SYS.EXE file, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-33; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-62
 contents, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-88; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-63, SDA-110
 SYSSSYSTEM:SYS.STB file, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-8, SDA-10, SDA-11, SDA-20
 SYSSSYSTEM:SYSDEF.STB file, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2-12; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-10
 SYSSSYSTEM:SYSDUMP.DMP file, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2-34; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-32
 See also System dump files
 See System dump files
 protection, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2-8; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-7
 size of, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2-6; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-4
 SYSSSYSTEM logical name, (G) *User*, 13-15, 13-21
 SYSSSYSTEM system directory, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 5-5
 SYSSTEST logical name, (G) *User*, 13-21; (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 19-4, 19-11, 19-20
 SYSS\$TIMCON system service, (P) *Concepts II*, 27-2 to 27-4; (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-506
 SYSS\$TRANSACTION_SERVICES.EXE file, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-37
 SYSS\$TRNLNM system service, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-508
 SYSS\$TRUNCATE RMS service, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS-132
 See also Truncate service
 SYSS\$TSTCLUEVT system service, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-515
 SYSS\$ULKPAG system service, (P) *Concepts I*, 12-12, 13-12; (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-517
 SYSS\$ULKPAG_64 system service, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-519
 SYSS\$ULWSET system service, (P) *Concepts I*, 12-11, 13-12; (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-522
 SYSS\$ULWSET_64 system service, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-524
 SYSS\$UNWIND system service, (P) *Concepts I*, 9-45, 9-47, 9-49, 9-64, 9-67, 9-72; (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-527
 example, (P) *Concepts I*, 9-48
 unwinding, (P) *Calling Std*, 6-22, 6-27
 SYSS\$UPDATE logical name, (G) *User*, 13-21
 with VMSINSTAL.COM command procedure, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 3-5
 SYSS\$UPDATE RMS service, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS-135
 See also Update service
 SYSS\$UPDSEC system service, (P) *Concepts II*, 28-11; (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-529
 SYSS\$UPDSECW system service, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-534
 SYSS\$UPDSEC_64 system service, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-535
 SYSS\$UPDSEC_64W system service, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-540
 SYSS\$USER_CONFIG.DAT file
 adding descriptions to, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 8-12
 rebuilding, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 8-16
 syntax rules, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 8-13
 used in autoconfiguration of devices, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 8-12
 user file, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 8-12
 SYSS\$UTC_SERVICES.EXE file, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-37
 SYSS\$VERIFY_PROXY system service, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-541
 SYSS\$WAITFR system service, (P) *Concepts I*, 6-29; (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-546
 SYSS\$WAIT RMS service, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS-140
 See also Wait service
 SYSS\$WAKE system service, (P) *Concepts I*, 4-65; (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-548
 See also SYSS\$HIBER system service
 example, (P) *Concepts I*, 4-66
 SYSS\$WELCOME logical name, (S) *Security*, 7-28; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-15
 SYSS\$WFLAND system service, (P) *Concepts I*, 6-29; (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-550
 SYSS\$WFLOR system service, (P) *Concepts I*, 6-29; (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-552
 SYSS\$WRITE RMS service, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS-142
 See also Write service
 SYSS\$XFCACHE*.STB file, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-37
 SYS.COM command procedure, (G) *User*, C-10
 sample execution, (G) *User*, C-11

SYS.STB file
 linking against, (P) *Linker*, 2–20
 SYSALF.DAT database in SYSMAN, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7–13
 SYSALF.DAT file
 authorization elements, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 5–19
 SYSAP (system application), (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA–167
 SYSAP protocol, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4–183
 definition, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F–2
 use of SCS, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 1–4
 /SYSAP qualifier, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA–90
 SYSAPs, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 1–4
 SYSAPs (system applications)
 See System applications (SYSAPs)
 SYSBOOT
 SET/CLASS command, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 6–18
 using to define port allocation classes, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4–8
 SYSBOOT.EXE image, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4–2
 See also Conversational boot
 renaming before rebooting satellite, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 8–40
 SYSDEVICE.EXE file, global symbols, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA–64
 SYSDEVICE.STB file global symbols, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4–37
 SYSDUMP.DMP file, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16–2 to 16–5
 See also System dump files
 SYSECURITY.COM command procedure, (S) *Security*, 9–15; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5–3, 5–10
 /SYSEXE qualifier, (P) *Linker*, LINKER–36
 linking against the executive image, (P) *Linker*, 2–20
 SYSGBL privilege, (S) *Security*, 5–15, A–16
 SYSGEN
 See System Generation utility (SYSGEN) and System parameters
 MULTITHREAD parameter, (P) *POSIX Threads*, B–13
 SYSGEN parameter
 MAXBOBMEN, (P) *Concepts II*, 23–50
 MAXBOBS0S1, (P) *Concepts II*, 23–50
 MAXBOBS2, (P) *Concepts II*, 23–50
 SYSGETSYI.EXE file, global symbols, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA–64
 SYSGETSYI.STB file global symbols, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4–37
 SYSHUTDWN.COM command procedure, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4–22
 SYSLOCK privilege, (S) *Security*, 5–19, A–16
 SYSLDR_DYN.STB file global symbols, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4–37
 /SYSLIB qualifier, (P) *Linker*, LINKER–38
 effect on default library processing, (P) *Linker*, 2–20
 SYSLICENSE.EXE file, global symbols, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA–64
 SYSLICENSE.STB file global symbols, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4–37
 SYSLOA symbol, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA–18
 SYSLOST.DIR file, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 3–4
 lost files in, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9–72
 SYSMAN (System Management utility)
 See System Management utility
 SYSMAN command, class_schedule, (P) *Concepts I*, 4–37
 SYSMANINI logical name, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 2–19
 changing file specification, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7–4
 SYSMMSG.EXE file, global symbols, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA–64
 SYSMWCNT system parameter, (S) *Performance*, 3–22
 adjusting to curtail page thrashing, (S) *Performance*, 11–2
 SYSNAM privilege, (S) *Security*, 5–17, A–16
 modifying system operations, (S) *Security*, 4–7
 overriding access controls, (S) *Security*, 4–14
 queue management, (S) *Security*, 5–18
 required for DISMOUNT command, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 4–16
 required for MOUNT command, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 4–4, 4–7
 SYSPRV privilege, (S) *Security*, 4–13, 4–30; (P) *Concepts II*, 23–5
 giving rights of system user, (S) *Security*, 4–26; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 12–8
 tasks requiring, (S) *Security*, A–17
 SYSPRV privilege, as requirement for creating files with different UIC, (P) *RMS Ref*, 15–7
 /SYSSHR qualifier, (P) *Linker*, LINKER–39
 effect on default library processing, (P) *Linker*, 2–20
 SYSTARTUP.COM procedures
 setting up, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 5–15
 SYSTARTUP_COM startup file
 clusterwide logical names, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 5–12
 SYSTARTUP_VMS.COM command procedure, (S) *Security*, 12–15; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5–3 to 5–17
 freeing page file of dump information, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16–4, 16–25
 installing known images, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17–9
 invoking the System Dump Analyzer utility, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16–22
 making remote InfoServer disks available, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 25–16
 message indicating execution of, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4–6
 modifying, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5–10
 operations performed in, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5–10

- SYSTARTUP_VMS.COM command procedure
 - (cont'd)
 - saving contents of system dump file in, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-22
 - setting printer device characteristics, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 8-35
 - setting terminal device characteristics, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 8-22
 - starting InfoServer Client for OpenVMS, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-13; (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 25-11
- System
 - console terminal, (P) *I/O User*, 5-1
 - fix, (S) *DECamsd*, 4-1
 - load recommendations for hardware, (S) *DECamsd*, 5-21
 - processes, (S) *DECamsd*, 4-10
- System, directory table, (P) *Concepts II*, 32-3
- SYSTEM account
 - changing passwords for security of, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 2-10
 - exercising caution with privileges, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 2-10
 - initial modification, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 7-9
 - in UAF, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 7-6, 7-7
 - logging in to, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 2-10
 - setting process quotas for efficient backups, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 11-10
 - using AUTHORIZE to modify process limits, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 3-4
- System alignment fault reporting
 - disabling for user image, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-498
- System applications
 - See SYSAP protocol
- System applications (SYSAPs), (S) *Avail Mgr*, 3-26
- System blocks
 - See SBs
- System cache
 - displaying size in use, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 3-9
- SYSTEM class record
 - in Monitor utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, A-41
- System Code Debugger, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 1-1
 - interface options, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 8-2
 - networking, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 8-9
 - starting, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 8-7
- System Code Debugger (SCD), (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 8-1
- System Code Debugger, sample session, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 8-14
- System Code Debugger commands, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 8-8
- System command procedures
 - See Command procedures
- System command tables, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, CDU-4, CDU-5
- System Communications Architecture
 - See SCA
- System Communications Services
 - See SCS
- System configurations, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 1-6, 2-1
 - effect on performance, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 9-1
 - setting up, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 3-1
- System console
 - ? message, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4-18
- System contention scope
 - of threads, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 2-7
- System control block base register, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2-19
- System default extension quantity, (P) *File Appl*, 3-5, 3-7
- System defaults, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-29
- System-defined identifiers
 - See Environmental identifiers
- System-dependent field, (P) *File Appl*, 1-34
- System disk, (S) *Performance*, 2-3
- System disks
 - adding an alternate root directory, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 2-32
 - automatic mounting of, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-11
 - backing up, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-35, 11-51, 11-59, 11-62
 - backing up after installation, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 3-9
 - backing up for software installations, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 3-3
 - booting from an alternate, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4-4
 - building with VMSKITBLD, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 2-28
 - completing a disk created with VMSKITBLD, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 2-30
 - configuring a system root added with VMSKITBLD, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 2-34
 - copying system files from, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 2-27
 - copying system files using VMSKITBLD, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 2-31
 - crash dumping to, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 8-11
 - disk space needed to run UETP, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 19-5
 - dump file restriction, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 1-6
 - fragmentation, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-34
 - installing software on alternate, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 3-14
 - moving files off to improve system performance, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17-7
 - moving page and swap files off, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-6
 - multiple
 - advantages, (S) *Cluster Config*, 11-4
 - not in volume sets, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-44
 - not ODS-5 volumes, (G) *Extnd File Specs*, 2-3

System disks (cont'd)

- quotas for, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9–65
- restoring, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 11–61
- saving space by removing optional files, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5–1
- saving space on, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16–6
- shadowing across an OpenVMS Cluster, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 1–6
- single versus multiple, (S) *Cluster Config*, 11–7
- testing with UETP, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 19–34
- UETP error message, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 19–24, 19–25
- UETP test image, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 19–35
- upgrading, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 8–1
- using multiple, (S) *License*, 2–2

System disk shadow sets

- booting from, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 3–8
- booting satellite nodes, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 3–10
- crash dumping to, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 8–11
- SHADOW_SYS_DISK parameter, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 3–6
- SHADOW_SYS_TMO parameter, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 3–6
- SHADOW_SYS_UNIT parameter, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 3–6
- SHADOW_SYS_WAIT parameter, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 3–7

System dump

- designating order of processes in, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16–14
- off system disk (DOSD), (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16–14, 16–15

System Dump Analyzer (SDA) commands, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 8–8

System Dump Analyzer (SDA) utility, (P) *Concepts I*, 1–15

System Dump Analyzer utility (SDA), (S) *Cluster Sys*, 1–10; (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 1–1

- analyzing the system dump file, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16–2
- in system startup, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5–13; (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16–4, 16–19
- checking SCSI compliance, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 4–26
- command format, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2–14, 3–1; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA–15 to SDA–35
- commands, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2–1 to 2–2, 4–1 to 4–216; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA–1 to SDA–3, SDA–15 to SDA–19, SDA–41 to SDA–186
- context, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2–12 to 2–13; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA–11, SDA–12 to SDA–14
- COPY command, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16–22
- determining cause of system failure, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16–19
- dumping to a shadowed disk, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 8–11

System Dump Analyzer utility (SDA) (cont'd)

- examining a shadow set, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 4–23
 - example, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 4–24e
 - exiting, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 3–2, 4–22; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA–35
 - expressions, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2–14 to 2–21; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA–15 to SDA–19
 - freeing dump information from the page file, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16–24
 - initialization file, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2–11; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA–10
 - invoked automatically on reboot, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16–19; (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 5–1
 - logging a session, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4–50; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA–74
 - monitoring PEDRIVER, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F–13
 - multiple screen displays, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4–22; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA–57
 - obtaining help, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4–26; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA–60
 - recording output, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 3–2, 4–51; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA–35, SDA–75
 - saving contents of system dump file, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16–22
 - specifying an alternate system symbol table, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 3–6; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA–39
 - usage summary, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 3–1; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA–35
 - using with symbol table files, (P) *Linker*, 1–10
- ## System dump debugger, (P) *Debugger*, DEBUG–15
- ## System Dump Debugger, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 1–2, 9–1
- access to symbols in
OpenVMS executive images, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 9–6
 - limitations, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 9–6
 - preparing a System Dump, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 9–2
 - sample session, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 9–6
 - setting up test system, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 9–3
 - setting up the build system, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 9–3
 - starting, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 9–4
 - summary of commands, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 9–4
 - user-interface options, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 9–1
 - using commands, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 9–5
- ## System dump files, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2–3 to 2–7; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA–4 to SDA–6
- analyzing, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16–19; (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 3–1
 - comparison of physical and selective system dumps, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16–12
 - controlling location, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16–29

System dump files (cont'd)

- controlling size, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 10–13
- copying, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16–5, 16–22, 16–23;
(P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4–5; (P) *VAX SDA*,
SDA–6
- creating, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16–4
- default location, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16–2
- definition, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16–2
- deleting after creating a new version, (S) *Sys*
Mgr II, 16–35
- displaying a summary of, (P) *Alpha Sys*
Analysis, 5–9
- displaying machine check information, (P)
Alpha Sys Analysis, 5–16
- displaying memory with CLUE MEMORY, (P)
Alpha Sys Analysis, 5–17
- displaying process information, (P) *Alpha Sys*
Analysis, 5–25
- displaying the current stack, (P) *Alpha Sys*
Analysis, 5–30
- displaying virtual I/O cache, (P) *Alpha Sys*
Analysis, 5–34
- displaying XQP information, (P) *Alpha Sys*
Analysis, 5–37
- extracting errorlog buffers, (P) *Alpha Sys*
Analysis, 5–12
- freeing page file, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16–4
- header, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA–7
- installing, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16–29
- investigating cause of system failure, (S) *Sys*
Mgr II, 16–19
- lack of, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16–2
- location, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16–4
- managing, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 10–13
- mapping physical memory to, (P) *Alpha Sys*
Analysis, 2–10; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA–9
- page file used to store, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16–3
- placing on another disk, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16–3
- protecting, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16–5, 16–25
- purging files using CLUE CLEANUP, (P)
Alpha Sys Analysis, 5–7
- rebooting after creation, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16–35
- requirements for analysis, (P) *Alpha Sys*
Analysis, 2–10; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA–8
- saving, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA–6
- saving contents on reboot, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5–13;
(S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16–22
- saving minimal information in, (S) *Sys Mgr II*,
16–12
- saving output, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 5–14
- sharing, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 10–14
- size, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA–4
- sizes, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16–4, 16–31
 - See System dump file sizes
 - calculating, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16–2, 16–7
 - changing, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16–12, 16–28,
16–32, 16–34
 - controlling, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16–29

System dump files

sizes (cont'd)

- displaying AUTOGEN calculations, (S) *Sys*
Mgr II, 16–29
- manipulating, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16–30
- minimizing, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16–12
- storing selective portions of memory, (S) *Sys*
Mgr II, 16–12
- using CLUE CONFIG, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*,
5–8

System examples

- logical name, (G) *User*, 13–20

System failures, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16–2

See also Crash dumps

- analyzing, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2–21; (P)
VAX SDA, SDA–19 to SDA–31
- causing, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2–33 to 2–35;
(P) *VAX SDA*, SDA–31 to SDA–35
- determining cause, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16–2, 16–19
- diagnosing from PC contents, (P) *Alpha Sys*
Analysis, 2–22; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA–19
- disposing of hardcopy output, (G) *User*, 2–21;
(S) *Security*, 3–20
- example, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA–24 to SDA–31
- reporting to Compaq support representative,
(S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16–19
- saving contents of system dump file after, (S)
Sys Mgr I, 5–13; (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16–22
- security implications, (G) *User*, 2–15
- summary, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4–77; (P)
VAX SDA, SDA–98
- writing of system dump file, (S) *Sys Mgr II*,
16–2

System Fault Rate, (S) *Performance*, 7–5

System files

- adding ACLs, (S) *Security*, 8–27
- Alpha default protection, (S) *Security*, 8–26
- auditing recommendations, (S) *Security*, 10–5
- benefiting from ACLs, (S) *Security*, 10–5
- default protection, (S) *Security*, 8–26
- duplicating using VMSKITBLD, (S) *Sys Mgr I*,
2–27
- managing, (S) *Cluster Config*, 11–2
- moving off system disk to improve performance,
(S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17–7
- on public volumes, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9–14
- optional
 - adding or deleting, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5–2
 - protecting, (S) *Security*, 8–26
 - protection codes and ownership, (S) *Security*,
B–1
 - recommended, (S) *Security*, 11–3
 - required, (S) *Security*, 11–2
 - VAX default protection, (S) *Security*, B–1
- System Generation utility (SYSGEN), (S) *Sys*
Mgmt Util M-Z, 6–4
- See also System parameters
and version checking, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5–23

System Generation utility (SYSGEN) (cont'd)

- assign parameter values, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 6-20
- AUTOCONFIGURE command (VAX)
 - in system startup, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-7
- changing page, swap, and dump file sizes, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-28, 16-34
- changing system parameter file with, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 15-34
- changing system parameters, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 15-33, 15-34, 20-21
- commands
 - AUTOCONFIGURE, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 6-5
 - CONFIGURE, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 6-8
 - CONNECT/ADAPTER, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 6-10
 - CREATE, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 6-13
 - DEINSTALL, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 6-15
 - DISABLE, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 6-15
 - ENABLE, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 6-16
 - INSTALL, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 6-17
 - LOAD, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 6-18
 - RELOAD, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 6-19
 - SET, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 6-20
 - SET/OUTPUT, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 6-21
 - SET/STARTUP, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 6-22
 - SHARE, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 6-23
 - SHARE/INITIALIZE, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 6-24
 - SHOW, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 6-26
 - SHOW/ADAPTER, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 6-31
 - SHOW/BUS, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 6-32
 - SHOW/CONFIGURATION, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 6-33
 - SHOW/DEVICE, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 6-35
 - SHOW/DRIVER, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 6-36
 - SHOW/STARTUP, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 6-38
 - SHOW/TURBOCHANNEL, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 6-39
 - SHOW/UNIBUS, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 6-40
 - TERMINAL, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 6-42
 - USE, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 6-43
 - WRITE, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 6-45
- configuring devices
 - in system startup, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-7
- configuring SCSI devices, (P) *I/O User*, 8-8
- CONNECT command (VAX), (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 8-8
 - in system startup, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-7
- connecting multiport memory, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 6-23

System Generation utility (SYSGEN) (cont'd)

- converting parameters for use with AUTOGEN, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 15-5
 - CREATE command, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-34
 - creating a new system parameter file, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 15-35
 - creating page, swap, and dump files, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-34
 - directing output, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 6-3, 6-33
 - initializing multiport memory, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 6-24
 - INSTALL command, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-26
 - in SYPAGSWPFILES.COM, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-27
 - in system startup, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-7
 - installing page, swap, and dump files, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-27
 - in system startup, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-7
 - LOAD command (VAX), (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 8-8
 - managing system parameters, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 15-4
 - operator log messages, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 20-21
 - showing parameter values, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 6-26
 - showing system parameters, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 15-32
 - specifying file output, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 6-8, 6-21
 - work area, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 6-20, 6-43, 6-45
- ## System Generation Utility (SYSGEN), (G) *Extnd File Specs*, 2-3
- ## System global sections
- See Global sections
- ## System hang, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2-33; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-31
- ## System hangup, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 19-21, 19-30
- ## System help library, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, LIB-9
- ## System images
- contents, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-35, 4-88; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-63, SDA-110
 - creating, (P) *Linker*, 1-14, LINKER-40
 - creating a header for, (P) *Linker*, LINKER-18
 - default base address, (P) *Linker*, LINKER-49
 - definition, (P) *Linker*, 1-1
 - global symbols, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-33; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-62
 - naming, (P) *Linker*, LINKER-40
- ## System information
- See Timers, statistics
- ## System libraries
- decompressing, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17-6
- ## System library, (P) *Concepts II*, 20-1, A-1
- ## System library files
- including in image map files, (P) *Linker*, LINKER-10, LINKER-16

System library files (cont'd)

- linker processing of, (P) *Linker*, 2-14, LINKER-38
 - order of processing, (P) *Linker*, 2-20
- open systems support library, (P) *Linker*, 2-15
- System loadable image
 - adding, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-130
 - removing, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-132
- System logical name tables, (P) *Concepts II*, 32-6
- System login images
 - and detached processes, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-73
- System macro library, default, (P) *Concepts II*, 20-8
- System management, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 1-6; (P) *Concepts I*, 1-5; (P) *File Appl*, 3-11
- AUTOGEN command procedure, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 1-10
- booting a system disk shadow set, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 3-8
- centralizing with SYSMAN, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 2-10
- clearing counters, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 24-29; (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 12-8
- creating access control lists (ACLs), (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 12-9
- creating disk quota files, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-37
- defining target system, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-101
- deleting device information, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 24-21; (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 12-7, 12-28
- deleting node information, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 24-23; (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 12-9, 12-29
- disabling MOP downline load service, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 24-27
- displaying device information, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 24-20
- displaying LAN device configurations, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 24-10
- displaying LAN device parameters, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 24-11; (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 12-24, 12-44
- displaying node information, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 24-22; (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 12-26, 12-51
- displaying OPCOM messages, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 24-29; (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 12-30
- displaying status and counters, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 24-27; (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 12-26, 12-48, 12-51
- displaying target environment, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-105
- displaying user profile, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-107
- displaying wait time for node response, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-108

System management (cont'd)

- enabling MOP downline load service, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 24-27
- environment, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 2-13 to 2-16; (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-101
- image activation, (P) *File Appl*, 5-15
- invoking the LANCP utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 12-3
- LANCP SPAWN command, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 12-53
- limiting response time, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-104
- Load Trace facility, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 24-29
- methods and tools, (S) *Cluster Config*, D-13
- MOP console carrier, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 12-10
- MOP trigger boot, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 12-54
- multiple-site OpenVMS Cluster systems, (S) *Cluster Config*, D-12
- on multiple nodes, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 2-14
- on systems with volume shadowing, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 8-1
- operating environments, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 5-2
- products, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 1-7
- setting device information, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 12-14
- setting up a shadowing environment, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 3-1
- setting wait time for node response, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-104
- startup procedures
 - See Startup database
- stopping the LANACP utility, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 24-7
- Storage Library System, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 1-10
- SYSMAN tasks, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-3
- SYSMAN utility, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 1-10
- System Dump Analyzer, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 1-10
- tasks
 - clusterwide management, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 22-3
 - customizing the system, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-1
 - managing devices, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 8-1
 - managing page, swap, and dump files, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-1
 - managing performance, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17-1
 - managing security, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 12-1
 - managing storage media, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-1
 - managing the queue manager and queue database, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 13-1
 - managing user accounts, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 7-1
 - starting up a system, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4-1
 - working with files and directories, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10-1

System management (cont'd)

- tools, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 2-2
- tools for daily operations, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 1-7, 1-10; (S) *Cluster Config*, 2-5
- utilities, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 2-2
- System management, creating a crash dump file, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-4
- System management, for multiprocess debugging, (P) *Debugger*, 15-16
- System management creating a crash dump file, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2-3
- System Management utility (SYSMAN), (S) *Cluster Sys*, 1-10
 - accessing disks, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-65
 - adding startup files to a startup database, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-21
 - ALF commands, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 7-34
 - authorization checks in, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 2-16
 - changing privileges in, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 2-17
 - changing system parameters
 - active values, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 15-29
 - commands
 - ALF ADD, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-11
 - ALF REMOVE, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-13
 - ALF SHOW, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-15
 - ATTACH, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-16
 - CLASS_SCHEDULE, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-18
 - CONFIGURATION SET CLUSTER_AUTH, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-27
 - CONFIGURATION SET TIME, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-29
 - CONFIGURATION SHOW CLUSTER_AUTHORIZATION, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-31
 - CONFIGURATION SHOW TIME, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-32
 - DISKQUOTA ADD, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-35
 - DISKQUOTA CREATE, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-37
 - DISKQUOTA DELETE, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-39
 - DISKQUOTA DISABLE, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-40
 - DISKQUOTA ENABLE, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-42
 - DISKQUOTA MODIFY, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-44
 - DISKQUOTA REBUILD, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-46
 - DISKQUOTA REMOVE, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-47
 - DISKQUOTA SHOW, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-49
 - DO, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-50
 - EXIT, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-54

System Management utility (SYSMAN)

commands (cont'd)

- HELP, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-55
- IO AUTOCONFIGURE, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-56
- IO CONNECT, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-58
- IO FIND_WWID, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-62
- IO LOAD, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-65
- IO REBUILD, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-66
- IO REPLACE_WWID, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-67
- IO SET PREFIX, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-69, 7-70
- IO SHOW BUS, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-71
- IO SHOW DEVICE, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-73
- IO SHOW EXCLUDE, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-75
- IO SHOW PREFIX, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-76
- LICENSE LOAD, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-77
- LICENSE UNLOAD, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-78
- PARAMETERS DISABLE CHECKS, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-79
- PARAMETERS ENABLE CHECKS, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-80
- PARAMETERS SET, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-81
- PARAMETERS SHOW, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-82
- PARAMETERS USE, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-86
- PARAMETERS WRITE, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-87
- RESERVED_MEMORY ADD, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-88
- RESERVED_MEMORY FREE, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-92
- RESERVED_MEMORY MODIFY, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-94
- RESERVED_MEMORY SHOW, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-99
- SCSI_PATH_VERIFY, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-68
- SET ENVIRONMENT, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-101
- SET PROFILE, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-103
- SET TIMEOUT, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-104
- SHOW ENVIRONMENT, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-105

System Management utility (SYSMAN)

commands (cont'd)

- SHOW KEY, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-106
- SHOW PROFILE, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-107
- SHOW TIME, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-108
- SHUTDOWN NODE, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-109
- SPAWN, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-113
- STARTUP ADD, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-117
- STARTUP DISABLE, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-119
- STARTUP ENABLE, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-121
- STARTUP MODIFY, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-122
- STARTUP REMOVE, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-124
- STARTUP SET DATABASE, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-125
- STARTUP SET OPTIONS, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-126
- STARTUP SHOW, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-128
- SYS_LOADABLE ADD, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-130
- SYS_LOADABLE REMOVE, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-132
- command verification in, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 2-18
- common tasks, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-3
- configuring devices (Alpha)
 - in system startup, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-7
- converting parameters for use with AUTOGEN, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 15-5
- creating command procedures for, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 2-19
- deleting startup files, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-22
- disabling startup files, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-22
- DISKQUOTA commands, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-65
- disk quotas with, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-63
- Disk Quota utility, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-65
- DO command, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 2-18
- enabling cluster alias operations, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 4-15
- enabling remote systems to execute commands, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 2-12
- enabling startup files, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-22
- executing a command procedure, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-9
- executing SYSMAN commands, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-4
- exiting from, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-4
- features of, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 2-10
- how commands execute, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 2-11

System Management utility (SYSMAN) (cont'd)

- initialization file, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 2-19; (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-4
- invoking, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-4
- IO AUTOCONFIGURE command (Alpha)
 - in system startup, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-7
- IO CONNECT command (Alpha), (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 8-9
 - in system startup, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-7
- IO LOAD (Alpha), (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 8-9
- IO REBUILD/VERIFY command, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 8-17
- licenses
 - loading, (S) *License*, 2-15, A-22
- loading licenses with, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 3-4
- management environment, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 2-13
- managing an OpenVMS Cluster, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 22-16 to 22-20
- managing startup, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-18
- managing system parameters, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 15-4, 15-26
- modifying cluster group data, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 10-15
- modifying LGI parameters, (S) *Security*, 11-2
- modifying the system parameter file, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 15-28
- overview, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-3
- PARAMETERS command, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 15-26
- privilege requirements, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-5
- privileges required, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 2-11
- profile, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 2-16
 - adjusting, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 2-17
- restrictions, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-5
- rights identifiers, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-5
- rights limitation, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 2-11
- showing system parameters, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 15-27
- showing the contents of a startup database, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-21
- showing the name of the target startup database, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-20
- shutdown, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4-29
- SMISERVER process, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 2-12
- specifying the current startup database, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-20
- STARTUP command, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-18
- startup logging, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4-17
- startup restrictions, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 25-14
- SYSMAN\$NODE_TABLE logical name table
 - creating, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 2-15
- timeout periods, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 2-18
- usage restriction, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 2-11
- use of passwords, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 2-14, 2-17
- using logical names in, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 2-15
- using to centralize system management, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 2-10

- System Management utility (SYSMAN) (cont'd)
 - using to rebuild SYSSUSER_CONFIG.DAT file, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 8-17
- System Management Utility (SYSMAN)
 - databases and C2 environments, (S) *Security*, C-4
- System managers
 - assessing auditing requirements, (S) *Security*, 9-10
- System map, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-20
- System marketing model
 - See SMM
- System memory, transferring from the License Database, (S) *License*, 2-15
- System message routines, global symbols, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-64
- System messages, (P) *Concepts II*, 20-10
 - See also Messages
 - accessing \$STATUS values for uninstalled messages, (G) *Help Msg*, 2-8
 - accessing message data without using Help Message, (G) *Help Msg*, 1-3
 - accessing online documentation using HELP/MESSAGE command, (G) *Help Msg*, 2-4
 - accessing system messages, (G) *Help Msg*, 1-1
 - condition codes, (G) *Help Msg*, 1-3
 - exception conditions, (G) *Help Msg*, 1-4
 - format, (G) *Help Msg*, 1-1
 - recovery procedures, (G) *Help Msg*, 1-4
- System objects, access, (P) *Concepts II*, B-16
- System overview statistics
 - in Monitor utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 1-70
- System Overview window, (S) *DECams*, 2-2, 2-3
- defining groups, (S) *DECams*, 1-7
- hiding node name on startup with customization file, (S) *DECams*, 5-3
- menus, (S) *DECams*, 2-4
- System page file
 - as dump file, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2-7; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-5
 - releasing blocks containing a crash dump, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 3-5; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-38
- System page tables
 - See SPTs
- System parameters, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, C-7 to C-76
 - See also AUTOGEN.COM command procedure, AWSA, MODPARAMS.DAT file, and Parameter files
 - ACP, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, C-7 to C-11
 - ACP cache system, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-57
 - ACP_REBLDSYSD, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 6-26
 - active values, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 15-3, 15-26
- System parameters (cont'd)
 - adjusting for cluster growth, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 9-17
 - adjusting LRPSIZE parameter, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 10-17
 - adjusting NISCS_MAX_PKT SZ parameter, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 10-17
 - adjusting page cache size, (S) *Performance*, 11-6, 11-7
 - affected by AUTOGEN calculations, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 15-10; (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 6-4
 - affected by AUTOGEN feedback, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 6-5
 - ALLOCLASS, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 6-9
 - ALPHAVMSSYS.PAR file (Alpha), (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 15-3
 - auditing modification of, (S) *Security*, 9-7
 - automatic setting by AUTOGEN, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 15-3
 - booting with default, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4-9
 - categories, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, C-1
 - categories by function, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 15-2
 - caution to prevent data corruption, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 8-20, A-7, A-12
 - changing, (S) *Performance*, 2-6, 10-2
 - checking AUTOGEN's settings, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 15-10
 - editing MODPARAMS.DAT file, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 15-18
 - recommended method, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 15-4, 15-18; (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 6-3
 - specifying values in MODPARAMS.DAT file, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 15-4
 - with AUTOGEN, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 15-18
 - with conversational boot, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4-4, 4-7; (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 15-36
 - with SYSGEN, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 15-33, 15-34
 - with SYSMAN, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 15-28, 15-29
 - checking, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-80
 - checking AUTOGEN's settings, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 6-4
 - checking before using VMSINSTALL.COM command procedure, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 3-3
 - CHECK_CLUSTER, (S) *Cluster Sys*, A-1
 - cluster parameters, (S) *Cluster Sys*, A-1 to A-12
 - CLUSTER_CREDITS, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 9-18, A-1
 - controlling disconnected processes, (S) *Security*, 7-29
 - creating a new parameter file
 - with SYSGEN, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 15-35
 - current values, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 15-3, 15-26
 - CWCREPRC_ENABLE, (S) *Cluster Sys*, A-1

System parameters (cont'd)

default parameter file, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 6-6, 6-8

default values, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 15-3

defining system users (security category), (S) *Security*, 4-31

definition, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 15-2

descriptions, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, C-7 to C-76

disabling checking, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-79

DISK_QUORUM, (S) *Cluster Sys*, A-2

displaying, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-82

device configuration, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 6-33

device driver addresses, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 6-36

I/O subsystems, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 6-35

parameter values, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 6-26

startup procedure, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 6-38

UNIBUS I/O addresses, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 6-40

values, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 6-26

displaying current SYSGEN values, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 3-8

DR_UNIT_BASE, (S) *Cluster Sys*, A-2

DUMPBUG, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-4

DUMPSTYLE, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-4, 16-12; (S) *Vol Shadow*, 3-3

dynamic, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 15-3

effect on other parameters, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 15-4

ERLBUFFERPAGES, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-7

ERRORLOGBUFFERS, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-7

EXPECTED_VOTES, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 2-6, 8-11, A-2

file extensions, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17-7

for OpenVMS Clusters with satellites, (S) *Cluster Config*, 10-31

GBLPAGES, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17-13

GBLSECTIONS, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17-13

initialization at boot time, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 15-36

LAN_FLAGS, (P) *I/O User*, 9-11

limiting global buffers, (P) *File Appl*, 1-41

LOCKDIRWT, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 2-14, A-2

Login security, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, C-25 to C-26

LRPSIZE, (S) *Cluster Sys*, A-2

managing, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 15-1

modifying, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-87

recommended method, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 6-3

MPDEV_D1, (S) *Cluster Sys*, A-12; (S) *Cluster Config*, 6-25

System parameters (cont'd)

MPDEV_ENABLE, (S) *Cluster Sys*, A-4; (S) *Cluster Config*, 6-24

MPDEV_LCRETRIES, (S) *Cluster Sys*, A-4; (S) *Cluster Config*, 6-24

MPDEV_POLLER, (S) *Cluster Sys*, A-4; (S) *Cluster Config*, 6-24

MPDEV_REMOTE, (S) *Cluster Sys*, A-4; (S) *Cluster Config*, 6-24

MSCP_BUFFER, (S) *Cluster Sys*, A-4

MSCP_CMD_TMO, (S) *Cluster Sys*, A-4

MSCP_CREDITS, (S) *Cluster Sys*, A-5

MSCP_LOAD, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 6-20, A-5

MSCP_SERVE_ALL, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 6-20, A-5

multipath, (S) *Cluster Config*, 6-24

MULTIPROCESSING, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 28-3

MVTIMEOUT, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-75, 9-77

MVTIMEOUT parameter, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 2-4

NISCS_CONV_BOOT, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 8-10, A-6, C-5

NISCS_LAN_OVRHD, (S) *Cluster Sys*, A-7

NISCS_LOAD_PEA0, (S) *Cluster Sys*, A-7, C-13

NISCS_MAX_PKTSZ, (S) *Cluster Sys*, A-7

NISCS_PORT_SERV, (S) *Cluster Sys*, A-12

NPAGECALC, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, C-38

NPAGEDYN, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 15-38, 28-7

NPAGEVIR, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 15-38

on disk, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 15-3

in ALPHAVMSSYS.PAR file (Alpha), (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 15-36

in VAXVMSSYS.PAR file (VAX), (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 15-36

PASTDGBUF, (S) *Cluster Sys*, A-8

polling, (S) *Cluster Config*, 11-13

process limits and quotas, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, C-45 to C-48

QDSKINTERVAL, (S) *Cluster Sys*, A-8

QDSKVOTES, (S) *Cluster Sys*, A-9

QUANTUM, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 28-8

quorum, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 2-6

RECNXINTERVAL, (S) *Cluster Sys*, A-9

recommended method for changing, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 15-4, 15-5

required C2 settings, (S) *Security*, C-10

retaining with feedback option, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 8-40

RMS, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, C-49 to C-51

RMS_EXTEND_SIZE, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17-7

SAVEDUMP, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-3, 16-4

SCSBUFFCNT, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 9-17

SCSNODE, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 25-11

SCSRESPCNT, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 9-18

setting, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-81

parameter addresses, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 6-20

System parameters

setting (cont'd)

parameter values, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 6-3, 6-20, 6-26, 6-43, 6-45
recommended method, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 6-3
setting in the MODPARAMS.DAT file, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 3-7
setting parameters in MODPARAMS.DAT file, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 6-9
shadowing, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 3-3t
SHADOWING, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 3-4
SHADOW_MAX_COPY, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 1-7, 3-4, 9-6
SHADOW_MAX_UNIT, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 3-5
SHADOW_MBR_TIMEOUT parameter, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 2-4
SHADOW_MBR_TMO, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 3-5
SHADOW_SYS_DISK, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 3-6
SHADOW_SYS_TMO, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 3-6
SHADOW_SYS_UNIT, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 3-6
SHADOW_SYS_WAIT, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 3-7
sharing multiport memory, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 6-23
showing, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 6-26
with conversational boot, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4-4, 4-7; (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 15-36
with SYSGEN, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 15-32
with SYSMAN, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 15-27
SMP_CPUS, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 28-3, 28-6
specifying startup procedure, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 6-22, 6-43, 6-45
STARTUP_P1, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4-15
STARTUP_P1 set to MIN, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 2-9
STARTUP_P2, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4-16
storing your changes for use with AUTOGEN, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 15-5
summary, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, C-2
symmetric multiprocessing, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 28-3
System Communications Services, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, C-52 to C-54
TAPE_ALLOCLASS, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 6-9, A-10
TAPE_MVTIMEOUT, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-75, 9-77
terminal behavior, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, C-64 to C-67
TIMVCFAIL, (S) *Cluster Sys*, A-10
TMSCP_LOAD, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 6-20, A-10
TMSCP_SERVE_ALL, (S) *Cluster Sys*, A-10
TTY_DEFCHAR, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 8-21
TTY_DEFCHAR2, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 8-21, 8-23
types of, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 15-2
UAFALTERNATE, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4-12
updating in MODPARAMS.DAT and AGEN\$ files, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 8-35
user definable, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 15-3
VAXCLUSTER, (S) *Cluster Sys*, A-11

System parameters (cont'd)

VAXVMSSYS.PAR file (VAX), (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 15-3
VBN_CACHE_S, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 18-3
VCC_FLAGS, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 18-3
VCC_MAXSIZE, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 18-11
VCC_MAX_CACHE, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 18-5
VCC_MAX_IO_SIZE, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 18-6
VCC_PTES, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 18-12
VCC_READAHEAD, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 18-8
vector processing, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 28-5
VECTOR_MARGIN, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 28-8
VECTOR_PROC, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 28-5
VIRTUALPAGECNT, (G) *DCL A-M*, *DCLI-458*; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-35; (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 3-3, 7-4
VMS, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, C-73
VOTES, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 2-6, A-12
when incorrect values prevent the system from booting, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4-9
work area, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-86, 7-87
write bitmap, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 3-7
writing contents of, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-87
writing to file, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 6-45
WSMAX, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-34; (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 28-7
System parameter statement, (P) *POLYCENTER Dev*, 3-3, 7-100
System passwords, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 5-46
System PCBs (process control blocks) displaying, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-155
System privileges
protecting files, (G) *User*, 4-16
System processes, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-76
System protection code, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-23
/SYSTEM qualifier, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-54, SDA-76, SDA-126, SDA-131, SDA-151
mounting shadow sets for systemwide access, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 4-7
/SYSTEM qualifier, (P) *Linker*, LINKER-40
System region, examining, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-19; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-54
System resources, (P) *Modular Proc*, 2-11
System resources, definition, (S) *Performance*, 1-1
System routine documentation, (P) *Concepts II*, 17-1
Arguments heading, (P) *Concepts II*, 17-6
access entry, (P) *Concepts II*, 17-8
mechanism entry, (P) *Concepts II*, 17-9
OpenVMS usage entry, (P) *Concepts II*, 17-6
text entry, (P) *Concepts II*, 17-10
type entry, (P) *Concepts II*, 17-7
Condition Values Returned heading, (P) *Concepts II*, 17-11
returns, (P) *Concepts II*, 17-11, 17-12

- System routine documentation
 - Condition Values Returned heading (cont'd)
 - returns in I/O status block, (P) *Concepts II*, 17-12
 - returns in mailbox, (P) *Concepts II*, 17-12
 - returns signaled, (P) *Concepts II*, 17-12
 - Format heading, (P) *Concepts II*, 17-2
 - explanatory text, (P) *Concepts II*, 17-4
 - JSB call format, (P) *Concepts II*, 17-4
 - procedure call format, (P) *Concepts II*, 17-3
 - Returns heading, (P) *Concepts II*, 17-4
 - condition values, (P) *Concepts II*, 17-4
- System routine returns, register data, (P) *Concepts II*, 17-5
- System routines
 - callable, (P) *Concepts I*, 1-8
- System routine template, understanding, (P) *Concepts II*, 17-1
- Systems
 - accessing, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-439
 - analyzing running, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2-2, 2-12, 3-1; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-3, SDA-11, SDA-35
 - changing
 - date, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-271
 - passwords, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-200
 - time, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-271
 - controlling access to, (S) *Security*, 3-5
 - controlling use of, (G) *User*, 2-4; (S) *Security*, 3-3
 - displaying
 - information on, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-283
 - status, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-283
 - downline loading with InfoServer, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 25-2
 - exception dispatcher, (P) *Concepts I*, 9-24
 - getting information asynchronously, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-602
 - getting information synchronously, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-626
 - investigating performance problems, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2-12; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-11
- Systems, mailbox, (P) *Concepts II*, 23-43
- SYSTEMS class
 - adding or restoring, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 5-36
 - fields belonging to, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 5-31
 - removing, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 5-60
- System security
 - audit log file, (G) *User*, 19-9
- System service access, (P) *Concepts II*, 24-1, 24-2
- System service calls
 - associated with fixes, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 5-2
- System service calls, and static watchpoints, (P) *Debugger*, DEBUG-241
- System service interception and /DEBUG, (P) *Debugger*, 1-8
- System services, (P) *Modular Proc*, 3-7, A-1
 - Abort Transaction, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-3, SYS1-7
 - Accept (ICC), (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-41
 - Acquire GALAXY Lock, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-8
 - Add Holder Record to Rights Database, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-10
 - Add Identifier to Rights Database, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-13
 - Add Proxy, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-16
 - Adjust Outer Mode Stack Pointer, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-20
 - Adjust Working Set Limit, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-22
 - Affect Process Scheduling, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-321
 - Allocate Device, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-24
 - Assign I/O Channel, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-40
 - Associate Common Event Flag Cluster, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-27
 - Assume Persona, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-184, SYS2-186
 - asynchronous and synchronous, (P) *Concepts I*, 6-35
 - Audit Event, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-45, SYS1-63
 - Avoid Process Preemption, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-64
 - Breakthrough, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-72, SYS1-80
 - calling, (P) *Concepts II*, 20-1
 - Cancel Exit Handler, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-83
 - Cancel I/O on Channel, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-81
 - Cancel Timer, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-84
 - Cancel Wakeup, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-86
 - C function prototypes, (P) *Concepts I*, 11-11
 - Change to Executive Mode, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-117
 - with quadword argument list, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-119
 - Change to Kernel Mode, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-121
 - with quadword argument list, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-124
 - Check Access, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-88
 - Check Access Protection, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-103
 - Check Floating Point (Alpha only), (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-96
 - checking completion status of, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-504
 - Check Privilege, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-97, SYS1-102
 - Clear Up Fast I/O, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-105
 - Clear Cluster Event, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-114

System services (cont'd)

Clear Event Flag, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-116
Clear System Event, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-111
Clone Persona, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-188
Close association (ICC), (P) *Sys Svc II*,
SYS2-44
\$CLRST, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-113
Connect (ICC), (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-46,
SYS2-51
Control Fast Path Devices, (P) *Sys Svc II*,
SYS2-106, SYS2-108
Convert ASCII String to Binary Time, (P) *Sys
Svc I*, SYS1-66
Convert ASCII String to UTC Binary Time, (P)
Sys Svc I, SYS1-69
Convert Binary Time to ASCII String, (P) *Sys
Svc I*, SYS1-31
Convert Binary Time to Numeric Time, (P) *Sys
Svc II*, SYS2-174
Convert UTC Time to Numeric Components,
(P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-176
Convert UTC to ASCII, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-37
CPU Transition, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-130
Create and Map a Global Disk File Section, (P)
Sys Svc I, SYS1-264
Create and Map Global Page File Section, (P)
Sys Svc I, SYS1-272
Create and Map Global Page Frame Section,
(P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-279
Create and Map Private Disk File Section, (P)
Sys Svc I, SYS1-245
Create and Map Private Page Frame Section,
(P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-286
Create and Map Section, (P) *Sys Svc I*,
SYS1-232
Create and Map to Global Demand-Zero
Section, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-251
Create Buffer Object, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-142
Create Galaxy Lock, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-136
Create Galaxy Lock Table, (P) *Sys Svc I*,
SYS1-139
Create Logical Name, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-185
Create Logical Name Table, (P) *Sys Svc I*,
SYS1-193
Create Mailbox and Assign Channel, (P) *Sys
Svc I*, SYS1-199
Create Permanent Global Demand-Zero Section,
(P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-146
Create Permanent Global Disk File Section, (P)
Sys Svc I, SYS1-154
Create Permanent Global Page File Section,
(P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-160
Create Permanent Global Page Frame Section,
(P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-164
Create Persona, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-190,
SYS2-192
create Persona Extension, (P) *Sys Svc II*,
SYS2-197

System services (cont'd)

Create Process, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-206
Create Rights Database, (P) *Sys Svc I*,
SYS1-169
Create User Profile, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-179
Create Virtual Address Space, (P) *Sys Svc I*,
SYS1-224, SYS1-227
Create Virtual Region, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-171
\$CREPRC, (G) *Extnd File Specs*, B-6
\$CVT_FILENAME, (G) *Extnd File Specs*, B-2;
(P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-291
Deallocate Device, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-298
Deassign I/O Channel, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-300
Declare AST, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-302
Declare Change Mode or Compatibility Mode
Handler, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-304
Declare Exit Handler, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-307
Delegate Persona to a Server Process, (P) *Sys
Svc II*, SYS2-200
Delete a Virtual Region, (P) *Sys Svc I*,
SYS1-321
Delete Buffer Object, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-310
Delete Common Event Flag Cluster, (P) *Sys
Svc I*, SYS1-365
Delete Galaxy Lock, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-312
Delete Galaxy Lock Table, (P) *Sys Svc I*,
SYS1-314
Delete Global Section, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-351
Delete Intrusion Records, (P) *Sys Svc I*,
SYS1-315
Delete Logical Name, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-324
Delete Mailbox, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-327
Delete or Modify Proxy, (P) *Sys Svc I*,
SYS1-318
Delete Persona, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-202
delete Persona Extension, (P) *Sys Svc II*,
SYS2-203
Delete Process, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-329
Delete Virtual Address Space, (P) *Sys Svc I*,
SYS1-332, SYS1-334
Dequeue Lock Request, (P) *Sys Svc I*,
SYS1-338
Disable Alignment Fault Reporting (Alpha
only), (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-181
Disassociate Common Event Flag Cluster, (P)
Sys Svc I, SYS1-296
Disconnect (ICC), (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-52,
SYS2-55
Dismount Volume, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-355
Display Proxy Information, (P) *Sys Svc I*,
SYS1-359
Distributed Name Service (DNS) Clerk (VAX
only), (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-367, SYS1-394
End Transaction, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-395,
SYS1-400
Enqueue Lock Request, (P) *Sys Svc I*,
SYS1-401, SYS1-414
executing

System services

executing (cont'd)

- asynchronously, (P) *Concepts II*, 20–5
- synchronously, (P) *Concepts II*, 20–5
- execution wait, (P) *Concepts II*, 20–6
- Exit, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1–418
- Expand Program/Control Region, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1–419
- Expand Virtual Address Space, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1–422
- Find Holder of Identifier, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1–458
- Find Identifiers Held by User, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1–455
- Find Persona, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2–207
- Force Exit, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1–463
- Format Access Control List Entry, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1–466
- Format Security Audit Event Message, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1–479
- Formatted ASCII Output Services, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1–426
- Formatted ASCII Output with List Parameter for 64-Bit Memory, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1–447
- Get Alignment Fault Data (Alpha only), (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2–4
- Get Arithmetic Exception Information (Alpha only), (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2–6
- Get Device/Volume Information, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1–485, SYS1–505
- Get Environment, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1–506
- Get Galaxy Lock Information, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2–8
- Get Galaxy Lock Size, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2–10
- Get Information About a Specified Virtual Region, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2–12
- Get Job/Process Information, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1–508, SYS1–533
- \$GETJPI, (G) *Extnd File Specs*, B–6
- Get Lock Information, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1–534, SYS1–546
- Get Message, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1–547
- Get Queue Information, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1–551, SYS1–594
- Get Resource Monitor Information, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1–595
- Get Security Characteristics, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2–17
- Get Security Erase Pattern, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1–415
- Get System Alignment Fault Data (Alpha only), (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2–25
- Get Systemwide Information, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1–602, SYS1–626
- Get Time, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1–627
- Get User Authorization Information, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1–628

System services (cont'd)

- Get UTC Time, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2–3
- Grant Identifier to Process, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2–32
- Hash Password, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2–36
- Hibernate, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2–39
- Initialize System Alignment Fault Reporting (Alpha only), (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2–89
- Initialize Volume, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2–92
- initializing volumes, (P) *Concepts II*, 23–36
- loading site-specific, (P) *Concepts II*, 31–30
- Lock Pages in Memory, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2–116, SYS2–119
- Lock Pages in Working Set, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2–122, SYS2–125
- MACRO-32, (P) *Concepts I*, 11–11
- macros, (P) *Concepts II*, 20–1, A–1
- Magnetic Tape Accessibility, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2–171
- Map Global Page Frame Section, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2–144
- Map Global Section, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2–128
- Map to Global Section, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2–134
- Modify CPU User Capabilities, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1–126
- Modify Holder Record in Rights Database, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2–150
- Modify Identifier in Rights Database, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2–153
- Modify Persona Data, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2–211
- Modify Process Affinity, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2–221
- Modify Process Implicit Affinity, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2–386
- Modify Process User Capabilities, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2–226
- Mount Volume, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2–157
- obsolete, (P) *Sys Svc II*, A–1
- obtaining information about processes, (P) *Concepts I*, 4–5, 4–9
- Open association (ICC), (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2–56
- Parse Access Control List Entry, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2–178
- Perform Fast I/O, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2–109, SYS2–112
- performing shadow set operations, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 5–1
- privileges, (P) *Concepts II*, 20–2
- Process Scan, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2–231
- Purge Working Set, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2–246, SYS2–248
- Put Message, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2–250
- Query for Persona Data, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2–214
- Queue I/O Request, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2–257

System services (cont'd)

Queue I/O Request and Wait, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-263
 Read Event Flags, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-264
 Receive data (ICC), (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-63, SYS2-66
 Registry Database Interface, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-266
 Registry Database Interface and Wait, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-290
 Reject (ICC), (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-67
 Release a Reserved User Capability, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-483
 Release Galaxy Lock, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-291
 Release Vector Processor (VAX only), (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-293
 Remove Holder Record from Rights Database, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-294
 Remove Identifier from Rights Database, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-296
 Reply (ICC), (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-69, SYS2-72
 Report Alignment Fault (Alpha only), (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-182
 Reschedule Process, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-298
 Reserve a User Capability, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-27
 Reserve Persona Slot, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-219
 resolving references to, (P) *Linker*, 2-15, 2-20, LINKER-36, LINKER-38
 resource wait, (P) *Concepts II*, 20-6
 Restore Vector Processor Exception State (VAX only), (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-299
 Restore Vector State (VAX only), (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-301
 restrictions, (P) *Concepts II*, 20-2
 Resume Process, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-303
 return status, (P) *Concepts I*, 9-21
 Revoke Identifier from Process, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-305
 RMS Rundown, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-309
 Save Vector Processor Exception State (VAX only), (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-311
 Scan for Device Paths, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-343
 Scan for Devices, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-347
 Scan Intrusion Database, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-313
 Scan String for File Specification, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-449
 Schedule Wakeup, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-318
 Send Message to Error Logger, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-414
 Send Message to Operator, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-473
 Send to Job Controller, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-415, SYS2-472
 Set AST Enable, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-326
 Set Automatic Unshelving, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-361

System services (cont'd)

Set Cluster Event, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-327
 \$SETDDIR, (G) *Extnd File Specs*, B-7
 Set Default Directory, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-330
 Set Default File Protection, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-332
 Set Device Characteristics, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-380
 Set Device Characteristics and Wait, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-385
 Set Event Flag, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-334
 Set Exception Vector, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-335
 Set IEEE Floating-Point Control Register (Alpha only), (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-86
 Set Power Recovery AST, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-342
 Set Priority, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-344
 Set Privileges, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-355
 Set Process Name, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-348
 Set Process Swap Mode, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-365
 Set Protection on Pages, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-349, SYS2-352
 Set Resource Domain, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-392
 Set Resource Wait Mode, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-359
 Set Security, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-397
 Sets Simple Value, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-390
 Set Stack Limits, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-363
 Set System Event, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-404
 Set System Time, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-337
 Set Timer, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-339
 Set Up Fast I/O, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-113
 Setup for Process Preemption Avoidance, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-379
 Set User Authorization Information, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-367
 \$SET_PROCESS_PROPERTIESW, (G) *Extnd File Specs*, B-1
 Show Intrusion Information, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-407
 Signal Array, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-412
 Start Alignment Fault Reporting (Alpha only), (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-487
 Start Transaction, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-491, SYS2-496
 Stop Alignment Fault Reporting (Alpha only), (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-497
 Stop System Alignment Fault Reporting (Alpha only), (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-498
 Subsystem, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-499
 Suspend Process, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-501
 Synchronize, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-504
 Terminate Rights Database Context, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-461
 Test Cluster Event, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-515

System services (cont'd)

- testing for successful completion, *(P) Concepts II, 20-9*
- Time Converter, *(P) Sys Svc II, SYS2-506*
- Transceive data (ICC), *(P) Sys Svc II, SYS2-73, SYS2-77*
- translate an extension name to an ID, *(P) Sys Svc II, SYS2-205*
- Translate Identifier Name to Identifier, *(P) Sys Svc I, SYS1-34*
- Translate Identifier to Identifier Name, *(P) Sys Svc II, SYS2-82*
- Translate Logical Name, *(P) Sys Svc II, SYS2-508*
- Transmit data (ICC), *(P) Sys Svc II, SYS2-78, SYS2-81*
- Unlock Pages from Memory, *(P) Sys Svc II, SYS2-517, SYS2-519*
- Unlock Pages from Working Set, *(P) Sys Svc II, SYS2-522, SYS2-524*
- Unwind Call Stack, *(P) Sys Svc II, SYS2-527*
- Unwind Call Stack (Alpha only), *(P) Sys Svc II, SYS2-30*
- Update Global Section File on Disk, *(P) Sys Svc II, SYS2-535, SYS2-540*
- Update Section File on Disk, *(P) Sys Svc II, SYS2-529, SYS2-534*
- user-written, *(P) Linker, 4-12*
- Verify Proxy, *(P) Sys Svc II, SYS2-541*
- Wait for Logical AND of Event Flags, *(P) Sys Svc II, SYS2-550*
- Wait for Logical OR of Event Flags, *(P) Sys Svc II, SYS2-552*
- Wait for Single Event Flag, *(P) Sys Svc II, SYS2-546*
- Wake Process from Hibernation, *(P) Sys Svc II, SYS2-548*

System shutdown

- See also SHUTDOWN.COM command procedure and SYSHUTDWN.COM command procedure
- adjusting quorum when shutting down a node, *(S) Sys Mgr I, 4-23*
- after software installation, *(S) Sys Mgr I, 3-9*
- allowing batch and print jobs to complete before, *(S) Sys Mgr I, 14-61*
- caution about timing of system halt, *(S) Sys Mgr II, 16-2*
- checking for existence of system files before, *(S) Sys Mgr I, 4-23*
- customizing, *(S) Sys Mgr I, 4-27*
 - with SYSHUTDWN.COM command procedure, *(S) Sys Mgr I, 4-22*
- defining the minimum number of minutes before shutdown, *(S) Sys Mgr I, 4-27*
- emergency procedures
 - console, *(S) Sys Mgr I, 4-22*
 - OPCCRASH, *(S) Sys Mgr I, 4-21, 4-30*

System shutdown (cont'd)

- for an entire OpenVMS Cluster, *(S) Sys Mgr I, 4-23*
 - notification of, *(S) Sys Mgr I, 4-28*
 - options
 - automatic reboot, *(S) Sys Mgr I, 4-23*
 - manual reboot, *(S) Sys Mgr I, 4-23*
 - specifying time interval between
 - DISABLE AUTOSTART/QUEUES and STOP/QUEUES/ON_NODE commands, *(S) Sys Mgr I, 14-62*
 - time of shutdown, *(S) Sys Mgr I, 4-28*
 - orderly, *(S) Sys Mgr I, 4-21*
 - order of events, *(S) Sys Mgr I, 4-26*
 - preparing queue for, *(G) DCL N-Z, DCLII-474*
 - procedures for performing, *(S) Sys Mgr I, 4-21*
 - saving AUTOGEN feedback data, *(S) Sys Mgr I, 4-23*
 - SHUTDOWN.COM, *(S) Sys Mgr I, 4-21*
 - stopping autostart queues before, *(G) DCL A-M, DCLI-193*
 - stopping queues before, *(G) DCL N-Z, DCLII-473; (S) Sys Mgr I, 14-61*
 - to install changed system parameters, *(S) Sys Mgmt Util A-L, 6-8*
 - with SYSMAN, *(S) Sys Mgr I, 4-29*
- ## System space
- SET BREAK command, *(P) Debugger, DEBUG-168*
 - SET STEP command, *(P) Debugger, DEBUG-216*
 - SET TRACE command, *(P) Debugger, DEBUG-228*
 - STEP command, *(P) Debugger, DEBUG-306*
- ## System space, definition, *(P) Concepts I, 10-2*
- ## System space base address, *(P) Alpha Sys Analysis, 2-18; (P) VAX SDA, SDA-18*
- ## System space operator (G), *(P) Alpha Sys Analysis, 2-15; (P) VAX SDA, SDA-16*
- ## System startup
- See also Booting and Startup command procedure
 - analyzing a crash dump, *(S) Sys Mgr I, 5-13*
 - assigning systemwide logical names, *(S) Sys Mgr I, 5-8*
 - booting with minimum, *(S) Sys Mgr I, 4-15*
 - CONFIGURE phase, *(S) Sys Mgr I, 8-7*
 - configuring devices, *(S) Sys Mgr I, 4-5, 5-7, 8-7*
 - controlling when booting, *(S) Sys Mgr I, 4-13*
 - creating systemwide announcements, *(S) Sys Mgr I, 5-14*
 - defining location of systemwide login procedure, *(S) Sys Mgr I, 5-17*
 - definition of logical names, *(S) Sys Mgr I, 5-4, 5-5*
 - description, *(S) Sys Mgr I, 4-13*

System startup (cont'd)

- displaying startup commands as they execute, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4-16
- enabling autostart, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-12
- events, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4-5
 - order of, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-4
- possibility of future change in order, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-5
- freeing dump information from page file, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-4
- in an emergency
 - with default system parameters, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4-9
 - without startup and login procedures, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4-10
 - without the UAF, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4-11
- installing images, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17-9
- installing page and swap files, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-6; (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-6, 16-26, 16-27
- limiting the number of interactive users, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-16
- location of files used in, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4-5
- logging, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-126
- making remote InfoServer devices available, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 25-16
- messages
 - indicating execution of site-specific startup, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4-6
- mounting the queue database disk, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 13-6
- performing site-specific operations, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-10
- phase, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-117
- purging the operator log file, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-14
- saving contents of system dump file, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-22
- setting
 - printer device characteristics, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 8-35
 - terminal device characteristics, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 8-22
- setting up a LAT network, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-15
- starting InfoServer Client for OpenVMS software, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-13
- starting queues, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-12
- starting the DECnet network, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-16
- starting the queue manager, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 13-3
- startup command procedures, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-2
- status, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-126
- submitting batch jobs, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-14
- suppressing autoconfiguration, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-8, 8-10
- tasks, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4-1

System startup (cont'd)

- VMS\$PHASES.DAT database, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-4
- System startup, not extended file name, (G) *Extnd File Specs*, 2-3
- System symbol table, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2-10; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-8, SDA-17
- System time
 - See also Time
 - converting 64-bit time to UTC time, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-506
 - in OpenVMS Cluster
 - daylight saving time, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 6-14
 - setting, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 6-13
 - standard time, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 6-14
 - resetting after January 1st, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 6-25
 - setting, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 6-1 to 6-17; (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-29; (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-337
 - setting clusterwide, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 5-24
- System time quadword
 - examining, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-54
- System time quadword examining, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-20
- System timer
 - canceling, (P) *Concepts I*, 4-63
 - setting, (P) *Concepts I*, 4-62
- System user authorization file
 - See SYSUAFs
- System users (security category), (S) *Security*, 4-10, 4-31
 - defining with MAXSYSGROUP parameter, (S) *Security*, 4-26; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 12-8
 - qualifications for, (S) *Security*, 4-26; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 12-8
- System version
 - registering images with dependencies on, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-23
- System volumes
 - definition, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-14
- Systemwide information, getting, (P) *LIBS*, lib-238
- Systemwide logical names, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-8
- system_access_id data type, (P) *Concepts II*, B-16
- SYSTEM_CHECK system parameter, (S) *Performance*, 11-4
- SYSTEM_DEBUG.EXE file, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-38
- SYSTEM_PRIMITIVES.EXE file, global symbols, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-64
- SYSTEM_PRIMITIVES.STB file, global symbols, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-38
- SYSTEM_SYNCHRONIZATION.EXE file, global symbols, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-64

SYSTEM_SYNCHRONIZATION_xxx.STB file
 global symbols, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4–38

SYSTEST account
 initial modification, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 7–9
 in UAF, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 7–7
 logging in
 for UETP, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 19–2, 19–4
 privileges required for UETP, (S) *Sys Mgr II*,
 19–23
 quotas required to run UETP, (S) *Sys Mgr II*,
 19–23

SYSTEST directory
 creating for UETP, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 19–6
 function during UETP, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 19–4

SYSTEST_CLIG account
 in UAF, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 7–7
 reenabling for UETP, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 19–10
 requirements for UETP, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 19–10,
 19–38

SYSUAF.DAT files
 See also UAFs
 authorization elements, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 5–20
 creating common version, (S) *Cluster Sys*, B–2
 determining process limits and quotas, (S)
Cluster Sys, 10–17
 JTQUOTA value, (G) *User*, 13–24
 merging, (S) *Cluster Sys*, B–1
 moving to reduce system disk I/O, (S) *Sys Mgr*
II, 17–7
 multiple, (S) *Cluster Config*, 11–10
 printing listing of, (S) *Cluster Sys*, B–1
 setting up, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 5–22

SYSUAFALT.DAT files, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4–11
 authorization elements, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 5–20

SYSUAF logical name, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4–11
 defining, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 5–4
 defining during system startup, (S) *Sys Mgr I*,
 5–8
 defining to reduce system disk I/O, (S) *Sys Mgr*
II, 17–7

SYSUAFs (system user authorization files)
 marking for external authentication, (S)
Security, 7–25
 modifying, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 5–3

SYS_LOADABLE ADD command
 in SYSMAN, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7–130

SYS_LOADABLE REMOVE command
 in SYSMAN, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7–132

T

T3 communications service, (S) *Cluster Config*,
 D–6

TA90E tape drive
 support for, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII–191
 using /MEDIA_FORMAT qualifier, (G) *DCL*
N-Z, DCLII–191

Tab key, (G) *User*, 3–17

Tabs
 Ctrl/I, (P) *I/O User*, 5–7
 terminal mechanical, (P) *I/O User*, 5–22
 terminal tab stops, (P) *I/O User*, 5–38

Tab stop
 advancing to using Ctrl/K, (G) *User*, 3–17

Tags
 See File tags

Tailoring a system disk
 with VMSTAILOR and DECWSTAILOR, (S)
Sys Mgr I, 5–1

Tailoring utilities (VMSTAILOR and
 DECWSTAILOR), (S) *Sys Mgr I*,
 5–1

tand routine, (P) *Portable Math*, CPML–61, B–14

Tangent, (P) *MTHS*, scalar_MTH–99,
 scalar_MTH–101, scalar_MTH–133,
 scalar_MTH–135
 hyperbolic, (P) *MTHS*, scalar_MTH–103,
 scalar_MTH–137

tanh routine, (P) *Portable Math*, CPML–62, B–14

tan routine, (P) *Portable Math*, CPML–61, B–13

Tape cartridge drives
 preparing for UETP, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 19–7

Tape class drivers, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 1–4, 2–16
 disabling the loading of, (P) *I/O User*, 8–9

Tape commands
 DISMOUNT, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9–59
 MOUNT, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9–25

Tape controllers, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 1–3

Tape densities
 supported on Alpha, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9–13

Tape density
 volume mount, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI–467

Tape drive
 using /MEDIA_FORMAT qualifier, (S) *Sys*
Mgmt Util A-L, 7–63

Tape files, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4–20
 accessing at file level, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10–22
 accessing for read and write operations, (S) *Sys*
Mgr I, 10–23
 ANSI names, (P) *File Appl*, 1–28
 append operation, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10–27
 attributes, (P) *I/O User*, 3–6
 closing after opening for read access, (S) *Sys*
Mgr I, 10–26
 closing after opening for write access, (S) *Sys*
Mgr I, 10–27
 copying, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10–31
 definition, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9–12
 expiration, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4–15
 locating for read and write access, (S) *Sys Mgr*
I, 10–24
 modifying characteristics, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10–18
 reading, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10–26
 update operation, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10–27

Tape files (cont'd)

writing to, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10-27

Tape file system

checking

continuation volume, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-56

expiration date field, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10-27

locating files, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10-24

overwriting existing information, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10-26

protection on, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-26

writing files to tape volume, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10-27

Tape marks, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-11; (P) *I/O User*, 3-15, 3-18

BOT, (P) *File Appl*, 1-22

EOT, (P) *File Appl*, 1-22

Tape mass storage control protocol servers

See TMSCP servers

Tape processing

run-time options, (P) *File Appl*, 9-13 to 9-14

Tapes

accessing file level, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10-23

ACP control function, (P) *I/O User*, 1-33, 3-13

ACP create file operation, (P) *I/O User*, 1-25

allocating drives, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-15, 10-31

ANSI labels, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-26; (P) *File Appl*, 1-19

ANSI standard, (P) *File Appl*, 1-19

assigning allocation classes, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 6-9

available function, (P) *I/O User*, 3-25

basic concepts of, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-10; (P) *File Appl*, 1-18

blocks, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-10

BOT marker, (P) *I/O User*, 3-17, 3-18

bpi, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-11

byte count

read, (P) *I/O User*, 3-15

write, (P) *I/O User*, 3-16

cluster-accessible, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 1-3, 6-1

clusterwide access to local, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 6-20

commands, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-34

copying files from, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10-31

data check, (P) *I/O User*, 3-6, 3-15, 3-16

data security erase function, (P) *I/O User*, 3-24

deallocating drives, (G) *User*, 12-2; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-16

default security elements, (S) *Security*, 5-6

density, (P) *I/O User*, 3-22

multiple (on Alpha), (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-12

device characteristics for, (G) *DCL N-Z*,

DCLII-190; (P) *I/O User*, 3-8

disabling operator status, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-57

dismounting, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-197; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 11-17

Tapes (cont'd)

DOS-11, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10-33

driver, (P) *I/O User*, 3-1

dual-pathed, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 6-1, 6-13

dual-ported, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 6-2

enabling operator status, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-57

enabling write cache, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-32

end-of-volume detection, (P) *I/O User*, 3-18

EOF status, (P) *I/O User*, 3-15

EOT marker, (P) *I/O User*, 3-17

status, (P) *I/O User*, 3-15, 3-16, 3-19

error recovery, (P) *I/O User*, 3-7

establishing operational status for, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-127

extended characteristics, (P) *I/O User*, 3-9

features, (P) *I/O User*, 3-4

file names, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10-25

files protection, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-21

file system, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-12

function codes, (P) *I/O User*, 3-1, 3-10

function modifiers

IO\$M_DATACHECK, (P) *I/O User*, 3-6, 3-16

IO\$M_ERASE, (P) *I/O User*, 3-16

IO\$M_INHEXTGAP, (P) *I/O User*, 3-7

IO\$M_INHRETRY, (P) *I/O User*, 3-7

IO\$M_NOWAIT, (P) *I/O User*, 3-16, 3-19

getting information about, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 8-38

I/O functions, (P) *I/O User*, 3-10

See also ACP-QIO interface

arguments, (P) *I/O User*, 3-13

IO\$_ACPCONTROL, (P) *I/O User*, 1-34

I/O status block, (P) *I/O User*, 3-25

initializing, (G) *User*, 12-4; (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-269; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 11-14

initializing using REPLY command, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-56

initializing within a program, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-92

IRG (interrecord gap), (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-11

label format, (G) *User*, 12-6

labeling, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 11-22

loading on drive, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10-31

management

tasks, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 8-38

managing security profiles, (S) *Security*, 5-6

master adapters, (P) *I/O User*, 3-6

modify function, (P) *I/O User*, 3-24

modifying device characteristics, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 8-38, 9-56

modifying RMS defaults for file operations, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-237

mounting, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-458; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 11-16

mounting ANSI-labeled, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-470, DCLI-472

Tapes (cont'd)

mounting multiple foreign volumes, (G) DCL A-M, DCLI-473
MTACP process, (S) Sys Mgr I, 9-11
multiple tape densities (on Alpha), (S) Sys Mgr I, 9-12
node allocation class, (S) Cluster Sys, 6-7
overriding overwrite protection on, (G) DCL A-M, DCLI-277
overriding protection checks, (G) DCL A-M, DCLI-474
pack acknowledge function, (P) I/O User, 3-25
parity, (P) I/O User, 3-22
positioning, (P) I/O User, 1-34
preparing for UETP, (S) Sys Mgr II, 19-2, 19-5, 19-6
programming example, (P) I/O User, 3-26
protection, (S) Sys Mgr I, 9-21
quotas, (P) I/O User, 3-10
read function, (P) I/O User, 3-14
reading from, (S) Sys Mgr I, 10-26
read reverse function, (P) I/O User, 3-15
record blocking, (S) Sys Mgr I, 9-11
 advantages, (S) Sys Mgr I, 9-12
record size
 specifying, (S) Sys Mgr I, 9-33
restricted access, (S) Cluster Sys, 6-1
retensioning, (G) DCL N-Z, DCLII-192
rewind function, (P) I/O User, 3-16
rewind offline function, (P) I/O User, 3-19
save set, (S) Sys Mgr I, 11-7
sequential organization of, (S) Sys Mgr I, 9-11
served by TMSCP, (S) Cluster Sys, 6-1, 6-20
set characteristics function, (P) I/O User, 3-20
set mode function, (P) I/O User, 3-20, 3-22
setting allocation class, (S) Cluster Sys, 6-13
shared, (S) Cluster Sys, 5-1
skip file function, (P) I/O User, 3-17
skip record function, (P) I/O User, 3-18
slave formatter, (P) I/O User, 3-6
specifying block size for, (G) DCL A-M, DCLI-462; (S) Sys Mgr I, 9-32
specifying density for, (G) DCL A-M, DCLI-469
specifying record size for, (G) DCL A-M, DCLI-480
specifying volume density, (G) DCL A-M, DCLI-272
specifying volume label for, (S) Sys Mgr I, 11-15
standard-labeled
 mounting, (S) Sys Mgr I, 9-31
starting position, (P) Rec Mgmt Util, 4-20
status returns, (P) I/O User, 3-1
stopping runaway, (G) DCL A-M, DCLI-270
streaming tape systems, (P) I/O User, 3-7
structure of, (S) Sys Mgr I, 9-10
supported devices, (P) I/O User, 3-1
SYSSGETDVI returns, (P) I/O User, 3-8

Tapes (cont'd)

tape controllers, (P) I/O User, 3-1
tape mark, (P) I/O User, 3-15, 3-17, 3-18
testing with UETP, (S) Sys Mgr II, 19-32, 19-34
thrashing, (P) I/O User, 3-8
time limit, (S) Sys Mgr I, 9-75
TMSCP magnetic tapes, (P) I/O User, 3-1
9-track drive, (P) File Appl, 1-20
TUDRIVER, (S) Cluster Sys, 1-4, 2-16
UETP test image, (S) Sys Mgr II, 19-35
unload function, (P) I/O User, 3-19
volume label
 overriding protection, (S) Sys Mgr I, 9-33
volume sets, (S) Sys Mgr I, 9-11
write cache
 enabling, (S) Sys Mgr I, 9-32
write end-of-file function, (P) I/O User, 3-19
write function, (P) I/O User, 3-16
writing files to, (S) Sys Mgr I, 10-31
Tape servers
 TMSCP on LAN configurations, (S) Cluster Sys, 3-5
Tape volumes, (S) Sys Mgr I, 10-32
 See also Disk volumes, Volumes, and Volume sets
 accessibility protection, (S) Sys Mgr I, 9-26
 accessing files on, (S) Sys Mgr I, 10-22, 10-26
 access to, (S) Sys Mgr I, 10-23
 ANSI, (P) File Appl, 1-19, 1-22
 ANSI format, (P) File Appl, 1-20
 continuation, (S) Sys Mgr I, 9-53
 copying files, (S) Sys Mgr I, 10-29 to 10-33
 deallocating, (S) Sys Mgr I, 10-32
 dismounting, (S) Sys Mgr I, 10-32
 files on, (P) File Appl, 1-23
 file specifications, (G) User, 4-11
 file-structured, (S) Sys Mgr I, 9-28
 foreign, (S) Sys Mgr I, 9-28
 header labels, (S) Sys Mgr I, 9-32
 initializing, (S) Sys Mgr I, 10-31
 mounting, (S) Sys Mgr I, 9-27, 9-28, 9-31, 9-34; (P) Concepts II, 23-34
 mounting volume set, (S) Sys Mgr I, 9-50
 mounting with automatic switching disabled, (S) Sys Mgr I, 9-54
 mount verification, (S) Sys Mgr I, 9-73
 overriding UIC, (S) Sys Mgr I, 9-32
 private, (S) Sys Mgr I, 9-15
 reading attributes of header labels, (S) Sys Mgr I, 10-26
 reading files on, (S) Sys Mgr I, 10-26
 searching for files on, (S) Sys Mgr I, 10-14
 specifying record size, (S) Sys Mgr I, 9-33
 standard-labeled, (S) Sys Mgr I, 10-31
 copying files from, (S) Sys Mgr I, 10-31
 wildcard characters supported, (S) Sys Mgr I, 10-25

Tape volumes (cont'd)

- write-enabling, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-35
- write-locking, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-51
- write rings, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-51
- writing files to, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10-31
- writing to files on, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10-27
- TAPE_ALLOCLASS system parameter, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 6-9, 6-12, 6-13, 8-21, A-10
- /TAPE_EXPIRATION qualifier
 - in Backup utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 7-85
- TAPE_MVTIMEOUT system parameter, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-75, 9-77
- TARGET attribute, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-37
- Target node name, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13-63
- Target port name, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13-63
- Target service name, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13-63
- Task ID, (P) *Debugger*, 10-29, 17-7, 17-13, 17-15, 17-17, 17-21
- Tasking (multithread) programs
 - active task, (P) *Debugger*, 10-29, 17-11
 - changing task characteristics, (P) *Debugger*, 10-30, 17-25
 - comparison of task and POSIX Threads terminology, (P) *Debugger*, 17-2
 - controlling and monitoring execution, (P) *Debugger*, 17-26
 - controlling task switching, (P) *Debugger*, 17-25
 - deadlock condition, (P) *Debugger*, 17-33
 - debugging, (P) *Debugger*, 10-28, 17-1
 - displaying task information, (P) *Debugger*, 10-29, 17-16
 - environment task, (P) *Debugger*, 17-7
 - event facility, (P) *Debugger*, 17-30
 - eventpoints, (P) *Debugger*, 17-26
 - monitoring events, (P) *Debugger*, 17-30
 - obtaining priority of task or thread, (P) *Debugger*, 17-17, 17-21
 - predefined breakpoint, (P) *Debugger*, 17-32
 - sample Ada program for debugging, (P) *Debugger*, 17-6
 - sample C program for debugging, (P) *Debugger*, 17-2
- SET EVENT_FACILITY command, (P) *Debugger*, 17-31, DEBUG-176
- SET TASK command, (P) *Debugger*, 17-25, DEBUG-218
- SET THREAD command, (P) *Debugger*, DEBUG-218
- setting breakpoint, (P) *Debugger*, 17-26
- setting priority of task or thread, (P) *Debugger*, 10-30, 17-25, 17-33
- setting time-slice value, (P) *Debugger*, 17-26
- setting tracepoint, (P) *Debugger*, 17-26
- setting watchpoint, (P) *Debugger*, 17-26
- SHOW EVENT_FACILITY command, (P) *Debugger*, 17-31, DEBUG-258

Tasking (multithread) programs (cont'd)

- SHOW TASK command, (P) *Debugger*, 17-16, DEBUG-291
- SHOW THREAD command, (P) *Debugger*, DEBUG-291
- specifying task body, (P) *Debugger*, 17-12
- specifying task or thread, (P) *Debugger*, 17-11
- stack checking, (P) *Debugger*, 17-34
- state of task or thread, (P) *Debugger*, 10-29, 17-17, 17-21
- substate of task or thread, (P) *Debugger*, 10-29, 17-17, 17-21
- task built-in symbols, (P) *Debugger*, 17-14
- task event, (P) *Debugger*, 17-30
- task ID, (P) *Debugger*, 17-7, 17-13, 17-15, 17-17, 17-21
- task object, (P) *Debugger*, 17-12
- visible task, (P) *Debugger*, 17-11
- Tasking view, (P) *Debugger*, 8-10, 10-29
- Tasks, (P) *Debugger*, 10-28
- Task specification strings
 - on networks, (G) *User*, 4-8
- Task state, (P) *Debugger*, 10-29, 17-17, 17-21
- Task substate, (P) *Debugger*, 10-29, 17-17, 17-21
- Task switching, (P) *Debugger*, 17-25, 17-29
- \$TASK_BODY, (P) *Debugger*, 17-13, 17-28
- TCB (trusted computing base), (S) *Security*, C-2, C-4, C-5
- TCP/IP (Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol), (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 23-5
 - See also Compaq TCP/IP Services for OpenVMS and refer to the Compaq TCP/IP Services for OpenVMS documentation set.
 - accessing files using, (G) *User*, 4-7
 - copying files using, (G) *User*, 4-13
 - losing connection to remote system, (G) *User*, 2-20
 - printing files using, (G) *User*, 4-18
 - specifying names and addresses, (G) *User*, 4-7
- TCPIP\$BGDRIVER.STB, global symbols, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-64
- TCPIP\$BGDRIVER.STB global symbols, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-38
- TCPIP\$CONFIG
 - configuring Compaq TCP/IP Services for OpenVMS, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 23-6, 23-7
- TCPIP\$INTEETACP.STB, global symbols, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-64
- TCPIP\$INTEETACP.STB global symbols, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-38
- TCPIP\$INTERNET_SERVICES.STB, global symbols, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-64
- TCPIP\$INTERNET_SERVICES.STB global symbols, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-38
- TCPIP\$NET_GLOBALS.STB file, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2-18; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-63

TCPIP\$NFS_GLOBALS.STB file, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2-18; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-63

TCPIP\$NFS_SERVICES.STB file, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-38; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-65

TCPIP\$PROXY.DAT file, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 5-18

TCPIP\$PROXY_GLOBALS.STB file, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2-18; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-63

TCPIP\$PROXY_SERVICES.STB file, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-38; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-65

TCPIP\$PWIPACP.STB, global symbols, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-65

TCPIP\$PWIPACP.STB global symbols, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-38

TCPIP\$PWIPDRIVER.STB, global symbols, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-65

TCPIP\$PWIPDRIVER.STB global symbols, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-38

TCPIP\$PWIP_GLOBALS.STB file, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2-18; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-63

TCPIP\$TNDRIVER.STB, global symbols, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-65

TCPIP\$TNDRIVER.STB global symbols, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-38

TCPIP\$TN_GLOBALS.STB file, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2-18; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-63

TDF (time differential factor), (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 6-2 tables of, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, B-1

TEBs (thread environment blocks), (P) *Calling Std*, 3-59

TECO editor, (G) *DCL A-M, DCLI-218*; (P) *Concepts I*, 1-10
Refer also to the *PDP-11 TECO User's Guide*; this archived manual ships on the OpenVMS Documentation CD-ROM

TEF option, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-24

Telnet protocol
Break-in evasion, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, C-26

Template devices, security elements of, (S) *Security*, 5-6

Template files
for site-specific startup, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-3

Template profiles
See Security profiles

TEMPORARY, delete option, (P) *File Appl*, 4-31

TEMPORARY attribute, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-24

Temporary defaults in input file lists, (G) *User*, 5-6

Temporary files, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 2-20, 4-19

Temporary mailboxes, (P) *I/O User*, 4-4

TEMPORARY option, (P) *File Appl*, 4-31

Temporary working directory
specifying alternate working device for, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 3-10

Terminal characteristics, (P) *Concepts II*, 23-29

TERMINAL command
in SYSGEN, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 6-42

Terminal device record processing options, (P) *RMS Ref*, 7-20

Terminal echo, (P) *Concepts II*, 22-40
disabling, (P) *Concepts II*, 22-41

Terminal emulators, (S) *Security*, 12-18
creating, (G) *DCL A-M, DCLI-109*

Terminal I/O, (P) *Modular Proc*, 2-15

Terminal I/O, example, (P) *Concepts II*, 23-24

Terminal keys, defining for SDA, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-47

Terminal lines, (S) *Security*, 12-17

Terminal operations
improper handling, (S) *Performance*, 8-8
in relation to CPU limitation, (S) *Performance*, 8-8
in relation to I/O limitation, (S) *Performance*, 8-8

Terminal queues, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-3

Terminal read operations
RABSL_ROP field options, (P) *RMS Ref*, 19-1

Terminals
See also Virtual terminals
ANSI CRT terminal, (P) *I/O User*, 5-23
autobaud detection, (P) *I/O User*, 5-19, 5-23
baud rates, (P) *I/O User*, 5-19, 5-23, 5-43
bell (Ctrl/G), (P) *I/O User*, 5-9
breaking dialup connection, (G) *User*, 2-22; (S) *Security*, 3-21
broadcast messages, (P) *I/O User*, 5-18, 5-22, 5-24, 5-50
C2 system restrictions, (S) *Security*, C-8
carriage control, (P) *I/O User*, 5-39
clearing DECwindows screen, (S) *Security*, 3-15
clearing the screen, (G) *User*, 2-21, 19-6; (S) *Security*, 3-15, 3-20
command line editing, (P) *I/O User*, 5-3, 5-38
command recall (Ctrl/B), (P) *I/O User*, 5-4, 5-6
console, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 2-22
control and data signals, (P) *I/O User*, 5-16
control characters, (G) *User*, D-3; (P) *I/O User*, 5-4 to 5-7, 5-10, 5-28
numeric values, (G) *Extnd File Specs*, C-1; (P) *I/O User*, C-1
control keys, (G) *User*, D-1
control key sequences, (P) *I/O User*, 5-8
controlling access, (G) *User*, 2-4; (S) *Security*, 3-2, 7-14
controlling access through system passwords, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 12-3
cursor movement, (P) *I/O User*, 5-3, 5-6, 5-23
default characteristics, (G) *DCL A-M, DCLI-439*
default security elements, (S) *Security*, 5-6
delete character, (P) *I/O User*, 5-3
delete line (Ctrl/U), (P) *I/O User*, 5-5, 5-28
determining physical type, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 8-24

Terminals (cont'd)

- device characteristics, (P) *I/O User*, 5-20, 5-21
 - categories, (P) *I/O User*, 5-27
 - changing, (P) *I/O User*, 5-44
 - extended, (P) *I/O User*, 5-23
- device widths, (P) *Concepts II*, 22-6
- dialup
 - characteristic, (P) *I/O User*, 5-22
 - lines, (P) *I/O User*, 5-13, 5-25, 5-45
 - support, (P) *I/O User*, 5-13
- dialup login, (G) *User*, 2-8; (S) *Security*, 3-5
- Digital CRT terminal, (P) *I/O User*, 5-24, 5-25
- discard output (Ctrl/O), (P) *I/O User*, 5-5, 5-28, 5-39
- disconnected, (G) *User*, 18-7
- disconnecting without terminating a process, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 8-22
- displaying characteristics of, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-414
- displaying files at, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-492
- documenting owners of, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 8-22
- driver, (P) *I/O User*, 5-1
- duplex modes, (P) *I/O User*, 5-10, 5-13
- enable Ctrl/C AST, (P) *I/O User*, 5-45
- enable Ctrl/Y AST, (P) *I/O User*, 5-45
- escape sequences, (P) *I/O User*, 5-7, 5-82
 - ANSI, (P) *I/O User*, C-9
 - Digital private, (P) *I/O User*, C-9
 - overflow size (item code), (P) *I/O User*, 5-33
- establishing as spooled, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-127
- extended characteristics, (P) *I/O User*, 5-23
- failing to respond, (S) *Security*, 3-3
- fallback conversion, (P) *I/O User*, 5-11, 5-25, 5-45
- features, (P) *I/O User*, 5-2
- for debugger input/output, separate, (P) *Debugger*, 14-13, DEBUG-191
 - using DECterm window, (P) *Debugger*, 9-10
- foreign, input support, (P) *SMGS*, 5-22
- form feed, (P) *I/O User*, 5-22, 5-38
- for security alarms, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 20-30
- frame size, (P) *I/O User*, 5-44
- function codes, (P) *I/O User*, 5-27, A-6
- function modifiers
 - IOSM_BRDCST, (P) *I/O User*, 5-50, 5-82
 - IOSM_BREAKTHRU, (P) *I/O User*, 5-11, 5-39
 - IOSM_CANCTRLO, (P) *I/O User*, 5-5, 5-39
 - IOSM_CTRLCAST, (P) *I/O User*, 5-45
 - IOSM_CTRLYAST, (P) *I/O User*, 5-6, 5-14, 5-45
 - IOSM_CVTLOW, (P) *I/O User*, 5-29
 - IOSM_DSABLMBX, (P) *I/O User*, 5-29
 - IOSM_ENABLMBX, (P) *I/O User*, 5-39

Terminals

function modifiers (cont'd)

- IOSM_ESCAPE, (P) *I/O User*, 5-7, 5-29
 - IOSM_EXTEND, (P) *I/O User*, 5-29, 5-31
 - IOSM_HANGUP, (P) *I/O User*, 5-45
 - IOSM_INCLUDE, (P) *I/O User*, 5-20, 5-46, 5-49
 - IOSM_LOOP, (P) *I/O User*, 5-48
 - IOSM_LT_CONNECT, (P) *I/O User*, 5-52
 - IOSM_LT_DISCON, (P) *I/O User*, 5-52
 - IOSM_LT_SENSEMODE, (P) *I/O User*, 5-52
 - IOSM_LT_SETMODE, (P) *I/O User*, 5-52
 - IOSM_MAINT, (P) *I/O User*, 5-46, 5-48
 - IOSM_NOECHO, (P) *I/O User*, 5-9, 5-11, 5-26, 5-29
 - IOSM_NOFILTR, (P) *I/O User*, 5-29
 - IOSM_NOFORMAT, (P) *I/O User*, 5-11, 5-39, 5-48
 - IOSM_OUTBAND, (P) *I/O User*, 5-49
 - IOSM_PURGE, (P) *I/O User*, 5-29
 - IOSM_RD_MODEM, (P) *I/O User*, 5-80
 - IOSM_REFRESH, (P) *I/O User*, 5-39
 - IOSM_SET_MODEM, (P) *I/O User*, 5-46
 - IOSM_TIMED, (P) *I/O User*, 5-30
 - IOSM_TRMNOECHO, (P) *I/O User*, 5-30
 - IOSM_TT_ABORT, (P) *I/O User*, 5-20, 5-49
 - IOSM_TYPEAHCNT, (P) *I/O User*, 5-80
 - IOSM_UNLOOP, (P) *I/O User*, 5-49
- hangup, (P) *I/O User*, 5-14, 5-17, 5-18, 5-25, 5-45, 5-79
- hardcopy
 - disposing of output, (G) *User*, 2-21; (S) *Security*, 3-20
- I/O functions
 - CTDRIVER, (P) *I/O User*, 5-38
 - IOS_READLBLK, (P) *I/O User*, 5-28
 - IOS_READPROMPT, (P) *I/O User*, 5-28
 - IOS_READVBLK, (P) *I/O User*, 5-28
 - IOS_SENSECHAR, (P) *I/O User*, 5-79
 - IOS_SENSEMODE, (P) *I/O User*, 5-79
 - IOS_SETCHAR, (P) *I/O User*, 5-41
 - IOS_SETMODE, (P) *I/O User*, 5-41
 - IOS_TTY_PORT, (P) *I/O User*, 5-52
 - IOS_WRITEBLK, (P) *I/O User*, 5-38
 - IOS_WRITEPBLK, (P) *I/O User*, 5-38
 - IOS_WRITEVBLK, (P) *I/O User*, 5-38
- I/O status block, (P) *I/O User*, 5-82
- initiate login, (P) *I/O User*, 5-10
- input processing, (P) *I/O User*, 5-3
- insert/overstrike (Ctrl/A), (P) *I/O User*, 5-3, 5-7
- interrupt (Ctrl/Y), (P) *I/O User*, 5-6
- item codes, (P) *I/O User*, 5-32 to 5-37
- itemlist read, (P) *I/O User*, 5-31
 - item codes, (P) *I/O User*, 5-32 to 5-37
 - item descriptor, (P) *I/O User*, 5-32

Terminals (cont'd)

- keeping sessions on multiple, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 8-22
- LAT, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 8-24
 - determining characteristics of, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 8-24
 - disconnecting, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 8-23
- LAT line, (P) *I/O User*, 5-1
- LAT port driver, (P) *I/O User*, 5-50
 - application services creation, (P) *I/O User*, 5-77
 - I/O functions, (P) *I/O User*, 5-52
- LAT rejection codes, (P) *I/O User*, 5-84
- limiting access, (S) *Security*, 8-32
- line editing, (P) *I/O User*, 5-3, 5-25
- line feed, (P) *I/O User*, 5-38
- lines for modems, security of, (S) *Security*, 8-32
- line terminators, (P) *I/O User*, 5-10
- logout considerations, (G) *User*, 2-21; (S) *Security*, 3-20
- mailbox, (P) *I/O User*, 5-18, 5-39
 - message format, (P) *I/O User*, 5-19
 - message types, (P) *I/O User*, 5-19
- managing
 - tasks for, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 8-21
- modem
 - characteristic, (P) *I/O User*, 5-22
 - control signals, (P) *I/O User*, 5-16
 - data signals, (P) *I/O User*, 5-16
 - protocol, (P) *I/O User*, 5-14
 - sense signals, (P) *I/O User*, 5-80
 - signal control, (P) *I/O User*, 5-13
- modem signal control, (P) *I/O User*, 5-13
- modifying characteristics of, (G) *DCL N-Z*, *DCLII-257*
- modifying control-key echo strings, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 6-42
- modifying security profiles, (S) *Security*, 5-7
- no type-ahead, (P) *I/O User*, 5-22
- operator
 - See Operator terminals
- out-of-band
 - See also Out-of-band AST
 - characters, (P) *I/O User*, 5-20
- output
 - CTDRIVER, (P) *I/O User*, 5-12
 - RTPAD, (P) *I/O User*, 5-12
 - SET HOST, (P) *I/O User*, 5-11
- output formatting, (P) *I/O User*, 5-11, 5-27
- output processing, (P) *I/O User*, 5-10
- page length and width, (P) *I/O User*, 5-42, 5-80
- parity flag, (P) *I/O User*, 5-43
- PASTHRU mode, (P) *I/O User*, 5-9, 5-11, 5-26, 5-29
- port, (S) *Security*, 12-17

Terminals (cont'd)

- preparing for UETP, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 19-3, 19-5, 19-8, 19-14
- process preservation, (P) *I/O User*, 5-17
- programming examples, (P) *I/O User*, 5-86
- protocol, (P) *I/O User*, 5-14
- read verify, (P) *I/O User*, 5-7, 5-37
- receive speed, (P) *I/O User*, 5-43
- redisplay data (Ctrl/R), (P) *I/O User*, 5-6, 5-28
- ReGIS graphics, (P) *I/O User*, 5-26
- remote, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 8-23
- requiring a system password, (G) *User*, 2-9; (S) *Security*, 3-8
- restart data (Ctrl/Q), (P) *I/O User*, 5-7
- security alarms and, (S) *Security*, 9-15
- sending alarm messages to, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 1-6
- sending messages to, (G) *DCL N-Z*, *DCLII-55*
- sense characteristics function, (P) *I/O User*, 5-79
- sense mode function, (P) *I/O User*, 5-79
- serial line multiplexer, (P) *I/O User*, 5-1
- session logging, (S) *Security*, 6-6
- set characteristics function, (P) *I/O User*, 5-41
 - arguments, (P) *I/O User*, 5-41
- set mode function, (P) *I/O User*, 5-41
 - arguments, (P) *I/O User*, 5-41
- SET TERMINAL/INQUIRE command, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 8-24
- SET TERMINAL DCL command, (P) *I/O User*, 5-4, 5-19, 5-26
- setting characteristics, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 8-21
 - default values, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 8-21
 - in system startup, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-12, 8-22
- simulating users for UETP, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 19-35
- SIXEL graphics, (P) *I/O User*, 5-26
- special keys, (G) *User*, D-1, D-3
- special operating modes, (P) *I/O User*, 5-10
- status (Ctrl/T), (P) *I/O User*, 5-7
- status returns, (P) *I/O User*, A-7
- stop data (Ctrl/S), (P) *I/O User*, 5-7
- stopping and starting displays, (G) *User*, 3-18
- supported devices, (P) *I/O User*, 5-1
- support for SET and SHOW TERMINAL commands, (P) *SMGS*, 5-23
- SYSSGETDVI returns, (P) *I/O User*, 5-20
- system password, (P) *I/O User*, 5-26
 - requirement for, (G) *User*, 2-5; (S) *Security*, 3-3
- tab
 - Ctrl/I, (P) *I/O User*, 5-7
 - mechanical, (P) *I/O User*, 5-22
 - stops, (P) *I/O User*, 5-38
- terminator mask, (P) *I/O User*, 5-30, 5-31
- testing with UETP, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 19-32, 19-34

Terminals (cont'd)

- third-party, support for, (P) *SMGS*, 5-1
- time (Ctrl/T), (P) *I/O User*, 5-7
- transmit speed, (P) *I/O User*, 5-43
- TTY_DIALTYPE system parameter, (P) *I/O User*, 5-13, 5-16, 5-17
- type-ahead, (P) *I/O User*, 5-9, 5-18, 5-21, 5-80
 - alternate buffer, (P) *I/O User*, 5-23
- UETP output, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 19-34
- UETP test image, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 19-35
- unsolicited data, (P) *I/O User*, 5-18
- usage restrictions, (S) *Security*, 8-32
- user, in C2 systems, (S) *Security*, C-9
- virtual, (G) *User*, 2-7, 18-7, 18-8; (S) *Security*, 7-29
- VT200 series function keys, (G) *User*, D-1
- VT300 series function keys, (G) *User*, D-1
- write breakthrough function, (P) *I/O User*, 5-39
- writing data to, (G) *User*, 16-7
- XON/XOFF control, (P) *I/O User*, 5-26
- Terminal servers, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 26-5
 - definition, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 26-1
 - on OpenVMS system, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 26-14
- Terminal sessions
 - logging in, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-439
 - logging out, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-443
- Terminal timeouts, (P) *Concepts II*, 22-41
- /TERMINATE qualifier, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-49
- Termination mailboxes, (P) *Concepts I*, 4-74; (P) *Concepts II*, 23-44
- Termination messages
 - format of, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-215
- Terminations
 - debugging session, (P) *Debugger*, 1-16, 9-6, 15-11, DEBUG-115, DEBUG-138
 - execution of handlers at, (P) *Debugger*, 14-24
 - multiprocess program, (P) *Debugger*, 15-11, 15-14
 - of command procedure, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-243
 - of GOSUB subroutine, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-66
 - of terminal session, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-443
 - programs, (P) *Debugger*, 9-5
- Terminator character bit mask, (P) *I/O User*, 5-30
- Terminator characters
 - used to delimit stream records, (P) *File Appl*, 2-13
- Terminators, (P) *SMGS*, 3-3
 - See also I/O (input/output)
 - codes, (P) *SMGS*, 3-6
 - echos, (P) *Concepts II*, 22-25
 - file, (P) *Concepts II*, 23-31
 - for SCSI, (S) *Cluster Config*, A-8
 - record, (P) *Concepts II*, 23-31
- TERMTABLE.EXE file, (P) *SMGS*, 5-1, 5-16
 - creating, (P) *SMGS*, 5-20
- TERMTABLE.TXT file, (P) *SMGS*, 5-1, 5-16
- Terse report
 - example, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 9-33
- Test and set instructions, (P) *Modular Proc*, 3-18
- Testing
 - command procedures, (G) *User*, 15-10
 - the value of an expression, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-266
- Testing new procedures
 - black box, (P) *Modular Proc*, 4-2
 - integration, (P) *Modular Proc*, 4-1, 4-5
 - language independence, (P) *Modular Proc*, 4-1, 4-4
 - modularity, (P) *Modular Proc*, 4-1
 - reentrancy, (P) *Modular Proc*, 4-6
 - regression, (P) *Modular Proc*, 6-1
 - unit, (P) *Modular Proc*, 4-1
 - white box, (P) *Modular Proc*, 4-3
- Text
 - analyzing in object files, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-31
- Text compression, (P) *Util Routines*, DCX-1
- Text editors
 - See also Editors
 - creating files, (G) *User*, 4-11
 - displaying files with, (G) *User*, 4-14
 - modifying files, (G) *User*, 4-11
- Text file formatting
 - See DSR
- Text files, using text editor to create, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 5-2
- Text information and relocation (TIR) records
 - Alpha object language, (P) *Linker*, B-32
 - VAX object language, (P) *Linker*, A-23
- Text input converter, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-74
- Text libraries, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, LIB-3, LIB-44
 - character case in, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, LIB-4
- Text module name data type, (P) *POLYCENTER Dev*, 3-9
- Text output converter, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-75
 - processing options, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-77
- Text processing routines
 - See DECTPU routines
- Text processors, (P) *Concepts I*, 1-10
- T field in symbolic offset, for specifying varying field length, (P) *RMS Ref*, 2-3
- THEN command
 - using in command procedures, (G) *User*, 15-7
- THEN keyword
 - and IF command, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-266
- ThinWire, (P) *I/O User*, 9-4

Thread attributes objects, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 2-1

- contention scope attribute, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 2-7, pthread-19, pthread-42
- creating, (P) *POSIX Threads*, pthread-27
- destroying, (P) *POSIX Threads*, pthread-6
- detachstate attribute, (P) *POSIX Threads*, pthread-7, pthread-29
- guardsize attribute, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 2-7, 3-5, pthread-9, pthread-31
- inherit scheduling attribute, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 2-3, pthread-11, pthread-33
- initializing, (P) *POSIX Threads*, pthread-27
- naming, (P) *POSIX Threads*, pthread-13, pthread-35
- scheduling parameters, (P) *POSIX Threads*, pthread-15, pthread-37
- scheduling policy attribute, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 2-3, pthread-17, pthread-40
- scheduling priority attribute, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 2-5
- setting attributes in, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 2-3
- stack address attribute, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 2-6, pthread-21, pthread-23, pthread-44, pthread-46
- stacksize attribute, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 2-6, pthread-25, pthread-48

THREADCP tool, (P) *POSIX Threads*, B-8

Thread environment blocks

- See *TEBs*

Thread-independent services (tis) interface of *POSIX Threads*, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 4-1

- summary of routines, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 1-17

Thread manager, (P) *Concepts I*, 2-18

Thread objects

- naming, (P) *POSIX Threads*, pthread-100, pthread-180

Threads, (P) *Concepts I*, 9-48

- See also *Multithreaded programming, Tasking (multithread) programs*
- advantages of, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 1-1
- attributes of, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 2-3
- avoiding nonreentrant routines, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 1-6
- canceling, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 2-14, pthread-50
- changes of state, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 1-3
- cleanup handlers, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 2-11, pthread-52, pthread-54
- Compaq *POSIX Threads Library services*, (P) *Concepts I*, 1-15
- concurrency level, (P) *POSIX Threads*, pthread-99, pthread-178
- contention scope, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 2-7
- context-switching, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 3-1
- creating, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 2-2, pthread-83
- deadlocks among, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 1-6

Threads (cont'd)

- definition, (P) *Calling Std*, 1-6
- delaying execution of, (P) *POSIX Threads*, pthread-87
- delivering cancelation requests, (P) *POSIX Threads*, tis-45
- destroying, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 2-11, pthread-88
- detaching, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 2-11, pthread-88
- executing, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 1-3
- granularity considerations, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 3-10
- identifiers, (P) *POSIX Threads*, pthread-90
- joining with another thread, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 2-12, pthread-108
- locking mutexes, (P) *POSIX Threads*, pthread-143, tis-27
- one-time initialization of, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 3-15, pthread-147, tis-29
- on multiprocessor systems, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 1-1
- overview of, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 1-2
- priority inversion among, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 1-6
- process-shared synchronization objects, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 2-28
- race conditions among, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 1-6
- reentrant code for, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 1-6
- releasing processor, (P) *POSIX Threads*, pthread-192, tis-51
- scheduling, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 2-12
- sending signals to, (P) *POSIX Threads*, pthread-118
- sharing memory, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 3-3
- synchronizing memory access, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 3-3
- terminating, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 2-9, pthread-83
- thread-specific data, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 2-30
- time slicing, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 2-4
- unlocking mutexes, (P) *POSIX Threads*, pthread-145, tis-28
- unlocking *POSIX Threads* global mutex, (P) *POSIX Threads*, pthread-190, tis-46
- using a stack guard area, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 2-7
- using a stack overflow warning area, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 2-7
- using dynamic memory, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 3-4
- using stack memory, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 3-4
- using static memory, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 3-4
- waiting for another thread to terminate, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 2-12, pthread-108
- waiting on mutexes, (P) *POSIX Threads*, pthread-139

Threads (cont'd)

- yielding processor to another thread, (P) *POSIX Threads*, pthread-192, tis-51
- yielding to another thread, (P) *POSIX Threads*, pthread-196
- Thread-safe code, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 3-16
 - in libraries, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 4-1
 - requires reentrant compilation, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 4-1
 - using condition variables, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 4-3
 - using mutexes, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 4-2
 - using read-write locks, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 4-3
 - using thread-specific data, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 4-3
- Threads of execution, (P) *Modular Proc*, 3-15
- Thread-specific data, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 2-30
 - under the thread-independent services (tis) interface, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 4-3
 - using in thread-safe library code, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 4-3
- Thread-specific data keys
 - naming, (P) *POSIX Threads*, pthread-114, pthread-116
- Thread stacks, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 3-4
 - default size of, (P) *POSIX Threads*, B-3
 - diagnosing overflow, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 3-6
 - identifying overflow of, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 2-7, 3-5
 - managing, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 3-5
 - minimum size of, (P) *POSIX Threads*, B-3
 - requesting absolute size of, (P) *POSIX Threads*, B-4
 - size of, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 3-5
 - using a stack guard area, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 2-7, 3-5
 - using a stack overflow warning area, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 2-7, 3-5
- /THREADS_ENABLE qualifier, (P) *Linker*, LINKER-41

Thresholds

- event, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 1-8

Tilde (~)

- first file name character, (G) *Extnd File Specs*, A-7
- restrictions, (G) *Extnd File Specs*, A-7

Time

- See also Absolute time, Delta time, and TDF
- auditing changes to system time, (S) *Security*, 9-7
- 64-bit system format, (P) *Concepts II*, 27-1
- 128-bit system format, (P) *Concepts II*, 27-36
- changing system, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-271
- cluster
 - displaying, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-32
- conversions, (P) *Concepts II*, 27-2
- converting 64-bit system format to UTC, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-506

Time (cont'd)

- converting ASCII to binary, (P) *Concepts II*, 27-6
 - converting binary to ASCII string, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-31
 - converting binary to numeric, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-174
 - converting UTC to 64-bit system format, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-506
 - converting UTC to ASCII, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-37
 - converting UTC to numeric components, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-176
 - CPU quota for created processes, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-78
 - CPU used by current process, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-403
 - displaying, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-417
 - extracting records by, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 4-5
 - getting current system, (P) *Concepts II*, 27-10; (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-627
 - internal format, (P) *Concepts II*, 27-2
 - modifying system time, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 6-24
 - numeric and ASCII, (P) *Concepts II*, 27-7
 - resetting after January 1st, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 6-25
 - setting system, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-29; (P) *Concepts II*, 27-11; (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-337
 - specifying absolute date and time, (G) *User*, 3-10
 - specifying delta date and time, (G) *User*, 3-11
 - synchronizing cluster time, (S) *Security*, 9-29
 - updating in a cluster, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 6-24; (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-29
 - using system services, (P) *Concepts II*, 27-2 to 27-4
- ## Time conversion routine, (P) *LIB\$*, lib-90
- F_Floating value, (P) *LIB\$*, lib-80
- ## Time conversions
- formatting, (P) *Concepts II*, 27-4
- ## Time differential factor
- See TDF
- ## Timed retention
- specifying, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-33, DCLII-153, DCLII-485
- ## Timed_release job status, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-64
- ## Time format logical names, (P) *Concepts II*, 27-30 to 27-31
- ## Time formats, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 6-17
- predefined, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 6-21
 - specifying, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 6-19, 6-20
- ## Time manipulation
- using *LIB\$* routines, (P) *Concepts II*, 27-5 to 27-7

Time-of-day login restrictions, (S) *Security*, 3–8

Timeout filter, (S) *DECamsd*, 5–6

Timeout periods, (G) *User*, 2–2

- displaying, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7–108
- for SCSI device, (P) *I/O User*, 8–8, 8–13
- in SYSMAN, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 2–18
- mount verification OPCOM message, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9–75
- setting, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7–104

Timeouts

- disk recovery, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 3–5

TIMEOUT_ENABLE attribute, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4–13

TIMEOUT_PERIOD attribute, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4–13; (P) *File Appl*, 7–14

/TIME qualifier, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA–54

TIMER class record

- in Monitor utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, A–42

Timer queue entries (TQEs)

- monitoring, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, A–42

Timer Queue Entry (TQE) statistics

- in Monitor utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 1–74

Timer queue entry limit, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 7–46

Timer requests, (P) *Concepts II*, 27–13

- canceling, (P) *Concepts II*, 27–16; (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1–84

Timers

- deallocating, (P) *Concepts II*, 27–19
- for circuits, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13–33
- for multicast message in LAT environment, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13–37
- initializing, (P) *Concepts II*, 27–19
- obtaining statistics, (P) *Concepts II*, 27–19
- setting, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2–339
- setting in a LAT environment, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13–36
- statistics, (P) *Concepts II*, 27–18

Time slicing, (S) *Performance*, 3–23

- between processes, (S) *Performance*, 9–6
- of threads, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 2–4

Time-stamping

- and verification settings, (G) *User*, 17–4
- using SET PREFIX command, (G) *User*, 18–12

Time-stamps

- synchronizing in cluster, (S) *Security*, 9–29

Time zone rules, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 6–3

time_name data type, (P) *Concepts II*, B–16

TIMVCFAIL system parameter, (S) *Cluster Sys*, A–10

tis interface

- See Thread-independent services (tis) interface

TITLE attribute, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4–37

Title bar

- in Application window, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 2–4

.TITLE directive, (P) *Concepts I*, 9–60

TLZ04 tape drives

- supported by UETP, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 19–7

TMD option, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4–24

TMO option, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4–13

TMPMBX privilege, (S) *Security*, A–18

TMP option, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4–19

TMSCP (tape mass storage control protocol), (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 22–2

TMSCP.EXE file, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4–38

TMSCP server code, base address, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA–18

TMSCP servers

- booting sequence, (S) *Cluster Sys*, C–2
- cluster-accessible files, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 6–2
- cluster-accessible tapes, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 6–1, 6–20
- configuring, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 8–20
- functions, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 6–20
- LAN tape server, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 3–5
- role in OpenVMS Cluster, (S) *Cluster Config*, 1–4
- SCSI retention command restriction, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 6–22
- TAPE_ALLOCLASS parameter, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 6–12
- TUDRIVER, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 1–4, 2–16

TMSCP symbol, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA–18

TMSCP_ALLOCATION_CLASS command, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 6–10

TMSCP_LOAD system parameter, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 6–20, 8–21, A–10

TMSCP_SERVE_ALL system parameter, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 8–20, A–10

Token Ring

- Address mappings, (P) *I/O User*, 9–16

Tools, alignment, (P) *Concepts I*, 15–9

TOP command, (P) *File Appl*, 10–11

Total exception records, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 2–19

Total records processed, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 2–19

Total valid records, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 2–19

TPT option, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4–13

TPU

- See DECTPU routines

TPU\$CLEANUP routine, (P) *Util Routines*, DECTPU–28

TPU\$CLIPARSE routine, (P) *Util Routines*, DECTPU–32

TPU\$CLOSE_TERMINAL routine, (P) *Util Routines*, DECTPU–34

TPU\$CONTROL routine, (P) *Util Routines*, DECTPU–35

- regaining control from, (P) *Util Routines*, DECTPU–35, DECTPU–53

- TPUSEDIT routine, (P) *Util Routines*,
DECTPU-37
- TPU\$EXECUTE_COMMAND routine, (P) *Util Routines*, DECTPU-39
- TPU\$EXECUTE_INIFILE routine, (P) *Util Routines*, DECTPU-40
- TPUSFILEIO routine, (P) *Util Routines*,
DECTPU-42
- TPUSHANDLER routine, (P) *Util Routines*,
DECTPU-52
- TPU\$MESSAGE routine, (P) *Util Routines*,
DECTPU-61
- TPU\$PARSEINFO routine, (P) *Util Routines*,
DECTPU-62
- TPU\$SPECIFY_ASYNC_ACTION routine, (P)
Util Routines, DECTPU-6, DECTPU-35,
DECTPU-53, DECTPU-64
- TPUSTPU routine, (P) *Util Routines*,
DECTPU-66
- TPUSTRIGGER_ASYNC_ACTION routine, (P)
Util Routines, DECTPU-6, DECTPU-35,
DECTPU-53, DECTPU-67
- TP_SERVER
See DECdtm
- TP_SERVER process
stopping permanently, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 27-23
stopping to dismount a disk, (S) *Sys Mgr II*,
27-17
- TQELM (timer queue entry limit)
See TQELM process limit
- TQELM process limit, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 7-46
effect of canceling timer request, (P) *Sys Svc I*,
SYS1-85
job quotas in use, (S) *DECamsd*, 3-23
raising in UAF file, (S) *Avail Mgr*, B-7
- TR/CC flag
setting in the CC header, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F-22
setting in the TR header, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F-23
- Traceback
compiler option, (P) *Debugger*, 5-3
link option, (P) *Debugger*, 1-8, 5-4
SHOW CALLS display, (P) *Debugger*, 2-7
- Traceback facility
link-time considerations, (P) *Linker*,
LINKER-43
- Traceback handlers, (P) *Concepts I*, 9-25
- Traceback information records
Alpha object language, (P) *Linker*, B-50
VAX object language, (P) *Linker*, A-35
- /TRACEBACK qualifier, (P) *Linker*, LINKER-43
- Tracepoints
action, (P) *Debugger*, 3-9
activating, (P) *Debugger*, 3-11, 9-5,
DEBUG-12
canceling, (P) *Debugger*, 3-11, DEBUG-38
conditional, (P) *Debugger*, 3-9
deactivating, (P) *Debugger*, 3-11, DEBUG-56
- Tracepoints (cont'd)
defined, (P) *Debugger*, 3-5
delayed triggering of, (P) *Debugger*, 3-9,
DEBUG-225
displaying, (P) *Debugger*, 3-5, DEBUG-296
DO clause, (P) *Debugger*, 3-9
exception, (P) *Debugger*, 14-19, DEBUG-224
in tasking (multithread) program, (P)
Debugger, 17-26
on activation (multiprocess program), (P)
Debugger, 15-14
on label, (P) *Debugger*, 3-6
on routine, (P) *Debugger*, 3-6
on source line, (P) *Debugger*, 3-6
on task event, (P) *Debugger*, 17-30
on termination (image exit), (P) *Debugger*,
15-14
on vector instruction, (P) *Debugger*, 16-3
predefined, (P) *Debugger*, 15-14
saving when rerunning program, (P) *Debugger*,
1-12, 9-5, DEBUG-13, DEBUG-57,
DEBUG-143
setting, (P) *Debugger*, 3-5, DEBUG-224
source display at, (P) *Debugger*, 6-7
WHEN clause, (P) *Debugger*, 3-9
- Trace table entries
See WPPTEs
- Track, (P) *File Appl*, 1-12, 3-15
definition, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, A-2
- Traffic
isolating OpenVMS Cluster data, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F-26
- Trailer labels, (P) *File Appl*, 1-22, 1-35
on tape files, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-12
- Trailer pages, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-37
file, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-42
job, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-42
- Training
for users, importance to security, (S) *Security*,
6-5
- TRANSACTION class record
in Monitor utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*,
A-43
- Transaction group
defined, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 27-5
example, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 27-5
- Transaction logs, DECdtm
creating, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 14-1
managing, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 14-1
- Transaction processing
distributed environments, (P) *Concepts I*, 1-18
global symbols, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2-18
- Transactions
aborting asynchronously, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-3
aborting synchronously, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-7
DECdtm
monitoring, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 27-8

Transactions (cont'd)

- default, (P) *Concepts II*, 29–3; (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2–494
- ending asynchronously, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1–395
- ending synchronously, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1–400
- monitoring, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 1–76
- programming, (P) *Concepts II*, 29–1
- starting asynchronously, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2–491
- starting synchronously, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2–496

/TRANSACTIONS qualifier, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA–151

transaction_id data type, (P) *Concepts II*, B–16

Transfer code

- address, (P) *Calling Std*, 3–44
- sequence, (P) *Calling Std*, 3–44

Transfer from disk volumes, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4–23

Transfer modes

- EXCHANGE/NETWORK command, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI–235

Transfer vectors, (P) *Linker*, 4–4 to 4–7

Transient state

- definition, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 6–1
- performance, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 9–2

Transition PDF, example, (P) *POLYCENTER Dev*, 3–23

Transitions

- during copy operations, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 6–10
- during merge operations, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 6–11
- during minimerge operations, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 6–11
- in shadow set membership, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 6–10

Translated images, (P) *Debugger*, 14–26, 15–1

Translating logical names, (P) *Concepts II*, 32–11

Translation

- of character sets, (P) *LIB\$, lib–357*

Translation buffer, (S) *Performance*, 11–3

Translation modes

- card reader, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 8–40

Translations

- logical to physical, (P) *I/O User*, 2–15

/TRANSLATION_ATTRIBUTES qualifier, (P) *File Appl*, 5–18, 6–14

Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol

- See TCP/IP

Transmission speed

- setting for terminals, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 8–21, 8–22

Transmit channel

- selection, (S) *Cluster Sys*, G–1
- selection and congestion control, (S) *Cluster Sys*, G–1

Transport header

- See TR header

Transport protocol

- See TR protocol

Transports

- See also NISCA transport protocol
- LASTport, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 25–5
- local area (LAT), (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 26–1
- specifying in Mail, (G) *User*, 6–5; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5–34
- TCP/IP, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 20–45

TRAPB instruction, (P) *Calling Std*, 6–19

Tree, balanced binary, (P) *LIB\$, lib–300*, lib–309

Tree structures

- of indexed files, (P) *File Appl*, 10–17
- of relative files, (P) *File Appl*, 10–15
- of sequential files, (P) *File Appl*, 10–12

TR header, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F–24

Trigger boot

- LANCP MOP downline load service, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 12–54
- MOP downline load service, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 24–31

TRIGGER NODE command

- in LANCP utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 12–54

Triples

- See Security triplets

TRMSM_TM_ESCAPE routine, (P) *Concepts II*, 22–26

TRMSM_TM_NOECHO routine, (P) *Concepts II*, 22–26

TRMSM_TM_NOTRMECHO routine, (P) *Concepts II*, 22–25

TRMSM_TM_PURGE routine, (P) *Concepts II*, 22–26

\$TRNLNM system service, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 5–11

TR numbers

- display on Alpha systems, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7–71

Trojan horse programs, (S) *Security*, 5–14, 8–25

Troubleshooting

- See also LAVC\$FAILURE_ANALYSIS.MAR program
- adding or deleting a device control library module, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14–77
- analyzing port error-log entries, (S) *Cluster Sys*, C–24
- autostart queues, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14–74
- booting problems, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4–15, 4–18, 4–19
- fixing by booting with default parameter values, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4–9
- channel formation, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F–16
- CI booting problems, (S) *Cluster Sys*, C–3
- CI cables, (S) *Cluster Sys*, C–23
- CI cabling problems, (S) *Cluster Sys*, C–21
- CLUEXIT bugcheck, (S) *Cluster Sys*, C–16
- data isolation techniques, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F–26

Troubleshooting (cont'd)

device is not recognized by the system, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 8-8

disk I/O bottlenecks, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 10-22

disk servers, (S) *Cluster Sys*, C-10

distributed enable messages, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F-32

distributed trigger messages, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F-33

error-log entries for CI and LAN ports, (S) *Cluster Sys*, C-31

failure of computer to boot, (S) *Cluster Sys*, C-1, C-6

failure of computer to join the cluster, (S) *Cluster Sys*, C-1, C-13

failure of startup procedure to complete, (S) *Cluster Sys*, C-14

forgotten passwords, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4-11

general printer problems, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-70

hang condition, (S) *Cluster Sys*, C-15

holding jobs, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-71

jobs that will not execute, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-71

jobs with characteristic mismatch, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-73

LAN component failures, (S) *Cluster Sys*, C-15

LAN network components, (S) *Cluster Sys*, D-3

logging in, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4-10

loss of quorum, (S) *Cluster Sys*, C-15

MOP servers, (S) *Cluster Sys*, C-9

multiple LAN segments, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F-31

network retransmission filters, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F-31

NISCA communications, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F-16

NISCA transport protocol, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F-1

OPA0 error messages, (S) *Cluster Sys*, C-38

OPCOM failure, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 2-23

pending jobs, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-71

port device problem, (S) *Cluster Sys*, C-17

print jobs with stock mismatch, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-73

problems deleting a queue, form, or characteristic, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-74

queue manager, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 13-16

queue problems, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-70

retransmission errors, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F-33

retransmission problems, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F-17

satellite booting, (S) *Cluster Sys*, C-6

on CI, (S) *Cluster Sys*, C-10

SCSI configurations, (S) *Cluster Config*, A-33

shared resource is inaccessible, (S) *Cluster Sys*, C-16

stalled output queue, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-74

startup problems, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4-16

system dump file for, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-19

system failure, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-19

system hang, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 16-24

system startup problems, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4-17

UETP, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 19-21

Troubleshooting (cont'd)

using distributed trigger filter, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F-32

using Ethernet LAN analyzers, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F-28

using LAN analyzer filters, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F-30

using packet filters, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F-31

verifying CI cable connections, (S) *Cluster Sys*, C-20

verifying CI port, (S) *Cluster Sys*, C-19

verifying virtual circuit state open, (S) *Cluster Sys*, C-20

TR protocol

part of NISCA transport protocol, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F-3

PEDRIVER implements packet delivery service, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F-4

True expression

and IF command, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-266

TRUNCATE attribute, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-3; (P) *File Appl*, 7-3

Truncate-on-put option

access requirement, (P) *File Appl*, 7-7

/TRUNCATE qualifier

in Backup utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 7-86

Truncate service, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS-132; (P) *File Appl*, 8-4, 8-5

condition values, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS-134

See also Completion status codes

control block input fields, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS-133

control block output fields, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS-134

effect on next-record position, (P) *File Appl*, 8-17

use restriction, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS-133

Truncate subfunction, (P) *I/O User*, 1-13

TRUNCATE_ON_CLOSE attribute, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-24

TRUNCATE_ON_PUT attribute, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-13

Truncation errors, (P) *File Appl*, 3-9

trunc routine, (P) *Portable Math*, CPML-63, B-14

Trusted computing base

See TCB

TT2\$M_DISCONNECT characteristic, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 8-23

TTDRIVER device driver

loading, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 8-22

TTY system parameters

See System parameters, terminal behavior

TTY_DEFCHAR2 system parameter, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 8-21, 8-23

TTY_DEFCHAR system parameter, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 8-21

TT_CANCEL_CONTROL_O attribute, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-13

TT_PROMPT attribute, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-13

TT_PURGE_TYPE_AHEAD attribute, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-14

TT_READ_NOECHO attribute, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-14

TT_READ_NOFILTER attribute, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-14

TT_UPCASE_INPUT attribute, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-14

TU58 magnetic tapes
See Disks

TUDRIVER (tape class driver), (S) *Cluster Sys*, 1-4, 2-2, 2-16

Tuning, (P) *File Appl*, 3-3, 10-24
See also Performance
definition, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17-4; (S) *Performance*, 2-4
evaluating, (S) *Performance*, 2-6
evaluating success, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17-6
hardware capacity, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17-5
indexed files, (P) *File Appl*, 3-18
minimizing with AUTOGEN feedback, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 15-10
predicting when required, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17-5
prerequisites, (S) *Performance*, 2-4
relative files, (P) *File Appl*, 3-15
sequential files, (P) *File Appl*, 3-13
suggestions, (S) *Performance*, 2-4
when to stop, (S) *Performance*, 2-7
with AUTOGEN, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 15-5

TURBOchannel
device on, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 6-39

Turnkey accounts
See Captive accounts

Type-ahead buffers, (P) *Concepts II*, 22-39

TYPE attribute, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-27, 4-28, 4-29

TYPE command, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-492 to DCLII-499; (G) *Extnd File Specs*, 3-12; (P) *Debugger*, 6-3, 7-13, DEBUG-317
displaying files on remote nodes with, (G) *User*, 4-15
displaying files with, (G) *User*, 4-14
displaying files within EDT, (G) *User*, 9-2
tape, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10-26
with wildcard characters, (G) *User*, 4-15

Type entry, in argument descriptions, (P) *Concepts II*, 17-7

/TYPE qualifier, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-58, SDA-136

Types
See also Data types
address expression, (P) *Debugger*, 4-4, 4-26
array, (P) *Debugger*, 4-17, 10-17, 10-20

Types (cont'd)

compiler generated, (P) *Debugger*, 4-4, 4-15
conversion, numeric, (P) *Debugger*, 4-7
current, (P) *Debugger*, 4-26, DEBUG-232, DEBUG-298
displaying, (P) *Debugger*, 4-27, DEBUG-298
instruction, (P) *Debugger*, 4-20
integer, (P) *Debugger*, 4-28, 10-17
override, (P) *Debugger*, 4-27, DEBUG-41, DEBUG-232, DEBUG-298
pointer, (P) *Debugger*, 4-19, 10-22
record, (P) *Debugger*, 4-18, 10-20
SET TYPE command, (P) *Debugger*, 4-26, DEBUG-232
structure, (P) *Debugger*, 4-18, 10-20
symbolic address expression, (P) *Debugger*, 4-4
/TYPE qualifier, (P) *Debugger*, 4-29
vector register, (P) *Debugger*, 16-6

TYPE WHOLE command
in EDT, (G) *User*, 9-2

TZK10 tape cartridge drives, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-192

U

UAFALTERNATE system parameter, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4-11, 4-12

UAFs (user authorization files), (G) *User*, 2-3; (S) *Security*, 3-1; (S) *Cluster Sys*, 5-1
See also NETPROXY.DAT
account expiration, (G) *User*, 2-14
and detached processes, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-73
auditing modifications to, (S) *Security*, 9-3
booting with alternate, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4-11
building a common file, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 5-17, B-2
checking quotas for software installation, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 3-3
default directory entry, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 5-17
default values, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 5-17
description of, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 7-2
displaying records in, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 5-54
enabling auditing through, (S) *Security*, 9-2, 9-6
general maintenance, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 7-6
getting information about, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-628
initial contents, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 7-6
initial modification, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 7-9
listing records in, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 7-24
LOCKPWD flag, (G) *User*, 2-6; (S) *Security*, 3-4
logical name defining location, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-8
login check, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 7-5

UAFs (user authorization files) (cont'd)

- login class restrictions, (G) *User*, 2-10; (S) *Security*, 3-8
- modifications and security audit, (S) *Security*, 3-19, 9-7
- modifying, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 5-3; (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-367
- user record, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 7-23
- MODIFY user/FLAG=AUDIT, (S) *Security*, 9-6, 9-13
- network proxy, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 7-37
- normal protection, (S) *Security*, 7-23
- password storage, (S) *Security*, 2-3
- performance impact of enabling auditing, (S) *Security*, 9-13
- preventing applications from accessing ODS-5 volumes, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10-10
- privileges and, (S) *Security*, 8-12, A-1
- recording privileges, (S) *Security*, 4-7
- record of last login, (G) *User*, 19-8; (S) *Security*, 3-17
- records
 - creating multiple default, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 7-24
- recreating, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 5-3
- renaming records, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 5-50
- resource limits for VAX and Alpha, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 7-42
- returning to the default, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4-12
- synchronization with rights database, (S) *Security*, 8-5
- SYSMAN checks, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 2-16
- SYSUAF.DAT, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 7-2
- user priorities, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 7-34
- UCBs (unit control blocks), (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-72; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-90
- UCB symbol, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-18
- UDA50 disk adapter, (P) *I/O User*, 2-1
- UETCONT00.DAT file, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 19-32
 - creation of, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 19-32
- UETINIDEV.DAT file, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 19-31, 19-33
 - creation of, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 19-32
 - format, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 19-33
- UETININET.DAT file, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 19-37
- UETINIT00.EXE image, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 19-31
- UETINIT01.EXE image, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 19-21, 19-31
- UETLOAD00.DAT file, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 19-35
- UETNETS00.EXE file, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 19-37
- UETPSNODE_ADDRESS logical name, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 19-12
- UETP (User Environment Test Package), (S) *Cluster Sys*, 8-41
 - aborting execution, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 19-15
 - compact disc drives supported by, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 19-7

UETP (User Environment Test Package) (cont'd)

- DECnet installation defaults, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 19-31
- description, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 19-1
- displaying tests as they run, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 19-18
- initialization phase, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 19-31
- interpreting output, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 19-17
- master command procedure, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 19-31
- normal completion, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 19-15
- optical disk drives supported by, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 19-7
- organization, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 19-31
- required privileges, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 19-23
- required quotas, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 19-23
- requirements for small disk systems, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 19-11
- running all phases, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 19-3
- running individual phase, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 19-13
- running multiple passes, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 19-14, 19-20
- starting, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 19-13
- system resource requirements, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 19-2, 19-4
- terminal and line printer output, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 19-34
- testing vector processors, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 19-12
- TLZ04 tape drive, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 19-7
- typical failures reported by, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 19-21
- use in upgrading the operating system, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 10-3
 - VAX Vector Instruction, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 19-12
- UETP.COM procedure, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 19-31
 - terminating, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 19-15
- UETP.LOG file, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 19-15, 19-20, 19-29, 19-36
- UETPHAS00.EXE program, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 19-31, 19-32
- UETP_AUTOGEN.COM command procedure
 - building large OpenVMS cluster systems, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 9-1
- UETUNAS00.EXE UETP test image, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 19-20
- UFDs (user file directories), (S) *Sys Mgr II*, A-4
 - See also Directory structures
- UFO (user-file open), (P) *Concepts II*, 28-10
- UFO option, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-24
- UIC-based protection, (P) *File Appl*, 4-26
 - See also Protection codes
- uic data type, (P) *Concepts II*, B-17
- UIC directory specifications, (G) *User*, 5-8
 - translating to named format, (G) *User*, 5-9

UIC groups
 design limitations, (S) *Security*, 8-2

UIC identifiers
 example, (G) *User*, 19-2; (S) *Security*, 4-6, 4-21

UICs (user identification codes), (S) *Security*, 2-4, 4-4; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 7-14; (P) *Concepts II*, B-16, B-17; (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-22, 4-28; (P) *File Appl*, 1-36

adding to rights database, (S) *Security*, 8-5

building common file, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 5-17, B-2

C2 systems and, (S) *Security*, C-7

changing an object's, (S) *Security*, 4-9

default protection, (G) *User*, 19-4
 changing, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10-16

delimiting in control block fields, (P) *RMS Ref*, B-7

directory protection, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10-20

disk usage kept in quota file, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, A-9

for disk quota file, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-35

for mounting disks, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 4-4

for UETP, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 19-6

identifiers, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 12-11; (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 1-14

interpreting, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 12-7

member number, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 7-19

object access evaluations and, (S) *Security*, 4-13

overriding for tape volumes, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-32

process, (S) *Security*, 4-5

protection
 of queues, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-23
 public volumes, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-22

single process summary, (S) *DECcmds*, 3-20

specifying, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-476

specifying for directories, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-102

specifying for files, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-99

storage of, (S) *Security*, 4-5

uniqueness requirement for clustered systems, (S) *Security*, 11-5

[0,0], (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-64

UIF option, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-14

ULK option, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-11

SULKPAG_64 system service
 description, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-520

SULWSET_64 system service
 description, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-525

Unalignment, (P) *Concepts I*, 15-1

Unary operators, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2-15 to 2-16; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-16

UNDEFINE command, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-210

UNDEFINED format, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-33; (P) *File Appl*, 2-13

Underflow detection, (P) *MTHS*, 2-8

UNI
 user to network interface, (P) *I/O User*, 9-11

UNIBUS I/O addresses, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 6-40

Unicode, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, D-11

Unicode (UCS-2), (G) *Extnd File Specs*, 1-2, B-18

Uniprocessor operations, (P) *Concepts I*, 6-5

Unit control blocks
 See UCBs

Unit errors
 recovery from, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 2-3t

Unit number field, (G) *User*, 12-8
 default value, (G) *User*, 12-8

Unit testing, (P) *Modular Proc*, 4-1
 black box, (P) *Modular Proc*, 4-2
 white box, (P) *Modular Proc*, 4-3

UNIVERSAL= option, (P) *Linker*, LINKER-73
 comparison to transfer vectors, (P) *Linker*, 4-5
 declaring universal symbols, (P) *Linker*, 4-2
 specifying, (P) *Linker*, 4-8

Universal alias names
 specifying, (P) *Linker*, 4-11, LINKER-71

Universal symbols, (P) *Debugger*, 5-3, 5-5, 5-12, 5-16
 declaring alias names for, (P) *Linker*, 4-11
 declaring on Alpha systems, (P) *Linker*, 4-8
 declaring on VAX systems, (P) *Linker*, 4-2, LINKER-73
 definition, (P) *Linker*, 2-1
 for symbols that represent data, (P) *Linker*, 4-5
 for symbols that represent procedures, (P) *Linker*, 4-4
 object module definition format, (P) *Linker*, B-23

Unknown opcode errors, (S) *Cluster Sys*, C-34

Unlimited units, (S) *License*, 1-5, 2-17

UNLOAD command, (S) *License*, A-36
 restricting access with, (S) *License*, 2-17

Unload function
 disk, (P) *I/O User*, 2-36
 magnetic tape, (P) *I/O User*, 3-19

Unloading devices
 with DISMOUNT command, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-200

Unloading licenses, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-78

Unlocking pages from memory, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-517, SYS2-519

Unlocking pages from the working set, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-522, SYS2-524

UNMARK command, (G) *User*, 6-24

unordered routine, (P) *Portable Math*, CPML-64, B-14

Unsegmented key, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-27

/UNSHELVE qualifier
in Backup utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 7-87

Unsigned integer data type, (P) *POLYCENTER Dev*, 3-9

Unwind condition handlers, (P) *Concepts I*, 9-67

Unwinds, (P) *Calling Std*, 6-24 to 6-28

UNXSIGNAL bugcheck, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2-23

Upcalls, (P) *Concepts I*, 2-18
under OpenVMS, (P) *POSIX Threads*, B-7

UP command, (P) *File Appl*, 10-11

UPDATE attribute, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-3, 4-36; (P) *File Appl*, 7-3, 7-4

Update-if option, (P) *File Appl*, 8-3 to 8-4

Update level, (P) *POLYCENTER Dev*, 2-4

Update operation, (P) *File Appl*, 3-13

Update service, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS-135; (P) *File Appl*, 8-1, 8-4
comparing with Put service for stream format files, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS-136

condition values, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS-138

control block input fields
RAB, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS-136
RAB64, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS-137

control block output fields
RAB, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS-137
RAB64, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS-138

high-level language equivalents, (P) *File Appl*, 8-1

invoking, (P) *RMS Ref*, 4-11

program example, (P) *RMS Ref*, B-31

requirements for using, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS-136

run-time options, (P) *File Appl*, 9-20 to 9-21

using with indexed files, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS-136

UPDATE_IF attribute, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-14; (P) *File Appl*, 8-7

UPD option, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-3, 4-36

SUPDSEC_64 system service
description, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-538

Upgrade, definition, (P) *POLYCENTER Dev*, 6-2

Upgrade function, (P) *POLYCENTER Dev*, 7-3, 7-102

UPGRADE privilege, (S) *Security*, A-18

Upgrade procedures
and system version dependent applications, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-24
using with existing OpenVMS, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 3-2

Upgrades, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 4-1
for multiple-system disk VAXclusters, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 10-3
operating system, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 8-1
rolling, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 10-3

Upgrade statement, (P) *POLYCENTER Dev*, 7-1, 7-102

UPI option, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-36

Uppercase letters, (P) *File Appl*, 5-7

Upward compatibility, (P) *Modular Proc*, 6-1, A-5

Usage count
DIRECTORY/SIZE command, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-63

DISKQUOTA display, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-63

updating, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-46

/USAGE qualifier, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 3-5, 3-17
in Analyze/Disk_Structure utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 3-17

Use access, (S) *Security*, 5-1

USE command
in conversational boot, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4-7
in SYSGEN, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 15-32, 15-34; (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 6-43

Use process-permanent I/O data structures
See PIO

User (security category)
controlling types of access, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 1-14

User accounts, (S) *Security*, 6-6
altering, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 5-41
changing quotas or privileges, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 7-23
comparing, (S) *Cluster Sys*, B-1
coordinating, (S) *Cluster Sys*, B-2
creating, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 5-7

Data Analyzer node privileges and quotas, (S) *DECams*, A-8

deleting, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 7-25; (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 5-47

disabling, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 7-27

group UIC, (S) *Cluster Sys*, B-2

listing records of, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 7-24

maintaining, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 7-24

modifying, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 7-23

restricting use, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 7-27

security considerations, (S) *Security*, 7-4

setting up, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 7-6

User-action routines, (P) *Modular Proc*, 2-6
optional, (P) *Modular Proc*, 3-7
passing, (P) *Modular Proc*, 3-7

User authorization, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 7-5
account expiration, (S) *Security*, 3-13
login class restrictions, (S) *Security*, 3-8
privilege use, (S) *Security*, 4-7
shift restrictions, (S) *Security*, 3-8

User authorization files
See UAFs and SYSUAF.DAT files

User buffers
address, (P) *File Appl*, 9-17
size, (P) *File Appl*, 9-18

User capabilities, (P) *Concepts I*, 4–33
 reserving, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2–27
 unreserving, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1–483

User classes, list of symbolic offsets, (P) *RMS Ref*, 15–5

User classification, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4–23

User-defined condition values
 signaling, (P) *Concepts I*, 9–61

User-defined logical name tables, (P) *Concepts II*, 32–8, 32–16

User-defined patterns
 ability of LAN protocol analyzer to detect, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F–25

User disks
 preparing for UETP, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 19–2, 19–6
 space requirements for UETP, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 19–5
 testing with UETP, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 19–34
 UETP error message, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 19–24
 UETP test image, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 19–35

User-entered reply, as used in example for selecting key path, (P) *RMS Ref*, B–23

User environment
 computer-specific functions, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 5–14
 creating a common-environment cluster, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 5–15

User Environment Test Package
 See UETP

User file directories
 See UFDs

User-file open
 See UFO

User identification codes
 See UICs

User interfaces
 programming tools, (P) *Concepts I*, 1–19

User libraries
 See Help libraries

User library files
 limiting scope of linker processing, (P) *Linker*, LINKER–44
 linker's search of, (P) *Linker*, LINKER–45
 specifying, (P) *Linker*, 2–14, LINKER–44
 /USERLIBRARY qualifier, (P) *Linker*, LINKER–44

User Licenses, (S) *License*, 1–12

User loads
 defined for UETP DECnet test, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 19–37
 defining for the UETP load test, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 19–14
 equation used to determine for UETP load test, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 19–18, 19–19

User Mail profile, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 7–41

User mode, (S) *Performance*, 13–2
 logical names, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17–14

User-mode (PSL\$C_USER) constant
 for FAB\$V_CHAN_MODE, (P) *RMS Ref*, 4–6

User mode ASTs, (P) *Concepts I*, 8–12

User name mapping, (S) *Security*, 7–26

User names
 as identifiers, (S) *Security*, 2–3, 4–5; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 12–11; (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 1–14
 entering when logging in, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 2–10
 identifiers added with, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 5–18
 specifying at login, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI–439
 specifying with wildcards, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 5–5

User number, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4–22

User-open routines, (P) *Concepts II*, 28–15

User passwords
 See Passwords

User privileges, (P) *Concepts II*, 20–2

User procedures, (P) *Concepts II*, 19–1

User profiles
 creating, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1–179

User programs, working set limits, (S) *Performance*, 3–5

User prompt strings
 program example, (P) *RMS Ref*, B–27
 /USER qualifier, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA–176

User resources, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 7–41

User rights database file
 See RIGHTSLIST.DAT

Users
 access through ACEs, (S) *Security*, 4–19
 C2 systems and, (S) *Security*, C–7
 displaying disk quota of, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII–396
 displaying interactive terminal name of, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII–420
 displaying names on system, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII–420
 displaying process rights identifiers, (G) *User*, 19–2; (S) *Security*, 4–6
 displaying rights, (S) *Security*, 8–6
 file security and, (S) *Security*, 5–14
 granting privileges, (S) *Security*, 8–12
 introduction to system, (S) *Security*, 6–5
 limiting the number of interactive, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5–16; (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17–4
 protection code categories, (S) *Security*, 4–26; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 12–7
 recording name on disk volume, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII–279
 requesting access, (S) *Security*, 4–14
 responding to requests, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII–56
 restricting login hours for, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17–4

Users (cont'd)

- security categories of, (S) *Security*, 4-10, 4-26 to 4-27; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 12-7 to 12-8
 - security profiles of, (S) *Security*, 4-1
 - sending messages to with OPCOM, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 2-23
 - sending requests to an operator, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 2-26
 - setting default object protection, (S) *Security*, 8-15
 - training, (S) *Security*, 6-5
 - trusted, (S) *Security*, C-5, C-9
 - untrusted, (S) *Security*, C-6
 - validation of, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 2-16
- ## User-specified job retention
- changing, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-29
 - PRINT/RETAIN command, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-31
 - SET ENTRY/RETAIN command, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-151
 - SUBMIT/RETAIN command, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-483
- ## User stacks, (P) *Concepts I*, 2-22
- displaying contents, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-196; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-176
 - pointer, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2-19; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-19
- ## User to network interface (UNI), (P) *I/O User*, 9-11
- ## User training, (S) *Security*, 6-5
- ## User-written system services, (S) *Security*, C-4
- implemented as privileged shareable images, (P) *Linker*, 4-12
 - replacing with protected subsystems, (S) *Security*, 13-1
- ## user_arg data type, (P) *Concepts II*, B-17
- ## USER_FILE_OPEN attribute, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-24; (P) *File Appl*, 7-4
- ## USER_INTERLOCK attribute, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-36; (P) *File Appl*, 7-4, 7-6
- ## Using impersonation system services, (P) *Concepts II*, 31-20
- ## Using the \$QIO interface Watchpoint utility, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 10-3
- ## Using the Spinlock Tracing utility, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 6-2
- ## USP symbol, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2-19; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-19
- ## UTC (Coordinated Universal Time), (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 6-1
- converting format to ASCII, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-37
 - getting format, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-3
 - system services, (P) *Concepts II*, 27-37
- ## UTILSCQUAL
- example, (P) *Util Routines*, CQUAL-7

- UTILSCQUAL routines, (P) *Util Routines*, CQUAL-1
- UTILSCQUAL_CONFIRM_ACT, (P) *Util Routines*, CQUAL-5, CQUAL-18
- UTILSCQUAL_FILE_END, (P) *Util Routines*, CQUAL-5, CQUAL-17
- UTILSCQUAL_FILE_MATCH, (P) *Util Routines*, CQUAL-3, CQUAL-13
- UTILSCQUAL_FILE_PARSE, (P) *Util Routines*, CQUAL-11
- Utilities for configuring OpenVMS Registry, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, D-1
- Utility directives
 - definition, (P) *POLYCENTER Dev*, 2-9
 - example, (P) *POLYCENTER Dev*, 2-9
- Utility routines
 - See also ACL editor routines, CLI routines, DCX routines, DECTPU routines, EDT routines, FDL routines, PSM routines, SMB routines, and SOR routines
 - definition, (P) *Util Routines*, 1-1

V

- VACK datagram, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F-16, F-23
- %VAL built-in symbol, (P) *Debugger*, DEBUG-20
- VALIDATE PFN_LIST command, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-211
 - /ALL qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-211
 - /BAD qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-211
 - /FREE qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-211
 - /MODIFIED qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-211
 - /PRIVATE qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-211
 - /UNTESTED qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-211
 - /ZERO qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-211
- VALIDATE QUEUE command, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-213; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-185
 - /BACKLINK qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-213
 - /LIST qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-213
 - /PHYSICAL qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-213
 - /QUADWORD qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-213
 - /SELF_RELATIVE qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-213
 - /SINGLY_LINKED qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-213
- VALIDATE SHM_CPP command, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-215
 - /ADDRESS qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-215
 - /ALL qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-215
 - /IDENT qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-215

VALIDATE SHM_CPP command (cont'd)
 /PRN qualifier, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-215
 Validation of users, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 2-16
 Validity rules, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 6-2
 Values
 See also Built-in value types
 in DCL command lines, (G) *User*, 3-3
 Value test in expression, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-266
 Variable buffer descriptors, (P) *Calling Std*, 5-35
 VARIABLE format, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-34
 Variable format units
 See VFUs
 Variable-length bit field routine, (P) *Concepts II*, 24-10
 Variable-length records, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-34;
 (P) *File Appl*, 1-33
 guidelines for specifying, (P) *RMS Ref*, 4-22
 with D format, (P) *File Appl*, 2-10
 with V (LSB) format, (P) *File Appl*, 2-9
 with V (MSB) format, (P) *File Appl*, 2-9
 Variable names
 address expression, (P) *Debugger*, 4-8
 DEPOSIT command, (P) *Debugger*, 4-3
 EXAMINE command, (P) *Debugger*, 4-2
 language expression, (P) *Debugger*, 4-6
 SET WATCH command, (P) *Debugger*, 3-11
 Variables
 as override type, (P) *Debugger*, 4-29
 assigning in command procedures, (G) *User*, 15-6
 assigning using INQUIRE command, (G) *User*, 15-6
 automatic, (P) *Debugger*, 4-1, 10-22, 10-24
 changing value of, (P) *Debugger*, 4-3, 4-15, 10-23
 definition, (G) *User*, 15-4
 depositing into, (P) *Debugger*, 4-3, 4-15, 10-23
 determining in command procedures, (G) *User*, 15-5
 displaying value of, (P) *Debugger*, 4-2, 4-15, 10-17
 examining, (P) *Debugger*, 4-2, 4-15, 10-17
 global section, (P) *Debugger*, 15-15
 monitoring, (P) *Debugger*, 10-20, DEBUG-130
 nonstatic, (P) *Debugger*, 3-14, 4-1, 10-24
 optimized code, (P) *Debugger*, 10-24, 14-1
 register, (P) *Debugger*, 3-14, 4-1, 10-24
 stack local, (P) *Debugger*, 3-14, 4-1, 10-24
 static, (P) *Debugger*, 3-14, 10-24
 uninitialized, (P) *Debugger*, 4-1, 10-24
 watchpoint, (P) *Debugger*, 3-11, 10-22, 15-15
 Variable-size stack frames, (P) *Concepts II*, 18-6;
 (P) *Calling Std*, 3-10
 Variable with fixed-length control field
 See VFC records
 “variant_struct”, impact of SYSSSTARLET_C.TLB,
 (P) *Concepts II*, 21-2
 “variant_union”, impact of SYSSSTARLET_C.TLB,
 (P) *Concepts II*, 21-2
 Varying character string data types, (P) *Calling Std*, 4-7
 Varying-length strings, (P) *STRS*, 2-2, 2-4, STR-26, STR-77
 varying_arg data type, (P) *Concepts II*, B-17
 VAX
 images
 specifying in link operations, (P) *Linker*, LINKER-47
 VAX\$LIBRARY logical name, (P) *Linker*, 1-21
 VAX, architecture, (P) *Concepts I*, 1-4
 VAX Ada
 See Ada
 VAX APL
 See APL
 VAX BASIC
 See BASIC
 VAX BLISS
 See BLISS
 VAX C
 See C
 VAXCDEF.TLB
 replaced by new files, (P) *Concepts II*, 21-1
 VAXcluster environments
 See also OpenVMS Cluster systems
 base address of loadable code, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-17
 building single security domain, (S) *Security*, 11-2
 C2 system restrictions, (S) *Security*, C-10
 defining the number of nodes for AUTOGEN,
 (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 15-21
 displaying SDA information, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-85
 managing audit log file, (S) *Security*, 11-5
 protected object databases, (S) *Security*, 11-6
 security considerations, (S) *Security*, 11-1
 security implementation, (S) *Security*, 11-7
 summary display, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-85
 synchronizing authorization data, (S) *Security*, 11-4
 system file recommendations, (S) *Security*, 11-3
 system file requirements, (S) *Security*, 11-2
 VAXCLUSTER system parameter, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 4-3, A-11
 caution when setting to zero, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 8-20, A-12
 VAXcluster systems
 adjusting quorum after shutting down a node,
 (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4-23
 shutting down an entire VAXcluster, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4-23

VAX COBOL
 See COBOL

VAX data types
 See Data types

VAX DIBOL, *(P) Concepts I*, 1–11

VAX Distributed Name Service
 See DNS

VAXELN toolkit, *(P) Concepts I*, 1–20

VAX Environment Software Translator
 See VEST

VAX FMS
 See FMS

VAX FORTRAN
 See Fortran

VAX GKS
 See GKS

VAX images
 creating, *(P) Linker*, 1–21

VAX instruction set, accessing through run-time library, *(P) Concepts II*, 24–9

VAX language extension, *(P) Calling Std*, 2–5

VAX language implementation tables
 See Implementation tables

VAX object language, *(P) Linker*, A–1
 control commands, *(P) Linker*, A–32
 debugger information record format, *(P) Linker*, A–35
 operator commands, *(P) Linker*, A–30
 stack commands, *(P) Linker*, A–25
 store commands, *(P) Linker*, A–27
 traceback information record format, *(P) Linker*, A–35

VAX Pascal
 See Pascal

VAX PL/I
 See PL/I

/VAX qualifier, *(P) Linker*, 1–21, LINKER–47

VAX RPG II
 See RPG II

VAX SCAN
 See SCAN

VAXstation
 See Workstations

VAX Storage Library System
 See SLS

VAX Vector Instruction Emulation Facility (VVIEF), *(S) Sys Mgr II*, 19–12
 definition, *(S) Sys Mgr II*, 28–5
 determining presence of, *(S) Sys Mgr II*, 28–9, 28–10
 loading, *(S) Sys Mgr II*, 28–10
 SHOW PROCESS/FULL command, *(P) Debugger*, 16–2
 unloading, *(S) Sys Mgr II*, 28–10

VAXVMSSYS.OLD file, *(S) Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 6–8

VAXVMSSYS.PAR file, *(S) Sys Mgr I*, 4–2; *(S) Sys Mgr II*, 15–3; *(S) Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 6–8
 created by CLUSTER_CONFIG.COM procedure, *(S) Cluster Sys*, 8–1
 initializing parameters at boot time, *(S) Sys Mgr II*, 15–36

VBNs (virtual block numbers), *(P) Rec Mgmt Util*, 1–4

VBN_CACHE_S system parameter, *(S) Sys Mgr II*, 18–3, 18–13

VBS class record
 in Monitor utility, *(S) Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, A–45

VBSs (virtual balance slots), *(S) Performance*, 3–16

VBSS_ENABLE2 parameter
 See VBSs

VBSS_ENABLE parameter
 See VBSs

VCBs (volume control blocks), *(P) Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4–83; *(P) VAX SDA*, SDA–105

VCB symbol, *(P) VAX SDA*, SDA–19

VCC_FLAGS system parameter, *(S) Sys Mgr II*, 18–3, 18–13

VCC_MAXSIZE system parameter, *(S) Sys Mgr II*, 18–11, 18–14

VCC_MAX_CACHE system parameter, *(S) Sys Mgr II*, 18–5

VCC_MAX_IO_SIZE system parameter, *(S) Sys Mgr II*, 18–6

VCC_PTES system parameter, *(S) Sys Mgr II*, 18–12

VCC_READAHEAD system parameter, *(S) Sys Mgr II*, 18–8

/VC qualifier, *(P) VAX SDA*, SDA–142

VCRs (vector count registers), *(S) Sys Mgr II*, 28–4; *(P) Debugger*, 16–4, B–4

VCS for OpenVMS (VMScluster Console System), *(S) Cluster Sys*, 1–8

Vector capability
 determining availability within a system, *(S) Sys Mgr II*, 28–9
 placing an ACL on, *(S) Sys Mgr II*, 28–8

Vector-capable, *(S) Sys Mgr II*, 28–4

VECTOR class record
 in Monitor utility, *(S) Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, A–46

Vector consumer
 determining the identity of, *(S) Sys Mgr II*, 28–9
 managing, *(S) Sys Mgr II*, 28–6
 marginal, *(S) Sys Mgr II*, 28–8
 obtaining information about, *(S) Sys Mgr II*, 28–8

- Vector context switch
 - obtaining information about, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 28-9
- Vector count registers
 - See VCRs
- Vector CPU time
 - obtaining information regarding process, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 28-9
 - obtaining information regarding processor, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, A-46
 - obtaining information regarding system, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, A-46
- Vector instructions, (P) *Debugger*, 16-8
 - ACTIVATE BREAK/VECTOR_INSTRUCTION command, (P) *Debugger*, DEBUG-10
 - ACTIVATE TRACE/VECTOR_INSTRUCTION command, (P) *Debugger*, DEBUG-13
 - CANCEL BREAK/VECTOR_INSTRUCTION command, (P) *Debugger*, 16-3, DEBUG-28
 - CANCEL TRACE/VECTOR_INSTRUCTION command, (P) *Debugger*, 16-3, DEBUG-39
 - DEACTIVATE BREAK/VECTOR_INSTRUCTION command, (P) *Debugger*, DEBUG-55
 - DEACTIVATE TRACE/VECTOR_INSTRUCTION command, (P) *Debugger*, DEBUG-57
 - depositing, (P) *Debugger*, 16-12
 - displaying, (P) *Debugger*, 16-8
 - EXAMINE/OPERANDS command, (P) *Debugger*, 16-9
 - examining, (P) *Debugger*, 16-9
 - masked operation, (P) *Debugger*, 16-9, 16-14
 - operand, (P) *Debugger*, 16-9
 - replacing, (P) *Debugger*, 16-12
 - SET BREAK/VECTOR_INSTRUCTION command, (P) *Debugger*, 16-3, DEBUG-169
 - SET STEP VECTOR_INSTRUCTION command, (P) *Debugger*, 16-3, DEBUG-216
 - SET TRACE/VECTOR_INSTRUCTION command, (P) *Debugger*, 16-3, DEBUG-228
 - STEP/VECTOR_INSTRUCTION command, (P) *Debugger*, 16-3, DEBUG-306
- Vectorization of a loop
 - preventing, (P) *MTHS*, vector_MTH-185, vector_MTH-189, vector_MTH-193, vector_MTH-197
- Vectorized programs
 - CALL/[NO]SAVE_VECTOR_STATE command, (P) *Debugger*, 16-22, DEBUG-21
 - controlling and monitoring execution, (P) *Debugger*, 16-2
 - debugging, (P) *Debugger*, 16-1
 - depositing into vector register, (P) *Debugger*, 16-4, 16-6
- Vectorized programs (cont'd)
 - depositing vector instruction, (P) *Debugger*, 16-12
 - EXAMINE/FMASK command, (P) *Debugger*, 16-13
 - EXAMINE/OPERANDS command, (P) *Debugger*, 16-9, DEBUG-106
 - EXAMINE/TMASK command, (P) *Debugger*, 16-13
 - examining vector instruction, (P) *Debugger*, 16-9
 - examining vector register, (P) *Debugger*, 16-4, 16-6
 - masked operation, (P) *Debugger*, 16-5, 16-9, 16-13
 - obtaining information about, (P) *Debugger*, 16-2
 - setting breakpoint, (P) *Debugger*, 16-3
 - setting tracepoint, (P) *Debugger*, 16-3
 - setting watchpoint, (P) *Debugger*, 16-3
 - SET VECTOR_MODE command, (P) *Debugger*, 16-19, DEBUG-235
 - SHOW PROCESS/FULL command, (P) *Debugger*, 16-2
 - SHOW VECTOR_MODE command, (P) *Debugger*, 16-19, DEBUG-299
 - specifying vector register, (P) *Debugger*, 16-4
 - SYNCHRONIZE VECTOR_MODE command, (P) *Debugger*, 16-19, DEBUG-315
 - synchronizing scalar and vector processors, (P) *Debugger*, 16-19
 - V0 to V15, (P) *Debugger*, 16-6
 - VCR, (P) *Debugger*, 16-4
 - VLR, (P) *Debugger*, 16-4
 - VMR, (P) *Debugger*, 16-5, 16-9, 16-13
- Vectorizing Fortran compiler, (P) *MTHS*, 2-7
- Vector length registers
 - See VLRs
- Vector mask registers
 - See VMRs
- Vector mode
 - SET VECTOR_MODE [NO]SYNCHRONIZED command, (P) *Debugger*, 16-19
 - SYNCHRONIZE VECTOR_MODE command, (P) *Debugger*, 16-19
- Vector-present processors, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 28-4
 - identifying, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 28-9
- Vector processing, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 28-4 to 28-9
- monitoring, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 1-80
- Vector processors
 - exception handling, (P) *Calling Std*, 6-15
 - releasing, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-293
 - restoring the exception state of, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-299
 - saving the exception state of, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-311
 - synchronization, (P) *Calling Std*, 2-8

Vector quantum adjustment disabling option, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, C-52

Vector registers, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 28-4
 See also Registers
 built-in symbol, (P) *Debugger*, 16-4, B-4
 composite address expression, (P) *Debugger*, 16-16
 depositing into, (P) *Debugger*, 16-4, 16-6
 display, screen mode, (P) *Debugger*, 7-4, 7-17, 16-22
 examining, (P) *Debugger*, 16-4, 16-6
 scope, (P) *Debugger*, 16-1
 usage, (P) *Calling Std*, 2-2
 V0 to V15, (P) *Debugger*, 16-6, B-4
 VCR, (P) *Debugger*, 16-4, B-4
 VLR, (P) *Debugger*, 16-4, B-4
 VMR, (P) *Debugger*, 16-5, 16-9, 16-13, B-4
 watchpoint, (P) *Debugger*, 16-3

Vector routines
 naming conventions, (P) *MTHS*, 2-8
 table of entry points, (P) *MTHS*, B-1 to B-4

Vectors
 addresses, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 6-8, 6-10
 copying, (P) *MTHS*, vector_MTH-154
 definition, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 28-4
 Euclidean norm, obtaining, (P) *MTHS*, vector_MTH-164
 fixed space, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, D-1
 floating space, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, D-1
 Givens plane rotation
 applying, (P) *MTHS*, vector_MTH-167
 generating the elements for, (P) *MTHS*, vector_MTH-173
 index, obtaining, (P) *MTHS*, vector_MTH-143
 inner product, obtaining, (P) *MTHS*, vector_MTH-159
 multiplying, (P) *MTHS*, vector_MTH-149
 scaling, (P) *MTHS*, vector_MTH-177
 sum of absolute values, obtaining, (P) *MTHS*, vector_MTH-146
 swapping, (P) *MTHS*, vector_MTH-181

Vector state
 restoring, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-301

vector_byte_signed data type, (P) *Concepts II*, B-17

vector_byte_unsigned data type, (P) *Concepts II*, B-17

vector_longword_signed data type, (P) *Concepts II*, B-17

vector_longword_unsigned data type, (P) *Concepts II*, B-17

VECTOR_MARGIN system parameter, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 28-8

VECTOR_PROC system parameter, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 28-5

vector_quadword_signed data type, (P) *Concepts II*, B-17

vector_quadword_unsigned data type, (P) *Concepts II*, B-17

/VECTOR_REGS qualifier, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-152

vector_word_signed data type, (P) *Concepts II*, B-17

vector_word_unsigned data type, (P) *Concepts II*, B-17

Verbs
 See also DEFINE VERB statement
 defining, (P) *CDU, LBR, & MU*, CDU-10

VERF datagram, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F-16, F-23

Verification
 See also Mount verification
 enabling during execution of command procedures, (G) *User*, 15-12
 modifying for command procedures, (G) *DCL N-Z, DCLII-273*
 of disk volumes, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 3-3
 startup, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4-17
 turning on during system startup, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4-16

/VERIFY qualifier
 in Backup utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 7-88

Version
 display of operating system, (S) *DECcmds*, 2-4

Version dependencies
 registering images with, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-23

Version field, components and evaluation, (P) *POLYCENTER Dev*, 2-4

Version identifier data type, (P) *POLYCENTER Dev*, 3-9

Version limits
 for files in directory, (G) *DCL A-M, DCLI-102*
 setting on files, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-68

Version numbers, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10-24; (P) *File Appl*, 1-29
 assigning to files, (G) *DCL A-M, DCLI-236*

Version numbers, in Extended File Specifications, (G) *Extnd File Specs*, 3-3

Version numbers, specifying, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-20

Version type, (P) *POLYCENTER Dev*, 2-4

VEST (VAX Environment Software Translator)
 alignment, (P) *Concepts I*, 15-8

VFC records, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-32 to 4-34
 converting, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 2-13
 format, (P) *File Appl*, 1-2, 1-33, 2-11

VFUs (variable format units)
 RMS support for, (P) *RMS Ref*, 4-25; (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-33

Video attributes, (P) *Concepts II*, 22-12, 22-18, 22-22

Video terminals
 See Terminals

vi editor, (P) *Concepts I*, 1-10

VIEW command, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-500

Viewing groups, (S) *DECamds*, 2-5

View menu, (S) *DECamds*, 2-5

Viewports, (P) *Concepts II*, 22-19; (P) *SMGS*, 1-6, 2-12 to 2-13
in Phone, (G) *User*, 7-2

Views
See also Windows

- Breakpoint, (P) *Debugger*, 8-10, 10-12
- command, (P) *Debugger*, 8-9
- Instruction, (P) *Debugger*, 8-10, 10-28
- Monitor, (P) *Debugger*, 8-10, 10-20
- Register, (P) *Debugger*, 8-10, 10-27
- startup configuration, (P) *Debugger*, 10-31
- Tasking, (P) *Debugger*, 8-10, 10-29

Virtual address operator (@), (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-16

Virtual address operator (^V), (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2-15

Virtual address space, (P) *Concepts I*, 12-2, 12-7, 13-1, 13-8
adding page to, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-224, SYS1-419
creating, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-224
deleting, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-334
deleting page from, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-332
expanding, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-422
increasing and decreasing, (P) *Concepts I*, 12-6, 13-8
mapping section of, (P) *Concepts I*, 12-19, 13-18
specifying array, (P) *Concepts I*, 12-8, 13-10

Virtual address space, sufficient for system dump analysis, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-8

Virtual balance slots
See VBSs

Virtual block dump, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 1-20

Virtual block numbers
See VBNs

Virtual-block-position option, (P) *File Appl*, 4-36

Virtual circuits, (S) *Cluster Sys*, C-17
definition, (S) *Cluster Sys*, F-4

LAN
channel selection data, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 3-29
closures data, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 3-30
congestion control data, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 3-34
detailed data, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 3-28, 3-29
for individual nodes, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 3-22
packets discarded data, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 3-31
receive data, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 3-33
transmit data packets, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 3-32

OPEN state, (S) *Cluster Sys*, C-20

SCS connections data, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 3-27

Virtual circuits (cont'd)
System Communications Architecture (SCA)
data, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 3-25
transmission window size, (S) *Cluster Sys*, G-4

Virtual devices, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-232
mounting during system startup, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 25-16

Virtual displays, (P) *Concepts II*, 22-12; (P) *SMGS*, 1-5
See also Viewports
changing rendition of, (P) *SMGS*, 2-9
checking occlusion, (P) *Concepts II*, 22-14
creating, (P) *Concepts II*, 22-12
creating a subprocess from, (P) *Concepts II*, 22-18
cursor movement, (P) *Concepts II*, 22-21
deleting, (P) *Concepts II*, 22-16
deleting text, (P) *Concepts II*, 22-23
drawing lines, (P) *Concepts II*, 22-22
erasing, (P) *Concepts II*, 22-16
ID, (P) *Concepts II*, 22-12, 22-33
inserting text, (P) *Concepts II*, 22-20, 22-21
list pasting order of, (P) *Concepts II*, 22-16
logical cursor position, (P) *Concepts II*, 22-19
modifying, (P) *Concepts II*, 22-17
obtaining the pasting order, (P) *Concepts II*, 22-16
outputting through, (P) *SMGS*, 2-5
overwriting text, (P) *Concepts II*, 22-20, 22-21
pasting, (P) *Concepts II*, 22-13
physical cursor position, (P) *Concepts II*, 22-19
popping, (P) *Concepts II*, 22-16
reading data from, (P) *Concepts II*, 22-24
reading from, (P) *SMGS*, 2-12
rearranging, (P) *Concepts II*, 22-15
saving, (P) *SMGS*, 2-15
scrolling, (P) *Concepts II*, 22-21
sharing, (P) *Concepts II*, 22-33
specifying double-size characters, (P) *Concepts II*, 22-21
specifying video attributes, (P) *Concepts II*, 22-12
viewports, (P) *Concepts II*, 22-19
writing double-width characters, (P) *Concepts II*, 22-20
writing text to, (P) *Concepts II*, 22-19

Virtual I/O, (P) *Concepts II*, 23-6
canceling requests for, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-81

Virtual I/O Cache, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 18-1

Virtual I/O caches, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 18-10 to 18-14

Virtual keyboards, (P) *SMGS*, 1-7, 3-1 to 3-2
reading data from, (P) *Concepts II*, 22-24, 22-25

Virtual memory
allocating for images, (P) *Linker*, 1-2, 3-17
displaying size, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 3-9
examining, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-229
replacing contents, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-165

Virtual memory (cont'd)

- requirements for bitmaps, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 3-3

Virtual memory address

- See Addresses

Virtual memory statistics

- returning, (P) *LIB\$*, lib-503, lib-505
- showing, (P) *LIB\$*, lib-458, lib-461

VIRTUAL option, (P) *File Appl*, 4-36

VIRTUALPAGECNT system parameter, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-458; (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 3-3, 7-4; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-8

- optimizing batch queues for Sort/Merge utility, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-35

Virtual page size, (P) *Concepts I*, 13-1

Virtual processors

- for kernel threads, (P) *POSIX Threads*, B-9

Virtual region

- getting information about, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-12

Virtual terminals, (S) *Security*, 7-29, 12-15

- See also Terminals
- connecting, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-66; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 8-22
- disabling, (G) *User*, 2-7; (S) *Security*, 3-6
- disconnected processes and, (G) *User*, 18-7, 18-8; (S) *Security*, 3-21
- disconnecting from, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-195
- logging out of, (S) *Security*, 3-21
- managing disconnected processes, (G) *User*, 18-8
- purpose of, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 8-22
- reconnecting to disconnected processes, (G) *User*, 18-7
- restrictions, (G) *User*, 18-8

Virtual units

- as system disk shadow set, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 3-8
- clusterwide, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 3-11, 4-1
- definition, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 1-1
- distributed, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 1-8
- naming conventions, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 2-4

Viruses, (S) *Security*, 8-25

Visible processes, (P) *Debugger*, 15-3, 15-7

%VISIBLE_PROCESS built-in symbol, (P) *Debugger*, 15-13

%VISIBLE_TASK built-in symbol, (P) *Debugger*, 17-11, 17-15

VLRs (vector length registers), (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 28-4; (P) *Debugger*, 16-4, B-4

VMB.EXE file, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4-19

- role in boot process, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4-2

VMRs (vector mask registers), (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 28-4; (P) *Debugger*, 16-4, 16-5, 16-9, 16-13, B-4

VMSSAUDIT_SERVER.DAT file

- authorization elements, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 5-18

VMSS\$LAYERED.DAT file, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-19

- function in startup procedure, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-19

VMSS\$OBJECTS.DAT file, (S) *Security*, 11-6

- authorization elements, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 5-21

VMSS\$PASSWORD_DICTIONARY.DATA file, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 5-17

- authorization elements, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 5-21

VMSS\$PASSWORD_HISTORY.DATA file, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 5-17

VMSS\$PASSWORD_HISTORY.DAT file

- authorization elements, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 5-21

VMSS\$PASSWORD_POLICY.EXE file, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 5-17

- authorization elements, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 5-21

VMSS\$PHASES.DAT file

- in startup procedure, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-4, 5-18

VMSS\$SYSTEM_IMAGES.IDX

- adding an entry, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-131
- removing an entry, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-132

VMSS\$VAXcluster

- communications
 - receiving, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, C-14

VMSS\$VMS.DAT file

- in startup procedure, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-19

VMSSclusters

- See OpenVMS Cluster systems

VMSIMAGES.DAT file, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 6-7

VMSINSTAL.COM command procedure

- See also Installation procedures and Installing software; also refer to the *OpenVMS Developer's Guide to VMSINSTAL*; this archived manual ships on the OpenVMS Documentation CD-ROM
- Alternate System Root option, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 3-14
 - restriction, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 3-14
- Alternate Working Device option, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 3-10
- answer file, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 3-10
- Autoanswer option, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 3-10
- BACKUP qualifiers, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 3-12
- command line syntax, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 3-5
- completing installation, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 3-9
- correcting problems, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 3-5
- creating new answer file, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 3-10
- destination parameter, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 3-9
- File Log option, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 3-13
- Get Save Set option, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 3-11, 3-12
- getting help in, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 3-5
- installing layered products, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 3-2
- options, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 3-10
 - option list parameter, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 3-8

VMSINSTAL.COM command procedure
 options (cont'd)
 specifying, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 3-8
 table of, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 3-8
 preparing to use, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 3-3
 product list parameter, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 3-5
 product save-set format, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 3-12
 Release Notes option, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 3-13
 saving answers, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 3-10
 source parameter, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 3-7
 starting, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 3-5
 system failure
 conditions for, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 3-9
 system shutdown following, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 3-9
 temporary working directory
 specifying location of, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 3-11

VMSKITBLD.COM command procedure
 ADD option, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 2-32
 BUILD option, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 2-28
 compared to CLUSTER_CONFIG.COM
 command procedure, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 2-32
 completing a system disk created with the
 BUILD option, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 2-30
 configuring a system root added with, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 2-34
 copying system files from the system disk, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 2-27
 COPY option, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 2-31
 options, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 2-27
 reliance on .TEMPLATE version of site-specific
 command procedures, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-3

VMSLICENSE.COM, (S) *License*, 2-1
 batch processing with, (S) *License*, 2-11
 canceling default data with, (S) *License*, 2-9
 creating data files for, (S) *License*, 2-12
 default value rules used in data files, (S) *License*, 2-13
 examples, (S) *License*, 2-7, B-2
 parameters used in data files, (S) *License*, 2-12
 registering a license with, (S) *License*, 2-6, 2-7, B-2
 using data files with, (S) *License*, 2-11

VMSMAIL logical name
 defining to reduce system disk I/O, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17-7

VMSMAIL_PROFILE.DATA file, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 7-41
 authorization elements, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 5-21
 moving to reduce system disk I/O, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17-7

VMSMAIL_PROFILE logical name
 defining during system startup, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-8

VMSTAILOR
 See Tailoring utilities

VMS_EXTENSION.EXE file, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-38

Volatile databases
 network, (S) *Security*, 12-16

VOLPRO (Volume Protection Override), (G) *User*, 12-4

VOLPROC command
 messages, (S) *Vol Shadow*, A-5

VOLPRO privilege, (S) *Security*, 5-22, A-18; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-21
 required for MOUNT command, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 4-4

VOLSET.SYS file, (P) *File Appl*, 1-10
 See also Volume sets, list file

Volume, (S) *DECamds*, 3-3, 3-6
 default data collection, (S) *DECamds*, 5-3; (S) *Avail Mgr*, 6-6
 definition, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-2

Volume accessibility fields
 writing characters to, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-276

VOLUME attribute, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-8; (P) *File Appl*, 4-36

Volume control blocks
 See VCBs

Volume default extension quantity, (P) *File Appl*, 3-5, 3-7

Volume identifier field, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-53; (P) *File Appl*, 1-27

Volume integrity, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-73

Volume labels
 assigning to devices, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-11
 changing, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 3-30
 copy operation, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 6-2
 definition, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 11-59
 differences among shadow set members, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 4-7
 EOF (end-of-file) label, (P) *File Appl*, 1-22
 EOY (end-of-volume) label, (P) *File Appl*, 1-22
 format, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-31
 modifying for satellite's local disk, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 8-6
 specifying for magnetic tape, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 11-15
 used with BACKUP command, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 11-59

VOL1 label, (P) *File Appl*, 1-24
 accessibility field, (P) *File Appl*, 1-27
 volume identifier field, (P) *File Appl*, 1-27

VOL label, (P) *File Appl*, 1-22

Volume-number option, (P) *File Appl*, 4-36

/VOLUME qualifier
 in Backup utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 7-89

Volume quota file
 See Disk quotas

Volumes, (G) *User*, 12-1; (P) *File Appl*, 1-7
 See also Disk volumes, Public volumes, and Tape volumes

Volumes (cont'd)

access requirements, (S) *Security*, 5-5
adding to an existing disk set, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-47
advantages of using separate, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-43
allocating map pointers for file windows, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-484
as protected objects, (S) *Security*, 4-12
auditing mounts or dismounts, (S) *Security*, 9-7
availability
 OPCOM message, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-73
binding into volume set, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-29
canceling mount verification, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-77
compatibility with disks, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 1-5
continuation, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-56
controlling cache size, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-73
creating public, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-482
deleting disk files, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-146
disabling mount messages, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-31
dismounting, (G) *User*, 12-9; (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-197, DCLI-484; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-57, 11-17; (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-355
 allocated devices, (G) *User*, 12-9
 restriction, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17-17
displaying disk quota, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-396
displaying information, (G) *User*, 12-2
dumping, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-202
erasing data, (S) *Security*, 8-29
events audited, (S) *Security*, 5-22
file configurations, (P) *File Appl*, 1-24
Files-11
 modifying characteristics of, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-276
 recording name on, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-279
foreign
 access requirements, (S) *Security*, 5-5
 copying files to and from, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10-33
 mounting, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-28, 10-22
getting information asynchronously, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-485
getting information synchronously, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-505
group, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-14
initializing, (G) *User*, 12-3; (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-269; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-16, 11-14
 within a program, (P) *Concepts II*, 23-36
 example, (P) *Concepts II*, 23-36
initializing within a program, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-92
label, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-269
label format, (G) *User*, 12-6

Volumes (cont'd)

mounting, (G) *User*, 12-5; (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-458; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-35, 11-16; (P) *Concepts II*, 23-34; (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-157
continuation tape, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-54
foreign, (G) *User*, 12-6; (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-469
from a subprocess, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-457
if device is unavailable, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-35
magnetic tape, (G) *User*, 12-6
operator functions, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-25
public, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-27
steps, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-34
with operator assistance, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-459
 without HDR2 labels, (P) *File Appl*, 1-34
mounting with shadowing, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-466, DCLI-467
mount verification aborted
 OPCOM message, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-79
mount verification timeout, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-75
 OPCOM message, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-75
multidisk, (P) *File Appl*, 3-23
nonstandard format, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-469
operator assistance, (G) *User*, 12-5
operator-assisted mount, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-35
owner field, (P) *File Appl*, 1-27
ownership, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-482
positioning, (P) *File Appl*, 3-23
private, (G) *User*, 12-2
 See also Private volumes
privilege requirements, (S) *Security*, 5-22
profile storage, (S) *Security*, 5-22
protecting, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-278
protection, (S) *Security*, 5-21; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-21; (P) *Concepts II*, 23-4
 mounting with shadowing, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-481
 recovery, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-479
 user quotas, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-479
 with MOUNT command, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-474, DCLI-478
rebuilding, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-64
 determining if needed, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 8-5
recovering from errors, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-74
repairing errors on a disk volume, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 3-14
reusing in C2 systems, (S) *Security*, C-9
security elements of, (S) *Security*, 5-21
shadowing, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-199, DCLI-278, DCLI-357, DCLI-481; (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-130
sharing, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-481; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-31

Volumes (cont'd)

- specifying maximum file number, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-276
 - specifying ownership, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-278
 - standard ANSI and Files-11 format, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-471
 - substituting, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-35
 - template profile, (S) *Security*, 5-22
 - types of access, (S) *Security*, 5-21
 - write protection, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-485
- ### Volume security profile
- reserved file, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, A-9
 - SECURITY.SYS, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, A-9
- ### Volume sets, (P) *File Appl*, 1-8
- adding a volume, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-461
 - and MOUNT command, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-456
 - backing up, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 11-43
- ### CD-ROM
- partially mounted ISO 9660, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-48
- ### characteristics, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-43
- ### constructing, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 5-8
- ### creating, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-461; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-29, 9-43
- ### definition, (G) *User*, 12-7; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-3, 9-43
- ### disk, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-44 to 9-47
- ### dismounting, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-200
- ### for improving performance, (P) *File Appl*, 3-10
- ### image save operation, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 7-47
- ### list file, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, A-9; (P) *File Appl*, 1-10
- ### loosely coupled, (P) *File Appl*, 1-10
- ### mounting, (G) *User*, 12-5; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-44; (S) *Vol Shadow*, 5-4
- with MNTS_SHANAM, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 5-4
- ### privileges to access, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-45
- ### processing continuation volumes, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-51
- ### restoring, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 11-50
- ### restriction for system disk, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-44
- ### root volume, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-44
- ### shadowed, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 6-29; (S) *Vol Shadow*, 1-8
- ### tape, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-11, 9-50 to 9-54
- ### to minimize disk head competition, (P) *File Appl*, 3-23
- ### virtual unit item descriptor, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 5-5
- ### VOLSET.SYS file, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, A-9
- ### Volume shadowing, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 11-43, 11-50
- Refer also to *Volume Shadowing for OpenVMS*
 - capacity license, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 3-2
 - concepts, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 1-1
 - copy assist performance, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 9-6

Volume shadowing (cont'd)

- defined, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 6-27
 - definition, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 1-6
 - disabling, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 3-4
 - disabling copy assists on HSC controller, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 6-5
 - enabling, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 3-4
 - Fibre Channel devices, (S) *Cluster Config*, 7-7
 - interprocessor communication, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 6-29
 - license registration for, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 3-2
 - minimerge performance, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 9-5
 - mounting disks in host-based shadow set, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 11-45
 - multipath devices, (S) *Cluster Config*, 6-7, 7-7
 - overview, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 6-27; (S) *Vol Shadow*, 1-1
 - per disk license, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 3-2
 - processing messages, (S) *Vol Shadow*, A-5
 - providing high data availability, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 2-1
 - RAID, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 11-43
 - recovery from device failures, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 2-3t
 - recovery strategies after a system failure, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 6-10
 - shadow server messages, (S) *Vol Shadow*, A-2
 - shadow set configurations, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 2-4
 - system disk, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 9-16
 - system parameters, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 3-3t
 - virtual units, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 1-8
 - VOLPROC messages, (S) *Vol Shadow*, A-5
- ### Volume Shadowing for OpenVMS
- across controllers, (S) *Cluster Config*, 10-10
 - across nodes, (S) *Cluster Config*, 10-11
 - inside a controller, (S) *Cluster Config*, 10-9
 - minicopy, (S) *Cluster Config*, 11-14
 - support in SCSI OpenVMS Cluster configurations, (S) *Cluster Config*, A-4
 - with striping, (S) *Cluster Config*, 5-5
- ### Volume shadowing generation number
- used for copy operation, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 6-2
- ### Volume Summary window, (S) *DECams*, 3-5 to 3-6; (S) *Avail Mgr*, 3-17
- ### Volume switching
- automatic, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-53
- ### Voluntary decrementing, (S) *Performance*, 3-15
- disabling, (S) *Performance*, 11-10
 - oscillations, (S) *Performance*, 7-13
 - tuning, (S) *Performance*, 11-10
 - turning on, (S) *Performance*, 11-10
- ### Votes, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-66
- ### VOTES system parameter, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 2-6, A-12
- ### Voting members, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 2-6
- adding, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 8-10, 8-33
 - removing, (S) *Cluster Sys*, 8-18, 8-33

VPTB register, displaying, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-75

VT100-series terminals
 clearing screen, (G) *User*, 2-21; (S) *Security*, 3-20
 terminal keys
 system response, (G) *User*, D-3

VT200-series terminals
 clearing screen, (G) *User*, 2-21; (S) *Security*, 3-20

VTA0 device
 connecting, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 8-22

VTF-7 characters, (G) *Extnd File Specs*, B-3, B-4, B-5, B-6; (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-291, SYS1-292, SYS1-294

VVIEF
 See VAX Vector Instruction Emulation Facility

VVIEFSDEINSTAL.COM command procedure, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 28-10

VVIEFSINSTAL.COM command procedure, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 28-5, 28-10

W

WAIT command, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-501 to DCLII-502; (P) *Debugger*, DEBUG-319
 synchronizing command procedures, (G) *User*, 18-16, 18-17

WAIT form services, (P) *Concepts I*, 6-29

SWAIT macro format, (P) *RMS Ref*, B-11

wait mode, (P) *Debugger*, DEBUG-192

Wait mode, system service, (P) *Concepts II*, 20-6

Wait service, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS-140; (P) *File Appl*, 8-5
 asynchronous operations and, (P) *File Appl*, 8-19
 condition values, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS-141

FAB control block input fields, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS-141

FAB control block output field, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS-141

RAB control block input fields, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS-141

RAB control block output field, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS-141

Wait service, ASYNCHRONOUS option, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-6

Wait states, (S) *DECams*, 3-16 to 3-23; (S) *Avail Mgr*, 3-8 to 3-41
 delaying command processing, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-501
 HIB, (S) *Performance*, 3-14
 inducing to synchronize process with batch job, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-490
 involuntary, (S) *Performance*, 9-4
 LEF, (S) *Performance*, 3-14
 MWAIT, (S) *Performance*, 1-9, 9-4

Wait states (cont'd)
 placing current process in, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-501
 process, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 3-40
 resource, (S) *Performance*, 9-4
 scheduling
 types of, (S) *Performance*, 9-3
 voluntary, (S) *Performance*, 9-3

WAIT_FOR_RECORD attribute, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-14; (P) *File Appl*, 7-14

\$WAKE system service, (P) *POSIX Threads*, B-11

Wakeup requests
 canceling, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-62; (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-72; (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-86
 scheduling, (P) *Concepts II*, 27-16
 scheduling with RUN command, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-72

Wakeup requests
 for threads
 spurious, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 2-23

WAN intersite link specifications, (S) *Cluster Config*, D-10

WAN requirements
 multisite cluster
 Bellcore Communications Research, (S) *Cluster Config*, D-11
 OpenVMS Cluster, (S) *Cluster Config*, D-11

WANs (wide area networks)
 Refer also to the *OpenVMS Wide Area Network I/O User's Reference Manual*; this archived manual ships on the OpenVMS Documentation CD-ROM
 using in a multiple-site OpenVMS Cluster system, (S) *Cluster Config*, D-2

WAN T3/SONET option card, (S) *Cluster Config*, D-7, D-8
 management information, (S) *Cluster Config*, D-14
 protocol options, (S) *Cluster Config*, D-8

Warranted support, (S) *Cluster Config*, 11-13

WASTEBASKET folder
 emptying in Mail, (G) *User*, 6-16

Watchpoint control blocks
 See WPCBs

Watchpoint protection, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 10-9

Watchpoint restore entries
 See WPREs

Watchpoint restrictions, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 10-10

Watchpoints, (P) *Debugger*, 10-22
 activating, (P) *Debugger*, 3-14, 9-5, 10-22, DEBUG-14
 aggregate, (P) *Debugger*, 3-13, 16-3
 canceling, (P) *Debugger*, 3-14, DEBUG-42
 deactivating, (P) *Debugger*, 3-14, 10-22, DEBUG-58

Watchpoints (cont'd)

- defined, (P) *Debugger*, 3-11, 10-22
 - displaying, (P) *Debugger*, 3-13, 10-22, DEBUG-300
 - effect on execution speed, (P) *Debugger*, 3-15
 - global section, (P) *Debugger*, 15-15
 - in multiprocess program, (P) *Debugger*, 15-15
 - in tasking (multithread) program, (P) *Debugger*, 17-26
 - nonstatic variable, (P) *Debugger*, 3-14, 10-22
 - register, (P) *Debugger*, 3-14, 10-22
 - saving when rerunning program, (P) *Debugger*, 1-12, 9-5, DEBUG-14, DEBUG-58, DEBUG-143
 - setting, (P) *Debugger*, 3-11, 10-22, DEBUG-237
 - shareable image, (P) *Debugger*, 3-16
 - source display at, (P) *Debugger*, 6-7
 - static, and ASTs, (P) *Debugger*, DEBUG-241
 - static variable, (P) *Debugger*, 3-14, 10-22
 - vector register, (P) *Debugger*, 16-3
- Watchpoint utility, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 1-2
- Watchpoint utility (WP)
implementation, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 10-1
- WAT option, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-14
- WBH option, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-15
- WCBs (window control blocks), (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 4-57; (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-80
- WCK option, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-25
- Web-enabling tools, (P) *Concepts I*, 1-8
- Weekday login restrictions, (S) *Security*, 3-8
- Welcome messages, (S) *Security*, 3-6
- defining, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-14
 - displaying, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 5-15
 - login, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 2-10
 - security disadvantages, (S) *Security*, 7-28
- WHEN clause, (P) *Debugger*, 3-9, DEBUG-4
- WHILE command, (P) *Debugger*, 13-10, DEBUG-320
- White box testing, (P) *Modular Proc*, 4-3
- Wide area networks
See WANs
- %WIDTH built-in symbol, (P) *Debugger*, 7-25
- Wildcard address
security triplet, (S) *DECamsd*, 1-6; (S) *Avail Mgr*, 6-20
- Wildcard characters, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 7-8; (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 2-6
- asterisk (*), (G) *User*, 4-9
 - using with tape volumes, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10-25
 - ellipsis (...), (G) *User*, 5-7, 5-8
 - hyphen (-), (G) *User*, 5-8
 - in DCL command lines, (G) *User*, 3-4
 - in file names, (G) *User*, 4-9; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10-24
 - multiple file locations, (P) *File Appl*, 5-19
 - percent sign (%), (G) *User*, 4-10

Wildcard characters (cont'd)

- program preprocessing, (P) *File Appl*, 5-19 to 5-24
 - restriction in ACL editor, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 1-4
 - use with Remove service, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS-110
 - use with Search service, (P) *RMS Ref*, B-21
 - using to represent directories, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 7-8
 - using with ANALYZE/RMS_FILE, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 1-9
 - using with CONVERT routines, (P) *Util Routines*, CONV-13
 - with OpenVMS extended names, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10-25
 - with standard names, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10-25
 - with tape volumes, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10-24
- Wildcard operations, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-508
- Wildcard searches
obtaining information about processes, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-231
- example, (P) *Concepts I*, 4-13
 - using SYSSGETJPI system service, (P) *Concepts I*, 4-12
- Wildcard substitutions
specifying NAMSL_RSA field, (P) *RMS Ref*, 5-10
- specifying NAMLSL_RSA field, (P) *RMS Ref*, 6-8
- Window control blocks
See WCBs
- Windows, (P) *File Appl*, 9-7 to 9-9
- See also Data windows, DECwindows Motif, and Views
- compressing or expanding, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 5-71
 - designating, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 5-66
 - displaying size and count for open files, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-308
 - display SHOW CLUSTER information, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 5-3
 - for debugger command interface, (P) *Debugger*, 8-15
 - Compaq DECwindows Motif for OpenVMS DECterm window, (P) *Debugger*, 9-10
 - VWS window, (P) *Debugger*, 14-13, DEBUG-191
 - for entering debugger commands, (P) *Debugger*, 8-15
 - instruction, (P) *Debugger*, 10-28
 - moving, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 5-67
 - optional views window, (P) *Debugger*, 8-10
 - rearranging, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 5-45
 - screen-mode
 - creating definition for, (P) *Debugger*, 7-23, DEBUG-244
 - defined, (P) *Debugger*, 7-2

Windows

screen-mode (cont'd)

- deleting definition of, (P) *Debugger*, 7-23, DEBUG-43
 - identifying, (P) *Debugger*, 7-23, DEBUG-301
 - predefined, (P) *Debugger*, 7-26, DEBUG-301
 - specifying, (P) *Debugger*, 7-22
 - scrolling, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 5-64
 - sizes, (P) *File Appl*, 10-27
 - source, (P) *Debugger*, 8-5
 - screen-mode, (P) *Debugger*, 7-12
 - startup configuration, (P) *Debugger*, 8-5
 - terminating selection, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 5-41
 - viewing large display, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 5-47
- WINDOW_SIZE attribute, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-24
- Word dumps, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-207
- word_signed data type, (P) *Concepts II*, B-17
- word_unsigned data type, (P) *Concepts II*, B-17
- Work area, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 7-86, 7-87
- Work crew functional model, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 1-4
- ## Working directory
- temporary
 - in VMSINSTAL.COM command procedure, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 3-11
- ## Working set
- purging, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-248
- ## Working set lists, displaying, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-152
- ## Working sets, (S) *Performance*, 3-3 to 3-6; (S) *DECamds*, 3-18, 3-21 to 3-22; (S) *Avail Mgr*, 3-11, 3-37 to 3-38; (P) *File Appl*, 1-41
- adjusting, (S) *Performance*, 11-7
 - adjusting for optimal sort performance, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 2-18
 - adjusting for vectorized applications, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 28-7
 - adjusting limit, (P) *Sys Svc I*, SYS1-22
 - adjusting size, (P) *Concepts I*, 12-11, 13-11
 - analyzing problems, (S) *Performance*, 7-10
- ## batch jobs
- defining default for, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-294, DCLI-310; (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-229, DCLII-447, DCLII-486
 - defining extent for, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-294, DCLI-310; (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-229, DCLII-447, DCLII-486
- data, (S) *Avail Mgr*, 3-37
- default size, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 7-46
- defining quotas for batch jobs, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-310; (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-78, DCLII-230, DCLII-447, DCLII-486
- determining quotas, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 2-18

Working sets (cont'd)

- determining when too large, (S) *Performance*, 7-18
 - discouraging loans when memory is scarce, (S) *Performance*, 11-13
 - displaying information, (S) *Performance*, 7-4
 - displaying process quota, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-425
 - extent, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 7-46
 - limits and quotas
 - choosing a value for batch queues, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-33, 14-35
 - specifying for batch queues, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-22, 14-32
 - specifying for output queues, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-22
 - locking page into, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-122
 - modifying default size, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-281
 - obtaining information, (S) *Performance*, 7-2
 - paging, (S) *Performance*, 3-3; (P) *Concepts I*, 12-10, 13-11
 - purging, (S) *DECamds*, 4-9; (S) *Avail Mgr*, 5-11; (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-246
 - quota, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 7-47
 - size, (S) *Performance*, 3-4
 - size fix, (S) *DECamds*, 4-6; (S) *Avail Mgr*, 5-12
 - specifying default
 - for detached processes, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-78
 - for subprocesses, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-78
 - specifying quotas, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-75
 - specifying values, (S) *Performance*, 7-11
 - too high or too low, (S) *DECamds*, 4-3; (S) *Avail Mgr*, 5-2
 - unlocking page from, (P) *Sys Svc II*, SYS2-522, SYS2-524
- WORKING_SET qualifier, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-152
- WORKING_SET_MANAGEMENT.EXE file, global symbols, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-65
- ## Work load
- adjusting system parameters for, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17-5
 - distributing, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17-3; (S) *Performance*, 1-7
 - designing efficient applications, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17-4
 - restricting login hours, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17-4
 - knowing, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17-2; (S) *Performance*, 1-6
 - managing, (S) *Performance*, 1-6
 - monitoring, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17-2
 - tools used for, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17-2
 - strategies for managing, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 17-3

Work queues, variation of boss/worker functional model, (P) *POSIX Threads*, 1-4

Work restrictions, (S) *Security*, 7-2

WORKSET.COM command procedure, using to obtain working set information, (S) *Performance*, 7-2

Workstations

- backing up, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 11-39
- debugger commands when using VWS, (P) *Debugger*, DEBUG-5
- debugging Compaq DECwindows Motif for OpenVMS application, (P) *Debugger*, 9-9
- debugging screen-oriented program using separate DECterm window, (P) *Debugger*, 9-10
- using separate VWS window, (P) *Debugger*, 14-13, DEBUG-191
- managing queues on, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-2
- OPCOM behavior on, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 2-22
- OPCOM startup on, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 2-22
- popping debugger window when using VWS, (P) *Debugger*, DEBUG-201
- printer queue configuration, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-8
- separate, for debugger Compaq DECwindows Motif for OpenVMS user interface, (P) *Debugger*, 9-9
- separate debugger terminal-emulator window using Compaq DECwindows Motif for OpenVMS (DECterm), (P) *Debugger*, 9-10
- using VWS, (P) *Debugger*, 14-13, DEBUG-191
- setting up media on, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-17
- starting SMISERVER process, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 2-12
- terminal emulator screen size, (P) *Debugger*, 7-24, DEBUG-222

WORLD privilege, (S) *Security*, A-19

- impact on SHOW PROCESS command, (S) *Security*, 8-15

World protection code, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-23

World users (security category), (S) *Security*, 4-10, 4-26; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 12-8

World-Wide PostScript Printing Subsystem (WWPPS), (G) *User*, 4-20

WPCBs (watchpoint control blocks), (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 10-6

WPDRIVER

- data structures, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 10-6
- device driver, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 10-1
- invoking, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 10-5

WPPTes (trace table entries), (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 10-7

WPRES (watchpoint restore entries), (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 10-6

Write access, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-23

- See also Access types, write continuation volumes, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-55
- devices, (S) *Security*, 5-4
- files, (S) *Security*, 5-9
- for disk directory files, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10-20
- for disk files, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 10-15
- global sections, (S) *Security*, 5-15
- granting through ACLs, (S) *Security*, 4-22
- granting through protection codes, (S) *Security*, 4-27; (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 12-8
- logical name tables, (S) *Security*, 5-16
- resource domains, (S) *Security*, 5-19
- security class, (S) *Security*, 5-20
- volumes, (S) *Security*, 5-21

Write attention AST function, (P) *I/O User*, 4-12

Write-back sections, (P) *Concepts I*, 12-25, 13-23

Write bitmaps

- creating, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 7-6
- DISMOUNT command, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 7-6
- MOUNT command, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 7-7
- displaying, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 7-10
- displaying IDs, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 7-9
- local, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 7-8
- managing with DCL commands, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 7-8
- master, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 7-1, 7-8
- messages
- managing, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 7-8
- representation, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 7-2

Writeboot utility (WRITEBOOT), (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4-19

- error messages, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 4-20

Write breakthrough function, (P) *I/O User*, 5-39

Write cache

- enabling for tape device, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-32

Write check

- with APPEND command, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-44
- with COPY command, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-90
- with INITIALIZE command, (G) *DCL A-M*, DCLI-271

WRITE command, (G) *DCL N-Z*, DCLII-503 to DCLII-505

- in command procedures
- use of logical names, (G) *User*, 13-3
- in Show Cluster utility, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 5-72
- in SYSGEN, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util M-Z*, 6-45
- writing data with, (G) *User*, 16-8
- writing strings to records, (G) *User*, 17-13

Write end-of-file function

- magnetic tape, (P) *I/O User*, 3-19
- message, (P) *I/O User*, 4-11

Write in Progress Fault Rate, (S) *Performance*, 7-5

Write-lock errors
 recovering from, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-76

Write-locking
 disk volumes, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-74
 tape volumes, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-51

Write protection
 hardware, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 1-6; (P) *I/O User*, 7-2

Write requests
 performance, (S) *Vol Shadow*, 1-2f

Write rings
 on tape volumes, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-51

Write service, (P) *RMS Ref*, RMS-142 to RMS-145

\$WRITE service
 use in calculating auto extend, (P) *File Appl*, 3-5

Write-through caching, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 18-2

WRITE_BEHIND attribute, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-14

WRITE_CHECK attribute, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 4-25

Writing a condition handler
 example, (P) *Concepts I*, 9-65

Writing operations, (P) *SMGS*, 2-8

WSDEFAULT process limit
 specifying values, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-22 to 14-33

WSdef process limit, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 7-46

WSextent process limit
 specifying a value for batch queues, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-22
 specifying a value for output queues, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-22

WSEXTENT process limit, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 7-46
 choosing a value for batch queues, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-33
 for efficient sorting, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-35
 specifying a value for batch queues, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-32
 value for efficient backups, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 11-11

/WSL qualifier, (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-152

WSMAX system parameter, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-34; (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 28-7; (S) *Performance*, 11-7

WSquo process limit, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 7-47

WSQUOTA process limit
 choosing a value for batch queues, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-33
 specifying a value for batch queues, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-22, 14-32
 specifying a value for output queues, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 14-22
 value for efficient backups, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 11-11

WWID
 See Device IDs
 Fibre Channel

wwidmgr -quickset command, (S) *Cluster Config*, 7-32

wwidmgr -show wwid command, (S) *Cluster Config*, 7-29

WWPPS utility, (G) *User*, 4-20
 commands, (G) *User*, 4-21

X

X/Open Portability Guide, Issue 4
 See XPG4 localization utilities

XAB\$B_AID field, (P) *RMS Ref*, 9-2; (P) *File Appl*, 4-35

XAB\$B_ALN field, (P) *RMS Ref*, 9-2
 options, (P) *File Appl*, 4-35

XAB\$B_AOP field, (P) *RMS Ref*, 9-3
 options, (P) *File Appl*, 4-35

XAB\$B_ATR field, (P) *RMS Ref*, 11-2

XAB\$B_BKZ field, (P) *File Appl*, 3-25, 4-32, 7-20, 7-21
 as output, (P) *RMS Ref*, 9-4
 default logic, (P) *RMS Ref*, 9-4, 9-5
 determining bucket size, (P) *RMS Ref*, 9-4
 in allocation XAB (XABALL), (P) *RMS Ref*, 9-4
 in file header characteristics allocation XAB (XABFHC), (P) *RMS Ref*, 11-2
 RMS-11 restriction, (P) *RMS Ref*, 9-4
 size requirements for multiple index areas, (P) *RMS Ref*, 9-5

XAB\$B_BLN field
 in allocation XAB (XABALL), (P) *RMS Ref*, 9-5
 in date and time XAB (XABDAT), (P) *RMS Ref*, 10-2
 in file header characteristics XAB (XABALL), (P) *RMS Ref*, 11-3
 in item list XAB (XABITM), (P) *RMS Ref*, 12-2
 in key XAB (XABKEY), (P) *RMS Ref*, 14-2
 in protection XAB (XABPRO), (P) *RMS Ref*, 15-4
 in revision date and time XAB (XABRDT), (P) *RMS Ref*, 16-2
 in summary XAB (XABSUM), (P) *RMS Ref*, 18-1
 in terminal XAB (XABTRM), (P) *RMS Ref*, 19-2

XAB\$B_COD field
 in allocation XAB (XABALL), (P) *RMS Ref*, 9-5
 in date and time XAB (XABDAT), (P) *RMS Ref*, 10-2
 in file header characteristics XAB (XABFHC), (P) *RMS Ref*, 11-3
 in item list XAB (XABITM), (P) *RMS Ref*, 12-2
 in key XAB (XABKEY), (P) *RMS Ref*, 14-2
 in protection XAB (XABPRO), (P) *RMS Ref*, 15-4

XAB\$B_COD field (cont'd)

- in revision date and time XAB (XABRDT), (P) RMS Ref, 16-2
- in summary XAB (XABSUM), (P) RMS Ref, 18-1
- in terminal XAB (XABTRM), (P) RMS Ref, 19-2

XAB\$B_DAN field, (P) RMS Ref, 14-3

XAB\$B_DBS field, (P) RMS Ref, 14-4

XAB\$B_DTP field, (P) RMS Ref, 14-4, 14-5

- use with search key, (P) RMS Ref, 7-13, 7-15

XAB\$B_FLG field, (P) RMS Ref, 14-7, A-25

- option allowable combinations, (P) RMS Ref, 14-9
- options, (P) RMS Ref, 14-8

XAB\$B_HSZ field, (P) RMS Ref, 11-4

XAB\$B_IAN field, (P) RMS Ref, 14-9

XAB\$B_IBS field, (P) RMS Ref, 14-10

XAB\$B_LAN field, (P) RMS Ref, 14-11

XAB\$B_LAN field, indicating index level, (P) RMS Ref, 9-5

XAB\$B_LVL field, (P) RMS Ref, 14-11

XAB\$B_MODE field, (P) RMS Ref, 12-2

- for stored semantics functions, (P) RMS Ref, 12-12

XAB\$B_MTACC field, (P) RMS Ref, 15-4

XAB\$B_NOA field, (P) RMS Ref, 18-2

XAB\$B_NOK field, (P) RMS Ref, 18-2

XAB\$B_NSQ field, (P) RMS Ref, 14-12

XAB\$B_NUL field, (P) RMS Ref, 14-12

XAB\$B_PROLOG field, (P) RMS Ref, 14-13

XAB\$B_PROT_OPT field, (P) RMS Ref, 15-7

XAB\$B_RFO field, (P) RMS Ref, 11-5

XAB\$B_SIZ0 through XAB\$B_SIZ7 field, (P) RMS Ref, 14-14

XAB\$B_TKS field, (P) RMS Ref, 14-14

XAB\$C_ALLLEN value, (P) RMS Ref, 9-5

XAB\$C_ALL value, (P) RMS Ref, 9-5

XAB\$C_DATLEN value, (P) RMS Ref, 10-2

XAB\$C_DAT value, (P) RMS Ref, 10-2

XAB\$C_FHCLEN value, (P) RMS Ref, 11-3

XAB\$C_FHC value, (P) RMS Ref, 11-3

XAB\$C_ITMLLEN value, (P) RMS Ref, 12-2

XAB\$C_ITM value, (P) RMS Ref, 12-2

XAB\$C_KEYLEN value, (P) RMS Ref, 14-2

XAB\$C_KEY value, (P) RMS Ref, 14-2

XAB\$C_PROLEN value, (P) RMS Ref, 15-4

XAB\$C_PRO value, (P) RMS Ref, 15-4

XAB\$C_RDTLEN value, (P) RMS Ref, 16-2

XAB\$C_RDT value, (P) RMS Ref, 16-2

XAB\$C_SUMLEN value, (P) RMS Ref, 18-1

XAB\$C_SUM value, (P) RMS Ref, 18-1

XAB\$C_TRMLLEN value, (P) RMS Ref, 19-2

XAB\$C_TRM value, (P) RMS Ref, 19-2

XAB\$K_SEMANTICS_MAX_LEN value, for sensing and setting stored semantics, (P) RMS Ref, 12-12

XAB\$S_ACLBUF field, (P) RMS Ref, 15-2

XAB\$S_ACLCTX field, (P) RMS Ref, 15-2, 15-3

XAB\$S_ACLSTS field, (P) RMS Ref, 15-3

XAB\$S_ALQ field, (P) RMS Ref, 9-3; (P) File Appl, 4-35

- using to specify additional file space, (P) RMS Ref, RMS-47

XAB\$S_COLNAM field, (P) RMS Ref, 14-2

XAB\$S_COLSIZ field, (P) RMS Ref, 14-3

XAB\$S_COLTBL field, (P) RMS Ref, 14-3

XAB\$S_DVB field, (P) RMS Ref, 14-7

XAB\$S_EBK field, (P) RMS Ref, 11-3

XAB\$S_HBK field, (P) RMS Ref, 11-4

XAB\$S_ITEMLIST field, (P) RMS Ref, 12-2

XAB\$S_ITMLST field, (P) RMS Ref, 19-2

XAB\$S_KNM field, (P) RMS Ref, 14-11

XAB\$S_LOC field, (P) RMS Ref, 9-5; (P) File Appl, 4-35, 4-36

XAB\$S_NXT field

- in XABALL, (P) RMS Ref, 9-6
- in XABDAT, (P) RMS Ref, 10-2
- in XABFHC, (P) RMS Ref, 11-5
- in XABITM, (P) RMS Ref, 12-2
- in XABKEY, (P) RMS Ref, 14-12
- in XABPRO, (P) RMS Ref, 15-5
- in XABRDT, (P) RMS Ref, 16-3
- in XABSUM, (P) RMS Ref, 18-2
- in XABTRM, (P) RMS Ref, 19-2

XAB\$S_RVB field, (P) RMS Ref, 14-14

XAB\$S_SBN field, (P) RMS Ref, 11-5

XAB\$S_UIC field, (P) RMS Ref, 15-4, 15-7

XAB\$S_BDT field, (P) RMS Ref, 10-2

XAB\$S_CDT field, (P) RMS Ref, 10-2

XAB\$S_EDT field, (P) RMS Ref, 10-2

XAB\$S_EFF field, (P) RMS Ref, 10-3

XAB\$S_RCD field, (P) RMS Ref, 10-3

XAB\$S_RDT field, (P) RMS Ref, 10-3, 16-3

XAB\$S_BLK option, (P) RMS Ref, 11-2

XAB\$S_CBT option, (P) RMS Ref, 9-4

XAB\$S_CHG option, (P) RMS Ref, 14-8

XAB\$S_CR option, (P) RMS Ref, 11-2

XAB\$S_CTG option, (P) RMS Ref, 9-4

XAB\$S_DAT_NCMR option, (P) RMS Ref, 14-8

XAB\$S_DUP option, (P) RMS Ref, 14-8

XAB\$S_FILE_CONTENTS field, (P) RMS Ref, 12-15

XAB\$S_FLUSH_ON_CLOSE field, (P) RMS Ref, 12-15

XAB\$S_FTN option, (P) RMS Ref, 11-2

XAB\$S_HRD option, (P) RMS Ref, 9-4

XAB\$S_IDX_NCMR option, (P) RMS Ref, 14-8

XAB\$S_KEY_NCMR option, (P) RMS Ref, 14-8

XAB\$S_NUL option, (P) RMS Ref, 14-8

- use in defining string keys, (P) RMS Ref, 14-12

XABSV_ONC option, (P) RMS Ref, 9-4
 XABSV_PRN option, (P) RMS Ref, 11-2
 XABSV_PROPAGATE option, (P) RMS Ref, 15-7
 XABSW_ACLLEN field, (P) RMS Ref, 15-3
 XABSW_ACLSIZ field, (P) RMS Ref, 15-3
 XABSW_DEQ field, (P) RMS Ref, 9-5; (P) File Appl, 4-36
 XABSW_DFL field, (P) RMS Ref, 14-4
 use with RABSV_LOA option, (P) RMS Ref, 7-14
 XABSW_DXQ field, (P) RMS Ref, 11-3
 XABSW_FFB field, (P) RMS Ref, 11-3
 XABSW_GBC field, (P) RMS Ref, 11-4
 XABSW_GRP field, (P) RMS Ref, 15-4
 XABSW_IFL field, (P) RMS Ref, 14-10
 XABSW_ITMLST_LEN field, (P) RMS Ref, 19-2
 requirement for valid terminal driver, (P) RMS Ref, 19-1
 XABSW_LRL field, (P) RMS Ref, 11-4
 XABSW_MBM field, (P) RMS Ref, 15-4
 XABSW_MRL field, (P) RMS Ref, 14-11
 XABSW_MRZ field, (P) RMS Ref, 11-4
 XABSW_POS0 through XABSW_POS7 field, (P) RMS Ref, 14-12
 XABSW_PRO field, (P) RMS Ref, 15-5 to 15-6
 XABSW_PVN field, (P) RMS Ref, 18-2
 XABSW_RFI field, (P) RMS Ref, 9-6
 as argument to \$XABALL_STORE macro, (P) RMS Ref, A-19
 XABSW_RVN field, (P) RMS Ref, 10-3, 16-3
 XABSW_VERLIMIT field in XABFHC, (P) RMS Ref, 11-5
 XABSW_VOL field, (P) RMS Ref, 9-6; (P) File Appl, 4-36
 XAB\$_ACCESS_SEMANTICS item, (P) RMS Ref, 12-11
 XAB\$_CACHE_OPTIONS item code, (P) RMS Ref, 12-14
 XAB\$_ENABLE symbol, (P) RMS Ref, 12-13
 XAB\$_FILE_LENGTH_HINT item code, (P) RMS Ref, 12-13
 XAB\$_MULTIBUFFER_COUNT XABITM, (P) RMS Ref, 12-12
 XAB\$_NORECORD XABITM, (P) RMS Ref, 12-12
 XAB\$_REF field, (P) RMS Ref, 14-13
 XAB\$_STORED_SEMANTICS item, (P) RMS Ref, 12-11
 XABALL block, (P) RMS Ref, 1-4, 9-1
 \$XABALL macro, (P) RMS Ref, A-18
 \$XABALL_STORE macro, (P) RMS Ref, A-19
 XABDAT blocks, (P) RMS Ref, 10-1
 CDT field, (P) File Appl, 1-32
 description, (P) RMS Ref, 1-4
 EDT field, (P) File Appl, 1-32
 \$XABDAT macro, (P) RMS Ref, A-20
 \$XABDAT_STORE macro, (P) RMS Ref, A-21
 example of use, (P) RMS Ref, B-8
 XABFHC block, (P) RMS Ref, 11-1
 description, (P) RMS Ref, 1-4
 \$XABFHC macro, (P) RMS Ref, A-22
 \$XABFHC_STORE macro, (P) RMS Ref, A-23
 XABITM block, (P) RMS Ref, 12-1 to 12-2
 description, (P) RMS Ref, 1-4
 \$XABITM macro, (P) RMS Ref, A-24
 XABJNL block, (P) RMS Ref, 13-1
 description, (P) RMS Ref, 1-4
 using to obtain journaling information, (P) RMS Ref, 4-20
 XABKEY block, (P) RMS Ref, 14-1
 data type options, (P) RMS Ref, 14-5
 default logic, (P) RMS Ref, 14-9
 description, (P) RMS Ref, 1-4
 XABSW_MRL field, (P) RMS Ref, 14-11
 \$XABKEY macro, (P) RMS Ref, A-25
 \$XABKEY_STORE macro, (P) RMS Ref, A-27
 XABPRO block, (P) RMS Ref, 15-1
 description, (P) RMS Ref, 1-4
 XAB\$B_BLN field, (P) RMS Ref, 15-4
 XABSW_GRP field, (P) RMS Ref, 15-4
 \$XABPRO macro, (P) RMS Ref, A-28
 ASCII radix indicator requirement in MTACC argument, (P) RMS Ref, A-28
 describing UIC argument, (P) RMS Ref, A-29
 example of MTACC argument, (P) RMS Ref, A-28
 listing user classes, (P) RMS Ref, A-28
 XABSW_PRO field requirements, (P) RMS Ref, A-28
 \$XABPRO_STORE macro, (P) RMS Ref, A-30
 XABRDT block, (P) RMS Ref, 16-1 to 16-2
 description, (P) RMS Ref, 1-4
 \$XABRDT macro, (P) RMS Ref, A-31
 \$XABRDT_STORE macro, (P) RMS Ref, A-32
 argument categories, (P) RMS Ref, A-32
 requirements, (P) RMS Ref, A-32
 XABRU block, (P) RMS Ref, 17-1
 description, (P) RMS Ref, 1-5
 XABs (extended attribute blocks), (P) File Appl, 1-37, 4-2; (P) Alpha Sys Analysis, 4-57; (P) VAX SDA, SDA-80
 date and time fields, (P) File Appl, 4-32
 description, (P) RMS Ref, 1-6
 key definition fields, (P) File Appl, 4-33
 naming conventions for FAB, (P) RMS Ref, 1-6
 naming conventions for RAB, (P) RMS Ref, 1-5
 program example, (P) RMS Ref, B-19
 protection fields, (P) File Appl, 4-33
 types, (P) RMS Ref, 1-4
 XABSUM block, (P) RMS Ref, 18-1
 description, (P) RMS Ref, 1-5
 \$XABSUM macro, (P) RMS Ref, A-33
 \$XABSUM_STORE macro, (P) RMS Ref, A-34
 XABTRM block, (P) RMS Ref, 19-1
 description, (P) RMS Ref, 1-5

SXABTRM macro, (P) *RMS Ref*, A-35
 SXABTRM_STORE macro, (P) *RMS Ref*, A-36
 XARs (extended attribute records), (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-24
 keyword with MOUNT/PROTECTION
 command, (S) *Sys Mgr I*, 9-30
 XDELTA breakpoint, (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 10-3
 XDELTA debugger
 See Delta/XDelta Debugger (DELTA/XDELTA)
 XFC
 See Extended File Cache
 %X format, (P) *Rec Mgmt Util*, 1-20
 XOR operator (^), (P) *Alpha Sys Analysis*, 2-16;
 (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-16
 XPG4 localization utilities
 character map (charmap) file, (P) *C RTL Util*, 3-1 to 3-6
 command, (P) *C RTL Util*, 4-28
 GENCAT command, (P) *C RTL Util*, 4-2
 ICONV commands
 COMPILE, (P) *C RTL Util*, 1-2, 4-7
 CONVERT, (P) *C RTL Util*, 4-12
 LOCALE commands
 COMPILE, (P) *C RTL Util*, 4-14
 LOAD, (P) *C RTL Util*, 4-17
 SHOW CHARACTER_DEFINITIONS, (P) *C RTL Util*, 4-20
 SHOW CURRENT, (P) *C RTL Util*, 4-21
 SHOW PUBLIC, (P) *C RTL Util*, 4-23
 SHOW VALUE, (P) *C RTL Util*, 4-24
 UNLOAD, (P) *C RTL Util*, 4-19
 locale file format, (P) *C RTL Util*, 2-1 to 2-21
 zic command, (P) *C RTL Util*, 4-28
 XQP (extended QIO processor), (P) *VAX SDA*, SDA-104; (P) *I/O User*, 1-1
 X terminal client, (S) *Sys Mgr II*, 25-5

Y

y0 routine, (P) *Portable Math*, CPML-12, B-14
 y1 routine, (P) *Portable Math*, CPML-12, B-14
 Year 2000 readiness, magnetic tape dating, (P) *File Appl*, 1-30
 Yielding to another thread, (P) *POSIX Threads*, pthread-192, tis-51
 yn routine, (P) *Portable Math*, CPML-12, B-15

Z

ZERO COUNTERS command
 in LATCP, (S) *Sys Mgmt Util A-L*, 13-70
 Zero creation date, (P) *File Appl*, 1-32
 Zero UICs, protection checking and, (S) *Security*, 4-13

Zero units, (S) *License*, 1-5, 2-17
 ZIC (Zone Information Compiler)
 command, (P) *C RTL Util*, 1-4, 4-28
 compiler, (P) *C RTL Util*, 1-4
 parameters, (P) *C RTL Util*, 4-28
 qualifiers, (P) *C RTL Util*, 4-28
 ZIC link lines, (P) *C RTL Util*, 1-7
 ZIC rule lines, (P) *C RTL Util*, 1-4 to 1-6
 ZIC utility
 overview, (P) *C RTL Util*, 1-1
 ZIC zone lines, (P) *C RTL Util*, 1-6
 Zone information compiler
 See ZIC
 Zones, (P) *Concepts I*, 14-6 to 14-14
 See also Memory, virtual, and Virtual memory allocation algorithm, (P) *Concepts I*, 14-14